



United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, October 23, 2018
7:00 p.m.

City Hall Council Chambers
800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL

Call to Order:

Pledge of Allegiance:

Roll Call by Clerk:	<u>WARD I</u>	<u>WARD II</u>	<u>WARD III</u>	<u>WARD IV</u>
	Carlo Colosimo	Jackie Milschewski	Chris Funkhouser	Seaver Tarulis
	Ken Koch	Arden Joe Plocher	Joel Frieders	Jason Peterson

Establishment of Quorum:

Amendments to Agenda:

Presentations:

Public Hearings:

Citizen Comments on Agenda Items:

Consent Agenda:

1. EDC 2018-72 Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) RFP – *authorize staff to issue a request for proposals for a Unified Development Ordinance*
2. PS 2018-19 Ordinance Repealing Registration and Licensing Requirements for Bicycles – *authorize Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
3. PW 2018-89 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining – Change Order No. 2 – *authorize the Mayor to execute*
4. PW 2018-90 Yorkville Christian School – Grant of Easement – *authorize the Mayor to execute*
5. PW 2018-91 Cedarhurst – Grant of Easement – *authorize the Mayor to execute*
6. PW 2018-92 Grande Reserve – Grant of Easement – *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
7. PW 2018-93 Ordinance Proposing the Establishment of Special Service Area Number 2019-1 and Providing for Other Procedures in Connection Therewith (Prestwick aka The Highlands at Ashley Pointe) – *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
8. PW 2018-95 Capital Improvement Plan – 5 Year Plan
9. PW 2018-96 Ordinance Authorizing the Ninth Amendment to the Annual Budget for Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2018 and Ending on April 30, 2019 (Radio Purchases) – *authorize the Mayor and City Clerk to execute*
10. ADM 2018-81 Monthly Treasurer's Report for September 2018

Consent Agenda (cont'd):

11. ADM 2018-86 Annual Treasurer's Report
12. ADM 2018-87 Tax Levy Estimate – *approve a tax levy estimate for 2018, to be used for the purposes of conducting a public hearing on the tax levy in the amount of \$4,132,939*
13. ADM 2018-89 Municipal Facilities Master Plan RFP – *authorize staff to issue a request for proposals for a Municipal Facilities Master Plan*

Minutes for Approval:

Bills for Payment (Informational): \$1,521,893.55

Mayor's Report:

1. CC 2018-46 Fairness and Equality Proclamation

Public Works Committee Report:

1. PW 2018-71 Old Jail RFP
 - a. Resolution Authorizing a Contract with D. Construction, Inc. for the Building Demolition and Site Restoration Project for the Property at 111 W. Madison Street
 - b. Ordinance Authorizing the Tenth Amendment to the Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2018 and Ending on April 30, 2019

Economic Development Committee Report:

Public Safety Committee Report:

1. PS 2018-17 Ordinance Authorizing the Local Liquor Control Commissioner the Authority to Exempt the Location of an Establishment with a Liquor License from the 100 Foot Rule of the Liquor Control Act

Administration Committee Report:

Park Board:

Planning and Zoning Commission:

1. PZC 2018-17 and EDC 2018-66 Ordinance Amending the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance by Amending the Regulations for Wall Signs

City Council Report:

City Clerk's Report:

Community and Liaison Report:

Staff Report:

Presentations (cont'd):

1. CC 2018-47 Fiscal Year 2018 Audit Presentation
2. CC 2018-48 Metra Presentation

Additional Business:

Executive Session:

1. For the discussion of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act, whether for purposes of approval by the body of the minutes or semi-annual review of the minutes.

Citizen Comments:

Adjournment:

COMMITTEES, MEMBERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ADMINISTRATION: November 21, 2018 – 6:00 p.m. – City Hall Conference Room

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Departments</u>	<u>Liaisons</u>
Chairman: Alderman Milschewski	Finance	Library
Vice-Chairman: Alderman Plocher	Administration	
Committee: Alderman Funkhouser		
Committee: Alderman Peterson		

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: November 6, 2018 – 6:00 p.m. – City Hall Conference Room

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Departments</u>	<u>Liaisons</u>
Chairman: Alderman Koch	Community Development	Planning & Zoning Commission
Vice-Chairman: Alderman Colosimo	Building Safety & Zoning	Kendall Co. Plan Commission
Committee: Alderman Frieders		
Committee: Alderman Peterson		

PUBLIC SAFETY: TBD – 6:30 p.m. – City Hall Conference Room

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Departments</u>	<u>Liaisons</u>
Chairman: Alderman Colosimo	Police	School District
Vice-Chairman: Alderman Tarulis		
Committee: Alderman Plocher		
Committee: Alderman Funkhouser		

PUBLIC WORKS: November 20, 2018 – 6:00 p.m. – City Hall Conference Room

<u>Committee</u>	<u>Departments</u>	<u>Liaisons</u>
Chairman: Alderman Frieders	Public Works	Park Board
Vice-Chairman: Alderman Koch	Engineering	YBSD
Committee: Alderman Milschewski	Parks and Recreation	
Committee: Alderman Tarulis		

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
WORKSHEET
CITY COUNCIL
Tuesday, October 23, 2018
7:00 PM
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS

AMENDMENTS TO AGENDA:

CITIZEN COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS:

CONSENT AGENDA:

1. EDC 2018-72 Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) RFP

Approved: Y _____ N _____ Subject to _____
 Removed _____
 Notes _____

2. PS 2018-19 Ordinance Repealing Registration and Licensing Requirements for Bicycles

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

3. PW 2018-89 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining – Change Order No. 2

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

4. PW 2018-90 Yorkville Christian School – Grant of Easement

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

5. PW 2018-91 Cedarhurst – Grant of Easement

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

6. PW 2018-92 Grande Reserve – Grant of Easement

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

7. PW 2018-93 Ordinance Proposing the Establishment of Special Service Area Number 2019-1 and Providing for Other Procedures in Connection Therewith (Prestwick aka The Highlands at Ashley Pointe)

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

8. PW 2018-95 Capital Improvement Plan – 5 Year Plan

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

9. PW 2018-96 Ordinance Authorizing the Ninth Amendment to the Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2018 and Ending on April 30, 2019 (Radio Purchases)

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

10. ADM 2018-81 Monthly Treasurer’s Report for September 2018

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

11. ADM 2018-86 Annual Treasurer's Report

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

12. ADM 2018-87 Tax Levy Estimate

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

13. ADM 2018-89 Municipal Facilities Master Plan RFP

Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

BILLS FOR PAYMENT:

1. Bills for Payment (Informational)

- Notes _____

MAYOR'S REPORT:

1. CC 2018-46 Fairness and Equality Proclamation

- Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____
 Removed _____
 Notes _____

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE REPORT:

1. PW 2018-71 Old Jail RFP

- a. Resolution Authorizing a Contract with D. Construction, Inc. for the Building Demolition and Site Restoration Project for the Property at 111 W. Madison Street
- b. Ordinance Authorizing the Tenth Amendment to the Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2018 and Ending on April 30, 2019
- Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ Subject to _____
 Removed _____
 Notes _____

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE REPORT:

1. PS 2018-17 Ordinance Authorizing the Local Liquor Control Commissioner the Authority to Exempt the Location of an Establishment with a Liquor License from the 100 Foot Rule of the Liquor Control Act

Approved: Y _____ N _____ Subject to _____
 Removed _____
 Notes _____

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION:

1. PZC 2018-17 and EDC 2018-66 Ordinance Amending the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance by Amending the Regulations for Wall Signs

Approved: Y _____ N _____ Subject to _____
 Removed _____
 Notes _____

PRESENTATIONS (CONT'D):

1. CC 2018-47 Fiscal Year 2018 Audit Presentation

Approved: Y _____ N _____ Subject to _____
 Removed _____
 Notes _____

2. CC 2018-48 Metra Presentation

Approved: Y _____ N _____ Subject to _____

Removed _____

Notes _____

ADDITIONAL BUSINESS:

CITIZEN COMMENTS:



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #1

Tracking Number

EDC 2018-72

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Unified Development Ordinance - RFP

Meeting and Date: City Council - October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Authorization to solicit RFPs for a Unified Development Ordinance

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: EDC 10/02/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: EDC 2018-72

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble

Community Development

Name

Department

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?

Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/gov_officials.php



Memorandum

To: Economic Development Committee
From: Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
Date: September 18, 2018
Subject: **Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) - RFP**

Request

Staff is seeking authorization by the City Council to solicit Request for Proposals (RFPs) from qualified planning and/or engineering firms for the creation of a Unified Development Ordinance.

Summary

In 2014, the City overhauled its Zoning Ordinance followed by an update to the Comprehensive Plan in 2016. Several goals and implementation strategies in the Comprehensive Plan recommended improving residential subdivision design and enhancing the physical appearance of the community through an update to certain codes and establishing quality design standards which encourages the protection and preservation of Yorkville's environmental assets.

Therefore, staff is seeking authorization by the City Council to solicit proposals from qualified firms with considerable experience in land use planning, zoning, subdivision/site development and landscape architecture to modernize and consolidate the various existing City ordinances into a cohesive, single-reference, graphic-based document known as a Unified Development Ordinance (UDO). The current City ordinances that will under review as part of this proposal are:

1. Zoning Ordinance (originally adopted 1974, amended 2014)
2. Subdivision Control Ordinance and Standard Specifications for Improvements (adopted 2004)
3. Landscape Ordinance (adopted 2009)
4. Appearance Code (adopted 2005)

The City is still in the process of preparing a Downtown Overlay District with streetscape master plan guidelines and Form Based Code regulations which will also be incorporated in the UDO once adopted.

Proposal

The attached draft RFP establishes a scope of services to be provided as part of the UDO document which includes such criteria as, identifying deficiencies and inconsistencies and in the various current codes; aligning the UDO with the goals and action steps of the Comprehensive Plan; and the modernization of design standards and best management practices. Staff is also requiring that the integration of the codes be presented in a user-friendly format which is easily cross-referenced. Finally, the RFP requests in addition to producing the final product in document

format, that the consultant create an online or web-based “smart-code” version of the UDO with interactive site specific zoning analysis capabilities.

The proposed RFP must be approved by City Council before it can be sent to prospective consultants. While the RFP would be publicly available to all qualified companies, we will also be sending it directly to several known consultants which specialize in this type of planning work. Below is a tentative timeline for awarding the contract to a consultant.

MEETING/TASK	TENTATIVE DATE/DEADLINE
EDC	October 2, 2018
City Council	October 23, 2018
Publication of RFP	November 1, 2018
Submittal Deadline	November 21, 2018
Review Deadline	November 30, 2018
Interviews of Respondents (Staff)	December 10-14, 2018
EDC recommendation of contract award	January 2, 2019
City Council contract award	January 22, 2019

As noted above, the RFP respondent interviews will be conducted by staff. We also anticipate the recommended consultant for the contract award will be present at the tentative January EDC meeting to provide a brief presentation for the committee of their experience and proposal for the project.

Recommendation

Staff is recommending approval of the RFP as drafted for the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO). Should the committee have any questions regarding the proposal or the process, we will be available at Tuesday night’s meeting to address those concerns.

THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS



UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

SUBMITTAL DEADLINE: NOVEMBER 21, 2018



UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
630-553-8573

www.yorkville.il.us

CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. COMMUNITY PROFILE
- B. PROJECT SUMMARY

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

- A. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS
- B. PROJECT OBJECTIVES
- C. DELIVERABLES
- D. PROJECT TIMELINE

III. PROPOSAL EVALUATION

- A. REVIEW OF SUBMISSIONS
- B. SUBMISSION FORMAT
- C. PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE

IV. GENERAL INFORMATION

- A. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT
- B. SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT
- C. CHANGES IN SCOPE OF SERVICES & PERSONNEL
- D. RIGHT TO REJECT PROPOSALS AND WAIVE INFORMALITIES
- E. CONTACT INFORMATION
- F. PUBLIC INFORMATION
- G. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS
- H. DISCLAIMERS
- I. CLARIFICATION OF PROPOSALS
- J. AWARD
- K. PAYMENT
- L. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ADDENDA
- M. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
- N. INDEMNITY AGREEMENT AND LIABILITY INSURANCE



INTRODUCTION

A. COMMUNITY PROFILE

The Kendall County and Yorkville area was first settled around 1829-1832. During the years 1834-1836 the communities of Bristol (north of the Fox River) and Yorkville (south of the Fox River), were platted. These communities continued to grow as similar, but separate, entities for over 100 years with Bristol incorporating as a village in 1861 and Yorkville in 1873. The two communities merged as the United City of Yorkville, a non-home rule community with a mayor-council form of government, in 1957.

For the next twenty (20) years, Yorkville maintained its rural community character with residential and a main street like commercial area south of the Fox River until the early 1970's when a secondary hub of commercial and retail businesses developed in an area north of the river at the intersection of US 34 and IL 47. Then in 1990, the City of Yorkville's municipal boundaries grew to include the Wrigley Corporation which opened its headquarters of the Amurol Confection Division just north of Route 47 and Cannonball Trail. The City would eventually expand to cover approximately 20 square miles and experience tremendous increase in population between the years 2000 and 2010, from 6,189 residents to 16,921 residents. Current population for Yorkville, per a recent 2017 Special Census, is 19,022 residents.

With a construction rebound from the 2008 recession underway in Yorkville, commercial and residential development has boomed since 2013 with new construction permits averaging 120 per year for the past 5 years. While efforts have been made to update various sections of the City Code over the past decade, now is the time to modernize and consolidate all the City's development ordinances into a single document to meet the needs of our growing community.



B. PROJECT SUMMARY

In 2014 the City overhauled its Zoning Ordinance followed by an update to its Comprehensive Plan in 2016. Several goals and implementation strategies in the Comprehensive Plan recommended improving residential subdivision design and enhancing the physical appearance of the community through an update to certain codes and establishing quality design standards which encourages the protection and preservation of Yorkville's environmental assets.

Therefore, the United City of Yorkville is requesting proposals from qualified firms with considerable experience in land use planning, zoning, subdivision/site development and landscape architecture to modernize and consolidate the various existing City ordinances into a cohesive, single-reference, graphic-based document known as a Unified Development Ordinance (UDO). The ordinances requested for review include the following documents:

1. Zoning Ordinance (originally adopted 1974, amended 2014)
2. Subdivision Control Ordinance and Standard Specification for Improvements (adopted 2004)
3. Landscape Ordinance (adopted 2009)
4. Appearance Code (adopted 2005)

The City is currently preparing a Downtown Overlay District with streetscape master plan guidelines and Form Based Code regulations which will also be incorporated in the UDO.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

Proposals will be considered only from qualified firms with a preference to firms that are based in Illinois.

Each proposal will consist of a **maximum of 25 pages** (excluding appendices) and should include the following:

- Letter of Transmittal | Prepared on company letterhead identifying the name of the key contact, address, phone number and email address.
- Executive Summary | Succinct explanation of the Consultant's interest in the project and why the firm is uniquely qualified for this project.
- Organizational Profile | Brief description of the firm's structure and capabilities, length of time in business, and previous work experience.
- Proposed Project Team | Provide resumes of all personnel, including outside consultants that will be assigned to the project including specific experiences each team member will contribute to the project. Identify and define their individual roles.
- Previous Project Summaries | List including reference contact information, for a minimum of three (3) projects which are similar in scope to the project described also identifying key personnel who worked on each project listed. The City reserves the right to contact any references provided herein or otherwise obtained.
- Methodology | Explanation of general technical approaches and processes to be employed for executing the requirements of the Project Components provided herein, which includes a detailed outline of the proposed services.
- Project Schedule | The proposed amount of time presented in months and as a percentage of total workload. Indication of proposed milestones should also be included. The City reserves the right to negotiate work tasks and schedule prior to finalizing a contract with the selected firm.
- Project Fees | Provide a fee breakdown of the proposed fees of the research project, with appropriate explanatory detail justifying costs and calculations. Please submit hourly rates for each individual as well.
- Signature/Certification | Proposal must be signed by an official authorized to bind the offer and shall contain a statement that the proposal is a firm offer guaranteed for a ninety (90) day period from the submittal deadline. The proposal shall also provide the following information: name, title, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the person(s) with authority to contractually bind the company and also who may be contacted during the period of proposal evaluation for the purpose of clarifying submitted information.

- In addition to document format, the creation of an online web-based “smart code” version of the UDO with interactive site specific zoning analysis capabilities.
- Extensive use of graphics, illustrations, images, photographs, diagrams and tables for ease of use and reference.
- Clear and concise review criteria and guidelines.
- Creation of a simple, streamlined review process with flexibility to fast-track development proposals which exceed minimum design criteria.
- Public input documents, surveys, questionnaires, social media outreach and/or project website and overall community outreach.
- Presentation of the final draft of the Unified Development Ordinance at meetings and public hearings, which at a minimum may include two (2) Economic Development Committee meeting; two (2) Planning and Zoning Commission meetings; and one (1) City Council meeting.
- Recommendations for the managing and maintaining codification of the new Unified Development Ordinance following adoption.

C. DELIVERABLES

- The Consultant will prepare exhibits for citizens and elected official review as part of scheduled public presentations and meetings. These exhibits shall illustrate all major changes, revisions or additions proposed as part of the Unified Development Ordinance.
- The Consultant will be responsible for reproduction of twenty-five (25) final plan documents in hardcopy form.
- The Consultant will be responsible for providing the draft and final documents in both electronic formats (Microsoft Word and Adobe PDF) allowing reproduction, revision, and web posting by City staff.
- The Consultant will format the document in 8½” x 11” (vertically oriented) format.
- All final graphics, illustrations, images, photographs, diagrams and tables shall be provided in JPEG, PNG, PDF and the source format used to create such illustrations will be provided to the City.
- Provide digital, web ready drafts of the UDO for easy posting on the City’s website, project website and other social media platform.
- An online digital “smart code” UDO version with interactive site specific zoning analysis capable of rendering calculations for zoning criteria such as minimum parking requirements for a proposed land use, maximum lot coverage, required setbacks and transition yards, and volumetric limits (FAR, height, etc) based upon ESRI® ArcGIS™ base layer data provided by the City.
- Produce final copies for approval and adoption by the City Council.

D. PROJECT TIMELINE

The overall timeline for the completion of the Unified Development Ordinance (UDO) is anticipated to be eighteen (18) months, not including the adoption process. The entire process from authorization, commencement, and approval of the **UDO should be completed within 24 months**. As a submittal requirement, the applicant will provide a project schedule showing key task target dates, including public meeting and hearings with estimated task duration. Variations from the City’s established timeline should be discussed in the RFP.

PROPOSAL EVALUATION

A. REVIEW OF SUBMISSIONS

Selection criteria are outlined below and will be used to evaluate proposals for invitation to interview/presentation. This RFP does not commit the City to award a contract or to pay any costs incurred in the preparations or submission of proposals. The City reserves the right to reject any or all proposals received in response to this RFP.

Selection of the successful proposal for interview/presentation will be made based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness and proposed approach to work scope and project needs. Although City has identified a general nature of services to be provided, the consultant is given leeway toward the approach to the methodology to provide the requested services. Innovative strategies and creativity are desired.
- Demonstrated experience and technical competence in similar projects.
- Past record of performance of the firm with respect to such factors as working relationship with sub-consultants or peer consultants on the same project, control of costs, quality of work, and ability to meet schedules.
- Cost-effectiveness.
- Capacity and capability of the firm/team to perform the work in question, including specialized services.
- Quality of key personnel assigned: bios, qualifications.
- Understanding of local conditions related to the completion of the services.

B. SUBMISSION FORMAT

- Interested firms/consultants should submit **four (4) paper copies** and **one (1) digital copy (CD)** of the proposal requirements by the deadline of **November 21, 2018**.
- The hardcopy proposals shall be submitted in a sealed envelope marked "REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS, UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE 2018," addressed to:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
800 GAME FARM ROAD
YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS 60560
- Proposals submitted by fax or e-mail will not be accepted. All submittals shall be retained by the City and will not be returned.

C. PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE

A prep-proposal conference is scheduled for **Wednesday, November 14, 2018** beginning at 2:00 PM in the City Hall Council Chambers located at 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560. The purpose of the pre-proposal conference is to assist prospective consultants with questions related to the RFP scope of services and submittal requirements. Attendance at the pre-proposal conference is not mandatory.

Attendees must register by **Friday, November 9, 2018** to Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director via e-mail at knoble@yorkville.il.us

If no firms register, the meeting will not be held.



GENERAL INFORMATION

A. PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT

A Professional Service Contract is required.

B. SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT

The Consulting Firm will agree, after the contract is awarded, not to assign or sublet the whole or any part of the contract without the prior written consent of the City.

C. CHANGES IN SCOPE OF SERVICES & PERSONNEL

The Consulting Firm will agree that any change of scope in the work to be performed after the original contract has been signed shall be documented as a written change order, be accepted by all parties, and made a part of the original contract by addendum.

The personnel identified in the proposal shall work on the project until completion. Any substitution of personnel shall require the approval of the City in writing. Personnel changes shall only be considered for valid reasons, such as an employee leaving the firm, major illness or accident. Only persons determined by the City to be well qualified shall be approved.

D. RIGHT TO REJECT PROPOSALS AND WAIVE INFORMALITIES

The City reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, to waive any non-material irregularities or information in any RFP, and to accept or reject any item or combination of items.

E. CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding this RFP, please contact Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director:

Mail: United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

E-Mail: knoble@yorkville.il.us

F. PUBLIC INFORMATION

All material submitted are available for public inspection. Every proposer is hereby warned that no part of their proposal or any other material submitted may be marked as confidential information and that any material so designated by the proposer will be made public information by its inclusion in the proposal.

G. ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

All documents shall be completed as requested by the City. No claim for errors or omissions in the bidding will be considered. Should a bidder find during examination of specifications or other contract documents, discrepancies, omissions, ambiguities or conflict among contract documents or be in doubt as to their meaning, it is the responsibility of the bidder to notify the Purchasing Manager who will then issue the necessary clarifications to all prospective bidders by means of addenda.

H. DISCLAIMERS

Any Request for Qualifications issued may or may not result in an award contract. However, the City reserves the right to cancel any request, at any time, for any reason, and to reject all proposals. Receipt of RFP materials from the City or submission of a proposal to the City confers no rights upon the vendor nor obligates the City in any manner.

The determination of whether any proposal submitted by a vendor does or does not conform to the conditions and specification of this Request for Qualifications is the responsibility of the City.

Any contract resulting in an award from this Request for Qualifications is invalid until properly approved and executed by the City. The successful vendor must not commence any billable work until a valid contract is executed.

A contract resulting from the Request for Qualifications shall not preclude the City from obtaining equipment or services from other vendors if the successful vendor for this RFP is unable to satisfy the project needs in an acceptable manner.

I. CLARIFICATION OF PROPOSALS

The City reserves the right to obtain clarification of any point in a firm's proposal or to obtain additional information. Failure of a proposer to respond to such a request for additional information or clarification could result in rejection of the proposal.

Firms may be asked to make oral presentations to more fully explain their proposal if requested by the City. These presentations would be held subsequent to the opening of the responses to provide an opportunity for the firm to clarify their proposal. The City would schedule a time and location for each oral presentation.

J. AWARD

The award of the contract, if it is awarded, will be to the firm who in the City's opinion serves the best interest of the City. The United City of Yorkville reserves the right to reject any or all proposals and to waive minor informalities in any quotation in order to make this award.

K. PAYMENT

Payment will be made in accordance with the policies and procedures of the City Council of the United City of Yorkville. The City will make payment in approximately thirty (30) days following completion and acceptance of contract work.

L. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ADDENDA

Original signature of company official on an addendum document shall be construed as an acknowledgement of receipt of any and all addenda pertaining to any specific proposal. Identification of addenda by number should be noted on the proposal form, as provided.

M. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

It is the policy of the United City of Yorkville that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, ancestry, disability, sexual orientation, or veterans' status, be excluded from consideration for employment, denied employment with or be subject to discrimination of any kind by the City.

N. INDEMNITY AGREEMENT AND LIABILITY INSURANCE

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, save and hold the City, its trustees, officers, employees, agents, attorneys and lenders (collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against all loss and expense (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees and other costs and expenses) by reason of any liability or allegation of liability, against the Indemnitees, or any of them, for damages because of property damage or bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, including death, resulting therefrom, while performing the work or while at the site where work under the Contract is being conducted or elsewhere, while engaged in the performance of Work under the Contract, however such injuries may be caused, whether attributable to a breach of statutory duty or administrative regulation or otherwise, and such injuries for which liability is imputed to the Indemnitees, or any of them, or damage or injury, directly or indirectly arising or alleged to arise out of the performance of or the failure to perform the work or the failure to protect the work or the site, or the condition of the work, the site, adjoining land or driveways, or streets or alleys used in connection with the performance of the work. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the defense and indemnity set forth in this section includes, subject only to the limitations contained in this section, all liabilities, damages, losses, claims, demands and actions on account of bodily injury, death or property loss to an Indemnitee or to any other person or entities, whether based upon, or claimed to be based upon, statutory, contractual, tort or other liability of any Indemnitee. In addition, such defense and indemnity shall include all liabilities, damages, losses, claims, demands and actions for defamation, false arrest, malicious prosecution or any other infringement or similar rights.

The Contractor must provide a Certificate of Insurance. The Certificate of Insurance shall be provided by an insurance company with the rate of B+: VI or better in the current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide. This Certificate of Insurance must be received and approved before commencement of operations. The Certificate must evidence the following coverage in at least the limits stipulated. The Contract must agree to maintain such insurance for the duration of the project or the term for which services will be rendered.

Contractor shall be required to provide commercial general liability insurance policy that includes products, operations and completed operations (with no exclusion for sexual abuse or molestation). Limits should be at least: Bodily injury & property damage with an occurrence limit of \$1,000,000: Personal & advertising injury limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence: General aggregate limit of \$2,000,000 (other than products and completed operations): Products and completed operations aggregate limit of \$2,000,000. The contractor's policy shall be required to name the City as an additional insured. Such coverage will be provided on an occurrence basis and will be primary and shall not contribute in any way to any insurance or self-insured retention carried by the City. Such coverage shall contain a broad form contractual liability endorsement or similar wording within the policy form.

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE FORM

The undersigned, as proposal responder, declares that he/she has carefully examined all the items of the Specifications and Instructions herein that he/she fully understands and accepts the requirements of the same, and he/she agrees to furnish the specified items and will accept, in full payment therefore, the amount specified below.

Proposals shall include all fees required.

Note: terms are firm for 90 days.

TOTAL PRICE: _____

FIRM NAME: _____

DATE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

(Person executing response & official capacity)



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #2

Tracking Number

PS 2018-19

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Code Amendment – Repeal of Licensing Requirements for Bicycles

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Please see attached.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PS 10/04/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PS 2018-19

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Lisa Pickering Administration
Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: Public Safety Committee
From: Lisa Pickering, Deputy Clerk
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Rich Hart, Chief of Police
Date: September 14, 2018
Subject: Code Amendment – Repeal of Licensing Requirements for Bicycles

Summary

Consideration of an amendment to city code repealing the licensing requirements for bicycles.

Background

Staff recently received a phone call from a resident who inquired if the city had bicycle regulations. Upon review of the city code, it was discovered that Title 6 of the city code regulating motor vehicles and traffic also contained a section on bicycle regulations. The bicycle regulations found in the city code were enacted in 1979 and registration, licensing, and enforcement were handled by the police department.

In checking with the police department, it was found that it has been years since the police department had registered and licensed bicycles. In reviewing the regulations, the licensing requirements would create a burden on police department staff to enact these requirements. Chief Hart has recommended that this section be repealed.

A copy of the city code regulating bicycles is provided for reference and also attached is a draft ordinance repealing this section of city code.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the attached ordinance.

Chapter 4 BICYCLES

6-4-1: REGISTRATION AND LICENSE REQUIRED:

No person shall ride or propel a bicycle upon any of the streets, alleys or public highways or upon any public path set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles in the City without first registering and obtaining a license for such bicycle from the Yorkville Police Department and having the license attached thereto as hereinafter provided. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79)

6-4-2: APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AND LICENSE; ISSUANCE; TERM:

- A. The Yorkville Police Department is hereby authorized and directed to issue such license and registration for bicycles, upon written application, which shall be effective for a period of five (5) years. Any said license shall entitle the licensee thereunder to operate the bicycle, for which the same is issued, upon the streets, alleys and public highways and upon any public path set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles within the City for the duration of the license.
- B. Before issuing any bicycle license or registering the ownership of a bicycle, the Yorkville Police Department shall use reasonable diligence in ascertaining whether the facts set forth in the application are true. A license and registration shall not be issued unless the Yorkville Police Department is satisfied that the applicant is the lawful owner of such bicycle or otherwise entitled to have the same registered and licensed in his name, or by affidavit satisfy the Yorkville Police Department that the same has not been stolen or lost. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79; 1994 Code)

6-4-3: INSPECTION OF BICYCLES:

The Yorkville Police Department shall inspect each bicycle before registering and licensing the same, and shall refuse a license for any bicycle which is determined to be in unsafe mechanical condition. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79)

6-4-4: LICENSE TAG AND REGISTRATION CARD:

The Yorkville Police Department shall provide (each year) tags and seals having registration numbers stamped thereon, commencing with the number "1" and indicating the year for which same is issued, suitable for attachment upon the frame or rear of each bicycle. It shall be the duty of the Yorkville Police Department to attach one of the tags to the frame or rear of each bicycle upon the issuance of a license. Said tag shall at all times, during the license year(s) for which it is issued, remain so attached. At the time of the issuance of the license, the Yorkville Police Department shall also issue to the person obtaining the license a registration card, which said card shall bear the license and registration number of such bicycle. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79)

6-4-5: RECORDS KEPT:

Records shall be maintained by the Yorkville Police Department, for the person obtaining such license, during the period of validity of the license or upon notification that the bicycle is no longer to be operated. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79; 1994 Code)

6-4-6: REFUSAL AND REVOCATION OF REGISTRATION AND LICENSE:

If the Yorkville Police Department shall determine at any time that an applicant for a license on, and registration of, a bicycle is not the lawful owner of such bicycle, or is not entitled to have the same licensed and registered in his name, it may refuse to issue the license and to register the bicycle for a like reason, and after notice and hearing, revoke the license and registration of same already acquired on any such bicycle. Such notice shall be served in person or by registered mail, shall be in writing, shall give the holder of the license and registration or the transferee of same at least three (3) days' notice of the time of the hearing. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79)

6-4-7: REMOVAL OF OR DAMAGE TO LICENSE TAG OR SERIAL NUMBER PROHIBITED:

- A. License Tag: It shall be unlawful for any person to remove, destroy, mutilate, alter or counterfeit any license tag during the time in which such license tag is operative.
- B. Serial Number: No person shall destroy, remove, alter, cover or deface manufacturer's serial or frame number on any bicycle. No person shall own or have custody of a bicycle which has had the manufacturer's serial or frame number destroyed, removed, altered, covered or defaced, without first satisfying the Yorkville Police Department by affidavit explaining the reasons thereof. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79)

6-4-8: TRANSFER OF LICENSE; CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

- A. Whenever the owner of a bicycle licensed pursuant to this Chapter sells or otherwise disposes of a bicycle, he shall, within ten (10) days, notify the Yorkville Police Department of such disposition.
- B. Any person who purchases or otherwise acquires possession of a bicycle shall, within ten (10) days of taking possession, apply for the transfer of license to his name.
- C. Whenever the owner of a bicycle licensed pursuant to this Chapter changes his address, he shall, within ten (10) days, notify the Yorkville Police Department of the old and new address.
- D. Rules and regulations to govern and enforce the provisions of this Section shall be established pursuant to local authority. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79)

6-4-9: PURCHASE OF NEW BICYCLES:

It shall be the duty of every retailer within the corporate limits of the City, who sells a new bicycle for the first time after receipt from the manufacturer, to furnish the purchaser thereof with a bill of sale. Such bill of sale or sales invoice shall show:

- A. The name and address of the person to whom new bicycle is sold;
- B. The make and model and year of manufacturer (if applicable);
- C. Serial number of said bicycle. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79; 1994 Code)

6-4-10: NONRESIDENT USE OF BICYCLE:

Any nonresident may operate any bicycle which is duly licensed and registered in any municipality in Illinois and equipped with a license tag without obtaining a local license. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79)

6-4-11: FALSE STATEMENTS ON APPLICATIONS; STOLEN BICYCLES:

Any person who shall knowingly make any false statement of a material fact either in his application for a license or registration of a bicycle, or for a transfer of same, or in any assignment thereof; or who, with intent to procure or pass title to any such bicycle which he knows or has reason to believe has been stolen, shall receive or transfer possession of the same from or to another; or shall have in his possession any bicycle which he knows or has reason to believe has been stolen; and who is not any officer of the law engaged at the time in the performance of his duty as such officer, shall be guilty of a Class A misdemeanor. (Ord. 1979-16, 9-13-79)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, REPEALING REGISTRATION AND LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR BICYCLES

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the “City”) is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council desire to amend the Yorkville City Code title 6, Chapter 4 by removing the regulations set forth by Ordinance No. 1979-16 relating to the registration and licensing requirements for bicycles.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That Title 6, Chapter 4 of the Yorkville City Code is hereby deleted in its entirety.

Section 2. Title 6, Chapter 5 of the Yorkville City Code is hereby revised to become Chapter 4 of Title 6 and all Sections thereunder to be renumbered Section 6-4-1, *et seq.*

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY CLERK

CARLO COLOSIMO _____

KEN KOCH _____

JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI _____

ARDEN JOE PLOCHER _____

CHRIS FUNKHOUSER _____

JOEL FRIEDERS _____

SEAVER TARULIS _____

JASON PETERSON _____

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this
____ day of _____, 2018.

MAYOR

Attest:

City Clerk



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #3

Tracking Number

PW 2018-89

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining Program

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Consideration of Change Order No. 2

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 10/16/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-89

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Consideration of Approval

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson

Name

Engineering

Department

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?

Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/gov_officials.php



Memorandum

To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator
Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Dev. Dir.
Lisa Pickering, Deputy City Clerk

Date: September 19, 2018
Subject: 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining

The purpose of this memo is to present Change Order No. 2 for the above referenced project.

A Change Order, as defined by in the General Conditions of the Contract Documents, is a written order to the Contractor authorizing an addition, deletion or revision in the work within the general scope of the Contract Documents, or authorizing an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

Background:

The United City of Yorkville and Innovative Underground, LLC entered into an agreement for a contract value of **\$102,804.00** for the above referenced project. The value was adjusted via Change Order No. 1 to **\$120,116.50**.

Questions Presented:

Should the City approve Change Order No. 2 which would **decrease** the contract amount by \$9,733.00.

Discussion:

Changes are per as-built quantities measured in the field. Please see the attached summary spreadsheet.

We are recommending approval of the change order.

Action Required:

Consideration of approval of Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$9,733.00.

CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 (BALANCE)
2018 SANITARY SEWER LINING
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

ITEM NO.	ITEMS	UNIT	CONTRACT QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	ADDITIONS		DEDUCTIONS	
					QUANTITY	COST	QUANTITY	COST
1	CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE LINING, 8"	FOOT	3,768	\$ 25.00	0	\$ -	459	\$ 11,475.00
2	CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE LINING, 10"	FOOT	179	\$ 26.00	167	\$ 4,342.00	0	\$ -
3	PROTRUDING TAP REMOVAL	EACH	4	\$ 25.00	0	\$ -	0	\$ -
4	GROUT JOINTS	EACH	10	\$ 25.00	0	\$ -	10	\$ 250.00
5	HEAVY ROOT CLEANING	FOOT	20	\$ 55.00	0	\$ -	20	\$ 1,100.00
6	RAILROAD FLAGGER	LSUM	1	\$ 1,250.00	0	\$ -	1	\$ 1,250.00
7	RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE	LSUM	1	\$ 1,250.00	0	\$ -	0	\$ -

TOTAL ADDITIONS = \$4,342.00

TOTAL DEDUCTIONS = (\$14,075.00)

ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE: \$ 102,804.00
CURRENT CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTED BY PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: \$ 120,116.50
AMOUNT OF CURRENT CHANGE ORDER: (\$9,733.00)
NEW CONTRACT PRICE: \$ 110,383.50

CHANGE ORDER

Order No. 2 (Balancing)

Date: September 18, 2018

Agreement Date: _____

NAME OF PROJECT: 2018 Sanitary Sewer Lining

OWNER: United City of Yorkville

CONTRACTOR: Innovative Underground, LLC

The following changes are hereby made to the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

- 1. SEE ATTACHED

Change of CONTRACT PRICE:

Original CONTRACT PRICE: \$102,804.00

Current CONTRACT PRICE adjusted by previous CHANGE ORDER(S): \$120,116.50

The CONTRACT PRICE due to this CHANGE ORDER will be (~~increased~~) (decreased) by: \$ 9,733.00

The new CONTRACT PRICE including this CHANGE ORDER will be: \$110,383.50

Change to CONTRACT TIME:

The CONTRACT TIME will be (increased) (decreased) by 0 calendar days.

The date for completion of all work will be November 30, 2018

Justification

1-7) Changes per as-built quantities measured in the field.

Approvals Required

Requested by: _____ Innovative Underground, LLC

Recommended by: _____ Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

Accepted by: _____ United City of Yorkville



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #4

Tracking Number

PW 2018-90

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Yorkville Christian School – Grant of Easement

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Consideration of Easement Acceptance

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 10/16/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-90

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Consideration of Acceptance

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson
Name

Engineering
Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Kathy Field-Orr, City Attorney
Lisa Pickering, Deputy City Clerk
Date: September 18, 2018
Subject: Yorkville Christian School – Grant of Easement

A grant of easement for public utility and drainage purposes and ingress/egress is needed for the development. The easements are necessary as part of the development.

A draft of the easement is attached. We recommend acceptance of the proposed easement.

PLAT OF EASEMENT

PIN: 05-10-200-007

EASEMENT PARCEL 1:
A 20 FOOT WIDE EASEMENT OVER THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 36 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 357, IN PRESTWICK OF YORKVILLE UNIT 1, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED OCTOBER 31, 2006 AS DOCUMENT 200600035287, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING THE EASTERLY MOST CORNER OF THE WHITEKIRK ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY, DEDICATED PER SAID PRESTWICK OF YORKVILLE UNIT 1; THENCE SOUTHERLY 165.97 FEET, ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 333.00 FEET, A CHORD THAT BEARS SOUTH 03 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 57 SECONDS EAST AND A CHORD OF 164.25 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 44 SECONDS WEST, TANGENT TO LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, 129.42 FEET FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 16 SECONDS EAST, 149.95 FEET TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 357; THENCE SOUTH 10 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 10.00 FEET TO A BEND POINT IN SAID WESTERLY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 07 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 10.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 16 SECONDS WEST, 150.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 11 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 20.00 FEET TO SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY ILLINOIS AND CONTAINING 0.069 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

EASEMENT PARCEL 2:
A 20 FOOT WIDE EASEMENT OVER THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 36 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 357, IN PRESTWICK OF YORKVILLE UNIT 1, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED OCTOBER 31, 2006 AS DOCUMENT 200600035287, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING THE EASTERLY MOST CORNER OF THE WHITEKIRK ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY, DEDICATED PER SAID PRESTWICK OF YORKVILLE UNIT 1; THENCE SOUTHERLY 165.97 FEET, ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 333.00 FEET, A CHORD THAT BEARS SOUTH 03 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 57 SECONDS EAST AND A CHORD OF 164.25 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 44 SECONDS WEST, TANGENT TO LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, 129.42 FEET FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 16 SECONDS EAST, 149.95 FEET TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 357; THENCE SOUTH 10 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 10.00 FEET TO A BEND POINT IN SAID WESTERLY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 07 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 10.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 16 SECONDS WEST, 150.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 11 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 20.00 FEET TO SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND CONTAINING 0.069 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

EASEMENT PARCEL 3:
AN EASEMENT OVER THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER AND PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 36 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT A SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 357, IN PRESTWICK OF YORKVILLE UNIT 1, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED OCTOBER 31, 2006 AS DOCUMENT 200600035287, SAID CORNER ALSO BEING THE EASTERLY MOST CORNER OF THE WHITEKIRK ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY, DEDICATED PER SAID PRESTWICK OF YORKVILLE UNIT 1; THENCE SOUTHERLY 165.97 FEET, ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT, SAID CURVE HAVING A RADIUS OF 333.00 FEET, A CHORD THAT BEARS SOUTH 03 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 57 SECONDS EAST AND A CHORD OF 164.25 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 44 SECONDS WEST, TANGENT TO LAST DESCRIBED CURVE, 129.42 FEET FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 15 MINUTES 16 SECONDS EAST, 149.95 FEET TO THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 357; THENCE SOUTH 10 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 10.00 FEET TO A BEND POINT IN SAID WESTERLY LINE; THENCE SOUTH 07 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, 10.02 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 16 SECONDS WEST, 150.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 11 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 20.00 FEET TO SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND CONTAINING 2.226 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

GRANTOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF Kendall) S.S.
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT John & Michelle Stewart IS THE HOLDER OF RECORD TITLE TO THE LAND DESCRIBED HEREIN AND DOES HEREBY GRANT THE EASEMENT HEREON DRAWN FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES HEREON SET FORTH.

DATED THIS 1st DAY OF August, A.D., 2018

BY: John C. Stewart
Michelle Stewart

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF Kendall) S.S.
I, Billie M Marko, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY, IN THE STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT John & Michelle Stewart PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THEY SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE SAID INSTRUMENT AS THEIR OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS 1 DAY OF August, A.D., 2018

Billie M Marko
NOTARY PUBLIC

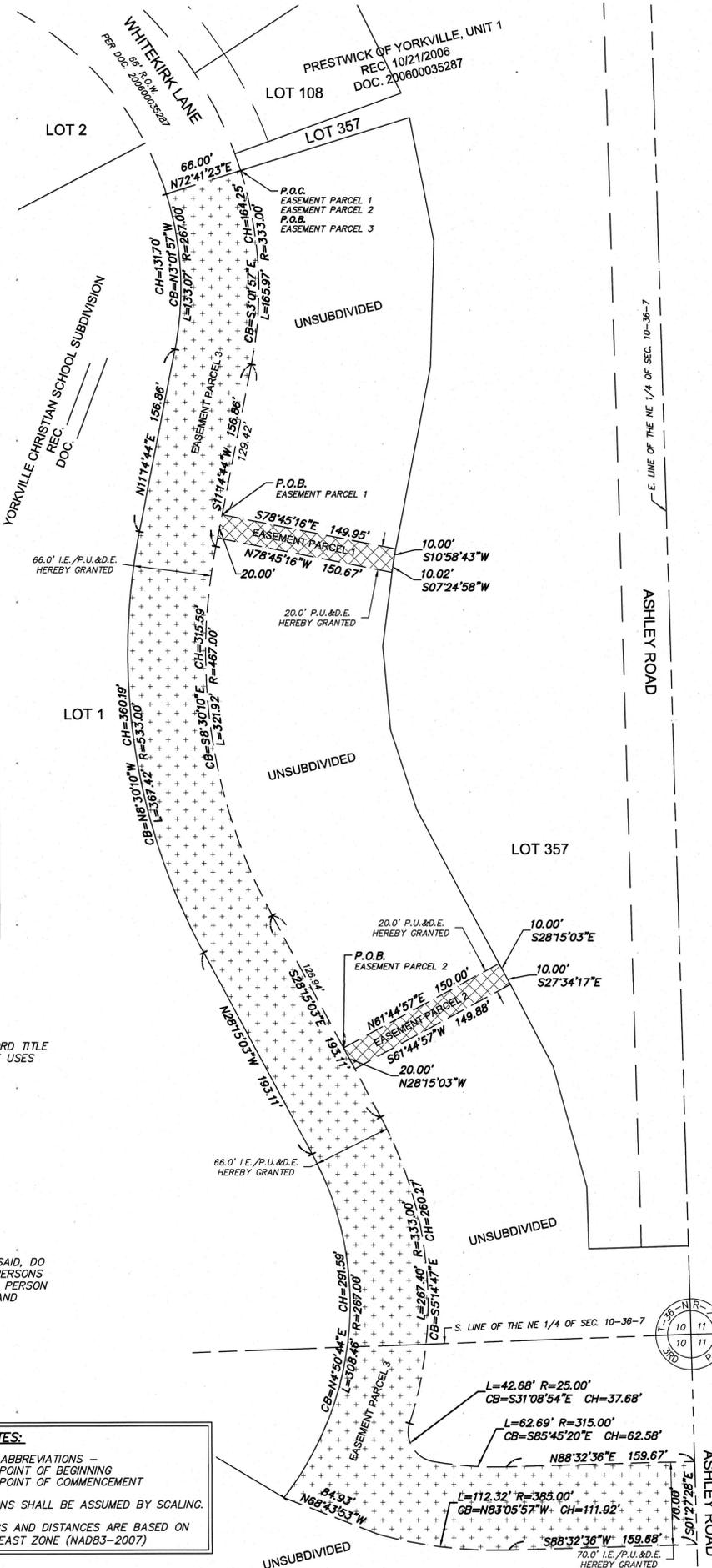


- NOTES:
- * This map was created for use as a Plat of Easement.
 - * This map is not to be used for any construction or staking purposes without consent from a proper agent of HR Green, Inc.
 - * This IS NOT a Plat of Survey. No assumptions or agreements as to ownership, use, or possession can be conveyed from this document.
 - * No underground improvements have been located unless shown and noted.
 - * No distance should be assumed by scaling.
 - * This map is void without original embossed or red colored seal and signature affixed.

7/3/2018 3:04:37 PM
J:\2013\88130135\Survey\Drawings\POE-88130135-YCS_offsite_emnts.dwg

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ANNOTATION ABBREVIATIONS -
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
2. NO DIMENSIONS SHALL BE ASSUMED BY SCALING.
3. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON IL S.P.C. - EAST ZONE (NAD83-2007)



RECORDER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF Kendall) S.S.
THIS INSTRUMENT NO. _____ WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.
THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ AT _____ O'CLOCK _____ M.

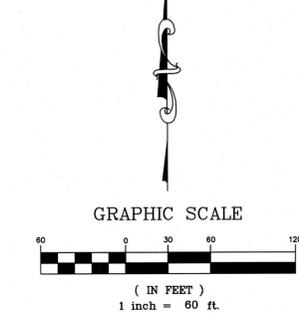
KENDALL COUNTY RECORDER

CITY COUNCIL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF Kendall) S.S.
APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____

MAYOR

HR GREEN CONTACTS:
DAVID W. SCHULTZ P.E., PROJECT MANAGER
630-753-7560
BERNARD J. BAUER P.L.S., PROJECT SURVEYOR
630-753-7560



LEGEND

	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	LOT LINE
	PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE
	DENOTES PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT (P.U.&D.E.) HEREBY GRANTED
	DENOTES TEMPORARY INGRESS/EGRESS & PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT (I.E./P.U.&D.E.) HEREBY GRANTED

TEMPORARY INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT PROVISIONS

THE GRANTOR HEREBY GRANTS TO THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE (CITY) AND THE OWNERS OF LOT 1 IN YORKVILLE CHRISTIAN SCHOOL SUBDIVISION (GRANTEE) AND THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AS AN EASEMENT APPURTENANT TO THE GRANTEE PROPERTY, A NON-EXCLUSIVE TEMPORARY ACCESS FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER, UPON AND ACROSS THE PORTION OF THE GRANTEE PROPERTY, IDENTIFIED AND DESCRIBED HEREON AS INGRESS & EGRESS EASEMENT. GRANTEE FURTHER GRANTS TO GRANTEE THE RIGHT TO CONSTRUCT A TEMPORARY ACCESS DRIVE WITHIN SAID EASEMENT PREMISES AND ANY NECESSARY UTILITIES TO SERVE THE GRANTEE PROPERTY. THE EASEMENT PREMISES SHALL SERVE TO PROVIDE A MEANS OF ACCESS FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLES TO AND FROM THE GRANTEE PROPERTY TO ASHLEY ROAD. THIS EASEMENT AND THE RIGHTS CREATED HEREIN SHALL TERMINATE IMMEDIATELY UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY OF A PUBLIC ROAD TO BE LOCATED UPON THE EASEMENT PREMISES. OTHER THAN THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TEMPORARY GRAVEL OR BINDER COURSE ACCESS DRIVEWAY FOR THE PURPOSES STATED HEREIN, NO STRUCTURE OR OBSTRUCTION OF A PERMANENT NATURE SHALL BE INSTALLED OR CONSTRUCTED OVER, UNDER OR THROUGH THE EASEMENT PREMISES UNTIL GRANTEE UNDERTAKES CONSTRUCTION OF A PUBLIC ROAD TO BE LOCATED ON THE EASEMENT PREMISES. GRANTEE AGREES THAT ALL WORK PERFORMED IN CONSTRUCTING THE TEMPORARY ACCESS UPON THE EASEMENT PREMISES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS, DESIGN, AND SPECIFICATIONS APPROVED BY THE CITY, GRANTEE, CITY, AND GRANTEE HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT ALL EMERGENCY VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT AND WORKERS SHALL HAVE UNOBSTRUCTED ACCESS BETWEEN ASHLEY ROAD AND THE GRANTEE PROPERTY UPON THE EASEMENT PREMISES. GRANTEE, ITS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS SHALL MAINTAIN THE ACCESS DRIVE LOCATED UPON THE EASEMENT PREMISES UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE GRANTEE COMMENCES DEVELOPMENT OF THE GRANTEE PROPERTY. THEREAFTER, THE OBLIGATION OF MAINTAINING THE EASEMENT PREMISES SHALL SHIFT TO THE GRANTEE. ALL MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF THE EASEMENT PREMISES SHALL BE MADE SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE AS LITTLE AS PRACTICABLE WITH THE GRANTEE PROPERTY AND THE RIGHTS GRANTED TO THE GRANTEE PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT AND WITH THE OPERATIONS OF GRANTEE OR GRANTEE'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, TENANTS, INVITEES OR LICENSEES. ALL PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THE BENEFITS AND BURDENS SET FORTH HEREIN, SHALL RUN WITH THE LAND AND ARE BINDING UPON AND SHALL INURE TO THE BENEFIT OF THE SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS OF THE PARTIES HERETO.

EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE PROVISIONS

A NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO SBC AMERITECH, NICOR, COM ED, COMCAST, OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND HOLDERS OF EXISTING FRANCHISES GRANTED BY THE CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS WITHIN THE AREAS SHOWN ON THE PLAT AS "PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT" (abbreviated P.U. & D.E.) TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, RECONSTRUCT, REPAIR, REMOVE, REPLACE, INSPECT, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND LINES UNDER THE SURFACE OF THE "PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT", INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION TO TELEPHONE CABLE, GAS MAINS, ELECTRIC LINES, CABLE TELEVISION LINES, AND ALL NECESSARY FACILITIES APPURTENANT THERETO, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF ACCESS THERETO FOR THE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR SUCH USES AND PURPOSES AND TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE CONNECTIONS UNDER THE SURFACE OF EACH LOT TO SERVE IMPROVEMENTS THEREON.

A NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT IS ALSO HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, RECONSTRUCT, REPAIR, REMOVE, REPLACE AND INSPECT FACILITIES FOR THE TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF WATER, STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS AND ELECTRICITY, WITHIN THE AREAS SHOWN ON THE PLAT AS "PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT", TOGETHER WITH A RIGHT OF ACCESS THERETO FOR THE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR SUCH USES AND PURPOSES.

THE ABOVE NAMED ENTITIES ARE HEREBY GRANTED THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON EASEMENTS HEREIN DESCRIBED FOR THE USES HEREIN SET FORTH AND THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM, OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTS WITHIN THE AREAS DESIGNATED AS "PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT" WHICH INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, RECONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THEIR UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND FACILITIES APPURTENANT THERETO. NO PERMANENT BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, OR OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN, UPON, OR OVER ANY AREAS DESIGNATED AS "PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT", BUT SUCH AREAS MAY BE USED FOR GARDENS, SHRUBS, TREES, LANDSCAPING, DRIVEWAYS, AND OTHER RELATED PURPOSES THAT DO NOT UNREASONABLY INTERFERE WITH THE USES HEREIN DESCRIBED.

THE OCCUPATION AND USE OF THE NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT HEREIN GRANTED AND RESERVED FOR THE ABOVE NAMED ENTITIES BY EACH OF SUCH ENTITIES SHALL BE DONE IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH OR PRECLUDE THE OCCUPATION AND USE THEREOF BY OTHER ENTITIES FOR WHICH SUCH EASEMENTS ARE GRANTED AND RESERVED. THE CROSSING AND RE-CROSSING OF SAID EASEMENTS BY THE ABOVE NAMED ENTITIES SHALL BE DONE IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH, DAMAGE, OR DISTURB ANY TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND FACILITIES APPURTENANT THERETO EXISTING WITHIN THE EASEMENTS BEING CROSSED OR RE-CROSSED. NO USE OR OCCUPATION OF SAID EASEMENTS BY THE ABOVE NAMED ENTITIES SHALL CAUSE ANY CHANGE IN GRADE OR IMPAIR OR CHANGE THE SURFACE DRAINAGE PATTERNS.

FOLLOWING ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS EASEMENT RIGHTS HEREIN GRANTED, SAID CITY SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO SURFACE RESTORATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE RESTORATION, REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT, CURBS, GUTTERS, TREES, LAWN OR SHRUBBERY; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT SAID CITY SHALL BE OBLIGATED, FOLLOWING SUCH MAINTENANCE WORK, TO BACKFILL AND MOUND ALL TRENCH CREATED SO AS TO RETAIN SUITABLE DRAINAGE, TO COLD PATCH ANY ASPHALT OR CONCRETE SURFACE, TO REMOVE ALL EXCESS DEBRIS AND SPOIL, AND TO LEAVE THE MAINTENANCE AREA IN A GENERALLY CLEAN AND WORKMANLIKE CONDITION.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF Kendall) S.S.

I, BERNARD J. BAUER, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NUMBER 3799, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF EASEMENT HEREON DRAWN WAS PREPARED USING PREVIOUS SURVEY INFORMATION AND MAPS, PLATS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF RECORD FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES HEREIN SET FORTH, OF THE HEREON DESCRIBED PROPERTY.

DATED AT YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS JULY 31ST, A.D. 2018

B. Bauer
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 035-003799
LICENSE EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2018

NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION
1	06/28/18	BJB	ADDED INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-001322
651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Suite 201,
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
t. 630.553.7560 f. 630.553.7546
www.hrgreen.com



PLAT OF EASEMENT
OF PART OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 10,
TOWNSHIP 36 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD
PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE,
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BAR IS ONE INCH ON
OFFICIAL DRAWINGS
0" = 1"
IF NOT ONE INCH,
ADJUST SCALE ACCORDINGLY

DRAWN BY: BJB
APPROVED: MRF
JOB DATE: 05/12/2014
JOB NO: 88130135

SHEET
1 OF 1



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #5

Tracking Number

PW 2018-91

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Cedarhurst – Grant of Easement

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Consideration of Easement Acceptance

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 10/16/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-91

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Consideration of Acceptance

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson
Name

Engineering
Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Kathy Field-Orr, City Attorney
Lisa Pickering, Deputy City Clerk
Date: September 18, 2018
Subject: Cedarhurst – Grant of Easement

A grant of easement for public utility and drainage purposes is needed for the Cedarhurst development. The easement will encompass a fire hydrant and water main that will be maintained by the City.

A draft of the easement is attached. We recommend acceptance of the proposed easement.

PLAT OF EASEMENT

PIN: 02-29-100-008

EASEMENT LEGAL DESCRIPTION

AN EASEMENT OVER THAT PART OF LOT 1 IN CEDARHURST OF YORKVILLE P.U.D. SUBDIVISION, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1; THENCE SOUTH 21 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 1, 189.87 FEET TO THE WESTERLY EXTENSION OF THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF A PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT, GRANTED UPON SAID CEDARHURST OF YORKVILLE; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST, ALONG SAID WESTERLY EXTENSION AND SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 83.10 FEET FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 88 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST, ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE, 10.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 05 SECONDS EAST, PERPENDICULAR TO LAST DESCRIBED LINE, 32.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 55 SECONDS WEST, PERPENDICULAR TO LAST DESCRIBED LINE, 10.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 05 SECONDS WEST, PERPENDICULAR TO LAST DESCRIBED LINE, 32.00 FEET TO SAID POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND CONTAINING 320 SQ.FT., MORE OR LESS.

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____) S.S.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT _____ IS THE HOLDER OF RECORD TITLE TO THE LAND DESCRIBED HEREIN AND DOES HEREBY GRANT THE EASEMENT HEREON DRAWN FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES HEREON SET FORTH.

DATED AT _____ THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____

CORPORATION NAME _____

COMPLETE ADDRESS _____

BY: _____ PRESIDENT _____ SECRETARY

PRINTED NAME _____ PRINTED NAME _____

NOTARY CERTIFICATE

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____) S.S.

I, _____, NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE AND COUNTY AFORESAID, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT _____ AND _____, PERSONALLY KNOW TO ME TO BE THE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY OF _____ AS SHOWN ABOVE, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT AS SUCH OFFICERS, THEY SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE SAID INSTRUMENT AND CAUSED THE CORPORATE SEAL TO BE AFFIXED THERETO AS THEIR FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT OF SAID CORPORATION, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____

NOTARY PUBLIC _____

CITY COUNCIL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KENDALL) S.S.

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____

MAYOR _____

GENERAL NOTES:

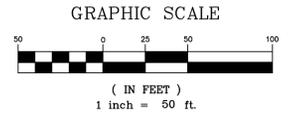
- ANNOTATION ABBREVIATIONS -
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
P.U.&D.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT
L.S.B.E. = LANDSCAPE BUFFER EASEMENT
S.M.E. = STORMWATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENT
- NO DIMENSIONS SHALL BE ASSUMED BY SCALING.
- ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON IL S.P.C. - EAST ZONE (NAD83-2011)

NOTES:
* This map was created for use as a Plat of Easement.
* This map is not to be used for any construction or staking purposes without consent from a proper agent of HR Green, Inc.
* This IS NOT a Plat of Survey. No assumptions or agreements as to ownership, use, or possession can be conveyed from this document.
* No underground improvements have been located unless shown and noted.
* No distance should be assumed by scaling.
* This map is void without original embossed or red colored seal and signature affixed.

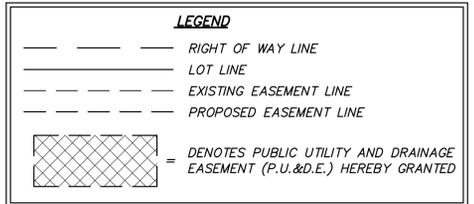
9/6/2018 5:14:23 PM
J:\2016\160368\Survey\Dwgs\POE-160368_PUDE.dwg

Xref: 160368-C3-Dgn

HR GREEN CONTACTS:
DAVID W. SCHULTZ P.E., PROJECT MANAGER
630-753-7560
BERNARD J. BAUER P.L.S., PROJECT SURVEYOR
630-753-7560



RECORDER'S CERTIFICATE
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KENDALL) S.S.
THIS INSTRUMENT NO. _____ WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS. THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____ AT _____ O'CLOCK _____ M.



EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE PROVISIONS
A NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO SBC AMERITECH, NICOR, COM ED, COMCAST, OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES, AND HOLDERS OF EXISTING FRANCHISES GRANTED BY THE CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS WITHIN THE AREAS SHOWN ON THE PLAT AS "PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT" (abbreviated P.U. & D.E.) TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, RECONSTRUCT, REPAIR, REMOVE, REPLACE, INSPECT, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND LINES UNDER THE SURFACE OF THE "PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT", INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION TO TELEPHONE CABLE, GAS MAINS, ELECTRIC LINES, CABLE TELEVISION LINES, AND ALL NECESSARY FACILITIES APPURTENANT THERETO, TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF ACCESS THERETO FOR THE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR SUCH USES AND PURPOSES AND TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT TO INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE CONNECTIONS UNDER THE SURFACE OF EACH LOT TO SERVE IMPROVEMENTS THEREOF.

A NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT IS ALSO HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, RECONSTRUCT, REPAIR, REMOVE, REPLACE AND INSPECT FACILITIES FOR THE TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF WATER, STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS AND ELECTRICITY, WITHIN THE AREAS SHOWN ON THE PLAT AS "PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT", TOGETHER WITH A RIGHT OF ACCESS THERETO FOR THE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR SUCH USES AND PURPOSES.

THE ABOVE NAMED ENTITIES ARE HEREBY GRANTED THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON EASEMENTS HEREBY DESCRIBED FOR THE USES HEREBY SET FORTH AND THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM, OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTS WITHIN THE AREAS DESIGNATED AS "PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT" WHICH INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, RECONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT, MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THEIR UNDERGROUND TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND FACILITIES APPURTENANT THERETO. NO PERMANENT BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, OR OBSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN, UPON, OR OVER ANY AREAS DESIGNATED AS "PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT", BUT SUCH AREAS MAY BE USED FOR GARDENS, SHRUBS, TREES, LANDSCAPING, DRIVEWAYS, AND OTHER RELATED PURPOSES THAT DO NOT UNREASONABLY INTERFERE WITH THE USES HEREBY DESCRIBED.

THE OCCUPATION AND USE OF THE NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED AND RESERVED FOR THE ABOVE NAMED ENTITIES BY EACH OF SUCH ENTITIES SHALL BE DONE IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH OR PRECLUDE THE OCCUPATION AND USE THEREOF BY OTHER ENTITIES FOR WHICH SUCH EASEMENTS ARE GRANTED AND RESERVED. THE CROSSING AND RE-CROSSING OF SAID EASEMENTS BY THE ABOVE NAMED ENTITIES SHALL BE DONE IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH, DAMAGE, OR DISTURB ANY TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS AND FACILITIES APPURTENANT THERETO EXISTING WITHIN THE EASEMENTS BEING CROSSED OR RE-CROSSED. NO USE OR OCCUPATION OF SAID EASEMENTS BY THE ABOVE NAMED ENTITIES SHALL CAUSE ANY CHANGE IN GRADE OR IMPAIR OR CHANGE THE SURFACE DRAINAGE PATTERNS.

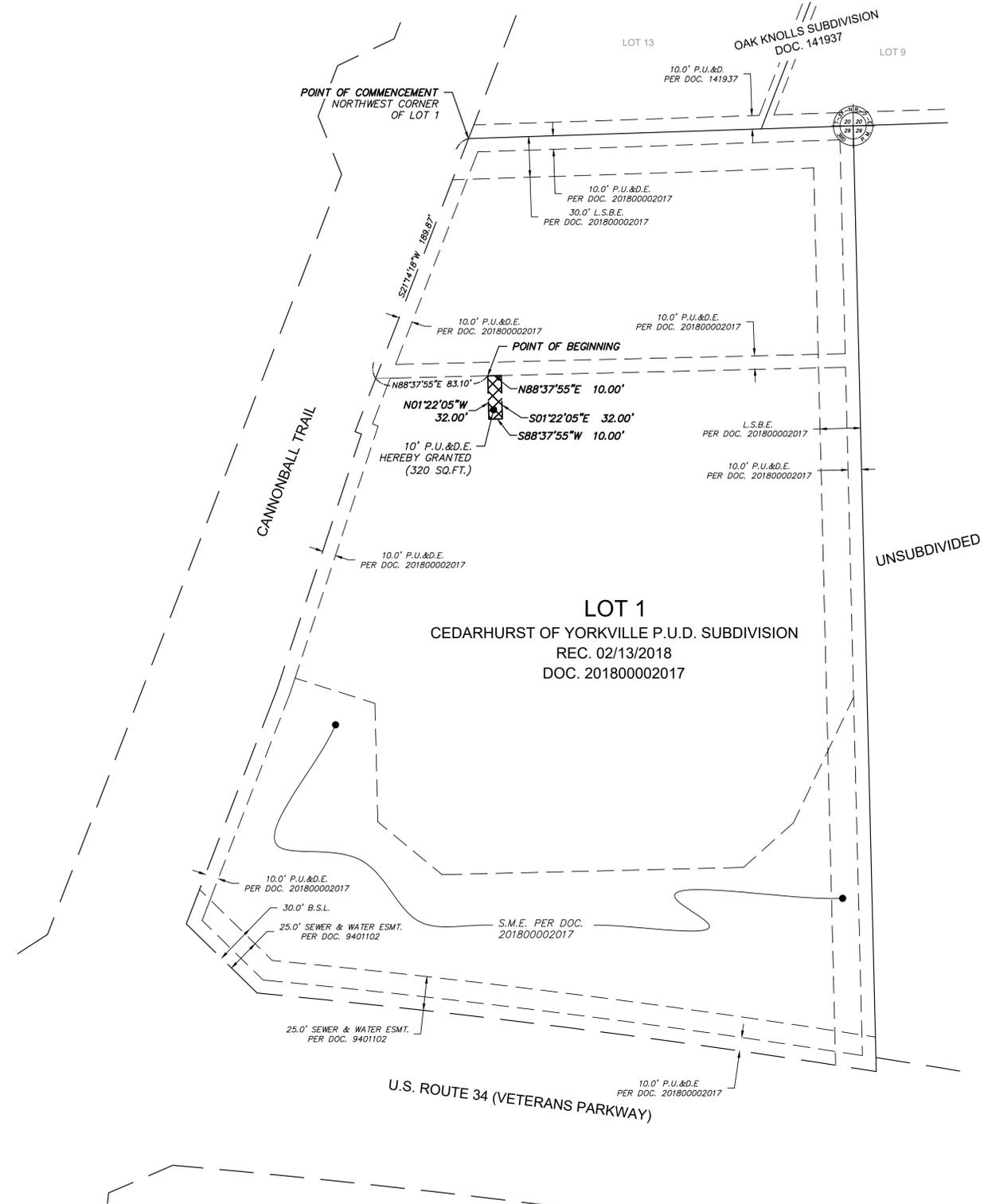
FOLLOWING ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS EASEMENT RIGHTS HEREBY GRANTED, SAID CITY SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO SURFACE RESTORATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE RESTORATION, REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT, CURB, GUTTERS, TREES, LAWN OR SHRUBBERY, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT SAID CITY SHALL BE OBLIGATED, FOLLOWING SUCH MAINTENANCE WORK, TO BACKFILL AND MOUND ALL TRENCH CREATED SO AS TO RETAIN SUITABLE DRAINAGE, TO COLD PATCH ANY ASPHALT OR CONCRETE SURFACE, TO REMOVE ALL EXCESS DEBRIS AND SPILL, AND TO LEAVE THE MAINTENANCE AREA IN A GENERALLY CLEAN AND WORKMANLIKE CONDITION.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KENDALL) S.S.

I, BERNARD J. BAUER, ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NUMBER 3799, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF EASEMENT HEREON DRAWN WAS PREPARED USING PREVIOUS SURVEY INFORMATION AND MAPS, PLATS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF RECORD FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES HEREBY SET FORTH, OF THE HEREOF DESCRIBED PROPERTY.

DATED AT YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS _____, A.D. 20____

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 035-003799
LICENSE EXPIRATION DATE: 11/30/2018



NO.	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION

Illinois Professional Design Firm # 184-001322
651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Suite 201,
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
t. 630.553.7560 f. 630.553.7546
www.hrgreen.com



PLAT OF EASEMENT
OF PART LOT 1 IN CEDARHURST OF YORKVILLE P.U.D. SUBDIVISION
OF PART OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 37
NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN,
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

BAR IS ONE INCH ON OFFICIAL DRAWINGS
IF NOT ONE INCH, ADJUST SCALE ACCORDINGLY

DRAWN BY: BJB
APPROVED: MRF
JOB DATE: 09/06/18
JOB NO: 160368

SHEET
1 OF 1



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #6

Tracking Number

PW 2018-92

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Grande Reserve – Grant of Easement

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Consideration of Easement Acceptance

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 10/16/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-92

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Consideration of Acceptance

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson
Name

Engineering
Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Kathy Field-Orr, City Attorney
Lisa Pickering, Deputy City Clerk
Date: September 18, 2018
Subject: Grande Reserve – Grant of Easement

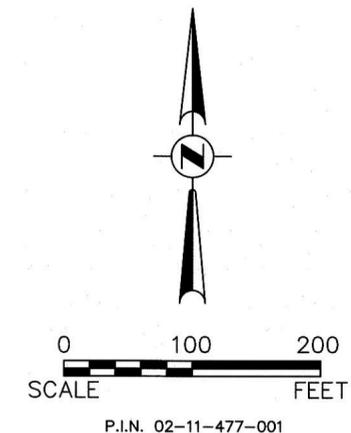
A grant of easement for pedestrian and bike trail purposes is needed for the connection of two existing bike trails. The current provisions for area do not allow for this.

A draft of the easement is attached. We recommend acceptance of the proposed easement.

GRANT OF EASEMENT

TO THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

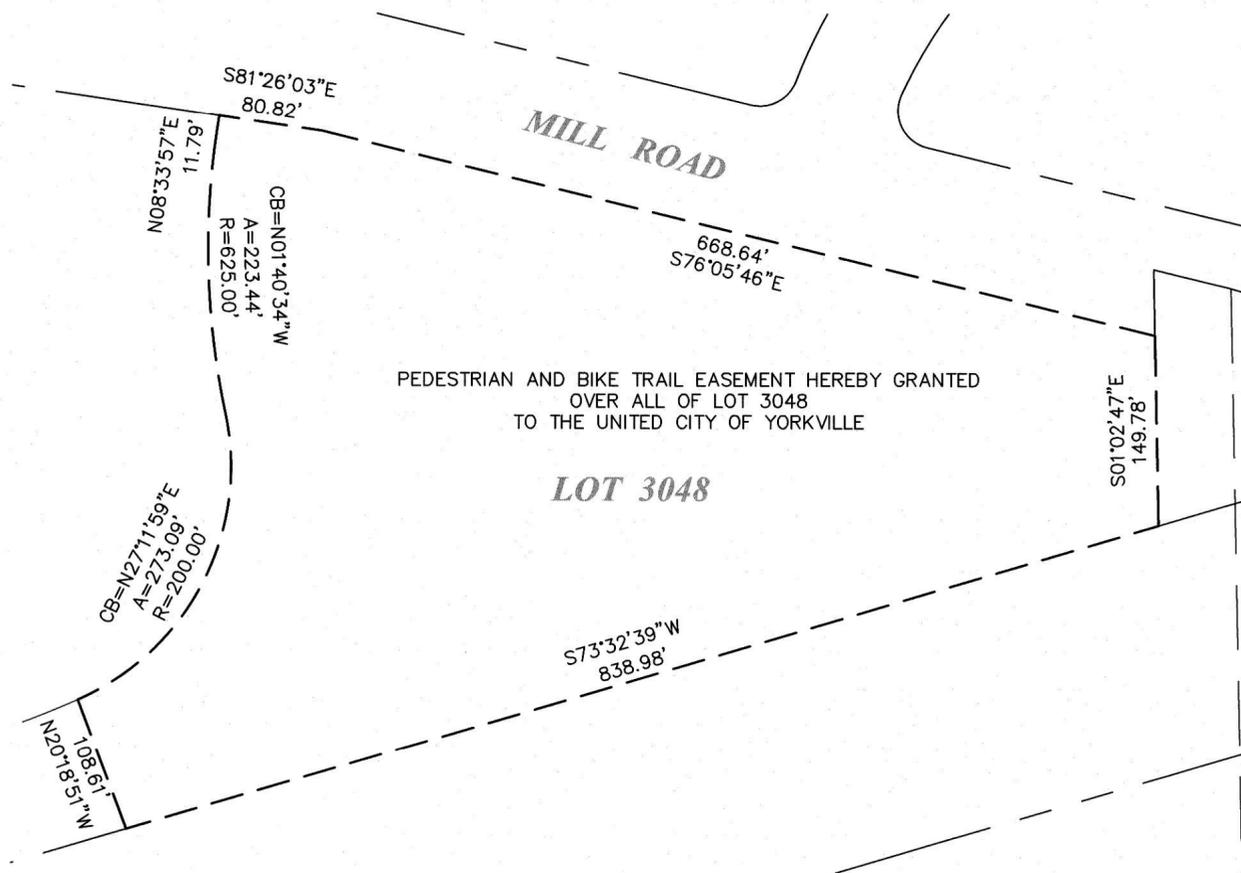
LOT 3048 IN GRAND RESERVE UNIT 19
(RECORDED OCTOBER 31, 2006 AS DOC. NO. 200600035288)
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS



P.I.N. 02-11-477-001

PEDESTRIAN AND BIKE TRAIL EASEMENT PROVISIONS

THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ITS SUCCESSORS, LICENSEES AND ASSIGNS, ARE HEREBY GIVEN EASEMENT RIGHTS OVER ALL OF LOT 3048 IN GRAND RESERVE UNIT 19, TO CONSTRUCT, INSTALL, RECONSTRUCT, REPAIR, REMOVE, REPLACE, INSPECT, MAINTAIN AND OPERATE PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE TRAILS, PAVED OR UNPAVED, FOR THE USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC. THE ABOVE NAMED ENTITIES SHALL BE PERPETUALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER MAINTENANCE OF THE PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE TRAILS AND ARE HEREBY GRANTED THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON EASEMENTS HEREIN DESCRIBED FOR THE USES HEREIN SET FORTH AND THE RIGHT TO CUT, TRIM, OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTS WITHIN THE EASEMENT AREAS HEREIN GRANTED WHICH INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, RECONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT, INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION THEREOF.



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) S.S.
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

I, _____, CITY ENGINEER FOR THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS APPROVED.

DATED AT YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS THIS ____ DAY OF _____ 20__.

CITY ENGINEER

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) S.S.
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS,
THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2018.

BY: _____
MAYOR

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC. HAS PREPARED THIS GRANT OF EASEMENT AS SHOWN BY THE ANNEXED PLAT WHICH IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF SAID PROPERTY, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES DESCRIBED HEREIN. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL AT SUGAR GROVE, ILLINOIS,
THIS 18TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2018.

By 
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #3581
EXP 11/30/48

ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES INC.
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM # 184-002003
EXP 04/30/19



STATE OF _____)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT GRANDE RESERVE (CHICAGO) ASLI VI LLLP, A DELAWARE CORPORATION, IS THE FEE SIMPLE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THE FOREGOING SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE AND HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SURVEYED, SUBDIVIDED, AND PLATTED AS SHOWN HEREON FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES HEREIN SET FORTH AS ALLOWED AND PROVIDED FOR BY STATUTE, AND DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE EASEMENT DEPICTED HEREON AND THE EASEMENT PROVISIONS WHICH ARE STATED HEREON.

DATED AT _____, _____, THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2018.

GRANDE RESERVE (CHICAGO) ASLI VI LLLP
923 NORTH PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA 32789

BY: _____ PRESIDENT _____ SECRETARY _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE COUNTY

AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT _____ AND _____ PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY OF GRANDE RESERVE (CHICAGO) ASLI VI LLLP, AS SHOWN ABOVE, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT AS SUCH OFFICERS, THEY SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE SAID INSTRUMENT AND CAUSED THE CORPORATE SEAL TO BE AFFIXED THERETO AS THEIR FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT OF SAID CORPORATION, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20__.

NOTARY PUBLIC

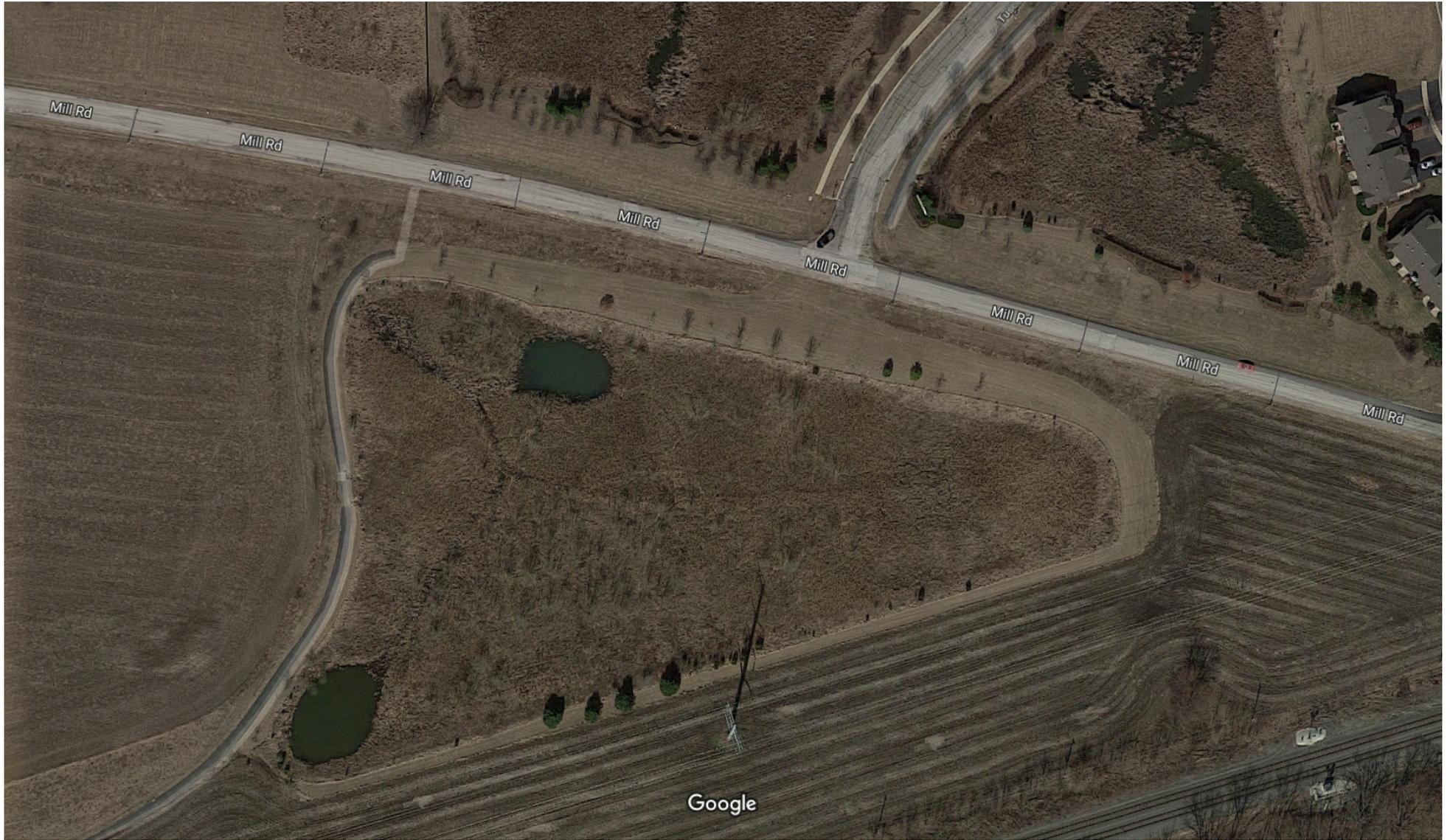


Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
630.466.6700 / www.eeiweb.com

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
LOT 3048, GRAND RESERVE, UNIT 19
PEDESTRIAN AND BIKE TRAIL EASEMENT

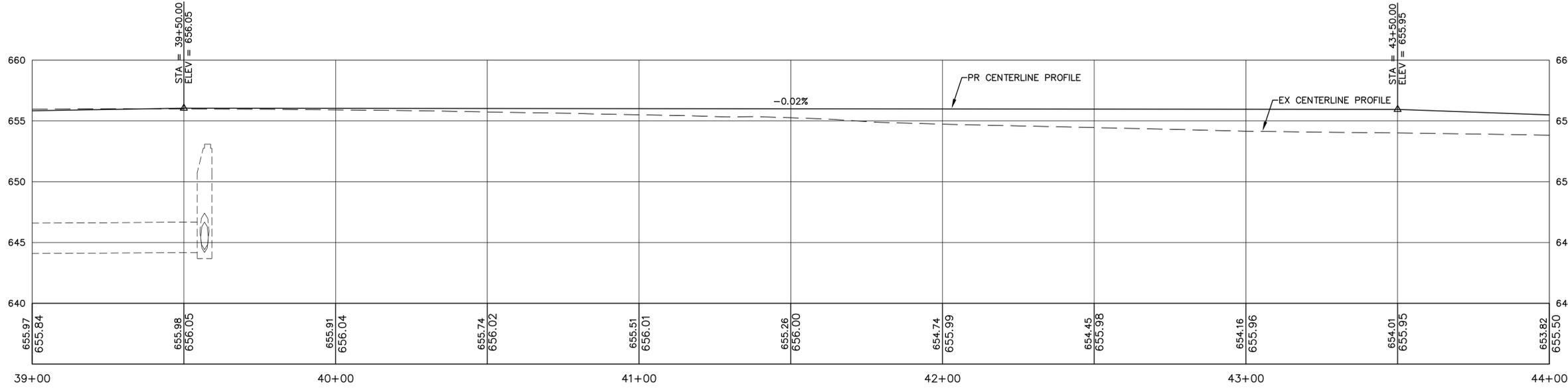
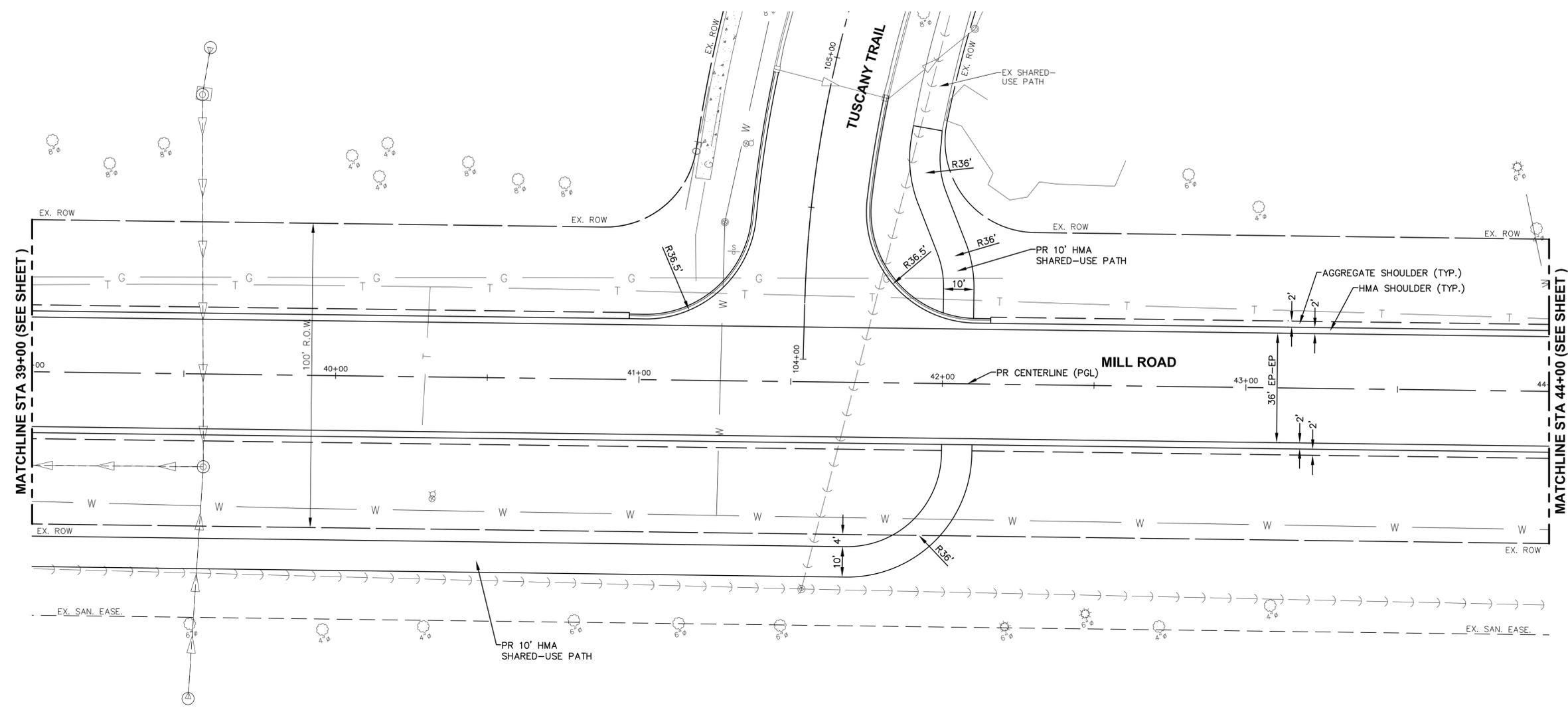
DATE: AUGUST 16, 2018
PROJECT NO. YO1214
FILE NO YO1214-EASE

PAGE 1 OF 1



Imagery ©2018 Google, Map data ©2018 Google 50 ft

Plotted: September 11, 2018 @ 2:01 PM By: Larry Nolen - Job: PP7 (19) Mill Road 22-34



SCALE:
 HORIZONTAL 1" = 20'
 VERTICAL 1" = 5'

COPYRIGHT © 2018 ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 52 Wheeler Road
 Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
 630.466.6700 / www.eeiweb.com

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

MILL ROAD RECONSTRUCTION
YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

MILL ROAD
PLAN & PROFILE
STA 39+50 TO STA 44+50

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2018
 PROJECT NO: Y01726
 FILE: Y01726-PP
 SHEET **19** OF **XX**

Path: H:\SDS\KRC\Y01726\DWG\FINAL_ENG\Y01726-PP



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #7

Tracking Number

PW 2018-93

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Prestwick/Highlands at Ashley Pointe Subdivision – Proposed Dormant SSA

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Ordinance for a dormant Special Service Area for the Prestwick Subdivision.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 10/16/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-93

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Krysti Barksdale-Noble, AICP Community Development
Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: Public Works Committee
From: Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Dev. Dir.
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Brad Sanderson, EEI
Date: September 13, 2018
Subject: **Prestwick/Ashley Pointe Subdivision – Back-up SSA Creation
Proposed Dormant SSA**

Project Summary

In September 2018, the City Council approved an estoppel letter for K. Hovnanian Homes clarifying the development obligations for Unit 1 of the Prestwick Subdivision (a.k.a. The Highlands at Ashley Pointe) which should clear the way for future home construction in the stalled subdivision. As part of that recently approved ordinance, the Successor Owners have agreed to the establishment of a dormant, or back-up, Special Service Area (SSA) should the homeowner's association, which has primary responsibility for the common areas, dissolves or fails to adequately maintain them.

The SSA would serve as long term funding source for the maintenance of the various common areas and storm water facilities, and only affects those property owners directly benefiting from such maintenance. A copy of the draft enabling ordinance for the establishment of the Special Service Area is attached for your review. Also in this regard, the property owner is required to grant a separate Plat of Easement for perpetual access to the storm water basin should future maintenance by the City be required. A copy of the draft easement will be presented to the City Council as part of the public hearing process.

Proposed Dormant Special Service Area

As mentioned above, the attached draft ordinance for dormant Special Service Area (SSA) prepared by the City Attorney establishes a backup mechanism for payment for future and continued maintenance and repair of the common area lots that include drainage easement areas, storm water facilities, entry features (signage), perimeter landscaping features and a landscape easement area of the Prestwick/Ashley Pointe Subdivision in the event the homeowner's association fails to do so over the common area of Lots #357, #358, #359, #360, #361, #362 and #363, as illustrated on the attached map.

The SSA will be used to cover the mowing and maintenance of the landscaped areas, entry signage and shall cover storm water facility costs related to (1) the maintenance and care of open spaces, trails, and wetlands including planting, landscaping, removal of debris, and cleanup; (2) the cleaning and dredging of storm water detention and retention ponds and basins, drainage swales and ditches; (3) the maintenance and care, including erosion control of the property surrounding such detention and retention ponds and basins, drainage swales and ditches; (4) the maintenance, repair and replacement of storm sewers, drain tile, pipes and other conduit, and appurtenant structures; and (5) the administrative costs incurred by the City in connection with the above (collectively the "Services") within the Special Service Area in the event the Owners and/or a homeowners association for the Subject Territory have failed to satisfactorily undertake the aforesaid ongoing maintenance, repair and reconstruction in compliance with the ordinances of the City and the Yorkville City Code.

The establishment of a dormant or back-up Special Service Area was anticipated as part of the original annexation agreement approved in 2005 and noted in Article XVI, Sections 16.1 and 16.2 of the attached original Declaration of Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions and Easements for the Highlands at Ashley Pointe Subdivision recorded as Document #200700014390. Should the homeowner’s association fail to maintain these common areas and storm water facilities, the individual owners of lots within the Prestwick Subdivision will be levied a tax not to exceed \$1.10 for every \$100.00 of equalized assessed value of the property to be collected via real estate taxes.

Staff Comments/Recommendation

Staff is seeking direction and authorization to schedule the public hearing date for the Special Service Area. Below is the tentative meeting schedule for the proposed dormant SSA approval:

Prestwick SSA Timetable		
Prestwick Unit 1 - Backup SSA		
Ordinance Proposing SSA <i>(Sets the public hearing date)</i>	Public Works	October 16, 2018
Ordinance Proposing SSA	City Council	October 23, 2018
<i>Public Hearing Notice - published on October 25, 2018</i> Notice by publication shall be at least once not less than 15 days prior to the hearing. Individual notices to existing property owners via certified mail will also be sent.		
Public Hearing <i>(After the public hearing, 60 day waiting period before we can approve SSA)</i>	City Council	November 13, 2018
<i>60 Day Waiting Period for Objections</i>		
Ordinance Establishing SSA	City Council	January 22, 2019

If direction given is to move forward with the City Council public hearing for November 13, 2018, we anticipate having a notice in the October 25th edition of the Beacon Newspaper and individual notices via certified mail will go out the property owners with the Prestwick/Highlands at Ashley Pointe Subdivision that day as well. By State law, final consideration of the ordinance establishing the dormant Special Service Area must occur no sooner than 60 days after the public hearing. Staff tentatively scheduled the January 22, 2019 City Council meeting for the formal vote.



Legend

 SSA 2019-1

 Common Areas

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
 52 Wheeler Road
 Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
 (630) 466-6700
 www.eeiweb.com



United City of Yorkville
 800 Game Farm Road
 Yorkville, IL 60560
 630-553-4350
 www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: OCTOBER 2018
 PROJECT NO.: YQ1216
 BY: MJT
 PATH: H:\GIS\PUBLIC\YORKVILLE\2012
 FILE: YQ1216_Prestwick SSA Unit 1.MXD

**PRESTWICK OF YORKVILLE
 UNIT 1**
 UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
 KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

**DORMANT SSA
 2019-1**



**AN ORDINANCE PROPOSING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF
SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 2019-1
IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS
AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION THEREWITH**
(Prestwick aka The Highlands at Ashley Pointe)

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: Authority. The United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the “City”) is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality authorized pursuant to Article VII, Section 7(6) of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and pursuant to the provisions of the Illinois Special Service Area Tax Law, 35 ILCS 200/27-5 *et seq.* (the “Tax Law”), to levy taxes in order to pay for the provision of special services to areas within the boundaries of the City.

Section 2: Findings. The Mayor and City Council of the City finds as follows:

- A. That certain owners of record (the “Owners”) of the real property legally described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof (the “Subject Territory”), have developed property and/or presented plans for a residential development of the Subject Territory and there must be a backup mechanism for payment of any and all costs of continued maintenance, repair and reconstruction of all common areas within the Subject Territory, including, but not limited to, roads, sidewalks, lighting, landscaping, open spaces, trails, and storm water systems located within and serving the Subject Territory, all as hereinafter described; and,
- B. That it is in the public interest that the Mayor and City Council of the City consider the creation of a special service area for the Subject Territory; and,
- C. That the proposed special service area is compact and contiguous; and,
- D. The municipal services to be provided in the event the special service area is established are in addition to the municipal service provided to the City as a whole and the proposed special service area will benefit from the special municipal services to be provided.

Section 3: Proposal. The City agrees to proceed to consider the establishment of a special service area for the Subject Territory as Special Service Area 2019-1 for the purpose of payment of the costs of the maintenance of all common areas within the Subject Territory, including, but not limited to, entry signage, sidewalks, lighting, landscaping, open spaces, trails, and storm water systems, in the event that the Owners and/or a homeowners association for the Subject Territory have failed to do so, including (1) the maintenance and care of open spaces, trails, and wetlands including planting, landscaping, removal of debris, and cleanup; (2) the cleaning and dredging of storm water detention and retention ponds and basins, drainage swales and ditches; (3) the maintenance and care, including erosion control of the property surrounding such detention and retention ponds and basins, drainage swales and ditches; (4) the maintenance, repair and replacement of storm sewers, drain tile, pipes and other conduit, and appurtenant

structures; and (5) the administrative costs incurred by the City in connection with the above (collectively the “Services”) within the Special Service Area in the event the Owners and/or a homeowners association for the Subject Territory have failed to satisfactorily undertake the aforesaid ongoing maintenance, repair and reconstruction in compliance with the ordinances of the City and the Yorkville City Code.

Section 4: Public Hearing. A public hearing shall be held on November 13, 2018 at 7:00 p.m. at the City municipal building at 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois, to consider the creation of the United City of Yorkville Special Service Area Number 2019-1 in the Subject Territory.

At the hearing, the following method of payment of the special City services to be provided within the proposed special service area will be considered: the levy of a tax by the City on each parcel of property in the proposed special service area, sufficient to produce revenues to provide special municipal services to the proposed special service area; the proposed rate of taxes for the initial year shall not exceed \$1.10 for every \$100.00 of equalized assessed value and the maximum rate of such taxes to be extended in any year within the proposed special service area shall not exceed \$ 1.10 for every \$100.00 of equalized assessed value.

Section 5: Notice of Public Hearing. Notice of hearing shall be published at least once not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the public hearing specified in Section 5 above, in a newspaper of general circulation in the City. In addition, notice shall be given by depositing the notice in the United States mail addressed to the person or persons in whose name the general taxes for the last preceding year were paid on each lot, block, tract or parcel of land lying within the proposed special service area. This notice shall be mailed not less than ten (10) days prior to the time set for the public hearing. In the event taxes for the last preceding year were not paid, the notice shall be sent to the person last listed on the tax rolls prior to that year as the taxpayer of record. The notice shall be in substantially the form set forth in *Exhibit B* attached hereto and made a part of this Ordinance.

Section 6: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this
_____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY CLERK

CARLO COLOSIMO _____

KEN KOCH _____

JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI _____

ARDEN JOE PLOCHER _____

CHRIS FUNKHOUSER _____

JOEL FRIEDERS _____

SEAVER TARULIS _____

JASON PETERSON _____

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this
_____ day of _____, 2018.

MAYOR

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND PROPERTY INDEX NUMBERS

LOTS 1 THROUGH 108, INCLUSIVE; LOTS 357 THROUGH 363, INCLUSIVE; IN PRESTWICK OF YORKVILLE UNIT 1, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OCTOBER 31, 2006 AS DOCUMENT 200600035287, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

APPLICABLE PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS (PINs) and COMMON ADDRESSES:

1	05-03-452-002	1902 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
2	05-03-452-003	1912 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
3	05-03-452-004	1922 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
4	05-10-202-002	1932 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
5	05-10-202-003	1942 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
6	05-10-202-004	1952 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
7	05-10-202-005	1962 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
8	05-10-202-006	1972 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
9	05-10-202-007	1503 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
10	05-10-202-008	1523 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
11	05-10-202-009	1543 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
12	05-10-202-010	1563 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
13	05-03-451-001	1901 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
14	05-03-451-002	1911 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
15	05-03-451-003	1921 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
16	05-10-201-001	1931 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
17	05-10-201-002	1941 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
18	05-10-201-003	1951 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
19	05-10-201-004	1961 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
20	05-10-201-005	1971 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
21	05-10-201-006	1981 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
22	05-10-201-007	1991 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
23	05-10-201-008	2001 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
24	05-10-201-009	2011 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
25	05-10-201-010	2021 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
26	05-10-201-011	2031 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
27	05-10-201-012	2041 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
28	05-10-201-013	2051 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
29	05-10-201-014	2061 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
30	05-10-202-015	2052 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
31	05-10-202-014	2036 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
32	05-10-202-013	2020 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
33	05-10-202-012	2002 Wren Rd or 1504 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
34	05-10-202-011	1555 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
35	05-10-203-008	2005 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
36	05-10-203-007	2009 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
37	05-10-203-006	1647 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
38	05-10-203-005	1637 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560

39	05-10-203-004	1627 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
40	05-10-203-003	1611 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
41	05-10-203-002	1607 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
42	05-10-204-001	1604 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
43	05-10-204-002	1610 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
44	05-10-204-003	1624 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
45	05-10-204-004	1634 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
46	05-10-204-005	1644 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
47	05-10-204-006	1654 Shetland Ln or 2021 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
48	05-10-204-007	2032 Whitekirk Ln or 2027 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
49	05-10-204-008	2028 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
50	05-10-204-009	2024 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
51	05-10-204-010	2020 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
52	05-10-204-011	2010 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
53	05-10-204-012	2004 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
54	05-10-253-001	1702 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
55	05-10-253-002	1712 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
56	05-10-253-003	1722 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
57	05-10-253-004	1726 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
58	05-10-253-005	1732 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
59	05-10-253-006	1736 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
60	05-10-277-002	1742 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
61	05-10-277-003	1746 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
62	05-10-277-004	1752 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
63	05-10-277-005	1756 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
64	05-10-277-006	1762 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
65	05-10-277-007	1776 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
66	05-10-277-008	1782 Callander Trl or 2081 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
67	05-10-276-004	1771 Callander Trl or 2071 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
68	05-10-276-005	1765 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
69	05-10-276-006	1751 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
70	05-10-276-007	1735 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
71	05-10-276-008	1731 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
72	05-10-252-005	1725 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
73	05-10-252-004	1721 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
74	05-10-252-003	1709 Callander Trl or 2021 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
75	05-10-252-002	2033 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
76	05-10-252-001	2045 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
77	05-10-276-001	2051 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
78	05-10-276-002	2057 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
79	05-10-276-003	2061 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
80	05-10-203-009	2002 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
81	05-10-203-010	2004 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
82	05-10-203-011	2006 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
83	05-10-203-012	2010 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
84	05-10-203-013	2012 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
85	05-10-203-014	2022 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
86	05-10-203-015	2026 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
87	05-10-203-016	2034 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
88	05-10-203-017	2042 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
89	05-10-226-002	2048 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560

90	05-10-226-003	2052 Whitekirk Ln or 2079 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
91	05-10-226-004	2075 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
92	05-10-226-005	2065 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
93	05-10-226-006	2055 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
94	05-10-226-007	2056 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
95	05-10-226-008	2066 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
96	05-10-226-009	2076 Dunbar Ct or 2068 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
97	05-10-226-010	2072 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
98	05-10-226-011	2078 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville Illinois 60560
99	05-10-226-012	2082 Whitekirk Ln or 2087 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
100	05-10-226-013	2077 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
101	05-10-226-014	2067 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
102	05-10-226-015	2068 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
103	05-10-226-016	2078 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
104	05-10-226-017	2088 Aberdeen Ct or 2102 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
105	05-10-226-018	2112 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
106	05-10-226-019	2122 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
107	05-10-226-020	2142 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
108	05-10-226-021	2162 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
357	05-10-226-023	1955 St. Andrews Drive, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
358	05-10-277-001	2131 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
359	05-10-251-001	2121 Prestwick Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
360	05-10-204-013	1602 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
361	05-10-203-001	1601 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
362	05-10-202-001	2072 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
363	05-10-201-015	2071 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560

EXHIBIT B

Notice of Hearing

**United City of Yorkville, Illinois
Special Service Area Number 2019-1**

Notice is Hereby Given that on November 13, 2018, at 7:00 p.m. in the City Hall building at 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois, a hearing will be held by the United City of Yorkville (the “City”) to consider forming a special service area to be called “Special Service Area 2019-1,” consisting of the following real property legally described as follows:

LOTS 1 THROUGH 108, INCLUSIVE; LOTS 357 THROUGH 363, INCLUSIVE; IN PRESTWICK OF YORKVILLE UNIT 1, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED OCTOBER 31, 2006 AS DOCUMENT 200600035287, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

APPLICABLE PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS (PINs) and COMMON ADDRESSES:

1	05-03-452-002	1902 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
2	05-03-452-003	1912 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
3	05-03-452-004	1922 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
4	05-10-202-002	1932 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
5	05-10-202-003	1942 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
6	05-10-202-004	1952 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
7	05-10-202-005	1962 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
8	05-10-202-006	1972 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
9	05-10-202-007	1503 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
10	05-10-202-008	1523 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
11	05-10-202-009	1543 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
12	05-10-202-010	1563 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
13	05-03-451-001	1901 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
14	05-03-451-002	1911 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
15	05-03-451-003	1921 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
16	05-10-201-001	1931 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
17	05-10-201-002	1941 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
18	05-10-201-003	1951 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
19	05-10-201-004	1961 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
20	05-10-201-005	1971 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
21	05-10-201-006	1981 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
22	05-10-201-007	1991 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
23	05-10-201-008	2001 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
24	05-10-201-009	2011 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
25	05-10-201-010	2021 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
26	05-10-201-011	2031 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
27	05-10-201-012	2041 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
28	05-10-201-013	2051 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
29	05-10-201-014	2061 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560

30	05-10-202-015	2052 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
31	05-10-202-014	2036 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
32	05-10-202-013	2020 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
33	05-10-202-012	2002 Wren Rd or 1504 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
34	05-10-202-011	1555 Montrose Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
35	05-10-203-008	2005 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
36	05-10-203-007	2009 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
37	05-10-203-006	1647 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
38	05-10-203-005	1637 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
39	05-10-203-004	1627 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
40	05-10-203-003	1611 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
41	05-10-203-002	1607 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
42	05-10-204-001	1604 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
43	05-10-204-002	1610 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
44	05-10-204-003	1624 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
45	05-10-204-004	1634 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
46	05-10-204-005	1644 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
47	05-10-204-006	1654 Shetland Ln or 2021 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
48	05-10-204-007	2032 Whitekirk Ln or 2027 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
49	05-10-204-008	2028 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
50	05-10-204-009	2024 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
51	05-10-204-010	2020 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
52	05-10-204-011	2010 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
53	05-10-204-012	2004 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
54	05-10-253-001	1702 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
55	05-10-253-002	1712 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
56	05-10-253-003	1722 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
57	05-10-253-004	1726 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
58	05-10-253-005	1732 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
59	05-10-253-006	1736 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
60	05-10-277-002	1742 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
61	05-10-277-003	1746 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
62	05-10-277-004	1752 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
63	05-10-277-005	1756 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
64	05-10-277-006	1762 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
65	05-10-277-007	1776 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
66	05-10-277-008	1782 Callander Trl or 2081 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
67	05-10-276-004	1771 Callander Trl or 2071 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
68	05-10-276-005	1765 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
69	05-10-276-006	1751 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
70	05-10-276-007	1735 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
71	05-10-276-008	1731 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
72	05-10-252-005	1725 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
73	05-10-252-004	1721 Callander Trl, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
74	05-10-252-003	1709 Callander Trl or 2021 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
75	05-10-252-002	2033 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
76	05-10-252-001	2045 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
77	05-10-276-001	2051 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
78	05-10-276-002	2057 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
79	05-10-276-003	2061 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
80	05-10-203-009	2002 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560

81	05-10-203-010	2004 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
82	05-10-203-011	2006 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
83	05-10-203-012	2010 Shetland Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
84	05-10-203-013	2012 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
85	05-10-203-014	2022 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
86	05-10-203-015	2026 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
87	05-10-203-016	2034 Gleneagles Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
88	05-10-203-017	2042 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
89	05-10-226-002	2048 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
90	05-10-226-003	2052 Whitekirk Ln or 2079 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
91	05-10-226-004	2075 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
92	05-10-226-005	2065 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
93	05-10-226-006	2055 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
94	05-10-226-007	2056 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
95	05-10-226-008	2066 Dunbar Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
96	05-10-226-009	2076 Dunbar Ct or 2068 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
97	05-10-226-010	2072 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
98	05-10-226-011	2078 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville Illinois 60560
99	05-10-226-012	2082 Whitekirk Ln or 2087 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
100	05-10-226-013	2077 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
101	05-10-226-014	2067 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
102	05-10-226-015	2068 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
103	05-10-226-016	2078 Aberdeen Ct, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
104	05-10-226-017	2088 Aberdeen Ct or 2102 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
105	05-10-226-018	2112 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
106	05-10-226-019	2122 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
107	05-10-226-020	2142 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
108	05-10-226-021	2162 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
357	05-10-226-023	1955 St. Andrews Drive, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
358	05-10-277-001	2131 Whitekirk Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
359	05-10-251-001	2121 Prestwick Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
360	05-10-204-013	1602 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
361	05-10-203-001	1601 Shetland Ln, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
362	05-10-202-001	2072 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
363	05-10-201-015	2071 Wren Rd, Yorkville, Illinois 60560

The general purpose of the formation of the Special Service Area 2019-1 is to provide a backup mechanism for payment of any and all costs of continued maintenance, repair and reconstruction of all common areas within the Special Service Area, including, but not limited to, entry signage, sidewalks, lighting, landscaping, open spaces, trails, and storm water systems in the event that the Owners and/or a homeowners association within the Special Service Area have failed to do so. The special governmental services for the Special Service Area may include:

- (1) the maintenance and care of open spaces, trails, and wetlands including planting, landscaping, removal of debris, and cleanup;
- (2) the cleaning and dredging of storm water detention and retention ponds and basins, drainage swales and ditches;
- (3) the maintenance and care, including erosion control of the property surrounding such detention and retention ponds and basins, drainage swales and ditches;

- (4) the maintenance, repair and replacement of storm sewers, drain tile, pipes and other conduit, and appurtenant structures; and
- (5) the administrative costs incurred by the City in connection with the above (collectively, the “Services”) within the Special Service Area.

All interested persons, including all persons owing taxable real property located within Special Service Number 2019-1 will be given an opportunity to be heard and file written objections regarding the formation of and the boundaries of the Special Service Area and may object to the formation of the area and the levy of taxes affecting said area.

It is proposed that to pay for such Services the City shall levy an annual tax not to exceed \$1.10 for every \$100.00 of equalized assessed value of the property in the Special Service Area to pay the annual cost of providing such Services. The proposed amount of the tax levy for the initial year for which taxes will be levied within the special service area will not exceed \$1.10 for every \$100.00 of equalized assessed value. No City Special Service Area bonds will be issued.

At the hearing, all interested persons affected by the formation of such Special Service Area, including all persons owning taxable real estate therein, will be given an opportunity to be heard. The hearing may be adjourned by the Mayor and City Council without notice other than a motion to be entered upon the minutes of its meeting fixing the time and place of its adjournment.

If a petition signed by at least 51% of the electors residing within the Special Service Area and by at least 51% of the owners of record of the land included within the boundaries of the Special Service Area is filed with the City Clerk within sixty (60) days following the final adjournment of the public hearing objecting to the creation of the Special Service Area or the levy of an annual tax in the area, no such area may be created, or no such levy may be made within the next two years.

Dated this ___ day of _____, 2018

CITY CLERK

Ordinance No. 2019-_____

**AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NUMBER 2019-1
IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS**
(Prestwick/The Highlands at Ashley Pointe)

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the “City”) is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality authorized pursuant to Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Section 7(6) of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, the City is authorized to create special service areas in and for the City that are further established “in the manner provided by law;” and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Illinois Special Service Area Tax Law, (35 ILCS 200/27-5 *et seq.*) and the Property Tax Code (35 ILCS 200/1-1 *et seq.*) the City may establish special service areas to levy taxes in order to pay for the provision of special services to areas within the boundaries of the City; and,

WHEREAS, certain owners of record (“Owners”)of the real property hereinafter described (the “Subject Territory”) that has been developed with single family homes that by City ordinance must provide for a backup mechanism for payment of any and all costs of continued maintenance, repair and reconstruction of all common areas within the Subject Territory, including, but not limited to, roads, sidewalks, lighting, landscaping, open spaces, trails, and storm water systems located within and serving the Subject Territory, all as hereinafter described; and,

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest that a special service area be established for the property hereinafter described for the purposes set forth herein and to be known as Special Service Area 2019-1.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: Establishment. That it is in the public interest that Special Service Area 2019-1 is hereby established as a special service area for the purposes set forth herein and consisting of the Subject Territory that is legally described and that contains the Property Index Numbers as stated in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by this reference.

Section 2: Area. That said Subject Territory area is compact and contiguous and is totally within the corporate limits of the City and an accurate map of the property within Special Service Area 2019-1 is attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit B.

Section 3: Purpose. That said Subject Territory will benefit specifically from the municipal services to be provided and that such services are in addition to those municipal

services provided to the City as a whole, and unique and in the best interests of Special Service Area 2019-1. The City's levy of special taxes against said Subject Territory shall be to provide a backup mechanism for payment of any and all costs of continued maintenance, repair and reconstruction of all common areas as shown on Exhibit B within the Special Service Area, including, but not limited to, entry signage, sidewalks, lighting, landscaping, open spaces, trails, and storm water systems in the event that the Owners and/or a homeowners association within the Special Service Area have failed to do so. The special governmental services for the Special Service Area may include:

- (1) the maintenance and care of open spaces, trails, and wetlands including planting, landscaping, removal of debris, and cleanup;
- (2) the cleaning and dredging of storm water detention and retention ponds and basins, drainage swales and ditches;
- (3) the maintenance and care, including erosion control of the property surrounding such detention and retention ponds and basins, drainage swales and ditches;
- (4) the maintenance, repair and replacement of storm sewers, drain tile, pipes and other conduit, and appurtenant structures; and
- (5) the administrative costs incurred by the City in connection with the above (collectively, the "Services") within the Special Service Area.

Section 5: Hearing. That a public hearing was held on the 13th day of November, 2018 at 7:00 p.m. at the City municipal building at 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois, to consider the creation of Special Service Area 2019-1 in the Area and to consider the levy of an annual tax as further described in Section 7.

Section 6: Notice. Notice of the public hearing, attached hereto as Exhibit C, was published at least once not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the public hearing specified in Section 5 above, in a newspaper of general circulation in the City. In addition, notice was given by depositing the notice in the United States mail addressed to the person or persons in whose name the general taxes for the last preceding year were paid on each lot, block, tract or parcel of land lying within the proposed special service area. This notice was mailed not less than ten (10) days prior to the time set for the public hearing. In the event taxes for the last preceding year were not paid, the notice shall be sent to the person last listed on the tax rolls prior to that year as the taxpayer of record.

Section 7: Objectors. That all persons, including all taxpayers of record and persons owning taxable real property located within Special Service Area 2019-1, were heard at the public hearing held on November 13, 2018. That no objections were filed with the City Clerk within sixty (60) days following the final adjournment of the public hearing objecting to the creation of the Special Service Area 2019-1 or the levy of an annual tax in Special Service Area 2019-1.

Section 7: Tax. That there shall be levied in such years as the corporate authorities may hereafter determine to be appropriate, a direct annual tax that in the initial year shall not exceed \$1.10 for every \$100.00 of equalized assessed value of property in Special Service Area 2019-1 and the maximum rate of such taxes to be extended in any year within

the Area shall not exceed \$1.10 for every \$100.00 of equalized assessed value to pay the annual cost of providing such special services that shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law.

Section 8: Recording. The City Clerk shall file within 30 days of the adoption of this ordinance a certified copy of this ordinance, including Exhibits A, B and C with the County Clerk of Kendall County and with the Kendall County Recorder's Office.

Section 9: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this ____ day of _____, 2019.

CITY CLERK

CARLO COLOSIMO _____

KEN KOCH _____

JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI _____

ARDEN JOE PLOCHER _____

CHRIS FUNKHOUSER _____

JOEL FRIEDERS _____

SEAVER TARULIS _____

JASON PETERSON _____

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2019.

MAYOR



United City of Yorkville

County Seat of Kendall County

800 Game Farm Road

Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Telephone: 630-553-8545

Fax: 630-553-3436

Website: www.yorkville.il.us

October 25, 2018

RE: **Prestwick/Highlands at Ashley Pointe – Public Hearing for Establishing a Dormant (Back up) Special Service Area (SSA)**

Dear Resident:

As the taxpayer of record, you are receiving this letter and the attached notice for a Public Hearing regarding the proposed Prestwick/Highlands at Ashley Pointe Special Service Area (“SSA”) #2019-1, which affects your property. The Yorkville City Council will convene a Public Hearing on **Tuesday, November 13, 2018 at 7:00 PM** in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois to consider forming a backup mechanism for payment of all future costs to maintain the common areas within the Prestwick/Highlands at Ashley Pointe subdivision, such as open spaces, trails, entry signage, landscaping and storm water detention basins, should the established Homeowners Association fails to do so.

Special Service Areas (“SSAs”) are local property tax districts used to provide funding for enhanced services in specific areas within a municipality. These services are in addition to services already provided by the United City of Yorkville and do not replace these City services. Generally, SSAs can be active, meaning assessments are levied on the local property tax bill; or SSAs can be dormant, meaning no assessment is levied on the local property tax bill until such time the specific services are needed to be provided.

The proposed Prestwick/Highlands at Ashley Pointe SSA #2019-1 will be a dormant, or back up, special service area and has already been contemplated in Article IV, Section 9 of the Declaration of Covenants, Conditions, Restrictions and Easements for the The Highlands at Ashley Pointe subdivision recorded on May 2, 2007 as Document #200700014390 with the Kendall County Recorder of Deeds Office.

The specific areas the dormant SSA will provide back-up funding for are those improvements in the common areas of Lots 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362 and 363 on the enclosed map. Should the homeowner’s association fail to maintain these common areas and storm water facilities, the individual owners of lots within the Prestwick/Highlands at Ashley Pointe Subdivision will be levied a tax not to exceed \$1.10 for every \$100.00 of equalized assessed value of the property and collected as part of the real estate taxes.

For questions regarding the dormant special service area or the scheduled public hearing process, please contact me directly at 630-553-8573 Monday through Friday between the house of 8:30AM and 4:30 PM, or anytime via email at knoble@yorkville.il.us.

Sincerely,

Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, AICP
Community Development Director

Encl.

Cc: Bart Olson, City Administrator (via e-mail)
Kathleen Field Orr, City Attorney (via e-mail)

DRAFT



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #8

Tracking Number

PW 2018-95

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Capital Improvement Plan – 5 Year Plan

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: _____

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 10/16/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-95

Type of Vote Required: _____

Council Action Requested: _____

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson

Name

Engineering

Department

Agenda Item Notes:

**UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FY2020-2024
PROJECT COST SUMMARY**

PROJECT FUNDING

Project Code	Project Title	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Future Years	Total Cost	Funded		
									City	Grants / Developer	Unfunded
WM01	Rt 71 Watermain Replacement - Phase 1 (East)	42,166	42,166	42,166	-	-	-	126,499	126,499	-	-
WM02	Rt 71 Watermain Replacement - Phase 2 (West)	-	-	-	-	-	423,500	423,500	423,500	-	-
WM03	Well No. 7 Rehabilitation	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	165,000	165,000	-	-
WM04	Well No. 8 Rehabilitation	-	175,000	-	-	-	-	175,000	175,000	-	-
WM05	Well No. 6 and Water Treatment Plant	-	-	-	-	-	4,855,000	4,855,000	-	-	4,855,000
WM06	WTP No. 8 & 9 Cation Exchange Media Replacement	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	175,000	175,000	-	-
WM07	WTP No. 3 & 4 Cation Exchange Media Replacement	-	195,000	-	-	-	-	195,000	195,000	-	-
WM08	WTP No. 7 Cation Exchange Media Replacement	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	-
WM09	WTP Sludge Management	-	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	60,000	60,000	-	-
WM10	Sub-Regional Water Implementation - Engineering	30,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-
WM11	Sub-Regional Water Implementation - Land	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-	-
WM12	North Central EWST Re-Paint	-	18,000	477,000	-	-	-	495,000	-	-	495,000
WM13	South Central EWST Re-Paint	-	-	18,000	477,000	-	-	495,000	-	-	495,000
WM14	Orange Street Watermain Replacement	445,000	-	-	-	-	-	445,000	-	-	180,000
WM15	Appletree Court Watermain Replacement (RTBR)	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	180,000	-	-	512,000
WM16	Elizabeth Street Watermain Replacement (RTBR)	34,000	478,000	-	-	-	-	512,000	-	-	165,000
WM17	Orange/Olsen Watermain Looping (RTBR)	-	11,000	154,000	-	-	-	165,000	-	-	367,000
WM18	Colton Street Watermain Replacement (RTBR)	-	-	25,000	342,000	-	-	367,000	-	-	300,000
WM19	Main Street Watermain Replacement (RTBR)	-	-	-	20,000	-	280,000	300,000	-	-	880,000
WM20	S. Main Street Watermain Replacement (RTBR)	-	-	-	-	-	880,000	880,000	-	-	376,000
WM21	Morgan Street Watermain Replacement (RTBR)	-	-	-	-	-	376,000	376,000	-	-	142,000
WM22	E. Fox Street Watermain Replacement (RTBR)	-	-	-	-	-	142,000	142,000	-	-	324,000
WM23	East Washington Watermain Replacement (RTBR)	-	-	-	-	-	324,000	324,000	-	-	35,000
WM24	Rt 34 (East) Water Main	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	372,000
WM25	East Alley Water Main Replacement (TIF)	-	-	-	-	-	372,000	372,000	-	-	800,000
WM26	Well No. 7 Standby Generator	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	-	87,500
WM27	Beaver Street Standby Generator	-	-	-	-	-	87,500	87,500	-	-	1,000,000
WM28	Radio-Read Meter Retrofit	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	2,279,999
	Sub-Total Water	1,976,166	1,634,166	911,166	839,000	-	7,950,000	13,310,499	2,279,999	-	10,585,500
WW01	SSES Rehabilitation and Replacement (RTBR)	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	800,000	800,000	-	-
WW02	202 River Road Sanitary Sewer	-	-	16,000	220,000	-	-	236,000	236,000	-	236,000
WW03	E. Fox Sanitary Sewer Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	160,000	160,000	-	160,000
WW04	E. Orange Sanitary Sewer Replacement	137,000	-	-	-	-	-	137,000	137,000	-	137,000
WW05	Rt 71 Sanitary Sewer Replacement - Phase 1 (East)	63,000	63,000	63,000	-	-	-	189,000	189,000	-	189,000
WW06	Rt 34 (East) - Sanitary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WW07	SCADA (7 Lift Stations)	67,000	67,000	67,000	-	-	-	201,000	201,000	-	-
WW08	Sanitary Sewer Lining (TIF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-Total Sanitary	267,000	330,000	346,000	420,000	200,000	160,000	1,723,000	1,723,000	-	722,000
RW01	Roads to Better Roads Program (RTBR)	700,000	700,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	-	3,425,000	3,425,000	-	-
RW02	ITEP Grant Kennedy Road Shared Use Path	32,000	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	32,000	-	-
RW03	Rt. 71 Improvements - Phase 1 (East)	30,333	30,333	30,334	-	-	-	91,000	91,000	-	-
RW04	Rt. 71 Improvements - Phase 2 (West)	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-
RW05	Rt. 34 (East Improvements)	98,413	-	-	-	-	-	98,413	98,413	-	-
RW06	Rt. 34 (West Improvements)	110,226	110,226	-	-	-	-	220,452	220,452	-	-
RW07	Mill Road (Grande Reserve)	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-
RW08	Kennedy Road - West (Grande Reserve)	-	-	-	-	-	1,082,000	1,082,000	-	1,082,000	-
RW09	Kennedy Road - Central (Grande Reserve)	-	-	-	-	-	2,522,000	2,522,000	-	2,522,000	-
RW10	Kennedy Road - North (Grande Reserve)	-	-	-	-	-	1,046,000	1,046,000	-	1,046,000	-
RW11	Pavillion Road Bank Stabilization (RTBR)	137,500	-	-	-	-	-	137,500	137,500	-	-
RW12	Rt 47 North Improvements	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	250,000
RW13	Baseline Road Bridge Repair	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
	Sub-Total Roadway	4,608,472	840,559	705,334	675,000	925,000	4,800,000	12,554,365	7,654,365	4,650,000	250,000
OTHER	Material Storage Building - Public Works	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	350,000
	ANNUAL PROGRAM TOTALS	6,851,638	3,154,725	1,962,500	1,934,000	1,125,000	12,910,000	27,937,864	11,657,364	4,650,000	11,907,500

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM01**

Project Description Rt 71 Water Main Replacement - Phase 1 (East)

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing existing water main that is in conflict with the Rt 71 roadway improvements.

Project related to WW05 and RW03.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering			X		3,833	3,833	3,833				11,500
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X		38,333	38,333	38,333				114,999
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					42,166	42,166	42,166	-	-	-	126,499

Funding Source(s)

	-
	-
	-
	-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-

Project status and completed work
Under Design

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project
None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Projected Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM03**

Project Description Well No. 7 Rehabilitation

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of performing miscellaneous well rehabilitation and maintenance for Well No. 7 and includes rehab of pump, motor and column piping.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	FY 2020	FY 2120	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
				Design Engineering	X					
Construction Engineering	X			15,000						15,000
Land Acquisition										-
Infrastructure	X			150,000						150,000
Building										-
Machinery/Equipment										-
Other/Miscellaneous										-
TOTAL COST				165,000	-	-	-	-	-	165,000

Funding Source(s)

	-
	-
	-
	-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-

Project status and completed work

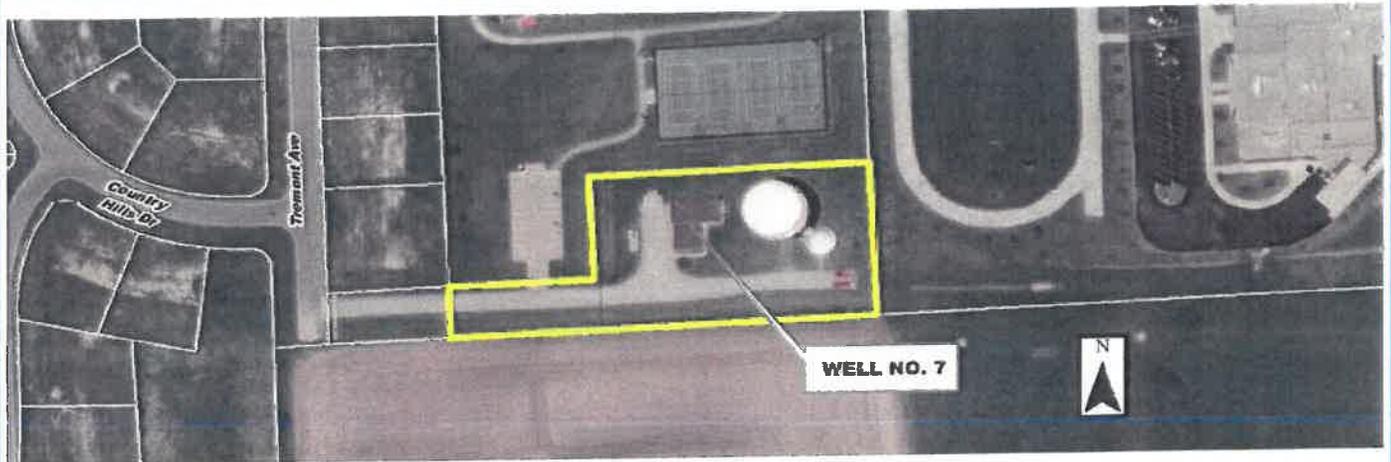
Project Not Initiated

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM05**

Project Description Well No. 6 and Water Treatment Plant

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

New 1,000 GPM (1.44 MGD) capacity well and water treatment plant for north pressure zone. This facility should be operational prior to the City population reaching 25,000. Possibly needed in 7-10 (2023-2026) Years, depends on long-term water supply determination by City.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering	X									250,000	250,000
Construction Engineering	X									325,000	325,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X									4,280,000	4,280,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	4,855,000	4,855,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

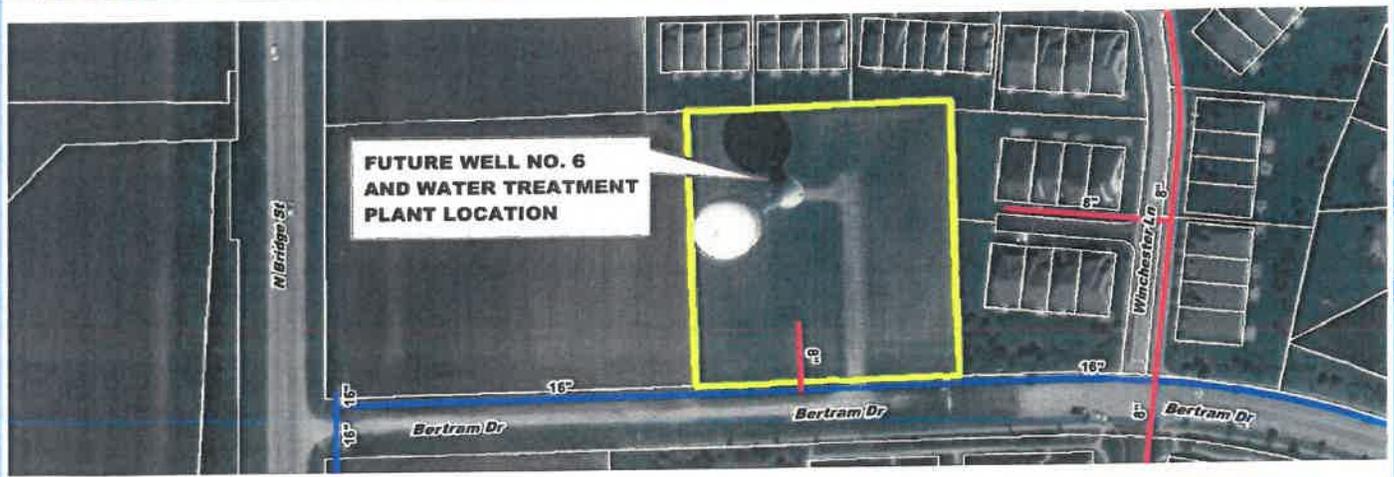
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM06**

Project Description **WTP No. 8 & 9 Cation Exchange Media Replacement**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

Resin to be replaced every 10-20 years. The facility was constructed in 2004.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering	X				10,000						10,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X				165,000						165,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					175,000			-	-	-	175,000

Funding Source(s)

	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM07**

Project Description **WTP No. 3 & 4 Cation Exchange Media Replacement**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

Resin to be replaced every 10-20 years. The facility was constructed in 2006.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering	X					10,000					10,000
Construction Engineering	X					10,000					10,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X					175,000					175,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	195,000	-	-	-	-	195,000

Funding Source(s)

	-
	-
	-
	-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM08**

Project Description WTP No. 7 Cation Exchange Media Replacement

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

Resin to be replaced every 10-20 years. The facility was constructed in 2005.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering		X					10,000				10,000
Construction Engineering		X					10,000				10,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X					130,000				130,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000

Funding Source(s)

	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

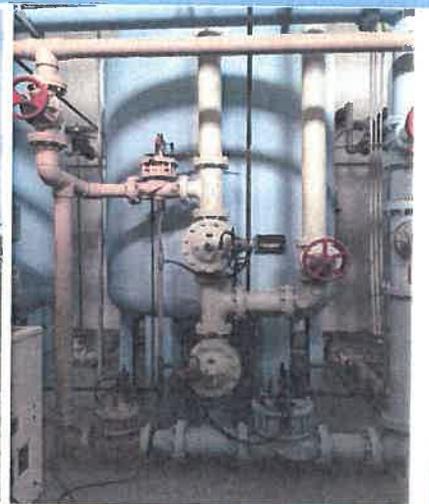
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 20209	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM09**

Project Description **WTP Sludge Management**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

Sludge Management in each of the three WTP's.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering	X										-
Construction Engineering	X										-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X						30,000			30,000	60,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	60,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
130-Capital Improvements Fund ▼							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project

Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM10**

Project Description **Sub-Regional Water Implementation - Engineering**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

Per the Master Water Study

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure											-
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous	X				30,000	15,000	15,000				-
TOTAL COST					30,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	60,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

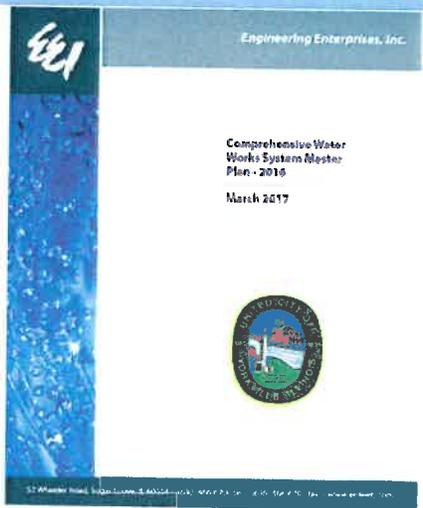
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM11**

Project Description **Sub-Regional Water Implementation - Land Acquisition**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan
 Per the Master Water Study

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X				200,000	200,000					400,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	400,000

Funding Source(s)

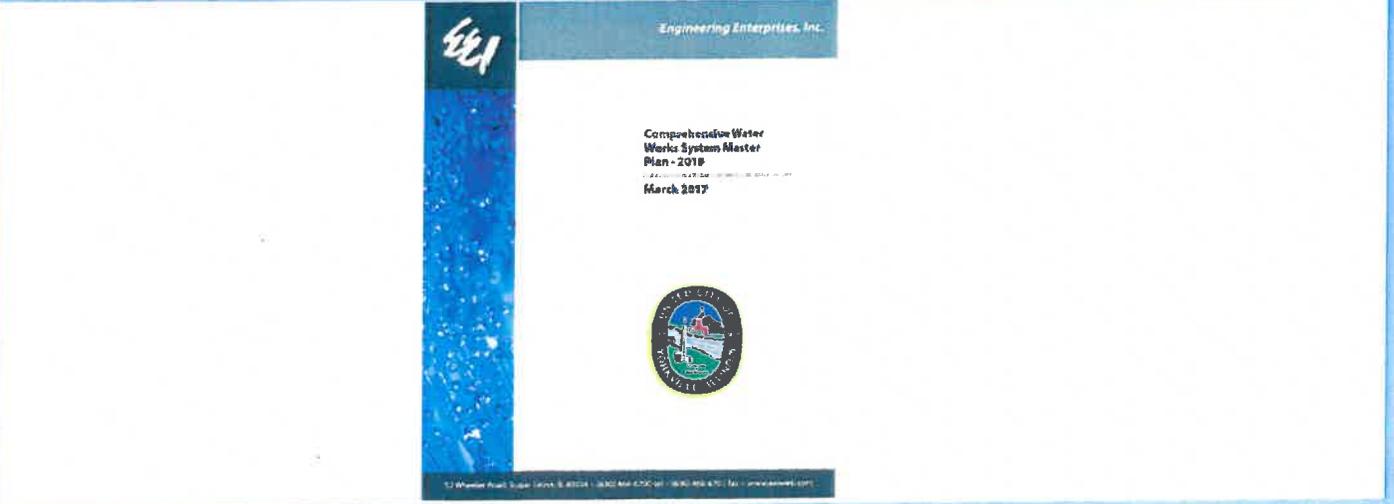
	-
	-
	-
	-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-

Project status and completed work
 Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.
 None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM12**

Project Description North Central EWST Re-Paint

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

300,000 Gallon EWST, last recoated in 2008. Exterior should last 10 years, interior 15 years.

Note: Most expensive painting option shown.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering		X				18,000					18,000
Construction Engineering		X					27,000				27,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure Building		X					450,000				450,000
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	18,000	477,000	-	-	-	495,000

Funding Source(s)

	▼										
	▼										
	▼										
	▼										
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

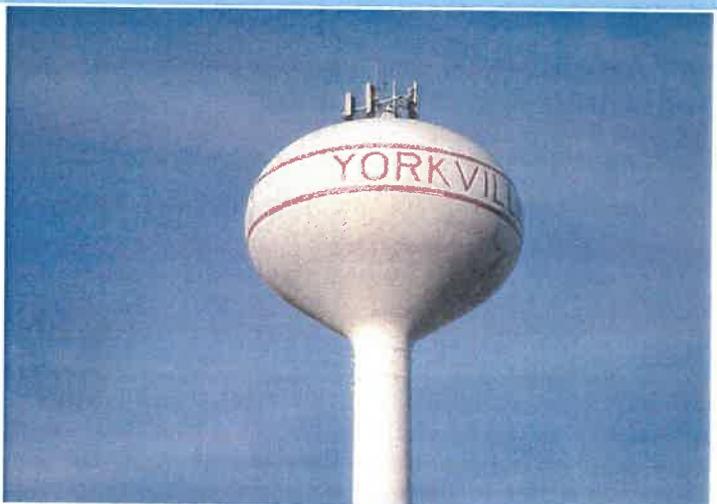
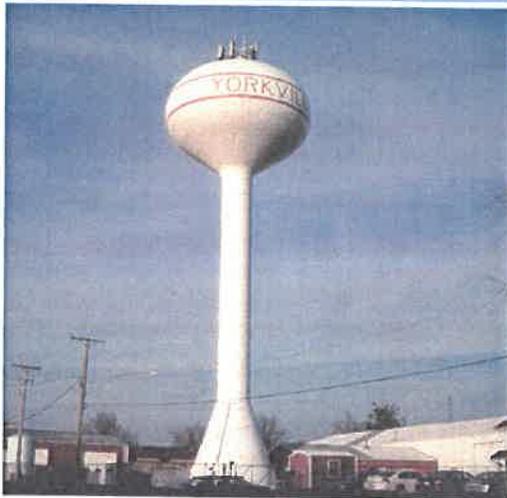
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM13**

Project Description **South Central EWST Re-Paint**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

500,000 Gallon EWST, last recoated in 2005. Coatings should last 15 years

Note: Most expensive painting option shown. No containment.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Replacement	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering	X						18,000				18,000
Construction Engineering	X							27,000			27,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X							450,000			450,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	18,000	477,000	-	-	495,000

Funding Source(s)

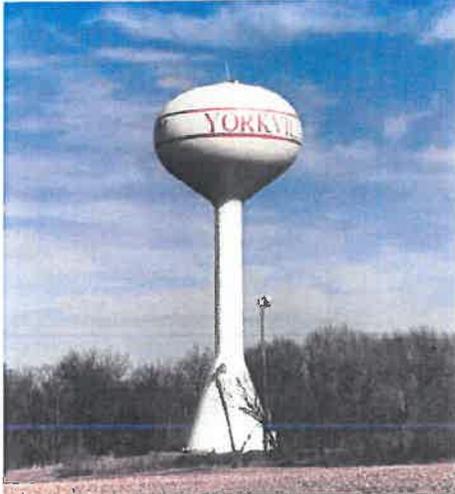
▼										-	
▼										-	
▼										-	
▼										-	
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.
None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM14**

Project Description Orange Street Water Main Replacement

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing the water main from Rt 47 to the east end.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering		X									-
Construction Engineering		X			40,000						40,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X			400,000						400,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous		X			5,000						5,000
TOTAL COST					445,000	-	-	-	-	-	445,000

Funding Source(s)

130-Capital Improvements Fund	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM15**

Project Description **Appletree Court Water Main Replacement**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing 540 feet of existing watermain from IL Route 47 to West end.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X							15,000	15,000
Construction Engineering			X							15,000	15,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							150,000	150,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous			X								-
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	180,000	180,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

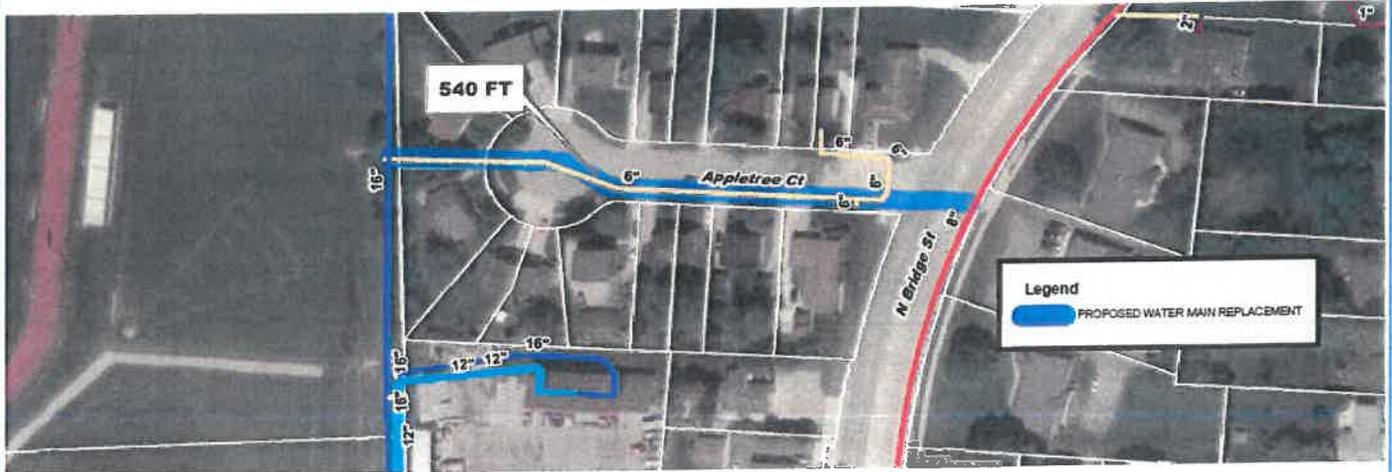
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM16**

Project Description **Elizabeth Street Water Main Replacement**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing 1,555 feet of existing 4" water main with 8" water main from S Main Street to the west end.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
					Design Engineering			X		34,000	
Construction Engineering			X			43,000					43,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure Building			X			430,000					430,000
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous			X			5,000					5,000
TOTAL COST					34,000	478,000	-	-	-	-	512,000

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Cost	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM17**

Project Description **Orange/Olsen Street Water Main Replacement**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of looping the water main at the east end of Orange Street and Olsen Street.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X			11,000					11,000
Construction Engineering			X				14,000				14,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X				135,000				135,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous			X				5,000				5,000
TOTAL COST					-	11,000	154,000	-	-	-	165,000

Funding Source(s)

130-Capital Improvements Fund	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM19**

Project Description Main Street Water Main Replacement

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing 895 feet of existing water main from IL Route 47 to Liberty Street.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X					20,000			20,000
Construction Engineering			X							25,000	25,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							250,000	250,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous			X							5,000	5,000
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	20,000	-	280,000	300,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM20**

Project Description South Main Street Water Main Replacement

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing 2,225 feet of existing 4" water main with 6" water main from W Van Emmon Street to W Beecher Street.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X							60,000	60,000
Construction Engineering			X							75,000	75,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							740,000	740,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous			X							5,000	5,000
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	880,000	880,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
▼							-
▼							-
▼							-
▼							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM21**

Project Description **Morgan Street Water Main Replacement**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing 1,135 feet of existing water main from W. Fox Street to W. Dolph Street.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X							25,000	25,000
Construction Engineering			X							31,000	31,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							315,000	315,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous			X							5,000	5,000
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	376,000	376,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM22**

Project Description **East Fox Street Water Main Replacement**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing 415 feet of existing water main from Mill Street to Bell Street.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X							10,000	10,000
Construction Engineering			X							12,000	12,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							115,000	115,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous			X							5,000	5,000
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	142,000	142,000

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM23**

Project Description

E Washington Street Water Main Replacement

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing 985 feet of existing water main from IL Route 47 to Mill Street.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering		X								22,000	22,000
Construction Engineering		X								27,000	27,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X								270,000	270,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous		X								5,000	5,000
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	324,000	324,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM24**

Project Description **Rt 34 Water Main Improvements (East)**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is the City's contribution towards the improvements that are planned by IDOT from IL-47 to Orchard Road.

Project related to WW06 and RW05.

Cost Summary	New Maintenance Replacement Expansion				FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X		35,000						35,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					35,000	-	-	-	-	-	35,000

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

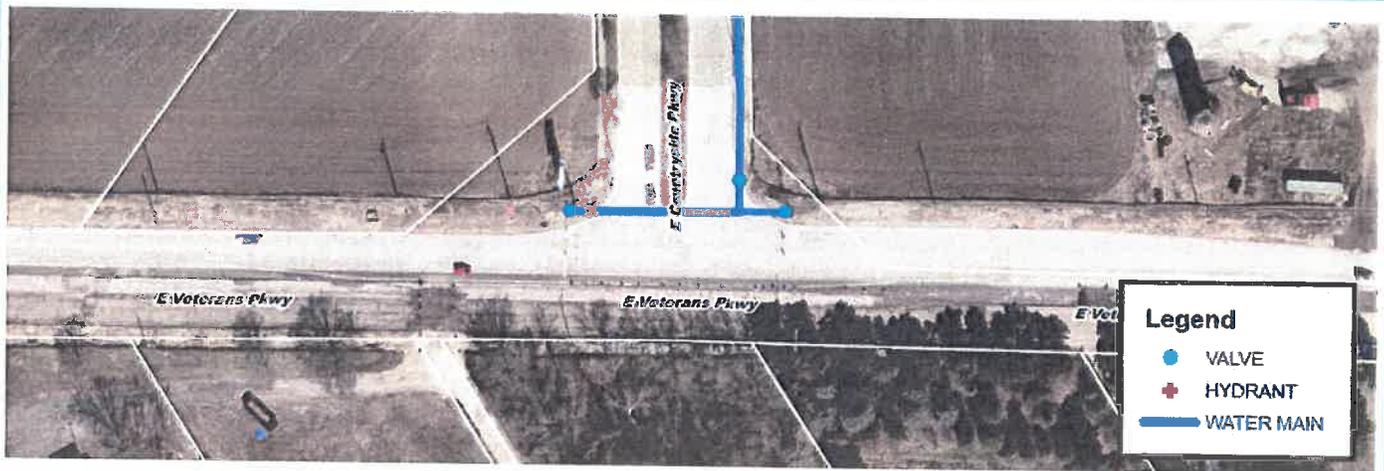
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project #: **WM25**

Project Description **East Alley Water Main Replacement (TIF)**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is to replace the water main within the alley.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X							31,000	31,000
Construction Engineering			X							31,000	31,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							310,000	310,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	372,000	372,000

Funding Source(s)

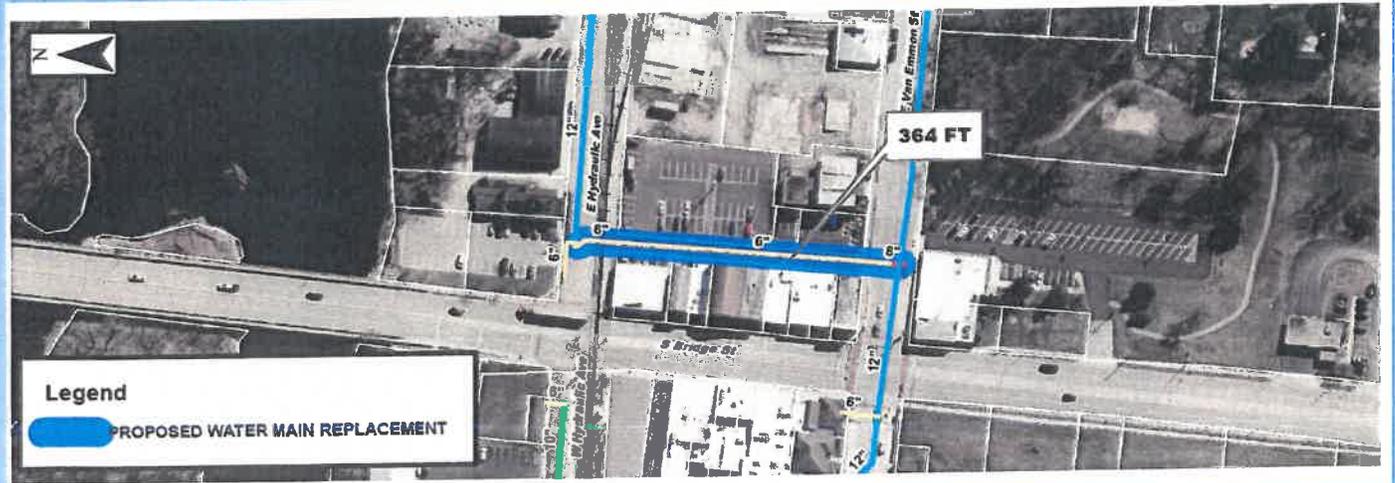
Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.
None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project #: **WM26**

Project Description **Well No. 7 Standby Generator**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

New Standby Generator for Well No. 7, which has a 400 HP motor, and Water Treatment Plant. Would allow operation of the well and Water Treatment Plant during a power outage.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering	X				25,000						25,000
Construction Engineering	X				15,000						15,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X				310,000						310,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					350,000		-	-	-	-	350,000

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES							-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM27**

Project Description Beaver Street BPS Standby Generator

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

New Standby Generator for Beaver Street Booster Pump Stations. Would allow operation of the BPS during a power outage.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering	X									7,500	7,500
Construction Engineering	X									5,000	5,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X									75,000	75,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	87,500	87,500

Funding Source(s)

	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WM28**

Project Description Radio-Read Meter Retrofit

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

Cost Summary	New Maintenance Replacement Expansion				FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X				500,000	500,000					1,000,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					500,000	500,000					1,000,000

Funding Source(s)

	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WW01**

Project Description SSES Rehabilitation and Replacement

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of the replacement of sanitary sewers, lining and MH rehabilitation as identified in the YBSD 2009 I and I Study.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X			-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000		800,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	800,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

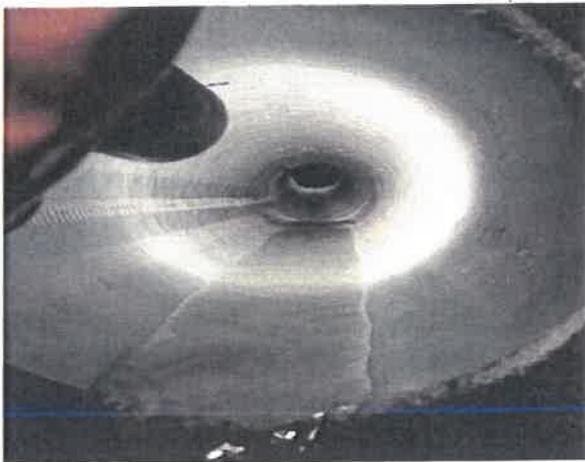
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WW02**

Project Description **202 River Road Sanitary Sewer Replacement**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing the sanitary sewer. The existing sanitary sewer runs beneath a private garage.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
					Design Engineering			X			
Construction Engineering			X					20,000			20,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X					200,000			200,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	16,000	220,000	-	-	236,000

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WW03**

Project Description East Fox Street Sanitary Sewer Replacement

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of the replacement of the existing sanitary sewer.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X							11,000	11,000
Construction Engineering			X							14,000	14,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							135,000	135,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	160,000	160,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 20212	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WW04**

Project Description

East Orange Street Sanitary Sewer Replacement

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of the replacement of the sanitary sewer.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering		X			10,000						10,000
Construction Engineering		X			12,000						12,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X			115,000						115,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					137,000	-	-	-	-	-	137,000

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WW05**

Project Description Route 71 Sanitary Sewer Replacement - Phase 1 (East)

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of replacing existing sanitary sewer that is in conflict with the Rt 71 roadway improvements.

Project is related to WW05 and RW03.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering			X		58,333	58,333	58,333				175,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X		4,667	4,667	4,667				14,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					63,000	63,000	63,000	-	-	-	189,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Design complete.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WW06**

Project Description **Route 34 Sanitary Sewer Replacement**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is the City's contribution towards the improvements that are planned by IDOT from IL 47 to Orchard Road.

Related to WM24 and RW05.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X									-
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST											-

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES							-

Project status and completed work

Design complete.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WW07**

Project Description **SCADA - Wastewater**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of the installation of SCADA at all city maintained lift stations (7).

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X				67,000	67,000	67,000				201,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					67,000	67,000	67,000		-	-	201,000

Funding Source(s)

	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

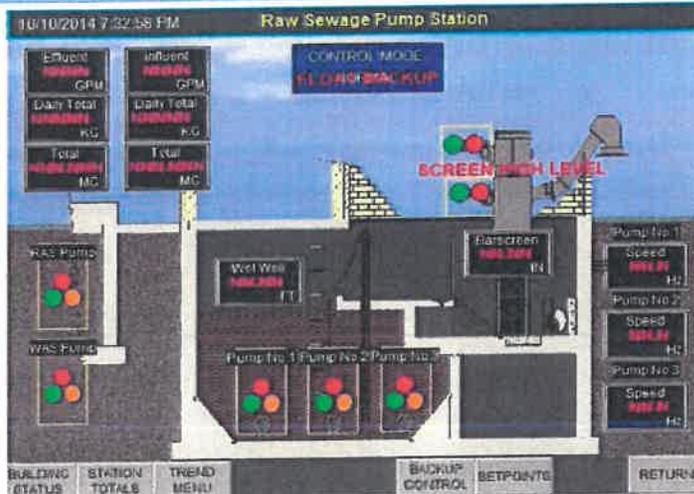
Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **WW08**

Project Description **Sanitary Sewer Lining (TIF)**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project consists of the lining of sewers in the TIF area.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X									-
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Source(s)

											-
											-
											-
											-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Project Not Initiated.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

None

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW01**

Project Description Roads to Better Roads Program

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is for various improvements to the City's streets as determined by the pavement management program. The streets are determined annually for improvements.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X			700,000	700,000	675,000	675,000	675,000		3,425,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					700,000	700,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	-	3,425,000

Funding Source(s)

	▼										-
Other	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work	Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW02**

Project Description **ITEP Grant Kennedy Road Shared Use Path**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is for the construction of a shared-use path along Kennedy Road.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X				32,000						32,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					32,000	-	-	-	-	-	32,000

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Other							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES							-

Project status and completed work

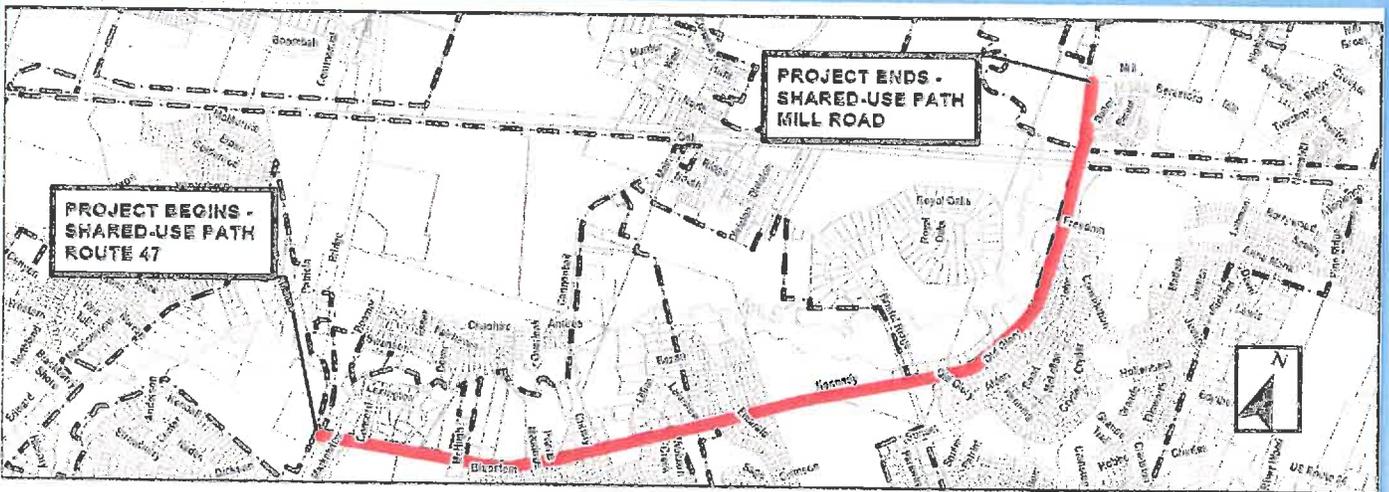
Under Construction

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

ITEP - \$1,387,280

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW03**

Project Description

Route 71 Improvements - Phase I (East)

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is the City's contribution towards the improvements that are planned by IDOT from IL 47 to IL 126.

Related to WM01 and WW05.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X			30,333	30,333	30,334				91,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					30,333	30,333	30,334	-	-	-	91,000

Funding Source(s)

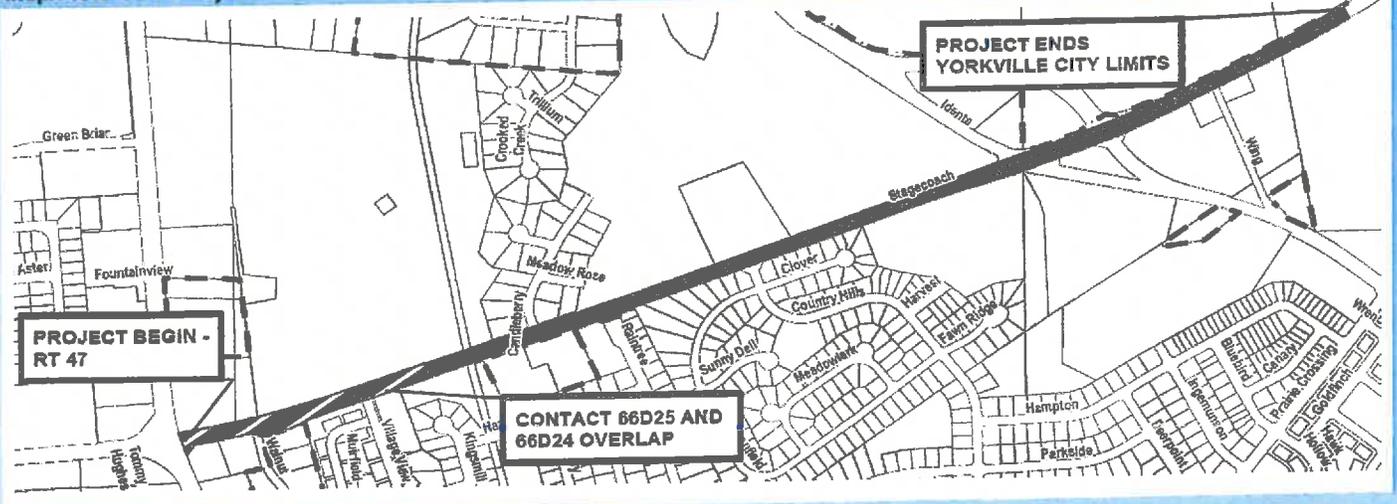
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work
 Currently planned for Spring 2018 Letting

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW04**

Project Description **Route 71 Improvements - Phase II (West)**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is the City's contribution towards the improvements that are planned by IDOT from Walsh Drive to IL 47.

Related to WM02.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							150,000	150,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST										150,000	150,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES							-

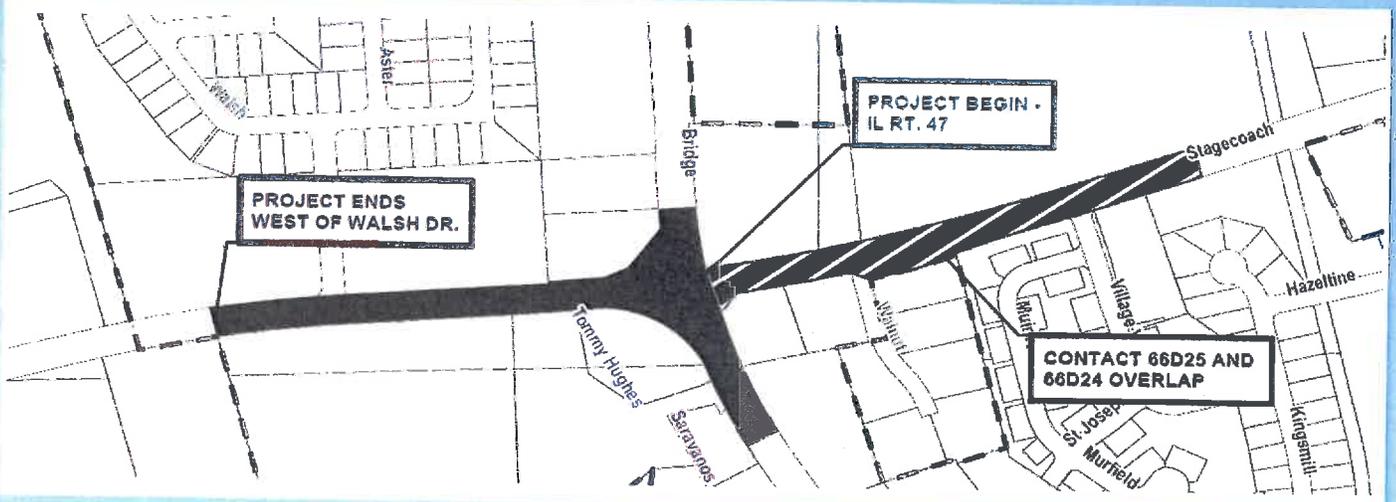
Project status and completed work

Not programmed for construction by IDOT.

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW05**

Project Description **Route 34 Improvements (Rt 47 to Orchard)**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is the City's contribution towards the improvements that are planned by IDOT from IL 47 to Orchard Road.

Related to WM24 and WW 06.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X			98,413						98,413
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					98,413		-	-	-	-	98,413

Funding Source(s)

	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

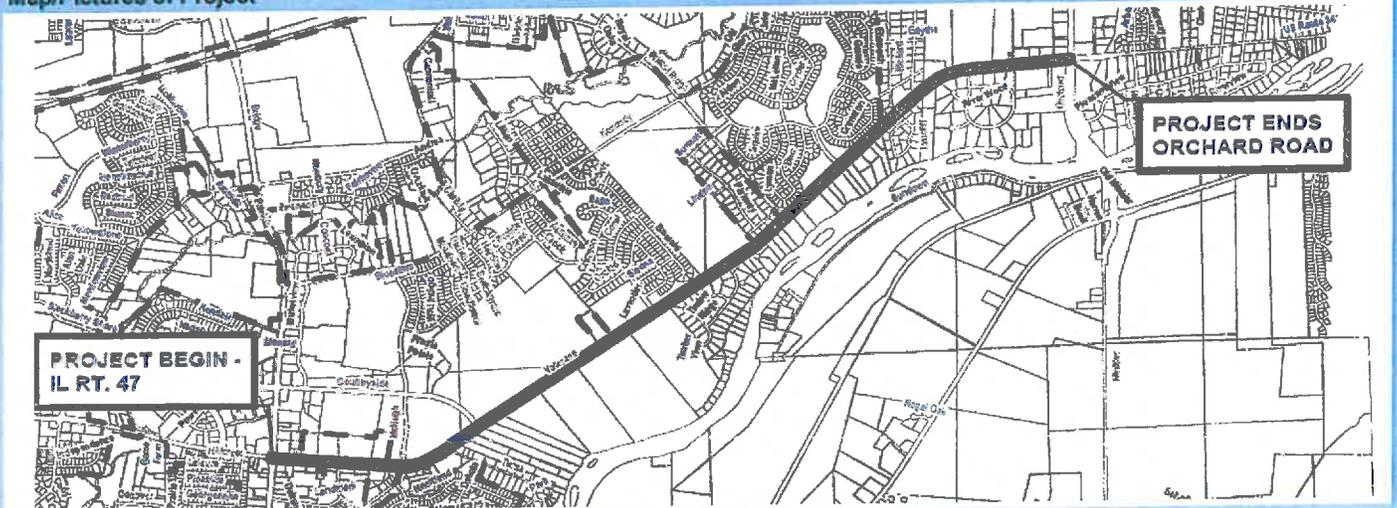
Project status and completed work

Under Construction

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW06**

Project Description **Route 34 Improvements (Center to Eldamain)**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is the City's contribution towards the improvements that are planned by IDOT from Center to Eldamain.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Years	TOTAL
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X			110,226	110,226					220,452
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					110,226	110,226					220,452

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

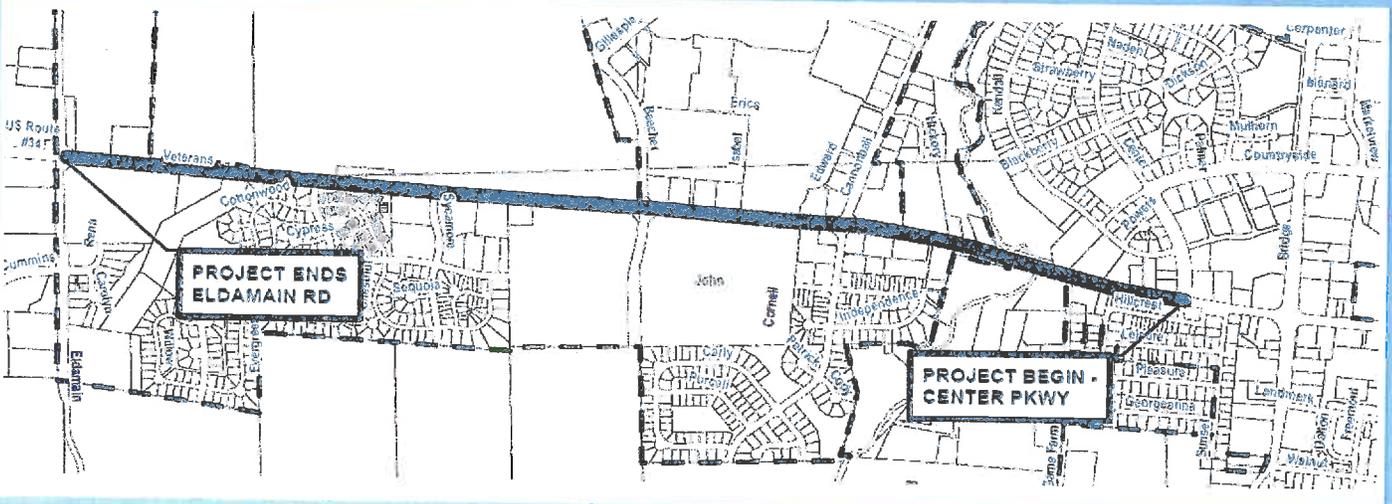
Project status and completed work

Under Construction

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW07**

Project Description **Mill Road**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is for the reconstruction of Mill Road from the Kennedy Road to east end.
The Grande Reserve developer is to contribute money towards the improvement.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering		X									-
Construction Engineering		X			400,000						400,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X			3,100,000						3,100,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000

Funding Source(s)

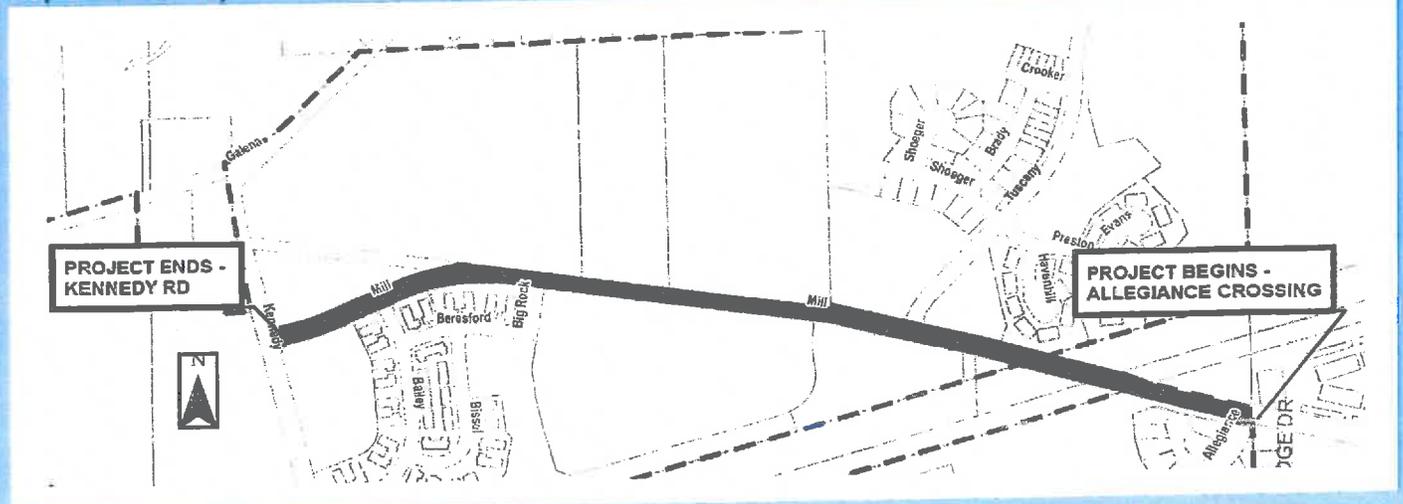
Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work
Under Design

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW08**

Project Description Kennedy Road - West (Grande Reserve)

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is for the reconstruction of Kennedy Road from Autumn Creek to Bristol Ridge Road.

The Grande Reserve developer is to contribute money towards the improvement.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X							88,000	88,000
Construction Engineering			X							114,000	114,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							880,000	880,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST										1,082,000	1,082,000

Funding Source(s)

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Other							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES							-

Project status and completed work

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

Project Costs	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW09**

Project Description **Kennedy Road - Central (Grande Reserve)**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is for the reconstruction of Kennedy Road from Bristol Ridge Road to the BNSF RR.

The Grande Reserve developer is to contribute money towards the improvement.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering			X							205,000	205,000
Construction Engineering			X							267,000	267,000
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure			X							2,050,000	2,050,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					-	-	-	-	-	2,522,000	2,522,000

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
Other							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

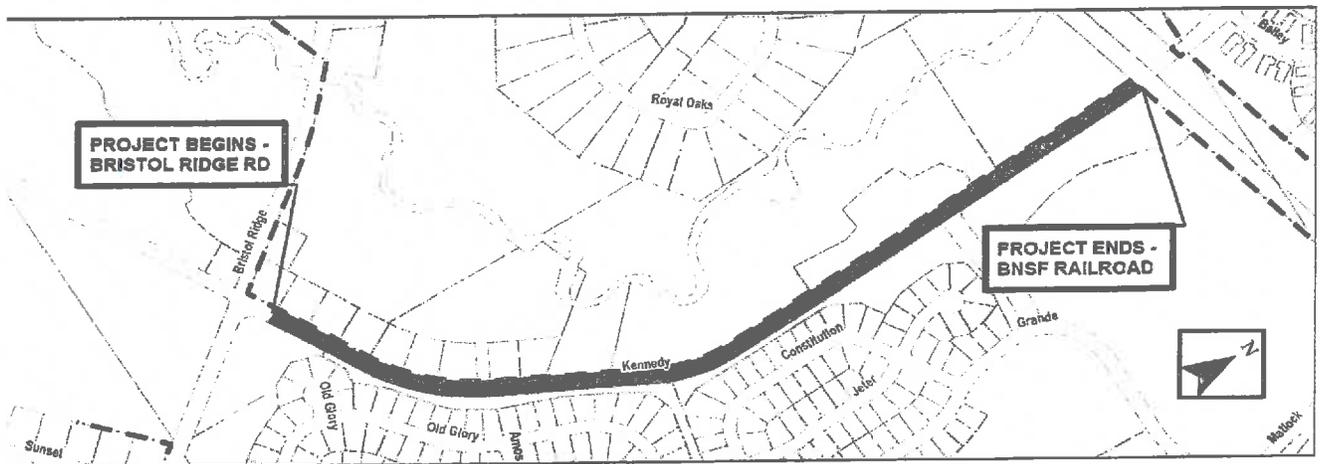
Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

[Empty text box for project status and completed work]

[Empty text box for grants related to the project]

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW11**

Project Description **Pavillion Road Bank Stabilization**

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan
 This project is for the streambank protection near Pavillion and Fox Road intersection.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering		X			12,500						12,500
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure		X			125,000						125,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					137,500	-	-	-	-	-	137,500

Funding Source(s)

Funding Source	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
Other							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work
 Under Design

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: **Public Works**

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **RW13**

Project Description Baseline Road Bridge Repair

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan

This project is for the potential repair of the Baseline Road bridge. The bridge is targeted to be replaced by IDOT as part of the Rt 47 North improvements.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering											-
Construction Engineering											-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure	X				25,000	25,000					50,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST					25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	50,000

Funding Source(s)

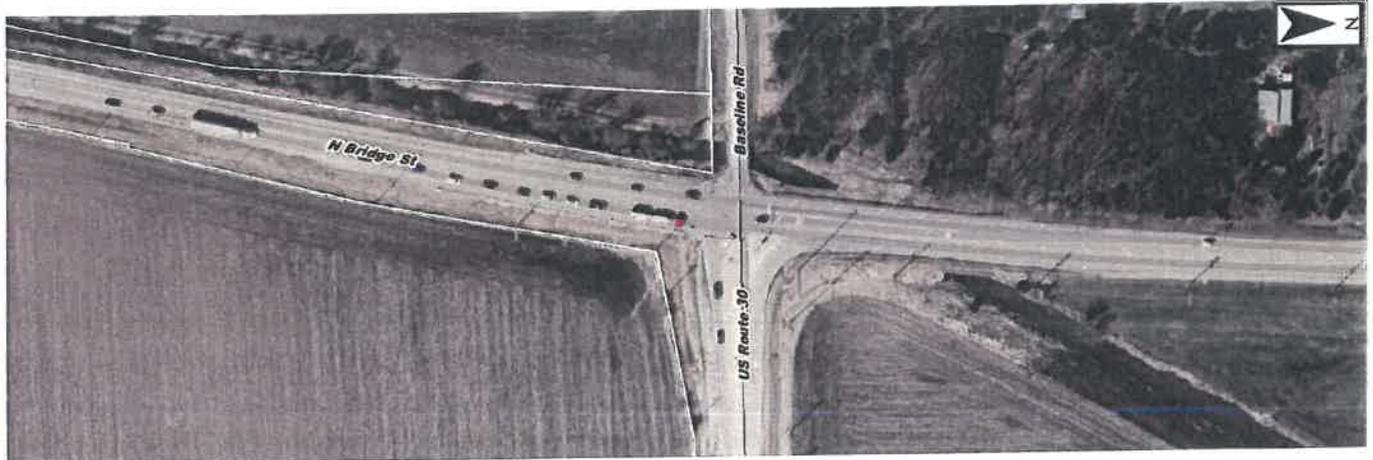
	▼										-
Other	▼										-
	▼										-
	▼										-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES					-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project status and completed work

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
Project Costs							-

Map/Pictures of Project



Department: Public Works

2020-2024 Capital Project Sheet

Project # **OTHER**

Project Description Material Storage Building - Public Works

Project summary, justification and alignment to Strategic Plan
 Replace existing building at the public works facility.

Cost Summary	New	Maintenance	Replacement	Expansion	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future	TOTAL
										Years	
Design Engineering						20,000					20,000
Construction Engineering						20,000					-
Land Acquisition											-
Infrastructure						310,000					310,000
Building											-
Machinery/Equipment											-
Other/Miscellaneous											-
TOTAL COST						350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000

Funding Source(s)	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000

Impact on annual Operating Expenses

Grants (funded or applied for) related to the project.

Projects	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Future Yrs	TOTAL
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Priority Score

Project Manager:

Program:

Department:

Building Services



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #9

Tracking Number

PW 2018-96

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Budget Amendment for Radio Purchases

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: See attached memo.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW 10/16/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2018-96

Type of Vote Required: Super-Majority (6 out of 9)

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Bart Olson
Name

Administration
Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: October 11, 2018
Subject: Budget amendment for radio purchases

Summary

Review of an RFP for purchase of a radio system for Public Works and Parks operations.

Background

The Public Works Department used to have a vehicle-based radio system several years ago. After the system went obsolete and radio frequencies were reallocated, the Public Works employees have used a variety of phone and internet based hand-held technologies. Currently, Public Works employees end up using their cell phones to relay information to and from plow routes during snowplow operations. This is highly ineffective, and our former purchasing manager set out to research radio system options. That research was transitioned to our new Purchasing Manager, Carri Parker, who has reviewed scope, vendors, and received some quotes from radio companies. A couple of the quotes have been under the \$25,000 threshold, and a few over the \$25,000 threshold.

Using the attached RFP, we propose to solicit bids from different companies for a gps-based radio system for use during Public Works and Parks operations. If the selected vendor's price is under \$25,000, staff can authorize the purchase administratively. If the selected vendor's price is over \$25,000, the purchase authorization will be brought to City Council for a vote. In either scenario, a budget amendment will be needed to cover the expenditure. The budget amendment materials were not available at time of packet creation.

Recommendation

If the committee is ok with the radio purchase, staff will immediately publish the RFP, and will draft a budget amendment for approval at the October 23rd City Council meeting.



Memorandum

To: Public Works Committee
From: Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director
Date: October 15, 2018
Subject: Fiscal Year 2019 Budget Amendment

Summary

Amend the Fiscal Year 2019 (01) General Fund, (51) Water Fund, (52) Sewer Fund and the (79) Parks & Recreation Fund for the purposes of purchasing portable GPS-enabled radios that will include a software maintenance program.

Background

Assuming passage of the attached RFP, the Fiscal Year 2019 Budget would need to be amended to reflect the additional costs associated with the acquisition of approximately 21 portable GPS-enabled radios (including software maintenance). The estimated cost for the radios and corresponding maintenance program is conservatively estimated at \$30,000; and would be allocated as follows based on the number of full-time employees in each department (the Public Works Director position is split equally between Streets, Water and Sewer):

- 25% - Street Department (i.e. General Fund) – 5.34 employees - \$7,500
- 25% - Water Department – 5.33 employees - \$7,500
- 16% - Sewer Department – 3.33 employees - \$4,800
- 34% - Parks Department – 7.00 employees - \$10,200

The expense of the radios would be charged to the Operating Supplies line item (ending in 5620), as shown on the attached budgetary sheets that accompany the amendment ordinance.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the attached budget amendment ordinance.

Ordinance No. 2018-____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE NINTH AMENDMENT TO THE ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING ON MAY 1, 2018 AND ENDING ON APRIL 30, 2019

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the “City”) is a duly organized and validly existing non-home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.4, the City adopted Ordinance No. 2018-26 on April 10, 2018 adopting an annual budget for the fiscal year commencing on May 1, 2018 and ending on April 30, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.6, by a vote of two-thirds of the members of the corporate authorities then holding office, the annual budget of the United City of Yorkville may be revised by deleting, adding to, changing or creating sub-classes within object classes and object classes themselves. No revision of the budget shall be made increasing the budget in the event funds are not available to effectuate the purpose of the revision; and,

WHEREAS, funds are available to effectuate the purpose of this revision.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: That the amounts shown in Schedule A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference, increasing and/or decreasing certain object classes and decreasing certain fund balances in the General, Water, Sewer and Parks & Recreation funds with respect to the United City of Yorkville’s 2018-2019 Budget are hereby approved.

Section 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this
_____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY CLERK

CARLO COLOSIMO _____

KEN KOCH _____

JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI _____

ARDEN JOE PLOCHER _____

CHRIS FUNKHOUSER _____

JOEL FRIEDERS _____

SEAVER TARULIS _____

JASON PETERSON _____

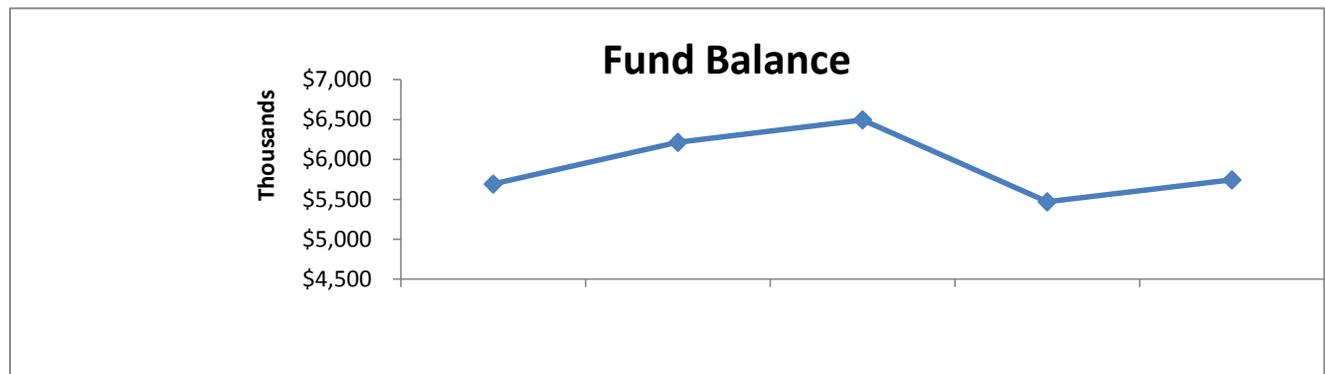
Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this
_____ day of _____, 2018.

MAYOR

GENERAL FUND (01)

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for major tax revenue used to support administrative and public safety functions.

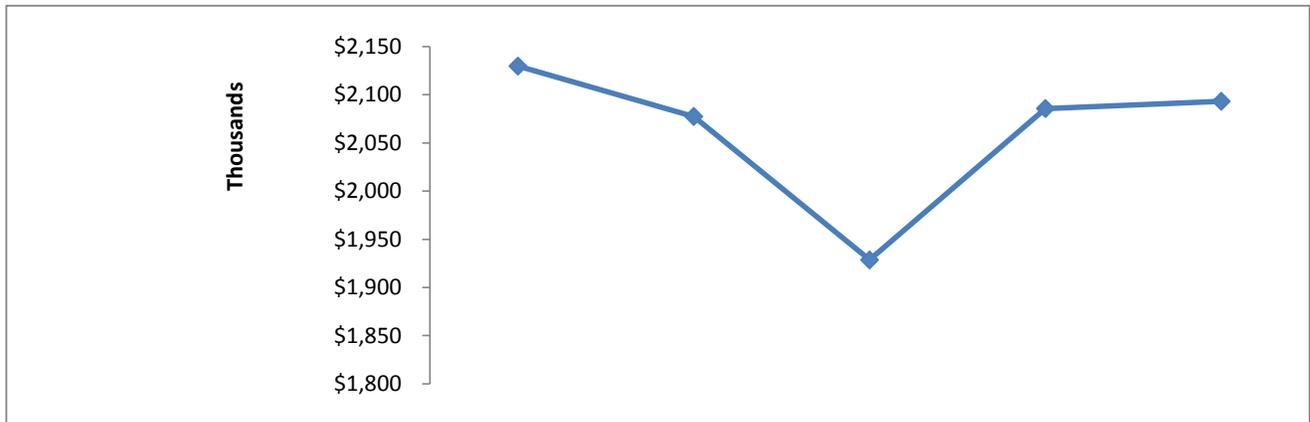
	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted Budget	FY 2019 Amended Budget
Revenue					
Taxes	10,330,920	10,736,464	10,962,693	11,014,213	11,014,213
Intergovernmental	2,311,978	2,235,395	2,296,435	2,512,487	2,512,487
Licenses & Permits	213,451	315,862	364,499	336,000	336,000
Fines & Forfeits	123,639	140,250	123,617	130,400	130,400
Charges for Service	1,401,384	1,465,678	1,508,994	1,535,112	1,535,112
Investment Earnings	6,394	21,197	49,018	20,000	20,000
Reimbursements	113,024	66,449	85,579	55,000	55,000
Miscellaneous	21,919	19,848	19,243	21,750	21,750
Other Financing Sources	7,077	9,645	92,125	18,000	18,000
Total Revenue	14,529,786	15,010,788	15,502,203	15,642,962	15,642,962
Expenditures					
Salaries	3,958,489	4,212,964	4,522,164	4,901,639	4,901,639
Benefits	2,447,779	2,635,062	2,905,833	3,056,457	3,056,457
Contractual Services	4,593,459	4,793,382	4,765,498	5,046,691	5,046,691
Supplies	216,288	197,932	246,655	338,598	346,098
Other Financing Uses	2,448,123	2,649,065	2,779,764	3,044,911	3,044,911
Total Expenditures	13,664,138	14,488,405	15,219,914	16,388,296	16,395,796
Surplus (Deficit)	865,648	522,383	282,289	(745,334)	(752,834)
Ending Fund Balance	5,691,706	6,214,089	6,496,373	5,468,778	5,743,539
	41.7%	42.9%	42.7%	33.4%	35.0%



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT - STREETS & SANITATION

The Public Works Department is an integral part of the United City of Yorkville. The Street Department maintains a comprehensive road and storm sewer network to ensure the safety and quality of life for the citizens of Yorkville. Disposal of refuse is contracted out to Advanced Disposal.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted Budget	FY 2019 Amended Budget
Expenditures					
Salaries	345,777	362,054	395,459	408,909	408,909
Benefits	178,885	196,446	196,203	197,100	197,100
Contractual Services	1,537,504	1,450,218	1,239,831	1,304,948	1,304,948
Supplies	67,617	68,784	97,088	174,798	182,298
Total Public Works Department	2,129,783	2,077,502	1,928,581	2,085,755	2,093,255



United City of Yorkville
General Fund

410

PUBLIC WORKS - STREET OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Salaries						
01-410-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	329,967	339,927	360,757	382,309	382,309
01-410-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	7,709	8,455	8,550	11,600	11,600
01-410-50-00-5020	OVERTIME	8,101	13,672	26,152	15,000	15,000
Total:	Salaries	\$345,777	\$362,054	\$395,459	\$408,909	\$408,909
Benefits						
01-410-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	36,546	37,768	41,337	42,448	42,448
01-410-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	25,567	26,608	29,271	30,161	30,161
01-410-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	106,676	121,383	116,109	115,626	115,626
01-410-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	645	610	594	437	437
01-410-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	8,406	9,010	7,827	7,363	7,363
01-410-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	1,045	1,067	1,065	1,065	1,065
Total:	Benefits	\$178,885	\$196,446	\$196,203	\$197,100	\$197,100
Contractual Services						
01-410-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	6,514	2,895	2,603	3,000	3,000
01-410-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	-	1,157	706	2,000	2,000
01-410-54-00-5422	VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CHARGEBACK	194,379	63,626	-	-	-
01-410-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	1,523	1,523
01-410-54-00-5435	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE	23,108	18,871	8,795	20,000	20,000
01-410-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	2,449	2,751	3,433	3,500	3,500
01-410-54-00-5455	MOSQUITO CONTROL	7,002	7,142	7,142	7,499	7,499
01-410-54-00-5458	TREE & STUMP REMOVAL	8,225	8,980	5,725	15,000	15,000
01-410-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,906	6,428	3,089	4,000	4,000
01-410-54-00-5482	STREET LIGHTING	3,296	426	400	9,000	9,000
01-410-54-00-5483	JULIE SERVICES	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
01-410-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	793	6,162	1,238	6,000	6,000
01-410-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING	-	-	1,164	1,199	1,199
01-410-54-00-5490	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	48,132	30,385	64,919	55,000	55,000
Total:	Contractual Services	\$297,804	\$148,823	\$99,214	\$130,721	\$130,721
Supplies						
01-410-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL	5,043	4,620	6,632	5,100	5,100
01-410-56-00-5619	SIGNS	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
01-410-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	8,828	5,287	18,832	17,600	25,100
01-410-56-00-5626	HANGING BASKETS	-	-	-	-	-
01-410-56-00-5628	VEHICLE MAINTENACE SUPPLIES	15,265	27,441	27,125	30,000	30,000
01-410-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	3,415	3,270	3,288	6,000	6,000
01-410-56-00-5632	ASPHALT PATCHING	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
01-410-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	20,580	12,775	19,339	25,000	25,000
01-410-56-00-5642	STREET LIGHTING SUPPLIES	-	-	-	17,000	17,000

United City of Yorkville
General Fund

410

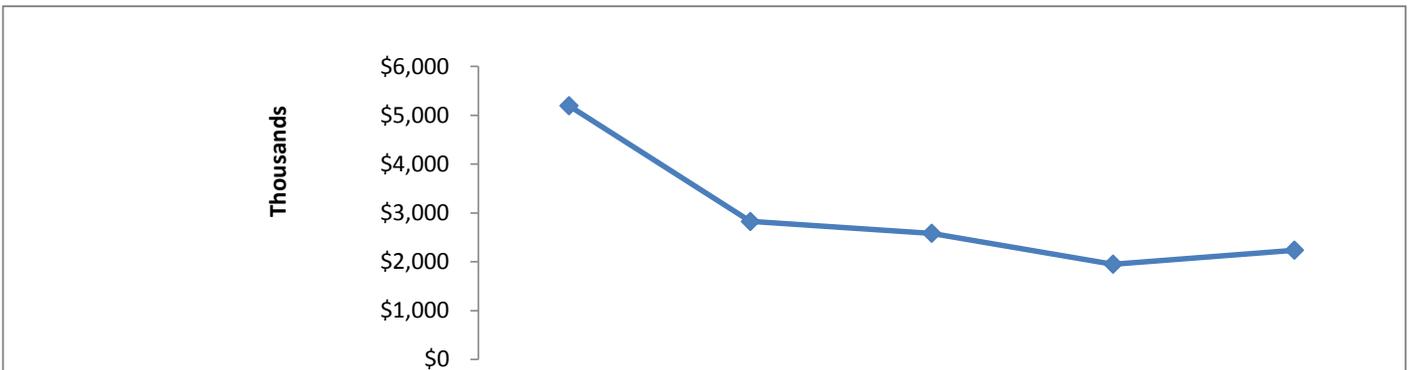
PUBLIC WORKS - STREET OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2019
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended
01-410-56-00-5665	JULIE SUPPLIES	-	-	-	1,200	1,200
01-410-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	14,486	15,391	21,872	22,898	22,898
	Total: Supplies	\$67,617	\$68,784	\$97,088	\$174,798	\$182,298
	Total: STREET OPERATIONS	<u>\$890,083</u>	<u>\$776,107</u>	<u>\$787,964</u>	<u>\$911,528</u>	<u>\$919,028</u>

WATER FUND (51)

The Water Fund is an enterprise fund which is comprised of both a capital and operational budget. The capital portion is used for the improvement and expansion of water infrastructure, while the operational side is used to service and maintain City water systems.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted Budget	FY 2019 Amended Budget
Revenue					
Licenses & Permits	162,468	171,840	165,755	-	-
Charges for Service	3,461,906	3,955,944	4,489,995	4,326,486	4,326,486
Investment Earnings	5,492	9,729	11,727	7,000	7,000
Reimbursements	4,605	27,256	388	-	-
Miscellaneous	57,261	60,865	61,221	62,491	62,491
Other Financing Sources	4,369,998	6,325,992	139,116	142,541	142,541
Total Revenue	8,061,730	10,551,626	4,868,202	4,538,518	4,538,518
Expenditures					
Salaries	376,019	390,595	412,773	441,121	441,121
Benefits	218,947	235,050	246,029	257,466	257,466
Contractual Services	887,201	827,278	872,119	734,523	734,523
Supplies	266,102	326,045	327,921	354,448	361,948
Capital Outlay	1,069,736	3,499,902	889,684	1,555,976	1,555,976
Debt Service	1,147,429	1,449,609	1,343,250	1,532,837	1,532,837
Other Financing Uses	-	6,193,291	1,018,308	-	-
Total Expenses	3,965,434	12,921,770	5,110,084	4,876,371	4,883,871
Surplus (Deficit)	4,096,296	(2,370,144)	(241,882)	(337,853)	(345,353)
Ending Fund Balance Equivalent	5,196,289	2,826,144	2,584,262	1,952,155	2,238,909
	<i>131.0%</i>	<i>21.9%</i>	<i>50.6%</i>	<i>40.0%</i>	<i>45.8%</i>



United City of Yorkville Water Fund

510

WATER OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Salaries						
51-510-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	365,077	375,148	394,263	414,121	414,121
51-510-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	3,611	5,530	11,532	15,000	15,000
51-510-50-00-5020	OVERTIME	7,331	9,917	6,978	12,000	12,000
	Total: Salaries	\$376,019	\$390,595	\$412,773	\$441,121	\$441,121
Benefits						
51-510-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	40,267	41,132	42,915	45,526	45,526
51-510-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	27,354	28,326	30,192	32,370	32,370
51-510-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	113,806	127,757	134,779	139,233	139,233
51-510-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	777	705	705	519	519
51-510-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	8,712	9,147	8,808	8,260	8,260
51-510-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	1,131	1,131	1,218	1,218	1,218
51-510-52-00-5230	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,785	1,148	671	2,000	2,000
51-510-52-00-5231	LIABILITY INSURANCE	25,115	25,704	26,741	28,340	28,340
	Total: Benefits	\$218,947	\$235,050	\$246,029	\$257,466	\$257,466
Contractual Services						
51-510-54-00-5401	ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGEBACK	-	-	108,154	111,629	111,629
51-510-54-00-5402	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	40,456	55,732	-	-	-
51-510-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM	162,468	171,840	165,755	-	-
51-510-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	3,072	3,178	2,515	6,500	6,500
51-510-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	1,193	2,123	732	2,000	2,000
51-510-54-00-5415	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	2,627	2,627
51-510-54-00-5426	PUBLISHING & ADVERTISING	211	605	932	500	500
51-510-54-00-5429	WATER SAMPLES	6,842	7,607	5,894	10,000	10,000
51-510-54-00-5430	PRINTING & DUPLICATING	2,679	2,405	2,814	3,250	3,250
51-510-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	24,715	30,807	33,832	30,000	30,000
51-510-54-00-5445	TREATMENT FACILITY SERVICES	113,208	143,204	136,286	145,000	145,000
51-510-54-00-5448	FILING FEES	3,753	2,058	1,901	4,000	4,000
51-510-54-00-5452	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	18,206	16,838	17,723	19,000	19,000
51-510-54-00-5460	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,080	1,603	1,169	1,800	1,800
51-510-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	47,595	39,025	36,863	45,000	45,000
51-510-54-00-5465	ENGINEERING SERVICES	187,840	46,960	39,975	15,000	15,000
51-510-54-00-5480	UTILITIES	239,114	256,914	279,411	286,518	286,518
51-510-54-00-5483	JULIE SERVICES	4,300	7,849	5,954	3,000	3,000
51-510-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	464	423	929	1,000	1,000
51-510-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING	-	-	1,164	1,199	1,199

United City of Yorkville Water Fund

510

WATER OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
51-510-54-00-5490	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	14,551	8,862	5,930	12,000	12,000
51-510-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	6,994	15,096	15,023	25,000	25,000
51-510-54-00-5498	PAYING AGENT FEES	2,241	1,415	1,888	2,000	2,000
51-510-54-00-5499	BAD DEBT	6,219	12,734	7,275	7,500	7,500
Total:	Contractual Services	\$887,201	\$827,278	\$872,119	\$734,523	\$734,523
Supplies						
51-510-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL	5,194	4,264	6,837	5,100	5,100
51-510-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	5,993	7,744	2,807	7,500	15,000
51-510-56-00-5628	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	1,082	699	2,416	2,500	2,500
51-510-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	1,144	4,447	1,365	4,000	4,000
51-510-56-00-5635	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	641	850	559	-	-
51-510-56-00-5638	TREATMENT FACILITY SUPPLIES	151,829	173,204	159,093	183,750	183,750
51-510-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	12,970	19,307	15,183	27,500	27,500
51-510-56-00-5664	METERS & PARTS	72,039	97,378	117,151	100,000	100,000
51-510-56-00-5665	JULIE SUPPLIES	1,272	3,669	693	1,200	1,200
51-510-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	13,938	14,483	21,817	22,898	22,898
Total:	Supplies	\$266,102	\$326,045	\$327,921	\$354,448	\$361,948
Capital Outlay						
51-510-60-00-6022	WELL REHABILITATIONS	128,876	174,197	264,985	257,500	257,500
51-510-60-00-6011	PROPERTY ACQUISITION	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
51-510-60-00-6025	ROAD TO BETTER ROADS PROGRAM	259,341	316,911	272,423	250,000	250,000
51-510-60-00-6034	WHISPERING MEADOWS SUBDIVISION	-	-	115	49,220	49,220
51-510-60-00-6059	US34 (IL RT47/ORCHARD RD) PROJECT	-	-	26,676	4,212	4,212
51-510-60-00-6060	EQUIPMENT	-	3,248	8,825	5,000	5,000
51-510-60-00-6066	RTE 71 WATERMAIN RELOCATION	15,955	24,195	44,904	533,500	533,500
51-510-60-00-6070	VEHICLES	-	65,710	-	50,000	50,000
51-510-60-00-6079	ROUTE 47 EXPANSION	197,544	197,544	197,544	197,544	197,544
51-510-60-00-6081	CATION EXCHANGE MEDIA REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	9,000	9,000
51-510-60-00-6082	COUNTRYSIDE PKY IMPROVEMENTS	468,020	2,718,097	74,212	-	-
Total:	Capital Outlay	\$1,069,736	\$3,499,902	\$889,684	\$1,555,976	\$1,555,976
Debt Service - 2015A Bond						
51-510-77-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	73,543	113,991	117,664	117,664
51-510-77-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	228,066	161,055	156,493	156,493
Total:	Debt Service - 2015A Bond	\$0	\$301,609	\$275,046	\$274,157	\$274,157

United City of Yorkville Water Fund

510

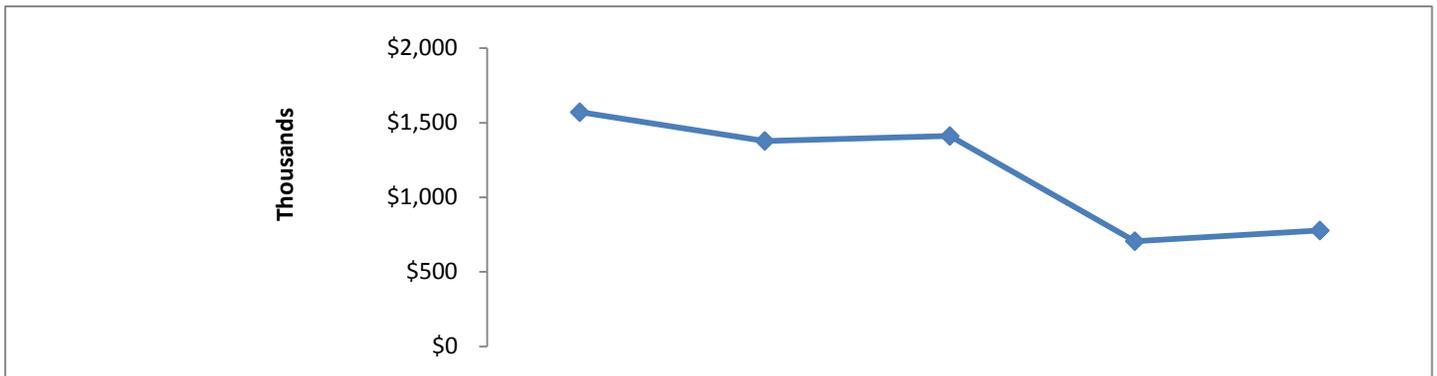
WATER OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Debt Service - 2007A Bond						
51-510-83-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	15,000	15,000	-	-	-
51-510-83-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	121,793	121,163	-	-	-
	Total: Debt Service - 2007A Bond	\$136,793	\$136,163	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt Service - 2016 Refunding Bond						
51-510-85-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	-	-	430,000	470,000	470,000
51-510-85-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	-	248,124	195,250	195,250
	Total: Debt Service - 2016 Refunding Bond	\$0	\$0	\$678,124	\$665,250	\$665,250
Debt Service - 2003 Debt Certificates						
51-510-86-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	300,000
51-510-86-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	25,450	21,450	17,300	13,050	13,050
	Total: Debt Service - 2003 Debt Certificates	\$125,450	\$121,450	\$117,300	\$313,050	\$313,050
Debt Service - 2006A Refunding Debt Certificates						
51-510-87-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	435,000	460,000	-	-	-
51-510-87-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	172,606	155,206	-	-	-
	Total: Debt Service - 2006A Refunding	\$607,606	\$615,206	\$0	\$0	\$0
Debt Service - IEPA Loan L17-156300						
51-510-89-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	94,544	96,923	99,361	101,860	101,860
51-510-89-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	30,486	28,108	25,669	23,170	23,170
	Total: Debt Service - IL EPA Loan 156300	\$125,030	\$125,031	\$125,030	\$125,030	\$125,030
Debt Service - 2014C Refunding Bond						
51-510-94-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	120,000	120,000	120,000	130,000	130,000
51-510-94-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	32,550	30,150	27,750	25,350	25,350
	Total: Debt Service - 2014C Ref Bond	\$152,550	\$150,150	\$147,750	\$155,350	\$155,350
Other Financing Uses						
51-510-99-00-9923	TRANSFER TO CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	-	-	1,018,308	-	-
51-510-99-00-9960	PAYMENT TO ESCROW AGENT	-	6,193,291	-	-	-
	Total: Other Financing Uses	\$0	\$6,193,291	\$1,018,308	\$0	\$0
	Total: WATER OPERATIONS	<u>\$3,965,434</u>	<u>\$12,921,770</u>	<u>\$5,110,084</u>	<u>\$4,876,371</u>	<u>\$4,883,871</u>

SEWER FUND (52)

The Sewer Fund is an enterprise fund which is comprised of both a capital and operational budget. The capital portion is used for improvement and expansion of the sanitary sewer infrastructure while the operational side allows the City to service and maintain sanitary sewer systems.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted Budget	FY 2019 Amended Budget
Revenue					
Licenses & Permits	77,350	105,392	93,000	-	-
Charges for Service	1,312,456	1,286,891	1,595,338	1,558,658	1,558,658
Investment Earnings	1,193	3,899	24,274	1,250	1,250
Reimbursements	1,264	8,149	54	-	-
Other Financing Sources	1,134,654	1,134,052	1,137,166	856,583	856,583
Total Revenue	2,526,917	2,538,383	2,849,832	2,416,491	2,416,491
Expenditures					
Salaries	205,371	212,574	224,215	234,507	234,507
Benefits	104,560	105,974	111,531	113,682	113,682
Contractual Services	177,716	170,831	221,111	139,140	139,140
Supplies	38,924	38,912	45,902	51,080	55,880
Capital Outlay	284,509	228,131	228,179	513,167	513,167
Developer Commitments	32,890.00	33,872	34,888	35,938	35,938
Debt Service	1,865,399	1,865,857	1,877,110	1,880,265	1,880,265
Other Financing Uses	76,275	75,075	73,875	77,675	77,675
Total Expenses	2,785,644	2,731,226	2,816,811	3,045,454	3,050,254
Surplus (Deficit)	(258,727)	(192,843)	33,021	(628,963)	(633,763)
Ending Fund Balance Equivalent	1,570,874	1,378,030	1,411,051	705,765	777,288
	<i>56.4%</i>	<i>50.5%</i>	<i>50.1%</i>	<i>23.2%</i>	<i>25.5%</i>



United City of Yorkville
Sewer Fund

520

SEWER OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Salaries						
52-520-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	205,240	212,553	223,926	233,507	233,507
52-520-50-00-5020	OVERTIME	131	21	289	1,000	1,000
	Total: Salaries	\$205,371	\$212,574	\$224,215	\$234,507	\$234,507
Benefits						
52-520-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	22,403	22,899	24,177	25,054	25,054
52-520-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	15,474	15,904	16,847	17,311	17,311
52-520-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	48,364	48,457	51,511	51,285	51,285
52-520-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	409	371	371	273	273
52-520-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	4,159	4,367	4,239	3,901	3,901
52-520-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	552	552	594	594	594
52-520-52-00-5230	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	941	478	353	1,000	1,000
52-520-52-00-5231	LIABILITY INSURANCE	12,258	12,946	13,439	14,264	14,264
	Total: Benefits	\$104,560	\$105,974	\$111,531	\$113,682	\$113,682
Contractual Services						
52-520-54-00-5401	ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGEBACK	-	-	38,925	40,176	40,176
52-520-54-00-5405	BUILD PROGRAM	76,600	104,700	93,000	-	-
52-520-54-00-5406	RENEW PROGRAM	750	692	-	-	-
52-520-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	1,515	1,703	1,180	2,500	2,500
52-520-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	1,232	2,681	344	2,000	2,000
52-520-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	263	263
52-520-54-00-5430	PRINTING & DUPLICATING	1,265	1,133	1,307	1,500	1,500
52-520-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	2,398	2,411	8,667	9,000	9,000
52-520-54-00-5444	LIFT STATION SERVICES	5,898	648	20,727	10,000	10,000
52-520-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	8,615	14,772	14,638	18,000	18,000
52-520-54-00-5480	UTILITIES	19,100	17,660	20,081	21,200	21,200
52-520-54-00-5483	JULIE SERVICES	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
52-520-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	766	423	662	1,000	1,000
52-520-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING	-	-	729	751	751
52-520-54-00-5490	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	5,437	8,549	1,643	10,000	10,000
52-520-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	51,366	11,924	15,072	16,000	16,000
52-520-54-00-5498	PAYING AGENT FEES	1,277	1,542	1,277	1,500	1,500
52-520-54-00-5499	BAD DEBT	1,497	1,993	2,859	2,250	2,250
	Total: Contractual Services	\$177,716	\$170,831	\$221,111	\$139,140	\$139,140
Supplies						

United City of Yorkville Sewer Fund

520

SEWER OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
52-520-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL	3,441	2,791	3,965	3,980	3,980
52-520-56-00-5610	OFFICE SUPPLIES	569	465	1,029	1,000	1,000
52-520-56-00-5613	LIFT STATION MAINTENANCE	5,584	3,604	8,006	8,000	8,000
52-520-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	6,621	5,868	4,516	6,500	11,300
52-520-56-00-5628	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	2,697	3,590	5,356	2,000	2,000
52-520-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	1,848	3,658	711	2,000	2,000
52-520-56-00-5635	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	-	1,270	-	-	-
52-520-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	4,290	3,708	2,243	5,000	5,000
52-520-56-00-5665	JULIE SUPPLIES	-	-	-	1,200	1,200
52-520-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	13,874	13,958	20,076	21,400	21,400
	Total: Supplies	\$38,924	\$38,912	\$45,902	\$51,080	\$55,880
Capital Outlay						
52-520-60-00-6025	ROAD TO BETTER ROADS	225,494	162,427	160,219	200,000	200,000
52-520-60-00-6034	WHISPERING MEADOWS SUBDIVISION	-	-	172	48,150	48,150
52-520-60-00-6059	US34 (IL 47/ORCHARD RD) PROJECT	-	-	4,213	17,002	17,002
52-520-60-00-6060	EQUIPMENT	-	1,014	-	-	-
52-520-60-00-6066	RT71 SANITARY SEWER REPLACEMENT	-	5,675	4,560	189,000	189,000
52-520-60-00-6079	ROUTE 47 EXPANSION	59,015	59,015	59,015	59,015	59,015
	Total: Capital Outlay	\$284,509	\$228,131	\$228,179	\$513,167	\$513,167
Developer Commitments						
52-520-75-00-7500	LENNAR - RAINTREE SEWER RECPATURE	32,890	33,872	34,888	35,938	35,938
	Total: Developer Commitments	\$32,890	\$33,872	\$34,888	\$35,938	\$35,938
Debt Service - 2004B Bond						
52-520-84-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	395,000	410,000	435,000	455,000	455,000
52-520-84-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	65,825	52,000	35,600	18,200	18,200
	Total: Debt Service - 2004B Bond	\$460,825	\$462,000	\$470,600	\$473,200	\$473,200
Debt Service - 2003A IRBB Debt Certificates						
52-520-90-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	110,000	115,000	120,000	130,000	130,000
52-520-90-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	52,870	47,755	42,293	36,233	36,233
	Total: Debt Service - 2003 IRBB	\$162,870	\$162,755	\$162,293	\$166,233	\$166,233

United City of Yorkville
Sewer Fund

520

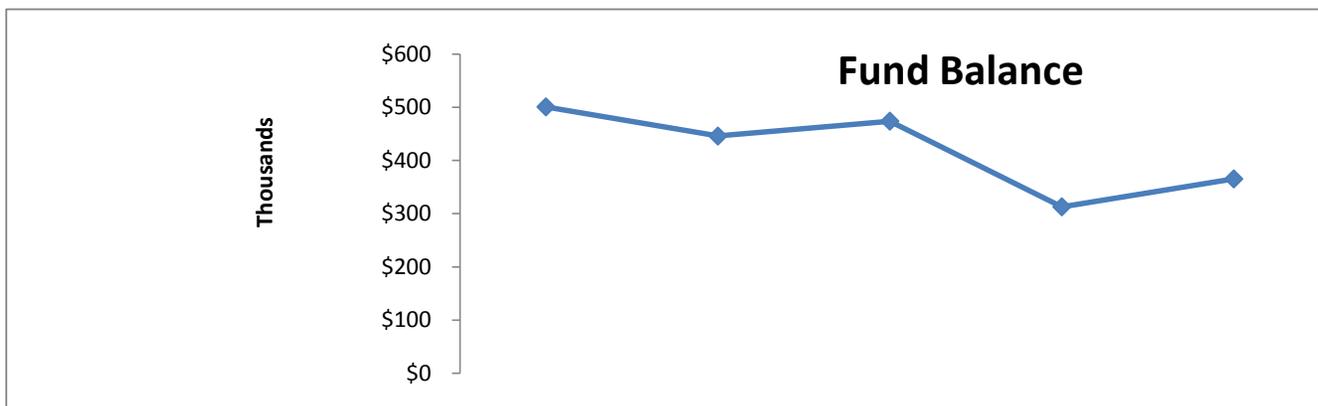
SEWER OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Debt Service - 2011 Refunding Bond						
52-520-92-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	715,000	745,000	780,000	810,000	810,000
52-520-92-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	419,654	389,052	357,166	323,782	323,782
	Total: Debt Service - 2011 Refunding	\$1,134,654	\$1,134,052	\$1,137,166	\$1,133,782	\$1,133,782
Debt Service - IEPA Loan L17-115300						
52-520-96-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	95,821	98,353	100,952	103,619	103,619
52-520-96-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	11,229	8,697	6,099	3,431	3,431
	Total: Debt Service - IEPA Loan 115300	\$107,050	\$107,050	\$107,051	\$107,050	\$107,050
Other Financing Uses						
52-520-99-00-9951	TRANSFER TO WATER	76,275	75,075	73,875	77,675	77,675
	Total: Other Financing Uses	\$76,275	\$75,075	\$73,875	\$77,675	\$77,675
	Total: SEWER OPERATIONS	<u>\$2,785,644</u>	<u>\$2,731,226</u>	<u>\$2,816,811</u>	<u>\$3,045,454</u>	<u>\$3,050,254</u>

PARKS & RECREATION FUND (79)

This fund accounts for the daily operations of the Parks and Recreation Department. Programs, classes, special events and maintenance of City wide park land and public facilities make up the day to day operations. Programs and classes consist of a wide variety of options serving children through senior citizens. Special events range from Music Under the Stars to Home Town Days. City wide maintenance consists of over two hundred acres at more than fifty sites including buildings, boulevards, parks, utility locations and natural areas.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted Budget	FY 2019 Amended Budget
Revenue					
Charges for Service	408,469	455,676	453,466	511,815	511,815
Investment Earnings	369	328	800	500	500
Reimbursements	12,890	3,002	174	-	-
Miscellaneous	219,704	209,970	234,784	201,000	201,000
Other Financing Sources	1,076,831	1,118,638	1,308,583	1,274,699	1,274,699
Total Revenue	1,718,263	1,787,614	1,997,807	1,988,014	1,988,014
Expenditures					
Salaries	723,194	805,190	868,189	972,772	972,772
Benefits	325,538	365,079	390,010	432,587	432,587
Contractual Services	252,132	311,346	318,383	294,214	294,214
Supplies	474,172	360,884	393,250	386,735	396,935
Total Expenditures	1,775,036	1,842,499	1,969,832	2,086,308	2,096,508
Surplus (Deficit)	(56,773)	(54,885)	27,975	(98,294)	(108,494)
Ending Fund Balance	500,762	445,875	473,850	312,946	365,356
	28.2%	24.2%	24.1%	15.0%	17.4%



**United City of Yorkville
Parks and Recreation Fund**

790

PARKS DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Actual	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Salaries						
79-790-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	387,634	425,198	459,025	485,686	485,686
79-790-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	24,382	35,251	37,282	50,000	50,000
79-790-50-00-5020	OVERTIME	1,884	2,091	2,533	3,000	3,000
	Total: Salaries	\$413,900	\$462,540	\$498,840	\$538,686	\$538,686
Benefits						
79-790-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	41,923	46,256	51,254	54,010	54,010
79-790-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	30,890	34,143	36,883	39,814	39,814
79-790-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	102,203	119,781	131,162	155,114	155,114
79-790-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	790	884	896	580	580
79-790-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	7,978	8,353	9,726	10,417	10,417
79-790-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	947	1,002	1,313	1,457	1,457
	Total: Benefits	\$184,731	\$210,419	\$231,234	\$261,392	\$261,392
Contractual Services						
79-790-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	2,136	4,410	4,186	7,000	7,000
79-790-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	85	807	248	3,000	3,000
79-790-54-00-5422	VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT CHARGEBACK	-	53,908	70,000	-	-
79-790-54-00-5424	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	-	-	5,200	5,200
79-790-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	5,312	6,278	6,348	6,500	6,500
79-790-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,206	2,461	1,940	3,000	3,000
79-790-54-00-5466	LEGAL SERVICES	5,415	663	2,634	6,000	6,000
79-790-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	2,461	2,334	5,818	2,500	2,500
79-790-54-00-5495	OFFICE CLEANING	-	-	2,719	2,800	2,800
79-790-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	36,800	22,411	17,640	50,000	50,000
	Total: Contractual Services	\$59,415	\$93,272	\$111,533	\$86,000	\$86,000
Supplies						
79-790-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL	5,759	5,344	8,647	6,220	6,220
79-790-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	147,028	23,577	31,213	25,000	35,200
79-790-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	5,518	1,576	5,965	6,000	6,000
79-790-56-00-5635	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	2,000	2,000	2,000	20,000	20,000
79-790-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	64,517	69,160	68,347	66,000	66,000
79-790-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	11,694	12,439	15,686	14,445	14,445
	Total: Supplies	\$236,516	\$114,096	\$131,858	\$137,665	\$147,865
	Total: PARK DEPT EXPENDITURES	<u>\$894,562</u>	<u>\$880,327</u>	<u>\$973,465</u>	<u>\$1,023,743</u>	<u>\$1,033,943</u>



**REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS FOR
PORTABLE GPS-ENABLED RADIOS
AND SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE**

**LEGAL NOTICE
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL**

The United City of Yorkville is seeking proposals for the purchase of portable GPS-enabled radios that will include a software maintenance program.

Sealed proposals will be received at the address listed below until _____, at _____ local time. Proposals will be publicly opened and read aloud at the above stated time and place. Proposals not physically received at the City by _____ local time on _____, will be returned, unopened to the firm. All proposals should be addressed to:

United City of Yorkville
Re: (vendor name)
Request for Proposal for Radio Purchase and Software Maintenance
Attention: Carri Parker, Purchasing Manager
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Proposal packets are available online at <https://www.yorkville.il.us>. The link can be found under the Business Tab-Proposals & RFPs. Additionally; packets may be picked up at the Yorkville City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL 60560.

Questions regarding this request for proposal should be in writing and directed to Carri Parker, Purchasing Manager, at cparker@yorkville.il.us.

SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE MET AT THE TIME THE PROPOSAL IS DUE.

Emailed or faxed proposals will not be accepted.

The City Council reserves the right to accept or reject any and all proposals, to waive technicalities and to accept or reject any item of any proposal.

The person or firm submitting the proposal shall at all times observe and conform to all laws, ordinances, and regulations of the Federal, State, and City which may in any manner affect the proposal.

SCOPE OF WORK SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

1.1 Introduction to MOTOTRBO™

Improving workforce productivity and operational effectiveness requires superior communications quality, reliability, and functionality. MOTOTRBO is the first digital two-way radio system from Motorola specifically designed to meet the requirements of professional organizations that need a customizable, business critical, private communication solution using licensed spectrum. MOTOTRBO combines the best in two-way radio functionality with digital technology to deliver increased capacity and spectral efficiency, integrated data applications and enhanced voice communications.

MOTOTRBO is an integrated voice and data system solution comprising of mobile and portable radios, audio and energy accessories, repeaters, text messaging and location tracking applications, and a third-party application developers program.



Figure 1-1 MOTOTRBO System

This document will enable the reader to understand the features and capabilities of the MOTOTRBO System Topologies.

1.2 MOTOTRBO Digital Radio Technology

This section provides a brief overview of MOTOTRBO digital radio technology. It addresses four of the primary benefits delivered by the MOTOTRBO technology: spectral efficiency, less infrastructure, system flexibility, improved audio performance, and coverage.

1.2.1 Spectrum Efficiency via Two-Slot TDMA

MOTOTRBO uses two-slot TDMA architecture. This architecture divides the channel into two alternating time slots, thereby creating two logical channels, and each user accesses a time slot as if it is an independent channel. A transmitting radio transmits information only during its selected slot and will be idle during the alternate slot. The

receiving radio observes the transmissions in either time slot and relies on the signaling information included in each time slot to determine which call it was meant to receive.

By comparison, analog radios operate on the concept of Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA). In FDMA, each transmitting radio transmits continuously on a designated channel, and the receiving radio receives the relevant transmission by tuning to the desired carrier frequency.

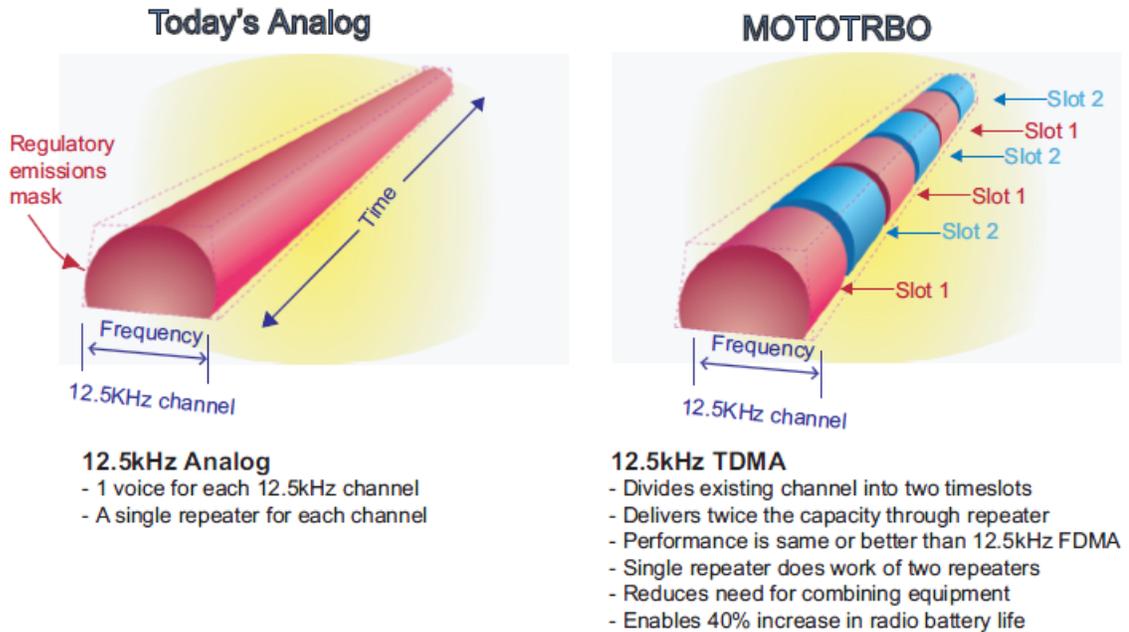


Figure 1-2 Comparison between Analog and MOTOTRBO

TDMA offers a straightforward method for achieving 6.25 kHz equivalency in 12.5 kHz repeater channels. This is a major benefit for users of increasingly crowded licensed bands. Instead of dividing channels into smaller slices of decreased bandwidth, which is what would be required to increase spectrum efficiency with FDMA. TDMA uses the full 12.5 kHz channel bandwidth but increases efficiency by dividing it into two alternating time slots. Additionally, this method preserves the well-known radio frequency (RF) performance characteristics of the 12.5 kHz signal. The actual transmitted power and radiated emissions of the 12.5 kHz signal of two-slot TDMA occupy the channel, propagates, and performs essentially in the same way as an analog 12.5 kHz signal. With the added advantages of digital technology, TDMA-based radios can work within a single repeater channel to provide roughly twice the traffic capacity, while offering RF coverage equivalent to, or better than analog systems.

1.2.2 Two-Slot TDMA Reduces Infrastructure Equipment

TDMA essentially doubles repeater capacity. This means that one MOTOTRBO repeater does the work of two analog repeaters (a MOTOTRBO repeater supports two calls simultaneously). This saves costs of repeater hardware, maintenance, and also saves on

the cost and complexity of RF combining equipment necessary in multi-channel configurations. Just as importantly, the two slot TDMA signal fits cleanly into a customer's existing, licensed channels; there is no need to obtain new licenses for the increase in repeater capacity and compared to alternative technologies that may operate on different bandwidths, there is no comparative increase in the risk of interference with or from adjacent channels.

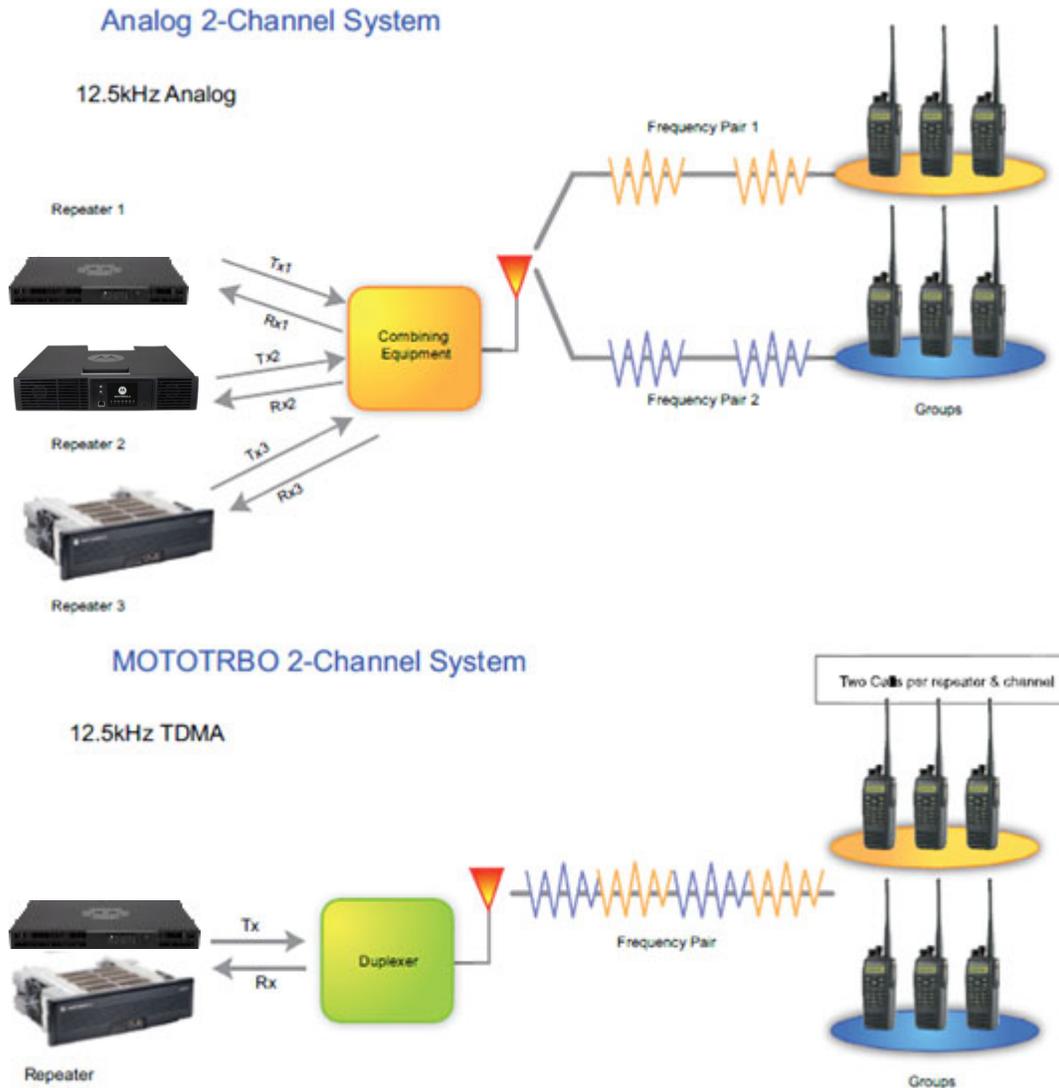


Figure 1-3 MOTOTRBO Requires Less Combining Equipment

1.2.3 System Flexibility

The two-time slots or logical channels enabled by two-slot TDMA can potentially be used for a variety of purposes. Many organizations deploying MOTOTRBO systems can use these slots in many different ways:

- Use both slots as voice channels. This doubles the voice capacity per licensed repeater channel, thereby increasing the number of users the system can accommodate and increasing the amount of air time the users can consume.
- Use both slots as data channels. This allows organizations to fully deploy data transactions
- Use one slot as a voice channel, and the other as a data channel. This is a flexible solution that allows customers to equip their voice users with mobile data, messaging or location tracking capabilities.

In any of these scenarios, additional benefits are realized within the existing licensed repeater channel(s).

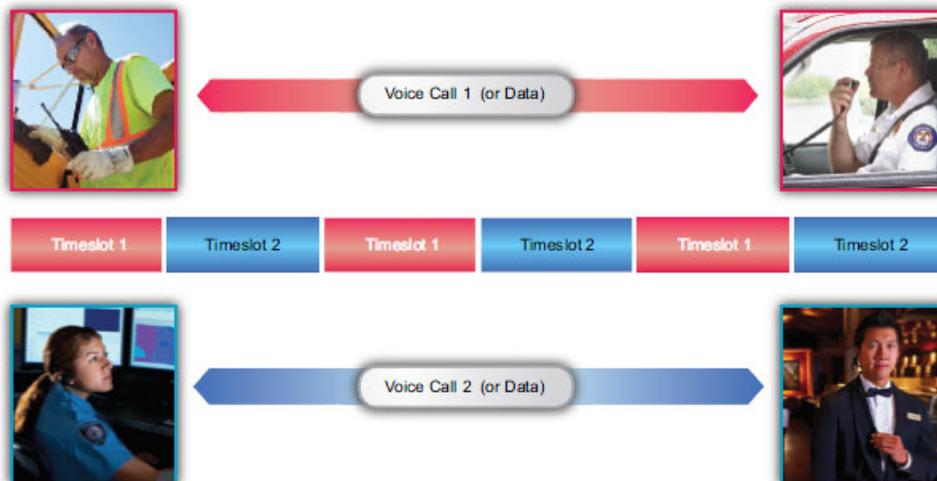


Figure 1-4 Example of Two-Slot TDMA

1.2.4 Digital Audio Coverage, Quality & User Expectations

The main difference between analog and digital coverage is how the audio quality degrades throughout the coverage region. Analog audio degrades linearly throughout the region of coverage, while digital audio quality performs more consistently in the same region of coverage. A primary reason for the different degradation characteristics is the use of forwarding error correction coding used in digital transmissions, which can accurately deliver both audio and data content with virtually no loss over a far greater area.

It is the error protection that allows a MOTOTRBO system to provide consistent audio quality throughout its coverage area. A comparable analog system can never offer such consistency. In the MOTOTRBO system, the audio quality remains at a high level, because the error protection minimizes the noise effect.

The figure below graphically illustrates the relationship of delivered system audio quality, while comparing good to poor audio quality with strong to weak signal strength.

Do note that

- In very strong signal areas the analog signal, because there is no processing, may sound slightly better than the digital audio signal.
- Digital signals increase the effective coverage area above the minimally acceptable audio quality level.
- Digital signals improve the quality and consistency of the audio throughout the effective coverage area.
- Digital signals do not necessarily increase the total distance that an RF signal propagates.

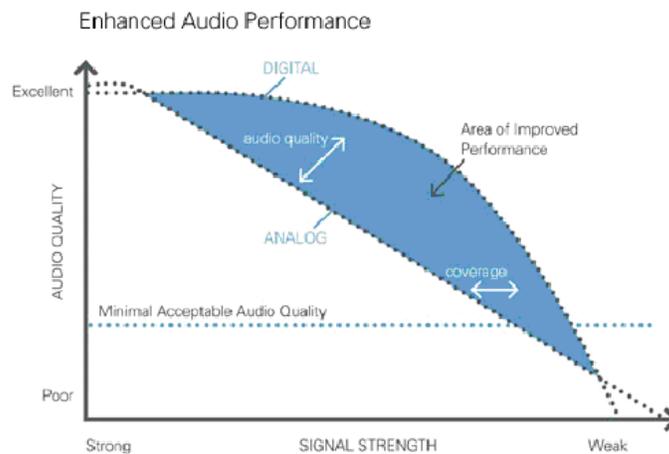


Figure 1-5 Comparison of Audio Quality versus Signal Strength for Analog & Digital

There are a number of differences between how digital audio behaves compared to analog audio from the end user (listener's) perspective. Motorola has found that setting proper end-user expectations in this regard is an important aspect of system planning. Below are what end users will experience with digital audio.

- Consistent performance throughout coverage area with no gradual fade at the fringes: While analog signals slowly degrade as the receiver moves away from the transmitter, digital signals perform more consistently throughout the coverage area. However, digital signals can shift more abruptly from “good” to “no signal,” when crossing the fringe of the coverage area. This means users cannot rely on degrading audio quality to warn them that they are approaching the fringe of coverage. On the other hand, just prior to the fringe of the coverage area, digital audio is still crisp and clean whereas analog audio has excessive noise and static.
- Digital Sounds Different: The vocoding process is designed to deliver optimum audio quality with a very small number of bits. Some listeners find the resulting tonal qualities of digital speech somewhat different from what they have

experienced with analog speech. Because the vocoding process is highly specialized for reproducing human speech, other sounds like music and tones are not reproduced accurately. Additionally, digital audio can introduce end-to-end audio delays. When overwhelming errors or dropouts are encountered, digital radios can generate some unique-sounding audio “artifacts.”

- Background Noise Reduction: The advanced vocoding capabilities in MOTOTRBO also include background noise reduction. Regardless of what is happening in the environment of the transmitting radio, the only voice is reconstructed at the receiving radio. Background noise like machine noise, wind noise, and traffic noise, is not reconstructed, and thus not heard. This is a key advantage of the MOTOTRBO digital voice solution over typical analog solutions because noisy environments like factories, stores, work sites, and windy locations do NOT significantly degrade communications intelligibility.

1.2.5 General Requirements

1.2.5.1 The system and/or user equipment shall support digital transmissions on a 12.5 kHz TDMA X2 channel (6.25 equivalent). It is preferred that TDMA technology is implemented on the digital system. The system and/or user equipment shall also support analog transmissions on 12.5 kHz or 25 kHz channels.

1.2.5.2 It is preferred that the repeater/base station equipment is able to manage two independent time slots on a single 12.5kHz frequency using TDMA technology transmissions.

1.2.5.3 The system shall support single-site configurations and a modular design to allow for multi-site configurations which will allow for roaming with configurable parameters for optimizing roaming performance in the future

1.2.5.4 The system shall support data traffic on available timeslots in the pool of resources.

1.2.5.5 The system shall be capable of supporting data communications that include GPS location services, text messaging, and a data interface for other customer specific and supplied applications including system performance management, VoIP dispatch, AVL, work-order management, and email connectivity.

1.2.5.6 The manufacturer shall provide details on the ease of expansion of their system. This will include how to expand the number of radios, sites, and channels in their solution.

1.2.5.7 Voice shall take priority over data transmissions on radios transmitting both voice and data information.

Section 2 - MOTOTRBO™ Digital Features

2.1 Group Calls

The digital group is a way of enabling groups to share a talk group without distracting and disrupting one another. Because two-way radios are well suited for “one-to-many” types of calls, the Group Call is the most common call in a MOTOTRBO system. Individual radios that need to communicate with one another are grouped together and configured to be members of a group. A transmitting radio can be heard by all the radios within the same group and on the same logical channel (frequency & time slot). Two radios cannot hear each other if they are on the same logical channel (frequency & time slot) but on different groups. Two radios on different logical channels cannot hear each other, even if they are placed in the same group.

In MOTOTRBO systems, capabilities for Group Calls are configured with the portable and mobile radio CPS (Customer Programming Software). The repeater does not require any specific configuration for groups. The radios can be configured to enable the user to select among multiple groups using the radio channel selector knob, buttons or using the radio menu contact list.

2.2 Private Calls

MOTOTRBO provides the capability for a user to place a Private Call directly to another radio, even if they are not in the same group. However, for this action to take place, both radios need to be on the same channel and time slot. This feature allows a radio user to carry a one-to-one conversation that is only heard by the two parties involved. Private calls can be configured as *confirmed* or *unconfirmed* on a per channel basis. For confirmed Private Calls, the calling radio transmits a short control signal message to the target radio. The signaling verifies the presence of the target radio before being allowed to start the call. The receiving user does not need to manually “answer” this signal, but rather the receiving radio automatically responds to the setup request. Once the receiving radio replies to the setup request, the initiating radio sounds a Talk Permit tone and starts the call. The receiving radio sounds a Private Call indication to the user, prior to relaying the received voice. Once a Private Call is set up, subsequent transmissions do not require the call setup messaging.

2.3 All Call

All Call is a one-way voice call between a privileged operator and all users on a logical channel. The transmitting radio utilizes a special All Call group that every radio on the same system and logical channel (regardless of group) will receive. An All Call is a one-way transmission and users cannot talk back to an All Call. If a user transmits after receiving an All Call, the user transmits using his currently selected group. The ability to initiate an All Call is only programmed into radios that are used in supervisory roles. All other radios monitor All Call transmissions by default.

2.4 DTMF Hot Keypad

When this feature is enabled, the numeric keypad allows live dialing during dispatch operation. During a voice call, the user can transmit the following characters using a MOTOTRBO radio with keypad: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 * #. These characters are encoded as dual tone multi-frequency (DTMF). These DTMF tones enable the user to communicate with a device connected to a control station using the numeric keypad.

2.5 Transmit Interrupt

The Transmit Interrupt feature is a suite of features proprietary to Motorola. This feature generally allows a radio to shut down an ongoing clear, Basic Privacy, or Enhanced Privacy interruptible voice transmission, and potentially initiate a new transmission. Transmit Interrupt is independent of call type. Therefore it applies to Group Calls, Private Calls, Emergency Calls and All Calls. This feature also applies to Private Calls that are initiated via remote monitor command, and Group Calls that are initiated via the emergency remote monitor.

To support different use cases, Transmit Interrupt has four unique variations:

- **Voice Interrupt:** This feature allows a radio that is unmated to an interruptible voice call to stop the ongoing voice transmission and initiate its own voice transmission to the same call membership. Voice Interrupt is typically used during a prolonged voice transmission when “late-breaking” or urgent information becomes available, and it is necessary to disseminate the information to the groups as quickly as possible.
- **Emergency Voice Interrupt:** This feature allows a radio to stop any ongoing interruptible voice transmission and initiate its own emergency transmission. Emergency Voice Interrupt gives a radio improved access to the radio channel, in an emergency condition.
- **Remote Voice Dekey:** This feature allows a radio to stop an ongoing interruptible voice transmission. It is typically used by a supervisor to remotely de-key a radio that is inadvertently transmitting (for example, the PTT is inadvertently pressed for an extended period of time) and occupying the radio channel.
- **Data Over Voice Interrupt:** This feature allows a third-party data application on an option board or attached PC to control the radio in order to stop any ongoing interruptible voice transmission and initiate its own data message transmission. The application can also specify in the data message, an option to discard itself if an ongoing voice transmission is not interruptible. This feature is useful in situations where data traffic is more important than voice traffic. Data Over Voice Interrupt is not used by any data application native to the radio (for example, Text Message, Location, and Telemetry do not use Data Over Voice Interrupt).

2.6 Digital Signaling Features

Within a given time slot, the digital call is organized into voice information and signaling information. Included in the signaling information is an identifier used to describe the type of call that is transmitted within the time slot (for example, Group Call, All Call, or Private Call). Signaling information also includes identification information and/or control information, which is used to notify listeners on a voice call of system events and status (for example, the ID of the transmitting radio and the Group ID). Because this information is repeated periodically during the course of the call, this embedded signaling allows users to join a voice transmission that is already in progress and still participate in the call. This is referred to as Late Entry and is an advantage over analog signaling schemes.

2.7 PTT ID and Aliasing

This feature allows the target radio to identify the originator of a call. If programmed with the radio CPS (Customer Programming Software), a user-friendly alphanumeric name or “alias” can also be displayed. These user-friendly aliases are also used when initiating voice calls and digital signaling features. The alias information in the transmitting radio should correspond with the alias information in the receiving radio. The transmitting radio ID is sent over-the-air and, if there is an alias for that ID in the receiving radio, the receiving radio displays the alias. If no alias is configured at the receiving radio for that ID, then only the transmitting radio’s ID is shown.

2.8 Radio Enable/Disable

There are two ways to enable/disable a radio:

- By another radio, typically in a supervisory role, that sends Inhibit/Uninhibit command using over-the-air signaling, or
- By a third-party application connected to the repeater or radio system, that sends Inhibit/Uninhibit command using the Application Developer Program (ADP) application.

2.9 Remote Monitor

The Remote Monitor feature allows a remote user to activate a target radio’s microphone and a transmitter for a period of time. A call is silently set up on the target radio, and its PTT is controlled remotely without any indications given to the end user. The duration that the target radio transmits after receiving a Remote Monitor command is set in the target radio through the CPS. When receiving the Remote Monitor command, the target radio initiates a Private Call back to the originator of the Remote Monitor command.

This feature is used to ascertain the situation of a target radio which is powered-on but is unresponsive. This is beneficial in a number of situations including:

- Theft,
- Incapacity of the radio user, or
- Allowing the initiator of an Emergency Call to communicate hands-free in an emergency situation.

The Remote Monitor feature may be activated on a disabled radio. Remote Monitor could also be programmed to be activated on the radio that is in emergency mode only.

2.10 Radio Check

The Radio Check feature checks if a radio is active in a system without notifying the user of the target radio. Besides the Busy LED, there is no other audible or visual indication on the checked radio. The receiving radio automatically and silently responds with an acknowledgment to the initiating radio.

This feature is used to discretely determine if a target radio is available. For example, if a radio user is non-responsive, Radio Check could be used to determine if the target radio is switched on and monitoring the channel. If the target radio responds with an acknowledgment, the initiator could then take additional action such as using the Remote Monitor command to activate the target radio's PTT.

2.11 Call Alert

The Call Alert feature allows a radio user to essentially page another user. When a radio receives a Call Alert, a persistent audible and visual alert is presented to the user. The initiator of the Call Alert is also displayed. If a user is away from his radio at the time of the reception, the alert remains until the user clears the Call Alert screen. If the user presses the PTT while the Call Alert screen is active, he starts a Private Call to the originator of the Call Alert.

2.12 Remote Voice Dekey

The Remote Voice Dekey feature allows a radio user to stop any interruptible voice transmission, except for All Calls. This ability to remotely stop an interruptible voice transmission is provisioned into the radio via the CPS and accessed via a programmable button.

2.13 Digital Emergency

MOTOTRBO offers a variety of emergency handling strategies that will fit the customer's organizational needs. In its basic form, MOTOTRBO provides the ability for a radio user in distress to send a confirmed emergency alarm message and emergency voice to a user on a supervisory radio. The emergency alarm message contains the individual radio ID of the initiator. Upon reception of an emergency alarm, the supervisor receives audible and visual indications of the emergency, and the initiating radio ID is displayed. Depending on configuration, emergency voice may follow between the

initiator and the supervisor. Once the supervisor handles the emergency situation (i.e., solves the problem), he clears the emergency on the supervisor radio. Once the initiator clears his emergency on the initiator radio, the emergency is considered over.

When a user presses the Emergency button, the radio gives audible and visual indications to show that it has entered emergency mode. There is a configurable option available, referred to as Silent Emergency, which suppresses all indications of the emergency status on the user's radio. This feature is valuable in situations where an indication of an emergency state is not desirable. Once the user breaks radio silence by pressing the PTT and speaking, the Silent Emergency ends, the audible and visual indications return.

There are three major methods to process the emergency alarm and the Emergency Call; Emergency Alarm Only, Emergency Alarm and Call, and Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow.

2.13.1 Emergency Alarm Only

Emergency Alarm Only – the emergency process only consists of the emergency alarm part. The number of emergency alarm attempts is configurable and can even be set to retry indefinitely. The alarm is initially sent regardless of channel activity, and the Emergency ends when:

- An acknowledgment is received
- All retries are exhausted,
- The user manually clears the emergency, or
- The user pushes the PTT.

No voice call is associated with the emergency when operating as Emergency Alarm Only. Pressing the PTT clears the emergency, and a standard voice call is processed.

2.13.2 Emergency Alarm and Call

Emergency Alarm and Call – consists of the emergency alarm process followed by the ability to perform an Emergency Call. The number of emergency alarm attempts can even be set to retry indefinitely. The alarm is initially sent regardless of channel activity. Emergency alarm stops when:

- An acknowledgment is received, or
- All retries are exhausted.

The radio still remains in an emergency state. Any follow up PTT initiates an Emergency Call, and the call includes an embedded emergency indication. If the user presses the PTT before the radio sends an emergency alarm, the radio stops sending the alarm and starts the Emergency Call. While in the emergency mode, all subsequent voice transmissions are Emergency Calls. The user remains in emergency mode until he manually clears the

emergency. The only way to reinitiate the emergency alarm process is to reinitiate the emergency.

2.13.3 Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow

Emergency Alarm with Voice to Follow – consists of sending a single emergency alarm and followed by automatic transmission of an Emergency Call. This is referred to as *hot microphone*. The radio only sends one emergency alarm regardless if there is channel activity, and then without waiting for an acknowledgment, the radio immediately activates the microphone and initiates an Emergency Call without the need of the user pressing the PTT. The duration of the hot microphone state is configurable. This transmission is considered an Emergency Call and therefore includes the embedded emergency indication. Once this hot microphone duration expires, the radio stops transmitting but remains in the emergency mode. Any follow up PTT initiates an Emergency Call and includes the embedded emergency indication. The user remains in the emergency mode until he manually clears his emergency. The only way to reinitiate the emergency alarm and the hot microphone is to re-initiate the emergency.

2.14 Emergency Voice Interrupt for Emergency Alarm

The Emergency Voice Interrupt feature is used during the initiation of an emergency condition when an interruptible voice transmission is already taking place on the channel.

When an emergency is initiated with Emergency Voice Interrupt enabled, the radio attempts to interrupt an ongoing, interruptible voice transmission on the channel. The radio then uses the established procedures for either Emergency Alarm or Emergency Alarm with Call, depending on the configuration. The Emergency Voice Interrupt for Emergency Alarm feature is not required to be a member of the voice call being interrupted.

2.15 Emergency Voice Interrupt for Emergency Voice

The Emergency Voice Interrupt feature when enabled in radio, is used during the initiation of an emergency voice transmission, primarily when an interruptible voice transmission takes place on the channel, and the radio does not belong to that voice transmission.

The radio attempts to interrupt the voice transmission, and then uses the established procedures for Emergency Voice Transmissions, when all of the following conditions are met:

- Emergency Voice Interrupt is enabled.
- The radio is an emergency condition (for example, the designated Emergency button was pressed previously).
- Another radio's interruptible voice transmission is taking place on the channel.

- The radio in the emergency condition does not belong to the other radio's voice transmission (i.e., the radio in the emergency condition is not receiving the other radio's voice transmission).
- The radio user in the emergency condition requests an Emergency Voice Transmission.

The Emergency Voice Interrupt for Emergency Voice feature is also capable of interrupting an All Call provided the All Call is transmitting interruptible voice.

2.16 Emergency Search Tone

This Emergency Search Tone is available in direct mode (12.5e or 6.25e), Conventional Single Site IPSC, Capacity Plus, and Linked Capacity Plus.

If enabled, when the radio initiates an emergency, it will play out a loud attention-grabbing tone (Emergency Search Tone), to help people around to locate and identify the emergency initiator. This Emergency Search Tone is for the emergency initiating radio only, and not for the emergency receiving radios. This tone starts when the emergency starts and ends when the radio exits the emergency. The tone will be temporarily suspended, when the radio is transmitting or receiving voice/data/CSBK calls.

2.17 Restricted Access To System (RAS) & Radio ID Range Check

The Restricted Access to System (RAS) feature prevents unauthorized subscriber users from using the repeaters in the system to transmit to their targeted user or user groups. Additionally, RAS provides limited protection to prevent unauthorized subscribers from listening to any voice/data/CSBK transmission repeated from the RAS enabled repeaters. The unauthorized subscriber device could be a Motorola subscriber or a DMR-compatible subscriber from other vendors. However, RAS is not a privacy feature and if voice privacy is a concern, Basic Privacy, or Enhanced Privacy should be utilized.

This feature supports all existing ADP interfaces and is supported in all MOTOTRBO system configurations – Conventional Single Site, IP Site Connect, Capacity Plus, Linked Capacity Plus, Connect Plus, and Capacity Max.

This feature provides two methods to prevent a subscriber from accessing the system: RAS Key Authentication and Radio ID Range Check. These two methods are independent of each other may be enabled/disabled separately or together. When used together, they provide a robust and flexible way to control the subscribers' access to the system.

- Restricted Access to System (RAS) Key Authentication – In this method, the subscribers and repeaters are configured with a secret RAS key. When a subscriber transmits, the subscriber uses its configured RAS key to encode the bursts. When a repeater receives the bursts, the repeater also uses its configured RAS key to decode the bursts. If the RAS keys in the subscriber and repeater are the same, the repeater decodes and repeats the bursts successfully. However, if the subscriber does not have a RAS key or its RAS key does not match the one

configured in the repeater, the decoding process in the repeater fails, and the transmission is blocked at the repeater. Therefore, the bursts from the unauthorized subscriber are not repeated and cannot reach the targeted user or user group. This method is secure and difficult to break or circumvent because the RAS ID length ranges from 6 to 24 characters. The algorithm is very robust.

- **Radio ID Range Check** – In this method, up to 64 radio ID ranges can be provisioned in the repeaters. Each of these radio ID ranges may be configured as allowed or left as un-configured. If the radio ID is within any of the allowed radio ID ranges when the repeater receives a transmission from a subscriber, the repeater repeats it normally. However, if the subscriber's radio ID is not within any of the allowed radio ID ranges, the repeater blocks the transmission. Hence, the transmission from unauthorized subscribers are not repeated and cannot reach the targeted user or user group.

Section 3 – MOTOTRBO™ CAPACITY PLUS

3.1 Capacity Plus – Single-Site Trunk Solution

Capacity Plus is a Single-Site trunk solution that trunks the logical channels of multiple MOTOTRBO™ repeaters operating in digital mode at the same location. This allows the radios to share the logical channels, resulting in less waiting time to access the system and increased channel capacity for a given quality of service. Due to dynamic trunking, there is no need for exclusive frequencies as control channels. There are no controllers required for Capacity Plus. It operates using dynamic trunking (rest slot), whereby idle radios sit on a rest slot until the Push-To-Talk (PTT) is pressed. Once the PTT is pressed, a private or talk group call takes place on the rest slot. All radios not involved in the call move to the next available rest slot. This continues throughout all the repeaters in a Capacity Plus system.

Capacity Plus supports a maximum of 8 voice trunked repeaters (16 logical channels) at a site plus 12 data revert repeaters for (22 logical channels). A Capacity Plus system is a single site trunk solution and therefore supports local calls only. The number of repeaters at a site is a function of the expected volume of local calls.

All repeaters in a Capacity Plus system must be on the same LAN, in other words, they must be plugged into the same network switch. It is strongly recommended that no other device be present on the LAN. The Master repeater must be configured with a unique static IP address.

In Capacity Plus, a channel is configured either for trunking or for data revert. A radio has a list of all Trunked Channels and a list of Data Revert Channels. While configuring channels, observe the following rules:

- Both channels of a repeater should be used for the same purpose. This implies that if one logical channel of a repeater is a trunked channel, then the other channel is also a trunked channel. Similarly, if one channel of a repeater is a data revert channel, then the other channel is also a data revert channel.
- The Customer Programming Software (CPS) provides a zone for keeping all the trunked and data revert channels. The zone is called the “Channel Pool.” All the trunked and data revert channels should be kept in the “Channel Pool.”

3.1.1 Topologies of a Capacity Plus System

3.1.1.1 A Capacity Plus System with No Data Application Servers

The most basic of the Capacity Plus topologies is one without any data revert repeaters in the system. One of the repeaters has an additional role of “Master,” a broker for discovering repeaters. The Master has a static address (IPv4 address and UDP port number), which is configured in all the repeaters and RDAC. A static address is an address that does not change with time.

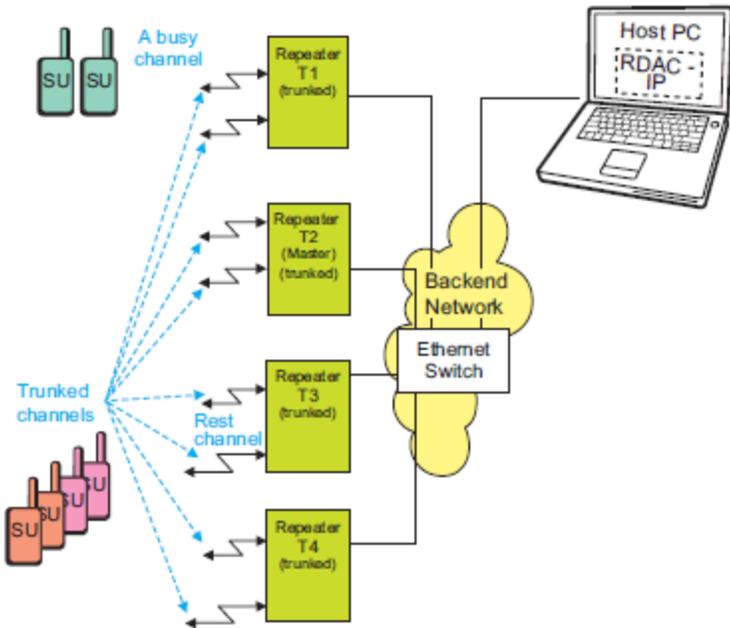


Figure 3-1 Capacity Plus with Local RDAC and no Data Application Servers.

The above figure includes 4 repeaters for a total of 8 logical channels plus RDAC (Repeater Diagnostics and Controls). A minimal configuration of the above figure can have just one repeater without RDAC. In this case, the system behaves as a two-channel trunked system.

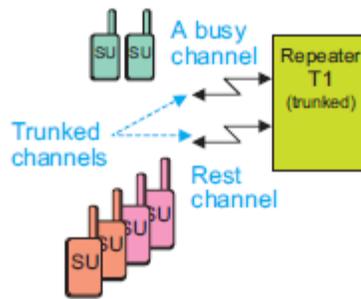


Figure 3-2 Two-channel Capacity Plus System without Data Application Servers.

3.1.1.2 Cap Plus System w/ Data Application Server on Trunk Channels

It is possible to send data messages to a Data Server over the Trunked Channels. This is recommended for a system that requires sending data messages to the Server. There are two ways of configuring the system.

- a. You can use wireless interface (Control Stations) to send/receive the data from the server (Figure 3-3 below).
- b. You can use MNIS (Motorola Network Interface Services) Electronic ID's for the repeaters to have wire-line integration with the data application server (Figure 3-4 below).

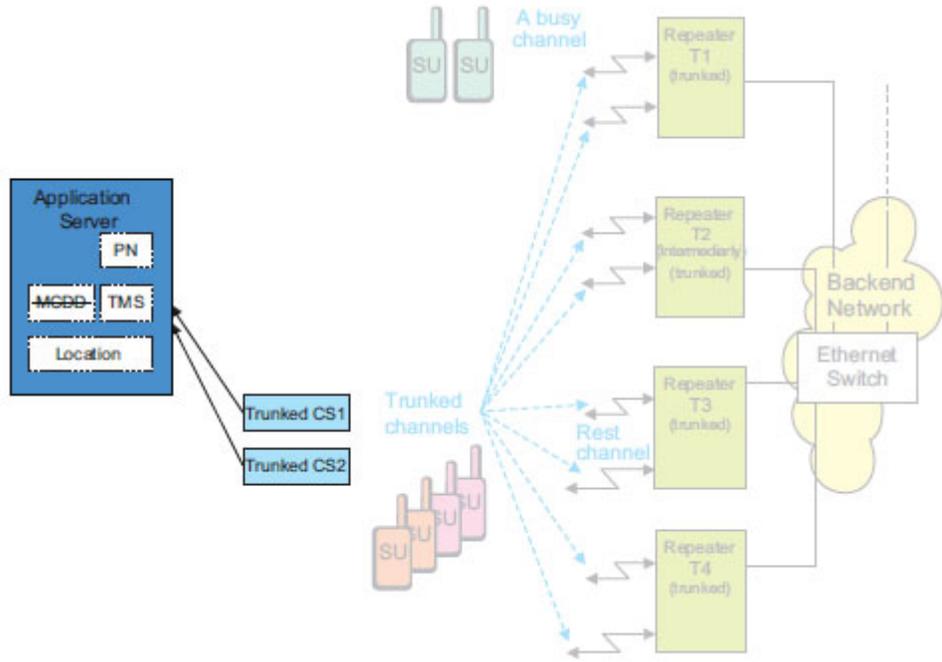


Figure 3-3 Capacity Plus with Data Application Using Control Stations

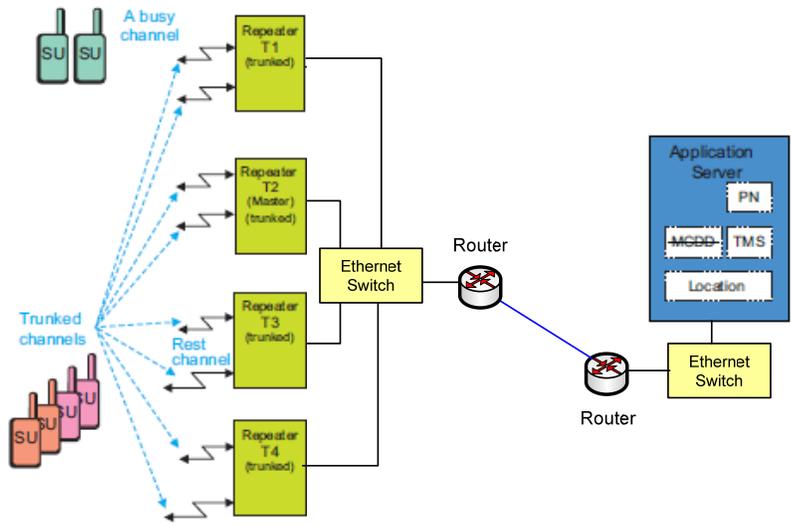


Figure 3-4 Capacity Plus with Data Application & MNIS Wire-line Interface to Repeaters

These are just a few of the ways that a Capacity Plus System can support both voice and data over a Capacity Plus Trunk System. If more details are required, please refer to the System Planner, and for more information on wire-line data applications, please refer to the MOTOTRBO Network Interface Services (MNIS) section of the System Planner.

SECTION 4 – COMPONENTS:

4.1. MOTOTRBO™ Repeaters

- **The MOTOTRBO SLR 5700 Series Repeater (1 base needed)**

The SLR 5700 Series repeater delivers high performance, high-reliability two-way radio service with all the features you require. With its sleek form factor and low power consumption, it's engineered for the low cost of ownership. The SLR 5000 repeater takes a huge leap forward in technology; it represents the next generation in repeaters.



Versatile and powerful, MOTOTRBO combines the best of two-way radio functionality with the latest in digital technology. It integrates voice and data seamlessly, offers advanced features that are easy to use and delivers increased capacity to meet your communication needs from the field to the factory floor.

The SLR 5000 Series repeater can be utilized in conventional systems, or in trunking systems like Capacity Plus, Linked Capacity Plus or Connect Plus. It can operate as an analog repeater, or as a mixed mode analog/digital repeater while you transition away from legacy analog systems.

The SLR 5000 Series is designed to offer round-the-clock, reliable operation, even at its continuous full transmit power of 50W. The high-quality design has been validated through Motorola's Accelerated Life Testing (ALT) program and meets stringent quality criteria to deliver reliable coverage throughout your service area. The product has a next generation receiver design, with high sensitivity, improved noise blocking and digital error correction that provides clear voice quality even in the most adverse conditions.

The SLR 5000 Series support the full MOTOTRBO feature set and is compatible with all the MOTOTRBO system architectures: single site conventional, IP Site Connect, Capacity Plus, Linked Capacity Plus and Connect Plus. The IP interface allows you to build applications and consoles directly into your system.

Using the latest RF technology, the SLR 5000 Series repeater provides exceptionally high-power efficiency and with its 1 rack unit of space provides a low thermal footprint. It has simple servicing requirements with field replaceable Power Amplifier, Power Supply, and modem modules. A front-panel USB port allows easy configuration, with optional support for remote management. It also has built-in features such as a 3A battery charger, external alarm ports and an auxiliary power output to ease site installation.

This repeater is designed for the future with 10 times more processing power, 15 times more memory, and 125 times more data storage compared to the first generation of repeaters. The architecture has provisions for expansion modules, should more functionality be required in the future.

- **Specifications for the SLR 5000 Repeater**

General Specifications:

	VHF	UHF
Frequency Range:	136-174 MHz	400-470
Channel Capacity:	64	
RF Output Power:	1-50 W	
Dimension (HxWxD):	1.75" x 19" x 14.6"	
Weight:	19 lbs.	
Input Voltage (AC):	100 – 240 VAC 47-63 Hz	
Current (standby) 110/240 V	0.18 / 0.25 A	
Current (transmit) 110/240 V	1.5 / 0.9 A	
Input Voltage (DC):	11.0 – 14.4 VDC	
Current (standby)	0.7 A	
Current (transmit)	9.5 A	
Operating Temperature Range:	-22 to 140°F (-30 to 60°C)	
Humidity:	RH of 95%, non-condensing at 50°C (122°F)	
Max Duty Cycle:	100%	
FCC Description:	ABZ99FT3094	ABZ99FT4096
IC Description:	109AB-99FT3094	109AB-99FT4096
Digital Vocoder:	AMBE+2™	
Battery Charger Capacity:	12 V, 3 A	
Connectivity:	Tx (N Female), Rx (BNC Female), USB A receptacle, 2x Ethernet	

Receiver:

Channel Spacing:	25* / 12.5 kHz	
Frequency Stability:	0.5 ppm	
Sensitivity, 12dB SINAD	0.22 µV	
Sensitivity, 5% BER	0.22 µV	
Selectivity (TIA603D), 25*/12.5	83 / 55 dB	80 / 55 dB
Selectivity (TIA603), 25*/12.5	83 / 68 dB	80 / 68 dB
Selectivity (ETSI), 25*/12.5	70 / 63 dB	
Intermodulation Rejection (TIA603D/ETSI)	82 / 73 dB	
Spurious Rejection (TIA603D/ETSI)	95 / 90 dB	
Audio Distortion	< 1%	
Transmitter Hum & Noise 25*/12.5 kHz	-45 / 50 dB	

Transmitter:

Frequency Stability:	0.5 ppm	
Intermodulation Attenuation:	40 dB	
Adjacent Channel Power (TIA603D)	78 / 62 dB	
Adjacent Channel Power (ETSI)	78 / 62 dB	
Conducted Spurious Emissions	-36 dBm < 1 GHz, -30 dBm > 1 GHz	
Modulation Fidelity (4FSK)	FSK Error 5%, FSK Magnitude 1%	

Audio Response	TIA603D
Audio Distortion	< 1%
Receiver Hum & Noise, 25*/12.5	-45 / -50 dB
Rated System Deviation, 25*/12.5	<u>±</u> 5.0 / <u>±</u> 2.5 kHz

*25 kHz channels not available in the US

4.2. Repeaters RFP Specifics:

4.2.1. The system shall provide a software application that allows the system administrator the ability to monitor and control the radio repeaters within the system remotely. The Repeater Diagnostic s and Reporting system shall provide the following capabilities:

4.2.2. Repeater Diagnostics that include enabled-disabled station status, Transmitter power status, available channels and RSSI levels.

4.2.3. Repeater Controls that include changing channels, transmitter power, station reset and repeater knockdown.

4.2.4. Repeater Alarm Reporting including Receiver lock failure, transmit lock detect, station overheating, AC Power supply failure and detect and report of failure.

4.2.5. The application shall operate over the IP network remotely

4.3. The system shall provide the following Repeater Alarms:

4.3.1. RX (Receiver lock failure)

4.3.2. TX (transmit lock detect)

4.3.3. Temp (station overheating)

4.3.4. Power (AC Power supply failure)

4.3.5. Fan (fan failure)

4.3.6. PA Voltage Major

4.3.7. PA Voltage Minor

4.3.8. VSWR Major

4.3.9. VSWR Minor

4.3.10. TX Power Major

4.3.11. TX Power Minor

4.3.12. PA EEPROM Corruption

4.3.13. Exciter EEPROM Corruption

4.3.14. Receiver EEPROM Corruption

4.3.15. Interoperability between Exciter and PA.

4.4. The system shall provide the following Repeater Diagnostics:

4.4.1. Read Enabled/Disabled Status

4.4.2. Read Analog/Digital Status

4.4.3. Read Wide or Local Area Status

4.4.4. Read Transmit Power Status

4.4.5. Read Available Channels

4.4.6. Read Inbound RSSI

4.4.7. Read IPv4 Address and UDP Port

4.5. The system shall provide the following repeater control capabilities:

4.5.1. Change Enabled or Disabled Status

4.5.2. Change Channels

4.5.3. Change Transmit Power Level

- 4.5.4. Reset Repeater
- 4.5.5. Knockdown Repeater
- 4.5.6. The system shall provide the following Repeater Alarm Reporting
- 4.5.7. Detect and Report Receiver Lock Detect Failure
- 4.5.8. Detect and Report Transmitter Lock Detect Failure
- 4.5.9. Detect and Report Overheating
- 4.5.10. Detect and Report AC Power Supply Failure
- 4.5.11. Detect and Report Main Fan Failure

SECTION 5 - MOTOTRBO™ Next-Generation Portables (22 units with chargers)

MOTOTRBO™ NEXT-GENERATION PORTABLES

• XPR 7000e SERIES PORTABLE TWO-WAY RADIOS

The MOTOTRBO XPR 7000e Series is a family of DMR standard digital radios that delivers operations-critical voice and data communications. The XPR 7000e Series radios come in two flavors; a full-color display with integrated expansion board, Bluetooth®, Wi-Fi, GPS & Text Messaging (XPR 7550e & XPR 7580e). The Radio also comes in a non-display version that includes Bluetooth®, Wi-Fi, GPS and the integrated expansion board. The XPR 7000e Series radios are designed with high-performance integrated voice and data, and advanced features for efficient operation. These next-generation radios deliver complete connectivity to your organization. Here's what's new in these next-generation radios:

- Integrated Accelerometer for optional Man Down
- Bluetooth® 4.0
- Indoor Location Tracking
- Integrated Wi-Fi
- Over-the-air (OTA) Software Updates
- Enhanced Audio Quality
- Improved Expandability
- Better Battery Life (up to 29 hours)
- Better Range (up to 8%)
- Better Waterproofing (IP68)

XPR 7000e Series Features:

Connected

Bluetooth® audio lets you talk without wires, and integrated Wi-Fi enables remote software upgrades. Bluetooth® data allows for indoor location tracking, and built-in GPS outdoor location tracking capabilities provide you total visibility of your resources. With support for trunking as well as legacy analog technology, you can keep your organization connected as it grows.

Productive

Text messaging and Work Order Ticketing simplifies complex communications, and data capabilities support advanced applications. Featuring a powerful audio amplifier, these radios deliver loud, clear speech, with industrial noise cancellation for better intelligibility. The latest energy technology delivers up to 29 hours of battery life for 3-shift working, and an improved receiver boosts range by up to 8%.

Safe

Safeguard your staff with responsive push-to-talk technology. The prominent orange emergency button on XPR 7000e Series radios summons help with one touch, using Transmit Interrupt to clear a channel when necessary. An integrated accelerometer senses



if you've fallen and can automatically call for assistance. The radio is tested to tough military standards and is both dust and waterproof to IP68.



Specifications:

	Full Keypad (FKP) Model			No Keypad (NKP) Model		
Model #:	XPR 7550e		XPR 7580e	XPR 7350e		XPR 7380e
Band:	VHF	UHF	800/900	VHF	UHF	800/900
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:						
Frequency	136-174 MHz	403-512 MHz	806-825 MHz, 851-870 MHz, 896-902 MHz, 935-941 MHz	136-174 MHz	403-512 MHz	806-825 MHz, 851-870 MHz, 896-902 MHz, 935-941 MHz
High Power Output	5W	4W	2.5W	5W	4W	2.5W
Low Power Output	1W	1W	1W	1W	1W	1W
Channel Spacing	12.5, 25* kHz					
Channel Capacity	1000			32		
Dimensions (HxWxD) Radio + Slim Battery	5.1 x 2.2 x 1.4 in (130 x 55 x 36 mm)			5.1 x 2.2 x 1.3 in (130 x 55 x 34 mm)		
Weight, Radio + Slim Battery	11 oz (315 g)			10 oz (290 g)		
Dimensions (HxWxD) Radio + High Capacity Battery	5.1 x 2.2 x 1.6 in (130 x 55 x 41 mm)			5.1 x 2.2 x 1.6 in (130 x 55 x 40 mm)		
Weight, Radio+High Capacity Battery	12 oz (347 g)			11 oz (322 g)		
FCC Description	AZ489FT7066	AZ489FT7065	AZ489FT7067	AZ489FT7066	AZ489FT7065	AZ489FT7067
IC Description	109U-89FT7066	109U-89FT7065	109U-89FT7067	109U-89FT7066	109U-89FT7065	109U-89FT7067
Digital / Analog Battery Life Low Voltage 2250 mAh Battery	22.0 / 16.5 hrs	21.0 / 16.0 hrs	21.0 / 17.5 hrs	22.0 / 16.5 hrs	21.0 / 16.0 hrs	21.0 / 16.5 hrs
Digital / Analog Battery Life Low Voltage 3000 mAh Battery	29.0 / 22.0 hrs	28.0 / 21.5 hrs	28.0 / 23.0 hrs	29.0 / 22.0 hrs	28.0 / 21.5 hrs	28.0 / 23.0 hrs
Power Supply (Nominal)	7.5 V					

TRANSMITTER SPECIFICATIONS		BLUETOOTH SPECIFICATIONS	
Channel Spacing	12.5, 25* kHz	Version	4.0
4FSK Digital Modulation	12.5 kHz Data: 7K60F1D and 7K60FXD, 12.5 kHz Voice: 7K60F1E and 7K60FXE, Combination of 12.5 kHz Voice & Data: 7K60F1W	Range	Class 2, 33 ft (10 m)
Digital Protocol	ETSI TS 102 361-1, -2, -3	Supported Profiles	Bluetooth Headset Profile (HSP), Serial Port Profile (SPP), Motorola Fast Push-to-Talk
Conducted/Radiated Emissions (TIA603D)	-36 dBm < 1GHz, -30 dBm > 1GHz	Simultaneous Connections	1 x audio accessory & 1 x data device
Adjacent Channel Power	60 dB (12.5 kHz channel), 70dB (25* kHz channel)	Permanent Discoverable Mode	Optional
Frequency Stability	± 0.5 ppm	GNSS SPECIFICATIONS	
RECEIVER SPECIFICATIONS		Constellation Support	GPS
Analog Sensitivity (12dB SINAD)	0.16 µV (0.22 µV for 800/900 band)	Time To First Fix, Cold Start	< 60 s
Digital Sensitivity (5% BER)	0.14 µV (0.19 µV for 800/900 band)	Time To First Fix, Hot Start	< 10 s
Intermodulation (TIA603D)	70 dB	Horizontal Accuracy	< 16.5 ft (< 5 m)
Adjacent Channel Selectivity, (TIA603A)-1T	60 dB (12.5 kHz channel), 70dB (25* kHz channel)	Wi-Fi SPECIFICATIONS	
Adjacent Channel Selectivity, (TIA603D)-2T	45 dB (12.5 kHz channel), 70dB (25* kHz channel)	Standards Supported	IEEE 802.11b, 802.11g, 802.11n
Spurious Rejection (TIA603D)	70 dB	Security Protocol Supported	WPA, WPA-2, WEP
AUDIO SPECIFICATIONS		Maximum Number of SSID's	128 (64 for NKP Models)
Digital Vocoder Type	AMBE+2™	ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Audio Response	TIA603D	Operating Temperature ²	-22°F to 140°F (-30°C to +60°C)
Rated Audio	0.5 W	Storage Temperature	-40°F to 185°F (-40°C to +85°C)
Audio Distortion at Rated Audio	3%	Thermal Shock	Per MIL-STD
Hum and Noise	-40 dB (12.5 kHz channel), -45 dB (25* kHz channel)	Humidity	Per MIL-STD
Conducted Spurious Emissions (TIA603D)	-57 dBm	Electrostatic Discharge	IEC 61000-4-2 Level 4
Notes		Dust and Water Intrusion	IEC 60529 - IP68, 6.6 ft (2 m) for 2 hrs
1: Typical battery life, 5/590 profile at maximum transmitter power with GNSS, Bluetooth, Wi-Fi and Option Board application disabled. Actual observed runtimes may vary.		Salt Fog	Per MIL-STD
2: Specialized low-temperature battery required for operation below 14°F (-10°C).		Packaging Test	MIL-STD 810D & E
Specifications are subject to change without notice. All Specifications shown are typical values.		HAZLOCK CERTIFICATION	
* 25 kHz channels not available in USA.		When properly equipped with Motorola UL-Approved battery, XPR 7000e Series radios are UL Approved to TIA-4950 for use in Hazardous Locations, Division 1, Class I, II, III, Groups C,D,E,F,G; Division 2, Class 1, Groups A,B,C,D, T3C. Tamb = -25° C to +60° C	

- **SL 7000e SERIES PORTABLE TWO-WAY RADIOS**

The SL 7000e Series MOTOTRBO™ digital portable two-way radios are designed for the managers who need complete control. With a slim and light form factor incorporating high performance integrated voice and data, these next-generation radios deliver smart connectivity to your organization.

Here's what's new in these next-generation radios:

- Integrated accelerometer for optional Man Down
- Bluetooth 4.0
- Indoor Location Tracking
- Integrated Wi-Fi
- Over-the-Air Software Updates
- Upgraded audio for greater clarity at high volume
- Improved expandability
- Increased UHF transmitter power for greater range



SL 7550e

SMART

The MOTOTRBO™ SL 7000e Series is a family of DMR-standard slim and light portable radios that connects you with sophistication. Pocket-sized and with a smooth outline, the radios feature a full keypad and 5-line color screen with customizable display schemes. A built-in vibrate function alerts you quietly when you need to be discreet, and a comprehensive range of audio accessories allows you to stay connected without disturbing your customers.

Specifications:

Model #:	SL 7550e		SL 7580e	SL 7590e
Band:	UHF Band 1	UHF Band 2	800 MHz	900 MHz
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:				
Frequency	403-470 MHz	450-512 MHz	806-825 MHz, 851-870 MHz,	896-902 MHz, 935-941 MHz
High Power Output	3W	3W	2W	
Low Power Output	1W	1W	1W	
Channel Spacing	12.5 kHz			
Channel Capacity	1000			
Dimensions (HxWxD) Radio + Std Battery	4.8 x 2.2 x 0.9 in (121 x 55 x 23 mm)			
Weight, Radio + Slim Battery	11 oz (315 g)			
FCC Description	AZ489FT7072	AZ489FT7073	AZ489FT7074	AZ489FT7075
IC Description	109U-89FT7066	109U-89FT7065	109U-89FT7067	109U-89FT7066
Digital / Analog Battery Life Low Voltage 2250 mAh Battery	22.0 / 16.5 hrs	21.0 / 16.0 hrs	21.0 / 17.5 hrs	22.0 / 16.5 hrs
Digital / Analog Battery Life Low Voltage 3000 mAh Battery	29.0 / 22.0 hrs	28.0 / 21.5 hrs	28.0 / 23.0 hrs	29.0 / 22.0 hrs
Power Supply (Nominal)	3.7 V			

TRANSMITTER SPECIFICATIONS		BLUETOOTH SPECIFICATIONS	
4FSK Digital Modulation	12.5 kHz Data: 7K60F1D and 7K60FXD, 12.5 kHz Voice: 7K60F1E and 7K60FXE, Combination of 12.5 kHz Voice & Data: 7K60F1W	Version	4.0
Digital Protocol	ETSI TS 102 361-1, -2, -3	Range	Class 2, 33 ft (10 m)
Conducted/Radiated Emissions (TIA603D)	-36 dBm < 1GHz, -30 dBm > 1GHz	Supported Profiles	Bluetooth Headset Profile (HSP), Serial Port Profile (SPP), Motorola Fast Push-to-Talk
Frequency Stability	± 0.5 ppm	Simultaneous Connections	1 x audio accessory & 1 x data device
RECEIVER SPECIFICATIONS		Permanent Discoverable Mode	Optional
Digital Sensitivity (5% BER)	0.15 µV	Wi-Fi SPECIFICATIONS	
Conducted Spurious Emissions (TIA603D)	-57 dB	Standards Supported	IEEE 802.11b, 802.11g, 802.11n
AUDIO SPECIFICATIONS		Security Protocol Supported	WPA, WPA-2, WEP
Digital Vocoder Type	AMBE+2™	Maximum Number of SSID's	128
Audio Response	TIA603D	ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Rated Audio	0.5 W	Operating Temperature ²	-4°F to +140°F (-20°C to +60°C)
Audio Distortion at Rated Audio	3%	Storage Temperature	-22°F to +158°F (-30°C to +70°C)
		Electrostatic Discharge	IEC 61000-4-2 Level 4
		Dust and Water Intrusion	IEC 60529 - IP54
		Salt Fog	5% NaCl for 8 hrs at 35°C, 16 hrs standing
		Packaging Test	MIL-STD 810D & E

5.1. Next Generation Subscribers:

- 5.1.1. All user portable radios shall include battery technology for automatic maintenance and reconditioning.
- 5.1.2. All user portable radios shall be rated UL Intrinsically Safe.
- 5.1.3. The system and/or user equipment shall include embedded digital forward error correction technology to increase clarity throughout the range.
- 5.1.4. All user radios shall include Emergency Declaration capability with single button activation.
- 5.1.5. The Emergency Declaration shall provide visual and audible status notification to specified radios.
- 5.1.6. The Vendor's Proposal shall include a detailed description of the Emergency Declaration features and programming options.
- 5.1.7. The system and/or user equipment shall include embedded GPS receivers in both the portable and mobile radios with a proper antenna.
- 5.1.8. The system and/or user equipment shall include embedded text messaging capabilities.
- 5.1.9. Any additional external receivers or accessories shall not be required to receive or send text message information.
- 5.1.10. The user equipment shall support unit-to-unit canned and user creatable text messaging capability.
- 5.1.11. Text messaging shall be supported in a repeater and/or talk around mode.
- 5.1.12. Subscriber shall support unit to unit encryption.

5.2. Third Party Applications:

- 5.2.1. The system shall have the ability to support third-party applications such as:
- 5.2.2. GPS
- 5.2.3. Text Messaging
- 5.2.4. Fleet Management / Outdoor Location Tracking
- 5.2.5. Enhanced System & Performance Management
- 5.2.6. Wire-line or Wireless Dispatch Consoles
- 5.2.7. The system shall have an open interface for third-party application development available by contacting the manufacturer
- 5.2.8. Customer shall have access to this interface for customized development if requested.

5.3. Teldio Software

- 5.3.1. Standard Desktop Server

5.4. Teldio Software- Tru Dispatch Console

- 5.4.1. TruDispatch Console Software, 2 seat/client licenses minimum, one TruDispatch Voice path, One professional Desktop Microphone, Audio control Station cable
- 5.4.2. TruDispatch Client minimum of 4
- 5.4.3. Standard Server

5.5. Programming Software

5.5.1. All software, interconnecting cables, and devices for the programming of portable handheld equipment shall be Motorola certified.

5.6. Training:

5.6.1. Two (2) hours administrator level training sessions shall be provided. The first session shall be conducted upon completion of installation and the second session shall be provided based on the customer's needs.

5.7. Spare Replacement Parts

5.7.1. The vendor shall provide at contract price three (3) replacement batteries and three (3) antennas that are defined as compatible by the original equipment manufacturer for use with each model of portable handheld equipment purchased.

5.8. Warranty

5.8.1. Portable shall be warrantied for a period of no less than 5 years. Stationary equipment shall be warrantied for a period of no less than 3 years commencing on project completion and acceptance.

5.9. Response Time, Replacement and Repairs:

5.9.1. Repairs to stationary equipment shall be completed within twenty-four (24) hours from time of notification unless prior arrangements have been made by an authorized representative of a Motorola Certified Technician.

5.9.2. Repairs to portable equipment shall be completed within seventy-two (72) hours upon receipt of the equipment unless prior arrangements have been made by an authorized representative of Pittsburg State University.

5.9.3. Service and repair shall be completed by an authorized representative of the original equipment manufacturer.

5.9.4. Only parts approved by the original manufacturer, for the specific device being serviced, shall be used when replacement/repair parts are required.

5.10. Vendor Qualifications:

5.10.1. Vendor Must have one Certified Motorola Shops within 70 miles of End User Location.

5.10.2. Vendor must disclose three installations of similar scope and size.

5.11. Interoperability

5.11.1. Radios must be programmed in such a way local law enforcement can reach the end user in case of an emergency.

5.11.2. Radios must be programmed in a such a way that talk groups have full interoperability.

5.12. Installation Qualifications

5.12.1. Vendor must provide R56 grounding specification of all equipment on site and remote sites.

SCOPE OF WORK AGREEMENT FORM

Printed Name of Contractor

Address Date

City State Zip Code

Signature of Authorized Representative

Title Date

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

1. **Receipt of Proposal:** _____ Local Time
2. **Basis of Proposal:** Sealed proposals will be received until the above noted time and date.
3. **Proposal Description:** Purchase of portable GPS-enabled radios, accessories and software maintenance program
4. **Preparation and Submission of Proposals:**
 - A. Each proposal shall be submitted on the exact form furnished. All blank spaces for proposal prices, unit costs and alternates must be filled in using both words and figures if indicated. In case of any discrepancy in the amount proposal, the prices expressed in written words shall govern.
 - B. Each proposer must complete, execute and submit with its proposal a certification that Proposer is not barred from public contracting due to proposal-rigging or proposal rotating convictions on the form included with the proposal documents.
 - C. Each proposal must submit a complete proposal package, including the following items:
 1. **Signed Scope of Work Agreement Form**
 2. **Proposal Sheet with Signature**
 3. **Signed Contractor's Proposal Agreement Form**
 4. **References from projects within the last five (5) years.**
 5. **Subcontractors List**
 6. **Equipment List**
 7. **One (1) paper copy of the entire proposal packet and one electronic version of the entire proposal packet on a flash drive in a *.pdf (Adobe Acrobat) version**
 - D. Proposers may attach separate sheets to the proposal for the purpose of explanation, exception, alternate proposal and to cover unit prices, if needed.
 - E. Proposers may withdraw their proposal either personally or by written request at any time before the hour set for the proposal opening and may resubmit it. No proposal may be withdrawn or modified after the proposal opening except where the award of the contract has been delayed for a period of more than thirty (30) days.
 - F. In submitting this proposal, the proposer further declares that the only person or party interested in the proposal as principals are those named herein; and that the proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm or corporation.
 - G. The proposed further declares that he has carefully examined this entire Proposal Package, and he has familiarized himself with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of this work and understands that in making the proposal he waives all rights to plead a misunderstanding regarding same.
 - H. The proposed further understands and agrees that if his proposal is accepted, he is to furnish and provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means to do all of the work and to furnish all of the materials specified in the contract, except such materials as are to be furnished by the owner (City), in the manner and at the time therein prescribed, and in accordance with the requirements therein set forth.

- I. The proposed further agrees that if the City decides to extend or shorten the work, or otherwise alters it by extras or deductions, including the elimination of one or more of the items, as provided in the specifications; he will perform the work as altered, increased or decreased.
- J. The proposed further agrees that the City representative may at any time during the progress of the work covered by this Contract, order other work or materials incidental thereto and that all such work and materials as do not appear in the proposal or contract as a specific item covered by a lump sum price, and which are not included under the proposal price for other items in the Contract, shall be performed as extra work.
- K. The proposed further agrees to execute all documents within this Proposal Package, for this work and present all of these documents to the City.
- L. The proposed further agrees to execute all documents within this Proposal Package, obtain a Certificate of Insurance for this work and present all of these documents within fifteen (15) days after the receipt of the Notice of Award and the Contract.
- M. By submitting a proposal, the proposer understands and agrees that, if his proposal is accepted, and he fails to enter into a contract forthwith, he shall be liable to the City for any damages the City may thereby suffer.
- N. No proposal will be considered unless the party offering it shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City that he has the necessary facilities, ability, and pecuniary resources to fulfill the conditions of the Contract.
- O. No proposal shall be considered unless the party offering it shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City that he has the necessary facilities, ability, and pecuniary resources to fulfill the conditions of the Contract.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

These General Conditions apply to all proposals requested and accepted by the City and become a part of the contract unless otherwise specified. Persons submitting proposals, or their authorized representatives are expected to fully inform themselves as to the conditions, requirements, and specifications before submitting proposals. The City assumes that submission of a proposal means that the person submitting the proposal has familiarized himself with all conditions and intends to comply with them unless noted otherwise.

1. **Forms** – All proposals must be submitted on the forms provided, complete with all blank spaces filled in and properly signed in ink in the proper spaces. All proposal forms may be obtained from the City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560.
2. **Submittal of Proposal** – Proposals must be submitted to United City of Yorkville, Carri Parker, Purchasing Manager, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL 60560 by the date and time stated above. Persons submitting proposals may attach separate sheets for the purpose of explanation, exception, or alternative proposal and to cover required unit prices.
3. **Examination of Proposal Forms, Specifications, and Site** – The person submitting the proposal shall carefully examine the proposal forms which may include the request for proposal, instruction to Persons submitting proposals, general conditions, special conditions, plans, specifications, proposal form, bond, and any addenda to them, and sites of the proposed work (when known) before submitting the proposal. The person submitting the proposal shall verify all measurements relative to the work, shall be responsible for the correctness of the same. The person submitting the proposal will examine the site and the premises and satisfy themselves as to the existing conditions under which the person submitting the proposal will be obligated to operate. Failure of the person submitting the proposal to notify the City, in writing, of any condition(s) or measurement(s) making it impossible to carry out the work as shown and specified, will be construed as meaning no such conditions exist and no additional money will be added to the contract.

The submission of the proposal shall be considered conclusive evidence that the person submitting the proposal has investigated and is satisfied as to all conditions to be encountered in performing the work, and is fully informed as to character, quality, quantities, and costs of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the proposal forms. If the proposal is accepted, the person submitting the proposal will be responsible for all errors in his proposal resulting from his failure or neglect to comply with these instructions, and the City shall not be responsible for any charge for extra work or change in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect.

4. **Scope of Work** – The person submitting the proposal shall supply all required supervision, skilled labor, transportation, new materials, apparatus, and tools necessary for the entire and proper completion of the work. This work shall be completed to the satisfaction of the City.

5. **Completeness** – All information required by the Request for Proposal must be supplied to constitute a responsive proposal. The Person submitting the proposal shall include the completed Proposal Sheet. The City will strictly hold the person submitting the proposal to the terms of the proposal. The proposal must be executed by a person having the legal right and authority to bind the person submitting the proposal.
6. **Error in Proposals** – When an error is made in extending total prices, the unit proposal price and/or written words shall govern. Otherwise, the person submitting the proposal is not relieved from errors in proposal preparation. Erasures in proposals must be explained over the signature of the person submitting the proposal.
7. **Withdrawal of Proposals** – A written request for the withdrawal of a proposal or any part thereof may be granted if the request is received by the Purchasing Manager prior to the Closing Date.
8. **Person submitting the proposal Interested in More than One Proposal** – Unless otherwise specified, if more than one proposal is offered by any one party, by or in the name of his or their agent, partner, or other persons, all such proposals may be rejected. A party who has quoted prices on work, materials, or supplies to other Persons submitting proposals is not thereby disqualified from quoting prices to other Persons submitting proposals or from submitting a proposal directly for the work, materials, or supplies.
9. **Person submitting the proposal's qualifications** – No award will be made to any person submitting the proposal who cannot satisfy to the City that they have sufficient ability and experience in this class of work, as well as sufficient capital and equipment to do the job and complete the work successfully within the time named (i.e., responsible). The City's decision or judgment on these matters shall be final and binding. The City may make such investigations as it deems necessary. The person submitting the proposal shall furnish to the City all information and data the City may request for the purpose of investigation.
10. **Proposal Award for All or Part** – Unless otherwise specified, proposals shall be submitted for all of the work or items for which proposals are requested. The City reserves the right to make award on all items, or any of the items, according to the best interests of the City.
18. **Consideration of Proposal** – No proposal will be accepted from or contract awarded to any person, firm or corporation that is in arrears or is in default to the City upon any debt or contract, or that is a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City or had failed to perform faithfully any previous contract with the City.

The person submitting the proposal, if requested, shall present within 48 hours evidence satisfactory to the City of performance ability and possession of necessary facilities, pecuniary recourses, and adequate insurance to comply with the terms of these specifications and contract documents.

19. **Execution of Contract** – The successful person submitting the proposal shall, within fourteen (14) days after notification of the award: (a) enter into a contract in writing with the City covering all matters and things as are set forth in the specifications and his proposal and (b) carry insurance acceptable to the City, covering public liability, property damage, and workmen’s compensation.

After the acceptance and award of the proposal and upon receipt of a written purchase order executed by the proper officials of the City, this Instruction to Persons submitting proposals, including the specifications, will constitute part of the legal contract between the United City of Yorkville and the successful person submitting the proposal.

21. **Compliance with All Laws** – All work under the contract must be executed in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations which may in any manner affect the preparation of the proposal or performance of the contract.
22. **Compliance with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act** – The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works projects Act (820 ILCS 265/1 et seq.) and prior to commencing work on a “public works” project (as defined in the Prevailing Wage Act) file with the City its program to comply with the Act or file that portion of its collective bargaining agreement that deals with the matters covered by the Act.
23. **Equal Employment Opportunity** – During the performance of the contract and/or supplying of materials, equipment, and suppliers, the person submitting the proposal must be in full compliance with all provisions of the Acts of the General Assembly of the State of Illinois relating to employment, including equal opportunity requirements.
24. **Contract Alterations** – No amendment of a contract shall be valid unless made in writing and signed by the City Administrator or his authorized agent.
25. **Notices** – All notices required by the contract shall be given in writing.
26. **Nonassignability** – The Contractor shall not assign the contract, or any part thereof, to any other person, firm, or corporation without the previous written consent of the City Administrator. Such assignment shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligations or change the terms of the contract.
27. **Indemnity** – To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, and employees, against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, cost, and expenses, which may in anywise accrue against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this work by the Contractor, its employees, or subcontractors, or which may anywise result therefore, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the City, its agents, or employees, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend, and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if

any judgment shall be rendered against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, in any such action, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.

Contractor expressly understands and agrees that any performance bond or insurance policies required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep, and save harmless and defend the City, its officials, agents, and employees as herein provided.

28. **Insurance** – In the submission of a proposal, the person submitting the proposal is certifying that he has all insurance coverages required by law or would normally be expected for the person submitting the proposal’s type of business. Commercial General Liability Insurance: Contractor shall provide commercial general liability insurance policy that includes products, operations and completed operations (with no exclusion for sexual abuse or molestation).

Limits should be at least:

Bodily injury & property damage:	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
Personal & advertising injury limit:	\$1,000,000 per occurrence
General aggregate limit:	\$2,000,000
Products and completed operations aggregate limit:	\$2,000,000

The policy shall name the City as an additional insured. Such coverage will be provided on an occurrence basis and will be primary and shall not contribute in any way to any insurance or self- insured retention carried by the City. Such coverage shall contain a broad form contractual liability endorsement or similar wording within the policy form.

29. **Default** – The City may terminate a contract by written notice of default to the Contractor if:
- a. The Contractor fails to perform the services within the time specified in the proposal, or
 - b. fails to make progress so as to endanger performance of the contract, or
 - c. fails to provide or maintain in full force and effect, the liability and indemnification coverages or performance bond as required.

If the City terminates the contract, the City may procure supplies or services similar to those so terminated, and the Contractor shall be liable to the City for any excess costs for similar supplies and services, unless the Contractor provides acceptable evidence that failure to perform the contract was due to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

30. **Inspection** – The City shall have a right to inspect, by its authorized representative, any material, components, or workmanship as herein specified. Materials, components, or

workmanship that has been rejected by the authorized representative as not in accordance with the terms of the specifications shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the City.

31. **Supplementary Conditions** – Wherever special conditions are written into the specifications or supplementary conditions which are in conflict with conditions stated in these Instructions to Person submitting the proposal, the conditions stated in the specifications or supplementary conditions shall take precedence.
32. **Permits and Licenses** – The successful person submitting the proposal and their subcontractor(s) shall obtain, at their own expense, all permits and licenses which may be required to complete the contract. Fees for all City permits and licenses shall be waived.
33. **Person submitting the proposal's Certification** – - In compliance with the Illinois State Law that requires each person submitting the proposal to file a certification regarding proposal rigging and proposal rotating and that it is not delinquent in its taxes.
34. **Change Orders** – After the contract award, changes in or additions to the work and/or a change in the amount of money to be paid to the person submitting the proposal must be the result of an approved change order first ordered by the Director of the lead department and approved by the City Administrator and/ or City Council.
35. **Time of Completion** – The successful person submitting the proposal shall completely perform its proposal in strict accordance with its terms and conditions within the number of consecutive calendar days after notification of award of the contract as stated in the proposal.
36. **Payment** – Payment will be made within thirty (30) days after acceptance of the job by the City after the completion of the work as covered within the contract documents.
37. **Guarantees and Warranties** – All guarantees and warranties required shall be furnished by the successful person submitting the proposal and shall be delivered to the City before final payment on the contract is issued.
38. **Waiver of Lien** – where applicable a waiver of lien and contractor's affidavit must be submitted by the successful person submitting the proposal, verifying that all subcontractors and material invoices have been paid prior to the City approving final payment.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. *Persons submitting proposals Qualifications.* If requested, the interested Person submitting the proposal must provide a detailed statement regarding the business and technical organization of the Person submitting the proposal that is available for the work that is contemplated. Information pertaining to financial resources, experiences of personnel, previously completed projects, and other data may also be required to satisfy the City that the Person submitting the proposal is equipped and prepared to fulfill the Contract should the Contract be awarded to him. The competency and responsibility of Persons submitting proposals and of their proposed subcontractors will be considered in making awards.

Contractor shall submit employee identification information necessary for City staff to perform background checks on Contractor's employees, including the Contractor/Company Owner, Supervisors, etc. Such information may include but is not limited to date of birth, driver's license number, address, and other identifying information. The City reserves the right to ban Contractor employees from performing the proposal work based on the results of the background check, and no Contractor employees may begin proposed work until approved by the City. Contractor shall supply such information prior to any employee beginning proposed work.

If requested by the City, the Person submitting the proposal shall include a complete list of all equipment and manpower available to perform the work intended on the Plans and Specifications. The list of equipment and manpower must prove to the City that the Person submitting the proposal is well qualified and able to perform the work, and it shall be taken into consideration in awarding the Contract.

The City may make such investigations as it deems necessary, and the Person submitting the proposal shall furnish to the City all such information and data for this purpose as the City may request. A responsible Person submitting the proposal is one who meets all of the following requirements:

- Have adequate financial resources or the ability to secure such resources.
- Have the necessary experience, organization, and technical qualifications, and has or can acquire, the necessary equipment to perform the proposed Contract.
- Is able to comply with the required performance schedule or completion date, taking into account all existing commitments.
- Has a satisfactory record of performance, integrity, judgment, and skills.
- Is qualified and eligible under all applicable laws and regulations.

If the Person submitting the proposal possesses a current Illinois Department of Transportation "Certificate of Eligibility" with an amount for the work specified at least equal to the minimum amount of qualification indicated on the Legal Notice he may choose to provide the City a copy of the certificate in lieu of providing the above-mentioned Persons submitting proposals Qualification requirements.

2. *Basis of Payment:* The City shall make monthly payments for services performed under this contract, pending receipt of the contractor's monthly invoice.

3. *General Guarantee:* The Contractor shall remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom, which shall appear within a period of one (1) month. The United City of Yorkville will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.

4. *Termination of Contract:* The United City of Yorkville reserves the right to terminate the whole or any part of this Contract, upon written notice to the Contractor, in the event that sufficient funds to complete the Contract are not appropriated by the corporate authorities of the United City of Yorkville.

The United City of Yorkville further reserves the right to terminate the whole or any part of this Contract, upon written notice to the Contractor, in the event of default by the Contractor. Default is defined as failure of the Contractor to perform any of the provisions of this Contract, or failure to make sufficient progress so as to endanger performance of this Contract in accordance with its terms. In the event of default and termination, the United City of Yorkville may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as the United City of Yorkville may deem appropriate, supplies or services similar to those so terminated.

The Contractor shall be liable for any excess costs for such similar supplies or service unless acceptable evidence is submitted to the United City of Yorkville that failure to perform the Contract was due to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

PROPOSAL

Note: The Person submitting the proposal must complete all portions of this Proposal

The undersigned, having examined the specifications, and all conditions affecting the specified project, offer to furnish all services, labor, and incidentals specified for the price below. It is understood that the City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to waive any irregularities and that the prices contained herein will remain valid for a period of not less than ninety (90) days.

I (We) propose to complete the following project as more fully described in the specifications for the following:

Proposing Company Name: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

If it is the Contractor's intention to utilize a subcontractor(s) to fulfill the requirements of the Contract, the City must be advised of the subcontractor's company name, address, telephone and fax numbers, and a contact person's name at the time of proposal submittal.

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
Will you be utilizing a subcontractor?	_____	_____
If yes, have you included all required information with your proposal submittal?	_____	_____

Provide the name, contact information, and value of work for each and every subcontractor which will be employed on this project.

Subcontractor No. 1

Business Name

Address City, State, Zip Code

Telephone Number Value of Work Subcontracted

Nature of Work Subcontracted

Subcontractor No. 2

Business Name

Address

City, State, Zip Code

Telephone Number

Value of Work Subcontracted

Nature of Work Subcontracted

Subcontractor No. 3

Business Name

Address

City, State, Zip Code

Telephone Number

Value of Work Subcontracted

Nature of Work Subcontracted

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.

REFERENCES

General Information, the list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this proposal.

Reference No. 1

Business Name

Address City, State, Zip Code

Contact Person Telephone Number

Dates of Service

Reference No. 2

Business Name

Address City, State, Zip Code

Contact Person Telephone Number

Dates of Service

Reference No. 3

Business Name

Address

City, State, Zip Code

Contact Person

Telephone Number

Dates of Service

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.

CONTRACTOR PROPOSAL AGREEMENT

I hereby certify that the item(s) proposed is/are in accordance with the specifications as noted and that the prices quoted are not subject to change; and that

The Person submitting the proposal is not barred by law from submitting a proposal to the City for the project contemplated herein because of a conviction for prior violations of either Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Proposal Rigging) or b720 ILCS 5/33-4 (Proposal Rotating); and that

The Person submitting the proposal is not delinquent in payment of any taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1; and that

The Person submitting the proposal provides a drug-free workplace pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/1, *et seq.*, and that

The Person submitting the proposal certifies they have a substance-abuse program and provide drug testing in accordance with 820 ILCS 130/11G, Public Act 095-0635; and that

The Person submitting the proposal is in compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act 775 ILCS 5/1.101 *et seq.* including the establishment and maintenance of sexual harassment policies and program.

Signed

Print Name

Title

Company Name

Date



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #10

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-81

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Monthly Treasurer's Report for September 2018

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: _____

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: ADM 10/17/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: ADM 2018-81

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson

Name

Finance

Department

Agenda Item Notes:



UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
TREASURER'S REPORT - for the month ending September 30, 2018

	Cash Basis									
	Projected Beginning Fund Balance	September Revenues	YTD Revenues	Revenue Budget	% of Budget	September Expenses	YTD Expenses	Expense Budget	% of Budget	Projected Ending Fund Balance
General Fund										
01 - General	\$ 6,496,378	\$ 1,859,676	\$ 8,479,864	\$ 15,642,962	54%	\$ 1,544,488	\$ 6,468,298	\$ 16,388,296	39%	\$ 8,507,944
Special Revenue Funds										
15 - Motor Fuel Tax	698,495	42,934	211,146	535,817	39%	12,632	55,714	691,787	8%	853,926
79 - Parks and Recreation	473,850	244,262	982,970	1,988,014	49%	210,861	901,200	2,086,308	43%	555,620
72 - Land Cash	(278,202)	6,994	130,400	714,113	18%	5,659	96,970	435,000	22%	(244,772)
87 - Countryside TIF	(459,820)	35,810	101,721	246,261	41%	921	58,240	863,107	7%	(416,339)
88 - Downtown TIF	(681,304)	33,067	74,108	80,000	93%	22,934	296,086	514,996	57%	(903,283)
89 - Downtown TIF II	-	-	-	-	0%	473	1,064	10,000	11%	(1,064)
11 - Fox Hill SSA	6,556	2,524	13,203	13,381	99%	2,221	4,882	8,835	55%	14,876
12 - Sunflower SSA	(21,251)	3,305	15,336	15,637	98%	3,214	10,046	18,835	53%	(15,961)
Debt Service Fund										
42 - Debt Service	-	26,885	139,234	324,725	43%	-	20,100	324,725	6%	119,134
Capital Project Funds										
25 - Vehicle & Equipment	357,247	61,543	198,527	346,102	57%	70,767	188,595	403,386	47%	367,179
23 - City-Wide Capital	388,897	70,453	1,617,994	2,503,302	65%	208,521	1,301,418	2,941,878	44%	705,473
Enterprise Funds										
* 51 - Water	2,584,262	49,905	1,856,229	4,538,518	41%	152,620	991,484	4,876,371	20%	3,449,007
* 52 - Sewer	1,411,051	76,334	894,904	2,416,491	37%	183,173	682,716	3,045,454	22%	1,623,239
Library Funds										
82 - Library Operations	510,354	347,452	1,475,187	1,536,635	96%	54,256	385,338	1,547,989	25%	1,600,203
84 - Library Capital	58,442	5,803	57,341	43,210	133%	5,284	12,167	52,100	23%	103,616
Total Funds	\$ 11,544,955	\$ 2,866,948	\$ 16,248,163	\$ 30,945,168	53%	\$ 2,478,024	\$ 11,474,319	\$ 34,209,067	34%	\$ 16,318,798

* Fund Balance Equivalency

As Treasurer of the United City of Yorkville, I hereby attest, to the best of my knowledge, that the information contained in this Treasurer's Report is accurate as of the date detailed herein. Further information is available in the Finance Department.

Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director/Deputy Treasurer



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #11

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-86

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Annual Treasurer's Report

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: _____

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: ADM 10/17/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: ADM 2018-86

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson

Name

Finance

Department

Agenda Item Notes:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
TREASURER'S REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 2018

I certify that the following is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Rob Fredrickson
Deputy City Treasurer

Summary Statement of Operations *

Fund Type	Beginning Fund Balance / Net Position	Revenues	Expenditures	Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	Ending Fund Balance / Net Position *
General Fund	6,214,089	15,410,075	12,440,151	(2,687,640)	6,496,373
Library Fund	508,961	1,556,558	1,520,496	23,775	568,798
Parks & Recreation Fund	445,875	689,224	1,969,830	1,308,583	473,852
Citywide Capital Fund	1,355,530	1,780,980	3,608,555	860,942	388,897
Special Revenue Funds	643,312	934,009	3,115,620	802,768	(735,531)
Debt Service Fund	-	11,303	321,275	309,972	-
Capital Project Funds	270,407	441,977	355,138	-	357,246
Enterprise Funds	56,648,404	6,441,752	5,078,033	4,129,665	62,141,788
Fiduciary Fund	7,965,178	1,637,607	513,683	-	9,089,102

* NOTE: Detailed financial information may be found at <https://www.yorkville.il.us/ArchiveCenter/ViewFile/Item/2747>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 2018: RECEIPTS –

GENERAL: PROPERTY TAXES 3,093,892; MUNICIPAL SALES TAX 3,002,133; NON-HOME RULE SALES TAX 2,325,623; ELECTRIC UTILITY TAX 702,111; NATURAL GAS UTILITY TAX 251,555; EXCISE TAX 334,595; TELEPHONE UTILITY TAX 8,340; CABLE FRANCHISE FEES 290,669; HOTEL TAX 79,602; VIDEO GAMING TAX 119,733; AMUSEMENT TAX 199,974; ADMISSIONS TAX 130,766; BUSINESS DISTRICT TAX 409,159; AUTO RENTAL TAX 14,541; STATE INCOME TAX 1,640,291; LOCAL USE TAX 474,797; ROAD & BRIDGE TAX 131,612; PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX 14,932; GRANTS 33,917; MISC INTERGOVERNMENTAL 886; LIQUOR LICENSE 56,465; OTHER LICENSES & PERMITS 9,472; BUILDING PERMITS 298,562; CIRCUIT COURT FINES 44,597; ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION 27,250; OFFENDER REGISTRATION FEES 695; POLICE TOWS 51,075; GARBAGE SURCHARGE 1,135,035; UB COLLECTION FEES 163,782; LATE PENALTIES 21,213; ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGEBACK 188,064; POLICE SPECIAL DETAIL 900; INTEREST 49,018; REIMBURSEMENTS 85,579; RENTAL INCOME 7,100; MISCELLANEOUS INCOME 12,143; TRANSFERS 92,125; TOTAL 15,502,203.

FOX HILL SSA: PROPERTY TAXES 9,366; TOTAL 9,366.

SUNFLOWER SSA: PROPERTY TAXES 13,480; TOTAL 13,480.

MOTOR FUEL TAX: MOTOR FUEL TAX 454,449; MFT HIGH GROWTH 41,061; INTEREST 8,475; TRANSFERS 268; TOTAL 504,253.

CITY WIDE CAPITAL: GRANTS 206,029; BUILDING PERMITS 139,758; DEVELOPMENT FEES 99,054; BUILD PROGRAM PERMIT 95,804; ROAD CONTRIBUTION FEE 114,000; ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE FEE 731,535; INTEREST 21,033; REIMBURSEMENTS 373,768; TRANSFERS 1,018,308; TOTAL 2,799,289.

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT FUND: DEVELOPMENT FEES 173,415; BUILD PROGRAM PERMIT 44,935; WEATHER WARNING SIREN FEES 224; ENGINEERING CAPITAL FEE 11,000; DUI FINES 8,130; ELECTRONIC CITATION FEES 600; MOWING INCOME 894; CHARGEBACKS 200,208; INTEREST 596; MISCELLANEOUS INCOME 1,975; TOTAL 441,977.

DEBT SERVICE: RECAPTURE FEES-WATER & SEWER 10,253; BUILD PROGRAM PERMIT 1,050; TRANSFERS 309,973; TOTAL 321,276.

WATER: BUILD PROGRAM PERMIT 165,755; WATER SALES 3,094,564; BULK WATER SALES 4,250; LATE PENALTIES 116,805; WATER METER SALES 127,345; INFRASTRUCTURE FEES 749,613; CONNECTION FEES 397,418; INTEREST 11,727; REIMBURSEMENTS 388; RENTAL INCOME 61,082; MISCELLANEOUS INCOME 139; TRANSFERS 139,116; TOTAL 4,868,202.

SEWER: BUILD PROGRAM PERMIT 93,000; MAINTENANCE FEES 910,828; INFRASTRUCTURE FEES 363,038; CONNECTION FEES 303,705; LATE PENALTIES 15,057; RIVER CROSSING FEES 2,710; INTEREST 24,274; MISCELLANEOUS INCOME 53; TRANSFERS 1,137,166; TOTAL 2,849,831.

LAND CASH: BUILD PROGRAM PERMIT 1,505; REIMBURSEMENTS 5,701; LAND CASH PROCEEDS 125,491; MISCELLANEOUS INCOME 3; SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS 2,500; TOTAL 135,200.

PARKS & RECREATION: SPECIAL EVENTS 87,666; CHILD DEVELOPMENT 141,046; ATHLETICS AND FITNESS 187,611; CONCESSION REVENUE 37,143; INTEREST 800; REIMBURSEMENTS 174; RENTAL INCOME 54,701; PARK RENTALS 20,200; HOMETOWN DAYS 128,156; SPONSORSHIPS/DONATIONS 19,753; MISCELLANEOUS INCOME 11,974; TRANSFERS 1,308,583; TOTAL 1,997,807.

LIBRARY: PROPERTY TAXES 1,407,607; GRANTS 13,138; FINES 9,922; SUBSCRIPTION CARDS 8,040; COPY FEES 3,853; DEVELOPMENT FEES 100,484; PROGRAM FEES 857; INTEREST 5,439; REIMBURSEMENTS 691; RENTAL INCOME 1,806; DVD RENTAL INCOME 2,842; MISCELLANEOUS INCOME 1,877; TRANSFERS 24,369; TOTAL 1,580,925;

COUNTRYSIDE TIF: PROPERTY TAXES 198,294; TOTAL 198,294.

DOWNTOWN TIF: PROPERTY TAXES 76,186; LOAN PROCEEDS 800,000; TOTAL 876,186.

PAYROLL: 0.01 TO 25,000.00: AGUADO, YARILIZ; ARCARA, NICHOLAS; ARENTSEN, DALE; ARROYO, LUIS; AZARCON, JULIE; BAHR, NANCY; BARBANENTE, MARISA; BATTLE, BETTYE; BAZAN, JEAN; BEACH, ROBYN; BENNING, GERILYN; BENSON, WILLIAM; BLANCO, REY; BRADSTREET, PATRICIA; BRETTHAUER, JANET; BROWNE, CHARITY; CAHO, LOGAN; CALIXTO, RUBEN; CARRON, THOMAS; CAVALIER, JENNIFER; CLEVER, DAVID; COLE, KATRINA; COLOSIMO, CARLO; CONTRERAS, SOFIA; CRYDER, CRYSTAL; CURRY, JETTA; DAVIS, CHARLES; DE WIT, TIM; DEAN, PARKER; DEMPSEY, LISA; DHUSE, JENNIFER; DILDAY, CAILIN; DILLON, SALLY; DOMINY, NICO; EBERHARDT, MARIANNE; ENGLISH, BREANNA; ESSEX, JANET; EVERNDEN, HAYLEY; FAEDTKE, JESSICA; FALKOWSKI-SEMPETREAN, ANITA; FRIEDERS, JOEL; FUNKHOUSER, CHRIS; GALAUNER, JACOB; GARDINER, DONALD; GILBERTSON, KRISTIN; GODINEZ, KARINA; GOLINSKI, GARY; GOSS, VIRGINIA; GRANDYS, MADISON; GREGORY, KATELYN; GREZLIK, CATHY; GRUBE, ASHLEY; GULBRO, CALEB; HADDOX, ZACHARY; HARMON, AUSTIN; HERNANDEZ, ALEJANDRO; HILL, NATHAN; HORNIAK, CODY; HURT, KAREN; IHRIG, KRISTEN; IMBORDINO, LAURENCE; JOHNSON, TREVOR; KASPER, STEPHANIE; KATULA, JOSEPH; KIEST, DAVID; KLIMEK, DANIELLE; KLOOTWYK, MARY; KNOX, CHERYL; KNUTSON, JOAN; KOCH, KENNETH; KONEN, CHRISTIE;

LACOCO, PRISCILLA; LARSON, ELLEN; LEGNER, KATHLEEN; LINNANE, MARGARET; MAASKE, LUCAS; MANNING, BARBARA; MATAISZ, AURELIA; MATLOCK, JOANNE; MCGRAW-CARPENTER, MELINDA; MILSCHEWSKI, JACQUELYN; MINOR, ALLAN; MISPAGE, BROOKELYN; MITCHELL, JESSICA; NICHOLSON, MICHELLE; NUZZO, MICHELLE; O'CARROLL, BRITTANY; O'CONNOR, RONALD; O'HARA, MICHELE; OVERTURF, NOAH; OWENS, ROBIN; PALLESON, CAMERON; PETERSON, CATHERINE; PFISTER, MICHAEELEN; PHANDANOUVONG, TAZ; PLOCHER, ARDEN; RAMESH, POORNIMA; REDMON, ERIC; REISINGER, BARBARA; RENCH, JAKE; RENCH, JENNIFER; ROBBINS, MADELYN; SALLEE, REBECCA; SANCHEZ, FELIPE; SCHALHAMER, KOLLIN; SCHMIDT, MARGO; SCHOPF, CHRISTIAN; SCOTT, TREVOR; SCOTT, TYLER; SIGMON, JODIE; SILNEY, KAREN; SIOK, DYLAN; SLAVIN, JAKOB; SLAVIN, JAREK; SLAVIN, JOSHUA; SMALL, JESSE; SMITH, RICHARD; STAIE, MICHELLE; STRIKE, NICOLE; TARULIS, SEAVER; TEELING, DIANE; TUDISCO, KATHRYN; VACA, CINDY; VACA, DEREK; VACA, DYLAN; VAN CLEAVE, VIANNE; VOGUS, KENNETH; VUCINIC, VANESSA; WAHL, ABIGALE; WARREN, BETH; WEISS, JENNETTE; WILKINSON, PEGGY; WIRTZ, JR , ROBERT; ZARATE, PATRICIA.

PAYROLL: 25,000.01 TO 50,000.00: AUGUSTINE, SHELLEY; BALOG, KIRSTEN; BEHLAND, JORI; CREADEUR, ROBERT; HARMON, RHIANNON; HARRIS, ROBERT; IWANSKI-GOIST, SHARYL; KLEEFISCH, GLENN; KLEEFISCH, GLENN; RASMUSSEN, AMBER; REDMON, STEVEN; SCOTT, WILLIAM; SMITH, DOUGLAS; TOPPER, ELISA.

PAYROLL: 50,000.01 TO 75,000.00: BAUER, JONATHAN; BEHRENS, BRETT; BROWN, DAVID; COLLINS JR, ALBERT; DAVIS, KYLE; DEBORD, DIXIE; DECKER, NICOLE; DYON, JUDY; ENGBERG, JASON; HENNE, DURKIN; HERNANDEZ, ADAM; HEYE, BRENDAN; HORNER, RYAN; HOULE, ANTHONY; KONEN, THOMAS; LAWRENTZ, KEVIN; MEYER, DENNIS; NELSON, TYLER; OLSEM, PAMELA; PAPPAS, PETER; REMUS, SHAY; SCODRO, PETER; SENG, MATTHEW; SIMMONS, AMY; SOELKE, THOMAS; WEBER, ROBERT; WEINERT, ANDREA; WRIGHT, RACHEL.

PAYROLL: 75,000.01 TO 100,000.00: BEHRENS, DAVID; GERLACH, SARA; GOLDSMITH, RYAN; HART, ROBBIE; HAYES, CHRISTOPER; HELLAND, JONATHON; JEKA, CHRIS; JOHNSON, JEFFREY; KETCHMARK, MATTHEW; KLINGEL, SARAH; KUEHLEM, CHRISTOPHER; MCMAHON, PATRICK; MIKOLASEK, RAYMOND; MOTT, STACEY; NELSON, MATTHEW; PICKERING, LISA; PLECKHAM, DANIEL; RATOS, PETER; SLEEZER, JOHN; SLEEZER, SCOTT; SOEBBING, ROMAN; WILLRETT, ERIN.

PAYROLL: 100,000.01 TO 125,000.00: EVANS, TIMOTHY; HILT, LARRY; HUNTER, JOHN; JELENIEWSKI, ANDREW; KLINGEL, TERRY; KOLOWSKI, TIMOTHY; PFIZENMAIER, BEHR; STROUP, SAMUEL.

PAYROLL: 125,000.01 AND OVER: BARKSDALE-NOBLE, KRYSTI; DHUSE, ERIC; FREDRICKSON, ROB; HART, RICHARD; OLSON, BART; TOTAL 7,002,349.

VENDOR DISBURSEMENTS OVER 2,500: 4 SEASONS LANDSCAPING PLUS 4,020; ACCURATE REPRO INC 5,840; ACTION GRAPHIX LTD 3,211; ADS LLC 17,900; ADVANCED AUTOMATION & CONTROLS 8,125; AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES INC 19,878; ALL AROUND SEAMLESS GUTTERS 2,895; ALL STAR SPORTS INSTRUCTION 21,976; ALPHA SERVICE OF KANE COUNTY 30,020; ALTEC INDUSTRIES INC 6,070; AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO 1,170,088; MARK & LISA AMATO 10,000; AMERICAN SOCCER COMPANY INC 5,506; AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY INC 22,071; ANIRI LLC 4,358; ARNESON OIL COMPANY 41,343; AT&T 8,735; ATLAS BOBCAT 4,825; AURORA AREA CONVENTION VISITORS BUREAU 69,371; BAKER & TAYLOR 48,254; DAVID & DENISE BARDOU 10,000; BAUM PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 3,825; NATALIE BAYE 10,000; VICTOR BENITEZ-ZAVALA 7,626; TIMOTHY BENNETT 10,000; ADAM BERGER 10,000; TRISHA BERMUDEZ 10,000; BRIAN BETZWISER 73,034; BIG STAR TALENT GROUP 2,700; BLAIN'S FARM & FLEET 6,514; JAMI BLANTON 7,280; BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD 1,397,893; BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY 123,727; BOOMBAH 11,741; JARETH BORNEMAN 10,000; BP AMOCO OIL COMPANY 5,074; BP&T CO. 25,800; STEPHEN BRADEN 10,000; BRISTOL KENDALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 114,450; BRITE COMPUTERS 11,587; LARRY BROOKS II 10,000; BSN/PASSON'S/GSC/CONLIN SPORTS 17,353; CAL ATLANTIC HOMES 79,615; UNITED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS 51,018; PATRICK & THERESA CAMARDO

10,000; CAMBRIA SALES COMPANY INC 7,550; CAPERS LLC 5,000; CARSTAR 16,312; JACKIE CASEY 7,576; CENTRAL LIMESTONE COMPANY INC 16,702; ROCLAB ATHLETIC INSTRUCTION 2,541; CHICAGO TRIBUNE 8,609; CINTAS CORPORATION FIRE 3,033; ICON ENTERPRISES INC 15,214; CLARK ENVIRONMENTAL 7,142; DAVID COE 6,485; COMMERCIAL TIRE SERVICE 5,584; COMMONWEALTH EDISON 89,458; CONCENTRIC INTEGRATION LLC 34,007; MEGAN & W SHANE CONNELL 10,000; BRANDY & DUSTIN CONNER 7,626; CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY 65,619; CORE & MAIN LP 64,670; COX LANDSCAPING LLC 26,098; LAURA CURRAN 10,000; D CONSTRUCTION INC 1,108,130; DAIKIN APPLIED 9,239; DEARBORN NATIONAL LIFE 30,606; DLK LLC 155,414; SHAWN & LAUREN DODD 8,015; DR HORTON CAMBRIDGE HOMES 70,600; DRS SKINNERS AMUSEMENTS INC 35,989; NICK & JAMIE DUFFY 8,015; DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES 230,011; EJ EQUIPMENT 4,063; EMG 89,210; ENCAP INC 57,866; ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES INC 1,321,787; JOHN ENGLE 10,000; ERIC K HILL 3,660; JOSE & ELIZABETH ESPINOZA 7,424; MARIAM ESTRADA 10,000; ETHAN BELL BAND 2,500; EUCLID BEVERAGE 19,243; FARR ASSOCIATES 31,013; FARREN HEATING & COOLING 6,991; SAM & GERLIE FIACCATO 10,000; HANNAH FIEBRANDT 10,000; NANCY & RANDY FINFROCK 10,000; FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA 1,508,277; FIRST NONPROFIT UNEMPLOYEMENT 14,463; FIRST PLACE RENTAL 9,096; RAQUEL HERRERA 8,625; JASON & NIKKI FLEMING 10,000; FLEX BENEFIT SERVICE CORPORATION 5,018; FOX VALLEY TROPHY & AWARDS 6,475; FOX VALLEY SANDBLASTING 4,051; FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY 8,869; ANTHONY & ANNETTE FOX 10,000; FULTON SIREN SERVICES 8,570; GARDINER KOCH & WEISBERG 168,440; GASVODA & ASSOCIATES INC 2,909; GEN POWER 7,201; GENEVA CONSTRUCTION 1,220,160; GLATFELTER UNDERWRITING SERVICES 163,423; GO FOR IT SPORTS 40,699; BENJAMIN GONZALEZ 7,626; ERIC & IOANA GREENUP 6,872; JASON & MEGAN GRIFFIN 7,050; GROUND EFFECTS INC 15,308; JENNIFER GRUBER 5,322; ERICK & QIANA HARRELL 7,592; HARRIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS 22,509; EDWARD HARVEY 6,586; HAWKINS INC 9,321; JENNIFER HAWKINS 10,000; HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS LTD 33,140; HENDERSON PRODUCTS INC 28,253; HI FI EVENTS INC 14,700; GC NEHRING 3,314; HOMER INDUSTRIES 5,460; STATE OF ILLINOIS TREASURER 728,857; ILLINI AUTOLIFT & EQUIPEMENT 3,400; ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 204,507; ILLINOIS EPA 232,081; ILLINOIS STATE POLICE 3,672; ILLINOIS PUBLIC SAFETY AGENCY 6,660; ILLINOIS RAILWAY LLC 4,567; ILLINOIS TRUCK MAINTENANCE 21,131; ILLINOIS PUBLIC RISK FUND 174,458; IMAJE RECORDS, INC 5,000; IMPERIAL INVESTMENTS 23,645; INFOR PUBLIC SECTOR INC 4,052; INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS INC 10,700; INGEMUNSON LAW OFFICES LTD 3,610; INLAND CONTINENTAL PROPERTY 239,684; INNOVATIVE UNDERGROUND LLC 13,920; INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR INC 8,958; INTERDEV LLC 139,573; ITRON 6,772; IWORQ SYSTEMS INC 7,621; MIKE & JESSICA JETT 10,000; BRENDA & EDGAR JONES 10,000; JULIE INC 9,173; KATHLEEN FIELD ORR & ASSOCIATES 141,507; KENCOM PUBLIC SAFETY DISPATCH 132,533; KENDALL COUNTY COLLECTOR 8,054; KENDALL COUNTY HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT 82,750; KENDALL COUNTY COURT SERVICES 3,584; KENDALL COUNTY RECORDER'S 3,825; KENDALL COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE 2,885; KENDALL COUNTY CHIEFS OF POLICE 4,581; KENDALL CROSSING LLC 77,732; KENDALL COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES 23,550; RON OR SUSAN KESSELRING 6,378; BENJAMIN & JENNIFER KILGORE 10,000; WILLIAM & ANTONETTE KLOSKA 10,000; KONICA MINOLTA 15,720; THOMAS KWIDZINSKI 9,206; GREGORY & ANGELA LAMBERT 7,102; LANDMARK FORD INC 19,903; LANER, MUCHIN, DOMBROW, BECKER 5,853; LAUTERBACH & AMEN LLP 32,120; LAWSON PRODUCTS 4,231; LAYNE CHRISTENSEN COMPANY 257,136; ALEX & CAMERON LEBRON 7,908; KEITH & BARBARA LECOMPTE 10,000; LENNAR CHICAGO INC 34,888; LEXIPOL LLC 22,909; LISA PICKERING 7,832; LLOYD WARBER 9,420; KEN LUDWIG 7,194; MAD BOMBER FIREWORK PRODUCTION 21,500; NICK & JESSICA MADRIGAL 10,000; AARON MAGGIO 10,000; MA QUENNIE MAMARIL 10,000; MARTENSON TURF PRODUCTS 6,843; MC CUE BUILDERS INC 20,000; MEADE ELECTRIC COMPANY INC 4,766; MEADOWBROOK BUILDERS LLC 17,400; MECHANICAL VIBRATION & 6,701; JOHN MEICKOWSKI 10,000; MENARDS INC 248,553; JESSICA MENEZ 6,872; MESIROW INSURANCE SERVICES INC 21,050; METRO WEST COG 6,833; MID AMERICAN WATER 5,870; MIDWEST SALT 118,158; MIDWEST TAPE 4,964; MILES CHEVROLET 66,300; MINER ELECTRONICS CORPORATION 26,415; TRACIE & BRYAN MINOGUE 7,069; FRANK & JENNIFER MONACHINO 6,872; MONROE TRUCK EQUIPMENT 2,515; DAVID MONROY 6,214; MORRIS SAND & GRAVEL INC 7,148; MORTON SALT INC 84,015; NARVICK BROTHERS LUMBER COMPANY INC 17,618; NATIONAL WASH AUTHORITY 5,600; NEENAH FOUNDRY COMPANY 3,056; RICHARD NELSON 10,000; NEOFUNDS BY NEOPOST 7,113; NICOR GAS 30,190; BEN & CINDY NILES 10,000; NORTH EAST MULTI-REGIONAL

TRAINING 3,935; NORTHERN CONTRACTING INC 4,794; NUTOYS LEISURE PRODUCTS 6,817; NVR INC/RYAN HOMES 2,669; MICHELE O'HARA 10,182; CYNTHIA O'LEARY 3,865; O'MALLEY WELDING & FABRICATING 2,593; O'REILLY AUTO PARTS 3,033; CHERYL & GERALD O'RILEY 10,000; MICHAEL OLSZEWSKI 10,000; LOCAL 150 APPRENTICESHIP FUND 7,200; OVERDRIVE 3,000; LUIS & EVA PALACIOS 8,015; LISA PARKS 7,906; STACY PARRILLO 6,578; KAREN PATRICK 9,206; PATTEN INDUSTRIES INC 29,122; JUAN & DELIA PEDROZA 6,493; PEPSI-COLA GENERAL BOTTLE 4,034; MIGUEL & ARELI PEREZ 10,000; KENT & JULIA PHILLIPS 10,000; PLANO CLEAN FILL 7,065; PRAIRIECAT 9,814; PULTE HOMES 65,647; R SMITS & SONS 2,640; RAGING WAVES 130,766; RATOS, JAMES 23,101; RAY O'HERRON COMPANY 7,503; REINDERS INC 3,753; ROBERT RIETZ JR. 3,614; RIVERVIEW FORD 8,532; EVAN ROBERTS 10,000; PAT & DOROTHY RODRIGUEZ 7,906; RUDY RODRIGUEZ 7,424; SAMUEL & JENNA ROOT 10,000; JACQUES ROY 10,000; KEVIN & ANGELIKA RUEBENSAM 10,000; RUSH TRUCK CENTER 4,557; RUSSO HARDWARE INC 4,649; RYAN HOMES 3,525; S & K EXCAVATING & TRUCKING 430,640; EMERGENT SAFETY SUPPLY 3,253; MATTHEW SALTZMANN 10,000; ERIC SCHEBLEIN 10,000; SEBIS DIRECT 9,299; SEMPER FI LAND INC 5,155; SERVICE PRINTING CORPORATION 46,811; SEWER EQUIPMENT COMPANY OF ILLINOIS 3,709; SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP 27,360; MEREDITH & RYAN SIKES 6,715; WOJCIECH SIKORA 7,102; SIMPLEXGRINNELL LP 3,500; STEPHEN SLIMKO 10,000; DAVID & MARY SNYDER 10,000; SOUND INCORPORATED 4,724; SWFVCTC 96,617; FLEETCOR SUPERFLEET MASTERCARD 93,365; SPORTSFIELDS INC 12,174; STANDARD & ASSOCIATES INC 12,761; KENT STEFFENS 10,000; STERLING CODIFIERS INC 3,498; STEVE PIPER & SONS INC 5,725; STEVEN'S SILKSCREENING 5,392; MICHELLE STEWART 19,500; LINDA STORTZ 10,000; STREICHERS 4,818; CHICAGO TRIBUNE MEDIA GROUP 3,495; SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC 7,163; SUN LIFE FINANCIAL 117,196; SUPERIOR EXCAVATING 218,450; SUPERIOR ASPHALT MATERIALS LLC 17,947; KEVIN SWIDERSKI 6,214; ADAM & ANGELA TANNER 10,000; TAPCO 13,816; IOURI & GALINA TERECHKINA 10,000; TERRACON CONSULTS INC 329,494; THE BANK OF NEW YORK 2,971,637; PEREGRINE STIME NEWMAN 2,513; STEPHANIE THOMPSON 6,655; THYSSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION 3,804; TILES IN STYLE LLC 74,276; TIMOTHY SHARPE 2,800; REMY & JESSICA TINEO 10,000; TKB ASSOCIATES INC 2,719; TODAY'S BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC 3,529; MARIANNE TOMSE 10,000; TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION 6,030; TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION 9,201; TRICO MECHANICAL SERVICE GROUP 20,357; TROTTER & ASSOCIATES INC 31,902; TRUGREEN COMMERCIAL 10,882; UNDERGROUND PIPE & VALVE COMPANY 11,550; US BANK 162,293; JOSEPH DEMARCO 3,750; VERMONT SYSTEMS 4,482; VILLAGE OF OSWEGO 46,004; VISU-SEWER OF ILLINOIS LLC 119,634; CHRISTINE VITOSH 6,134; KENNETH & BETTY VOJTIK 10,000; WALKER CUSTOM HOMES INC 59,834; JACOB WALKER 6,882; WATCHGUARD VIDEO 25,420; WATER PRODUCTS INC 6,264; WATER SOLUTIONS UNLIMITED INC 20,741; WAUBONSEE COMMUNITY COLLEGE 3,475; BRANDON & LEAH WEAVER 10,000; WALLY WERDERICH 4,200; NICOLE & ZACHARY WEYDERT 6,652; WHISKEY ROMANCE BAND 3,000; MILTON EDWARD WILCOX 5,500; WILL PROPERTIES 2,736; WILLMAN & GROESCH GENERAL 2,700; WINDING CREEK NURSERY INC 6,775; GEOFFREY WOOD 10,000; CATHI WOODWARD 10,000; XORAIL 4,159; YORKVILLE BRISTOL SANITARY DISTRICT 3,326,220; YORKVILLE AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE 2,700; YORKVILLE SCHOOL DISTRICT 115 302,469; BRANDI & DONNELL YOUNG 10,000; MARLYS J. YOUNG 4,586; TSHIBANQUE YVES 10,000; ZENON COMPANY 5,130; EXPENSE DISBURSEMENTS UNDER 2,500.00 - 237,479; TOTAL 23,925,436.



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #12

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-87

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Tax Levy Estimate

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Please see attached memo.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: ADM 10/17/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: ADM 2018-87

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson

Name

Finance

Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: Administration Committee
From: Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director
Bart Olson, City Administrator
Date: October 4, 2018
Subject: 2018 Tax Levy Estimate

Summary

Approval of a 2018 tax levy estimate, for purposes of publishing a public notice for an upcoming public hearing.

Background

Each year, the first step of the tax levy process involves adopting a tax levy estimate for purposes of holding a public hearing (if required). The estimated tax levy for the City and Library operations (capped taxes) is \$4,132,939, as shown on Exhibit A. Per past practice and the property tax extension limitation law (PTELL), the City expects the actual tax levy to be lower.

Looking back on past levy and budget discussions, the City had unofficially adopted a plan to reduce its tax levy for fiscal years 2015 through 2018. This plan was a modified extension of the process began in fiscal year 2012 as a result of non-abated property taxes and the passage of the non-home rule sales tax referendum:

Planned decreases

2% reduction in FY 15
1% reduction in FY 16
1% reduction in FY 17
1% reduction in FY 18 (prior fiscal year)

The above reduction schedule was reflected between the City property tax line-item (a calculation of the City uncapped taxes and City capped taxes) and the Library property tax-line-item (a calculation of the Library uncapped taxes and Library capped taxes). In reality, property taxes decreased at a rate quicker than we expected:

Actual decreases

3% reduction in FY 15
1.66% reduction in FY 16
1.68% reduction in FY 17
0% - no change in FY 18 (prior fiscal year)

2017 Tax Levy (FY 19 - current fiscal year)

During the levy process last year, it was determined that now that the City had fulfilled its unofficial plan to reduce the amount of property taxes levied over fiscal years 2015 through 2018, the City Council began to ease back into its past practice of marginally increasing the levy each year as allowed under PTELL. Pursuant to PTELL, two factors determine how much the City, as a non-home rule municipality, can increase its levy by each year: the equalized assessed valuation (EAV) of new construction and the year-over-year change in inflation (as measured by CPI). For the 2017 levy (currently being collected in FY 19) the City Council chose to increase the levy by new construction (\$64,328) only, thus foregoing the inflationary increment of the levy in the amount of \$65,128. As a result, most residents should have seen the City portion of their property tax bill stay relatively the same or even decrease slightly, assuming that the change in EAV of their homes was less than the overall increase in EAV for all taxable property in the City.

2018 Tax Levy (FY 20 – next fiscal year)

For this year's levy new construction EAV is currently estimated by the County at \$11,946,961, which would generate additional property tax proceeds of \$75,660 for the City. As shown on Exhibit D, after two consecutive years of unusually low inflation (2015-2016), CPI returned to more of a historical norm in 2017 at 2.1%, where it remains for 2018. This inflationary portion of the levy equates to a projected increment of \$66,482, for an estimated grand total of \$142,142 in additional property taxes that could be levied under PTELL.

Based on the information presented above it is the recommendation of staff that the City increase its levy only by the amount of incremental property taxes generated from new construction, currently estimated at \$75,660 (as shown on Exhibit C). While this will result in the City not levying approximately \$66,482, (CPI portion) under PTELL (which means this amount is lost for subsequent levy years) staff believes that this is a balanced approach; as it allows the City to marginally expand its tax base with minimal impact on homeowners. Depending on how the City Council decides to levy, either including incremental property taxes from both CPI and new construction or new construction only, will result in the City's portion of the levy either increasing by approximately 4.5% (Exhibit B) or 2.4% (Exhibit C).

For the 2018 levy year, the City's contribution to the Police Pension Fund has been determined to be \$1,111,484 by the City's actuary (MWM Consulting Group), as shown on page 2 of the Actuarial Valuation Report (Exhibit E). This represents an increase of \$148,123 (15.4%) in comparison to the actuarial determined contribution amount for 2017 of \$963,361. The reasons for this increase are as follows:

- As we get closer to the year 2040, there is less time to spread out the remaining costs associated with the unfunded liability (i.e. the amortization period is shrinking each year).
- Normal cost continues to increase, as each year of additional service by current employees generates additional pension benefits.
- The actual rate of return fell short of the assumed rate of return (5.43% actual v. 7.00% assumed) and interest costs continue to accrue on the unfunded liability.

On a positive note, the percent funded has increased from 42.3% at the end of FY 2017 to 47.0% at the end of FY 2018, an increase of 11.8%. This was due primarily to two factors: a change in actuarial methodologies; and the actuarial smoothing process, which allocates investment gains and losses systematically over a five-year period. In addition, as of the end of September 2018, the pension fund now has total assets in excess of \$10 million. This is significant because, pursuant to State Statute, it can now increase the percent of assets invested in equities to 65% of the total portfolio (45% was the previous

statutory limit for funds under \$10 million). In general, although they are riskier, equities tend to yield a higher rate of return than fixed income securities; and staff is hopeful that this revised asset allocation structure will aid the Fund in maximizing its return on investments.

Looking back at the last two levy cycles, you may recall that a reoccurring policy question has been whether or not the City and Library levies should be combined or levied separately. In an effort to “level the playing field” by applying the same rules of property tax growth (lesser of CPI or 5%, plus new construction) to both entities, it was decided by the City Council to levy the two entities separately in both 2016 and 2017. As a result of the separate levy, in 2017 the Library Operations tax rate was capped at \$0.137 per \$100 of EAV, resulting in a property tax extension of \$672,542 for library operations. This was an increase of \$26,989 (4.2%) over the 2016 extended amount of \$645,554. For the 2018 levy staff plans to continue the practice of levying separately for the City and the Library, which is currently estimated to yield property taxes for library operations in the amount of \$702,734. This amount was formally approved by the Library Board at their October meeting, and includes increment amounts for both CPI (\$14,123) and new construction (\$16,069). Thus, based on current EAV the library tax rate is estimated to be at \$0.135 per \$100 of EAV (max amount is \$0.15/\$100 EAV) for the 2018 levy year, which is an increase of 4.5% (\$30,192) over the 2017 extension.

The fiscal year 2019 (2017 levy) certification from the County Clerk is attached (Exhibit F). The first page contains all City (non-Library) taxes, and the second page contains Library taxes (operations and debt service for the 2006 & 2013 Refunding bonds).

The breakdown of the sublevies is attached for your review. These do not need to be formally decided upon until the City passes its levy ordinance in late November or early December. The County’s current EAV estimate is \$522,369,804 which is an 6.76% increase from last year. The abatement ordinances for the non-abated (uncapped) City property taxes should be voted on in December; however the County will typically give an extension until late January/early February.

Homeowner Impact

The property tax bill lists the City and the Library as two distinct itemized charges. Assuming the City levies for the new construction increment only (Exhibit C), the City’s (capped and uncapped) estimated levy extension is projected to increase by 2.4% for the 2018 levy year (payable in 2019). The Library (capped and uncapped) levy is projected to be 2.4% higher than the 2017 levy year extension (payable in 2018). Based on these two statements, the amount that each property owner pays to the City **should** be approximately \$14 higher than the prior year and the amount paid to the Library **should** be approximately \$7 higher than the prior year’s tax bill, assuming that their individual property’s EAV increases by the same percentage as overall EAV in the City (currently projected at 6.76% by Kendall County).

Recommendation

The preliminary staff recommendations for aggregate levy amounts are below.

City Tax Levy

	2017 Levy Extension	2018 Maximum Levy (Estimate)	2018 Levy Recommended Amount
City Levy (Capped)	3,165,797	3,407,939	3,241,457
City Bonds (Uncapped)	N / A	N / A	N / A
Totals	3,165,797	3,407,939	3,241,457

Library Tax Levy

	2017 Levy Extension	2018 Maximum Levy (Estimate)	2018 Levy Recommended Amount
Library Operations (Capped)	672,542	725,000	702,734
Library Bonds (Uncapped)	792,118	797,013	797,013
Totals	1,464,661	1,522,013	1,499,747

In regards to the setting of a tax levy estimate, staff recommends the approval of Exhibit A, which shows levy amounts in excess of what PTELL allows for the purposes of setting a maximum levy amount for the public hearing. Once the public hearing has passed, City Council will have the ability to change (i.e. reduce) the levy in any manner deemed appropriate, as long as the levy amounts presented for the public hearing are not exceeded. Exhibit B is an estimate of how much the City could actually levy under PTELL (includes increases for both new construction & CPI) for a total of \$142,142 in additional property tax proceeds. Exhibit C, which is the staff recommended levy, proposes that the only enhancement to the City's levy would be the estimated new construction increment of \$75,660; thus foregoing the CPI increment of \$66,482 in subsequent tax years. Furthermore, staff recommends that the City instruct the County Clerk to once again levy separately for the City and the Library, so that both entities are held to the same rules when it comes to growth. We would propose to hold the public hearing at the November 13th City Council meeting.

2018 Tax Levy - Public Hearing

(Limiting Rate Applied to City & Library)

	<u>2016 Rate</u> <u>Setting EAV</u>	<u>% Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr EAV</u>		<u>2017 Rate</u> <u>Setting EAV</u>	<u>% Change over Prior</u> <u>Yr EAV</u>		<u>2018</u> <u>Estimated EAV</u>	<u>% Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr EAV</u>
Farm	\$ 2,963,511	3.57%	Farm	\$ 3,083,218	4.04%	Farm	\$ 3,230,454	4.78%
Residential	\$ 354,408,067	10.44%	Residential	\$ 386,855,913	9.16%	Residential	\$ 417,275,715	7.86%
Commercial	\$ 84,099,111	-0.51%	Commercial	\$ 83,975,023	-0.15%	Commercial	\$ 86,423,918	2.92%
Industrial	\$ 14,944,561	14.96%	Industrial	\$ 15,349,880	2.71%	Industrial	\$ 15,422,389	0.47%
State Railroad	\$ 17,328	-0.01%	State Railroad	\$ 17,328	0.00%	State Railroad	\$ 17,328	0.00%
Estimated Total	\$ 456,432,578	8.33%	Estimated Total	\$ 489,281,362	7.20%	Estimated Total	\$ 522,369,804	6.76%

	<u>2016</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>2016</u> <u>Levy Request</u>	<u>2016</u> <u>Levy Extension</u>		<u>2017</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>2017</u> <u>Levy Request</u>	<u>2017</u> <u>Levy Extension</u>		<u>2018</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>2018</u> <u>Levy Request</u>	<u>% Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr Ext.</u>	<u>\$ Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr Ext.</u>
Corporate	0.21965	\$ 1,002,536	\$ 1,002,554		0.20490	\$ 1,002,536	\$ 1,002,538		0.19192	\$ 1,002,536	0.00%	\$ (2)
Bonds & Interest	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-	-
IMRF Pension	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-	-
Police Protection	0.19991	912,438	912,454		0.20025	979,754	979,786		0.20180	1,054,119	7.59%	74,333
Police Pension	0.21169	966,211	966,222		0.19690	963,361	963,395		0.21278	1,111,484	15.37%	148,089
Audit	0.00658	30,000	30,033		0.00614	30,000	30,042		0.00570	29,800	-0.81%	(242)
Liability Insurance	0.00877	40,000	40,029		0.00818	40,000	40,023		0.00766	40,000	-0.06%	(23)
Social Security	0.03287	150,000	150,029		0.03066	150,000	150,014		0.02872	150,000	-0.01%	(14)
School Crossing Guard	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00383	20,000	-	20,000
Unemployment Insurance	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-	-
Subtotal City	0.67947	\$ 3,101,185	\$ 3,101,322		0.64703	\$ 3,165,651	\$ 3,165,797		0.65240	\$ 3,407,939	7.65%	242,142
Library Operations	0.14144	\$ 692,000	\$ 645,554		0.13746	\$ 672,505	\$ 672,542		0.13879	\$ 725,000	7.80%	\$ 52,458
Library Bonds & Interest	0.16661	760,395	760,433		0.16190	792,100	792,118		0.15258	797,013	0.62%	4,895
Subtotal Library	0.30805	\$ 1,452,395	\$ 1,405,987		0.29936	\$ 1,464,605	\$ 1,464,661		0.29137	\$ 1,522,013	3.92%	57,352
Total City (PTELL & Non-PTELL)	0.98752	\$ 4,553,580	\$ 4,507,310		0.94639	\$ 4,630,256	\$ 4,630,458		0.94377	\$ 4,929,952	6.47%	\$ 299,494
less Bonds & Interest	0.16661	760,395	760,433		0.16190	792,100	792,118		0.15258	797,013	0.62%	4,895
P-TELL Totals	0.82091	\$ 3,793,185	\$ 3,746,876		0.78449	\$ 3,838,156	\$ 3,838,340		0.79119	\$ 4,132,939	7.68%	\$ 294,599

2018 Tax Levy - Public Hearing

(Limiting Rate Applied to City & Library)

		<u>2016 Requested</u>	<u>2016 Extended</u>			<u>2017 Requested</u>	<u>2017 Extended</u>			<u>2018 Requested</u>	<u>% Inc(Dec) Over</u> <u>Prior Yr Extended</u>	<u>\$ Inc(Dec) Over</u> <u>Prior Yr Extended</u>
City	\$	2,134,974	\$ 2,135,100	City	\$	2,202,290	\$ 2,202,402	City	\$	2,296,455	4.27%	\$ 94,053
Library		692,000	645,554	Library		672,505	672,542	Library		725,000	7.80%	52,458
Police Pension		966,211	966,222	Police Pension		963,361	963,395	Police Pension		1,111,484	15.37%	148,089
Library Debt Service		<u>760,395</u>	<u>760,433</u>	Library Debt Service		<u>792,100</u>	<u>792,118</u>	Library Debt Service		<u>797,013</u>	<u>0.62%</u>	<u>4,895</u>
Total	\$	4,553,580	\$ 4,507,310	Total	\$	4,630,256	\$ 4,630,458	Total	\$	4,929,952	6.47%	\$ 299,494
less Bonds & Interest		<u>760,395</u>	<u>760,433</u>	less Bonds & Interest		<u>792,100</u>	<u>792,118</u>	less Bonds & Interest		<u>797,013</u>	<u>0.62%</u>	<u>4,895</u>
PTELL Subtotal	\$	3,793,185	\$ 3,746,876	PTELL Subtotal	\$	3,838,156	\$ 3,838,340	PTELL Subtotal	\$	4,132,939	7.68%	\$ 294,599
<i>City (excluding Debt Service)</i>	\$	3,101,185	\$ 3,101,322	<i>City (excluding Debt Service)</i>	\$	3,165,651	\$ 3,165,797	<i>City (excluding Debt Service)</i>	\$	3,407,939	7.65%	\$ 242,142
<i>Lib (excluding Debt Service)</i>		692,000	645,554	<i>Lib (excluding Debt Service)</i>		672,505	672,542	<i>Lib (excluding Debt Service)</i>		725,000	7.80%	52,458

2018 Tax Levy - Estimated (CPI and New Construction Increments)

(Limiting Rate Applied to City & Library)

	<u>2016 Rate</u> <u>Setting EAV</u>	<u>% Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr EAV</u>		<u>2017 Rate</u> <u>Setting EAV</u>	<u>% Change over Prior</u> <u>Yr EAV</u>		<u>2018</u> <u>Estimated EAV</u>	<u>% Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr EAV</u>
Farm	\$ 2,963,511	3.57%	Farm	\$ 3,083,218	4.04%	Farm	\$ 3,230,454	4.78%
Residential	\$ 354,408,067	10.44%	Residential	\$ 386,855,913	9.16%	Residential	\$ 417,275,715	7.86%
Commercial	\$ 84,099,111	-0.51%	Commercial	\$ 83,975,023	-0.15%	Commercial	\$ 86,423,918	2.92%
Industrial	\$ 14,944,561	14.96%	Industrial	\$ 15,349,880	2.71%	Industrial	\$ 15,422,389	0.47%
State Railroad	\$ 17,328	-0.01%	State Railroad	\$ 17,328	0.00%	State Railroad	\$ 17,328	0.00%
Estimated Total	\$ 456,432,578	8.33%	Estimated Total	\$ 489,281,362	7.20%	Estimated Total	\$ 522,369,804	6.76%

	<u>2016</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>2016</u> <u>Levy Request</u>	<u>2016</u> <u>Levy Extension</u>		<u>2017</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>2017</u> <u>Levy Request</u>	<u>2017</u> <u>Levy Extension</u>		<u>2018</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>2018</u> <u>Levy Request</u>	<u>% Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr Ext.</u>	<u>\$ Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr Ext.</u>
Corporate	0.21965	\$ 1,002,536	\$ 1,002,554		0.20490	\$ 1,002,536	\$ 1,002,538		0.19192	\$ 1,002,536	0.00%	\$ (2)
Bonds & Interest	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-	-
IMRF Pension	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-	-
Police Protection	0.19991	912,438	912,454		0.20025	979,754	979,786		0.18265	954,119	-2.62%	(25,667)
Police Pension	0.21169	966,211	966,222		0.19690	963,361	963,395		0.21278	1,111,484	15.37%	148,089
Audit	0.00658	30,000	30,033		0.00614	30,000	30,042		0.00570	29,800	-0.81%	(242)
Liability Insurance	0.00877	40,000	40,029		0.00818	40,000	40,023		0.00766	40,000	-0.06%	(23)
Social Security	0.03287	150,000	150,029		0.03066	150,000	150,014		0.02872	150,000	-0.01%	(14)
School Crossing Guard	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00383	20,000	-	20,000
Unemployment Insurance	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-	-
Subtotal City	0.67947	\$ 3,101,185	\$ 3,101,322		0.64703	\$ 3,165,651	\$ 3,165,797		0.63326	\$ 3,307,939	4.49%	142,142
Library Operations	0.14144	\$ 692,000	\$ 645,554		0.13746	\$ 672,505	\$ 672,542		0.13453	\$ 702,734	4.49%	\$ 30,192
Library Bonds & Interest	0.16661	760,395	760,433		0.16190	792,100	792,118		0.15258	797,013	0.62%	4,895
Subtotal Library	0.30805	\$ 1,452,395	\$ 1,405,987		0.29936	\$ 1,464,605	\$ 1,464,661		0.28710	\$ 1,499,747	2.40%	35,086
Total City (PTELL & Non-PTELL)	0.98752	\$ 4,553,580	\$ 4,507,310		0.94639	\$ 4,630,256	\$ 4,630,458		0.92036	\$ 4,807,686	3.83%	\$ 177,228
less Bonds & Interest	0.16661	760,395	760,433		0.16190	792,100	792,118		0.15258	797,013	0.62%	4,895
P-TELL Totals	0.82091	\$ 3,793,185	\$ 3,746,876		0.78449	\$ 3,838,156	\$ 3,838,340		0.76778	\$ 4,010,673	4.49%	\$ 172,333

2018 Tax Levy - Estimated (CPI and New Construction Increments)

(Limiting Rate Applied to City & Library)

	<u>2016 Requested</u>		<u>2016 Extended</u>			<u>2017 Requested</u>		<u>2017 Extended</u>		<u>2018 Requested</u>				
											<u>% Inc(Dec) Over</u>	<u>\$ Inc(Dec) Over</u>		
City	\$	2,134,974	\$	2,135,100	City	\$	2,202,290	\$	2,202,402	City	\$	2,196,455	-0.27%	\$ (5,947)
Library		692,000		645,554	Library		672,505		672,542	Library		702,734	4.49%	30,192
Police Pension		966,211		966,222	Police Pension		963,361		963,395	Police Pension		1,111,484	15.37%	148,089
Library Debt Service		<u>760,395</u>		<u>760,433</u>	Library Debt Service		<u>792,100</u>		<u>792,118</u>	Library Debt Service		<u>797,013</u>	<u>0.62%</u>	<u>4,895</u>
Total	\$	4,553,580	\$	4,507,310	Total	\$	4,630,256	\$	4,630,458	Total	\$	4,807,686	3.83%	\$ 177,228
less Bonds & Interest		<u>760,395</u>		<u>760,433</u>	less Bonds & Interest		<u>792,100</u>		<u>792,118</u>	less Bonds & Interest		<u>797,013</u>	<u>0.62%</u>	<u>4,895</u>
PTELL Subtotal	\$	3,793,185	\$	3,746,876	PTELL Subtotal	\$	3,838,156	\$	3,838,340	PTELL Subtotal	\$	4,010,673	4.49%	\$ 172,333
<i>City (excluding Debt Service)</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,101,185</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,101,322</i>	<i>City (excluding Debt Service)</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,165,651</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,165,797</i>	<i>City (excluding Debt Service)</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,307,939</i>	<i>4.49%</i>	<i>\$ 142,142</i>
<i>Lib (excluding Debt Service)</i>		<i>692,000</i>		<i>645,554</i>	<i>Lib (excluding Debt Service)</i>		<i>672,505</i>		<i>672,542</i>	<i>Lib (excluding Debt Service)</i>		<i>702,734</i>	<i>4.49%</i>	<i>30,192</i>

2018 Tax Levy - Estimated (New Construction Increment Only)

(Limiting Rate Applied to City & Library)

	<u>2016 Rate</u> <u>Setting EAV</u>	<u>% Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr EAV</u>		<u>2017 Rate</u> <u>Setting EAV</u>	<u>% Change over Prior</u> <u>Yr EAV</u>		<u>2018</u> <u>Estimated EAV</u>	<u>% Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr EAV</u>
Farm	\$ 2,963,511	3.57%	Farm	\$ 3,083,218	4.04%	Farm	\$ 3,230,454	4.78%
Residential	\$ 354,408,067	10.44%	Residential	\$ 386,855,913	9.16%	Residential	\$ 417,275,715	7.86%
Commercial	\$ 84,099,111	-0.51%	Commercial	\$ 83,975,023	-0.15%	Commercial	\$ 86,423,918	2.92%
Industrial	\$ 14,944,561	14.96%	Industrial	\$ 15,349,880	2.71%	Industrial	\$ 15,422,389	0.47%
State Railroad	\$ 17,328	-0.01%	State Railroad	\$ 17,328	0.00%	State Railroad	\$ 17,328	0.00%
Estimated Total	\$ 456,432,578	8.33%	Estimated Total	\$ 489,281,362	7.20%	Estimated Total	\$ 522,369,804	6.76%

	<u>2016</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>2016</u> <u>Levy Request</u>	<u>2016</u> <u>Levy Extension</u>		<u>2017</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>2017</u> <u>Levy Request</u>	<u>2017</u> <u>Levy Extension</u>		<u>2018</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>2018</u> <u>Levy Request</u>	<u>% Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr Ext.</u>	<u>\$ Change over</u> <u>Prior Yr Ext.</u>
Corporate	0.21965	\$ 1,002,536	\$ 1,002,554		0.20490	\$ 1,002,536	\$ 1,002,538		0.19192	\$ 1,002,536	0.00%	\$ (2)
Bonds & Interest	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-	-
IMRF Pension	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-	-
Police Protection	0.19991	912,438	912,454		0.20025	979,754	979,786		0.16993	887,637	-9.41%	(92,149)
Police Pension	0.21169	966,211	966,222		0.19690	963,361	963,395		0.21278	1,111,484	15.37%	148,089
Audit	0.00658	30,000	30,033		0.00614	30,000	30,042		0.00570	29,800	-0.81%	(242)
Liability Insurance	0.00877	40,000	40,029		0.00818	40,000	40,023		0.00766	40,000	-0.06%	(23)
Social Security	0.03287	150,000	150,029		0.03066	150,000	150,014		0.02872	150,000	-0.01%	(14)
School Crossing Guard	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00383	20,000	-	20,000
Unemployment Insurance	0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-		0.00000	-	-	-
Subtotal City	0.67947	\$ 3,101,185	\$ 3,101,322		0.64703	\$ 3,165,651	\$ 3,165,797		0.62053	\$ 3,241,457	2.39%	75,660
Library Operations	0.14144	\$ 692,000	\$ 645,554		0.13746	\$ 672,505	\$ 672,542		0.13453	\$ 702,734	4.49%	\$ 30,192
Library Bonds & Interest	0.16661	760,395	760,433		0.16190	792,100	792,118		0.15258	797,013	0.62%	4,895
Subtotal Library	0.30805	\$ 1,452,395	\$ 1,405,987		0.29936	\$ 1,464,605	\$ 1,464,661		0.28710	\$ 1,499,747	2.40%	35,086
Total City (PTELL & Non-PTELL)	0.98752	\$ 4,553,580	\$ 4,507,310		0.94639	\$ 4,630,256	\$ 4,630,458		0.90763	\$ 4,741,204	2.39%	\$ 110,746
less Bonds & Interest	0.16661	760,395	760,433		0.16190	792,100	792,118		0.15258	797,013	0.62%	4,895
P-TELL Totals	0.82091	\$ 3,793,185	\$ 3,746,876		0.78449	\$ 3,838,156	\$ 3,838,340		0.75506	\$ 3,944,191	2.76%	\$ 105,851

2018 Tax Levy - Estimated (New Construction Increment Only)

(Limiting Rate Applied to City & Library)

	<u>2016 Requested</u>		<u>2016 Extended</u>			<u>2017 Requested</u>		<u>2017 Extended</u>		<u>2018 Requested</u>				
											<u>% Inc(Dec) Over</u>	<u>\$ Inc(Dec) Over</u>		
City	\$	2,134,974	\$	2,135,100	City	\$	2,202,290	\$	2,202,402	City	\$	2,129,973	-3.29%	\$ (72,429)
Library		692,000		645,554	Library		672,505		672,542	Library		702,734	4.49%	30,192
Police Pension		966,211		966,222	Police Pension		963,361		963,395	Police Pension		1,111,484	15.37%	148,089
Library Debt Service		<u>760,395</u>		<u>760,433</u>	Library Debt Service		<u>792,100</u>		<u>792,118</u>	Library Debt Service		<u>797,013</u>	<u>0.62%</u>	<u>4,895</u>
Total	\$	4,553,580	\$	4,507,310	Total	\$	4,630,256	\$	4,630,458	Total	\$	4,741,204	2.39%	\$ 110,746
less Bonds & Interest		<u>760,395</u>		<u>760,433</u>	less Bonds & Interest		<u>792,100</u>		<u>792,118</u>	less Bonds & Interest		<u>797,013</u>	<u>0.62%</u>	<u>4,895</u>
PTELL Subtotal	\$	3,793,185	\$	3,746,876	PTELL Subtotal	\$	3,838,156	\$	3,838,340	PTELL Subtotal	\$	3,944,191	2.76%	\$ 105,851
<i>City (excluding Debt Service)</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,101,185</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,101,322</i>	<i>City (excluding Debt Service)</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,165,651</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,165,797</i>	<i>City (excluding Debt Service)</i>	<i>\$</i>	<i>3,241,457</i>	<i>2.39%</i>	<i>\$ 75,660</i>
<i>Lib (excluding Debt Service)</i>		<i>692,000</i>		<i>645,554</i>	<i>Lib (excluding Debt Service)</i>		<i>672,505</i>		<i>672,542</i>	<i>Lib (excluding Debt Service)</i>		<i>702,734</i>	<i>4.49%</i>	<i>30,192</i>

**Illinois Department of Revenue
History of CPI's Used for the PTELL
01/12/2018**

Year	December CPI-U	% Change From Previous December	% Use for PTELL	Comments	Levy Year	Years Taxes Paid
1991	137.900	--				
1992	141.900	2.9%	2.9%		1993	1994
1993	145.800	2.7%	2.7%	(5 % for Cook)	1994	1995
1994	149.700	2.7%	2.7%		1995	1996
1995	153.500	2.5%	2.5%		1996	1997
1996	158.960	3.6%	3.6%		1997	1998
1997	161.300	1.5%	1.5%		1998	1999
1998	163.900	1.6%	1.6%		1999	2000
1999	168.300	2.7%	2.7%		2000	2001
2000	174.000	3.4%	3.4%		2001	2002
2001	176.700	1.6%	1.6%		2002	2003
2002	180.900	2.4%	2.4%		2003	2004
2003	184.300	1.9%	1.9%		2004	2005
2004	190.300	3.3%	3.3%		2005	2006
2005	196.800	3.4%	3.4%		2006	2007
2006	201.800	2.5%	2.5%		2007	2008
2007	210.036	4.08%	4.1%		2008	2009
2008	210.228	0.1%	0.1%		2009	2010
2009	215.949	2.7%	2.7%		2010	2011
2010	219.179	1.5%	1.5%		2011	2012
2011	225.672	3.0%	3.0%		2012	2013
2012	229.601	1.7%	1.7%		2013	2014
2013	233.049	1.5%	1.5%		2014	2015
2014	234.812	0.8%	0.8%		2015	2016
2015	236.525	0.7%	0.7%		2016	2017
2016	241.432	2.1%	2.1%		2017	2018
2017	246.524	2.1%	2.1%		2018	2019

Actuarial Valuation

City of Yorkville

Yorkville Police Pension Fund

As of May 1, 2018

For the Year Ending April 30, 2019



Table of Contents

VALUATION SUMMARY		SECTION 1
Contributions.....	1	
Statutory Minimum Funding Cost Elements.....	1	
Funding Policy Actuarially Determined Contribution Cost Elements.....	2	
Financial Thumbnail Ratios.....	2	
Participant Data Summary.....	2	
VALUATION RESULTS		SECTION 1
Significant Events and Issues Influencing Valuation Results.....	3	
Actuarial Certification.....	4	
FINANCIAL AND ACTUARIAL EXHIBITS		SECTION 2
Exhibit 1 - Statement of Market Assets Available for Benefits.....	5	
Exhibit 2 - Statement of Changes in Net Assets Available for Benefits.....	6	
Exhibit 3 - Determination of the Actuarial Value of Assets.....	7	
Exhibit 4 - Determination of Statutory Minimum Required Annual Contribution.....	8	
Exhibit 5 - Summary of Participant Data as of May, 1, 2018.....	10	
SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL PLAN PROVISIONS		SECTION 3
Definitions.....	11	
Pension (3-111).....	11	
Pension to Survivors (3-112).....	12	
Disability Pension Line of Duty (3-114.1).....	12	
Disability Pension Not on Duty (3-114.2).....	13	
Other Provisions.....	13	
Glossary of Terms.....	14	
SUMMARY OF ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND COST METHOD		SECTION 4
Nature of Actuarial Calculations.....	16	
Assumptions.....	16	
Asset Valuation Methods.....	17	
Actuarial Cost Methods.....	17	



Section 1: Summary of Principal Valuation Results

MWM Consulting Group was retained to prepare an actuarial valuation as of May 1, 2018 for the Yorkville Police Pension Fund. The purpose of the actuarial valuation was to determine the financial position and the annual actuarial requirements of the pension fund under Illinois statute 40 ILCS 5/3, Section 125, and to develop a recommended minimum contribution amount.

For quick reference, some of the key results of the valuation, along with selected financial and demographic information for the year ending April 30, 2019 are summarized in this overview section along with (for comparison) the results from the prior year.

CONTRIBUTIONS	Item	Current Valuation as of 5/1/2018	Prior Year Valuation as of 5/1/2017
<i>The plan sponsor must contribute at least the statutorily required minimum contribution under Illinois statutes equal to the normal cost plus the amount necessary to amortize the unfunded accrued liability such that by 2040, the liabilities will be 90% funded.</i>	Actuarially Determined Funding Policy Contribution	\$1,111,484 (43.7%)	\$963,361 (41.5%)
	Statutory Minimum Contribution per 40 ILCS 5/3 Section 125	\$987,657 (38.8%)	\$899,568 (38.8%)
	<i>() amounts expressed as a percentage of payroll</i>		

STATUTORY MINIMUM FUNDING COST ELEMENTS	Item	Current Valuation as of 5/1/2018	Prior Year Valuation as of 5/1/2017
<i>Illinois statutes require employers to contribute at least the amount necessary such that assets will equal at least 90% of the accrued liability by 2040. The minimum amount is determined under the Projected Unit Credit funding method, with smoothed assets, and is equal to the normal cost plus the amortization amount.</i>	Accrued Liability	\$ 18,895,425	\$ 18,652,468
	Market Value of Assets	\$ 9,089,345	\$ 7,965,177
	Actuarial (Smoothed) Value of Assets	\$ 9,381,882	\$ 8,275,725
	Normal Cost (employer)	\$ 425,946	\$ 403,867
	Amortization Amount	\$ 480,609	\$ 436,851
	Statutory Minimum Contribution	\$ 987,657	\$ 899,568



FUNDING POLICY CONTRIBUTION COST ELEMENTS	Item	Current Valuation as of 5/1/2018		Prior Year Valuation as of 5/1/2017	
<p>The funding policy contribution amount is determined under the Entry Age Normal funding method, with smoothed assets, and is equal to the normal cost plus the amortization amount. The unfunded liability is amortized as a level percentage of pay over 22 years on a closed basis.</p>	Accrued Liability	\$	19,956,536	\$	19,549,317
	Market Value of Assets	\$	9,089,345	\$	7,965,177
	Actuarial (Smoothed) Value of Assets	\$	9,381,882	\$	8,275,725
	Normal Cost (employer)	\$	355,667	\$	321,722
	Amortization Amount	\$	666,615	\$	578,615
	Actuarially Determined Funding Policy Contribution	\$	1,111,484	\$	963,361

FINANCIAL THUMBNAIL RATIOS	Tests	5/1/2018 Valuation		5/1/2017 Valuation	
<p>This chart summarizes traditional financial ratios as applied to the pension plan. This liquidity ratio relates the cash flow position of the Fund by comparing the investment income plus employer and employee contributions to the annual benefit payments. Maintaining a ratio well above 100% prevents the liquidation of assets to cover benefit payments. The increase in benefits paid over the years is generally a result of the maturing of the pension plan.</p> <p>Coverage of the Accrued Liabilities by the Assets is the Coverage Ratio and is one indication of the long term funding progress of the plan.</p>	Liquidity Ratio (based upon year ended)		306%		325%
	Coverage Ratio (Market Value Assets)		45.55%		40.74%
	Annual Benefit Payments (expected)	\$	564,511	\$	555,047
	Annual Contributions (expected)				
	Members	\$	252,038	\$	229,976
	City	\$	1,111,484	\$	963,361

PARTICIPANT DATA SUMMARY	Item	Current Year Valuation as of 5/1/2018			Prior Year Valuation as of 5/1/2017		
		Tier 1	Tier 2	Total	Tier 1	Tier 2	Total
<p>The Actuarial Valuation takes into account demographic and benefit information for active employees, vested former employees, and retired pensioners and beneficiaries. The statistics for the past two years are compared in the chart.</p>	Active Members						
	Vested	20	0	20			20
	Non-Vested	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>10</u>			<u>8</u>
	Total Active	21	9	30			28
	Terminated entitled to future benefits	2	2	4			2
	Retired	7	0	7			7
	Surviving Spouse	0	0	0			0
	Minor Dependent	0	0	0			0
	Disabled	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>			<u>0</u>
	Total	30	11	41			37



SECTION 2: VALUATION RESULTS

Significant Events and Issues Influencing Valuation Results

Actuarial valuations are snapshot calculations which incorporate and reflect the experience and events of the past year such as changes in the demographics of the plan participants, gains and losses in the plan assets, changes in actuarial assumptions about future experience and outside influences such as legislation. Some of the more significant issues affecting the Plan's contribution level are described here.

Asset Performance for yearend 4/30/2018

The approximate 5.46% return (not time weighted) on net assets was below the actuarial assumption of 7.00% in effect for the 2017/2018 year.

Employer Contributions

The employer contribution is expected to be paid according to the funding policy, and is equal to the required statutory minimum amount. The amortization policy is based upon a level percentage of pay which does not currently cover interest on the unfunded liability. This policy will require increasing payments each future year. The policy could be modified to pay at least the interest on the unfunded.

Change in Assumptions

The RP2014 (BCA) mortality table was updated by scale MP2017 to the valuation date. The retirement, withdrawal and disability rates were updated to the rates in the 2017 DOI assumptions study. The rate of payroll growth was decreased to 3.5% from 5.00%. The salary scale (5% per year) and the investment return (7%) remain unchanged and reflect the assumptions established as part of the City's Funding Policy.



ACTUARIAL CERTIFICATION

This is to certify that MWM Consulting Group has prepared an Actuarial Valuation of the Plan as of May 1, 2018 for the purposes of determining statutory contribution requirements for the Fund in accordance with the requirements of 40 ILCS 5/3, Section 125, of determining the funding policy contribution amount (the Actuarially Determined Contribution). The funding policy is selected by the Village. The contributions determined are net of contributions made by active member police officers during the year.

The results shown in this report have been calculated under the supervisions of a qualified Actuary as defined in appropriate State statutes. All results are based upon demographic data submitted by the Fund / City, financial data submitted by the Fund, applications of actuarial assumptions, and generally accepted actuarial methods.

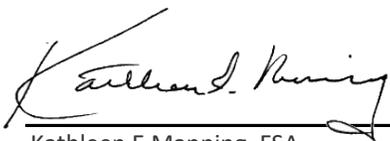
This valuation report has been prepared at the request of City of Yorkville to assist in administering the Plan and meeting specified financial and accounting requirements. This valuation report may not otherwise be copied or reproduced in any form without the consent of the Fund sponsor and may only be provided to other parties in its entirety. The information and valuation results shown in this report are prepared with reliance upon information and data provided to us, which we believe to the best of our knowledge to be complete and accurate and include:

- Employee census data submitted by the City of Yorkville. This data was not audited by us but appears to be consistent with prior information, and sufficient and reliable for purposes of this report.
- Financial data submitted by the City of Yorkville.

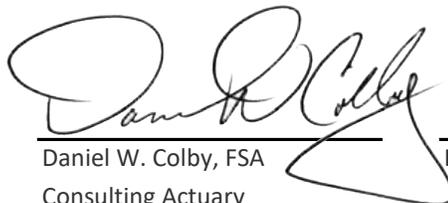
The measurements shown in this actuarial valuation may not be applicable for other purposes. Actuarial valuations involve calculations that require assumptions about future events. Certain of the assumptions or methods are mandated for specific purposes. Future actuarial measurements may differ significantly from the current measurements presented in the report due to such factors as experience that deviates from the assumptions, changes in assumptions, increases or decreases expected as part of the natural operation of the methodology used for these measurements (such as the end of an amortization period, or additional cost or contributions based on the Plan's funded status) and changes in plan provisions or applicable law. This report does not include an analysis of the potential range of such future measurements.

We believe the assumptions and methods used are within the range of possible assumptions that are reasonable and appropriate for the purposes for which they have been used. In our opinion, all methods, assumptions and calculations are in accordance with requirements and the procedures followed and presentation of results are in conformity with generally accepted actuarial principles and practices. The undersigned actuary meets the Qualification Standards of the American Academy of Actuaries to render the actuarial opinions contained herein. There is no relationship between the City of Yorkville and MWM Consulting Group that impacts our objectivity. I certify that the results presented in this report are accurate and correct to the best of my knowledge.

MWM CONSULTING GROUP



Kathleen E Manning, FSA
Managing Principal & Consulting Actuary
MWM Consulting Group



Daniel W. Colby, FSA
Consulting Actuary
MWM Consulting Group

10/11/2018

Date



SECTION 3 - FINANCIAL AND ACTUARIAL EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1 - Statement of Market Value of Assets

Item	Plan Year Ending	
	4/30/2018	4/30/2017
1. Investments at Fair Value:		
a. Cash and Cash equivalents	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Money Market Mutual Funds	888,971	538,571
c. Municipal Bonds	536,093	3,898,237
d. Certificates of Deposit	0	0
e. US Government and Agency Bonds	3,647,358	0
f. Common and Preferred Stocks	2,875,120	2,584,856
g. Insurance Contracts (at contract value):	0	0
h. Mutual Funds	1,109,957	917,884
i. Accrued Interest and receivables	33,802	27,277
j. Other	0	(1,648)
k. Subtotal Assets (a + b + c + d + e + f + g + h + i + j)	<u>\$ 9,091,301</u>	<u>\$ 7,965,177</u>
2. Liabilities:		
a. Expenses Payable	\$ 1,956	\$ 0
b. Liability for benefits due and unpaid	0	0
c. Other Liabilities	0	0
d. Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,956</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
3. Net Market Value of Assets Available for Benefits: (1k – 2d)	\$ 9,089,345	\$ 7,965,177



Exhibit 2 - Statement of Change in Net Assets

Item	Plan Year Ending	
	4/30/2018	4/30/2017
Additions		
Contributions		
Employer	\$ 966,211	\$ 825,413
Plan Member	249,421	234,058
Other - adjustment to beginning of year market value	0	0
Total Contributions	\$ 1,215,632	\$ 1,059,471
Investment Income		
Realized and Unrealized Gains/(Losses)	\$ 1,545	\$ 506,033
Interest	423,271	0
Dividends	28,563	0
Other Income	0	0
Investment Expenses	0	0
Net Investment Income	453,379	506,033
Total additions	\$ 1,669,011	\$ 1,565,504
Deductions		
Benefits Paid	\$ 501,417	\$ 469,494
Refunds	0	0
Administrative and Investment Expenses	43,426	11,999
Total deductions	\$ 544,843	\$ 481,493
Total increase (decrease)	\$ 1,124,168	\$ 1,084,011
Net Market Value of Assets Available for Benefits:		
Beginning of year	\$ 7,965,177	\$ 6,881,166
End of year	<u>\$ 9,089,345</u>	<u>\$ 7,965,177</u>



Exhibit 3 – Actuarial Value of Assets

Under 40 ILCS 5/3, the statutory minimum required contribution is to be determined based upon **Actuarial Value of Assets**, which are asset values which have been smoothed over a five-year period, beginning with the year 2011. The **Actuarial Value of Assets** has been calculated below based upon the market value of assets at May 1, 2018 with adjustments for the preceding year's gains/losses, which are reflected at the rate of 20% per year.

1. Expected Return on Assets	
a. Market Value of Assets as of Beginning of Year	\$ 7,965,177
b. Income and Disbursements During the year	
i. Contributions Received (weighted 50%)	\$ 607,816
ii. Benefit Payments and Expenses (weighted 50%)	272,422
iii. Weighted net income (other than investment income) (i) – (ii)	335,394
c. Market Value adjusted for income and disbursements	\$ 8,300,571
d. Expected Return on Assets at assumed rate of 7.00%	\$ 581,040
2. Actual Return on Assets for year	
a. Market Value of Assets (Beginning of Year)	\$ 7,965,177
b. Income (less investment income)	1,215,632
c. Disbursements	544,843
d. Market Value of Assets (End of Year)	9,089,345
e. Actual Return on Assets (d) – (a) – (b) + (c)	453,379
f. Investment Gain/(Loss) for year 2(e) - 1(d)	\$ (127,661)
3. Actuarial Value of Assets	
a. Market Value of Assets as of End of Year	\$ 9,089,345
b. Deferred Investment gains/(losses)	
i. 80% of 2018 loss of \$(127,661)	102,129
ii. 60% of 2017 gain of \$4,122	(2,473)
iii. 40% of 2016 loss of (\$497,196)	198,878
iv. 20% of 2015 gain of \$29,983	(5,997)
v. Total	292,537
c. Actuarial Value of Assets for statutory funding 3(a) + 3(b)(iv)	\$ 9,381,882



Exhibit 4- Determination of the Statutory Minimum Required Contribution

Under 40 ILCS 5/3, the statutory minimum required contribution is to be determined based upon the Projected Unit Credit actuarial funding method, where the unfunded liability is amortized such that 90% of the liability will be funded as of 2040. Under the statute, 90% of the unfunded liability is to be amortized as a level percentage of payroll over the period through 2040. The mandated funding method, the Projected Unit Credit funding method, requires the annual cost of the plan to be developed in two parts: that attributable to benefits allocated to the current year (the normal cost); and that allocated to benefits attributable to prior service (the accrued liability).

Funding Elements for 40 ILCS 5/3

	Present Value of Benefits as of 5/1/2018	Projected Unit Credit (PUC) Normal Cost as of 5/1/2018	PUC Actuarial Accrued Liability as of 5/1/2018
1. Active Officers			
a) Normal & Early Retirement	\$ 15,545,242	\$ 551,490	\$ 9,303,399
b) Vested Withdrawal	939,939	52,205	601,904
c) Pre-Retirement Death	301,298	13,525	178,004
d) Disability	<u>1,202,432</u>	<u>60,764</u>	<u>695,521</u>
e) Total Active Police Officers	\$ 17,988,911	\$ 677,984	\$ 10,778,828
2. Inactive Police Officers and Survivors:			
a) Normal Retirees	\$ 8,011,643		\$ 8,011,643
b) Widows (survivors)	0		0
c) Deferred Vested	104,954		104,954
d) Disabled	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
e) Total - Nonactive	\$ 8,116,597		\$ 8,116,597
3. Total – All	\$ 26,105,508		\$ 18,895,425

Minimum Statutory Contribution under 40 ILCS 5/3

Item	Amount
1. Annual Payroll	\$ 2,543,266
2. Normal Cost (net of employee/member contributions)	425,946
3. Employee Contributions (expected)	252,038
4. Funding Actuarial Liability	18,895,425
5. 90% of Funding Actuarial Liability	17,005,883
6. Actuarial Value of Assets (Exhibit 3)	9,381,882
7. Unfunded Actuarial Balance	7,624,001
8. Amortization of Unfunded Balance over 22 years as a level percentage of payroll	480,609
9. Interest on (2), (3) and (8)	81,102
10. Minimum statutory tax levy contribution per 40 ILCS 5/3 – (2) + (8) + (9)	\$987,657 (38.8%)

*() amount as a percent of payroll



Exhibit 5- Determination of the Funding Policy Contribution

The Tax Levy has been based upon the funding policy actuarially determined contribution, rather than the amount determined as the minimum under 40 ILCS 5/3. The funding policy contribution is developed below, based upon the Entry Age Normal Funding Method, with the unfunded accrued liability amortized as a level percentage of payroll amount over the 22 years through 2040. The contribution is then the sum of the Normal Cost (developed under the entry age method, but where the total normal cost is not less than 17.5%) plus the amortization payment.

Funding Elements for Funding Policy Contribution

	Present Value of Benefits as of 5/1/2018	Entry Age Normal Cost as of 5/1/2018	Entry Age Accrued Liability as of 5/1/2018
1. Active Officers			
a) Normal & Early Retirement	\$ 15,545,242	\$ 466,194	\$ 10,888,484
b) Vested Withdrawal	939,939	64,266	255,978
c) Pre-Retirement Death	301,298	13,463	162,219
d) Disability	<u>1,202,432</u>	<u>63,782</u>	<u>533,258</u>
e) Total Active Police Officers	\$ 17,988,911	\$ 607,705	\$ 11,839,939
2. Inactive Police Officers and Survivors:			
a) Normal Retirees	\$ 8,011,643		\$ 8,011,643
b) Widows (survivors)	0		0
c) Deferred Vested	104,954		104,954
d) Disabled	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>
e) Total - Nonactive	\$ 8,116,597		\$ 8,116,597
3. Total – All	\$ 26,105,508		\$ 19,956,536

Actuarially Determined Funding Policy Contribution for Tax Levy

Item	Amount
1. Normal Cost (net of employee/member contributions)	\$ 355,667
2. Employee Contributions (expected)	252,038
3. Funding Actuarial Liability	19,956,536
4. 100% of Funding Actuarial Liability	19,956,536
5. Actuarial Value of Assets (Exhibit 3)	9,381,882
6. Unfunded Actuarial Balance	10,574,654
7. Amortization of Unfunded Balance over 22 years as a level percentage of payroll	666,615
8. Interest on (1), (2) and (7)	89,202
9. Actuarially Determined Funding Policy Contribution for Tax Levy (1) + (7) + (8)	\$1,111,484 (43.7%)



Exhibit 5 – Summary of Participant Data as of May 1, 2018

Participant Data

Item	As of 5/1/2018		
	Tier 1	Tier 2	Total
Active Members			
Vested	20	0	20
Non-Vested	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>10</u>
Total Actives	21	9	30
Terminated Members entitled to future benefits	2	2	4
Retired Members	7	0	7
Surviving Spouses	0	0	0
Minor Dependents	0	0	0
Disabled Participants	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	30	11	41

AGE AND SERVICE DISTRIBUTION AS OF MAY 1, 2018

Active Employee Participants

Age Group	Service									Total
	0 - 4	5 - 9	10 - 14	15 - 19	20 - 24	25 - 29	30 - 34	35 - 39	40+	
Under 20										0
20 - 24										0
25 - 29	4	1								5
30 - 34	2	1	4							7
35 - 39	1	1	4							6
40 - 44		1	2	3						6
45 - 49					2					2
50 - 54				1	2	1				4
55 - 59										0
60 - 64										0
65 & Over										0
Total	7	4	10	4	4	1	0	0	0	30

Average Age: 38.9 years

Average Length of Service: 11.9 years



SECTION 4 - SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL PLAN PROVISIONS

This summary provides a general description of the major eligibility and benefit provisions of the pension fund upon which this valuation has been based. It is not intended to be, nor should it be interpreted as, a complete statement of all provisions

Definitions

Tier 1 – For Police Officers first entering Article 3 prior to January 1, 2011

Tier 2 – For Police Officers first entering Article 3 after December 31, 2010

Police Officer (3-106): Any person appointed to the police force and sworn and commissioned to perform police duties.

Persons excluded from Fund (3-109): Part-time officers, special police officer, night watchmen, traffic guards, clerks and civilian employees of the department. Also, police officers who fail to pay the required fund contributions or who elect the Self-Managed Plan option.

Creditable Service (3-110): Time served by a police officer, excluding furloughs in excess of 30 days, but including leaves of absences for illness or accident and periods of disability where no disability pension payments have been received and also including up to 3 years during which disability payments have been received provided contributions are made.

Pension (3-111)

Normal Pension Age

Tier 1 - Age 50 with 20 or more years of creditable service.

Tier 2 - Age 55 with 10 or more years of creditable service.

Normal Pension Amount

Tier 1 - 50% of the greater of the annual salary held in the year preceding retirement or the annual salary held on the last day of service, plus 2½% of such annual salary for service from 20 to 30 year (maximum 25%).

Tier 2 - 2½% of Final Average salary for each year of service. Final Average Salary is the highest salary based on the highest consecutive 96 months of the final 120 months of service

Early Retirement at age 50 with 10 or more years of service but with a penalty of ½% for each month prior to age 55.

Annual Salary capped at \$106,800 increased yearly by the lesser of ½ of the Consumer Price Index- Urban (CPI-U) or 3%. Salary for valuations beginning in 2013 is \$109,971.43.

Minimum Monthly Benefit: \$1,000

Maximum Benefit Percentage: 75% of salary



Termination Retirement Pension Date

Separation of service after completion of between 8 and 20 years of creditable service.

Termination Pension Amount

Commencing at age 60, 2½% of annual salary held in the year preceding termination times years of creditable service or refund of contributions, or for persons terminating on or after July 1, 1987, 2½% of annual salary held on the last day of service times years of credible service, whichever is greater.

Pension Increase Non-Disabled

Tier 1 - 3% increase of the original pension amount after attainment of age 55 for each year elapsed since retirement, followed by an additional 3% of the original pension amount on each May 1 thereafter. Effective July 1, 1993, 3% of the amount of pension payable at the time of the increase including increases previously granted, rather than 3% of the originally granted pension amount.

Tier 2 - The lesser of ½ of the Consumer Price Index- Urban (CPI-U) or 3% increase of the original pension amount after attainment of age 60, followed by an additional 3% of the original pension amount on each May 1 thereafter.

Disabled

3% increase of the original pension amount after attainment of age 60 for each year he or she received pension payments, followed by an additional 3% of the original pension amount in each May 1 thereafter.

Pension to Survivors (3-112)

Death of Retired Member

Tier 1 - 100% of pension amount to surviving spouse (or dependent children).

Tier 2 – 66 2/3% of pension amount to surviving spouse (or dependent children), subject to the following increase: the lesser of ½ of the Consumer Price Index- Urban (CPI-U) or 3% increase of the original pension amount after attainment of age 60, followed by an additional 3% of the original pension amount on each May 1 thereafter.

Death While in Service (Not in line of duty)

With 20 years of creditable service, the pension amount earned as of the date of death.

With between 10 and 20 years of creditable service, 50% of the salary attached to the rank for the year prior to the date of death.

Death in Line of Duty

100% of the salary attached to the rank for the last day of service year prior to date of death.

Minimum Survivor Pension

\$1,000 per month to all surviving spouses.



Disability Pension - Line of Duty (3-114.1)

Eligibility

Suspension or retirement from police service due to sickness, accident or injury while on duty.

Pension

Greater of 65% of salary attached to rank at date of suspension or retirement and the retirement pension available. Minimum \$1,000 per month.

Disability Pension - Not on Duty (3-114.2)

Eligibility

Suspension or retirement from police service for any cause other than while on duty.

Pension

50% of salary attached to rank at date of suspension or retirement. Minimum \$1,000 per month.

Other Provisions

Marriage after Retirement (3-120)

No surviving spouse benefit available.

Refund (3-124)

At death prior to completion of 10 years of service, contributions are returned without interest to widow. At termination with less than 20 years of service, contributions are refunded upon request.

Contributions by Police Officers (3-125.1)

Beginning May 1, 2001, 9.91% of salary including longevity, but excluding overtime pay, holiday pay, bonus pay, merit pay or other cash benefit.



Actuarial Accrued Liability

See ***Entry Age Normal Cost Method*** and ***Projected Unit Credit Cost Method***.

Actuarial Assumptions

The economic and demographic predictions used to estimate the present value of the plan's future obligations. They include estimates of investment earnings, salary increases, mortality, withdrawal and other related items. The *Actuarial Assumptions* are used in connection with the *Actuarial Cost Method* to allocate plan costs over the working lifetimes of plan participants.

Actuarial Cost Method

The method used to allocate the projected obligations of the plan over the working lifetimes of the plan participants. Also referred to as an *Actuarial Funding Method*.

Actuarial Funding Method

See *Actuarial Cost Method*

Actuarial Gain (Loss)

The excess of the actual *Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability* over the expected *Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability* represents an *Actuarial Loss*. If the expected *Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability* is greater, an *Actuarial Gain* has occurred.

Actuarial Present Value

The value of an amount or series of amounts payable or receivable at various times, determined as of a given date by the application of a particular set of *Actuarial Assumptions*.

Actuarial Value of Assets

The asset value derived by using the plan's *Asset Valuation Method*.

Asset Valuation Method

A valuation method designed to smooth random fluctuations in asset values. The objective underlying the use of an asset valuation method is to provide for the long-term stability of employer contributions.

Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA)

The primary federal legislative act establishing funding, participation, vesting, benefit accrual, reporting, and disclosure standards for pension and welfare plans.

Entry Age Normal Cost Method

One of the standard actuarial funding methods in which the *Present Value of Projected Plan Benefits* of each individual included in the *Actuarial Valuation* is allocated on a level basis over the earnings of the individual between entry age and assumed exit age(s). The portion of this *Actuarial Present Value* allocated to a valuation year is called the *Normal Cost*. The portion of this *Actuarial Present Value* not provided for at a valuation date by the *Actuarial Present Value* of future *Normal Costs* is called the *Actuarial Accrued Liability*.



GLOSSARY (Continued)

Normal Cost

The portion of the *Present Value of Projected Plan Benefits* that is allocated to a particular plan year by the *Actuarial Cost Method*. See *Entry Age Normal Cost Method* for a description of the Normal Cost under the *Entry Age Normal Cost Method*. See *Projected Unit Credit Cost Method* for a description of the Normal Cost under the *Projected Unit Credit Cost Method*.

Present Value of Future Normal Costs

The present value of future normal costs determined based on the *Actuarial Cost Method* for the plan. Under the *Entry Age Normal Cost Method*, this amount is equal to the excess of the *Present Value of Projected Plan Benefits* over the sum of the *Actuarial Value of Assets* and *Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability*.

Present Value of Projected Plan Benefits

The present value of future plan benefits reflecting projected credited service and salaries. The present value is determined based on the plan's actuarial assumptions.

Projected Unit Credit Cost Method

One of the standard actuarial funding methods in which the *Present Value of Projected Plan Benefits* of each individual included in the *Actuarial Valuation* is allocated by a consistent formula to valuation years. The *Actuarial Present Value* allocated to a valuation year is called the *Normal Cost*. The *Actuarial Present Value* of benefits allocated to all periods prior to a valuation year is called the *Actuarial Accrued Liability*.

Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability

The excess of the *Actuarial Accrued Liability* over the *Actuarial Value of Assets*.



SECTION 5 - SUMMARY OF ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS AND COST METHODS

Nature of Actuarial Calculations

The results documented in this report are estimates based on data that may be imperfect and on assumptions about future events, some of which are mandated assumptions. Certain provisions may be approximated or deemed immaterial and therefore are not valued. Assumptions may be made about participant data or other factors. A range of results, different from those presented in this report could be considered reasonable. The numbers are not rounded, but this is for convenience and should not imply precisions, which is not inherent in actuarial calculations.

Actuarial Assumption	Annual Actuarial Valuation Statutory Minimum	Annual Actuarial Valuation Funding Policy Amount for Tax Levy																																																																																																																																																																																																
Interest	7.00% per annum	7.00% per annum																																																																																																																																																																																																
Mortality	RP2014 Base Rates with Blue Collar Adjustments Projected to 2018 with Scale MP2017	RP2014 Base Rates with Blue Collar Adjustments Projected to 2018 with Scale MP2017																																																																																																																																																																																																
Retirement	<p>Rates of retirement for all ages are:</p> <p>Tier 1</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Age</u></th> <th></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Age</u></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>50</td><td>15.00%</td><td>61</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>51</td><td>15.00%</td><td>62</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>52</td><td>20.00%</td><td>63</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>53</td><td>20.00%</td><td>64</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>54</td><td>20.00%</td><td>65</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>55</td><td>25.00%</td><td>66</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>25.00%</td><td>67</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>57</td><td>25.00%</td><td>68</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>58</td><td>25.00%</td><td>69</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>59</td><td>25.00%</td><td>70</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>25.00%</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Tier 2</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Age</u></th> <th></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Age</u></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>50</td><td>5.00%</td><td>61</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>51</td><td>5.00%</td><td>62</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>52</td><td>5.00%</td><td>63</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>53</td><td>5.00%</td><td>64</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>54</td><td>5.00%</td><td>65</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>55</td><td>40.00%</td><td>66</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>25.00%</td><td>67</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>57</td><td>25.00%</td><td>68</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>58</td><td>25.00%</td><td>69</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>59</td><td>25.00%</td><td>70</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>25.00%</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Age</u>		<u>Age</u>		50	15.00%	61	25.00%	51	15.00%	62	25.00%	52	20.00%	63	25.00%	53	20.00%	64	25.00%	54	20.00%	65	100%	55	25.00%	66	100%	56	25.00%	67	100%	57	25.00%	68	100%	58	25.00%	69	100%	59	25.00%	70	100%	60	25.00%			<u>Age</u>		<u>Age</u>		50	5.00%	61	25.00%	51	5.00%	62	25.00%	52	5.00%	63	25.00%	53	5.00%	64	25.00%	54	5.00%	65	100%	55	40.00%	66	100%	56	25.00%	67	100%	57	25.00%	68	100%	58	25.00%	69	100%	59	25.00%	70	100%	60	25.00%			<p>Rates of retirement for all ages are:</p> <p>Tier 1</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Age</u></th> <th></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Age</u></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>50</td><td>15.00%</td><td>61</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>51</td><td>15.00%</td><td>62</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>52</td><td>20.00%</td><td>63</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>53</td><td>20.00%</td><td>64</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>54</td><td>20.00%</td><td>65</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>55</td><td>25.00%</td><td>66</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>25.00%</td><td>67</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>57</td><td>25.00%</td><td>68</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>58</td><td>25.00%</td><td>69</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>59</td><td>25.00%</td><td>70</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>25.00%</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Tier 2</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Age</u></th> <th></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Age</u></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>50</td><td>5.00%</td><td>61</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>51</td><td>5.00%</td><td>62</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>52</td><td>5.00%</td><td>63</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>53</td><td>5.00%</td><td>64</td><td>25.00%</td></tr> <tr><td>54</td><td>5.00%</td><td>65</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>55</td><td>40.00%</td><td>66</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>56</td><td>25.00%</td><td>67</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>57</td><td>25.00%</td><td>68</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>58</td><td>25.00%</td><td>69</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>59</td><td>25.00%</td><td>70</td><td>100%</td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>25.00%</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Age</u>		<u>Age</u>		50	15.00%	61	25.00%	51	15.00%	62	25.00%	52	20.00%	63	25.00%	53	20.00%	64	25.00%	54	20.00%	65	100%	55	25.00%	66	100%	56	25.00%	67	100%	57	25.00%	68	100%	58	25.00%	69	100%	59	25.00%	70	100%	60	25.00%			<u>Age</u>		<u>Age</u>		50	5.00%	61	25.00%	51	5.00%	62	25.00%	52	5.00%	63	25.00%	53	5.00%	64	25.00%	54	5.00%	65	100%	55	40.00%	66	100%	56	25.00%	67	100%	57	25.00%	68	100%	58	25.00%	69	100%	59	25.00%	70	100%	60	25.00%		
<u>Age</u>		<u>Age</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																
50	15.00%	61	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
51	15.00%	62	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
52	20.00%	63	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
53	20.00%	64	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
54	20.00%	65	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
55	25.00%	66	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
56	25.00%	67	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
57	25.00%	68	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
58	25.00%	69	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
59	25.00%	70	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
60	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<u>Age</u>		<u>Age</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																
50	5.00%	61	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
51	5.00%	62	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
52	5.00%	63	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
53	5.00%	64	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
54	5.00%	65	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
55	40.00%	66	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
56	25.00%	67	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
57	25.00%	68	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
58	25.00%	69	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
59	25.00%	70	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
60	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<u>Age</u>		<u>Age</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																
50	15.00%	61	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
51	15.00%	62	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
52	20.00%	63	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
53	20.00%	64	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
54	20.00%	65	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
55	25.00%	66	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
56	25.00%	67	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
57	25.00%	68	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
58	25.00%	69	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
59	25.00%	70	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
60	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<u>Age</u>		<u>Age</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																
50	5.00%	61	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
51	5.00%	62	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
52	5.00%	63	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
53	5.00%	64	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																															
54	5.00%	65	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
55	40.00%	66	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
56	25.00%	67	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
57	25.00%	68	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
58	25.00%	69	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
59	25.00%	70	100%																																																																																																																																																																																															
60	25.00%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Withdrawal	<p>Rates of termination are based upon age only. Sample rates for selected ages are:</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr><th style="text-align: center;"><u>Age</u></th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">25</td><td style="text-align: center;">10.40%</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">40</td><td style="text-align: center;">1.90%</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">50</td><td style="text-align: center;">1.50%</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">55</td><td style="text-align: center;">1.50%</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Age</u>		25	10.40%	40	1.90%	50	1.50%	55	1.50%	<p>Rates of termination are based upon age only. Sample rates for selected ages are:</p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr><th style="text-align: center;"><u>Age</u></th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">25</td><td style="text-align: center;">10.40%</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">40</td><td style="text-align: center;">1.90%</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">50</td><td style="text-align: center;">1.50%</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">55</td><td style="text-align: center;">1.50%</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Age</u>		25	10.40%	40	1.90%	50	1.50%	55	1.50%																																																																																																																																																																												
<u>Age</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																		
25	10.40%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
40	1.90%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
50	1.50%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
55	1.50%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<u>Age</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																		
25	10.40%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
40	1.90%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
50	1.50%																																																																																																																																																																																																	
55	1.50%																																																																																																																																																																																																	



Actuarial Assumption Item	Annual Actuarial Valuation Statutory Minimum	Annual Actuarial Valuation Funding Policy Amount for Tax Levy																				
Disability	<p>Rates of disability are based upon age only. Sample rates for selected ages are:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Age</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>25</td> <td>0.03%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40</td> <td>0.42%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>0.71%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>55</td> <td>0.90%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>60% of disabilities are assumed to occur in the line of duty</p>	Age		25	0.03%	40	0.42%	50	0.71%	55	0.90%	<p>Rates of disability are based upon age only. Sample rates for selected ages are:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Age</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>25</td> <td>0.03%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40</td> <td>0.42%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>0.71%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>55</td> <td>0.90%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>60% of disabilities are assumed to occur in the line of duty</p>	Age		25	0.03%	40	0.42%	50	0.71%	55	0.90%
Age																						
25	0.03%																					
40	0.42%																					
50	0.71%																					
55	0.90%																					
Age																						
25	0.03%																					
40	0.42%																					
50	0.71%																					
55	0.90%																					
Salary Increase	5% per annum	5% per annum																				
Payroll Growth	3.50% per annum	3.50% per annum																				
Percentage Married	80% are married, females are assumed to be 3 years younger	80% are married, females are assumed to be 3 years younger																				
Asset Valuation Method	Assets are valued at fair market value and smoothed over five years, reflecting gains and losses at 20% per year.	Assets are valued at fair market value and smoothed over five years, reflecting gains and losses at 20% per year.																				
Actuarial Cost Methods	<p>Projected Unit Credit Cost Method</p> <p>This is the mandated actuarial method to be used in determining the statutory contribution requirements and under PA 096-1495. This method determines the present value of projected benefits and prorates the projected benefit by service to date to determine the accrued liability. Amounts attributable to past service are amortized as a level percentage of pay with the goal of reaching 90% of the accrued liability by 2040.</p>	<p>Entry Age Normal Cost Method</p> <p>This method projects benefits from entry age to retirement age and attributes costs over total service, as a level percentage of pay. Amounts attributable to past service have been amortized over 22 years on a closed basis as a level percentage of payroll.</p>																				





Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #13

Tracking Number

ADM 2018-89

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Discussion of the Facilities Master Plan Request for Qualifications

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Consideration of a Request for Qualifications for a City-Wide Facilities Master Plan

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: ADM 10/17/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: ADM 2018-89

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Erin Willrett
Name

Administration
Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: October 18, 2018
Subject: Municipal Facilities Master Plan RFP

Summary

Approval of an RFP for a municipal facilities master plan.

Background

This item was last discussed by the City Council in early 2018 during the action plan discussions for the FY 19 City Council goals. Municipal facilities master plan was an action plan step on a number of goals, and ended up as an approved project within the FY 19 budget.

At the October Administration Committee, the committee reviewed a draft RFP from staff and directed the following changes, which are reflected in a track changes and clean document attached to this memo:

- 1) Change the RFP window from 30 days to 60 days
- 2) Remove minor and non-office space from the building list (i.e. concession stands, 609 N Bridge St, etc).
- 3) Add a pre-deliverable City Council presentation
- 4) Change the scope of the deliverable report from a 30-year timeframe to a 50-year timeframe

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the RFP document.

United City of Yorkville, Illinois
800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Request for Qualifications

The United City of Yorkville, Illinois will accept qualifications for:

Facilities Master Plan Services

Proposals will be received at the Office of the Administrator, at 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560 **until 4:00 PM on ~~Tuesday~~Friday, November 27December 28.**

All general and detailed questions regarding this Request for Proposals are to be forwarded by email to Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator, ewillrett@yorkville.il.us not less than ten (10) business days prior to the scheduled closing date.

Return original and two duplicate copies of proposal along with one flash drive with proposal information contained on it in a *.doc (Microsoft Word) or *.pdf (Adobe Acrobat) version in a sealed envelope marked with the Project Name as noted above to:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
RE: (VENDOR NAME)
REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS – FACILITIES MASTER PLAN SERVICES
ATTENTION: BART OLSON, CITY ADMINISTRATOR
800 GAME FARM ROAD
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

The UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE will receive proposals Monday thru Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. at Yorkville City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL 60560.

SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE MET AT THE TIME THE PROPOSAL IS DUE. The City Council reserves the right to accept or reject any and all proposals, to waive technicalities and to accept or reject any item of any proposal.

The person or firm submitting the proposal shall at all times observe and conform to all laws, ordinances, and regulations of the Federal, State, and City which may in any manner affect the proposal.

General Overview

The City of Yorkville (herein called the “City”) is seeking the development of a sound, actionable, and fiscally responsible facilities plan that supports the entire City government organization by providing safe and inviting work environments that meet the varying needs of all City departments. The nature of the service requested is to retain a consulting firm with the qualifications and staff resources necessary to perform municipal governmental facility planning services including, but not limited to, space and programming needs assessment, and development of a long-term facilities master plan. The facilities master plan should focus on the preservation and potential redevelopment and/or readapting of current facilities as well as the identification of and/or planning for new facilities to establish a framework for the anticipated City facility needs for the next thirty years.

The United City of Yorkville is a primarily residential in nature with supporting commercial, industrial and manufacturing activity. The City is centrally located in Kendall County about 45 miles southwest of Chicago and 13 miles southwest of Aurora (the state’s second largest city).

Kendall County is considered to be one of the fastest growing counties in Illinois. As a result of this, the City has experienced a sharp increase in population over the past two decades. A special census, conducted in 2016, reported a population of 19,022, more than three times the amount shown on the 2000 census (6,189).

The City provides a full range of municipal services including: public safety (police), the construction and maintenance of highways, streets, and infrastructure, water distribution, parks and recreation, planning and zoning, and general administrative services. The Yorkville Public Library is a department of the City, with a library board appointed by the Mayor and City Council, which sets policy and develops a budget for approval by the City Council.

The City is governed by a Mayor and eight elected Alderpersons. The appointed City Administrator is responsible for day-to-day operations. Departments include Administration, Finance, Community Development, Building Safety and Zoning, Public Works, Engineer, Police, and Parks and Recreation. Budgeted expenditures are \$33,261,032, including General Fund expenditures of \$ 15,952,180. Budgeted revenues are \$ 30,567,188. Yorkville has 78.99 full-time equivalent employees.

The City facilities total approximately 140,000 square feet located on 42 acres across the 33 sites.

Building Master List

Building	SQ. FT.	Acres	Address	Year Constructed/Renovated
Beecher Concession Stand	745	0.13	908 Game Farm Road	2004
Beecher Senior Center	9,423	2.55	908 Game Farm Road	1982
Booster PRV Station	380	0.10	1908 Raintree Road	2005
Cannonball North Booster Pump	400	0.10	1991 Cannonball Trail	2005
City Hall	10,994	0.50	800 Game Farm Road	2000
Countryside Lift Station	1,400	0.90	1975 North Bridge Street	2007
New Public Works	2,464	0.50	609 North Bridge Street	1900's
Non-Central Booster Pump	100	0.20	101 East Beaver Street	1986
Non-Kiwanis Park Shelter	155	2.20	1809 Country Hills Drive	2004
Non-Rice Park Shelter	256	1.05	545 Poplar Drive	2004
Old Jail	5,000	0.30	111 W. Madison Street	Constructed 1893 - Addition/Renovation 1970's
Park & Recreation Office	4,700	0.37	201 West Hydraulic Avenue	1985
Parks Garage	10,600	2.40	185 Wolf Street	2008
Police Station	7,994	0.50	804 Game Farm Road	2000
Public Library	40,000	2.29	902 Game Farm Road	1983
Public Works—Salt Storage Building	1600	0.10	610 Tower Lane	1996
Public Works Garage	1700	0.10	610 Tower Lane	1996
Public Works Lift Station	1,200	0.10	101 Bruell Street	2005
Public Works Lift Station	150	0.10	276 Windham Circle	2002
Public Works Office and Garage	8820	2.00	610 Tower Lane	Garage 1996 Office 1976
Riverfront Park	N/A	2.04	201 East Hydraulic Street	1999
Riverfront Park Building (Yak Shack)	1,224	0.65	301 Hydraulic	2003
Riverfront Park Pavilion	2,400	0.05	201 East Hydraulic Street	1999
Riverfront Rental Building	2,152	0.07	131 East Hydraulic Avenue Units A,B,&C	1970
Stepping Stone Park	500	5.00	3152 Grande Trail	2007
Stevens Bridge Park Concession	500	8.00	3651 Kennedy Road	2007
Town Square Park Gazebo	200	3.00	301 North Bridge Street	1990
Treatment Facility Well 3 & 4	3,900	0.04	610 Tower Lane	2001
Treatment Facility Well 7	3,200	1.40	2224 Tremont	2004
Treatment Facility Well 8 & 9	3,200	2.50	3299 Lehman Crossing	2005
Van Emmon Activity Center	14,000	3.43	102 E. Van Emmon Street	Constructed 1930's - Addition 2002 - Partially Renovated 2002-2014
Well 3	600	0.20	Alley near Hydraulic Street	1950
Well 4	115	0.10	610 Tower Lane	1996

Project Goal

The City desires the development of a sound, actionable, and fiscally responsible facilities plan that supports the entire City government organization by providing safe and inviting work environments that meet the varying operational needs of all City departments. The City's intent is to retain a consulting firm with the qualifications and staff resources necessary to perform city governmental facility planning services including, but not limited to, conditional assessment, space and programming needs assessment, and development of a long-term facilities master plan. The facilities master plan should focus on the preservation and potential redevelopment and/or readapting of current facilities as well as the identification of and/or planning for new facilities to establish a framework for the anticipated City facility needs for the next thirty years. The successful firm will provide services for the City as outlined in the Scope of Work.

Scope of Work

Space and Programming Needs Assessment

1. The Consultant shall conduct interviews with designated City representatives to elicit individual perspectives of problems needing solutions and observations of past, current, and expected future operational and facility needs and deficiencies.
2. For each building, the Consultant shall provide building programming to:
 - a) Identify the nature of work performed in, or function of each workspace.
 - b) Identify on an inter-departmental basis and an intra- and inter- divisional basis what working relationships exist and the level of intensity of those working relationships.
 - c) Identify the physical proximity needs of the aforesaid inter-departmental and inter- and intra-divisional working relationships.
 - d) Assess whether the proximity of work performed in one space and interrelated with work performed in another space promotes or inhibits the effectiveness and efficiency of the overall work performed in the two or more spaces
 - e) Identify the number of employees using each space.
 - f) Identify ancillary and accessory programming requirements, such as, but not limited to, data and communications, conference/meeting rooms, printer/copier areas, and file & storage space. Also include functional spaces, such as restrooms, mechanical spaces, vestibules, stairwells, elevators, hallways, and similar space allocations.
 - g) Identify security issues and concerns and ways they can be addressed.
 - h) Assess whether the particular space is currently adequate given the nature of the work performed therein or the function thereof.
 - i) Assess the locations of public safety facilities in relation to emergency service response times.
 - j) Assess whether the particular space will be adequate into the foreseeable future (5, 10, 20, 30, 40 and 30-50 years out) given the nature of the work performed therein or function thereof and the possible expansion of the work or the number of employees performing such work.
 - k) Assess each facility's exterior features that support the facility on its site, including public and entry access, on-site storage, and vehicle accommodations.
 - l) Assess parking capacity for public and staff needs including parking for bicycles.
 - m) Assess public accessibility to public meeting spaces and departmental services.

Scope of work (continued)

3. The Consultant shall conduct a preliminary report presentation to the City Council to elicit individual perspectives of problems needing solutions and observations of past, current, and expected future operational and facility needs and deficiencies.
4. Final deliverable shall be program update/statement of requirement documents including, but not limited to:
 - a) Assessment of departmental and division space needs and requirements.
 - b) Assessment as to whether current spaces are functioning in order to undertake the work of the City efficiently and effectively.
 - c) Identification of any efficiency and cost-effective layout alterations that may provide space for additional employees to possibly defer additional construction activity.
 - d) Identification of potential alternative funding sources, including grants, foundations, gifts, sponsorships, fees, etc.
 - e) Forecasts for departmental growth and space needs.
 - f) Critical adjacencies between and within Departments.
 - g) Desired support areas and amenities.
 - h) Departmental security and safety needs.
 - i) Desired image of the organization and desired outward image of current and future facilities.
 - j) ADA Accessibility analysis
 - k) Potential property acquisition / planning

City Government-Wide Facilities Master Plan

1. Facilitate a process to gain consensus among City departments on a preferred master plan strategy or group of strategies.
2. Using information developed from the 2017 Building Conditions Report from EMG and the Space and Programming Needs Assessment, provide a master plan which takes into consideration the City's anticipated future needs for space and the organizational use of such space, including development or use of space not currently owned, operated or used by the City, if such additional space is deemed necessary to the cost effective and efficient operation of City government.
3. Develop a short-term (1-4 years), mid-term (5-~~15~~20 years) and long-term (~~15~~21-30 ~~50~~ years) sequence of events establishing the necessary stages of design, construction, redevelopment, and/or remodeling activity, as the case may suggest, for the preferred strategy taking into consideration the need to maintain services and operations throughout implementation.
4. Final documents shall include, but are not limited to:
 - l) Master Plan Strategies;
 - m) Preliminary project budgets;
 - n) Preliminary project schedules; and
 - o) Other Relevant/Diagrammatic information.

General Information

Public Information

All material submitted is available for public inspection. Every proposer is hereby warned that no part of their proposal or any other material submitted may be marked as confidential information, and that any material so designated by the proposer will be made public information by its inclusion in the proposal.

Errors and Omissions

All documents shall be completed as requested by the City. No claim for errors or omissions in the bidding will be considered. Should a bidder find during examination of specifications or other contract documents, discrepancies, omissions, ambiguities or conflict among contract documents or be in doubt as to their meaning, it is the responsibility of the bidder to notify the Assistant City Administrator who will then issue the necessary clarifications to all prospective bidders by means of addenda.

Disclaimers

Any Request for Qualifications issued may or may not result in an award contract. However, the City reserves the right to cancel any request, at any time, for any reason, and to reject all proposals. Receipt of RFQ materials from the City or submission of a proposal to the City confers no rights upon the vendor nor obligates the City in any manner.

The determination of whether any proposal submitted by a vendor does or does not conform to the conditions and specification of this Request for Qualifications is the responsibility of the City.

Any contract resulting in an award from this Request for Qualifications is invalid until properly approved and executed by the City.

The successful vendor must not commence any billable work until a valid contract is executed.

A contract resulting from the Request for Qualifications shall not preclude the City from obtaining equipment or services from other vendors if the successful vendor for this RFQ is unable to satisfy the project needs in an acceptable manner.

Clarification of Proposals

The City reserves the right to obtain clarification of any point in a firm's proposal or to obtain additional information. Failure of a proposer to respond to such a request for additional information or clarification could result in rejection of the proposal.

Firms may be asked to make oral presentations to more fully explain their proposal if requested by the City. These presentations would be held subsequent to the opening of the responses to provide an opportunity for the firm to clarify their proposal. The City would schedule a time and location for each oral presentation.

**UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS
SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND FORMAT

The following material is to be included in all responses and received by the date and time noted above in order for any firm to be considered:

- a. Title Page showing that the qualifications submitted are for the facility master plan.
- b. The firm's name, contact person information and date of response.
- c. Table of Contents
- d. Information described in the following “Technical Proposal Section:
 - i. Section I: Company Profile
 1. This section should state the size of the firm, the type of firm, the firm’s background, and the location and/or office from which the work on this project shall be performed.
 - ii. Section II: Experience
 1. The response should include details of experience with facility master plans for municipalities. In addition, interested firms must have at least five years’ experience performing such plans. A list of similar projects undertaken and completed within a 250-mile radius of the City of Yorkville providing for each such project:
 2. Identification of the client for whom the project was undertaken.
 3. The name, physical address, telephone number, and e-mail address for the person who served as the primary client contact person for the project.
 4. A description of the project, the services performed, and the project’s duration.
 5. Description of whether the client implemented any or all of the project.
 6. Description of other services offered as part of the overall project not otherwise described including, but not limited to, structural engineering, architectural design, security consultation, technology consultation, interior design, etc.
 - iii. Section III: References
 1. Include a list of references and contact information in the response. This list should include past and present clients as outlined in Experience above, including names and telephone numbers of contact people.
 - iv. Section IV: Specific Approach, Sample Reports and Management Plan
 1. Provide details regarding your approach to completing a Facility Master Plan. Include sample reports of a Master Plan. Include a management plan with qualifications of the staff you propose for this project along with resumes of the key personnel who would be assigned to this project as well as any consultants, engineers, etc. to be used.

v. Section V: Additional Information

1. Include in this section any additional information you wish to provide to the City relevant to the analysis. The Prime Consultant must specify in its proposal whether it would utilize the services of any Sub-Consultant and, if so, provide the name of each Sub-Consultant; the task or work which each Sub-Consultant would be expected to perform; the experience and credentials of each Sub-consultant; and each sub-consultant's legal identity, physical address, telephone number, website, and e-mail address; and the licensures and/or certifications, if any, of each sub-Consultant's employee who would be expected to provide work on the project. Sub-Consultant(s) will be expected to meet the same standards and quality of work as those required from the Prime Consultant. The Consultant will be held responsible for all aspects of the work carried out by the Sub-Consultant(s). The Consultant shall be responsible to coordinate all activities related to his/her Sub-Consultant(s). The City shall approve all Sub-Consultants. However, any approval of Sub-Consultants by the City shall not diminish the responsibility of the Prime Consultant. The City will have no contractual relationship with any Sub-Consultant.

- e. Please be advised that the person(s) signing a formal response must be authorized by your organization to contractually bind the firm with regard to prices and related contractual obligations for the delivery terms.
- f. Company Name Authorized Signature Title
- g. Printed Name
- h. Phone, Fax, Email, Website Address

INTERVIEW AND SELECTION PROCESS

The City shall select the successful respondent to provide the requested services. Respondents submitting qualifications reflecting experience and providing services as required for this project may be invited to an interview with the City. Should the City elect to purchase the consultant services detailed in this request it will then enter into a contract/agreement with the most responsible respondent whose proposal is determined to be in the best interest of the City. Responses to this RFQ will be reviewed against the criteria contained herein, and award of the contract/agreement shall be made in accordance with standard City purchasing procedures.

The City reserves the right to reject any or all responses or parts thereof for any reason. The City further reserves the right to make a selection on the basis of an interview process, qualifications, and experience in providing similar services elsewhere.

Compliance with All Laws – All work under the contract must be executed in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations which may in any manner affect the preparation of the proposal or performance of the contract.

Notices – All notices required by the contract shall be given in writing.

Indemnity – To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor must agree to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, and employees, against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, cost, and expenses, which may in anywise accrue against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this work by the Contractor, its employees, or subcontractors, or which may anywise result therefore, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the City, its agents, or employees, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend, and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, in any such action, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.

Contractor expressly understands and agrees that any performance bond or insurance policies required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep, and save harmless and defend the City, its officials, agents, and employees as herein provided.

Insurance –Contractor shall be required to provide commercial general liability insurance policy that includes products, operations and completed operations (with no exclusion for sexual abuse or molestation). Limits should be at least: Bodily injury & property damage with an occurrence limit of \$1,000,000: Personal & advertising injury limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence: General aggregate limit of \$2,000,000 (other than products and completed operations): Products and completed operations aggregate limit of \$2,000,000. The contractor's policy shall be required to name the City as an additional insured. Such coverage will be provided on an occurrence basis and will be primary and shall not contribute in any way to any insurance or self- insured retention carried by the City. Such coverage shall contain a broad form contractual liability endorsement or similar wording within the policy form.

REFERENCES
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

General Information, list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this bid.

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Date and Name of Project: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates and Name of Project: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates and Name of Project: _____

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.
AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE

The undersigned _____, as _____
(Enter Name of Person Making Affidavit) (Enter Title of Person Making Affidavit)

and on behalf of _____, certifies that:
(Enter Name of Business Organization)

1) BUSINESS ORGANIZATION:

The Proposer is authorized to do business in Illinois: Yes [] No []

Federal Employer I.D. #: _____
(or Social Security # if a sole proprietor or individual)

The form of business organization of the Proposer is (check one):

- Sole Proprietor
- Independent Contractor (Individual)
- Partnership
- LLC
- Corporation _____
(State of Incorporation) (Date of Incorporation)

2) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER INTO PUBLIC CONTRACTS: Yes [] No []

The Proposer is eligible to enter into public contracts, and is not barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3, or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code, or of any similar offense of "Bid-rigging" or "Bid-rotating" of any state or of the United States.

3) SEXUAL HARRASSMENT POLICY: Yes [] No []

Please be advised that Public Act 87-1257, effective July 1, 1993, 775 ILCS 5/2-105 (A) has been amended to provide that every party to a public contract must have a written sexual harassment policy in place in full compliance with 775 ILCS 5/2-105 (A) (4) and includes, at a minimum, the following information: (I) the illegality of sexual harassment; (II) the definition of sexual harassment under State law; (III) a description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples; (IV) the vendor's internal complaint process including penalties; (V) the legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Department of Human Rights (the "Department") and the Human Rights Commission (the "Commission"); (VI) directions on how to contact the Department and Commission; and (VII) protection against retaliation as provided by Section 6-101 of the Act. (Illinois Human Rights Act). (emphasis added). Pursuant to 775 ILCS 5/1-103 (M) (2002), a "public Contract" includes "...every contract to which the State, any of its political subdivisions or any municipal corporation is a party."

4) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE: Yes [] No []

During the performance of this Project, Proposer agrees to comply with the “Illinois Human Rights Act”, 775 ILCS Title 5 and the Rules and Regulations of the Illinois Department of Human Rights published at 44 Illinois Administrative Code Section 750, et seq. The

Proposer shall: (I) not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, or physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; (II) examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization; (III) ensure all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, or physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; (IV) send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Vendor’s obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and Department’s Rules and Regulations for Public Contract; (V) submit reports as required by the Department’s Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Department or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and Department’s Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts; (VI) permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and Department for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and Department’s Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts; and (VII) include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of this Agreement obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that such provisions will be binding upon such subcontractor. In the same manner as the other provisions of this Agreement, the Proposer will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by such subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Department in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, the Proposer will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Department to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations. Subcontract” means any agreement, arrangement or understanding, written or otherwise, between the Proposer and any person under which any portion of the Proposer’s obligations under one or more public contracts is performed, undertaken or assumed; the term “subcontract”, however, shall not include any agreement, arrangement or understanding in which the parties stand in the relationship of an employer and an employee, or between a Proposer or other organization and its customers. In the event of the Proposer’s noncompliance with any provision of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Right Act, or the Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts of the Department of Human Rights the Proposer may be declared non-responsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and this agreement may be canceled or avoided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies involved as provided by statute or regulation.

5) TAX CERTIFICATION: Yes [] No []

Contractor is current in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, or if it is not: (a) it is contesting its liability for the tax or the amount of tax in accordance with procedures established by the appropriate Revenue Act; or (b) it has entered into an agreement with the Department of Revenue for payment of all taxes due and is currently in compliance with that agreement.

6) AUTHORIZATION & SIGNATURE:

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Affidavit of Compliance on behalf of the Contractor set forth on the Proposal, that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein and that all statements, representations, that the Proposal is genuine and not collusive, and information provided in or with this Affidavit are true and accurate. The undersigned, having become familiar with the Project specified, proposes to provide and furnish all of the labor, materials, necessary tools, expendable equipment and all utility and transportation services necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner all of the work required for the Project.

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO:

Signature of Authorized Officer

Name of Authorized Officer

Title

Date

Subscribed and Sworn To
Before Me This _____ Day
of _____, 20____.

Notary Public Signature

(NOTARY SEAL)

United City of Yorkville, Illinois
800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Request for Qualifications

The United City of Yorkville, Illinois will accept qualifications for:

Facilities Master Plan Services

Proposals will be received at the Office of the Administrator, at 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560 **until 4:00 PM on Friday, December 28.**

All general and detailed questions regarding this Request for Proposals are to be forwarded by email to Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator, ewillrett@yorkville.il.us not less than ten (10) business days prior to the scheduled closing date.

Return original and two duplicate copies of proposal along with one flash drive with proposal information contained on it in a *.doc (Microsoft Word) or *.pdf (Adobe Acrobat) version in a sealed envelope marked with the Project Name as noted above to:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
RE: (VENDOR NAME)
REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS – FACILITIES MASTER PLAN SERVICES
ATTENTION: BART OLSON, CITY ADMINISTRATOR
800 GAME FARM ROAD
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

The UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE will receive proposals Monday thru Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. at Yorkville City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL 60560.

SPECIFICATIONS MUST BE MET AT THE TIME THE PROPOSAL IS DUE. The City Council reserves the right to accept or reject any and all proposals, to waive technicalities and to accept or reject any item of any proposal.

The person or firm submitting the proposal shall at all times observe and conform to all laws, ordinances, and regulations of the Federal, State, and City which may in any manner affect the proposal.

General Overview

The City of Yorkville (herein called the “City”) is seeking the development of a sound, actionable, and fiscally responsible facilities plan that supports the entire City government organization by providing safe and inviting work environments that meet the varying needs of all City departments. The nature of the service requested is to retain a consulting firm with the qualifications and staff resources necessary to perform municipal governmental facility planning services including, but not limited to, space and programming needs assessment, and development of a long-term facilities master plan. The facilities master plan should focus on the preservation and potential redevelopment and/or readapting of current facilities as well as the identification of and/or planning for new facilities to establish a framework for the anticipated City facility needs for the next thirty years.

The United City of Yorkville is a primarily residential in nature with supporting commercial, industrial and manufacturing activity. The City is centrally located in Kendall County about 45 miles southwest of Chicago and 13 miles southwest of Aurora (the state’s second largest city).

Kendall County is considered to be one of the fastest growing counties in Illinois. As a result of this, the City has experienced a sharp increase in population over the past two decades. A special census, conducted in 2016, reported a population of 19,022, more than three times the amount shown on the 2000 census (6,189).

The City provides a full range of municipal services including: public safety (police), the construction and maintenance of highways, streets, and infrastructure, water distribution, parks and recreation, planning and zoning, and general administrative services. The Yorkville Public Library is a department of the City, with a library board appointed by the Mayor and City Council, which sets policy and develops a budget for approval by the City Council.

The City is governed by a Mayor and eight elected Alderpersons. The appointed City Administrator is responsible for day-to-day operations. Departments include Administration, Finance, Community Development, Building Safety and Zoning, Public Works, Engineer, Police, and Parks and Recreation. Budgeted expenditures are \$33,261,032, including General Fund expenditures of \$ 15,952,180. Budgeted revenues are \$ 30,567,188. Yorkville has 78.99 full-time equivalent employees.

The City facilities total approximately 140,000 square feet located on 42 acres across the 33 sites.

Building Master List

Building	SQ. FT.	Acres	Address	Year Constructed/Renovated
Beecher Senior Center	9,423	2.55	908 Game Farm Road	1982
City Hall	10,994	0.50	800 Game Farm Road	2000
Old Jail	5,000	0.30	111 W. Madison Street	Constructed 1893 - Addition/Renovation 1970's
Park & Recreation Office	4,700	0.37	201 West Hydraulic Avenue	1985
Parks Garage	10,600	2.40	185 Wolf Street	2008
Police Station	7,994	0.50	804 Game Farm Road	2000
Public Library	40,000	2.29	902 Game Farm Road	1983
Public Works Garage	1700	0.10	610 Tower Lane	1996
Public Works Office and Garage	8820	2.00	610 Tower Lane	Garage 1996 Office 1976
Riverfront Rental Building	2,152	0.07	131 East Hydraulic Avenue Units A,B,&C	1970
Van Emmon Activity Center	14,000	3.43	102 E. Van Emmon Street	Constructed 1930's - Addition 2002 - Partially Renovated 2002-2014

Project Goal

The City desires the development of a sound, actionable, and fiscally responsible facilities plan that supports the entire City government organization by providing safe and inviting work environments that meet the varying operational needs of all City departments. The City's intent is to retain a consulting firm with the qualifications and staff resources necessary to perform city governmental facility planning services including, but not limited to, conditional assessment, space and programming needs assessment, and development of a long-term facilities master plan. The facilities master plan should focus on the preservation and potential redevelopment and/or readapting of current facilities as well as the identification of and/or planning for new facilities to establish a framework for the anticipated City facility needs for the next thirty years. The successful firm will provide services for the City as outlined in the Scope of Work.

Scope of Work

Space and Programming Needs Assessment

1. The Consultant shall conduct interviews with designated City representatives to elicit individual perspectives of problems needing solutions and observations of past, current, and expected future operational and facility needs and deficiencies.
2. For each building, the Consultant shall provide building programming to:
 - a) Identify the nature of work performed in, or function of each workspace.
 - b) Identify on an inter-departmental basis and an intra- and inter- divisional basis what working relationships exist and the level of intensity of those working relationships.
 - c) Identify the physical proximity needs of the aforesaid inter-departmental and inter- and intra-divisional working relationships.
 - d) Assess whether the proximity of work performed in one space and interrelated with work performed in another space promotes or inhibits the effectiveness and efficiency of the overall work performed in the two or more spaces
 - e) Identify the number of employees using each space.
 - f) Identify ancillary and accessory programming requirements, such as, but not limited to, data and communications, conference/meeting rooms, printer/copier areas, and file & storage space. Also include functional spaces, such as restrooms, mechanical spaces, vestibules, stairwells, elevators, hallways, and similar space allocations.
 - g) Identify security issues and concerns and ways they can be addressed.
 - h) Assess whether the particular space is currently adequate given the nature of the work performed therein or the function thereof.
 - i) Assess the locations of public safety facilities in relation to emergency service response times.
 - j) Assess whether the particular space will be adequate into the foreseeable future (5, 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50 years out) given the nature of the work performed therein or function thereof and the possible expansion of the work or the number of employees performing such work.
 - k) Assess each facility's exterior features that support the facility on its site, including public and entry access, on-site storage, and vehicle accommodations.
 - l) Assess parking capacity for public and staff needs including parking for bicycles.
 - m) Assess public accessibility to public meeting spaces and departmental services.

Scope of work (continued)

3. The Consultant shall conduct a preliminary report presentation to the City Council to elicit individual perspectives of problems needing solutions and observations of past, current, and expected future operational and facility needs and deficiencies.
4. Final deliverable shall be program update/statement of requirement documents including, but not limited to:
 - a) Assessment of departmental and division space needs and requirements.
 - b) Assessment as to whether current spaces are functioning in order to undertake the work of the City efficiently and effectively.
 - c) Identification of any efficiency and cost-effective layout alterations that may provide space for additional employees to possibly defer additional construction activity.
 - d) Identification of potential alternative funding sources, including grants, foundations, gifts, sponsorships, fees, etc.
 - e) Forecasts for departmental growth and space needs.
 - f) Critical adjacencies between and within Departments.
 - g) Desired support areas and amenities.
 - h) Departmental security and safety needs.
 - i) Desired image of the organization and desired outward image of current and future facilities.
 - j) ADA Accessibility analysis
 - k) Potential property acquisition / planning

City Government-Wide Facilities Master Plan

1. Facilitate a process to gain consensus among City departments on a preferred master plan strategy or group of strategies.
2. Using information developed from the 2017 Building Conditions Report from EMG and the Space and Programming Needs Assessment, provide a master plan which takes into consideration the City's anticipated future needs for space and the organizational use of such space, including development or use of space not currently owned, operated or used by the City, if such additional space is deemed necessary to the cost effective and efficient operation of City government.
3. Develop a short-term (1-4 years), mid-term (5-20 years) and long-term (21-50 years) sequence of events establishing the necessary stages of design, construction, redevelopment, and/or remodeling activity, as the case may suggest, for the preferred strategy taking into consideration the need to maintain services and operations throughout implementation.
4. Final documents shall include, but are not limited to:
 - l) Master Plan Strategies;
 - m) Preliminary project budgets;
 - n) Preliminary project schedules; and
 - o) Other Relevant/Diagrammatic information.

General Information

Public Information

All material submitted is available for public inspection. Every proposer is hereby warned that no part of their proposal or any other material submitted may be marked as confidential information, and that any material so designated by the proposer will be made public information by its inclusion in the proposal.

Errors and Omissions

All documents shall be completed as requested by the City. No claim for errors or omissions in the bidding will be considered. Should a bidder find during examination of specifications or other contract documents, discrepancies, omissions, ambiguities or conflict among contract documents or be in doubt as to their meaning, it is the responsibility of the bidder to notify the Assistant City Administrator who will then issue the necessary clarifications to all prospective bidders by means of addenda.

Disclaimers

Any Request for Qualifications issued may or may not result in an award contract. However, the City reserves the right to cancel any request, at any time, for any reason, and to reject all proposals. Receipt of RFQ materials from the City or submission of a proposal to the City confers no rights upon the vendor nor obligates the City in any manner.

The determination of whether any proposal submitted by a vendor does or does not conform to the conditions and specification of this Request for Qualifications is the responsibility of the City.

Any contract resulting in an award from this Request for Qualifications is invalid until properly approved and executed by the City.

The successful vendor must not commence any billable work until a valid contract is executed.

A contract resulting from the Request for Qualifications shall not preclude the City from obtaining equipment or services from other vendors if the successful vendor for this RFQ is unable to satisfy the project needs in an acceptable manner.

Clarification of Proposals

The City reserves the right to obtain clarification of any point in a firm's proposal or to obtain additional information. Failure of a proposer to respond to such a request for additional information or clarification could result in rejection of the proposal.

Firms may be asked to make oral presentations to more fully explain their proposal if requested by the City. These presentations would be held subsequent to the opening of the responses to provide an opportunity for the firm to clarify their proposal. The City would schedule a time and location for each oral presentation.

**UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS
SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS AND FORMAT

The following material is to be included in all responses and received by the date and time noted above in order for any firm to be considered:

- a. Title Page showing that the qualifications submitted are for the facility master plan.
- b. The firm's name, contact person information and date of response.
- c. Table of Contents
- d. Information described in the following "Technical Proposal Section:
 - i. Section I: Company Profile
 1. This section should state the size of the firm, the type of firm, the firm's background, and the location and/or office from which the work on this project shall be performed.
 - ii. Section II: Experience
 1. The response should include details of experience with facility master plans for municipalities. In addition, interested firms must have at least five years' experience performing such plans. A list of similar projects undertaken and completed within a 250-mile radius of the City of Yorkville providing for each such project:
 2. Identification of the client for whom the project was undertaken.
 3. The name, physical address, telephone number, and e-mail address for the person who served as the primary client contact person for the project.
 4. A description of the project, the services performed, and the project's duration.
 5. Description of whether the client implemented any or all of the project.
 6. Description of other services offered as part of the overall project not otherwise described including, but not limited to, structural engineering, architectural design, security consultation, technology consultation, interior design, etc.
 - iii. Section III: References
 1. Include a list of references and contact information in the response. This list should include past and present clients as outlined in Experience above, including names and telephone numbers of contact people.
 - iv. Section IV: Specific Approach, Sample Reports and Management Plan
 1. Provide details regarding your approach to completing a Facility Master Plan. Include sample reports of a Master Plan. Include a management plan with qualifications of the staff you propose for this project along with resumes of the key personnel who would be assigned to this project as well as any consultants, engineers, etc. to be used.

v. Section V: Additional Information

1. Include in this section any additional information you wish to provide to the City relevant to the analysis. The Prime Consultant must specify in its proposal whether it would utilize the services of any Sub-Consultant and, if so, provide the name of each Sub-Consultant; the task or work which each Sub-Consultant would be expected to perform; the experience and credentials of each Sub-consultant; and each sub-consultant's legal identity, physical address, telephone number, website, and e-mail address; and the licensures and/or certifications, if any, of each sub-Consultant's employee who would be expected to provide work on the project. Sub-Consultant(s) will be expected to meet the same standards and quality of work as those required from the Prime Consultant. The Consultant will be held responsible for all aspects of the work carried out by the Sub-Consultant(s). The Consultant shall be responsible to coordinate all activities related to his/her Sub-Consultant(s). The City shall approve all Sub-Consultants. However, any approval of Sub-Consultants by the City shall not diminish the responsibility of the Prime Consultant. The City will have no contractual relationship with any Sub-Consultant.

- e. Please be advised that the person(s) signing a formal response must be authorized by your organization to contractually bind the firm with regard to prices and related contractual obligations for the delivery terms.
- f. Company Name Authorized Signature Title
- g. Printed Name
- h. Phone, Fax, Email, Website Address

INTERVIEW AND SELECTION PROCESS

The City shall select the successful respondent to provide the requested services. Respondents submitting qualifications reflecting experience and providing services as required for this project may be invited to an interview with the City. Should the City elect to purchase the consultant services detailed in this request it will then enter into a contract/agreement with the most responsible respondent whose proposal is determined to be in the best interest of the City. Responses to this RFQ will be reviewed against the criteria contained herein, and award of the contract/agreement shall be made in accordance with standard City purchasing procedures.

The City reserves the right to reject any or all responses or parts thereof for any reason. The City further reserves the right to make a selection on the basis of an interview process, qualifications, and experience in providing similar services elsewhere.

Compliance with All Laws – All work under the contract must be executed in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations which may in any manner affect the preparation of the proposal or performance of the contract.

Notices – All notices required by the contract shall be given in writing.

Indemnity – To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor must agree to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, and employees, against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, cost, and expenses, which may in anywise accrue against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this work by the Contractor, its employees, or subcontractors, or which may anywise result therefore, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the City, its agents, or employees, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend, and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, in any such action, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.

Contractor expressly understands and agrees that any performance bond or insurance policies required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep, and save harmless and defend the City, its officials, agents, and employees as herein provided.

Insurance –Contractor shall be required to provide commercial general liability insurance policy that includes products, operations and completed operations (with no exclusion for sexual abuse or molestation). Limits should be at least: Bodily injury & property damage with an occurrence limit of \$1,000,000: Personal & advertising injury limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence: General aggregate limit of \$2,000,000 (other than products and completed operations): Products and completed operations aggregate limit of \$2,000,000. The contractor's policy shall be required to name the City as an additional insured. Such coverage will be provided on an occurrence basis and will be primary and shall not contribute in any way to any insurance or self- insured retention carried by the City. Such coverage shall contain a broad form contractual liability endorsement or similar wording within the policy form.

REFERENCES
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

General Information, list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this bid.

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Date and Name of Project: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates and Name of Project: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates and Name of Project: _____

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.
AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE

The undersigned _____, as _____
(Enter Name of Person Making Affidavit) (Enter Title of Person Making Affidavit)

and on behalf of _____, certifies that:
(Enter Name of Business Organization)

1) BUSINESS ORGANIZATION:

The Proposer is authorized to do business in Illinois: Yes [] No []

Federal Employer I.D. #: _____
(or Social Security # if a sole proprietor or individual)

The form of business organization of the Proposer is (check one):

- Sole Proprietor
- Independent Contractor (Individual)
- Partnership
- LLC
- Corporation _____
(State of Incorporation) (Date of Incorporation)

2) ELIGIBILITY TO ENTER INTO PUBLIC CONTRACTS: Yes [] No []

The Proposer is eligible to enter into public contracts, and is not barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3, or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code, or of any similar offense of "Bid-rigging" or "Bid-rotating" of any state or of the United States.

3) SEXUAL HARRASSMENT POLICY: Yes [] No []

Please be advised that Public Act 87-1257, effective July 1, 1993, 775 ILCS 5/2-105 (A) has been amended to provide that every party to a public contract must have a written sexual harassment policy in place in full compliance with 775 ILCS 5/2-105 (A) (4) and includes, at a minimum, the following information: (I) the illegality of sexual harassment; (II) the definition of sexual harassment under State law; (III) a description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples; (IV) the vendor's internal complaint process including penalties; (V) the legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Department of Human Rights (the "Department") and the Human Rights Commission (the "Commission"); (VI) directions on how to contact the Department and Commission; and (VII) protection against retaliation as provided by Section 6-101 of the Act. (Illinois Human Rights Act). (emphasis added). Pursuant to 775 ILCS 5/1-103 (M) (2002), a "public Contract" includes "...every contract to which the State, any of its political subdivisions or any municipal corporation is a party."

4) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE: Yes [] No []

During the performance of this Project, Proposer agrees to comply with the “Illinois Human Rights Act”, 775 ILCS Title 5 and the Rules and Regulations of the Illinois Department of Human Rights published at 44 Illinois Administrative Code Section 750, et seq. The

Proposer shall: (I) not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, or physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; (II) examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization; (III) ensure all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, or physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; (IV) send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Vendor’s obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and Department’s Rules and Regulations for Public Contract; (V) submit reports as required by the Department’s Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Department or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and Department’s Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts; (VI) permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and Department for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and Department’s Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts; and (VII) include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of this Agreement obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that such provisions will be binding upon such subcontractor. In the same manner as the other provisions of this Agreement, the Proposer will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by such subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Department in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, the Proposer will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Department to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations. Subcontract” means any agreement, arrangement or understanding, written or otherwise, between the Proposer and any person under which any portion of the Proposer’s obligations under one or more public contracts is performed, undertaken or assumed; the term “subcontract”, however, shall not include any agreement, arrangement or understanding in which the parties stand in the relationship of an employer and an employee, or between a Proposer or other organization and its customers. In the event of the Proposer’s noncompliance with any provision of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Right Act, or the Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts of the Department of Human Rights the Proposer may be declared non-responsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and this agreement may be canceled or avoided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies involved as provided by statute or regulation.

5) TAX CERTIFICATION: Yes [] No []

Contractor is current in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue, or if it is not: (a) it is contesting its liability for the tax or the amount of tax in accordance with procedures established by the appropriate Revenue Act; or (b) it has entered into an agreement with the Department of Revenue for payment of all taxes due and is currently in compliance with that agreement.

6) AUTHORIZATION & SIGNATURE:

I certify that I am authorized to execute this Affidavit of Compliance on behalf of the Contractor set forth on the Proposal, that I have personal knowledge of all the information set forth herein and that all statements, representations, that the Proposal is genuine and not collusive, and information provided in or with this Affidavit are true and accurate. The undersigned, having become familiar with the Project specified, proposes to provide and furnish all of the labor, materials, necessary tools, expendable equipment and all utility and transportation services necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike manner all of the work required for the Project.

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO:

Signature of Authorized Officer

Name of Authorized Officer

Title

Date

Subscribed and Sworn To
Before Me This ____ Day
of _____, 20 ____.

Notary Public Signature

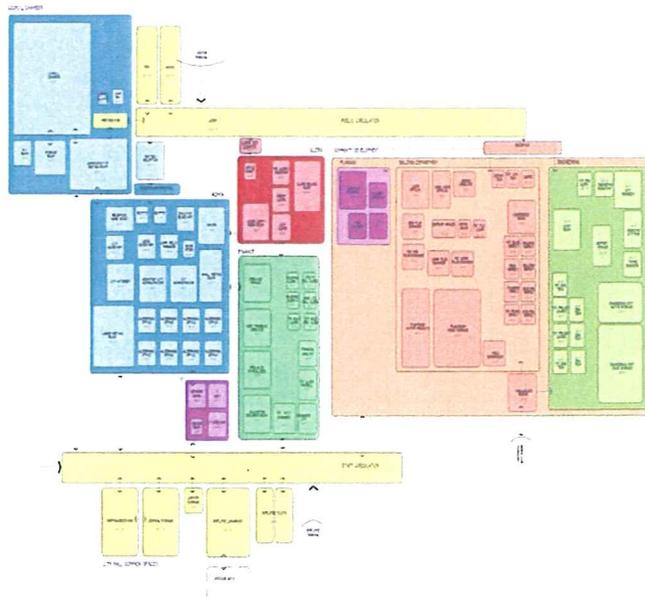
(NOTARY SEAL)

13 December 2005

The United City of Yorkville
Downtown Master Vision Plan



+ Municipal Facilities Plan



Y A S A r c h i t e c t u r e
A R C H I T E C T U R E + U R B A N D E S I G N
1603 ORRINGTON AVENUE EVANSTON ILLINOIS USA 60201-3841

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)ss
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

RESOLUTION NO. 2006- 04

RESOLUTION

**ACCEPTING FINAL REPORT FOR DOWNTOWN VISION PLAN AND
MUNICIPAL FACILITIES PLAN**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the United City of Yorkville has engaged the firm Yas Architecture, LLC for the purpose of developing and presenting a report to the City regarding a Downtown Vision Plan, and Municipal Facilities Plan; and

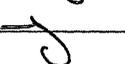
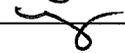
WHEREAS, Yas Architecture has presented said plan, in final form dated December 13, 2005 which has been reviewed by the City Council, and

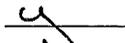
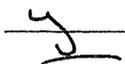
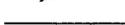
WHEREAS, the City Council hereby states that the report is the work product and opinion of a consultant, only, and while considered advisory and very useful for the purposes set forth therein, said report is a guide only and shall not be considered binding upon the City whatsoever, and

WHEREAS, a copy of this motion shall be placed in the front of the Report, and shall be included in all copies of the Report disseminated by the City.

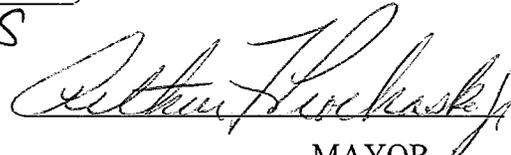
NOW THEREFORE, upon Motion duly made, seconded and approved by the majority of those members of the City Council voting, be it Resolved that the preambles set forth above are incorporated into this resolution and that the Final Report of Yas

Architecture Titled Downtown Master Vision Plan and Municipal Facilities Plan dated December 13, 2005 is hereby accepted.

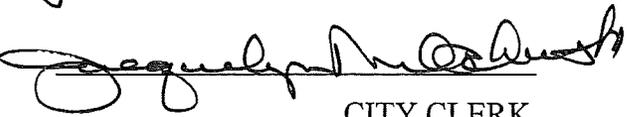
WANDA OHARE 
VALERIE BURD 
DEAN WOLFER 
ROSE SPEARS 

JOSEPH BESCO 
PAUL JAMES 
MARTY MUNNS 
JASON LESLIE 

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this 10 Day of January, A.D. 2006.


MAYOR

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this 0 day of January, A.D. 2006.

ATTEST: 
CITY CLERK

Prepared by:

John Justin Wyeth
City Attorney
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

YAS

Architecture
Interior Design
Urban Design

13 December 2005

Mayor Art Prochaska
John H. Crois, Interim City Manager
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: Downtown Vision Plan and Municipal Facilities Plan

Gentlemen,

We are pleased to submit this report consisting of the Downtown Vision Plan and Municipal Facilities Plan. It was undertaken on behalf of the United City of Yorkville by YAS Architecture, LLC. and our consultants. It has been an interesting and enjoyable experience working with you, the city council, city staff, especially your project manager, Bart Olsen, and citizens of the community.

The essence of this report is to assist the city in perceiving alternatives for an efficient use of resources. Our charge was to carefully assess future needs and desires to create a more effective environment both as a downtown vision plan and for future municipal facilities.

An enjoyable time was spent with downtown property owners and citizens both individually and during public "listening sessions." The final downtown vision plan is about their goals and desires.

Much time and effort was spent with city staff creating numerous functional building space programs. The square foot areas identified in the Program Area Summary for each building type helped shape the Municipal Facilities Plan, and for which the cost estimates were derived.

We must have a vision for the future that should be flexible and adaptable to meet the long-term needs of the city.

As Daniel Burnham stated in the 1909 Burnham plan,

"Make no little plans. They have no magic to stir men's blood, and probably themselves will not be realized. Make no little plans; aim high in hope and work, remembering that a noble, logical diagram once recorded will never die, but long after we are gone will be a living thing, asserting itself with ever-growing insistency. Remember that our sons and grandsons are going to do things that would stagger us. Let your watchword be order and your beacon beauty."

With Best Regards,



Stephen Yas, AIA, APA, RIBA
President

Table of Contents

Section 1	Downtown Vision Plan
	I. History
	II. Local Context
	III. Universal Characteristics of Successful Downtowns
Section 2	IV. Retail/ Economic Analysis
Section 3	V. Master Plan
Section 4	Needs Assessment Plan
	I. Introduction/Action Plan
Section 5	II. Building Types
	A. City Hall
Section 6	B. Police Facility
Section 7	C. Parks and Recreation-Community Center
Section 8	D. Parks and Recreation-Senior Center
Section 9	E. Parks and Recreation-Aquatic Center
Section 10	F. Public Works/ Park Maintenance
Section 11	Budget Estimates
Section 12	Appendix
	1. Existing Site Plan
	2. Master Concepts A, B, C, and D
	3. Space Needs Interviews

I. Introduction

A. Purpose

The primary purpose of the Municipal Facilities Master Plan is to provide the city council and staff the knowledge to make informed decisions regarding future budgeting and planning of city municipal buildings. The study is projected for the next 20 years, during which Yorkville's projected population growth is 60,000. The following buildings are defined through our study process as those in need of replacement in the projected future: City Hall, Police Facility, Public Works/ Park Maintenance, Parks and Recreation including an Aquatic Center, Community Center, and Senior Center. The level of detail in this study results from assessing the components for each building type with the knowledge we have of Yorkville at this present time. Budgeting for each building type is composed based on the current cost/ square foot basis for that specific building type. For the future, we have adjusted budget costs appropriately for inflation and construction escalation. This report vis-à-vis the individual building types is not meant to be a final program for each facility. When it is decided to go forth with the specific building type, depending when this occurs, one should review, analyze and reassess what is needed given the knowledge at that projected date.

B. Process

Step 1: To develop building programs achieved by interviewing 58 staff members, facilitating group listening sessions and using past experience and "rules of thumb". In the end we developed program area summaries in square feet which were reviewed with United City of Yorkville staff.

Step 2: To prepare an "idealized" functional spatial relationships diagram for each building type. This was accomplished

by analyzing the previously developed building program area summary. In this procedure a diagram was created to show how departments and individuals would have optimal interactions and spatial relationships. The diagrams were prepared "to scale" based upon the area summary in square feet in a 'bubble' format arranged by functional relationships. This was then reviewed with United City of Yorkville staff, sometimes 2 or 3 times, and at the same time we reviewed and refined the area summary once more and refined. In essence, during creation of the "ideal" spatial relationship diagrams we were continuing our brainstorming sessions with Yorkville staff to refine diagrams.

Step 3: To prepare a statement of probable construction budget. This consists of the probable construction costs based on a cost/ square foot basis for each building type. These costs reflect the necessary ingredients to have an educated budget approach for long range planning for Municipal Facilities. This projects inflation and construction escalation for 5, 10, 15 and 20 years in the future. There is a 5%/ year escalation fraction used. There is also a 10% design contingency added because estimating was done on a cost per square foot basis and no architectural drawings were prepared as part of this study.

C. Action Plan

The next part of the equation is to use the cost estimates in section 11 to create a long term financial plan and budget. Based upon strategic priorities new facilities should come on line as needed. The City Hall, Police Facility and Community Center are early candidates.

New City Hall

II. Building Types

A. New City Hall

We can't underestimate the importance of planning for an adequately sized New City Hall. In discussion with Yorkville staff as well as our experience with other similar facilities we noticed new staff positions to be added which would help Yorkville's City Government administer and function adequately in the future. These positions are outlined in the area summary. City Hall is divided into a number of functional departments: Administrative (includes the mayor, and city administration etc.), Finance (includes treasurer and finance director etc.), IT Department, Engineering Department, Planning Department, Building Department, and a Council Chamber for approximately 150 people as well as additional meeting space. The council chamber is to be utilized (with flexible seating) for training sessions and staff meetings as well as evening council meetings and other community functions. The New City Hall would best be located in the downtown area adjacent to Bridge Street as a people and activity generator. Parking for City Hall users would include off-street adjacent parking, on-street parking, and designated staff parking in a public underground garage under the building or proposed "city green" (see downtown vision plan section). Included hereafter is an Area Summary and an overview "Ideal" Spatial Relationships Diagram followed by departmental detailed diagrams.

United City of Yorkville

Future Needs Assessment

Yas Architecture

City Hall

13-Dec-05

SPACE NO.	DEPARTMENT	person	private/ open office	Size	AREA (NSF)	SUBT (GSF)	Remarks
I. Administration							
A.	Mayor	Arthur F. Prochaska,	closed	15 x 15	225		
B.	City Attorney	John Wyeth	closed	15 x 15	225		
C.	City Administrator	Tony Graff	closed	15 x 15	225		
1	Assistant City Administrator	Future Position	closed	15 x 15	225		
2	Reception / Cashier						
	A. Receptionist	Rachel Larrabee	open	7 x 7	49		
	B. Receptionist	Future Position	open	7 x 7	49		
	C. Reception Work Room			10 x 15	150		
3	City Secretary	Annette Williams	open	10 x 10	100		
4	Executive Secretary	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100		
5	Legal Secretary	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100		
6	Administrative Intern	Bart Olson	open	7 x 7	49		
7	Janitor	Lori Bahr	none				
8	Community Relations Manager	Glory Spies	closed	10 x 10	100		
	a Public Relations Coordinator	Future Position	closed	10 x 10	100		
	b Special Events Coordinator	Future Position	closed	10 x 10	100		
D.	City Clerk	Jackie Milschewski	closed	10 x 12	120		
1	Deputy Clerk	Liz D'Anna	open	10 x 10	100		
	a Office Assistant	Lisa Pickering	open	7 x 7	49		
2	Clerk Service Counter			6 x 12	72		
3	Clerk Records Room			15 x 20	300		
4	Future Clerk's Assistant	Future Position	closed	10 x 10	100		
5	Clerk Copy/Work Room			15 x 15	225		Preparation of Board Packets
E	Small Meeting Room			15 x 20	300		8 person
F	Large Meeting Room			20 x 30	600		16 person

G	Council Chamber	36 x 45	1620	
1	Coat Room		35	
2	A/V Room		100	
3	Coffee Alcove		25	
H	Reception/Waiting/Counter	15 x 15	225	seating for 6 people
I	Administrative Meeting Room	25 x 35	875	18 person
J	Storage		200	
K	Aldermanic Offices	closed 10 x 10	800	(8)-Confirm Future quantity

Administration Net Square Footage 7,543 sf

Net to Gross Multiplier 1.25

Administration Total 9,429 sf

II. City Hall-Common Spaces

Lobby		1000	
Public Toilets		700	
Shipping/Receiving		500	
Central Storage		500	
Employee Lunch Room	25 x 25	625	
Employee Toilets		400	(2) @ 200sf
Janitors Storage		200	

City Hall-Common Spaces Total 3,925 sf

Net to Gross Multiplier 1.25 *

City Hall-Common Spaces Total 4,906 sf

III. Finance Department						
A.	Treasurer	Bill Powell	closed	10 x 12	120	
1	Finance Director	Traci Pleckham	closed	15 x 15	225	
	a. Assistant Finance Director	Future Position	closed	15 x 15	225	
	b. Utility Billing Clerk	Judy Dyon	open	8 x 10	80	
	c. Accounting Clerk II	Lori Thomas	open	8 x 10	80	
	d. Accounting Clerk I	Julie Ciesla	open	8 x 10	80	
	e. Future Accounting Manager	Future Position	closed	12 x 12	144	
	f. Future Assistant Util. Billing Clerk	Future Position	open	8 x 10	80	
	g. Future Payroll Clerk	Future Position	closed	12 x 12	144	
	h. Future Accounting Clerk	Future Position	open	8 x 10	80	
	i. Financial Analyst	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100	
	k. Future Accounts Receivable Cler	Future Position	open	8 x 10	80	
	l. Secretary/Receptionist	Future Position	open	7x7	49	
2	Accounting Records Room			15 x 30	450	
3	Training Room			20 x 20	400	12 students, 1 supervisor
Finance Department Net Square Footage					2,337 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *	
Finance Department Total					2,921 sf	

IV. IT Department					
A.	Director	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100
1	Network Administrator	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100
2	IT Assistant	Ron Robertson	open	10 x 10	100
3	IT Assistant	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100
B.	Server Room			8 x 10	80
C.	Storage			20 x 20	400
IT Department Net Square Footage					880 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *
IT Department					1,100 sf

IV. Engineering Department						
A.	City Engineer	Joe Wywrot	closed	15 x 15	225	
1	Assistant City Engineer	Future Position	closed	10 x 15	150	
a.	Future Engineering Clerk	Future Position	open	8 x 10	80	
2	Engineering Assistant	Jen Fischer	closed	10 x 12	120	
a.	Engineering Tech	Mike Robinson	open	8 x 10	80	
b.	Engineering Tech	Bill Barkley	open	8 x 10	80	
c.	Engineering Tech	Daryl Busch	open	8 x 10	80	
d.	Future Engineering Tech	Future Position	open	8 x 10	80	
e.	Future Engineering Tech	Future Position	open	8 x 10	80	
g.	Future Project Coordinator	Future Position	open	8 x 10	80	
h.	Future Project Coordinator	Future Position	open	8 x 10	80	
3	Meeting Room/Video Preview Room			12 x 20	240	16 person
4	Engineering Dept. Active Storage				400	
5	Engineering Dept. Inactive Storage				800	
6	Locker/Mud Room			10 x 12	120	Can be shared with Bldg Dept.
7	Reception				75	Can be shared with Bldg Dept.
8	Support Spaces			10 X 15	150	Can be shared with Bldg Dept.
	Copy Machine					
	Scanner					
	Plotter					
	Office Supplies					
Engineering Department Net Square Footage					2,920 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *	
Engineering Department Total					3,650 sf	

V. Planning Department (future department)					
A.	Planning Director	Future Position	closed	15 x 15	225
1	Assistant Planner	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100
2	Assistant Planner/GIS	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100
3	GIS		open	10 x 10	100
Planning Department Net Square Footage					525 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *
Planning Department Total					656 sf

VII. Building Department (currently not a City department)						
A.	Code Official	Bill Dettmer	closed	15 x 15	225	
1	Assistant Code Official	Gary Williams	closed	10 x 15	150	
	a. Commerical Plan Examiner	Kurt Van Dahm	closed	10 x 12	120	
	b. Residential Plan Examiner	Paul Walker	closed	10 x 12	120	
	c. Future Residential Plan Examiner	Future Position	closed	10 x 12	120	
	d. Future Commerical Plan Examiner	Future Position	closed	10 x 12	120	
2	Director of Zoning	Anna Kurtzman	closed	10 x 12	120	
	Property Standards Inspector					
	a. and Zoning Technician	Jim Gustin	open	7 x 7	49	
	b. Administration Assistant	Lora Chapman	open	7 x 7	49	
	Receptionist and Permit /					
	c. Inspection Coordinator	Danielle Weinart	open	7 x 7	49	
	d. Future File Clerk (part time)	Future Position	open	7 x 7	49	
	e. Future Zoning Tech	Future Position	open	7 x 7	49	
3	Field Supervisor	Chuck Riforgiati	closed	10 x 12	120	
	b. Building Inspector	Janet Matz	open	7 x 7	49	
	c. Building Inspector	Dennis Phelps	open	7 x 7	49	
	d. Mechanical Inspector	TBA	open	7 x 7	49	
	c. Electrical Inspector	Mike Pecora	open	7 x 7	49	
	d. Electrical Inspector	Joe Tenutti	open	7 x 7	49	
	e. Plumbing Inspector	Larry Aichele	open	7 x 7	49	
	f. Future Plumbing Inspector	Future Position	open	7 x 7	49	
	g. Future Building Inspector	Future Position	open	7 x 7	49	
4	Plan Room-Active Projects			20 x 20	400	
5	Plan Storage-Inactive Storage			40 x 40	1600	
6	Sewer Video Preview Room			10 x 12	120	
7	Locker/Mud Room			15 x 15	225	Can be shared with Bldg Dept.
8	Building Department Reception			5 x 15	75	Can be shared with Bldg Dept.
9	Conference Room			12 x 15	180	15 person
10	Support Spaces				150	Can be shared with Bldg Dept.
Building Department Net Square Footage					4,482	
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *	
Building Department Total					5,603 sf	

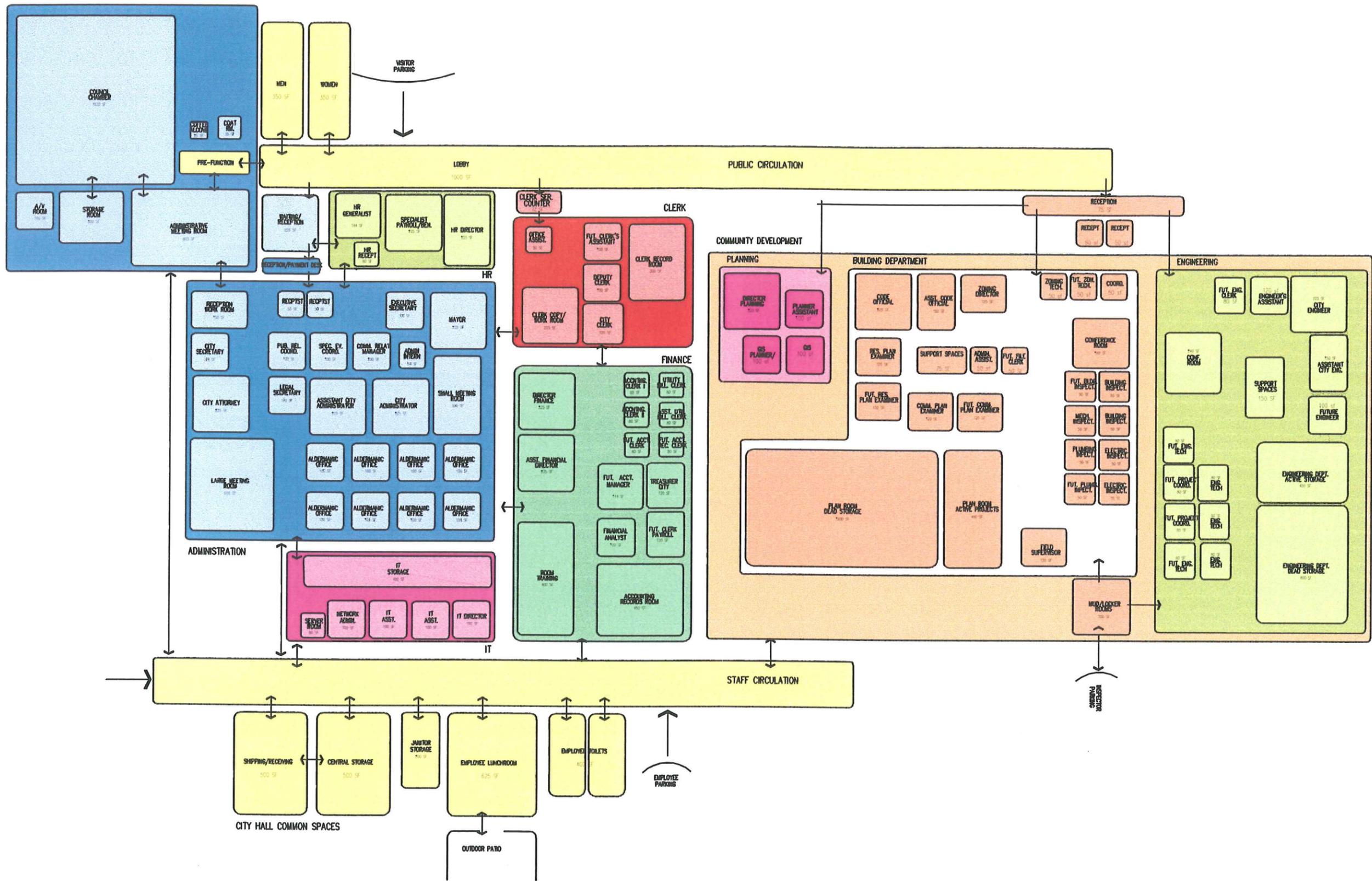
VIII. HR Department					
A.	HR Director	Future Position	closed	15 x 15	225
1	HR Generalist	Future Position	closed	12 x 12	144
2	Payroll / Benefits Specialist	Denise Kasper	closed	15 x 15	225
3	Secretary/Receptionist	Future Position	open	7x7	49
HR Department Net Square Footage					643 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *
HR Department					804 sf
City Hall Total Square					28,265 sf

Approximate Site Area

- Rural (including parking) 5 to 6 acres
- Urban (parking off-site) .3 to .5 acres

* Net to Gross Multiplier includes circulation, stairs, elevators, mechanical rooms, shafts, ducts, and some storage.

COUNCIL CHAMBER



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

CITY HALL

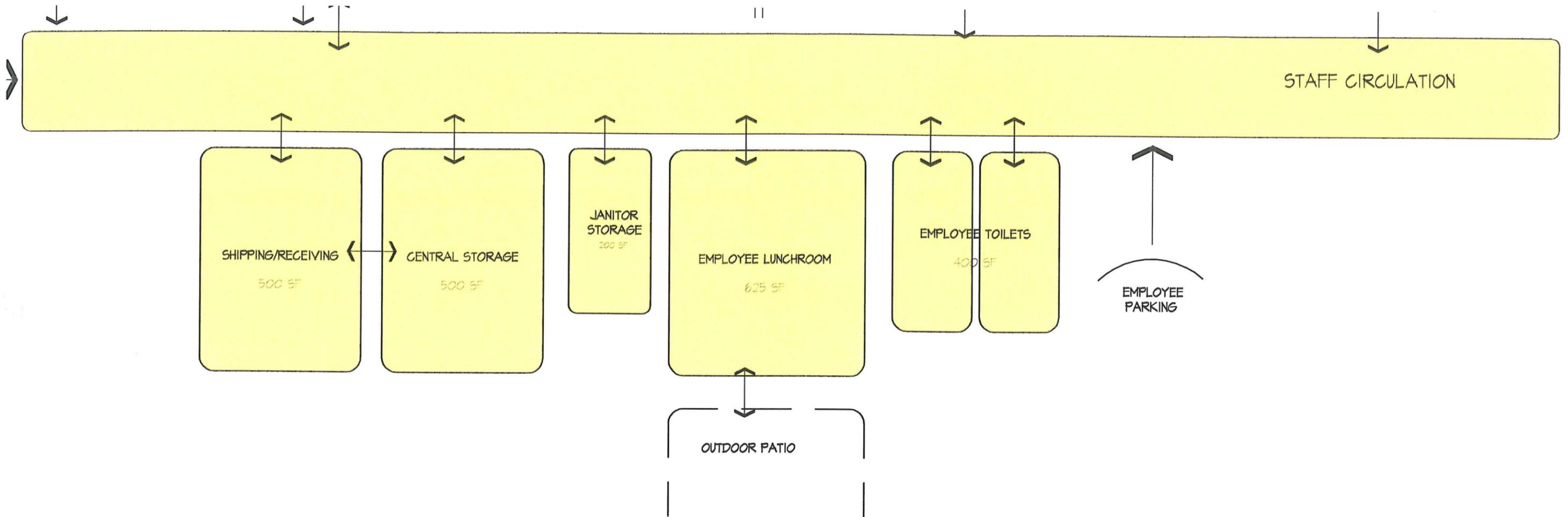
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

YAS ARCHITECTURE L.L.C.
ARCHITECTURE + URBAN DESIGN
EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

13 DECEMBER 2006

YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

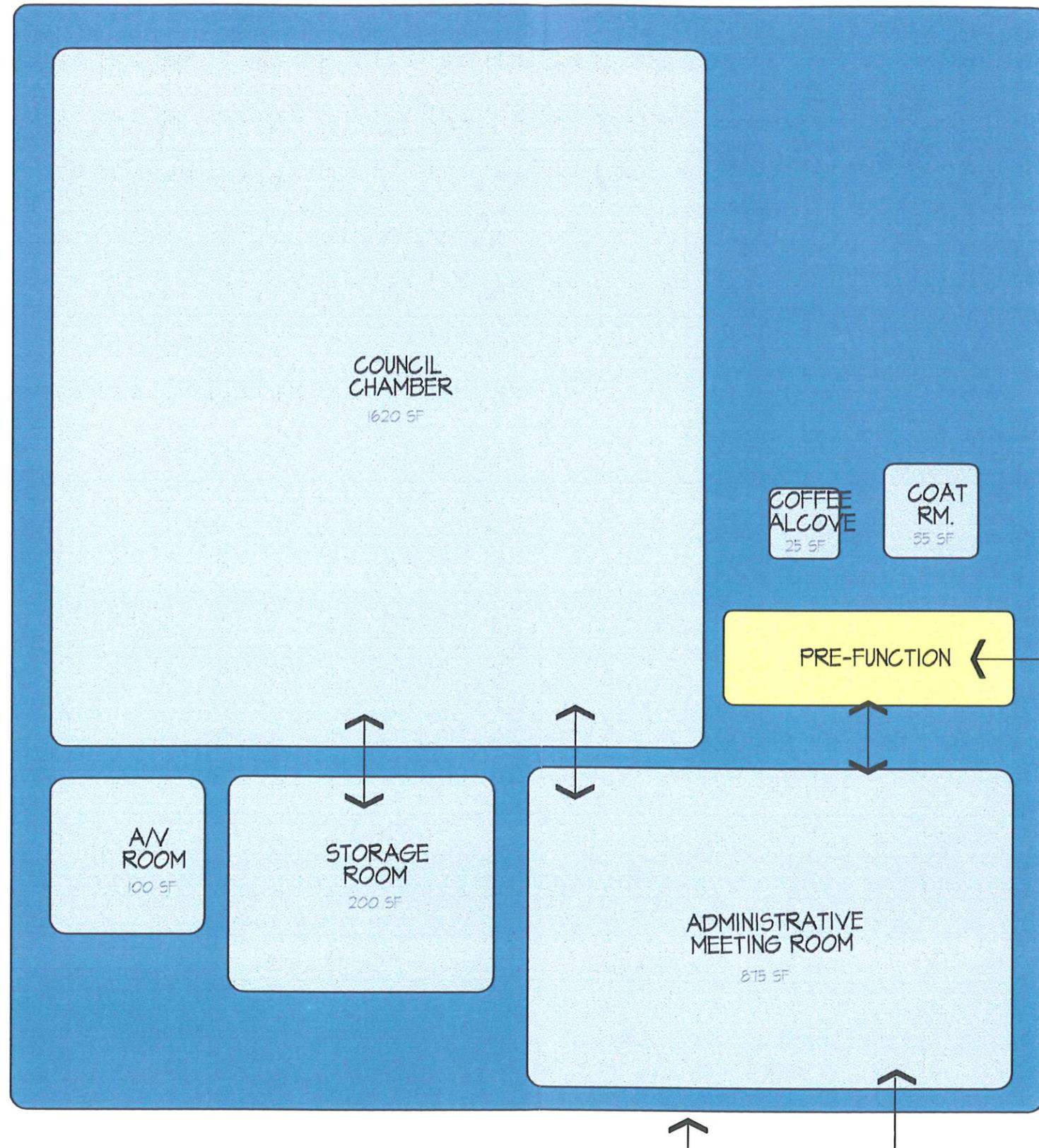
NOT TO SCALE



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

CITY HALL COMMON SPACES

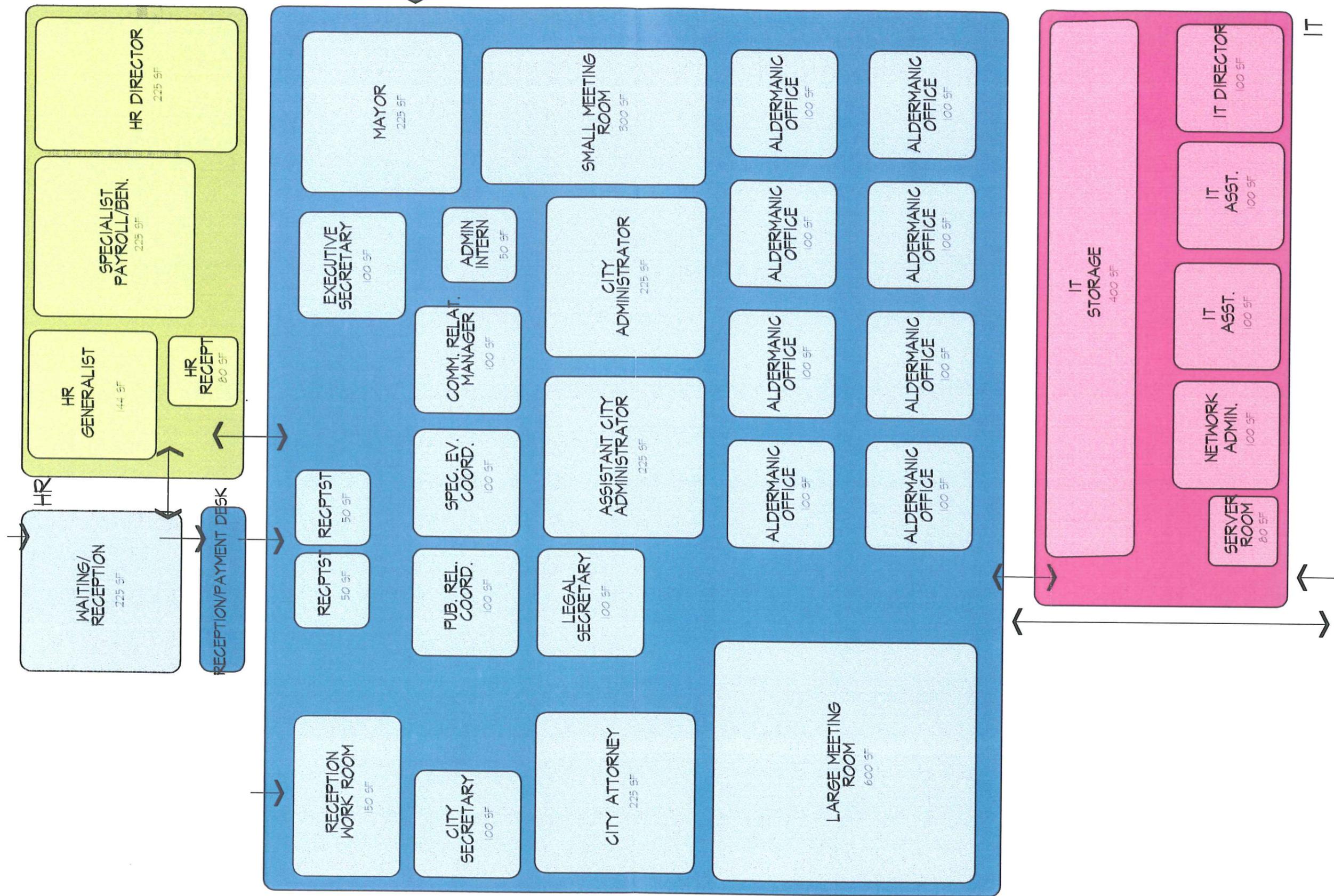
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

COUNCIL CHAMBER

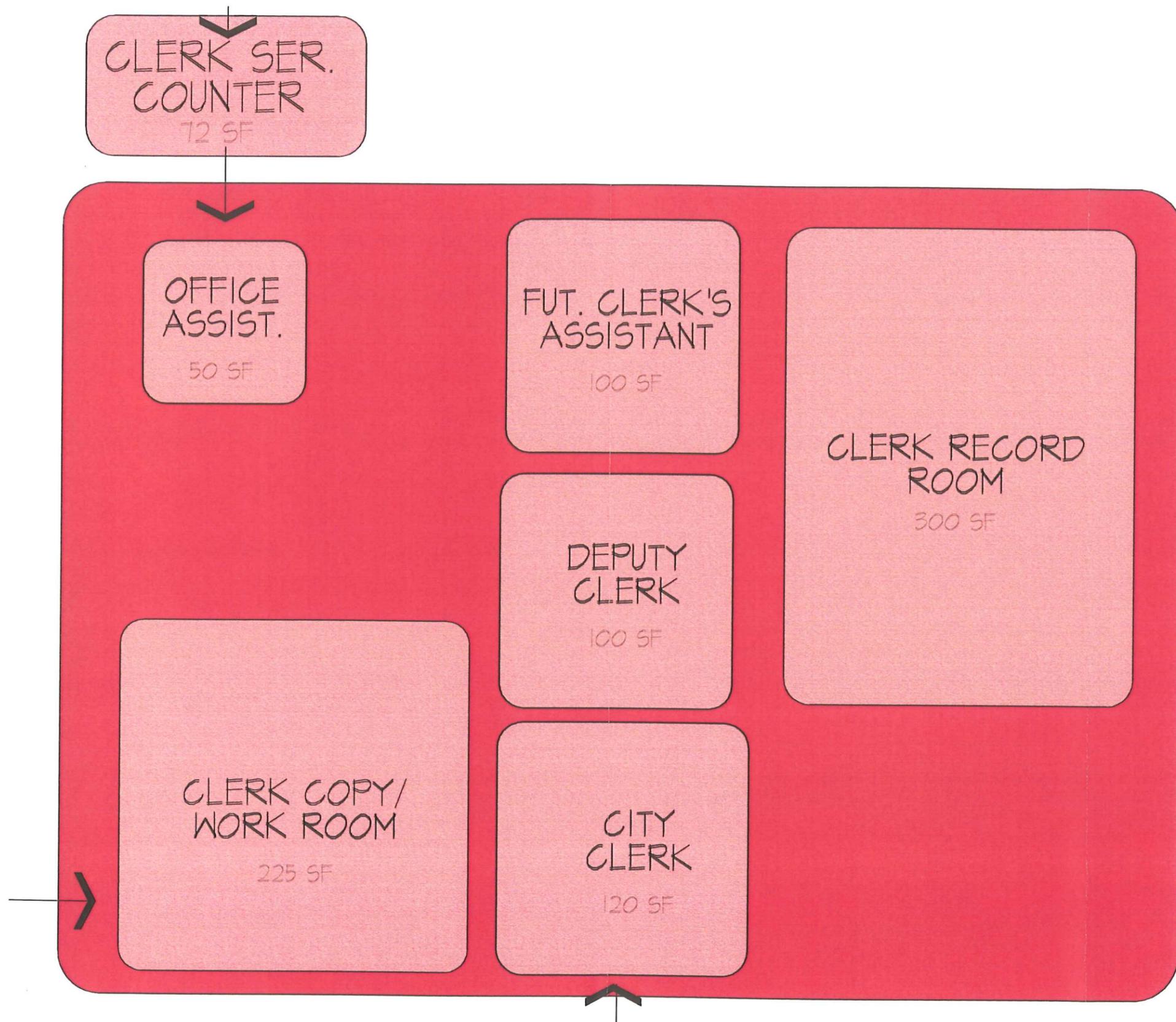
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

ADMINISTRATION

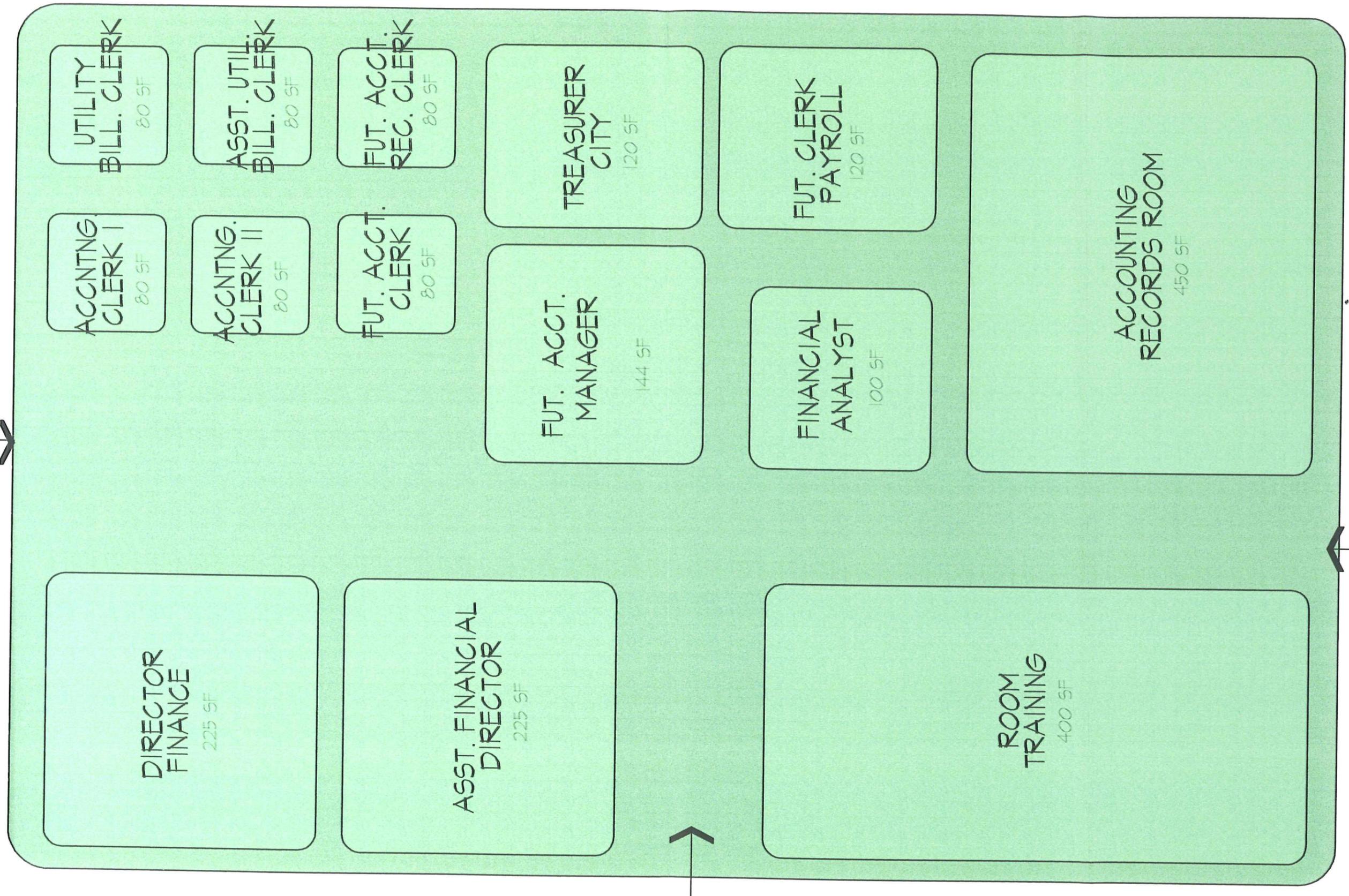
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

CLERK

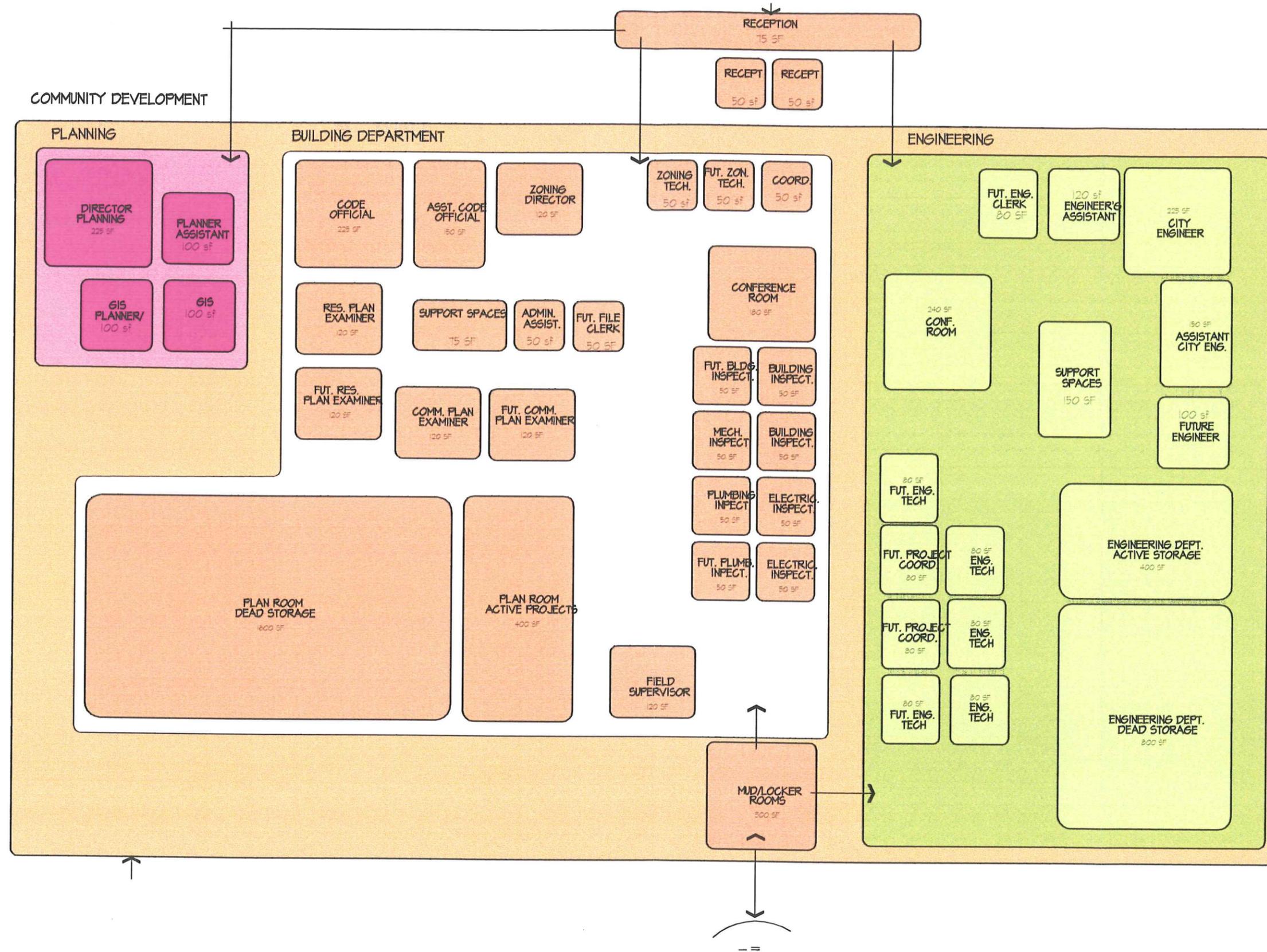
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

FINANCE

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

Police Facility

B. Police Facility

The new Police Facility should be a state of the art facility. The ideal placement is adjacent to a major traffic intersection. If situated near the judicial law courts on Rt 34, it would create a convenient law enforcement 'campus'.

Currently, there are approximately 23 existing sworn and unsworn officers, and the proposed facility expands to approximately 62 sworn and unsworn officer capacity. The current Yorkville police facility is a woefully inadequate space to function. The new state of the art facility should have: a premier law enforcement training center with classrooms, a firing range, field training offices, a patrol office, and records adjacent to a public access lobby and communications lobby. Officers should go from a secured officer parking lot into the building adjacent to the patrol and field training offices, through a secure area to locker rooms, to a firing range. The sallyport, is a secured and enclosed prisoner and evidence drop-off area and the first step in the suspect processing flow diagram. From here one should also be able to go to the evidence storage facility as well as booking work area and cell blocks. The property evidence area will have officer bag and tag areas, labs, evidence intake and vehicle examination bays.

Adjacent to these there should be police administration, IT, computer programming, community outreach and investigation. There should also be a DARE garage adjacent to the property evidence building. In addition to the headquarters building and because of the geographical separation in the community into the north and south resulting from the Fox River, there should be separate North and South outposts. Ideally these could be combined with the community centers to facilitate positive police interaction within the community.

United City of Yorkville

Future Needs Assessment

Yas Architecture

Police Facility

13-Dec-05

SPACE NO.	DEPARTMENT	person	private/ open office	Size	AREA (NSF)	SUBT (NSF)	Remarks
I. Police-Administration							
A.	Chief of Police	Harold O. Martin, III	closed	14 x 20	280		
	a. Executive Secretary	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100		
1	Deputy Chief of Operations	Future Position	closed	15 x 15	225		
2	Deputy Chief of Administration	Future Position	closed	15 x 15	225		
3	Flex Office			12 x 15	180		Legal Advisors etc.
4	Volunteer Workstation			8 X 7	56		
5	Admin. Waiting			12 x 12	144		
6	Admin. Conf. Room				240		16 person
7	Toilet				50		
8	Support Spaces				240		
	a. General Files						(3) separate file locations
	b. Confidential Files						(3) separate file locations
	c. Reference Shelving (Library)						
	d. Admin. Storage Room						
	e. Coffee Station						
	f. Coat Closet						
	g. Shared Copy Area						
Police Administration Total					1,740 sf		
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25		
Total Gross Square Feet						2,175 sf	

II. Police-Patrol Officers

A.	Lieutenant	(2) total in future	closed	10 x 12	120	One office with 2 desks
1	Patrol Sergeants	(8) total in future	open	20 x 20	400	One office with 4 desks
2	Officers	(48) total in future		NA		
3	Crossing Guards	(6) total in future	none			
4	Support Spaces:					

Report Writing Room	500	(8) @ 45sf ea.
•Report Writer Printer		
•Photocopy/FAX/Printer		
•Juvenile Lounge		
Breifing Room, Classroom	400	
•Coffee Station		
•Mail Boxes		
Toilet	50	
Conference	120	

Police-Patrol Officers Total	1,590 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet		1,988 sf

III. Police-Suspect Processing		
Sallyport	1,600	Two Bay
•Sallyport Storage		
•Decontamination Shower		
Vestibule entry	120	
Processing/Work Area	512	
Uncuffing Circulation	400	
•Mug/Print	100	
•Cuffing Bench	60	
Cells	576	(9) cells @ 64 sf ea.
Juvenile Cells	160	(2) cells @ 80 sf ea.
Interview Room	288	(2) rooms @ 144 sf ea.
Staff Toilet	50	
Line-Up Room	288	
Viewing Room	192	
Wash Area	144	
Bonding Vestibule	120	
Holding Cell	150	
Police-Suspect Processing Total	4,760 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet		5,950 sf

IV. Police-Field Training Office			
FTO	168	(2) @ 84 sf ea.	
Recruitment Officer	84		
Training:			
Training Library/Video View	100		
Library Storage	100		
Unassigned Space	316		
Police-Field Training Office Total	768 sf		
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25		
Total Gross Square Feet			960 sf

V. Police-Investigations			
Sargeant	120		
Detectives	300	(3) @ 100 sf ea.	
Admin. Assistant	84		
Support Spaces:			
Central Files			
Printer			
Coffee Station			
Front Door/Waiting	108		
Interview Room	108		
Interview Room	108		
Project/Conference Room	180		
Seized Property Storage	40		
Equip./Crime Scene Storage	40	Camera Storage	
Copy/Workroom	30		
Accident Investigation	180	Used by Patrol Officers	
•Plotter			
•Map Drawers			
Special Operations Unit	550		
Tactical Unit	550		
Police-Investigations Total	2,398 sf		
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *		
Total Gross Square Feet			2,998 sf

VI. Police-IT Department						
A.	Director	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100	
	1 Network Administrator	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100	
	2 IT Assistant	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100	
B.	Server Room			8 x 10	80	
C.	Storage Room				400	
IT Department Net Square Footage					780 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *	
IT Department						975 sf

VII. Police-Identification Laboratory						
	ID Technician				120	
	Bio-Vestibule				80	
	Lab				400	
	•Refrigerators				75	
	Supplies				80	
Police-Identification Laboratory Total					755 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet						944 sf

VIII. Police-Lobby Public Areas			
	Report Taking Room	192	(3) @ 64 SF
	Public Counter	70	
	Entry Vestibule	80	
	Lobby w/seating	400	
	•Display Area	100	
	Public Toilets	700	(2) @ 64 SF
	Police-Lobby Public Areas Total	1,542 sf	
	Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *	
	Total Gross Square Feet		1,928 sf

IX. Police-Community/Lunch Rm//Kitchen			
	Multi-Purpose Room	750	50 person capacity
	Sink/Cabinets	15	
	Policy Room	225	15 person capacity
	Chair Storage	80	
	AV/Stor. Room	100	
	Lunchroom/Kitchen	560	
	Custodial Storage Space	120	
	Visiting Psychologists Counseling Room	120	Living Room Setting
	Police-Community/Lunch Rm//Kitchen Total	1,970 sf	
	Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *	
	Total Gross Square Feet		2,463 sf

X. Training/EOC			
Training Room/EOC	1,500	40-50 students	
•EOC Storage	250		
EOC Office	288		
EOC Conf.	384		
EOC Kitchen Break Room	400		
Toilet Rooms	700	(2) @ 350	
Large Classroom	480		
Classrooms	720	(3) @ 240	
Fixed Seat Auditorium	600	30 seats, SWAT brief	
•Storage	250		
Training/EOC Total	5,572 sf		
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *		
Total Gross Square Feet			6,965 sf

XI. Police-Lockers/Fitness Space			
Male Sworn Locker Room	1,000	91 Lockers	
Female Sworn Locker Room	218	20 Lockers	
Male Toilet/Sink/Showers Area	630	7 showers	
Female Toilet/Sink/Showers Area	270	3 showers	
First Aid Room	100		
Fitness Room	900		
Fitness Room Storage	100		
Male Staff Locker Room	218	20 Lockers	
Female Staff Locker Room	218	20 Lockers	
Police-Lockers/Fitness Total	3,654 sf		
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *		
Total Gross Square Feet			4,568 sf

XII. Police-Range			
Range (non-lead):			
Range Staging	360	15' behind shooter	
Range Lanes	2,100	(7) 75' lanes	
Trap Area	432	18' depth	
Rangemaster Area	350	(3) desks, file storage	
Target Storage	192		
Ready Room	150		
Armory Storage	192		
Ventilation System	192		
Police-Range Total	3,968 sf		
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *		
Total Gross Square Feet			4,960 sf

XIII. Police-Records

1	Office Supervisor	Molly Batterson	closed	15 x 15	225	
	a. Records Clerk	Shamim Hopkins	open	7 x 7	49	
	b. Records Clerk	Kim O'Malley	open	7 x 7	49	
	c. Records Clerk	Rachel Sebek	open	7 x 7	49	
	Public Counter Receptionist	Future Position		4 x 8	50	
	Public Counter Receptionist	Future Position		4 x 8	50	
	Officers Counter			4 x 8	50	
	Transcription Room			10 x 10	100	
	Small Meeting Room				175	
	Support Spaces				260	
	Copy/Workroom/Imaging/Mail					
	Active File Storage					
	Optical Disc. Station					
	Coffee Alcove					
	Storage					
	Public Fingerprint Alcove				64	
	Records File Room				840	
	Police-Records Total					1,961 sf
	Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *
	Total Gross Square Feet					2,451 sf

XIV. Police-Community Programs			
Community Service Officer 1		84	
Community Service Officer 2		84	
Community Policing 1		84	
Community Policing 1		84	
Vol. Coordinator		84	
Alarm Coordinator		84	
Chaplain		84	"Hotel" desk
Storage		1000	Shared among the groups
Police-Community Programs Total		1,588 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier		1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet			1,985 sf

XV. Police-Communications			
Communications Supervisor	closed	168	
Communicators		1000	(8) persons total @ 125 ea.
Breakroom		108	
Toilet		50	
Support Spaces:		280	
Coffee Alcove			
Additional Chair Storage			
Reference Shelves			(2) separate banks of drawer
Lateral Files			(2) separate banks of drawer
Copier			
Computer Station			
Printers			(6) @ 11sf ea
Coat Closet		35	
Telephone/Computer/Radio Room		400	
•Radio Tech			at desk in Radio Room
Training Room		120	training console
Police-Communications Total		2,161 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier		1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet			2,701 sf

XVI. Police-Property/Evidence						
Property Tech	Future Position	open	8 x 10	80		Non-Sworn
Toilet				50		
<u>Support Spaces:</u>						
Public Property Return				80		Secure/CCTV
Officer Bag/Tag				235		
•Evidence Drop Locker						Pass Thru Units
•Sink Area						For Officers
Evidence Intake & Property Room				1,870		
•Deep Sink Area						
•Work Table and Barcoding						
•Firearms Safe						
•Drugs/Money Vault						
•Evidence Freezer						
Loading Dock				120		Covered Receiving
Central Supplies				120		
Work Table and Barcoding				135		
•Sink Area						
Long Term Evidence Warehouse				2200		
Bicycle Storage						Covered Exterior Cage
Vehicle Inspection Bays				1,280		(4) Vehicle Bays
Seized Vehicles						Site Area
Drying Room			11 x 11	121		
Police-Long Term Property/Evidence Total				6,291 sf		
Net to Gross Multiplier				1.25 *		
Total Gross Square Feet				7,864 sf		

XVII. Police-Garage (10' x 9' doors typical)

Dog Run	200	Exterior fenced inclosure
Dare K/9 Garage Spaces	600	(3) @ 10' x 20'
Speed Trailer Garage Space	200	10' x 20'
Squad Garage Spaces	1200	(4) @ 10' x 30'
Police-Garage Total	2,200 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet		2,750 sf

XVIII. Police-Total Square Footage

Police Department Total	54,623 sf
--------------------------------	------------------

Approximate Site Area (including parking/storage) 6 to 8 acres

* Net to Gross Multiplier includes circulation, stairs, elevators, mechanical rooms, shafts, ducts, and some storage.

IXX. Police-Community Police Outpost (South of River)		
Lobby	100	
Meeting Room	225	
Toilets	100	
Storage	50	
Office	108	
Police-Community Police Station (South of River) Total		583 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier		1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet		729 sf

XX. Police-Community Police Outpost (North of River)		
Lobby	100	
Meeting Room	225	
Toilets	100	
Storage	50	
Office	108	
Police-Community Police Station (South of River) Total		583 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier		1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet		729 sf



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

POLICE FACILITY

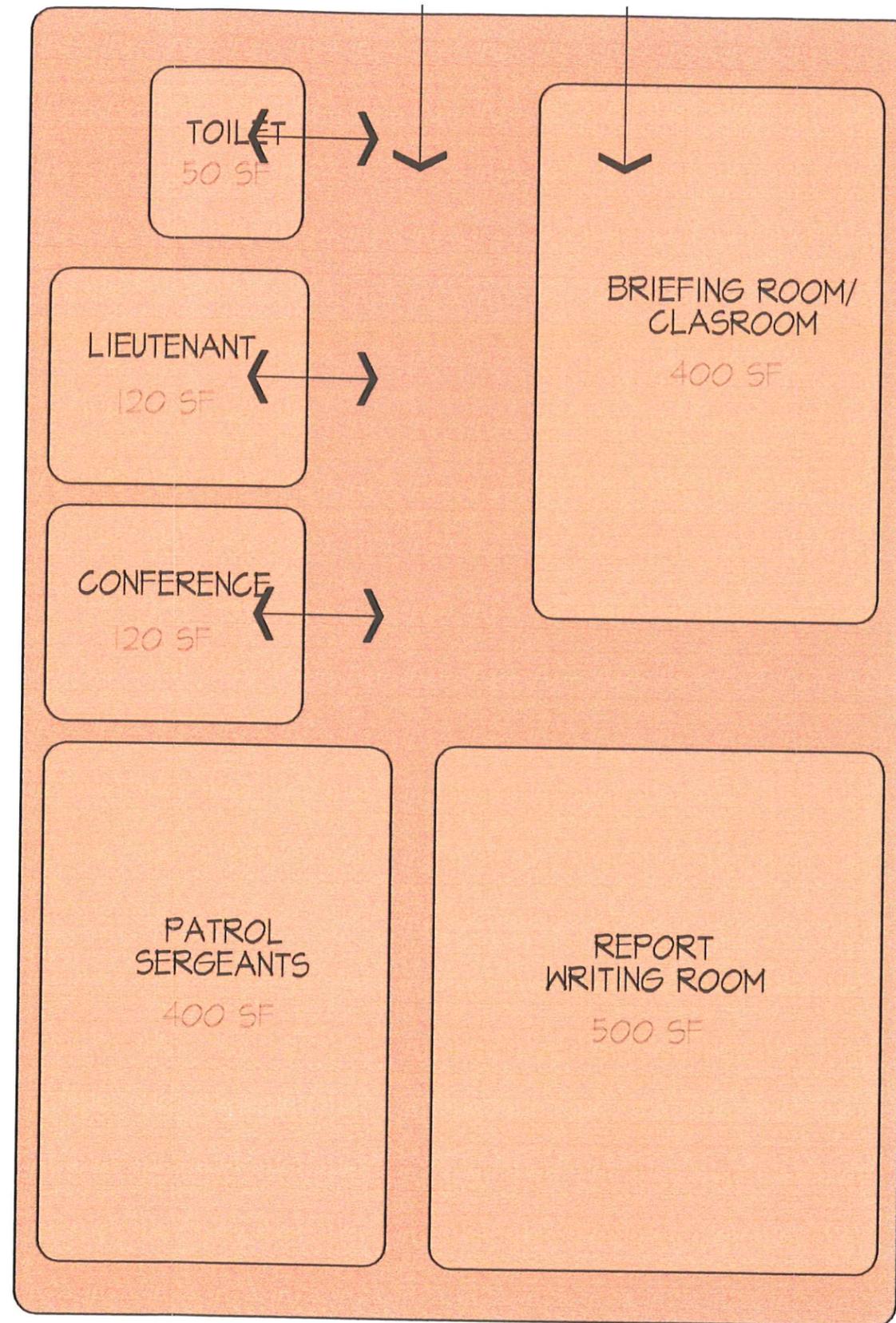
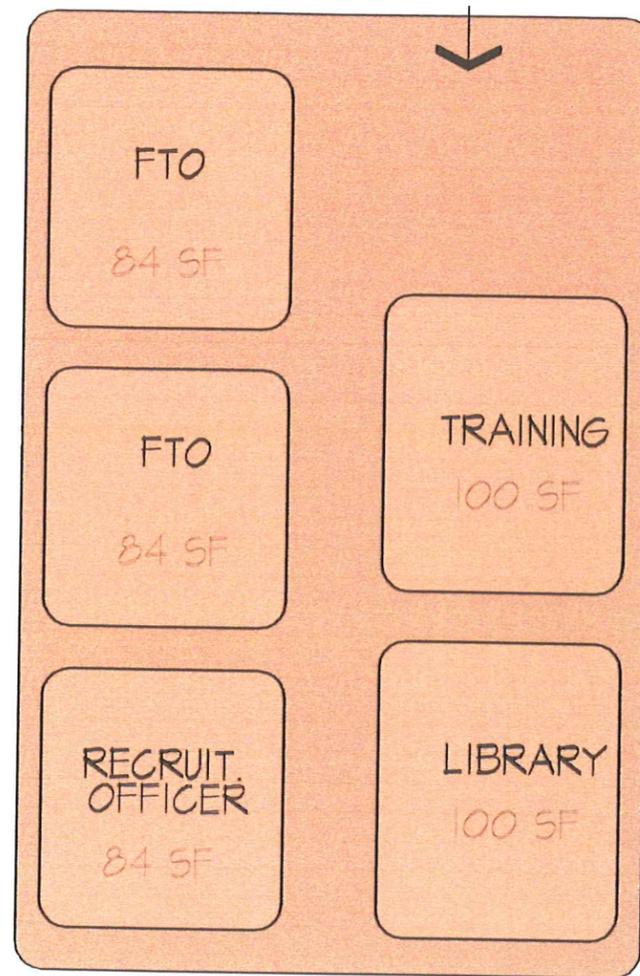
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

YAS ARCHITECTURE L.L.C.
 ARCHITECTURE + URBAN DESIGN
 EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

13 DECEMBER 2005

YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

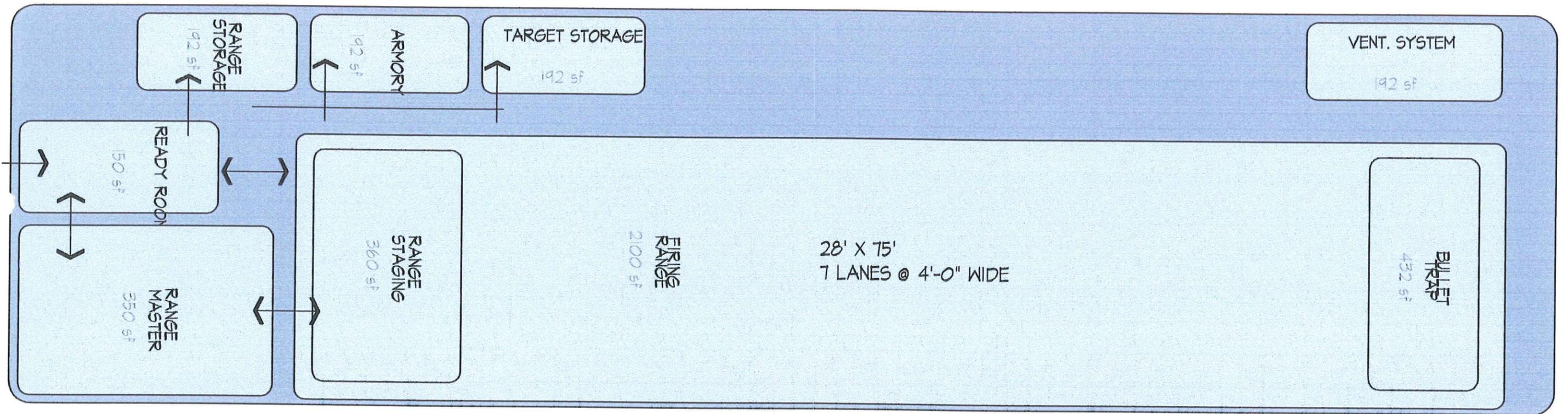
NOT TO SCALE



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

FIELD TRAINING & PATROL

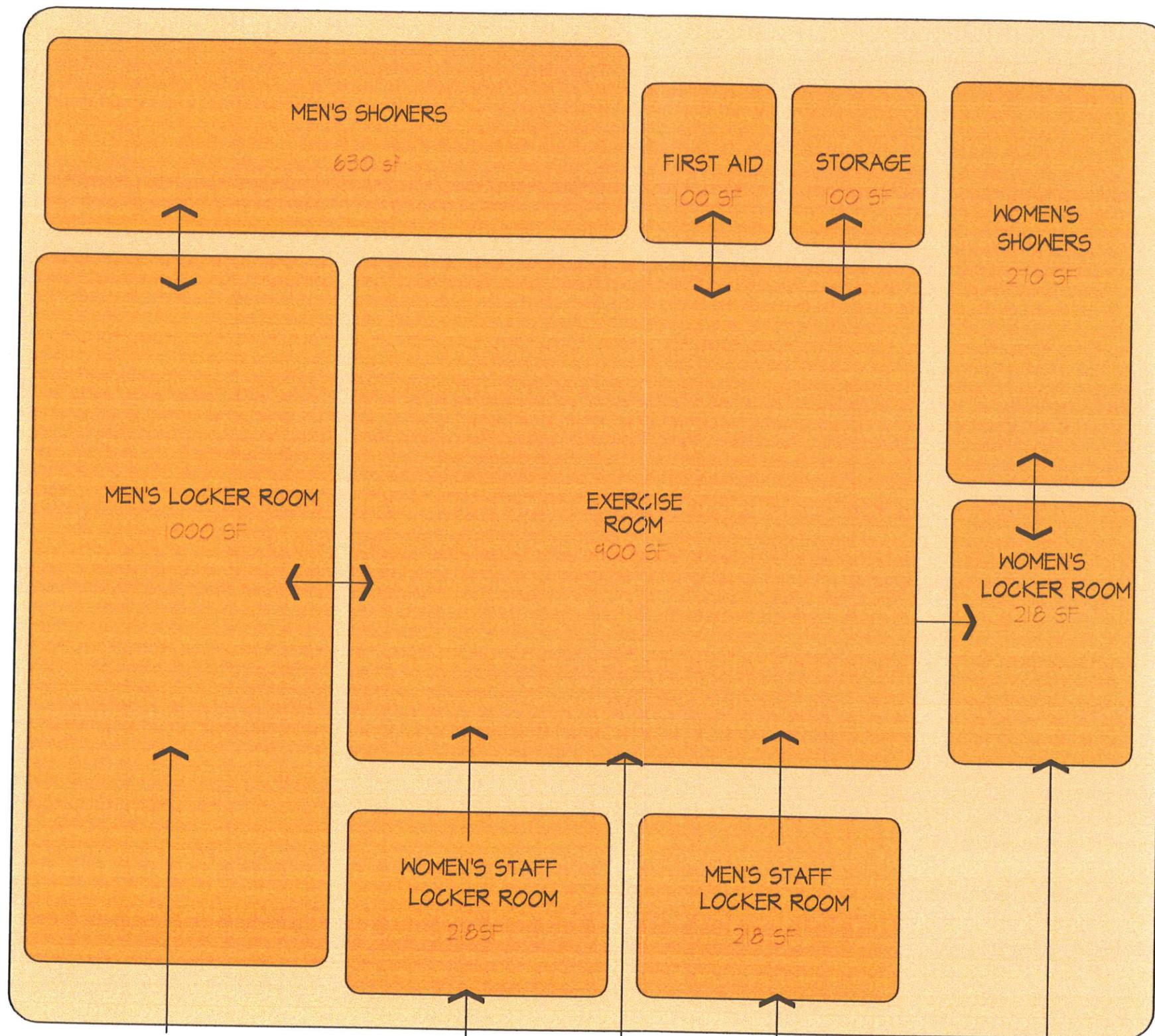
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

FIRING RANGE

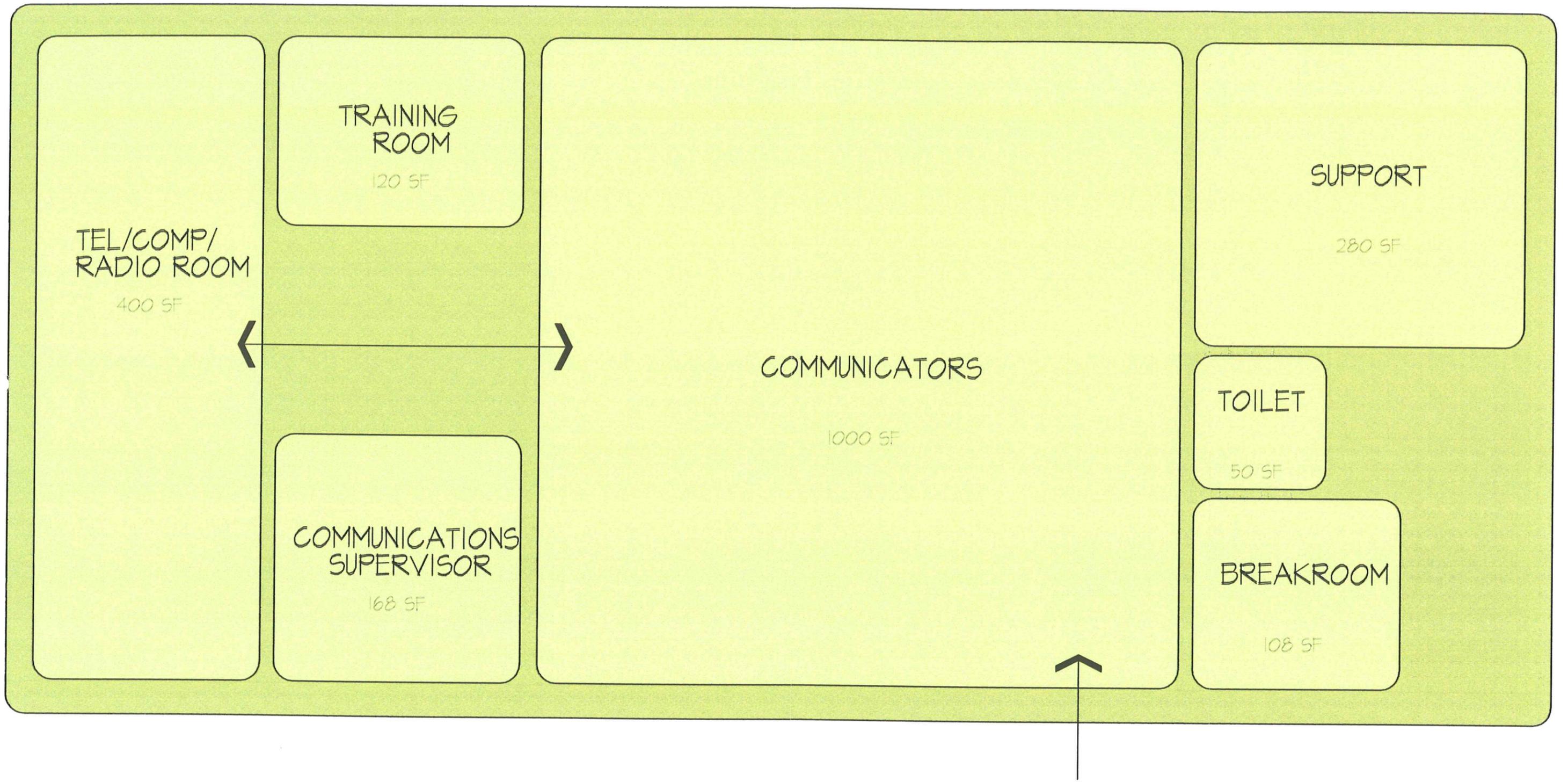
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

LOCKER/ FITNESS

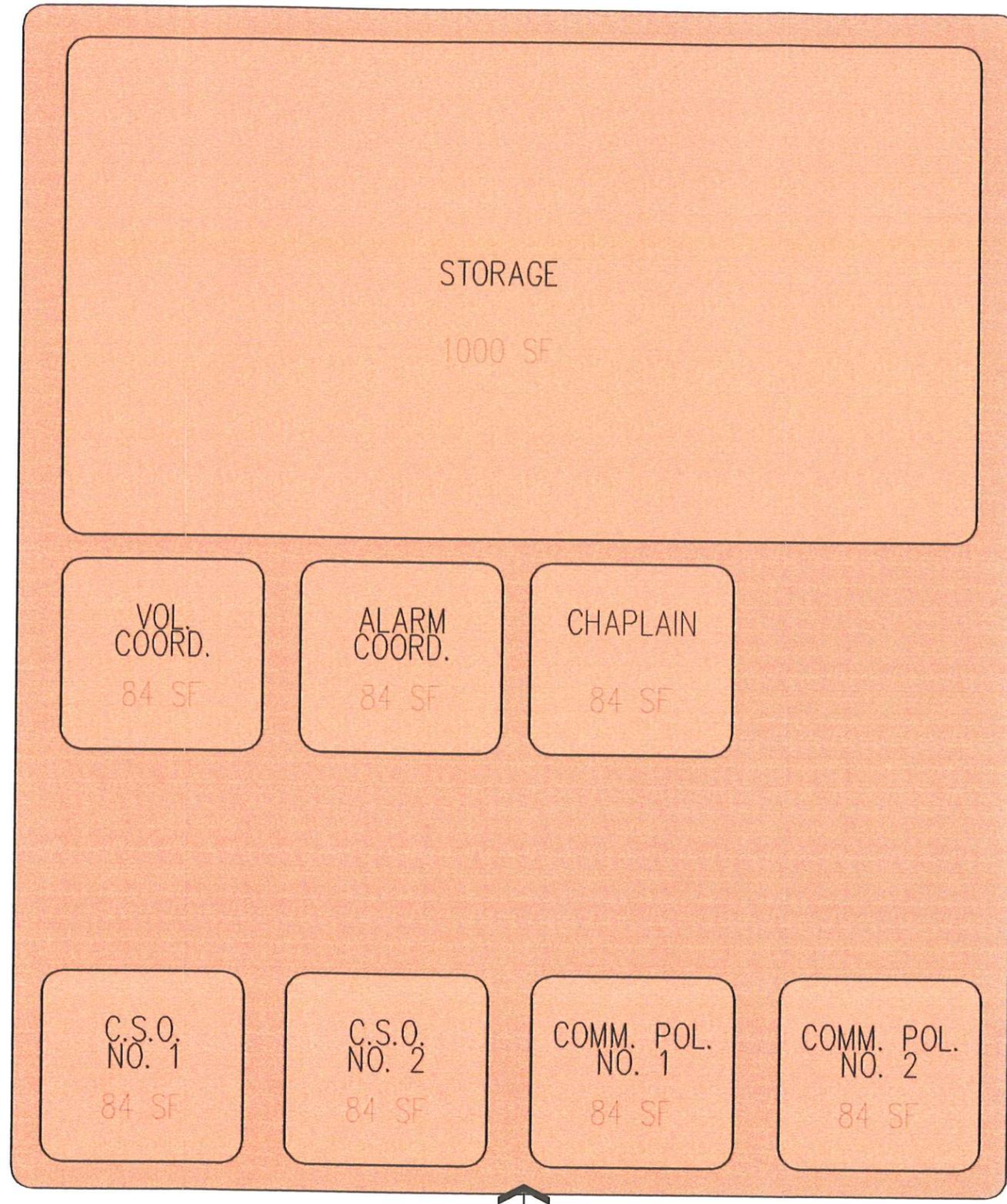
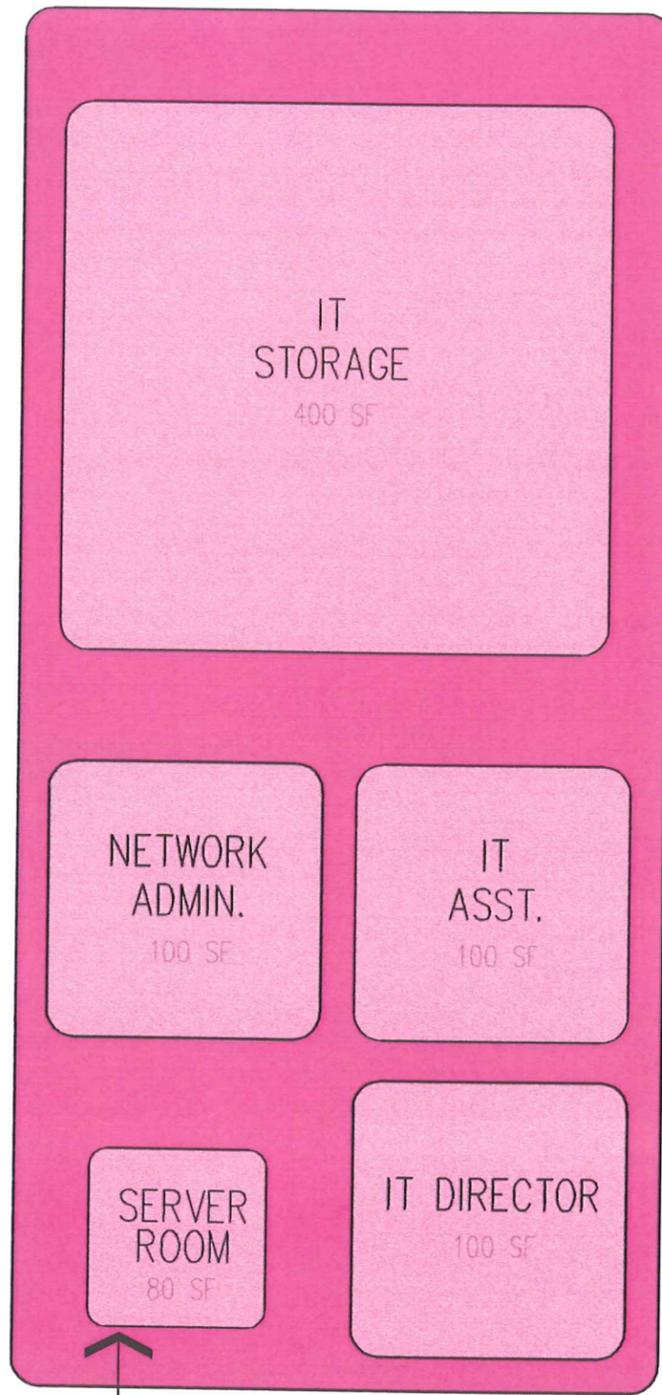
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

COMMUNICATION

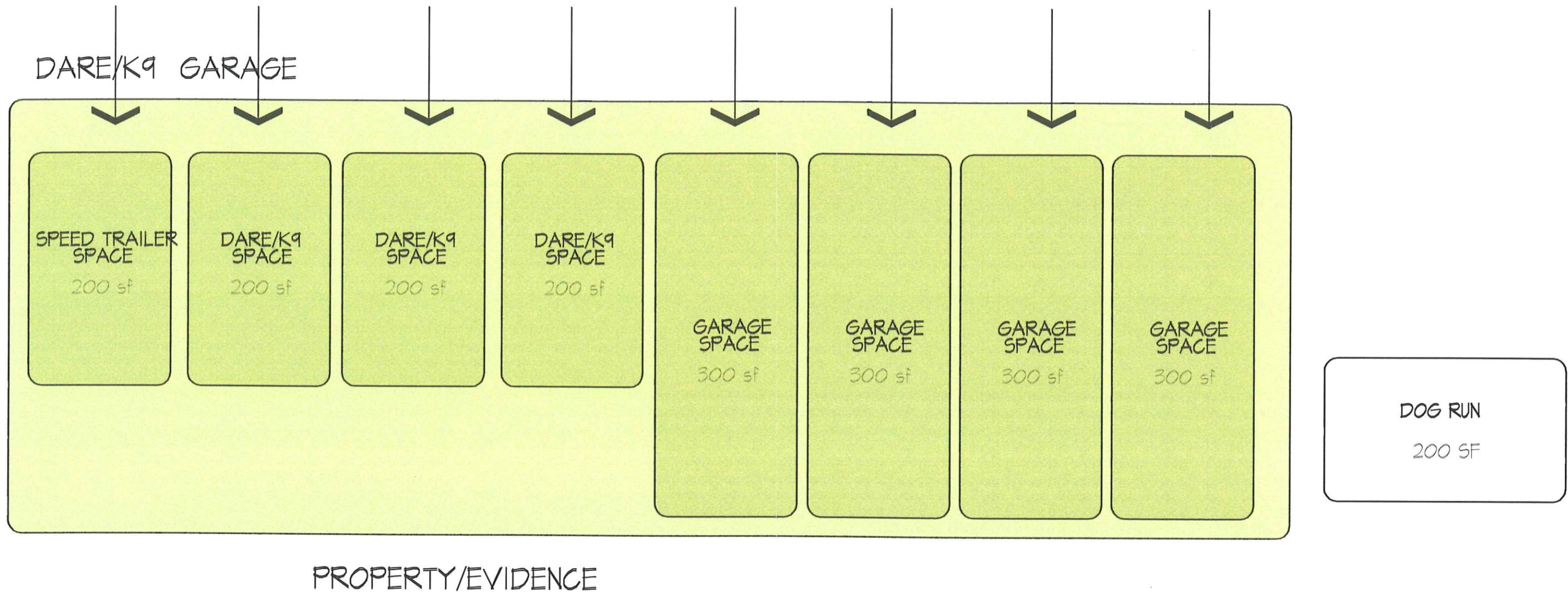
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

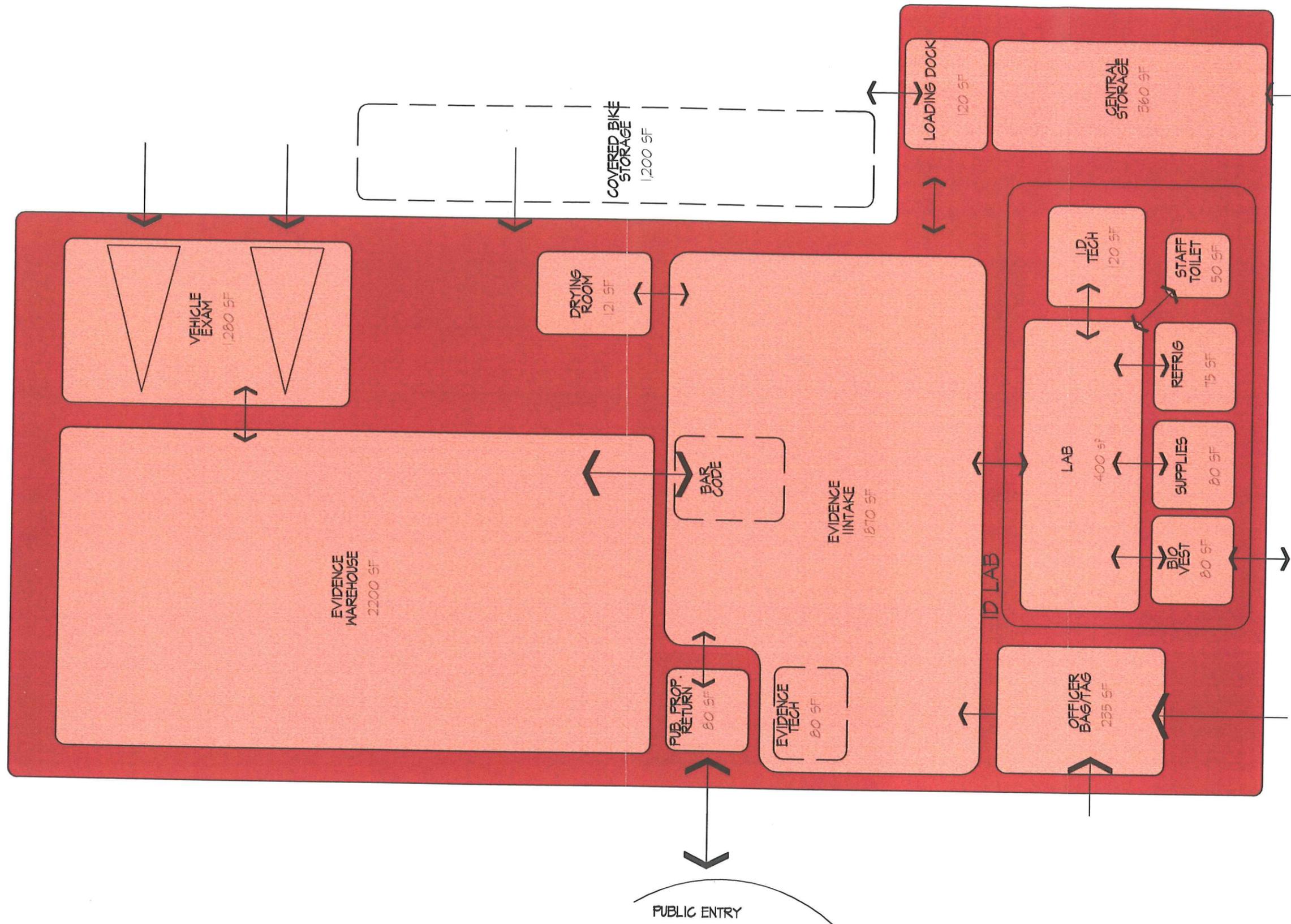


IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

IT & COMMUNITY PROGRAMS

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

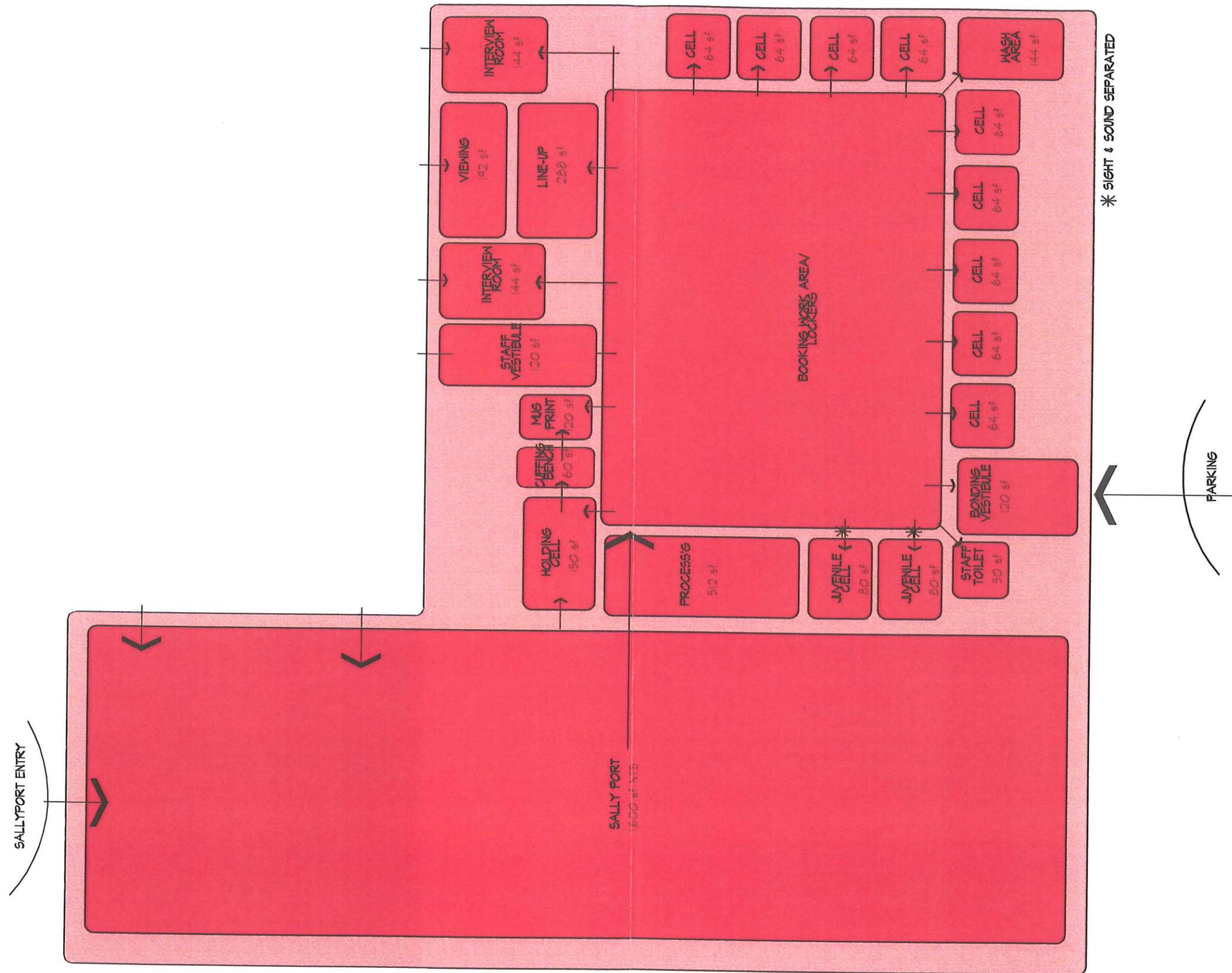




IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

PROPERTY/EVIDENCE

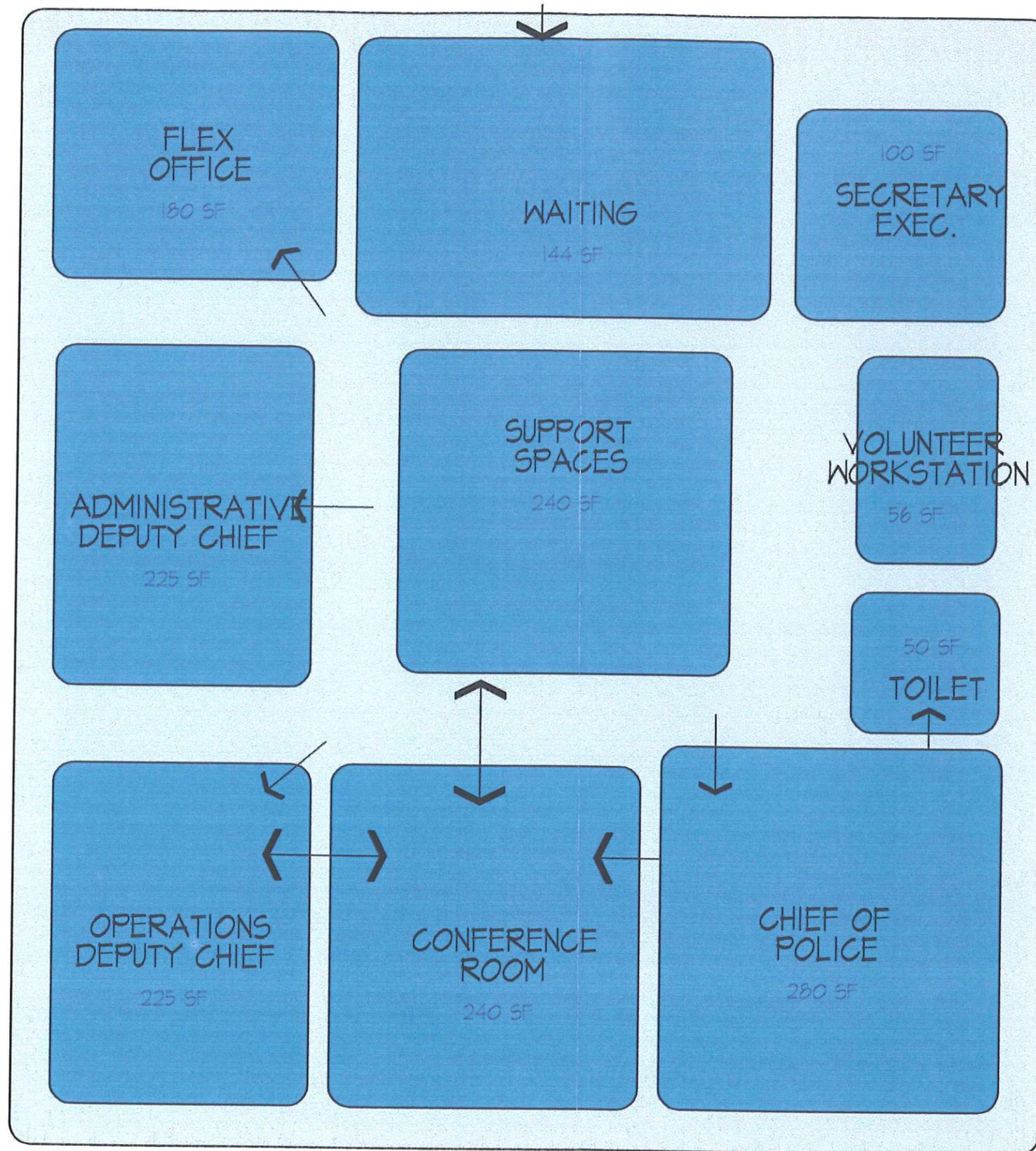
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

SUSPECT PROCESSING

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

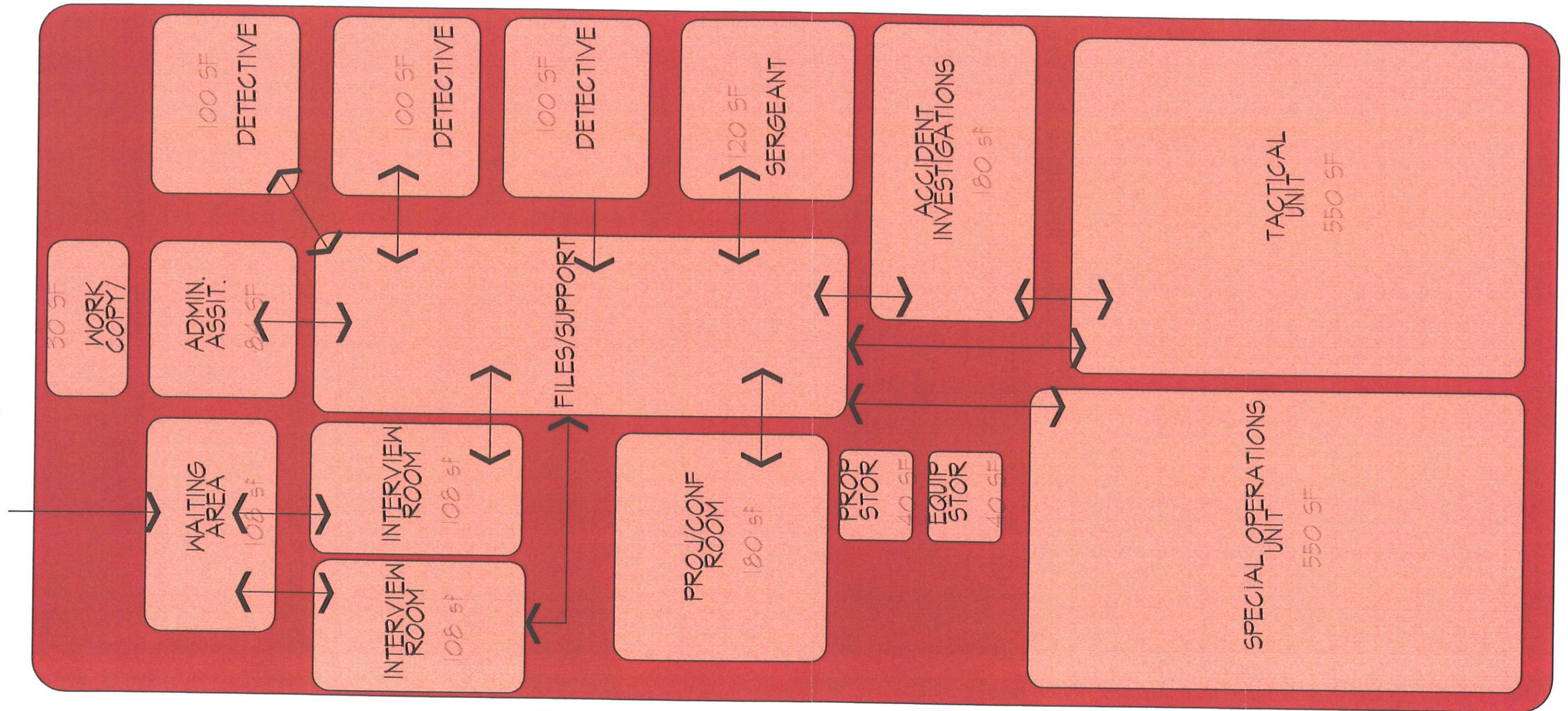
POLICE ADMINISTRATION

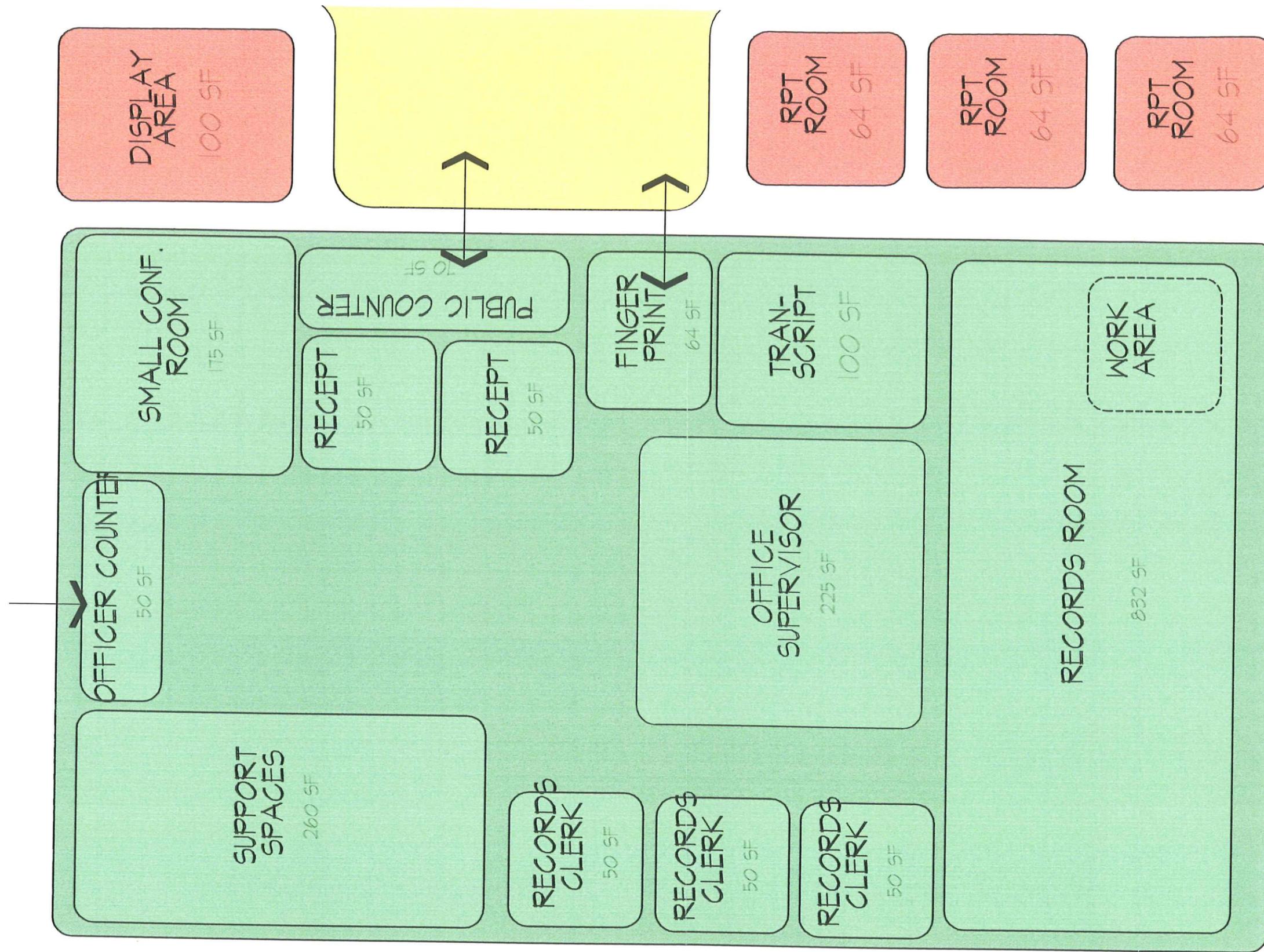
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

INVESTIGATIONS

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

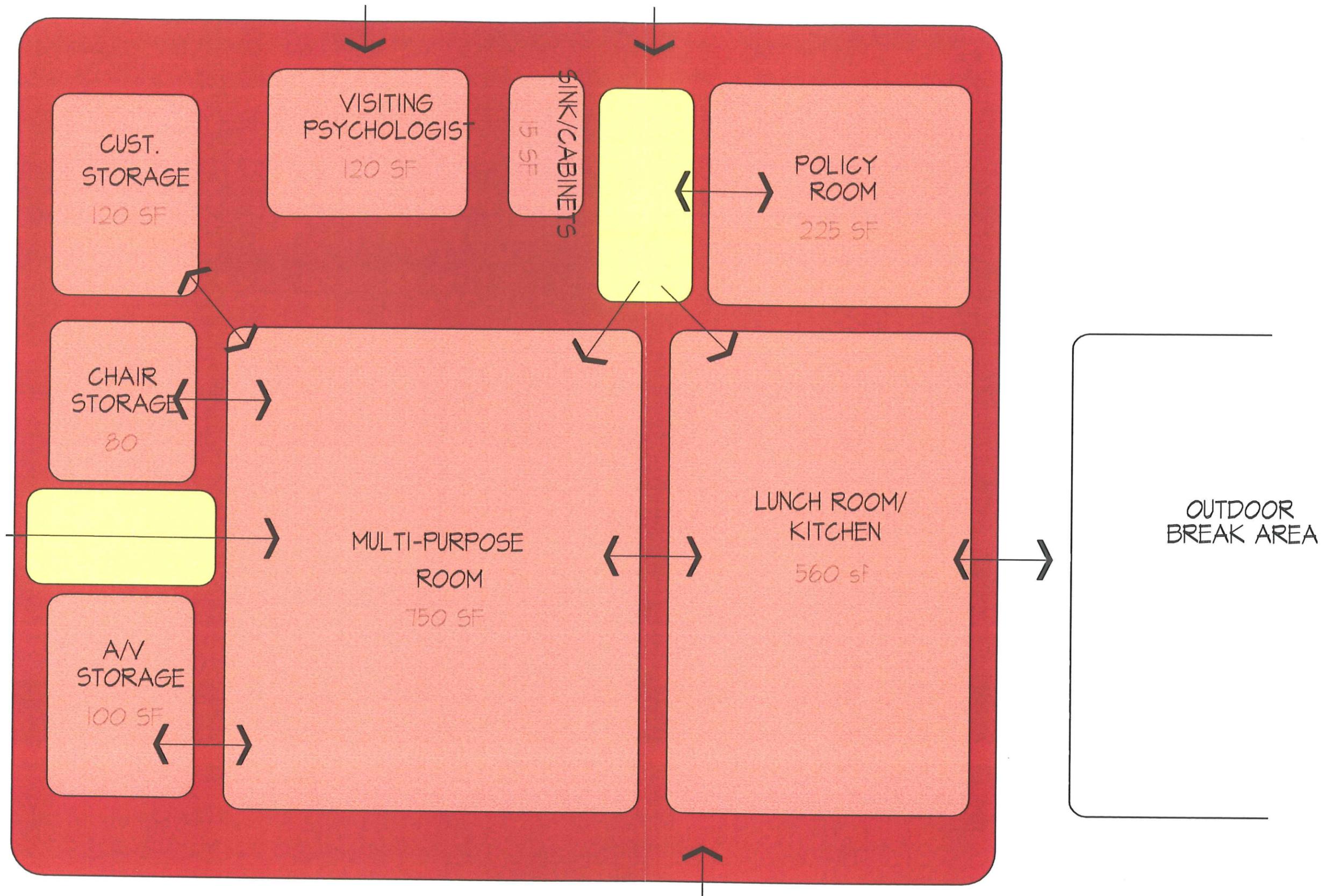




IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

RECORDS

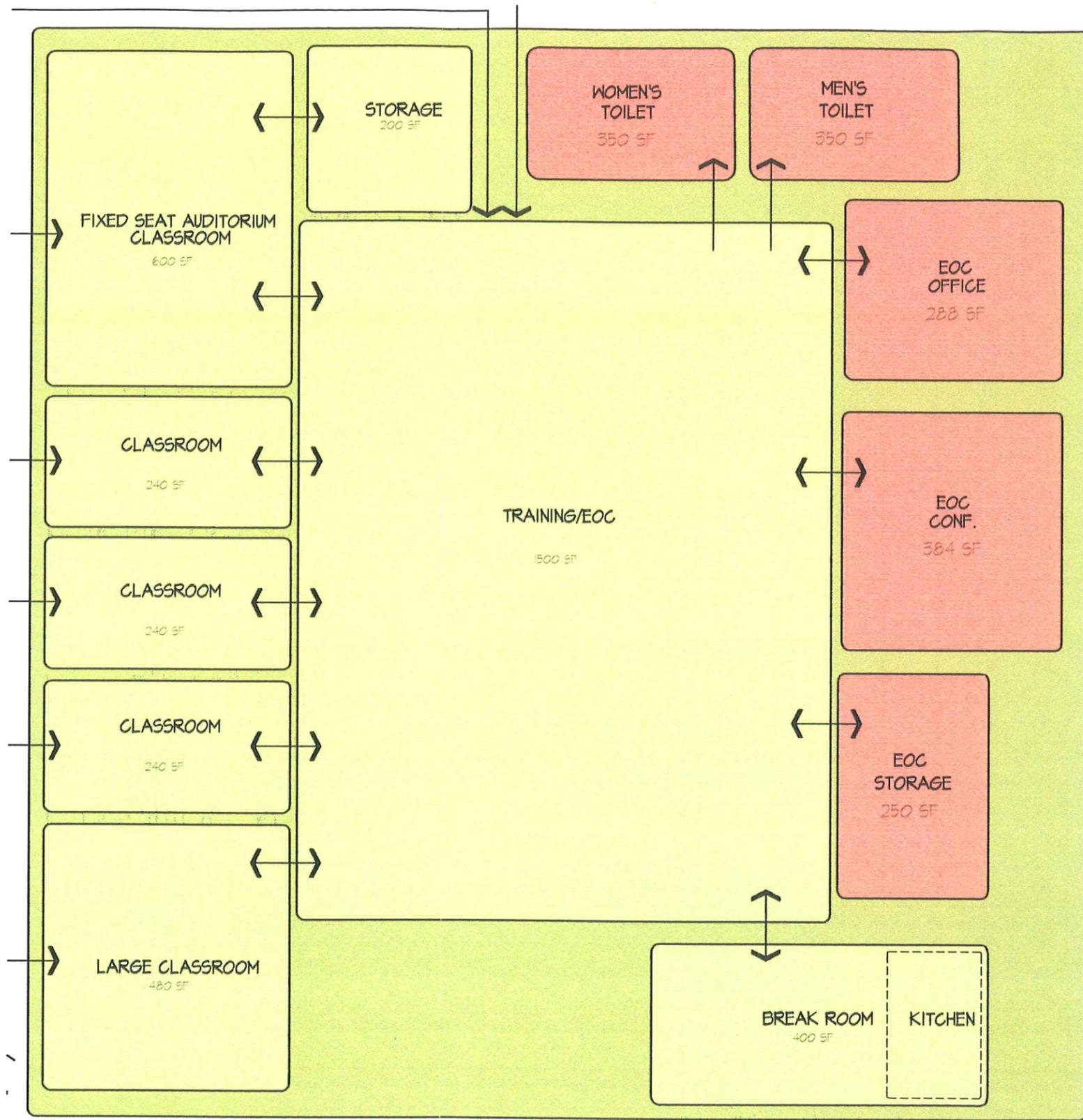
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

COMMUNITY ROOM

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



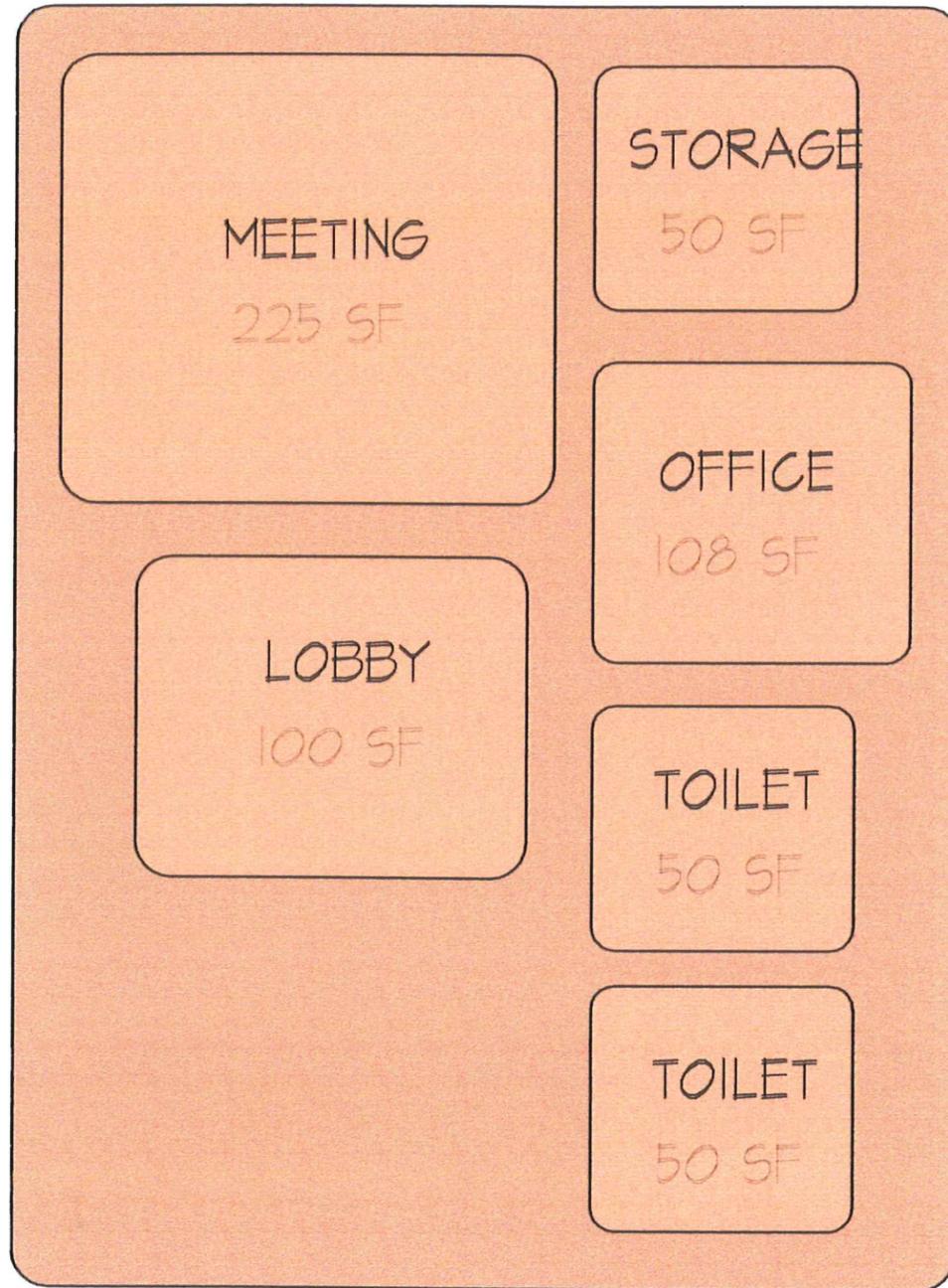
TRAINING/EOC

IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

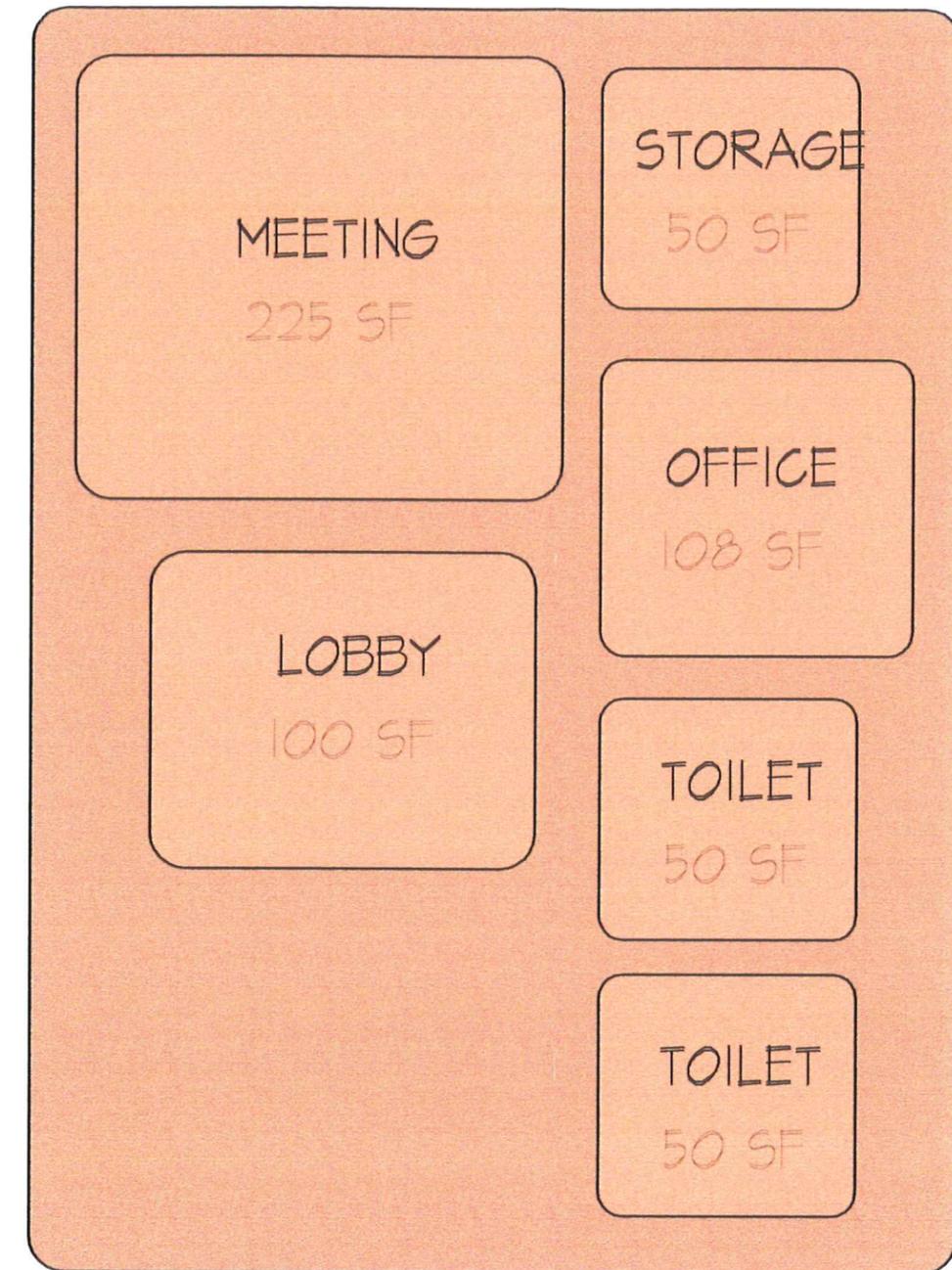
TRAINING/EOC

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

NORTH
COMMUNITY POLICE OUTPOST



SOUTH
COMMUNITY POLICE OUTPOST



NOTE: COULD BE COMBINED WITH COMMUNITY CENTER

Parks and Recreation- Community Center

C. Parks and Recreation- Community Center

The community center for the United City of Yorkville has a number of components that can all be built as one large community center or as a number of separate facilities strategically situated around the city. Essentially the people can go to the parks and recreation department or the parks and recreation department can go to the people. The community center consists of a parks and recreation departmental administrative office, a fitness center, a multi purpose pre-school area, a theatre banquet area, a senior center and an aquatic center. From an operational standpoint it makes great sense to put all these components in one large facility. Some components could also be done as individual buildings such as the senior center in the downtown center and the aquatic center which could also be duplicated: one for the Northern part of town and one for the Southern. It is even a possibility, with the exception of the senior center, to create two full community centers for Yorkville. Again, one North and one South with the senior center being part of the South center in the downtown area. At least one of these community centers should be built downtown adjacent to the Fox River to take advantage of both the river front recreational potential and the facility's use as a people and activity generator. The following documents include the area summary, broken down into number of components, and an Ideal Spatial Relationships Diagram. This diagram is useful to visualize the benefits of grouping the components based on accessibility and operation. The senior component would be well utilized adjacent to senior housing. Placing seniors in the heart of a downtown community center will also create intergenerational benefits, a higher quality of life and positive benefits to the downtown environment and collective citizen psychology.

United City of Yorkville

Future Needs Assessment

Yas Architecture

Community Center (with Aquatic Center & Senior Center)

13-Dec-05

SPACE NO.	DEPARTMENT	person	private/ open	Size	AREA (NSF)	SUBT (NSF)	Remarks
I. Community Center - Public Spaces							
1	Office/Registration				1,000		Desk space for (10) people
	a •Toilet				50		
	b •Coffee Alcove				50		
	c •Storage				100		
	d •Coat Closet				35		
2	Welcome Center				1,500		
3	Corporate Meeting Room				2,500		
4	Public Restrooms				700		(2) @ 350
5	Theater/Banquet/Meeting Room				9,000		dividable into three spaces
	a •Storage				1,300		
	b •Kitchen				1,000		
	c •Kitchen Storage				700		
	d •Stage Wall				1,200		
	e •Media/Lights				100		
6	Kitchen Classroom				1,200		60 sf/pupil=10lf counter
7	Receiving Room				700		
8	Central Storage				700		
9	Facility Manager's Office				100		
10	Janitor's Office				100		
Public Spaces Total						22,035 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier						1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet						27,544 sf	

II. Community Center-Parks and Recreation Offices						
A.	Executive Director	Laura Brown	closed	15 x 15	225	
1	Superintendent of Recreation	Sue Swithin	closed	10 x 10	100	
a.	Recreation Coordinator	Becky Sherberl	closed	10 x 10	100	
b.	Recreation Supervisor	Tim Evans	closed	10 x 10	100	
c.	Administrative Assistant	Barb Reisinger	closed	10 x 10	100	
d.	Recreation Office Receptionist	Kathi Fincham	closed	10 x 10	100	
2	Instructor's Offices				400	Work space for instructors- (8) @ 50 sf
3	Lobby/Display Space			10 x 15	150	
4	Conference Room			12 x 20	240	10 person
5	Park & Rec Board Room				500	25 person audience
6	Toilets				200	(2) @ 100sf each
7	Kitchenette				100	
8	Server Room				150	
Parks and Recreation Offices					2,465 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet					3,081 sf	

III. Community Center-Classroom Center

Work space for instructors-
(8) @ 50 sf

1	Instructor's Offices		400	
2	Multi-Purpose Room #1		750	
	a. •Sink Area		35	
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150	
3	Multi-Purpose Room #2		750	
	a. •Sink Area		35	
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150	
4	Multi-Purpose Room #3		750	
	a. •Sink Area		35	
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150	
5	Multi-Purpose Room #4		750	
	a. •Sink Area		35	
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150	
6	Multi-Purpose Room #5		750	
	a. •Sink Area		35	
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150	
7	Multi-Purpose Room #6		750	
	a. •Sink Area		35	
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150	
8	Multi-Purpose Room #7		750	
	a. •Sink Area		35	
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150	
9	Computer Room/Classroom		750	
	•Sink Area		35	
	•Storage	10 x 15	150	
Classroom Center Total			7,880 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier			1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet			9,850 sf	

IV. Community Center - Fitness Center/Gyms

1	Male Locker Room	2,200	200 Lockers
	•Male Toilet/Sink/Showers Area	1,800	20 showers
2	Female Locker Room	2,200	200 Lockers
	•Female Toilet/Sink/Showers Area	1,800	20 showers
3	Workout Equipment/Weight Training Room	4,000	40 stations
	•Storage	120	
4	Aerobic/Cardio Classroom #1	1,800	
	•Storage	200	
5	Aerobic/Cardio Classroom #2	1,800	
	•Storage	200	
6	Family Adventure Center	3,500	Includes climbing wall
	•Storage	500	
7	Small Gym/Karate Studio	3,500	
	•Storage	500	
8	Large Gym/Gymnastic Area #1	13,000	
	•Storage	1,000	
9	Large Gym/Gymnastic Area#2	13,000	
	•Storage	1,000	
	•Garage Storage	600	Spaces for (3) vans
10	(3) Lane Running Track	8,000	1/10th Mile/lap
11	Locker Room Cleaning Supply	100	
Fitness Center Total			60,820 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier			1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet			76,025 sf

V. Community Center - Teen Center

1	Teen Sitting Room	350	
2	Teen Computer/Games	350	
3	Toilets	200	(2) @ 100
4	Kitchenette	150	

Teen Center Total **1,050 sf**

Net to Gross Multiplier **1.25 ***

Total Gross Square Feet **1,313 sf**

VI. Community Center - Preschool

1	Office	300	
	a Changing Room	225	
	b Kitchen	100	
2	Pre-School/Multi-Purpose Room #1	750	
	a •Toilet	50	
	b •Sink Area	35	
	c •Storage	100	
3	Pre-School/Multi-Purpose Room #2	750	
	a •Toilet	50	
	b •Sink Area	35	
	c •Storage	100	
4	Pre-School/Multi-Purpose Room #3	750	
	a •Toilet	50	
	b •Sink Area	35	
	c •Storage	100	
5	Pre-School/Multi-Purpose Room #4	750	
	a •Toilet	50	
	b •Sink Area	35	
	c •Storage	100	
Preschool Total			4,365 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier			1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet			5,456 sf

VII. Community Center-Senior Center

1	Office/Registration				500	
	a •Toilet				50	
	b •Coffee Alcove				25	
	c •Storage				100	
	d •Coat Closet				35	
	e •Office	Case Worker	closed	10 x 10	100	
	f •Office	Case Worker	closed	10 x 10	100	
	g •Office	Case Worker	closed	10 x 10	100	
2	Lobby				400	
3	Multi-Purpose Room #1				1,000	
	a •Storage				100	
	b •Office		closed	10 x 10	100	
	c •Coat Closet				35	
	d •Sink Area				35	
4	Multi-Purpose Room #2				1,000	
	a •Storage				100	
	b •Office		closed	10 x 10	100	
	c •Coat Closet				35	
	d •Sink Area				35	
5	Arts & Crafts Room				750	
	a •Storage				100	
	b •Kiln				100	
	c Exercise Room				900	
	d •Storage				120	
6	Billiards Room				1,600	(4) Tables
	a •Office		closed	10 x 10	100	
7	Meeting Room				1,000	Div. into (4) spaces
8	Library				500	
9	Computer Lab				250	

10	Dining Room			1,000	50 Persons
11	Kitchen			750	
	a •Office	closed	10 x 10	100	
12	Food Pantry			3,000	Div. for Food & Clothes
	a •Receiving Area				
13	Adult Daycare			2,000	
14	Public Restrooms			700	(2) @ 350
Senior Center Total				16,920 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier				1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet				21,150 sf	

VIII. Community Center- Aquatic Center				
1	Pool Enclosure:		35,000	Optional Year Round Use
	a •50 meter Lap Pool	12,300		700 bather load, 10 lanes
	b •Diving Well	3,200		70 bather load
	c •Thermal Pool	300		
2	Exterior Areas:			
	a •Active Water Feature/Slides	6,000		400 bather load
	b •Zero Edge Pool w/water spray play area	6,500		433 bather load
	c •Exterior Pool Deck	22,000		
	d •Lawn Area	40,000		
	e •Sand Volleyball	3600		(2) courts @ 1800sf.
	f •Sand Play Area	1000		
3	Support Areas:			
	a •Lobby		200	
	b •Concessions		3800	
	c •Filter/Mechanical		1300	
	d •Office/staff lockers/toilets		600	
4	Chair/Equipment Storage		2000	(2) 1000 sf for each lawn
				1603 Total Bather Load
Aquatic Center Total			42,900 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier			1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet			53,625 sf	

IX. Community Center-Total Square Footage	
Community Center Total	198,044 sf
Approximate Site Area (including parking/storage)	8 to 11 acres

* Net to Gross Multiplier includes circulation, stairs, elevators, mechanical rooms, shafts, ducts, and some storage.

COMMUNITY CENTER (WITHOUT AQUATIC AND SENIOR CENTER)

United City of Yorkville

Future Needs Assessment

Yas Architecture

Community Center (w/o Aquatic Center or Senior Center)

13-Dec-05

SPACE NO.	DEPARTMENT	person	private/ open	Size	AREA (NSF)	SUBT (NSF)	Remarks
I. Community Center - Public Spaces							
1	Office/Registration				1,000		Desk space for (10) people
	a •Toilet				50		
	b •Coffee Alcove				50		
	c •Storage				100		
	d •Coat Closet				35		
2	Welcome Center				1,500		
3	Corporate Meeting Room				2,500		
4	Public Restrooms				700		(2) @ 350
5	Theater/Banquet/Meeting Room				9,000		dividable into three spaces
	a •Storage				1,300		
	b •Kitchen				1,000		
	c •Kitchen Storage				700		
	d •Stage Wall				1,200		
	e •Media/Lights				100		
6	Kitchen Classroom				1,200		60 sf/pupil=10lf counter
7	Receiving Room				700		
8	Central Storage				700		
9	Facility Manager's Office				100		
10	Janitor's Office				100		
Public Spaces Total						22,035 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier						1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet						27,544 sf	

II. Community Center-Parks and Recreation Offices						
A.	Executive Director	Laura Brown	closed	15 x 15	225	
1	Superintendent of Recreation	Sue Swithin	closed	10 x 10	100	
	a. Recreation Coordinator	Becky Sherberl	closed	10 x 10	100	
	b. Recreation Supervisor	Tim Evans	closed	10 x 10	100	
	c. Administrative Assistant	Barb Reisinger	closed	10 x 10	100	
	d. Recreation Office Receptionist	Kathi Fincham	closed	10 x 10	100	
2	Instructor's Offices				400	Work space for instructors- (8) @ 50 sf
4	Lobby/Display Space			10 x 15	150	
5	Conference Room			12 x 20	240	10 person
6	Park & Rec Board Room				500	25 person audience
7	Toilets				200	(2) @ 100sf each
8	Kitchenette				100	
9	Server Room				150	
Parks and Recreation Offices					2,465 sf	
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *	
Total Gross Square Feet					3,081 sf	

III. Community Center-Classroom Center			Work space for instructors- (8) @ 50 sf
1	Instructor's Offices		400
2	Multi-Purpose Room #1		750
	a. •Sink Area		35
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150
3	Multi-Purpose Room #2		750
	a. •Sink Area		35
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150
4	Multi-Purpose Room #3		750
	a. •Sink Area		35
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150
5	Multi-Purpose Room #4		750
	a. •Sink Area		35
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150
6	Multi-Purpose Room #5		750
	a. •Sink Area		35
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150
7	Multi-Purpose Room #6		750
	a. •Sink Area		35
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150
8	Multi-Purpose Room #7		750
	a. •Sink Area		35
	b. •Storage	10 x 15	150
9	Computer Room/Classroom		750
	•Sink Area		35
	•Storage	10 x 15	150
Classroom Center Total			7,880 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier			1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet			9,850 sf

IV. Community Center - Fitness Center/Gyms

1	Male Locker Room	2,200	200 Lockers
	•Male Toilet/Sink/Showers Area	1,800	20 showers
2	Female Locker Room	2,200	200 Lockers
	•Female Toilet/Sink/Showers Area	1,800	20 showers
3	Workout Equipment/Weight Training Room	4,000	40 stations
	•Storage	120	
4	Aerobic/Cardio Classroom #1	1,800	
	•Storage	200	
5	Aerobic/Cardio Classroom #2	1,800	
	•Storage	200	
6	Family Adventure Center	3,500	Includes climbing wall
	•Storage	500	
7	Small Gym/Karate Studio	3,500	
	•Storage	500	
8	Large Gym/Gymnastic Area #1	13,000	
	•Storage	1,000	
9	Large Gym/Gymnastic Area#2	13,000	
	•Storage	1,000	
	•Garage Storage	600	Spaces for (3) vans
10	(3) Lane Running Track	8,000	1/10th Mile/lap
11	Locker Room Cleaning Supply	100	

Fitness Center Total**60,820 sf**

Net to Gross Multiplier

1.25 *

Total Gross Square Feet**76,025 sf**

V. Community Center - Teen Center

1	Teen Sitting Room	350	
2	Teen Computer/Games	350	
3	Toilets	200	(2) @ 100
4	Kitchenette	150	
Teen Center Total			1,050 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier			1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet			1,313 sf

VI. Community Center - Preschool

1	Office	300	
	a Changing Room	225	
	b Kitchen	100	
2	Pre-School/Multi-Purpose Room #1	750	
	a •Toilet	50	
	b •Sink Area	35	
	c •Storage	100	
3	Pre-School/Multi-Purpose Room #2	750	
	a •Toilet	50	
	b •Sink Area	35	
	c •Storage	100	
4	Pre-School/Multi-Purpose Room #3	750	
	a •Toilet	50	
	b •Sink Area	35	
	c •Storage	100	
5	Pre-School/Multi-Purpose Room #4	750	
	a •Toilet	50	
	b •Sink Area	35	
	c •Storage	100	
Preschool Total			4,365 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier			1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet			5,456 sf
Community Center Total			123,269 sf
Approximate Site Area (including parking/storage)			5 to 7 acres

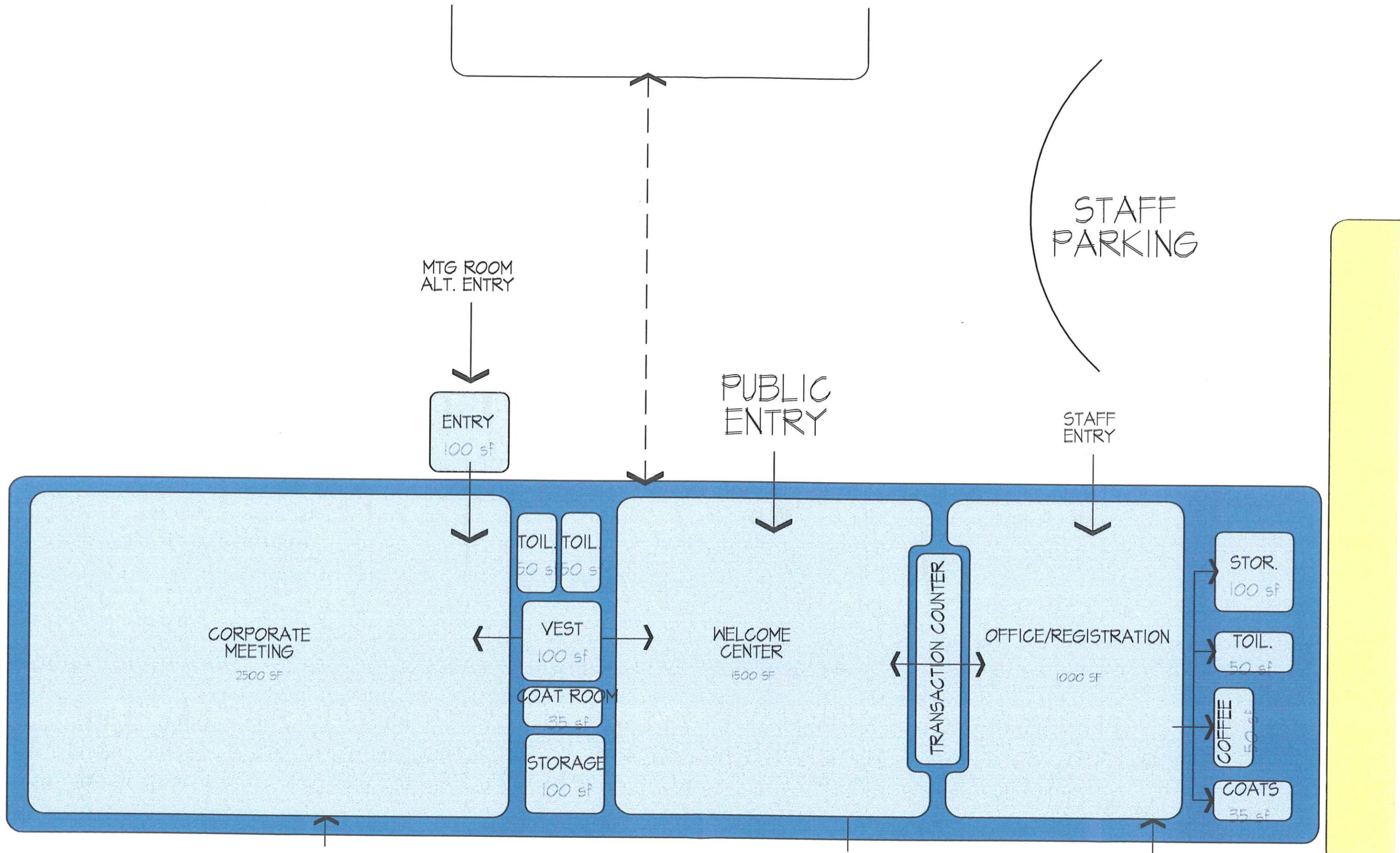
* Net to Gross Multiplier includes circulation, stairs, elevators, mechanical rooms, shafts, ducts, and some storage.



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

COMMUNITY CENTER

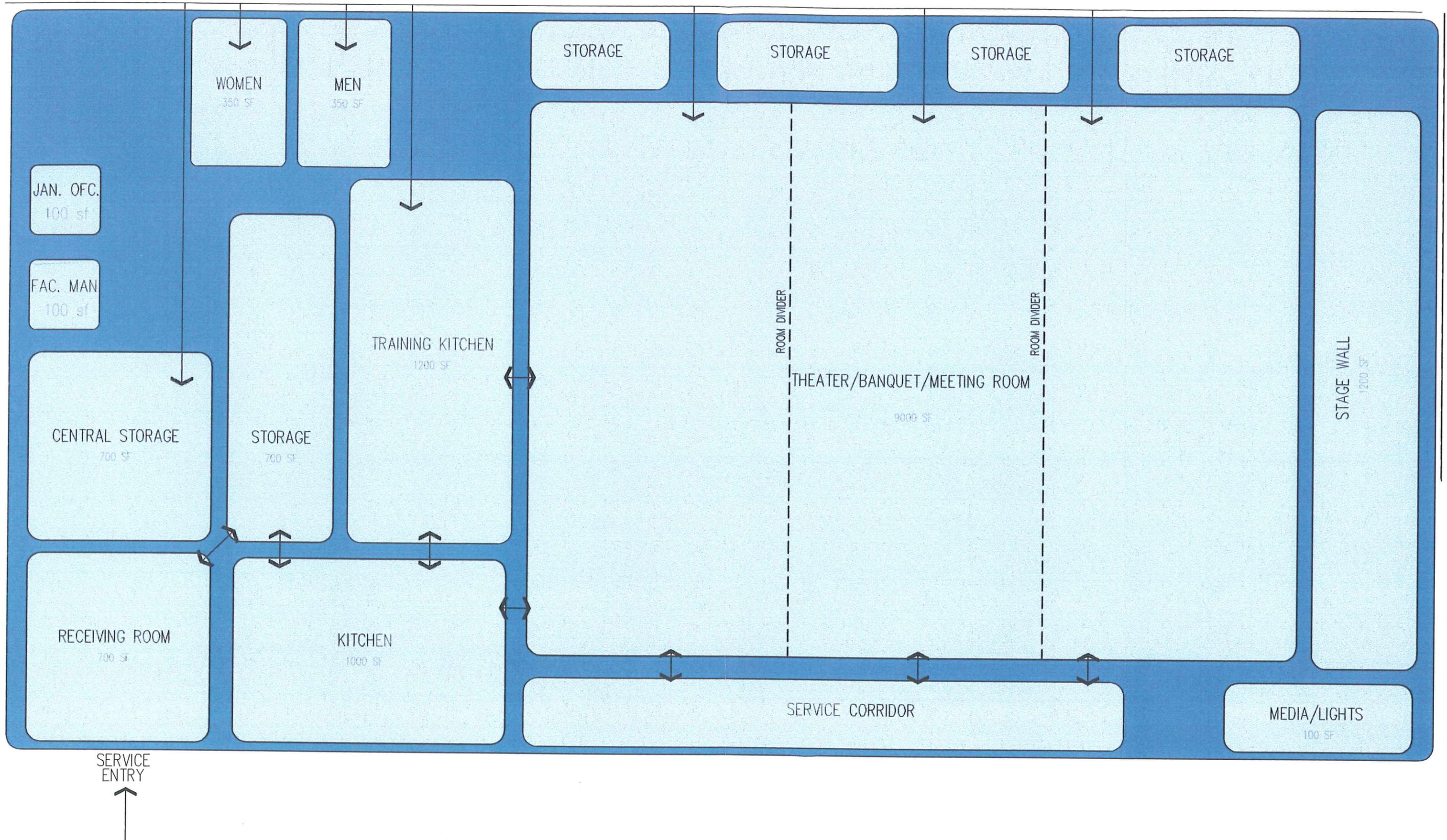
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

PUBLIC SPACES

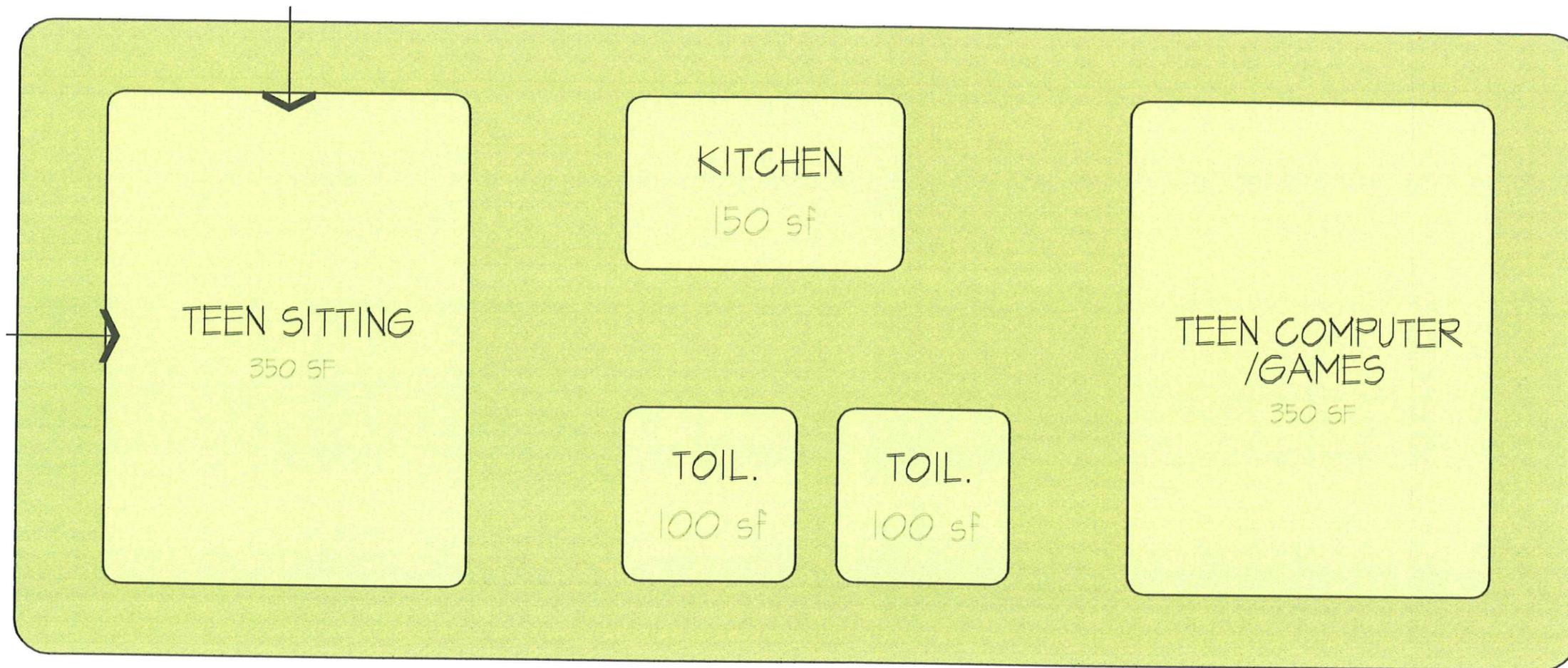
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

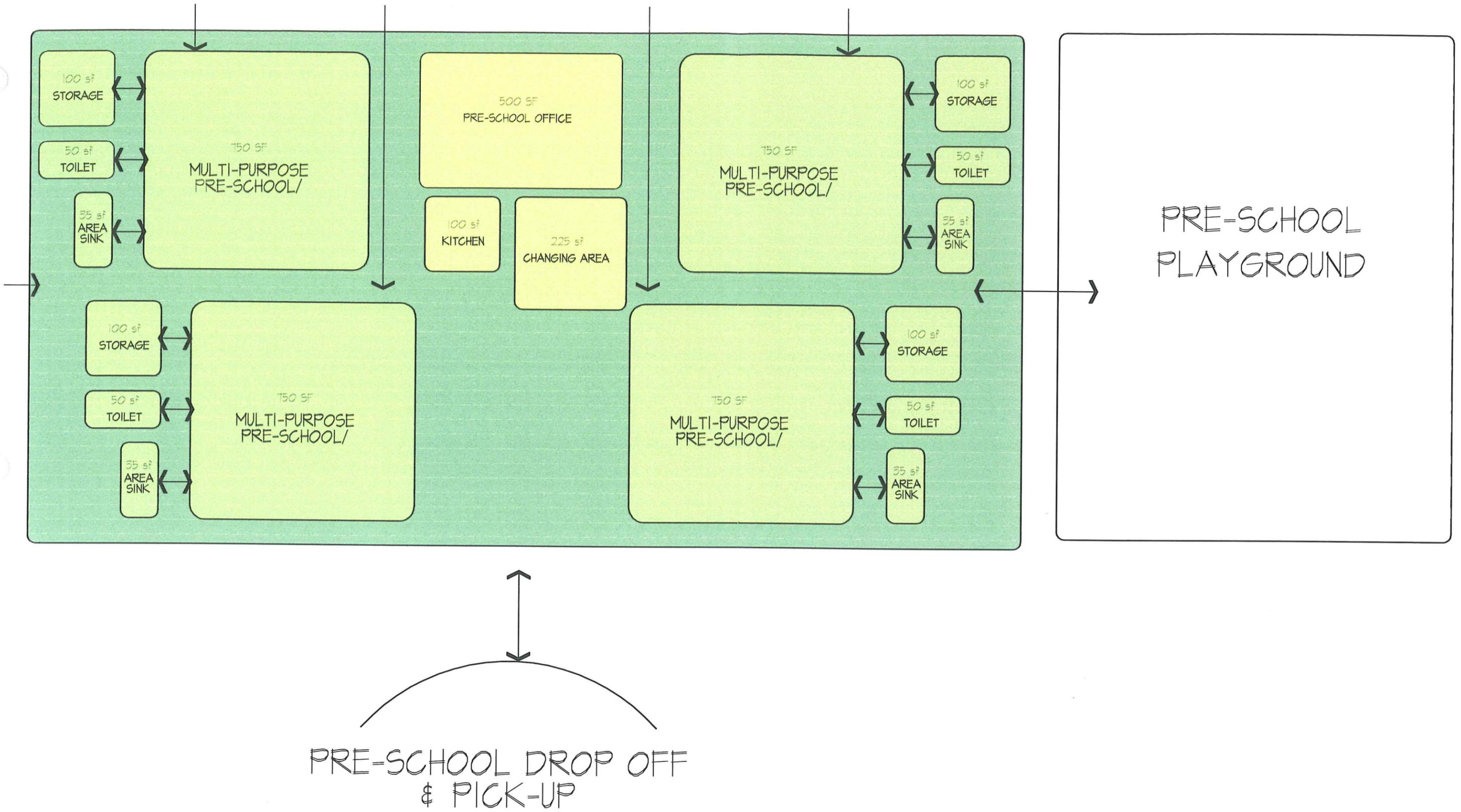


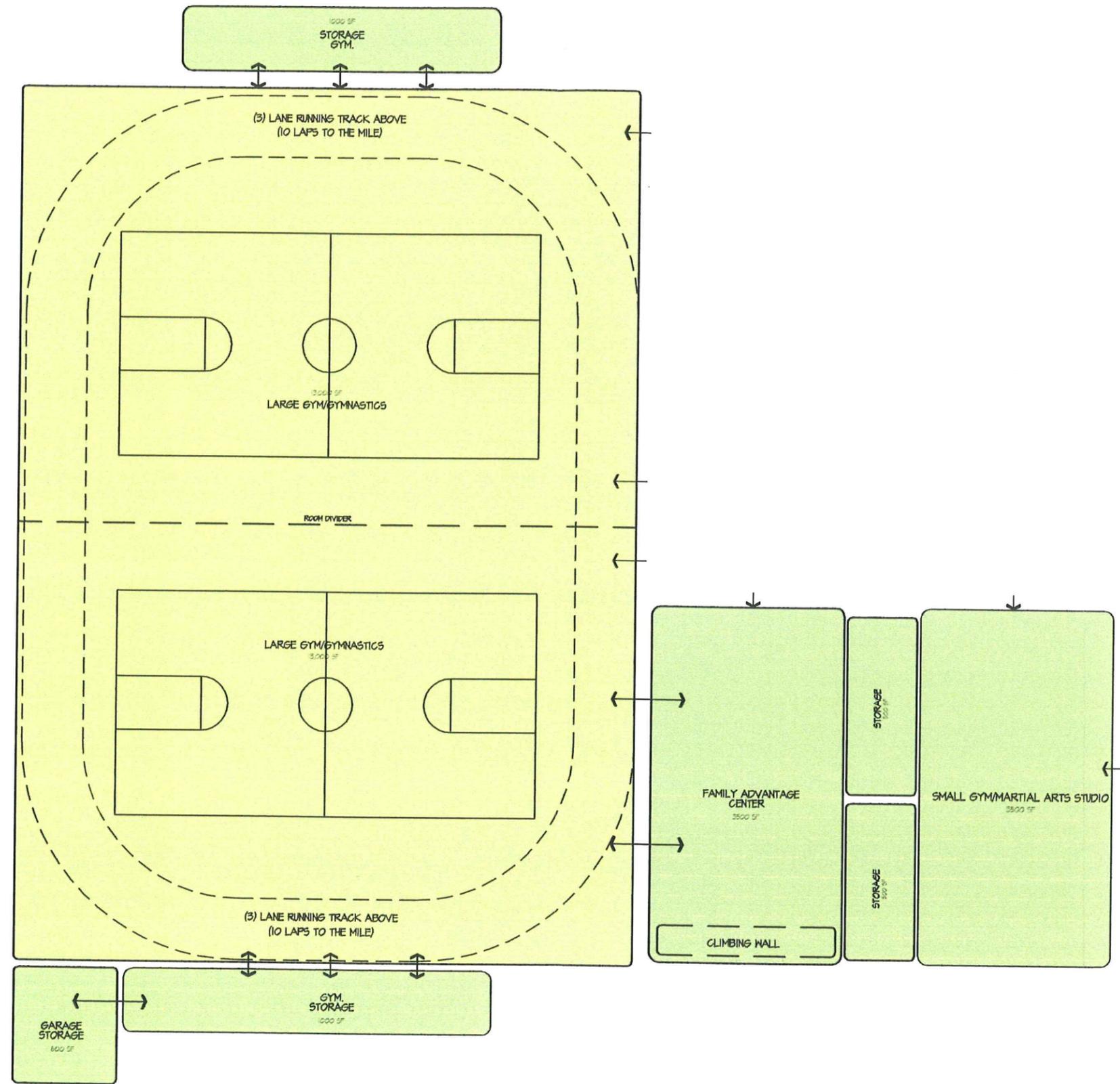
IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

THEATER/BANQUET/MEETING ROOM

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES





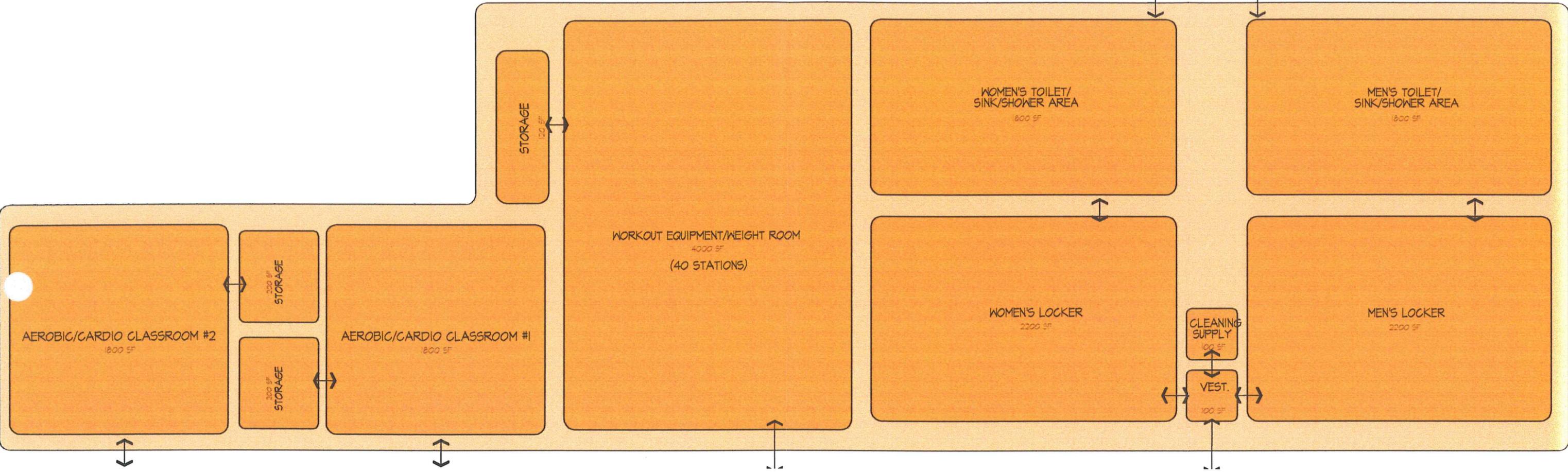


IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

GYMNASIUM

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

FITNESS CENTER



Parks and Recreation- Senior Center

D. Parks and Recreation- Senior Center

Another option for the senior center is as a stand alone building. As such, it would be best utilized within the traditional city center. Building the senior center within or adjacent to senior housing would work quite well. In the stand alone senior center a locker room would be provided. The following area summary and “ideal” spatial relationships diagram delineate this approach.

United City of Yorkville

Future Needs Assessment

Yas Architecture

Senior Center (stand alone facility)

13-Dec-05

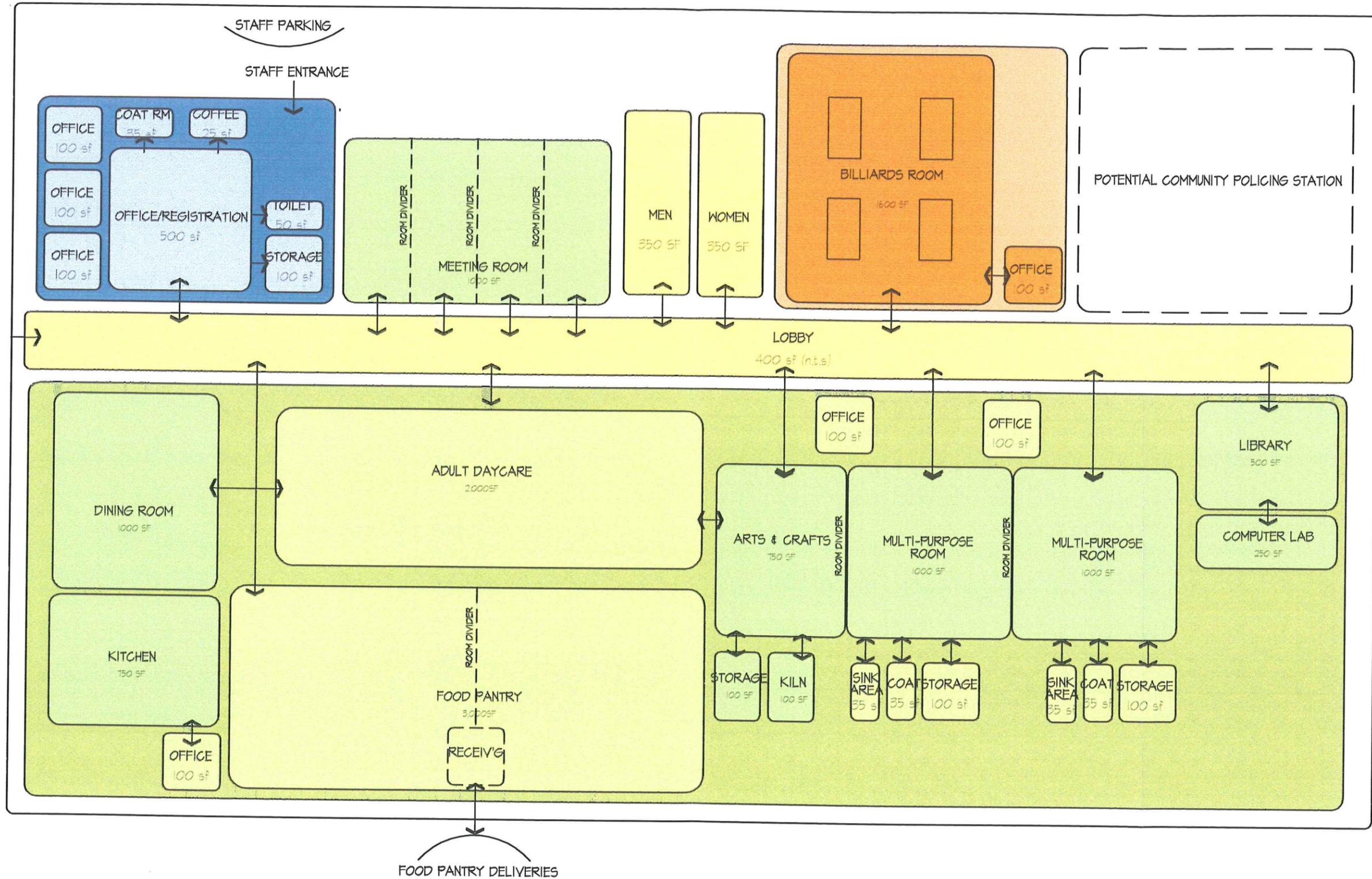
SPACE NO.	DEPARTMENT	person	private/	Size	AREA	SUBT	Remarks
1	Office/Registration				500		
	a •Toilet				50		
	b •Coffee Alcove				25		
	c •Storage				100		
	d •Coat Closet				35		
	e •Office	Case Worker	closed	10 x 10	100		
	f •Office	Case Worker	closed	10 x 10	100		
	g •Office	Case Worker	closed	10 x 10	100		
2	Lobby				400		
3	Multi-Purpose Room #1				1,000		
	a •Storage				100		
	b •Office		closed	10 x 10	100		
	c •Coat Closet				35		
	d •Sink Area				35		
4	Multi-Purpose Room #2				1,000		
	a •Storage				100		
	b •Office		closed	10 x 10	100		
	c •Coat Closet				35		
	d •Sink Area				35		

5	Arts & Crafts Room			750	
	a •Storage			100	
	b •Kiln			100	
	c Exercise Room			900	
	d •Storage			120	
6	Billiards Room			1,600	(4) Tables
	a •Office	closed	10 x 10	100	
7	Meeting Room			1,000	Div. into (4) spaces
8	Library			500	
9	Computer Lab			250	
10	Dining Room			1,000	50 Persons
11	Kitchen			750	
	a •Office	closed	10 x 10	100	
12	Food Pantry			3,000	Div. for Food & Clothes
	a •Receiving Area				
13	Adult Daycare			2,000	
14	Public Restrooms			700	(2) @ 350
15	Male Locker Room			330	30 Lockers
	•Male Toilet/Sink/Showers Area			270	3 showers
16	Female Locker Room			330	30 Lockers
	•Female Toilet/Sink/Showers Area			270	3 showers

Senior Center Total	18,120 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet	22,650 sf

Approximate Site Area	
•Rural (including parking)	1 to 2 acres
•Urban (parking off-site)	.5 to 1 acres

* Net to Gross Multiplier includes circulation, stairs, elevators, mechanical rooms, shafts, ducts, and some storage.



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

SENIOR CENTER

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

Parks and Recreation- Aquatic Center

E. Parks and Recreation- Aquatic Center

This section depicts another option for the aquatic center as a stand alone building. In this case it would have its own locker room. We would recommend two centers for the future of Yorkville: one North of the Fox River and one South of the Fox River. The following area summary and "ideal" spatial relationships diagram delineate this approach.

United City of Yorkville

Future Needs Assessment

Yas Architecture

Aquatic Center (stand alone facility)

13-Dec-05

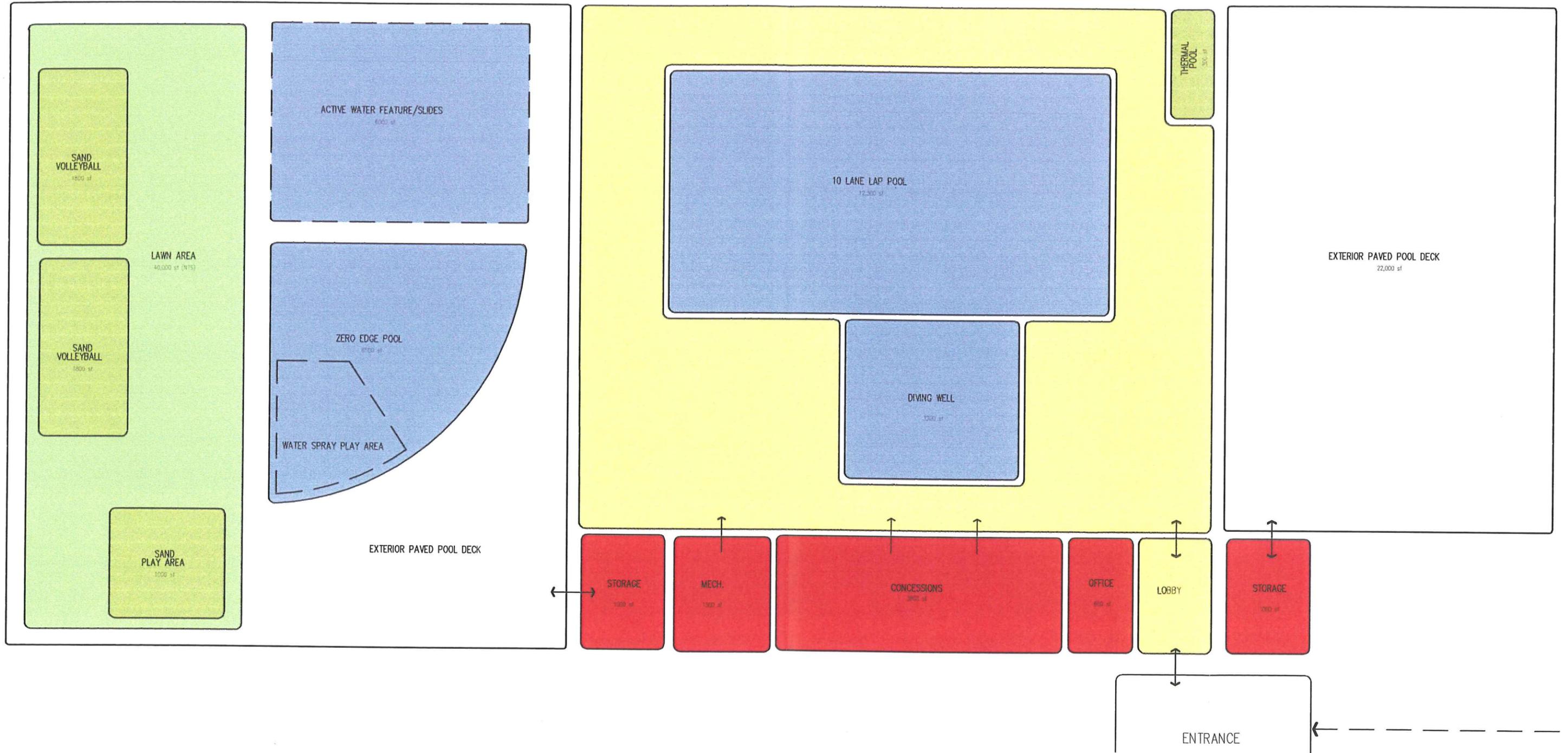
SPACE NO.	DEPARTMENT	person	private/	Size	AREA	SUBT	Remarks
1	Pool Enclosure:				35,000		Optional Year Round Use
	a •50 meter Lap Pool			12,300			700 bather load, 10 lanes
	b •Diving Well			3,200			70 bather load
	c •Thermal Pool			300			
2	Exterior Areas:						
	a •Active Water Feature/Slides			6,000			400 bather load
	b •Zero Edge Pool w/water spray play area			6,500			433 bather load
	c •Exterior Pool Deck			22,000			
	d •Lawn Area			40,000			
	e •Sand Volleyball			3600			(2) courts @ 1800sf.
	f •Sand Play Area			1000			
3	Support Areas:						
	a •Lobby				200		
	b •Concessions				3800		
	c •Filter/Mechanical				1300		
	d •Office/staff lockers/toilets				600		
	e Bath House						
	Male Toilet Room			10 x 30	300		2 lav, 4 wc, 5 urinals
	Male Shower Room			12 x 41	492		10 show. w/ chang'g alcove
	Male Locker Room			10 x 25	250		200 half height lockers
	Female Toilet Room			10 x 30	300		2 lavs, 9 wc
	Female Shower Room			12 x 41	192		10 show. w/ chang'g alcove
	Female Locker Room			10 x 25	250		200 half height lockers
4	Chair/Equipment Storage				2000		(2) 1000 sf for each lawn

Aquatic Center Total	44,684 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier	1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet	55,855 sf

Approximate Site Area (including parking/storage) 5 to 7 acres

* Net to Gross Multiplier includes circulation, stairs, elevators, mechanical rooms, shafts, ducts, and some storage.

POTENTIAL YEAR-ROUND POOL ENCLOSURE



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

AQUATIC CENTER

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

Public works/Park Maintenance

F. Public Works/Park Maintenance

This building is designed to house 30 public works employees/ supervisors and 25 park maintenance employees/ supervisors. From an operational standpoint this combined facility is extremely efficient. One administrative area can house both office needs. In addition, one common garage would be utilized. There will also be vehicle maintenance areas for oil changes and vehicle repairs. The facility program is meant is for each of two facilities; one North and one South. Included are Area Summaries for the prototype facility as well as an overall "ideal" Spatial Relationships Diagram and individual component detail diagrams.

United City of Yorkville

Future Needs Assessment

Yas Architecture

Public Works & Parks Maintenance Facility

13-Dec-05

SPACE NO.	DEPARTMENT	person	private/ open office	Size	AREA (NSF)	SUBT (NSF)	Remarks
-----------	------------	--------	----------------------------	------	---------------	---------------	---------

I. Public Works Administration:

A.	Public Works Director	Eric Dhuse	closed	15 x 15	225		w/ 4 person conf. table
	Administrative Assistant	Leann Kanan	open	10 X 10	100		
	Future Receptionist	Future Position	open	10 x 10	100		
1	Water Department Foreman	Brian Sorenson	closed	10 x 12	120		
	a. Water Department Operator	Joe Moore	open	7 x 7	49		
	b. Water Department Operator	Brett Behrens	open	7 x 7	49		
	c. Water Dept Maint Worker I	Kevin Lawrentz	open	7 x 7	49		
2	Street Department Foreman	John Sleezer	closed	10 x 12	120		
	a. Street Dept Maint Worker II	Matt Seng	open	7 x 7	49		Sign Maint./Install.
	b. Street Dept Maint Worker I	Junior Collins	open	7 x 7	49		
	c. Street Dept Maint Worker I	Bob Weber	open	7 x 7	49		
3	Sewer Department Foreman	Dave Behrens	closed	10 x 12	120		
	a. Sewer Department Operator	John Enlow	open	7 x 7	49		
	b. Sewer Dept Maint Worker II	Mike Menard	open	7 x 7	49		
4	Public Works Maint. Workers	Future Position	open	7 x 7	950		19 new positions
5	Public Works Formen	Future Position	none	10 x 12	360		3 new positions
6	Julie Locator	Future Position	open	7 x 7	49		
7	Forestry Superintendent	Future Position	closed	10 X 10	100		
8	Building & Grounds Superintendent	Future Position	closed	10 X 10	100		

Public Works Total

2,736 sf

II. Parks Department Administration

Planning Position TBD						
Parks Superintendent	Scott Sleezer	closed	10 x 12	120		
Turf Foreman		closed	10 x 12	120		
Beautification Forman		closed	10 x 12	120		
Playground Foreman		closed	10 x 12	120		
Shared Computer Workroom		closed	15 x 15	450	(2) rooms	
Maint. Worker Work Spaces		open	7 x 7	1250	(25) spaces	

Parks Department Administration Total **2,180 sf**

III. Administration Common Spaces:

Reception			10 x 10	100		
Water Meter Storage			10 x 12	120		
Records/Plan/Flat File Room			20x21	420	160 drawers	
Server Room			8 x 10	80		
Office Supply Room			20 x 20	400		
Meeting Room				420		
Facility Manager		closed	10 x 12	120		
Men's Toilet Room				300	(2) Separate Rooms	
Women's Toilet Room				300	(2) Separate Rooms	

Administration Common Spaces Total **2,260 sf**

IV. Support Spaces:

Unisex Locker Room		900	80 Lockers
Locker Closet	8 x 10	480	(6) spaces
Mud Room		300	
Uniform Drop	8 x 10	80	
Boot Wash		50	shower basin floor
Laundry Room	8 x 10	80	washer, dryer, wash tub
Locker Closet	8 x 10	80	Changing Room for Mud Rm.
Multi-Purpose Room		600	
Cafeteria/Kitchen/Lunch Room		2000	w/outdoor space adjacent

Support Spaces Total**4,570 sf**

V. Garage / Storage

Storage Garage		32,800	
•Indoor Standard Equipment Storage			(40) 10' x 25' spaces
•Indoor Long Equipment Storage			(20) 10' x 42' spaces
•Wash Bay	40 x 25	1000	
•Metal Working Room	20 x 30	600	
Paint/Chemical Storage Room	20 x 30	600	Adjacent to garage
Sign Room	12 x 25	300	
•Workbench/parts bins			
Shop Toilet Rooms	10 x 20	400	Male and Female
First Aid Room	10 x 12	120	
Parks Department Storage		1500	
Water Department Storage		1500	
Sewer Department Storage		1500	
Streets Department Storage		1500	

Garage / Storage Total **41,820 sf**

VI. Maintenance Garage

•Parts Room			10 x 50	500	
•Oil Change Bay			25 x 20	500	
•Waste Oil Storage			5 x 10	50	
•Hoist Bay			40 x 20	800	
•Maint. Bays w/Manual Storage			40 x 40	1600	(2) 20' x 40' bays
•Maint. Mezzanine			15 x 85	1250	Open Tire and parts storage
Tool Room			10 x 12	120	Lockable Room
Mechanic	Future Positions	closed	10 x 25	250	(2) Mechanics

Maintenance Garage Total					5,070 sf
Public Works Total					58,636 sf
Net to Gross Multiplier					1.25 *
Total Gross Square Feet					73,295 sf

Approximate Site Area (including parking/storage) 4 to 6 acres

* Net to Gross Multiplier includes circulation, stairs, elevators, mechanical rooms, shafts, ducts, and some storage.

VII. Site Requirements

Equipment Storage

20 spaces

Visitor Parking

100 Spaces in Secure Lot

Employee Parking

1000 tons

Salt Storage

Diesel & Gasoline

Fuel Rack

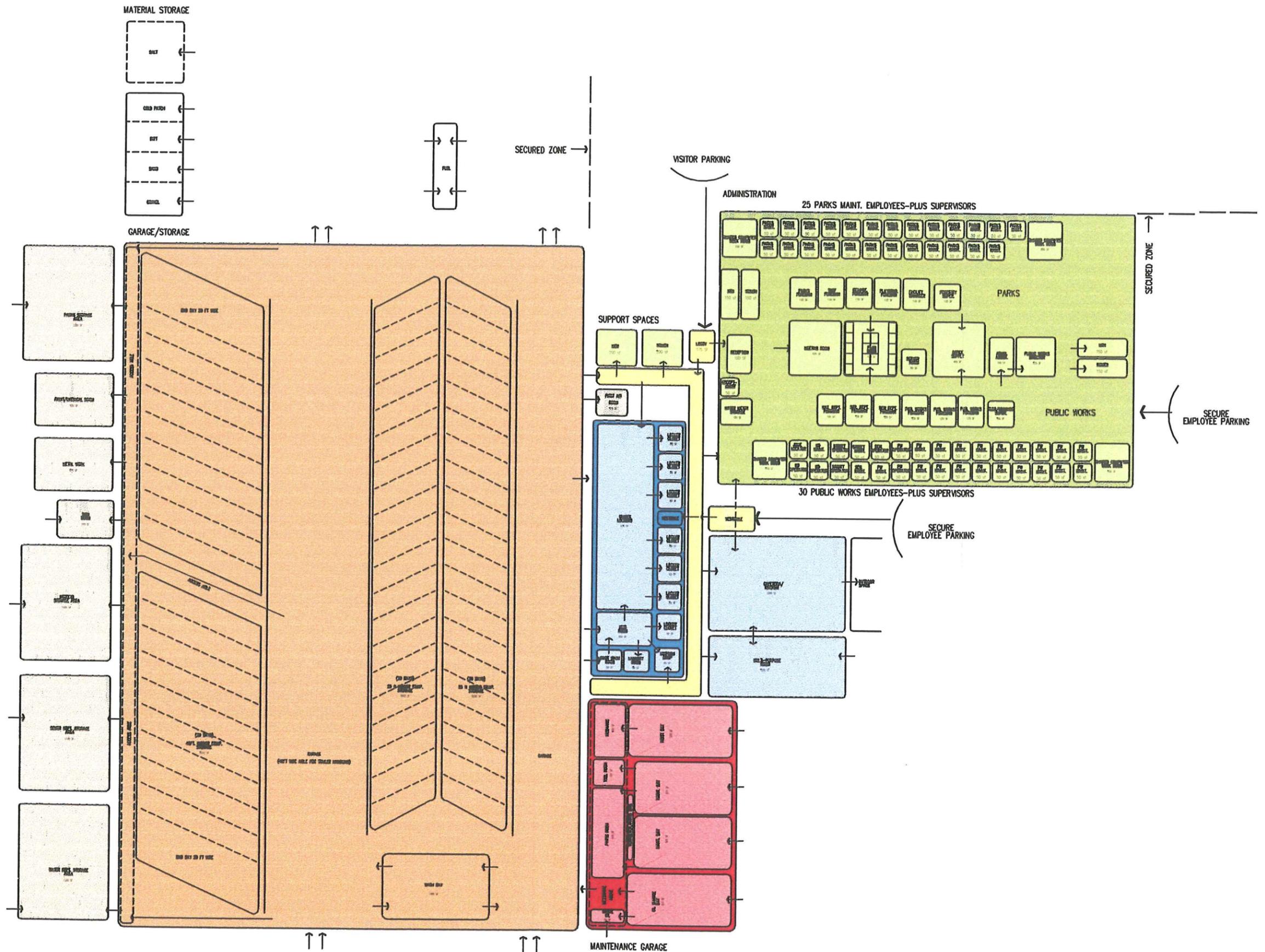
Material Storage Area

- Gravel

- Sand

- Dirt

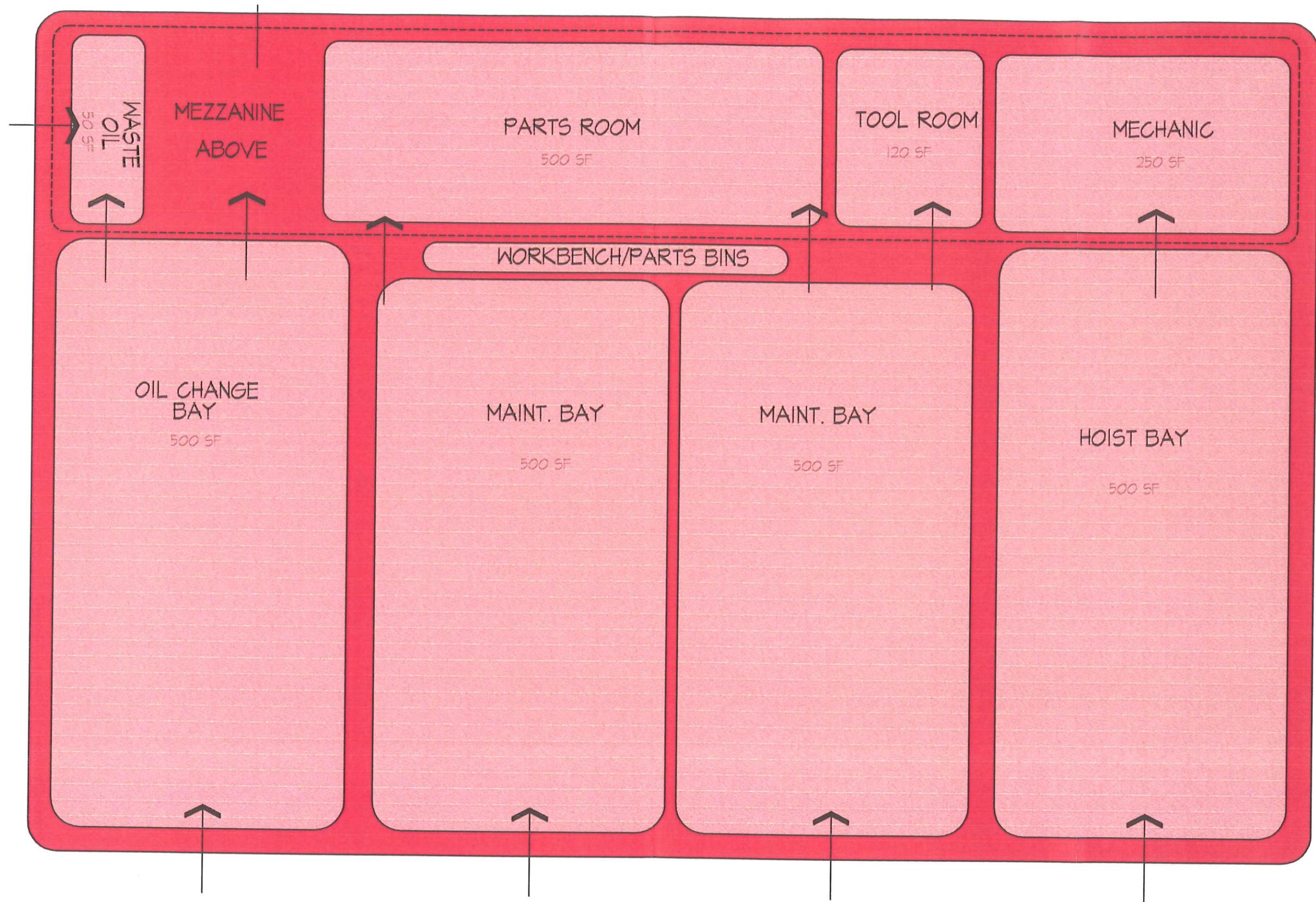
- Cold Patch



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

PUBLIC WORKS/PARKS MAINT. FACILITY

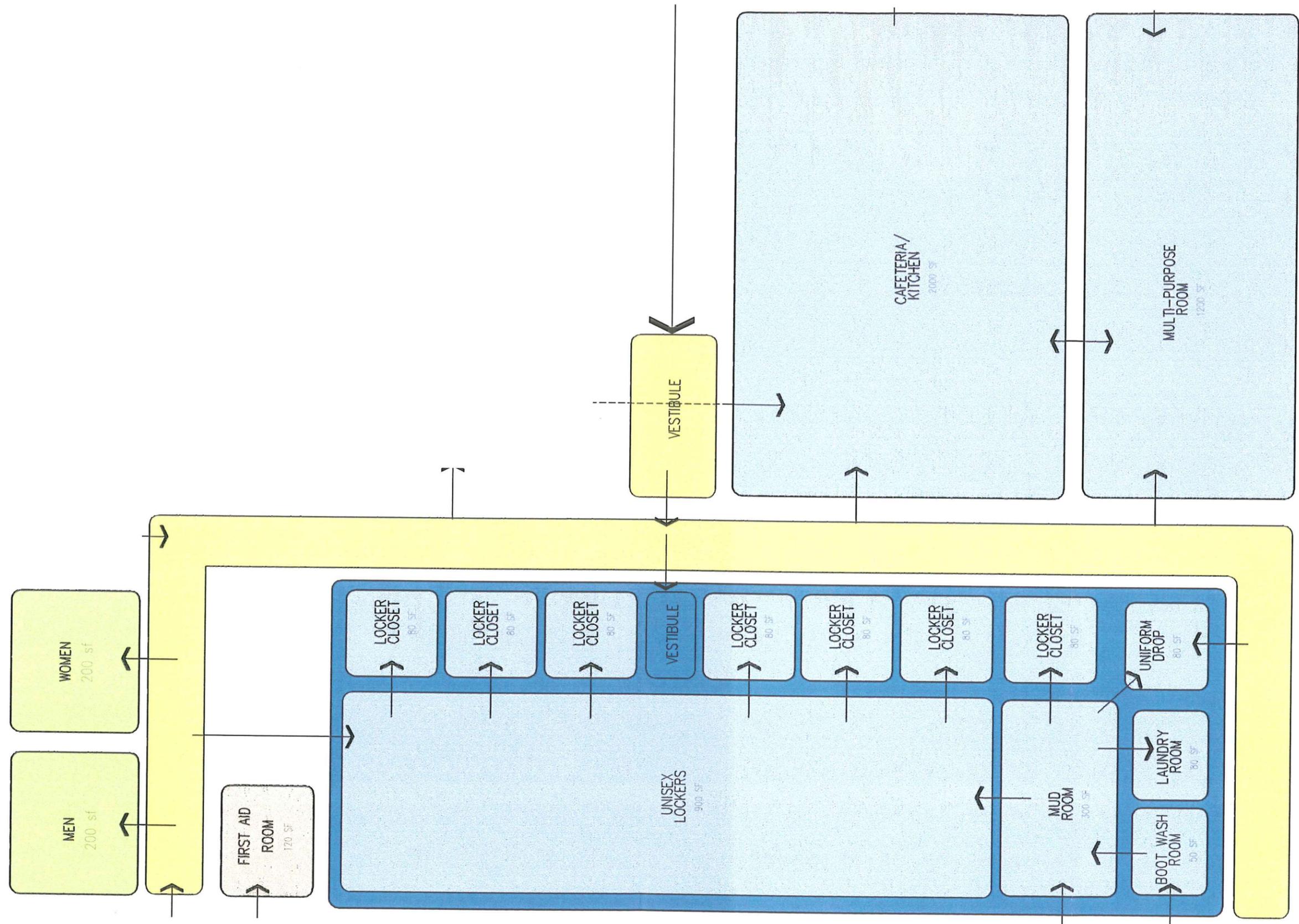
YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

MAINTENANCE GARAGE

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



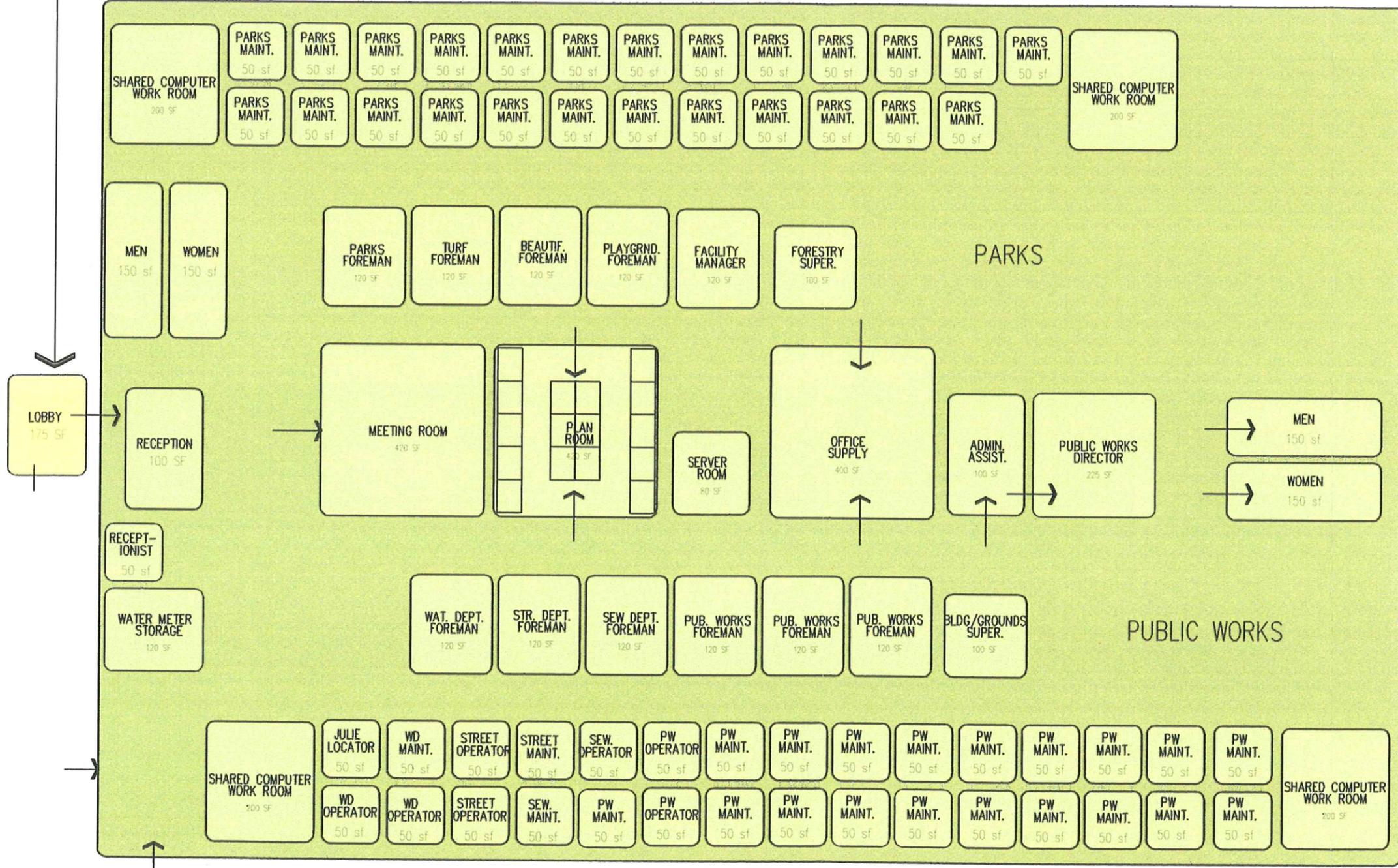
IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

SUPPORT SPACES

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

VISITOR PARKING

25 PARKS MAINT. EMPLOYEES-PLUS SUPERVISORS



SECURED ZONE

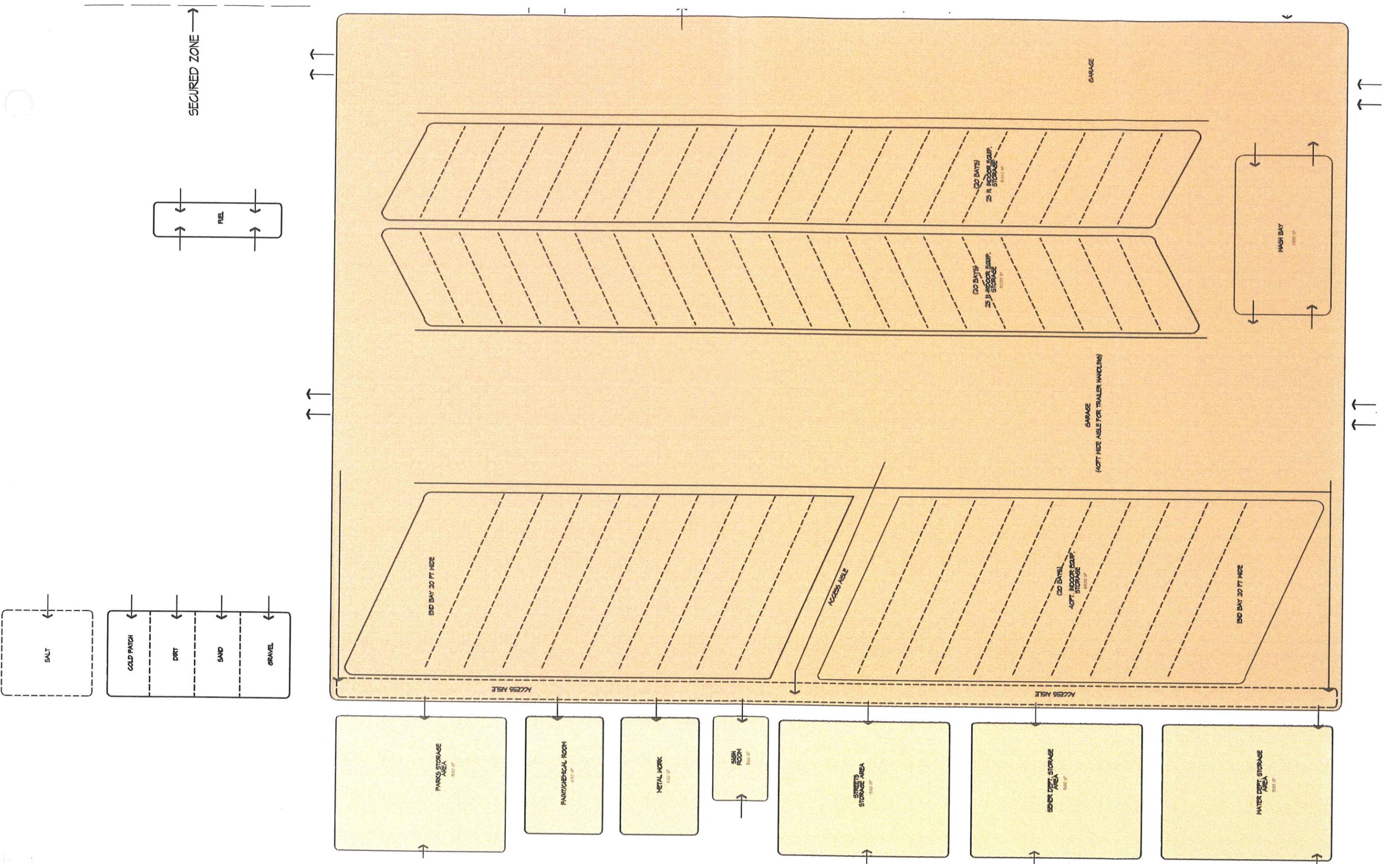
SECURE EMPLOYEE PARKING

30 PUBLIC WORKS EMPLOYEES-PLUS SUPERVISORS

IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

ADMINISTRATION

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES



IDEAL SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS DIAGRAM

GARAGE/STORAGE

YORKVILLE MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

MASTER FACILITIES PLAN

Budget Options for Building Construction
YAS Architecture, LLC.

United City of Yorkville
13 December 2005

Building Type	Sq. Ft.	Cost/SF	2005*	2010*	2015*	2020*
1. City Hall	28,265	\$ 180	\$ 5,876,294	\$ 7,499,805	\$ 9,571,863	\$ 12,216,392
2. Police Facility	54,623	\$ 200	\$ 12,617,913	\$ 16,104,010	\$ 20,553,251	\$ 26,231,735
Community Police Outpost (North)	729	\$ 170	\$ 143,139	\$ 182,686	\$ 233,159	\$ 297,576
Community Police Outpost (South)	729	\$ 170	\$ 143,139	\$ 182,686	\$ 233,159	\$ 297,576
3. Community Center			\$ -			
Option A (with Senior Center & Aquatic Center)	198,044	\$ 200	\$ 45,748,164	\$ 58,387,538	\$ 74,518,939	\$ 95,107,147
Option B (without Senior Center & Aquatic Center)	123,269	\$ 200	\$ 28,475,139	\$ 36,342,295	\$ 46,383,001	\$ 59,197,769
4. Senior Center **	22,650	\$ 185	\$ 4,839,739	\$ 6,176,869	\$ 7,883,424	\$ 10,061,469
5. Aquatic Center **			\$ -			
Aquatic Center (North)	55,855	\$ 165	\$ 10,644,567	\$ 13,585,464	\$ 17,338,877	\$ 22,129,290
Aquatic Center (South)	55,855	\$ 165	\$ 10,644,567	\$ 13,585,464	\$ 17,338,877	\$ 22,129,290
6. Public Works/Parks Maintenance #1	73,295	\$ 165	\$ 13,968,195	\$ 17,827,349	\$ 22,752,717	\$ 29,038,873
6. Public Works/Parks Maintenance #2	73,295	\$ 165	\$ 13,968,195	\$ 17,827,349	\$ 22,752,717	\$ 29,038,873
Construction Total			\$ 147,069,049	\$ 187,701,516	\$ 239,559,984	\$ 305,745,990
Project Total			\$ 147,069,049	\$ 187,701,516	\$ 239,559,984	\$ 305,745,990

* These costs include the following:

- 10% Design contingency.
- 5% Construction Contingency.
- 5% Escalation per year.

** When stand-alone building, lockers are included

Note: Estimate includes parking and landscaping. Does not include furniture, fixtures, and equipment.

Current Cost Range/SF for Building Types

Building	Range	Used
1. City Hall	\$150-\$200/SF	\$180/SF
2. Police Facility	\$170-\$220/SF	\$200/SF
3. Community Center	\$180-\$220/SF	\$200/SF
4. Senior Center	\$170-\$200/SF	\$185/SF
5. Aquatic Center	\$150-\$170/SF	\$165/SF
6. Public Works/Parks Maintenance	\$150-\$175/SF	\$165/SF



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Bills for Payment

Tracking Number

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Bills for Payment (Informational): \$1,521,893.55

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: _____

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: None – Informational

Council Action Requested: _____

Submitted by: Amy Simmons Finance
Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

CHECK DATE: 10/10/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
528474	ILTREASU	STATE OF ILLINOIS TREASURER					
	122257		10/01/18	01	IL RT47 & US RT34	23-230-60-00-6059	17,413.16
				02	IL RT47 & US RT34	51-510-60-00-6059	4,975.19
				03	IL RT47 & US RT34	52-520-60-00-6059	226.14
					INVOICE TOTAL:		22,614.49 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		22,614.49
528475	ILTREASU	STATE OF ILLINOIS TREASURER					
	122263		10/01/18	01	BLACKBERRY CREEK	23-230-60-00-6016	32,432.86
					INVOICE TOTAL:		32,432.86 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		32,432.86
528476	TRICO	TRICO MECHANICAL , INC					
	4583		09/28/18	01	PROVIDE AND INSTALL HVAC AT	23-216-60-00-6013	160,112.50
				02	BEEVHER CENTER PER	** COMMENT **	
				03	DESIGN/BUILD PLANS AND	** COMMENT **	
				04	RESOLUTION #2018-21 DATED	** COMMENT **	
				05	07/24/18	** COMMENT **	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		160,112.50 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		160,112.50
528477	VIANCONT	VIAN CONSTRUCTION, INC.					
	PAY REQUEST#1		10/08/18	01	ENGINEER'S PAYMENT ESTIMATE	51-510-60-00-6066	155,277.90
				02	#1 FOX HIGHLAND-RAINTREE	** COMMENT **	
				03	VILLAGE WATER MAIN	** COMMENT **	
				04	INTERCONNECT	** COMMENT **	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		155,277.90 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		155,277.90
					TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		370,437.75

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

CHECK DATE: 10/11/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
528478	ALLUNION	ALL UNION FENCE COMPANY					
	101018		10/10/18	01	MATERIALS FOR FENCE AT 206	23-216-56-00-5656	27,990.00
				02	HEUSTIS	** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	27,990.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	27,990.00
528479	GENEVA	GENEVA CONSTRUCTION					
	58188		10/10/18	01	ENGINEER'S PAYMENT ESTIMATE	51-510-60-00-6034	10,044.00
				02	#3 WHISPERING MEADOWS	** COMMENT **	
				03	COMPLETION OF IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **	
				04	ENGINEER'S PAYMENT ESTIMATE	52-520-60-00-6034	38,326.84
				05	#3 WHISPERING MEADOWS	** COMMENT **	
				06	COMPLETION OF IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **	
				07	ENGINEER'S PAYMENT ESTIMATE	23-230-60-00-6034	30,836.25
				08	#3 WHISPERING MEADOWS	** COMMENT **	
				09	COMPLETION OF IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	79,207.09 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	79,207.09
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:	107,197.09

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

CHECK DATE: 10/15/18

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
528480	KONICA	KONICA MINOLTA					
	061-0117634-000	2342	10/05/18	01	OCT 2018 COPIER LEASE	01-110-54-00-5485	175.19
				02	OCT 2018 COPIER LEASE	01-120-54-00-5485	140.15
				03	OCT 2018 COPIER LEASE	01-220-54-00-5485	260.98
				04	OCT 2018 COPIER LEASE	01-210-54-00-5485	366.84
				05	OCT 2018 COPIER LEASE	01-410-54-00-5485	35.29
				06	OCT 2018 COPIER LEASE	51-510-54-00-5485	35.29
				07	OCT 2018 COPIER LEASE	52-520-54-00-5485	35.29
				08	OCT 2018 COPIER LEASE	79-790-54-00-5485	130.49
				09	OCT 2018 COPIER LEASE	79-795-54-00-5485	130.48
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,310.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,310.00
528481	WILKINSO	WILKINSON EXCAVATING, INC.					
	12963		10/10/18	01	ENGINEER'S PAYMENT ESTIMATE	23-230-60-00-6023	12,673.80
				02	#2 FOUNTAIN VILLAGE COMPLETION	** COMMENT **	
				03	OF IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		12,673.80 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		12,673.80
					TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		13,983.80

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528482	AACVB	AURORA AREA CONVENTION						
	7-18-ALL	08/22/18	01	JUL 2018 ALL SEASON HOTEL TAX	01-640-54-00-5481		56.03	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	56.03 *	
	8/18-ALL	10/08/18	01	AUG 2018 ALL SEASON HOTEL TAX	01-640-54-00-5481		40.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	40.50 *	
	8/18-HAMPTON	10/08/18	01	AUG 2018 HAMPTON INN HOTEL	01-640-54-00-5481		5,560.99	
			02	TAX	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,560.99 *	
	8/18-SUPER	10/08/18	01	AUG 2018 SUPER 8 HOTEL TAX	01-640-54-00-5481		1,733.43	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,733.43 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	7,390.95	
528483	AIRGAS	AIRGAS USA, LLC						
	9956819470	10/01/18	01	CYLINDER LEASE RENEWAL	01-410-54-00-5485		99.92	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	99.92 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	99.92	
528484	ALLSTAR	ALL STAR SPORTS INSTRUCTION						
	185159	09/26/18	01	SUMMER II 2018 SPORTS	79-795-54-00-5462		974.00	
			02	CLASS INSTRUCTION	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	974.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	974.00	
528485	AMALGAMA	AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO						
	1856149006-100118	10/01/18	01	SERIES 2016 BOND ANNUAL ADMIN	51-510-54-00-5498		475.00	
			02	FEE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	475.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	475.00	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528486	AMPERAGE	AMPERAGE ELECTRICAL SUPPLY INC					
	0815023-IN	09/07/18	01	SEALTIGHT CONNECTORS	79-790-56-00-5640		89.81
						INVOICE TOTAL:	89.81 *
	0819100-IN	09/19/18	01	LAMPS, PHOTO CONTROLS	01-410-56-00-5642		174.12
						INVOICE TOTAL:	174.12 *
	0819101-IN	09/19/18	01	LAMPS, SPLICE KIT, INSTANT	01-410-56-00-5642		241.37
			02	RESPONSE TURN-LOCK PHOTO	** COMMENT **		
			03	CONTROL	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	241.37 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	505.30
D001026	ANTPLACE	ANTHONY PLACE YORKVILLE LP					
	NOV-18	10/15/18	01	NOV 2018 HOUSING ASSISTANCE	01-640-54-00-5427		517.00
			02	RENT REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	517.00 *
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:	517.00
528487	ARNESON	ARNESON OIL COMPANY					
	227788	08/31/18	01	AUG 2018 GASOLINE	79-790-56-00-5695		1,065.37
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,065.37 *
	228970	09/19/18	01	SEPT 2018 DIESEL FUEL	01-410-56-00-5695		801.73
			02	SEPT 2018 DIESEL FUEL	51-510-56-00-5695		801.72
			03	SEPT 2018 DIESEL FUEL	52-520-56-00-5695		801.72
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,405.17 *
	229000	09/20/18	01	SEPT 2018 GASOLINE	79-790-56-00-5695		377.08
						INVOICE TOTAL:	377.08 *
	229308	09/25/18	01	SEPT 2018 DIESEL FUEL	01-410-56-00-5695		254.56

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528487	ARNESON	ARNESON OIL COMPANY						
	229308	09/25/18	02	SEPT 2018 DIESEL FUEL	51-510-56-00-5695		254.57	
			03	SEPT 2018 DIESEL FUEL	52-520-56-00-5695		254.56	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			763.69 *	
	229404	09/25/18	01	SEPT 2018 GASOLINE	79-790-56-00-5695		1,147.37	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			1,147.37 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			5,758.68	
528488	ASHMOREE	EARL ASHMORE						
	100618	10/06/18	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			105.00 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			105.00	
528489	ATT	AT&T						
	6305536805-0918	09/25/18	01	09/25-10/24 SERVICE	51-510-54-00-5440		279.71	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			279.71 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			279.71	
528490	BARCA	BARCA ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	100174	10/03/18	01	OFFENDER REGISTRATION SYSTEM	01-210-54-00-5462		450.00	
			02	ANNUAL FEE	** COMMENT **			
				INVOICE TOTAL:			450.00 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			450.00	
528491	BCBS	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD						
	100818	10/08/18	01	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	01-110-52-00-5216		9,205.97	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528491	BCBS	BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD					
	100818	10/08/18	02	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	01-120-52-00-5216		4,177.12
			03	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	01-210-52-00-5216		52,251.46
			04	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	01-220-52-00-5216		6,966.20
			05	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	01-410-52-00-5216		10,267.15
			06	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	01-640-52-00-5240		9,762.36
			07	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	79-790-52-00-5216		11,770.20
			08	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	79-795-52-00-5216		8,003.91
			09	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	51-510-52-00-5216		6,191.92
			10	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	52-520-52-00-5216		4,091.40
			11	NOV 2018 HEALTH INS	82-820-52-00-5216		5,531.64
			12	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	01-110-52-00-5223		654.41
			13	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS-EO	01-110-52-00-5223		144.23
			14	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	01-120-52-00-5223		432.69
			15	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	01-210-52-00-5223		3,830.15
			16	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	01-220-52-00-5223		512.86
			17	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	01-410-52-00-5223		613.57
			18	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	01-640-52-00-5241		729.64
			19	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	79-790-52-00-5223		873.44
			20	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	52-520-52-00-5223		250.31
			21	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	79-795-52-00-5223		544.88
			22	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	51-510-52-00-5223		563.18
			23	NOV 2018 DENTAL INS	82-820-52-00-5223		582.29
					INVOICE TOTAL:		137,950.98 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		137,950.98
528492	BENJAMIM	MATT BENJAMIN					
	092718	09/27/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		108.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		108.00 *
	100418	10/04/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		81.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		81.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		189.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
D001027	BROWND	DAVID BROWN						
	092418		09/24/18	01	WATER LICENSE CLASS MILEAGE	51-510-54-00-5415		40.34
				02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:		40.34 *
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		40.34
528493	CALLONE	UNITED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS						
	1211242-1130059-1018		10/15/18	01	SEPT 2018 ADMIN LINES	01-110-54-00-5440		410.82
				02	SEPT 2018 CITY HALL NORTEL	01-110-54-00-5440		157.46
				03	SEPT 2018 CITY HALL NORTEL	01-210-54-00-5440		157.46
				04	SEPT 2018 CITY HALL NORTEL	51-510-54-00-5440		157.46
				05	SEPT 2018 POLICE LINES	01-210-54-00-5440		963.41
				06	SEPT 2018 CITY HALL FIRE	01-210-54-00-5440		235.33
				07	SEPT 2018 CITY HALL FIRE	01-110-54-00-5440		235.33
				08	SEPT 2018 PUBLIC WORKS LINES	51-510-54-00-5440		1,694.34
				09	SEPT 2018 SEWER DEPT LINES	52-520-54-00-5440		489.24
				10	SEPT 2018 TRAFFIC SIGNAL	01-410-54-00-5435		53.95
				11	MAINTENANCE	** COMMENT **		
				12	SEPT 2018 PARKS LINES	79-790-54-00-5440		56.29
				13	SEPT 2018 RECREATION LINES	79-795-54-00-5440		287.57
						INVOICE TOTAL:		4,898.66 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		4,898.66
528494	CARCONST	CARROLL CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY						
	AU028061		09/27/18	01	NAIL STAKES, MAG BULL FLOAT	23-230-60-00-6041		388.20
						INVOICE TOTAL:		388.20 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		388.20
528495	CARSTAR	CARSTAR						
	RO3199		09/26/18	01	TRUNK LID REPAIR	01-210-54-00-5495		2,658.89
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,658.89 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,658.89

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528496	CENTRALL	CENTRAL LIMESTONE COMPANY, INC						
	15004	10/01/18	01	MATERIALS FOR GREENBRIAR	23-230-60-00-6041		492.92	
			02	SIDEWALK	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		492.92 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		492.92	
528497	CENTRALM	CMS LESO OFFICE						
	100918	10/09/18	01	LESO ANNUAL DUE RENEWAL	01-210-54-00-5460		400.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		400.00 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		400.00	
528498	CIVICPLS	ICON ENTERPRISES, INC						
	177965	10/04/18	01	11/01/18-10/31/19 WEBSITE	01-640-54-00-5450		7,294.93	
			02	ANNUAL FEE FOR HOSTING AND	** COMMENT **			
			03	SUPPORT & CIVIC SEND	** COMMENT **			
			04	COMMUNICATION PLATFORM ANNUAL	** COMMENT **			
			05	FEE	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		7,294.93 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		7,294.93	
528499	COMED	COMMONWEALTH EDISON						
	0185079109-0918	09/26/18	01	08/27-09/26 420 FAIRHAVEN	52-520-54-00-5480		118.79	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		118.79 *	
	0435113116-0918	10/01/18	01	08/29-09/28 RT34 & BEECHER	15-155-54-00-5482		61.11	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		61.11 *	
	0903040077-0918	09/26/18	01	08/22-09/26 MISC STREET LIGHTS	15-155-54-00-5482		2,794.21	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,794.21 *	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528499	COMED	COMMONWEALTH EDISON						
	0908014004-0918	09/27/18	01	08/28-09/27 6780 RT47	51-510-54-00-5480		42.65	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	42.65 *	
	0966038077-0918	09/25/18	01	08/24-09/25 456 KENNEDY RD	01-410-54-00-5482		2.46	
			02	08/24-09/25 456 KENNEDY RD	15-155-54-00-5482		72.44	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	74.90 *	
	1183088101-0918	09/24/18	01	08/23-09/24 PRAIRIE CR LIFT	52-520-54-00-5480		117.12	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	117.12 *	
	1407125045-0918	09/28/18	01	08/29-09/28 FOXHILL 7 LIFT	52-520-54-00-5480		81.52	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	81.52 *	
	1647065335-0918	09/27/18	01	08/28-09/27 SARAVANOS PUMP	52-520-54-00-5480		34.54	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	34.54 *	
	1718099052-0918	09/24/18	01	08/23-09/24 872 PRAIRIE CR	52-520-54-00-5480		101.65	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	101.65 *	
	209099044-0918	10/03/18	01	08/10-09/11 BRIDGE ST TANK	51-510-54-00-5480		46.13	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	46.13 *	
	2668047007-0918	09/24/18	01	08/23-09/24 1908 RAINTREE	51-510-54-00-5480		91.43	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	91.43 *	
	2947052031-0918	09/26/18	01	08/27-09/26 RT47 & RIVER	15-155-54-00-5482		302.29	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	302.29 *	
	2961017043-0918	09/25/18	01	08/24-09/25 PRESTWICK LIFT	52-520-54-00-5480		110.98	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	110.98 *	
	3119142025-0918	09/25/18	01	08/24-09/25 VAN EMMON LOT	01-410-54-00-5482		20.96	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	20.96 *	
	4085080033-0918	09/25/18	01	08/24-09/25 1991 CANNONBALL TR	51-510-54-00-5480		164.96	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	164.96 *	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528499	COMED	COMMONWEALTH EDISON					
	4449087016-0918	10/03/18	01	08/24-09/16 MISC LIFT STATIONS	52-520-54-00-5480		736.67
						INVOICE TOTAL:	736.67 *
	4475093053-0918	09/26/18	01	08/27-09/26 610 TOWER LANE	51-510-54-00-5480		168.58
						INVOICE TOTAL:	168.58 *
	6819027011-0918	10/02/18	01	08/24-09/26 PR BUILDINGS	79-795-54-00-5480		360.23
						INVOICE TOTAL:	360.23 *
	7110074020-0918	09/25/18	01	08/24-09/25 104 E VAN EMMON	01-110-54-00-5480		404.48
						INVOICE TOTAL:	404.48 *
	7982120022-0918	09/26/18	01	08/27-09/26 609 N BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		17.06
						INVOICE TOTAL:	17.06 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	5,850.26
528500	CONSTELL	CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY					
	13063623501	10/01/18	01	08/27-09/28 1 COUNTRYSIDE PKWY	15-155-54-00-5482		125.51
			02	08/27-09/28 1 COUNTRYSIDE PKWY	01-410-54-00-5482		13.79
						INVOICE TOTAL:	139.30 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	139.30
528501	COREMAIN	CORE & MAIN LP					
	J556242	09/26/18	01	4090 MAINTENANCE REPAIR	51-510-54-00-5495		525.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	525.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	525.00
528502	DEARNATI	DEARBORN NATIONAL LIFE					
	100918	10/09/18	01	NOV 2018 VISION INS	01-110-52-00-5224		94.15

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528502	DEARNATI	DEARBORN NATIONAL LIFE						
	100918	10/09/18	02	NOV 2018 VISION INS	01-120-52-00-5224		58.95	
			03	NOV 2018 VISION INS	01-210-52-00-5224		530.66	
			04	NOV 2018 VISION INS	01-220-52-00-5224		77.37	
			05	NOV 2018 VISION INS	01-410-52-00-5224		88.79	
			06	NOV 2018 VISION INS	01-640-52-00-5242		121.57	
			07	NOV 2018 VISION INS	79-790-52-00-5224		121.16	
			08	NOV 2018 VISION INS	79-795-52-00-5224		78.99	
			09	NOV 2018 VISION INS	51-510-52-00-5224		82.51	
			10	NOV 2018 VISION INS	52-520-52-00-5224		36.79	
			11	NOV 2018 VISION INS	82-820-52-00-5224		84.33	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,375.27 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	1,375.27	
528503	DEKANE	DEKANE EQUIPMENT CORP.						
	IA60462	09/26/18	01	CHAINS	01-410-56-00-5630		91.82	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	91.82 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	91.82	
528504	DRHORTON	DR HORTON CAMBRIDGE HOMES						
	3156 MATLOCK	09/28/18	01	REFUND SURETY GUARANTEE FOR	01-000-24-00-2415		600.00	
			02	TEMP OCCUPANCY	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	600.00 *	
	3167 MATLOCK	09/28/18	01	REFUND SURETY GUARANTEE FOR	01-000-24-00-2415		600.00	
			02	TEMP OCCUPANCY	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	600.00 *	
	3183 MATLOCK	09/28/18	01	REFUND SURETY GUARANTEE FOR	01-000-24-00-2415		600.00	
			02	TEMP OCCUPANCY	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	600.00 *	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528504	DRHORTON	DR HORTON CAMBRIDGE HOMES					
	3187 MATLOCK	09/28/18	01	REFUND SURETY GUARANTEE FOR	01-000-24-00-2415		975.00
			02	TEMP OCCUPANCY	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		975.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,775.00
528505	DYNEGY	DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES					
	266978918091	10/01/18	01	08/24-09/27 2921 BRISTOL RIDGE	51-510-54-00-5480		4,803.49
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,803.49 *
	266979118091	10/02/18	01	08/24-09/27 2224 TREMONT	51-510-54-00-5480		5,439.45
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5,439.45 *
	266979218101	09/28/18	01	08/27-09/25 610 TOWER WELLS	51-510-54-00-5480		6,676.39
					INVOICE TOTAL:		6,676.39 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		16,919.33
528506	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.					
	65059	09/27/18	01	WINDETT RIDGE	01-640-54-00-5465		3,302.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,302.00 *
	65060	09/27/18	01	UTILITY PERMIT REVIEWS	01-640-54-00-5465		1,691.25
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,691.25 *
	65061	09/27/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE - AVANTI	01-640-54-00-5465		629.50
					INVOICE TOTAL:		629.50 *
	65062	09/27/18	01	PRESTWICK	01-640-54-00-5465		394.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		394.00 *
	65063	09/27/18	01	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	01-640-54-00-5465		372.50
					INVOICE TOTAL:		372.50 *

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528506	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	65064	09/27/18	01	CALEDONIA	01-640-54-00-5465		180.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	180.50 *	
	65065	09/27/18	01	YORKVILLE CHRISTIAN SCHOOL	90-055-55-00-0111		6,370.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	6,370.50 *	
	65066	09/27/18	01	AUTUMN CREEK, UNIT 2C	01-640-54-00-5465		88.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	88.50 *	
	65067	09/27/18	01	HEARTLAND MEADOWS	90-064-64-00-0111		1,862.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,862.50 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	14,891.25	
528507	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	65068	09/27/18	01	RIVERFRONT PARK IMPROVEMENTS	72-720-60-00-6045		402.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	402.50 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	402.50	
528508	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	65069	09/27/18	01	DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION	01-640-54-00-5465		1,121.25	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,121.25 *	
	65070	09/27/18	01	2017 ROAD PROGRAM	23-230-60-00-6025		90.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	90.00 *	
	65071	09/27/18	01	WRIGLEY ACCES DR & RT47	01-640-54-00-5465		913.00	
			02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	913.00 *	
	65072	09/27/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE, UNIT 2	01-640-54-00-5465		424.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	424.75 *	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528508	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.					
	65073	09/27/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE, UNIT 5	01-640-54-00-5465		387.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	387.50 *
	65074	09/27/18	01	ADA TRANSITION PLAN	23-230-54-00-5465		161.75
						INVOICE TOTAL:	161.75 *
	65075	09/27/18	01	BLACKBERRY WOODS - PAHSE B	01-640-54-00-5465		131.75
						INVOICE TOTAL:	131.75 *
	65076	09/27/18	01	CEDARHURST LIVING SITE	90-101-00-00-0111		483.75
			02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	483.75 *
	65077	09/27/18	01	CASEYS - SITE IMPROVEMENTS	90-105-00-00-0111		1,967.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,967.00 *
	65078	09/27/18	01	WHISPERING MEADOWS UNITS 1,2	23-230-60-00-6034		4,016.25
			02	& 4 - COMPLETION OF	** COMMENT **		
			03	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **		
			04	WHISPERING MEADOWS UNITS 1,2	51-510-60-00-6034		178.50
			05	& 4 - COMPLETION OF	** COMMENT **		
			06	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **		
			07	WHISPERING MEADOWS UNITS 1,2	52-520-60-00-6034		267.75
			08	& 4 - COMPLETION OF	** COMMENT **		
			09	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	4,462.50 *
	65079	09/27/18	01	MILL ROAD RECONSTRUCTION	90-126-00-00-0111		15,345.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:	15,345.85 *
	65080	09/27/18	01	BRISTOL BAY - UNIT 11	01-640-54-00-5465		1,442.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,442.00 *
	65081	09/27/18	01	KENDALL MARKETPLACE	01-640-54-00-5465		844.70

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528508	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	65081	09/27/18	02	RESIDENTIAL	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	844.70 *	
	65082	09/27/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE - UNIT 23	01-640-54-00-5465		260.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	260.75 *	
	65083	09/27/18	01	HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS & SUITES	90-108-00-00-0111		720.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	720.00 *	
	65084	09/27/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE - UNIT 8	01-640-54-00-5465		235.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	235.75 *	
	65085	09/27/18	01	GRANDE RESERVE - UNIT 1	01-640-54-00-5465		4,221.35	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	4,221.35 *	
	65086	09/27/18	01	TIMBER GLENN SUBDIVISION	01-640-54-00-5465		1,163.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,163.50 *	
	65087	09/27/18	01	2018 SANITARY SEWER LINING	52-520-60-00-6025		484.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	484.00 *	
	65088	09/27/18	01	2018 ROAD PROGRAM	23-230-60-00-6025		849.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	849.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	35,710.15	
528509	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	65089	09/27/18	01	FOUNTAIN VILLAGE - COMPLETION	23-230-60-00-6023		273.75	
			02	OF IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	273.75 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	273.75	
528510	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 01-110 ADMINISTRATION | 12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA | 42-420 DEBT SERVICE | 83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE |
| 01-120 FINANCE | 15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT) | 51-510 WATER OPERATIONS | 84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL |
| 01-210 POLICE | 23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING | 52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS | 87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF |
| 01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL | 72-720 LAND CASH | 88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF |
| 01-410 STREET OPERATIONS | 25-205 POLICE CAPITAL | 79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT | 90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW |
| 01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES | 25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL | 79-795 RECREATION DEPT | 95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT |
| 11-111 FOX HILL SSA | 25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL | 82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS | |

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528510	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	65090	09/27/18	01	EAST ORANGE ST WATER MAIN	51-510-60-00-6025		7,896.50	
			02	REPLACEMENT	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		7,896.50 *	
	65091	09/27/18	01	CITY OF YORKVILLE - GENERAL	01-640-54-00-5465		934.75	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		934.75 *	
	65092	09/27/18	01	MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	01-640-54-00-5465		1,900.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,900.00 *	
	65093	09/27/18	01	WELL #3 WATER MAIN RE-PIPING	51-510-60-00-6022		1,405.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,405.50 *	
	65094	09/27/18	01	STORM WATER BASIN INSPECTIONS	01-640-54-00-5465		3,720.25	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,720.25 *	
	65095	09/27/18	01	610 TOWER LANE-VERIZON	90-131-00-00-0111		214.50	
			02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		214.50 *	
	65096	09/27/18	01	ALDI EXPANSION	90-115-00-00-0111		68.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		68.50 *	
	65097	09/27/18	01	FOX HIGHLANDS WATER MAIN	51-510-60-00-6066		583.50	
			02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		583.50 *	
	65098	09/27/18	01	RESTORE CHURCH	90-121-00-00-0111		3,481.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,481.50 *	
	65099	09/27/18	01	LOT 7, MENARDS COMMERCIAL	90-124-00-00-0111		3,112.13	
			02	COMMONS - BURGER KING	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,112.13 *	
	65100	09/27/18	01	LOT 5, COUNTRYSIDE - GRACE	90-125-00-00-0111		1,143.13	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528510	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	65100	09/27/18	02	COFFEE AND WINE	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,143.13 *	
	65101	09/27/18	01	206 HEUSTIS - PROPERTY LINE	01-640-54-00-5465		258.50	
			02	LOCATE	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		258.50 *	
	65102	09/27/18	01	RAINTREE VILLAGE - LENNAR	01-640-54-00-5465		394.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		394.00 *	
	65103	09/27/18	01	GROUND EFFECTS	01-640-54-00-5465		618.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		618.50 *	
	65104	09/27/18	01	171 SARAVANOS DR SITE	90-133-00-00-0111		430.75	
			02	IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		430.75 *	
	65105	09/27/18	01	GRNE SOLAR FARM	90-120-00-00-0111		1,681.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,681.50 *	
	65106	09/27/18	01	KENDALL MARKETPLACE -	01-640-54-00-5465		295.50	
			02	MULTI-FAMILY	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		295.50 *	
	65107	09/27/18	01	FORCED ANNEXATIONS	01-640-54-00-5465		422.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		422.50 *	
	65108	09/27/18	01	2685 KENNEDY RD	01-640-54-00-5465		158.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		158.50 *	
	65109	09/27/18	01	PART OF LOT 4, KENDALL CROSSING	90-129-00-00-0111		1,625.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,625.00 *	
	65110	09/27/18	01	ST.PAT'S	01-000-24-00-2440		190.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		190.50 *	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528510	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	65111	09/27/18	01	NEW WASTE COLLECTION MAP	01-640-54-00-5465		216.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	216.00 *	
	65112	09/27/18	01	WINDMILL FARMS	01-640-54-00-5465		1,211.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,211.00 *	
	65113	09/27/18	01	SEWER ORDINANCE REVISIONS	01-640-54-00-5465		197.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	197.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	32,159.51	
528511	EJ EQUIP	EJ EQUIPMENT						
	P14272	09/25/18	01	BALL VALVES	52-520-54-00-5490		196.91	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	196.91 *	
	P14381	10/03/18	01	SNAP CLIP	52-520-56-00-5620		52.52	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	52.52 *	
	P14388	10/03/18	01	SNAP CLIPS	52-520-56-00-5620		30.80	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	30.80 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	280.23	
528512	ENVPROD	ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS & ACCESS						
	235688	09/11/18	01	TIGER TAIL WITH ROPE, CLAMP &	52-520-54-00-5490		47.25	
			02	CUFFS	** COMMENT **			
			03	ACCOUNT CREDIT APPLIED	52-520-54-00-5490		-31.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	16.25 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:	16.25	
528513	FARMFLEE	BLAIN'S FARM & FLEET						

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528513	FARMFLEE	BLAIN'S FARM & FLEET					
	9798-BEHRENS	09/30/18	01	SHIRTS	51-510-56-00-5600		143.05
						INVOICE TOTAL:	143.05 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		143.05
528514	FIRSTNON	FIRST NONPROFIT UNEMPLOYEMENT					
	122719N-100118	10/01/18	01	4TH QTR 2018 UNEMPLOYMENT INS	01-640-52-00-5230		2,497.38
			02	4TH QTR 2018 UNEMPLOYMENT INS	01-640-52-00-5230		650.49
			03	4TH QTR 2018 UNEMPLOYMENT INS	82-820-52-00-5230		240.92
			04	4TH QTR 2018 UNEMPLOYMENT INS	51-510-52-00-5230		305.01
			05	4TH QTR 2018 UNEMPLOYMENT INS	52-520-52-00-5230		160.45
						INVOICE TOTAL:	3,854.25 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		3,854.25
528515	FLATSOS	RAQUEL HERRERA					
	9210	09/25/18	01	TRAILER TIRE	79-790-54-00-5495		25.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	25.00 *
	9314	10/04/18	01	4 TIRES	01-410-54-00-5490		610.48
						INVOICE TOTAL:	610.48 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		635.48
528516	FLEX	FLEX BENEFIT SERVICE CORP.					
	214368	10/10/18	01	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-110-52-00-5216		20.00
			02	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-120-52-00-5216		10.00
			03	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-210-52-00-5216		95.00
			04	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-220-52-00-5216		20.00
			05	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-410-52-00-5216		6.67
			06	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	79-790-52-00-5216		22.50

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528516	FLEX	FLEX BENEFIT SERVICE CORP.						
	214368	10/10/18	07	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	79-795-52-00-5216		17.50	
			08	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	51-510-52-00-5216		16.67	
			09	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	52-520-52-00-5216		6.66	
			10	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	01-640-52-00-5240		40.00	
			11	SEPT 2018 HRA ADMIN FEES	82-820-52-00-5216		20.00	
			12	SEPT 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-110-52-00-5216		12.00	
			13	SEPT 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-120-52-00-5216		4.00	
			14	SEPT 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-210-52-00-5216		28.00	
			15	SEPT 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-220-52-00-5216		4.00	
			16	SEPT 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	01-410-52-00-5216		4.00	
			17	SEPT 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	51-510-52-00-5216		8.00	
			18	SEPT 2018 FSA ADMIN FEES	52-520-52-00-5216		4.00	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			339.00 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			339.00	
528517	FULTON	FULTON SIREN SERVICES						
	1298	10/03/18	01	RESET THERMAL OVERLOAD	25-205-54-00-5495		543.75	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			543.75 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			543.75	
528518	GENPOWER	GEN POWER						
	RSA002893 1	09/27/18	01	PORTABLE LIGHTS & GENERATORS	79-795-56-00-5602		7,201.00	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			7,201.00 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			7,201.00	
528519	GIANter	RICARDO GANTE						
	092918	09/29/18	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		140.00	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			140.00 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			140.00	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528520	HARRIS	HARRIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS						
	XT00006549	10/01/18	01	MY GOVHUB FEES-SEPT 2018	01-120-54-00-5462		164.84	
			02	MY GOVHUB FEES-SEPT 2018	51-510-54-00-5462		248.77	
			03	MY GOVHUB FEES-SEPT 2018	52-520-54-00-5462		71.79	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			485.40 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			485.40	
528521	HAWKINS	HAWKINS INC						
	4365049	09/19/18	01	CHEMICALS	51-510-56-00-5638		546.62	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			546.62 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			546.62	
528522	ILTRUCK	ILLINOIS TRUCK MAINTENANCE, IN						
	028358	09/20/18	01	REPLACED TRANS DIPSTICK TUBE	01-410-54-00-5490		271.66	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			271.66 *	
	028362	09/24/18	01	CLEANED & TIGHTENED SWITCH	01-410-54-00-5490		249.00	
			02	WIRES AT SOLENOIDS	** COMMENT **			
				INVOICE TOTAL:			249.00 *	
	028364	09/24/18	01	REPAIRED HOLE IN CHARGE AIR	01-410-54-00-5490		1,293.23	
			02	COOLER	** COMMENT **			
				INVOICE TOTAL:			1,293.23 *	
				CHECK TOTAL:			1,813.89	
528523	IMPACT	IMPACT NETWORKING, LLC						
	1227279	09/28/18	01	11/01-12/01 COPIER LEASE	01-110-54-00-5485		113.46	
			02	11/01-12/01 COPIER LEASE	01-120-54-00-5485		75.64	
			03	11/01-12/01 COPIER LEASE	01-220-54-00-5485		189.10	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528523	IMPACT	IMPACT NETWORKING, LLC						
	1227279	09/28/18	04	11/01-12/01 COPIER LEASE	01-210-54-00-5485		299.10	
			05	11/01-12/01 COPIER LEASE	01-410-54-00-5485		44.67	
			06	11/01-12/01 COPIER LEASE	51-510-54-00-5485		44.67	
			07	11/01-12/01 COPIER LEASE	52-520-54-00-5485		44.67	
			08	11/01-12/01 COPIER LEASE	79-790-54-00-5485		94.55	
			09	11/01-12/01 COPIER LEASE	79-795-54-00-5485		94.54	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,000.40 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,000.40	
528524	IMPERINV	IMPERIAL INVESTMENTS						
	AUG 2018-REBATE	10/12/18	01	AUG 2018 BUSINESS DIST REBATE	01-000-24-00-2488		3,471.49	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,471.49 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		3,471.49	
528525	INNOVATI	INNOVATIVE UNDERGROUND, LLC						
	1200	09/17/18	01	CLEANING, TELEVISIONING AND	23-216-54-00-5446		325.00	
			02	ASSESSING AT CITY HALL	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		325.00 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		325.00	
528526	JIMSTRCK	JIM'S TRUCK INSPECTION LLC						
	174011	10/02/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	01-410-54-00-5490		45.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *	
	174070	10/05/18	01	TRUCK INSPECTION	52-520-54-00-5490		45.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		90.00	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528527	KCSHERIF	KENDALL CO. SHERIFF'S OFFICE						
	SEPT 2018-DUPAGE	10/04/18	01	DUPAGE COUNTY FTA BOND FEE	01-000-24-00-2412		140.00	
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		140.00 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		140.00	
528528	KENDCROS	KENDALL CROSSING, LLC						
	BD REBATE 08/18	10/12/18	01	AUG 2018 NCG BUSINESS DIST	01-000-24-00-2487		990.49	
			02	REBATE	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		990.49 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		990.49	
528529	LAWLESSM	MATTHEW J. LAWLESS						
	100618	10/06/18	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		70.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		70.00 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		70.00	
528530	MARTENSO	MARTENSON TURF PRODUCTS						
	67985	09/20/18	01	SOD	79-790-56-00-5640		57.85	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		57.85 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		57.85	
528531	MEADE	MEADE ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.						
	684223	09/21/18	01	TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPAIR AT 47 &	01-410-54-00-5435		247.31	
			02	WATER WAY PARKWAY	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		247.31 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		247.31	

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
528532	MENLAND	MENARDS - YORKVILLE						
	29424	09/24/18	01	POLE BREAKER, KNOCKOUT SEAL	23-216-56-00-5656		19.22	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	19.22 *	
	29444	09/24/18	01	BUCKET SEAT COVER	51-510-56-00-5620		18.99	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	18.99 *	
	29497	09/24/18	01	FILTERS	79-795-56-00-5640		28.31	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	28.31 *	
	29593	09/26/18	01	OIL, BOLTS, WASHERS	79-790-56-00-5620		8.61	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	8.61 *	
	29615	09/26/18	01	MARKING PAINT	79-790-56-00-5620		14.82	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	14.82 *	
	29672	09/27/18	01	BATTERIES	79-790-56-00-5620		20.91	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	20.91 *	
	29768	09/28/18	01	FEBREEZE, CLEANERS, SOAP,	52-520-56-00-5620		61.18	
			02	SPONGES	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	61.18 *	
	29779	09/28/18	01	FUNNELS, OIL	01-210-56-00-5620		7.92	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	7.92 *	
	30116	10/02/18	01	MARKING PAINT	79-790-56-00-5620		14.82	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	14.82 *	
	30391	10/05/18	01	AUTOMOTIVE CONNECT KIT, BRAKE	79-790-56-00-5620		108.76	
			02	CLEANER, PAPER TOWELS, SHARPIE	** COMMENT **			
			03	CARB CLEANER	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	108.76 *	
	30425	10/05/18	01	WIPER BLADES, TANK LEVER	79-790-56-00-5640		20.99	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	20.99 *	
					CHECK TOTAL:		324.53	

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 01-110 ADMINISTRATION | 12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA | 42-420 DEBT SERVICE | 83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE |
| 01-120 FINANCE | 15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT) | 51-510 WATER OPERATIONS | 84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL |
| 01-210 POLICE | 23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING | 52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS | 87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF |
| 01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL | 72-720 LAND CASH | 88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF |
| 01-410 STREET OPERATIONS | 25-205 POLICE CAPITAL | 79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT | 90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW |
| 01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES | 25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL | 79-795 RECREATION DEPT | 95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT |
| 11-111 FOX HILL SSA | 25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL | 82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS | |

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528533	MIDWSALT	MIDWEST SALT					
	P440861	09/26/18	01	BULK ROCK SALT	51-510-56-00-5638		2,685.25
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,685.25 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	2,685.25
528534	MWMCG	MWM CONSULTING GROUP, INC					
	261010	10/15/18	01	2018 ACTUARIAL VALUATION	01-120-54-00-5462		6,000.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	6,000.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	6,000.00
528535	NARVICK	NARVICK BROS. LUMBER CO, INC					
	59530	09/12/18	01	4,000 PSI	79-790-56-00-5640		1,067.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,067.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	1,067.00
528536	NICOR	NICOR GAS					
	00-41-22-8748 4-0918	10/01/18	01	08/30-10/01 1107 PRAIRIE	01-110-54-00-5480		39.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:	39.50 *
	12-43-53-5625 3-0918	10/02/18	01	08/31-10/01 609 N BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		19.05
						INVOICE TOTAL:	19.05 *
	15-41-50-1000 6-0918	10/02/18	01	08/30-09/28 804 GAME FARM RD	01-110-54-00-5480		113.44
						INVOICE TOTAL:	113.44 *
	15-64-61-3532 5-0918	10/01/18	01	06/01-09/28 1991 CANNONBALL TR	01-110-54-00-5480		112.39
			02	CREDIT FOR CANCELLED BILLING	01-110-54-00-5480		-93.27
						INVOICE TOTAL:	19.12 *
	23-45-91-4862 5-0918	10/02/18	01	08/31-10/01 101 BRUELL	01-110-54-00-5480		100.53
						INVOICE TOTAL:	100.53 *

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528536	NICOR NICOR GAS						
	40-52-64-8356	1-0918	10/03/18	01 09/04-10/02 102 E VAN EMMON	01-110-54-00-5480		98.70
						INVOICE TOTAL:	98.70 *
	46-69-47-6727	1-0918	10/05/18	01 09/06-10/05 1975 N BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		95.64
						INVOICE TOTAL:	95.64 *
	49-25-61-1000	5-0918	09/25/18	01 09/10/18 1 VAN EMMON RD	01-110-54-00-5480		0.48
						INVOICE TOTAL:	0.48 *
	61-60-41-1000	9-0918	10/03/18	01 08/31-10/01 610 TOWER	01-110-54-00-5480		50.65
						INVOICE TOTAL:	50.65 *
	80-56-05-1157	0-0918	10/05/18	01 09/06-10/05 2512 ROSEMONT	01-110-54-00-5480		37.64
						INVOICE TOTAL:	37.64 *
	83-80-00-1000	7-0918	10/03/18	01 08/31-10/01 610 TOWER UNIT B	01-110-54-00-5480		40.05
						INVOICE TOTAL:	40.05 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	614.80
528537	NICOR NICOR GAS						
	91-85-68-4012	8-0918	10/02/18	01 08/30-09/28 902 GAME FAMR RD	82-820-54-00-5480		431.94
						INVOICE TOTAL:	431.94 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	431.94
528538	NICOR NICOR GAS						
	95-16-10-1000	4-0918	10/02/18	01 08/31-10/02 1 RT47	01-110-54-00-5480		28.30
						INVOICE TOTAL:	28.30 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	28.30
528539	O'REILLY O'REILLY AUTO PARTS						

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 01-110 ADMINISTRATION | 12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA | 42-420 DEBT SERVICE | 83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE |
| 01-120 FINANCE | 15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT) | 51-510 WATER OPERATIONS | 84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL |
| 01-210 POLICE | 23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING | 52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS | 87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF |
| 01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL | 72-720 LAND CASH | 88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF |
| 01-410 STREET OPERATIONS | 25-205 POLICE CAPITAL | 79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT | 90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW |
| 01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES | 25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL | 79-795 RECREATION DEPT | 95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT |
| 11-111 FOX HILL SSA | 25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL | 82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS | |

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528539	O'REILLY 5613-155199	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS 10/08/18	01	FILTERS	01-410-56-00-5640		128.64
						INVOICE TOTAL:	128.64 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		128.64
528540	OLEARYC REC FALL SPORTS 2018	CYNTHIA O'LEARY 09/25/18	01	ASSIGNING OFFICIAL FEE FOR	79-795-54-00-5462		225.00
			02	FALL 2018 SPORTS	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	225.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		225.00
528541	PARADISE 223764	PARADISE CAR WASH 10/02/18	01	SEPT 2018 CAR WASH	79-795-54-00-5495		8.00
			02	SEPT 2018 CAR WASH	79-790-54-00-5495		8.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	16.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		16.00
528542	PARADISE 223791	PARADISE CAR WASH 10/02/18	01	SEPT 2018 CAR WASHES	01-210-54-00-5495		22.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	22.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		22.00
528543	PAWLOWSM 092718	MARK PAWLOWSKI 09/27/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		108.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	108.00 *
	100418	10/04/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		108.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	108.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		216.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528544	PESOLA 125633	PESOLA MEDIA GROUP 10/08/18	01	CUSTOM LOGO CREATION	79-795-54-00-5412		350.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	350.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		350.00
528545	QUICKSIG 18960	QUICK SIGNS INC. 08/29/18	01	2018 HTD FESTIVAL SIGNAGE	79-795-56-00-5602		1,093.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,093.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,093.00
528546	R0000379 100818	GENE KECK 10/08/18	01 02	REFUND OVERPAYMENT ON FINAL BILL FOR ACCT#0107365670-01	01-000-13-00-1371 ** COMMENT **		224.18
						INVOICE TOTAL:	224.18 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		224.18
528547	R0001566 SANTA 1	KIWANIS CLUB OF TRI-COUNTY 10/01/18	01 02	FEE FOR SANTA FOR HOLIDAY EVENTS	79-795-56-00-5606 ** COMMENT **		625.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	625.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		625.00
528548	R0001980 512 E MAIN ST	BEN OR CINDY NILES 10/10/18	01	SURETY DEPOSIT REFUND	01-000-24-00-2415		2,475.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,475.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,475.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528549	R0002116	PATRICIA BURASH					
	100218	10/02/18	01	REFUND OVERPAYMENT ON FINAL	01-000-13-00-1371		189.23
			02	UTILITY BILL FOR	** COMMENT **		
			03	ACCT#0109013280-06	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		189.23 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		189.23
528550	R0002117	KAREN DEANGELIS					
	100618	10/08/18	01	BEECHER DEPOSIT REFUND	01-000-24-00-2410		400.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		400.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		400.00
528551	R0002118	CATHY BATTISTELLI					
	100118	10/01/18	01	MAILBOX REPLACEMENT	01-410-56-00-5640		75.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT DUE TO SNOW PLOW	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		75.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		75.00
528552	R0002119	DAVE FAY					
	167014	09/27/18	01	HATHA YOGA CLASS CANCELLATION	79-000-44-00-4404		30.00
			02	REFUND DUE TO LOW ENROLLMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		30.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		30.00
528553	R0002200	SUZIE'S FUN FOODS					
	2018 HTD	10/09/18	01	2018 HTD STAFF MEAL	79-795-56-00-5602		30.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		30.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		30.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528554	RIETZR 092718	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR. 09/27/18	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		81.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	81.00 *
	100418	10/04/18	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		108.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	108.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		189.00
528555	RIVRVIEW FOCS409277	RIVERVIEW FORD 09/24/18	01	REPLACED DRIVE SHAFT &	01-410-54-00-5490		820.34
			02	ALTERNATOR	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	820.34 *
	FOCS410093	10/08/18	01	BRAKE REPAIR	01-410-54-00-5490		559.92
						INVOICE TOTAL:	559.92 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,380.26
528556	RUSHTRCK 3012313107	RUSH TRUCK CENTER 10/08/18	01	FLANGE, OIL PAN, STRAP FUEL	01-410-56-00-5640		1,404.33
			02	TANK, FILTER KIT, PIN FUEL	** COMMENT **		
			03	TANK	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,404.33 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,404.33
528557	SAFESUPP 1902660864	EMERGENT SAFETY SUPPLY 09/21/18	01	GLOVES	52-520-56-00-5620		109.83
						INVOICE TOTAL:	109.83 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		109.83

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528558	SECSTATE	SECRETARY OF STATE					
	100118-BALOG	10/01/18	01	NOTARY APPLICATION FEE-BALOG	01-210-54-00-5462		10.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	10.00 *
	100118-DECKER	10/01/18	01	NOTARY APPLICATION FEE-DECKER	01-210-54-00-5462		10.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	10.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		20.00
528559	SMITHERE	SMITHEREEN PEST MANAGEMENT					
	1821815	09/20/18	01	SEPT 2018 PEST CONTROL	23-216-54-00-5446		85.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	85.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		85.00
528560	SPEEDWAY	FLEETCOR SUPERFLEET MASTERCARD					
	FB638-101118	10/11/18	01	SEPT 2018 GASOLINE	01-210-56-00-5695		4,265.03
			02	SEPT 2018 GASOLINE	51-510-56-00-5695		605.67
			03	SEPT 2018 GASOLINE	52-520-56-00-5695		605.66
			04	SEPT 2018 GASOLINE	01-410-56-00-5695		605.66
			05	SEPT 2018 GASOLINE	01-220-56-00-5695		207.85
						INVOICE TOTAL:	6,289.87 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		6,289.87
528561	STRYPES	STRYPES PLUS MORE INC.					
	14557	10/02/18	01	INSTALL DOOR WRAP ON 4 NEW	25-205-60-00-6070		2,850.00
			02	SQUADS	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,850.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,850.00
528562	TERRAPIN	TARA EVANS					

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528562	TERRAPIN 201343	TARA EVANS 10/10/18	01	GREEN BRIAR ESTATES ANNUAL	23-230-60-00-6018		1,180.00
			02	POND SERVICES CONTRACT RENEWAL	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,180.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,180.00
528563	TRAFFIC 106260	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION 07/08/18	01	GREEN LED	01-410-54-00-5435		100.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		100.00 *
			01	STANDARD HOUSING	01-410-54-00-5435		60.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		60.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		160.00
528564	TRCONTPR 93775	TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION 09/05/18	01	STREET SIGNS	01-410-56-00-5619		436.20
					INVOICE TOTAL:		436.20 *
			01	STREET SIGNS	01-410-56-00-5619		214.25
					INVOICE TOTAL:		214.25 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		650.45
528565	UNDERGR 031910	UNDERGROUND PIPE & VALVE CO 09/26/18	01	DUAL CHECK VALVES	51-510-56-00-5664		8,800.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		8,800.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		8,800.00
528566	UPS5361	DDEDC #3, INC					

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528566	UPS5361	DDEDC #3, INC					
	100418	10/04/18	01	1 PKG TO KFO	01-110-54-00-5452		39.15
						INVOICE TOTAL:	39.15 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	39.15
528567	VITOSH	CHRISTINE M. VITOSH					
	CMV 1927	10/01/18	01	SEPT ADMIN HEARINGS	01-210-54-00-5467		400.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	400.00 *
	CMV 1928	10/02/18	01	PUBLIC HEARING FOR FLIGHT TEAM	90-128-00-00-0011		216.40
			02	SPECIAL USE	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	216.40 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	616.40
528568	WATERSER	WATER SERVICES CO.					
	28551	09/26/18	01	BENCH TESTED WATER METER	51-510-54-00-5462		25.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	25.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	25.00
528569	WAUBONSE	WAUBONSEE COMMUNITY COLLEGE					
	108693	09/28/18	01	COMMUNITIES OF EXCELLENCE	01-120-54-00-5412		695.00
			02	FALL 2018 SERIES OF MODULES -	** COMMENT **		
			03	SIMMONS	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	695.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	695.00
528570	WELDSTAR	WELDSTAR					
	01683499	09/24/18	01	CYLINDER RENTAL	01-410-54-00-5485		16.74
						INVOICE TOTAL:	16.74 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	16.74

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528571	WERDERW	WALLY WERDERICH						
	092718-AUG		09/27/18	01	8/13, 8/20, 8/27 ADMIN HEARING	01-210-54-00-5467		450.00
							INVOICE TOTAL:	450.00 *
	092718-SEPT		09/27/18	01	9/10 & 9/24 ADMIN HEARINGS	01-210-54-00-5467		300.00
							INVOICE TOTAL:	300.00 *
							CHECK TOTAL:	750.00
D001028	YBSD	YORKVILLE BRISTOL						
	1018SF		10/14/18	01	SEPT 2018 SANITARY FEES	95-000-24-00-2450		220,939.86
							INVOICE TOTAL:	220,939.86 *
							DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:	220,939.86
528572	YORKSELF	YORKVILLE SELF STORAGE, INC						
	092918-45		09/29/18	01	OCT 2018 STORAGE RENTAL	01-210-54-00-5485		80.00
							INVOICE TOTAL:	80.00 *
							CHECK TOTAL:	80.00
528573	YOUNGM	MARLYS J. YOUNG						
	060718		09/07/18	01	06/07/18 PARK BOARD MEETING	79-790-54-00-5462		60.00
				02	MINUTES	** COMMENT **		
							INVOICE TOTAL:	60.00 *
	091218		09/28/18	01	09/12 PLANNING AND ZONING	01-110-54-00-5462		8.75
				02	MEETING MINUTES	** COMMENT **		
				03	FLIGHT TEAM SPECIAL USE PERMIT	90-128-00-00-0011		35.00
							INVOICE TOTAL:	43.75 *
	091818		10/01/18	01	09/18/18 PW MEETING MINUTES	01-110-54-00-5462		40.00
							INVOICE TOTAL:	40.00 *

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	

DATE: 10/16/18
 TIME: 11:52:33
 ID: AP211001.WOW

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
 CHECK REGISTER

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/23/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
528573	YOUNGM	MARLYS J. YOUNG					
	091918	10/02/18	01	09/19/18 ADMIN MEETING MINUTES	01-110-54-00-5462		41.75
						INVOICE TOTAL:	41.75 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		185.50

TOTAL CHECKS PAID: 346,594.14
 TOTAL DIRECT DEPOSITS PAID: 221,497.20
 TOTAL AMOUNT PAID: 568,091.34

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 01-110 ADMINISTRATION | 12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA | 42-420 DEBT SERVICE | 83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE |
| 01-120 FINANCE | 15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT) | 51-510 WATER OPERATIONS | 84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL |
| 01-210 POLICE | 23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING | 52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS | 87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF |
| 01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL | 72-720 LAND CASH | 88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF |
| 01-410 STREET OPERATIONS | 25-205 POLICE CAPITAL | 79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT | 90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW |
| 01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES | 25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL | 79-795 RECREATION DEPT | 95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT |
| 11-111 FOX HILL SSA | 25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL | 82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS | |

DATE: 10/16/18
 TIME: 12:53:19
 ID: AP225000.CBL

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
 MANUAL CHECK REGISTER

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900065	FNBO	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA			10/25/18		
	102518-A.SIMMONS	09/30/18	01	COMCAST-08/12-09/11 CABLE		01-110-54-00-5440	21.04
			02	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 INTERNET		01-110-54-00-5440	5.90
			03	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 INTERNET		01-220-54-00-5440	5.90
			04	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 INTERNET		01-120-54-00-5440	3.93
			05	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 INTERNET		79-790-54-00-5440	5.41
			06	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 INTERNET		01-210-54-00-5440	25.56
			07	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 INTERNET		79-795-54-00-5440	5.41
			08	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 INTERNET		52-520-54-00-5440	2.95
			09	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 INTERNET		01-410-54-00-5440	4.92
			10	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 INTERNET		51-510-54-00-5440	4.92
			11	ADS-INSTALLATION OF FIRE		51-510-54-00-5445	2,093.00
			12	PANEL UPGRADE @ 610 TOWER LANE		** COMMENT **	
			13	PROTERO-KU 725Z 60"		79-790-56-00-5630	3,050.00
			14	KONICA-7/19-8/18 COPY CHARGE		82-820-54-00-5462	8.37
			15	KONICA-8/10-9/9 COPY CHARGES		01-110-54-00-5430	274.85
			16	KONICA-8/10-9/9 COPY CHARGES		01-120-54-00-5430	91.61
			17	KONICA-8/10-9/9 COPY CHARGES		01-220-54-00-5430	94.49
			18	KONICA-8/10-9/9 COPY CHARGES		01-210-54-00-5430	340.81
			19	KONICA-8/10-9/9 COPY CHARGES		01-410-54-00-5462	1.30
			20	KONICA-8/10-9/9 COPY CHARGES		51-510-54-00-5430	1.30
			21	KONICA-8/10-9/9 COPY CHARGES		52-520-54-00-5430	1.30
			22	KONICA-8/10-9/9 COPY CHARGES		79-790-54-00-5462	56.08
			23	KONICA-8/10-9/9 COPY CHARGES		79-795-54-00-5462	56.08
			24	KENDALL PRINTING-AP ENVELOPES		01-120-56-00-5610	227.50
			25	COMCAST-9/1-9/30 PHONE, CABLE		82-820-54-00-5440	379.25
			26	AND INTERNET		** COMMENT **	
			27	ADS-OCT-DEC MONITORING @ 800		23-216-54-00-5446	519.57
			28	GAME FARM RD		** COMMENT **	
			29	VERIZON-AUG 2018 IN CAR UNITS		01-210-54-00-5440	640.21
			30	GO DADDY-STANDARD UCC SSL		01-640-54-00-5450	169.99
			31	VERIZON-SEPT 2018 MOBILE PHONE		01-220-54-00-5440	168.18
			32	VERIZON-SEPT 2018 MOBILE PHONE		01-210-54-00-5440	392.40
			33	VERIZON-SEPT 2018 MOBILE PHONE		79-795-54-00-5440	72.98
			34	VERIZON-SEPT 2018 MOBILE PHONE		51-510-54-00-5440	277.20
			35	VERIZON-SEPT 2018 MOBILE PHONE		01-410-54-00-5440	57.21
			36	VERIZON-SEPT 2018 MOBILE PHONE		52-520-54-00-5440	38.01
			37	COMCAST-08/15-09/14 PHONE, TV		79-790-54-00-5440	19.33
						INVOICE TOTAL:	9,116.96 *
	102518-B.OLSEM	09/30/18	01	OFFICE DEPO-COFFEE CARAFES		01-110-56-00-5610	137.16
			02	OFFICE DEPO-RETURNED COFFEE		01-110-56-00-5610	-25.36
			03	POT CREDIT		** COMMENT **	
			04	OFFICE DEPO-PAPER CLIPS,		01-110-56-00-5610	24.53
			05	BATTERIES		** COMMENT **	
			06	OFFICE DEPO-WIRELESS KEYBOARD		01-110-56-00-5610	24.39

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900065	FNBO	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA			10/25/18		
	102518-B.OLSEM	09/30/18	07	AND MOUSE		** COMMENT **	
			08	OFFICE DEPO-COPY PAPER		01-110-56-00-5610	174.95
			09	TRIBUNE-ANNUAL RENEWAL OF		01-120-54-00-5460	229.27
			10	DAILY BEACON NEWS		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	564.94 *
	102518-B.OLSON	09/30/18	01	2018 IML LODGING-PICKERING		01-110-54-00-5415	615.18
			02	2018 IML LODGING-KOCH		01-110-54-00-5415	615.18
			05	2018 IML PARKING &		01-110-54-00-5415	795.90
			06	LODGING-FUNKHOUSER		** COMMENT **	
			07	2018 IML PARKING &		01-110-54-00-5415	1,169.66
			08	LODGING-FRIEDERS		** COMMENT **	
			09	2018 IML PARKING &		01-110-54-00-5415	721.68
			10	LODGING-GOLINSKI		** COMMENT **	
			11	2018 IML PARKING &		01-110-54-00-5415	723.18
			12	LODGING-COLOSIMO		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	4,640.78 *
	102518-D.BROWN	09/30/18	01	WATER OPERATORS CLASS		51-510-54-00-5412	600.00
			02	REGISTRATION		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	600.00 *
	102518-E.DHUSE	09/30/18	01	UNITED-BAGGAGE FEE		52-520-54-00-5415	25.00
			02	NAPA#205819-THREADLOCKER STICK		79-790-56-00-5640	13.29
			03	NAPA#205886-LUCAS RED-TACKY		79-790-56-00-5640	62.90
			04	GRS		** COMMENT **	
			05	NAPA#205933-FILETRS, RATCHET		79-790-56-00-5640	137.64
			06	OFFICE DEPO-TONER		52-520-56-00-5610	132.11
			07	ARAMARK#1591537599-MATS		01-410-54-00-5485	36.83
			08	ARAMARK#1591545756-MATS		51-510-54-00-5485	36.84
			09	ARAMARK#1591553930-MATS		52-520-54-00-5485	36.84
			10	TRUGREEN-CANNONBALL BOOSTER		51-510-54-00-5445	39.00
			11	GROUNDS CARE		** COMMENT **	
			12	TRUGREEN-COUNTRYSIDE LIFT		52-520-54-00-5444	53.00
			13	GROUNDS CARE		** COMMENT **	
			14	TRUGREEN-BALL FIELDS GROUND		79-790-54-00-5495	138.00
			15	CARE		** COMMENT **	
			16	TRUGREEN-GRANDE RESERVE PLANT		51-510-54-00-5445	259.00
			17	& RAINTREE BOOSTER GROUND CARE		** COMMENT **	
			18	TRUGREEN-BRISTOL RIDGE &		23-216-54-00-5446	53.00
			19	KENNEDY RD GROUND CARE		** COMMENT **	
			20	TRUGREEN-BLACKBERRY LIFT		52-520-54-00-5444	53.00
			21	GROUND CARE		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,076.45 *
	102518-E.TOPPER	09/30/18	01	SHOW ME CABLES-HANDSET CORD		82-820-56-00-5610	17.35

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900065	FNBO	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA			10/25/18		
	102518-E.TOPPER	09/30/18	02	AMAZON-BINGO CARDS, DAUBERS		82-000-24-00-2480	55.73
			03	AMAZON-DRY ERASE BOARD		82-000-24-00-2480	4.50
			04	CLEANER		** COMMENT **	
			05	AMAZON PRIME MONTHLY FEE		82-820-54-00-5460	12.99
			06	TARGET-ICE CREAM SOCIAL		82-000-24-00-2480	49.34
			07	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
			08	TRIBUNE-6/23/18-12/5/18 PAPER		82-820-54-00-5460	369.11
			09	DELIVERY		** COMMENT **	
			10	AMAZON-APOINTMENT BOOK, DESK		82-820-56-00-5610	31.21
			11	CALENDAR		** COMMENT **	
			12	YORK POST-POSTAGE		82-820-54-00-5452	13.35
			13	AMAZON-MONTHLY PLANNER		82-820-56-00-5610	18.72
				INVOICE TOTAL:			572.30 *
	102518-E.WILLRETT	09/30/18	01	AMAZON-BATTERY COVERS		01-110-56-00-5610	13.89
			02	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING		79-795-54-00-5426	121.06
				INVOICE TOTAL:			134.95 *
	102518-J.ENGBERG	09/30/18	01	ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY		01-220-56-00-5635	52.99
			02	LICENSE FEE		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			52.99 *
	102518-J.GALAUNER	09/30/18	01	TARGET-LABELS		79-795-56-00-5606	17.58
				INVOICE TOTAL:			17.58 *
	102518-J.SLEEZER	09/30/18	01	MENARDS-DECK MOUNT POSTS		01-410-56-00-5640	47.45
			02	RURAL KING-PRIMER BULB, OIL		01-410-56-00-5640	14.94
				INVOICE TOTAL:			62.39 *
	102518-J.WEISS	09/30/18	01	TARGET-PROGRAM SUPPLIES		82-000-24-00-2480	95.74
			02	DOLLAR TREE-HALLOWEEN PROGRAM		82-000-24-00-2480	47.00
			03	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
			04	TARGET-CANDY, ICE CREAM		82-000-24-00-2480	16.36
				INVOICE TOTAL:			159.10 *
	102518-K.BARKSDALE	09/30/18	01	OFFICE MAX-INK CARTRIDGES		01-220-56-00-5620	400.26
			02	KONE-SEPT 2018 ELEVATOR		23-216-54-00-5446	150.15
			03	MAINTENANCE		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			550.41 *
	102518-L.PICKERING	09/30/18	01	NOTICE OF LIQUOR HEARING		01-110-54-00-5452	5.45
			02	MAILED		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			5.45 *
	102518-N.DECKER	09/30/18	01	AMAZON-PACKING TAPE		01-210-56-00-5610	29.33

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900065	FNBO	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA			10/25/18		
	102518-N.DECKER	09/30/18	02	ACCURINT-SEPT 2018 SEARCHES		01-210-54-00-5462	316.45
			03	AMAZON-DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER		01-210-56-00-5620	67.99
			04	AMAZON-WORK BOOTS-MCMAHON		01-210-56-00-5600	174.99
			05	AT&T-8/25-9/24 SERVICE		01-210-54-00-5440	184.99
			06	MINER#266411-KEYBOARD		01-210-54-00-5495	47.50
			07	DIAGNOSTIC		** COMMENT **	
			08	MINER#266390-INSTALLED VSS		01-210-54-00-5495	209.50
			09	POWER CABLE		** COMMENT **	
			10	COMCAST-9/8-10/7 CABLE		01-210-54-00-5440	4.21
			11	TARGET-FLASH DRIVES		01-210-56-00-5610	34.78
			12	LE ADMINISTRATIVE PROFESSIONAL		01-210-54-00-5412	249.00
			13	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION		** COMMENT **	
			14	BRISTOL POST-1 PKG TO LANER		01-210-54-00-5452	24.70
			15	CNA SURETY-BOND PREMIUM-BALOG		01-210-54-00-5462	30.00
			16	CNA SURETY-BOND PREMIUM-DECKER		01-210-54-00-5462	30.00
				INVOICE TOTAL:			1,403.44 *
	102518-P.RATOS	09/30/18	01	AMAZON-REUSABLE SHOE & BOOT		01-220-56-00-5620	19.99
			02	COVERS FOR CONTRACTORS		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			19.99 *
	102518-P.SCODRO	09/30/18	01	UPS-1 PKG TO MAGNETIC		51-510-56-00-5640	16.02
			02	INSTRUMENT		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			16.02 *
	102518-R.FREDRICKSON	09/30/18	01	IGFOA-DEBT INSTITUTE		01-120-54-00-5412	125.00
			02	IGFOA-IL PUBLIC PENSION		01-120-54-00-5412	140.00
			03	INSTITUTE		** COMMENT **	
			04	NEWTEK-9/11-10/11 WEB UPKEEP		01-640-54-00-5450	16.59
			05	ADS-INSTALLATION OF FIRE		51-510-54-00-5445	2,093.00
			06	PANEL UPGRADE @ 3299 LEMAN		** COMMENT **	
			07	CROSSING		** COMMENT **	
			08	ADS-INSTALLATION OF FIRE		51-510-54-00-5445	2,093.00
			09	PANEL UPGRADE @ 2224 TREMONT		** COMMENT **	
			10	CROSSING		** COMMENT **	
			11	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 INTERNET		01-110-54-00-5440	72.66
			12	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 INTERNET		01-220-54-00-5440	72.66
			13	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 INTERNET		01-120-54-00-5440	48.44
			14	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 INTERNET		79-790-54-00-5440	66.61
			15	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 INTERNET		01-210-54-00-5440	314.88
			16	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 INTERNET		79-795-54-00-5440	66.61
			17	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 INTERNET		52-520-54-00-5440	36.33
			18	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 INTERNET		01-410-54-00-5440	60.55
			19	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 INTERNET		51-510-54-00-5440	165.40
			20	COMCAST-8/23-9/22 PHONE, TV		79-790-54-00-5440	94.24
				INVOICE TOTAL:			5,465.97 *

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900065	FNBO	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA			10/25/18		
	102518-R.HARMON	09/30/18	01	AMAZON-READY, SET, GO SUPPLIES		79-795-56-00-5606	33.56
			02	PURE FUN-JUICES		79-795-56-00-5606	84.10
			03	FUN EXPRESS-HALLOWEEN &		79-795-56-00-5606	132.94
			04	VALENTINES SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
			05	MICHAELS-YORKTOBER SUPPLIES		79-795-56-00-5606	24.25
			06	MICHAELS-PRESCHOOL CRAFT		79-795-56-00-5606	37.97
			07	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
			08	TARGET-PRESCHOOL HALLOWEEN		79-795-56-00-5606	159.86
			09	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
			10	HOBBY LOBBY-YORKTOBER SUPPLIES		79-795-56-00-5606	81.82
			11	HOBBY LOBBY-PRESCHOOL CRAFT		79-795-56-00-5606	56.21
			12	SUPPLIES		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			610.71 *
	102518-R.HORNER	09/30/18	01	FARM&FLEET-PANTS		79-790-56-00-5600	79.98
				INVOICE TOTAL:			79.98 *
	102518-R.MIKOLASEK	09/30/18	01	DICKS SPORTING-GIFT CARDS FOR		01-210-56-00-5650	50.00
			02	TOBACCO/LIQUOR COMPLIANCE		** COMMENT **	
			03	CHECK VOLUNTEERS		** COMMENT **	
			04	GALLS-SIDE ZIP DUTY BOOTS		01-210-56-00-5600	122.43
			05	AMAZON-16 NEW PHONE CASES		01-210-56-00-5620	176.83
			06	AMAZON-REFUND FOR 4 NEW PHONE		01-210-56-00-5620	-44.21
			07	CASES		** COMMENT **	
			08	STEVENS-EMBROIDERY		01-210-56-00-5600	200.00
			09	AMAZON-4 NEW PHONE CASES		01-210-56-00-5620	51.80
				INVOICE TOTAL:			556.85 *
	102518-R.WRIGHT	09/30/18	01	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREENING		01-210-54-00-5462	228.00
			02	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREENING		01-410-54-00-5462	38.00
			03	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREENING		79-790-54-00-5462	101.00
			04	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREENING		79-795-54-00-5462	114.00
			05	PHYSICIANS CARE-DRUG SCREENING		82-820-54-00-5462	38.00
			06	SHAW MEDIA-PROPERTY		01-220-54-00-5426	699.00
			07	MAINTENANCE INSPECTOR AD		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			1,218.00 *
	102518-S.IWANSKI	09/30/18	01	YORKVILLE POST-POASTAGE		82-820-54-00-5452	11.08
			02	VISTA PRINT-500 BUSINESS CARDS		82-820-56-00-5620	28.78
				INVOICE TOTAL:			39.86 *
	102518-S.REDMON	09/30/18	01	AT&T UVERSE-08/24-09/23 TOWN		79-795-54-00-5440	55.39
			02	SQUARE SIGN INTERNET		** COMMENT **	
			03	AMERICINN-HTD 2018 ULTIMATE		79-795-56-00-5602	1,300.96
			04	AIR DOGS LODGING		** COMMENT **	

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900065	FNBO	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA			10/25/18		
	102518-S.REDMON	09/30/18	05	SOURCE ONE-BINDER CLIPS,		79-795-56-00-5610	98.56
			06	MARKERS, FIRST AID KIT,		** COMMENT **	
			07	LABELS, CLEANER, PADS, BANK		** COMMENT **	
			08	BAGS		** COMMENT **	
			09	SOURCE ONE-PUSH PINS		79-795-56-00-5610	3.99
			10	EGGS FOR HALLOWEEN EGG HUNT		79-795-56-00-5606	880.00
			11	ARAMARK#1591553931-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			12	ARAMARK#1591537600-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			13	ARAMARK#1591529456-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			14	ARAMARK#1591545757-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			15	ARAMARK#1591521321-MATS		79-790-56-00-5620	15.00
			16	SAMS-BUNS, HAMBURGERS,		79-795-56-00-5607	471.89
			17	DRINKS, CANDY, PRETZELS, CHIPS		** COMMENT **	
			18	JEWEL-BUNS		79-795-56-00-5607	18.45
			19	LOMBARDI COACHING-ROOT BEER		79-795-54-00-5462	17.50
			20	ROCKS CLASS INSTRUCTION		** COMMENT **	
			21	SHAW MEDIA-HTD 2018 ADS		79-795-56-00-5602	1,652.00
			22	SOURCE ONE-TOWELS, SOAP		79-795-56-00-5607	80.23
			23	SOURCE ONE-TOWELS, CLEANER		79-795-56-00-5640	45.05
			24	SOURCE ONE-CLIPS		79-795-56-00-5610	12.01
			25	TRIBUNE-HTD 2018 ADS		79-795-56-00-5602	744.00
			26	AMAZON-PIANO LESSON BOOKS		79-795-56-00-5606	150.58
			27	ROCK'N'KIDS-9/12-10/17 CLASS		79-795-54-00-5462	378.00
			28	INSTRUCTION		** COMMENT **	
			29	SMITHEREEN-JULY 2018 PEST		79-795-54-00-5495	65.00
			30	CONTROL		** COMMENT **	
			31	GOLD MEDAL-CHEESE, OIL		79-795-56-00-5607	69.75
			32	IPRA-PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT		79-795-54-00-5412	785.00
			33	SCHOOL REGISTRATION-REDMON		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			6,903.36 *
	102518-S.REMUS	09/30/18	01	HTD SNAPCHAT FILTERS		79-795-56-00-5602	150.00
			02	HTD FACEBOOK ADVERTISING		79-795-56-00-5602	215.99
			03	HAMPTON INN-HTD BAND LODGING		79-795-56-00-5602	237.62
			04	DICKS SPORTING-BASKETBALL		79-795-56-00-5606	39.98
			05	WATERBOTTLE PRIZES		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			643.59 *
	102518-S.SLEEZER	09/30/18	01	TRUGREEN-RAINTREE PLANT &		51-510-54-00-5445	254.00
			02	COUNTRYSIDE BLVD GROUNDS CARE		** COMMENT **	
			03	MCCANN-OEM RUBBER TRACKS		23-230-60-00-6041	4,085.96
				INVOICE TOTAL:			4,339.96 *
	102518-T.HOULE	09/30/18	01	HOME DEPO-DEADBOLT		79-790-56-00-5640	35.84
				INVOICE TOTAL:			35.84 *

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900065	FNBO	FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA			10/25/18		
	102518-T.KLINGEL	09/30/18	01	DAVE AUTO#26559-REPLACE AC		01-210-54-00-5495	220.00
			02	EXPANSION VALVE		** COMMENT **	
			03	DAVE AUTO#26568-MOUNT &		01-210-54-00-5495	35.00
			04	BALANCE TIRES		** COMMENT **	
			05	DAVE AUTO#26584-REPLACE EVAP		01-210-54-00-5495	225.00
			06	PURGE SOLENOID VALVE		** COMMENT **	
			07	DAVE AUTO#26595-OIL CHANGE		01-210-54-00-5495	80.00
			08	DAVE AUTO#26597-REPLACE BULBS		01-210-54-00-5495	175.00
			09	DAVE AUTO#26598-REMOVE AND		01-210-54-00-5495	655.00
			10	REPLACE AC CONDENSER		** COMMENT **	
			11	DAVE AUTO#26605-REPLACE		01-210-54-00-5495	490.00
			12	VACUUM PUMP		** COMMENT **	
			13	DAVE AUTO#26608-OIL CHANGE		01-210-54-00-5495	80.00
			14	DAVE AUTO#26619-OIL CHANGE		01-210-54-00-5495	75.00
			15	DAVE AUTO#26617-OIL CHANGE		01-210-54-00-5495	75.00
			16	NAPA#205911-BRACKET		01-210-56-00-5620	5.64
			17	MENARDS-MIRROR		01-210-56-00-5620	5.40
			18	MORRIS HOSPITAL-FLOWERS FOR		01-210-56-00-5650	23.38
			19	HILT		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			2,144.42 *
	102518-T.KONEN	09/30/18	01	AMAZON-2 WIRELESS HEADSETS		51-510-56-00-5620	235.87
			02	WORK BOOTS-REPLACEMENT BOOTS		51-510-56-00-5600	77.95
			03	BAUER		** COMMENT **	
			04	HOMEDEPO-LED TUBES		51-510-56-00-5638	102.00
			05	RURAL KING-STRAW MULCH		01-410-56-00-5620	79.92
			06	AMAZON-HOSE FITTING		01-410-56-00-5628	32.51
			07	AMAZON-TOILET TANK		51-510-56-00-5638	133.59
			08	AMAZON-SURGE PROTECTOR		51-510-56-00-5638	114.72
				INVOICE TOTAL:			776.56 *
	102518-T.NELSON	09/30/18	01	PITSTOP-AUG 2018 PORT-O-LET		79-795-56-00-5620	1,656.57
			02	UPKEEP		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			1,656.57 *
	102518-T.SOELKE	09/30/18	01	TARGET-CANON INK		52-520-56-00-5610	75.02
			02	HOME DEPO-WEED EATER PARTS		01-410-56-00-5620	72.91
			03	ROYLAN BUOYS-ICE SPAR WHITE		01-410-56-00-5640	450.00
			04	BALLASTED		** COMMENT **	
				INVOICE TOTAL:			597.93 *
	102518-UCOY	09/30/18	01	ADVANCED DISPOSAL AUG 2018		01-540-54-00-5442	95,754.26
			02	REFUSE SERVICE		** COMMENT **	
			03	ADVANCED DISPOSAL AUG 2018		01-540-54-00-5441	2,737.64
			04	SENIOR REFUSE SERVICE		** COMMENT **	

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	CHECK DATE	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT
900065	FNBO FIRST NATIONAL BANK OMAHA				10/25/18		
	102518-UCOY	09/30/18	05	MINER ELEC#266106-INSTALL		25-205-60-00-6070	8,315.04
			06	EQUIPMENT & LIGHTING IN SQUAD.		** COMMENT **	
			07	MINER ELEC#266103-INSTALL		25-205-60-00-6070	8,315.04
			08	EQUIPMENT & LIGHTING IN SQUAD.		** COMMENT **	
			09	MINER ELEC#266105-INSTALL		25-205-60-00-6070	8,315.04
			10	EQUIPMENT & LIGHTING IN SQUAD.		** COMMENT **	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	123,437.02 *
						CHECK TOTAL:	167,500.37
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:	167,500.37



DATE: 10/09/18
 TIME: 10:38:03
 ID: AP211001.W0W

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
 PRE-CHECK RUN EDIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 10/09/2018

CHECK #	VENDOR # INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
D001025	DLK DLK, LLC						
	176	09/28/18	01 02	SEPT 2018 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT HOURS	01-640-54-00-5486 ** COMMENT **		9,425.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	9,425.00 *
	182	09/28/18	01	3RD QUARTER 2018 BANKED HOURS	01-640-54-00-5486		13,050.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:	13,050.00 *
					DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		22,475.00
					TOTAL DEPOSITS PAID:		22,475.00
					TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		22,475.00

01-110 ADMINISTRATION	12-112 SUNFLOWER SSA	42-420 DEBT SERVICE	83-830 LIBRARY DEBT SERVICE
01-120 FINANCE	15-155 MOTOR FUEL TAX (MFT)	51-510 WATER OPERATIONS	84-840 LIBRARY CAPITAL
01-210 POLICE	23-216 MUNICIPAL BUILDING	52-520 SEWER OPERATIONS	87-870 COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230 CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	72-720 LAND CASH	88-880 DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410 STREET OPERATIONS	25-205 POLICE CAPITAL	79-790 PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-640 ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES	25-215 PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795 RECREATION DEPT	95-XXX ESCROW DEPOSIT
11-111 FOX HILL SSA	25-225 PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL	82-820 LIBRARY OPERATIONS	



UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE PAYROLL SUMMARY October 19, 2018

	REGULAR	OVERTIME	TOTAL	IMRF	FICA	TOTALS
MAYOR & LIQ. COM.	\$ 908.34	\$ -	\$ 908.34	\$ -	\$ 69.49	\$ 977.83
CLERK	583.34	-	583.34	8.79	44.61	636.74
TREASURER	83.34	-	83.34	8.79	6.36	98.49
ALDERMAN	3,500.00	-	3,500.00		256.72	3,756.72
ADMINISTRATION	18,971.29	-	18,971.29	2,001.46	962.02	21,934.77
FINANCE	10,232.27	-	10,232.27	1,079.51	756.51	12,068.29
POLICE	100,049.34	2,073.83	102,123.17	649.24	7,421.39	110,193.80
COMMUNITY DEV.	16,312.46	-	16,312.46	1,720.97	1,193.39	19,226.82
STREETS	14,317.54	-	14,317.54	1,510.49	1,044.17	16,872.20
WATER	11,552.43	177.28	11,729.71	1,151.41	840.75	13,721.87
SEWER	8,604.60	-	8,604.60	907.80	633.10	10,145.50
PARKS	19,890.02	519.61	20,409.63	2,029.15	1,491.10	23,929.88
RECREATION	16,989.09	-	16,989.09	1,344.60	1,260.76	19,594.45
LIBRARY	16,741.68	-	16,741.68	1,059.62	1,249.54	19,050.84
TOTALS	\$ 238,735.74	\$ 2,770.72	\$ 241,506.46	\$ 13,471.83	\$ 17,229.91	\$ 272,208.20

TOTAL PAYROLL

\$ 272,208.20



UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

BILL LIST SUMMARY

Tuesday, October 23, 2018

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE

Manual City Check Register <i>(Page 1)</i>	10/10/2018	370,437.75
Manual City Check Register <i>(Page 2)</i>	10/11/2018	107,197.09
Manual City Check Register <i>(Page 3)</i>	10/15/2018	13,983.80
City Check Register <i>(Pages 4 - 36)</i>	10/23/2018	568,091.34
City MasterCard Bill Register <i>(Pages 37 - 44)</i>	10/25/2018	167,500.37

SUB-TOTAL: \$1,227,210.35

OTHER PAYABLES

Manual Direct Deposit #D001025 - DLK LLC <i>(Page 45)</i>	10/09/2018	\$ 22,475.00
---	------------	--------------

SUB-TOTAL: \$22,475.00

PAYROLL

Bi - Weekly <i>(Page 46)</i>	10/19/2018	\$ 272,208.20
------------------------------	------------	---------------

SUB-TOTAL: \$272,208.20

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS: \$ 1,521,893.55



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #1

Tracking Number

CC 2018-46

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Fairness and Equality Proclamation

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: _____

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: None

Council Action Requested: _____

Submitted by: Mayor Gary J. Golinski
Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

Fairness and Equality Proclamation

WHEREAS, December 3, 2018, marks the 200th anniversary of Illinois becoming the 21st state in the union; and

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville joins partners across the state in recognizing the Illinois Bicentennial, and celebrating what is BORN, BUILT, AND GROWN in Illinois throughout the year; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Department of Human Rights is celebrating the Illinois Bicentennial by engaging at least 200 units of local government throughout the state to join the Fairness and Equality Campaign; and

WHEREAS, the Fairness and Equality Campaign aims to celebrate and reaffirm the Land of Lincoln's rich history of valuing diversity, inclusion, and non-discrimination; and

WHEREAS, by supporting the Fairness and Equality Campaign, the United City of Yorkville hopes to inspire a welcoming and inclusive community that fosters greater understanding of others; and

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville is proud to support the Fairness and Equality Campaign and urges local units of government throughout the State to reaffirm that the Campaign's core principles are essential to an open, thriving, and diverse community.

THEREFORE, I, Gary J. Golinski, Mayor, do proclaim that the United City of Yorkville, Illinois is proud to support the Fairness and Equality Campaign in celebration of the Illinois Bicentennial, and encourage all residents to recognize and honor the core principles of diversity, inclusion, and non-discrimination.

Dated this 23rd day of October, 2018, A.D.

Gary J. Golinski, Mayor



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Public Works Committee #1

Tracking Number

PW 2018-71

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Old Jail Demolition and Site Restoration RFP results

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: RFP results and recommendation for the Old Jail Demolition and Site Restoration

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: CC 10/09/18 Action Taken: Tabled until 10/23/18 CC meeting.

Item Number: PW 2018-71

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Steve Raasch Public Works
Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: October 18, 2018
Subject: Old Jail updates

Summary

Review of Administration Committee discussion at the October 17th meeting.

Background

This agenda item was last discussed by the City Council at the October 9th meeting. At that meeting, the City Council tabled the agenda items for the demolition bids and the budget amendment to the October 23rd City Council meeting. Subsequently, Alderwoman Milschewski asked for the RFI/RFP for sale/development of the jail to be placed on the Administration Committee agenda. The packet materials for that meeting, including a substantial update about staff's contacts with Landmarks Illinois, are attached to this memo.

At the Administration Committee meeting, the committee reviewed the draft RFI from June 2018 and discussed some potential amendments to that RFI document to make it more of a formal RFP and more aligned with the Belleville RFP. Staff proposed adding a background/history of the building section in the RFP, a review of the tax credits and incentives available on the project, a determination that the City would heavily prefer the building to be rehabilitated and developed into a business or retail use first and a residential use secondarily, and finally a section that the City would accept bids that involve demolition of the building and development of the property but that these proposals would only be considered in the event that there are no feasible proposals from groups to save the building. Finally, the committee recommended the RFP document be amended for either the October 23rd or November 13th City Council meeting. The document was not able to be completed in time for the October 23rd City Council meeting packets. To the extent that the draft is completed in advance of the November 13th City Council meeting, it will be forwarded to everyone for feedback prior to the meeting.

Finally, the committee heard an update about Landmarks willingness to do a phase II structural study in the building. The group has received a commitment from WJE Engineers and Architects to take a look at structural portions of the building, with the request that the City do the demo/cutting work on the walls and floors in the areas of concern. The group indicated they are able to do a full walkthrough this Friday, but staff resources were not able to be scheduled to perform all the demo work in the building by then. As a result, we expect to do some minor demo work and the walkthrough will be abbreviated on Friday and be completed at a later date.

Recommendation

Given the willingness for Landmarks Illinois and WJE to assist with the RFP document and the structural analysis of the building, staff recommends tabling of the demolition bids and the budget amendment to an undetermined City Council meeting in the future.



Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: October 11, 2018
Subject: Old Jail RFI/RFP

Summary

Review of options for sale of the old jail building.

Background

This agenda item was requested by Alderwoman Milschewski. The City Council last discussed the Old Jail at the October 9th City Council meeting. At that meeting, the City Council voted to table the demolition proposals and the budget amendment to the October 23rd City Council meeting.

After the meeting, I had a long conversation with Lisa DiChiera of Landmarks Illinois about options to develop the jail site. That conversation is documented in an attached email. She also provided some information to the City Council about federal and state level tax credits which are available to developers of historic properties. She said that these tax credits are frequently used and are generally a more viable funding source than grants or pledges. Lisa and I are working on getting a scope and funding for a more detailed structural analysis of the building, which might buy us time to do a full RFP and developer recruitment for sale/development of the building.

Staff has heard no positive feedback on the City Council citizens group lease proposal, and it appears from the public comments that any offer to lease the building is less preferred than a sale/development opportunity. To the extent that the committee wants to discuss the components of the lease offer at the committee meeting, staff will be prepared to provide additional feedback.

Due to the quick turnaround between City Council meeting and Administration Committee packet deadline, staff was not able to refine the previously discussed RFI into a more formal RFP document. However, we have included an RFP from Belleville, Illinois that we think we can use.

Recommendation

Staff requests feedback on the RFI/RFP document.

Bart Olson

From: Bart Olson
Sent: Wednesday, October 10, 2018 4:10 PM
To: Bart Olson
Cc: Gary Golinski; 'kfo@kfoassoc.com'; Erin Willrett; Krysti Barksdale-Noble; Steve Raasch; Peter Ratos; Eric Dhuse; Rob Fredrickson
Subject: Jail updates

Hello all (elected officials blindcopied),

Alderwoman Milschewski has asked for the RFI/RFP document for the sale of the old jail to appear on next week's Administration Committee agenda. I am busy preparing those materials for the packet, but I had a long conversation with Lisa DiChiera from Landmarks Illinois this morning (Lisa DiChiera was in the audience last night but did not speak).

In Lisa D's opinion, this property is primed for a residential (single family, condo, senior living) or commercial developer (multiple uses) to redevelop the property and save the building based on federal and state level tax credits for historic preservation. She gave me a brief overview of how historic tax credits work, which she thinks is a more viable funding source than grants and fundraising. I trust her assessment of the property.

Her and I went over some past City Council development reviews (i.e. how we've been flexible with other properties in the past, what we've had proposed in the downtown, etc), and some of the backstory on the jail property. I relayed to her that in my opinion no one wants to tear the jail down, and that if the structural issues weren't present and the public safety issue of a potential building collapse could be mitigated that my guess is even the aldermen who have publicly supported tearing the building down would be in favor of delaying the vote on the teardown while we work to find a buyer or developer on the property (my guess turned out to be somewhat correct after I subsequently spoke with Carlo, Joel, and Ken today). I relayed to Lisa D that the biggest hurdle the safety concern of a building collapse was that the phase I studies provided by our structural engineer (Hutter Trankina) and the Landmarks Illinois partner (Jack Tribbia) were not comprehensive and that Jack wasn't a trained structural engineer. I explained that we had received a quote for a phase II invasive inspection of the building with Hutter Trankina, but that I didn't think the City Council would support me spending the ~\$5,000 to do that study (even if it was within my spending authority). *She then offered to either find money to offset our cost for a phase II inspection or to find a partner willing to do it pro bono.* She requested that we send over a specific phase II scope so she can talk to her structural engineers. We are in the process of doing that now. I have no idea if I will be able to get a firm commitment from Landmarks Illinois for the Phase II funding or partner before the City Council meeting – but I will try.

Additionally, Lisa D is offering to review our RFI/RFP document to make suggestions/changes to make the property more attractive to developers. She is also willing to draft a section of the RFI/RFP that will summarize which federal and state level tax credits are available for renovation on the property, and she is willing to draft a more detailed memo for City Council information and education.

Finally, she is already starting to do due diligence on use of the property long-term – so that she can approach potential developers as an advocate for the site. She has asked questions about lot lines, adjacent property owners, and parking requirements. We are in the process of gathering some information for her.

Thanks,

Bart Olson, ICMA-CM
City Administrator
United City of Yorkville
630-553-8537 direct

630-553-4350 City Hall

630-308-0582 cell

bolson@yorkville.il.us

City of Yorkville 2.0: [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#), and [YouTube](#)

Bart Olson

From: Lisa DiChiera [ldichiera@landmarks.org]
Sent: Wednesday, October 10, 2018 4:06 PM
To: Bart Olson
Subject: historic economic incentives to include in draft RFP

Bart,
As we discussed earlier today, below are historic tax incentive programs to include in an RFP for the Old Kendall County Sheriff's Residence and Jail that a buyer could consider since the property was determined eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. A buyer could consider applying for the federal and state historic tax credit incentives for rehabilitation of the property if the reuse was to be income-producing. If a buyer wanted to consider the property for rehabilitation as a single family home or for two or more for-sale residential units, the property tax assessment freeze could be utilized for each residential unit. These incentives coupled with information on the Downtown TIF district should be included in a possible subsidies section of an RFP. I would also suggest including information on any parking exemptions due to the building's downtown location or building permit exemptions. I hope this is helpful.

A 20% Federal Historic Tax Credit is available for rehabilitating a historic building to an income-producing use. This dollar-for-dollar Federal income-tax credit, equal to 20% of the qualified construction costs and expenses, may be used by the building owner or syndicated to a tax-credit investor. To qualify for the credit, rehabilitation costs must exceed the building's "adjusted basis"; that is, the purchase price minus the land cost and depreciation, (prior improvements by the current owner. Because someone will be buying this building and then working on it, there will be no prior improvements). The building must be listed in the National Register of Historic Places before the project is completed. The program is administered by the Illinois State Historic Preservation Office and National Park Service.

A 25% State Historic Tax Credit is available for rehabilitating a historic building to an income-producing use. This a competitive, dollar-for-dollar state income-tax credit, equal to 25% of the qualified construction costs and expenses, must be coupled with the 20% Federal Historic Tax Credit. Each project that qualifies can apply for 25% of its qualifying rehabilitation expenditures (QREs) up to a total of \$3 million in state income-tax credits. No project can receive more than \$3 million in Illinois Historic Preservation Tax Credits. To qualify for the credit, rehabilitation costs must exceed the building's "adjusted basis"; that is, the purchase price minus the land cost and depreciation. The building must be a certified historic structure listed in the National Register of Historic Places before the project is completed. In addition, applications that meet one of the following criteria will be prioritized: 1. the qualified historic structure is located in a county that borders a state with a historic property rehabilitation credit; 2. the qualified historic structure was previously owned by a federal, state or local governmental entity; 3. the qualified historic structure is located in a census tract that has a median family income at or below the state median family income; 4. the qualified rehabilitation plan includes in the development partnership a Community Development Entity or a low-profit (B Corporation) or not-for-profit organization; 5. the qualified historic structure is located in an area declared under an Emergency Declaration of Major Disaster Declaration under the federal Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act. The program is administered by the Illinois State Historic Preservation Office.

The Property Tax Assessment Freeze for Historic Residences is applicable to owner-occupied single family homes, condominiums, cooperative units, or a multi-family building up to 6 units. The program can freeze the assessed value of historic owner-occupied, principal residences for a period of 8 years, followed by a four-year period during which the property's assessed value steps up to an amount based upon its current market value. Qualified expenses must equal or exceed 25% of the property's fair cash value, as determined by the local assessor, for the year the rehabilitation started. The building must be a certified historic structure (National Register of Historic Places or City of locally landmarked designation in a preapproved community). The program is administered by the Illinois Historic Preservation Office.

More information on all of these incentives can be found at <https://www2.illinois.gov/dnrhistoric/Preserve/Pages/Funding.aspx> or by contacting:

Carol J. Dyson, AIA
Tax Incentives Manager
Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer
Illinois State Historic Preservation Office
Illinois Department of Natural Resources
1 Natural Resources Way
Springfield, Illinois 62702
Phone: (217) 524-0276
E-mail: Carol.Dyson@illinois.gov

Let me know if you have further questions.

Lisa DiChiera

Director of Advocacy

Landmarks Illinois

30 N. Michigan Avenue, Suite 2020, Chicago, IL 60602

O: 312-922-1742 Landmarks.org [Facebook](#) [Twitter](#)

People saving places. [Join us today.](#) Memberships begin at \$35

PUBLIC NOTICE – REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, Kendall County, Illinois, is considering the sale/development of 101 West Madison Street, Yorkville (the “*Property*”), legally described as:

Lots 1, 2, 3, and 4, all in Block 28, except any part taken for People of State of Illinois, of the Original Village of Yorkville, in Kendall County, Illinois.

The Property is zoned as B-1 Limited Business District which permits general commercial and office uses and is improved with a building of approximately 17,000 square feet.

The City is seeking a Request for Information (RFI) from prospective purchasers, which proposals must include the future plans for development and use of the Property and a time-line to commence and complete its redevelopment. Any submitted request is for information purposes only. It may be used to ~~formulate a City of Yorkville formal Bid, Quote and Request for Proposal to be issued at a later date to~~ select a developer/use and negotiate a redevelopment agreement with them.. The City reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, to waive any informalities, and to accept any proposal that the Council deems most favorable to the interests of the City. The City is issuing this RFI to discover the capabilities of the community to respond to an additional invitation or formal Purchase/Project Agreement.

Also to increase awareness and understanding of the current market demands, design potential, land-use opportunities and community desires.

Information Requested:

- What do you envision on this site and in the existing Old Jail?
- Preliminary site plan.
- What type of development can the market support in this area?
- What kinds of use can the building and site support?

- What is the biggest challenge to the adaptive reuse of the Old Jail?
- Demonstration of the financial and operational ability to complete the project.
- Presentation of a construction timeline and preliminary financial pro-forma (including proposed purchase price and any requested TIF or other assistance) for the proposed development.
- Provide examples of other adaptive reuse projects done by your company.
- What are some of the successes or failures of these adaptive reuse projects?
- If this is developed into commercial property, what kind of use(s) would work best within Yorkville's current real estate market, and what kind of parking needs would it require?

Additionally, please provide the following as part of your response:

1. Basic Information

- a. Legal name of entity
- b. Name of entity if doing business under other company name
- c. Headquarters address
- d. Other office locations
- e. Contact name, email address and phone number
- f. website address
- g. Number of years in business
- h. Number of employees (total, by location, and by role)

2. Client References – The Respondent should include a list of at least three (3) clients for whom the Respondent has provided services that are the same or similar to those services requested in this RFI. Listed organizations may be contacted to determine the quality of work performed and service received.

- a. Name of the organization
- b. Dates of service
- c. List of services performed
- d. Contact name, email address and phone number

All submissions to this RFI must be made to, United City of Yorkville, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560, Attn: Bart Olson, City Administrator.

Submissions shall be accepted until 4:00 p.m. on **November 13, 2012**, and opened at a meeting of the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, on **November 13, 2012** at 7:00 p.m.

Beth Warren, City Clerk



Request for Proposals for

Redevelopment of the
Meredith Home/Hotel Belleville Property
In the City of Belleville, Illinois

Issued By:
City of Belleville
Economic Development, Planning & Zoning Department
101 South Illinois Street
Belleville, Illinois 62220
(618) 233-6810 ext. 1249
Fax (618) 355-4209
www.belleville.net

April 20, 2016

Table of Contents

- 1. Introduction**
- 2. Background**
- 3. Goals and Objectives**
- 4. To Be Included in the Proposal**
- 5. Selection Criteria**
- 6. Process of the RFP**
- 7. Projected Schedule**
- 8. Attachments**
 - A. Project Location Map
 - B. Project Site Map
 - C. Condition Assessment

Request for Proposals for

Redevelopment of the Meredith Home/Hotel Belleville

Introduction

The City of Belleville, Illinois (population 44,478) is the county seat of St. Clair County and is located about 10 miles southeast of St. Louis, Missouri. The City is seeking a developer for redevelopment of the former Meredith Home/Hotel Belleville property. The 0.4 acre property was built in 1931 and is approximately 45,500 sq. ft. in size, including six (6) floors plus a basement.

Background

The building, located at 16 South Illinois Street in Belleville, IL, was originally constructed in 1931 and operated as The Hotel Belleville. The facility was owned and operated by the Catholic Diocese of Belleville from 1961 to 2010 as a retirement center known as The Meredith Home. In 2010 the City of Belleville acquired the property from the Catholic Diocese of Belleville for \$500,000. A Request For Proposals (RFP) was issued in 2010 for redevelopment of the property but no feasible proposals were received by the City. The City issued a new RFP in 2013, but negotiations with the selected developer were not fruitful. The property is eligible to be nominated for National Register Historic status, which allows for federal historic tax credits. This includes a 20% credit for income producing properties. The City is now considering development proposals for redevelopment of the property, with the stipulation that the developer must purchase the property from the City prior to project commencement.

Goals and Objectives

The City will select a developer familiar with redevelopment of historic structures who demonstrates capability through direct experience and/or team qualifications germane to accomplishing the following objectives:

- **Redevelopment of the Existing Structure:**
The City seeks self-sustaining private commercial, residential or mixed-use redevelopment of the property that requires no on-going City support.
- **Continuity of Character:**
The Project must maintain the continuity of character of the Public Square and the downtown area.
- **Financial Sustainability:**
The Project must be financially self-sustaining.
- **Parking:**
The Project must provide a plan for adequate parking for the proposed use without reducing existing public parking.

To Be Included in the Proposal

- **Description of the Project Team:** Include resumes and related experience for each member of the team (including architects, engineers, builders, and developers).
- **Evidence of relevant experience:** Respondents should provide evidence of having served as the master developer for comparable development. In addition, the full range of specialties necessary to complete the project should be included, including (for example) architects, engineers and builders.
- **Description of the Project:** Include understanding of the City's goals and objectives and information on how the proposed project will complement the other public and private development and redevelopment activities in the downtown area.
- **Project budget:** Budget must include \$500,000.00 for purchase of the building.
- **Evidence of financial wherewithal to complete the project:** Respondents should provide verification of their financial ability to develop such a project. Financial information need not be overly explicit, but sufficient for the City to ascertain whether the team is capable in this regard. Letters from major financial institutions, with whom the respondent has previously or is currently doing business, or similar exhibits of such substantive nature, should be included.
- **Pro Forma (5 yrs).**
- **City assistance:** If City assistance is requested, provide information demonstrating why such assistance is required and that "but for" the assistance, the project is not feasible.
- **Parking Plan:** Plan to provide adequate parking for the project that does not reduce the existing net amount of public parking in the downtown area.
- **References:** Minimum of five (5) references from relevant projects.
- **Contact information:** Identify the primary point of contact for the project team with mailing address, telephone, fax, email address and website address (if applicable). Also include this information for all firms that are part of the project team.

****One hard copy and one electronic copy of each proposal (on CD or USB flash drive) are required.****

Process of the RFP

A selection committee comprised of City staff and elected officials will review all Proposals submitted and create a short list of candidates deemed eligible to make a public presentation and interview privately with the selection committee.

The City staff reserves the right to have discussions with any or all of the developers submitting Proposals. The highest-ranking developer will be selected and shall enter into negotiations with the City. Should negotiations fail for whatever reason, the second ranking developer will be contacted by the City and negotiations with that said second ranking developer shall commence. Should negotiations with the first ranking developer be suspended, no further consideration of that particular proposal will be given by the City of Belleville.

The City reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to waive minor irregularities. The City also reserves the right to seek new proposals or re-advertise if responses have not been satisfactory or for any other reason.

Projected Schedule*

April 20, 2016	Request for Proposals is advertised.
April 20, 2016- June 14, 2016	Building available for walkthrough† by appointment only. Please contact the City to be schedule a walkthrough. † <i>Participants must sign Hold Harmless Agreement.</i>
June 15, 2016	Deadline to receive Proposals. Proposals must be received by 4:00 p.m. CDT.
June 20, 2016	Announces short-list for interviews.
June 28-29, 2016	Interviews with selection committee.
June 30, 2016	Selection committee ranks developers.
July 18, 2016	Public presentations by developers (public input will be provided following the presentations, in writing, to the selection committee).
August 1, 2016	Council evaluates and ranks developers and may enter into negotiation of a development agreement.

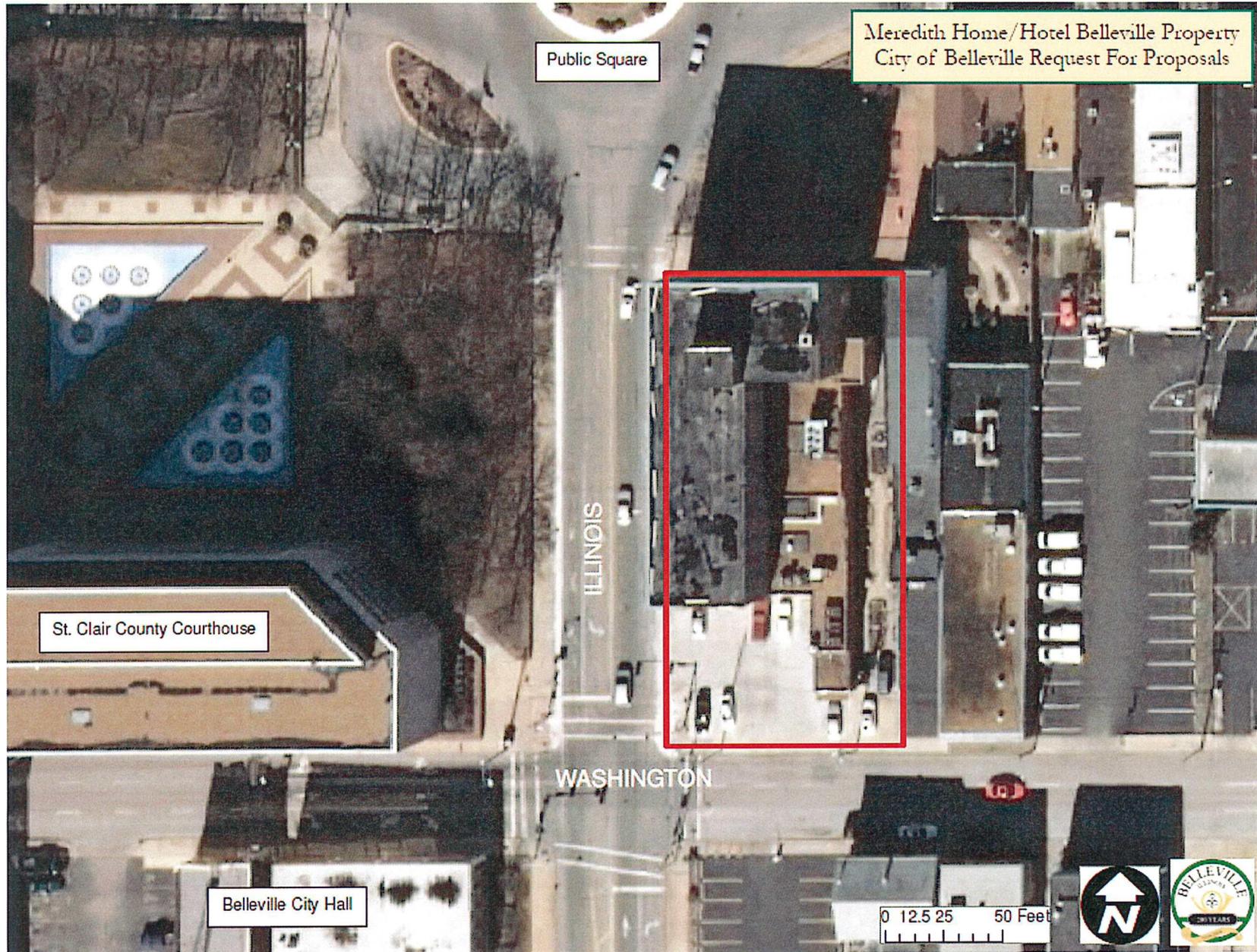
*The City of Belleville reserves the right to amend the Projected Schedule.

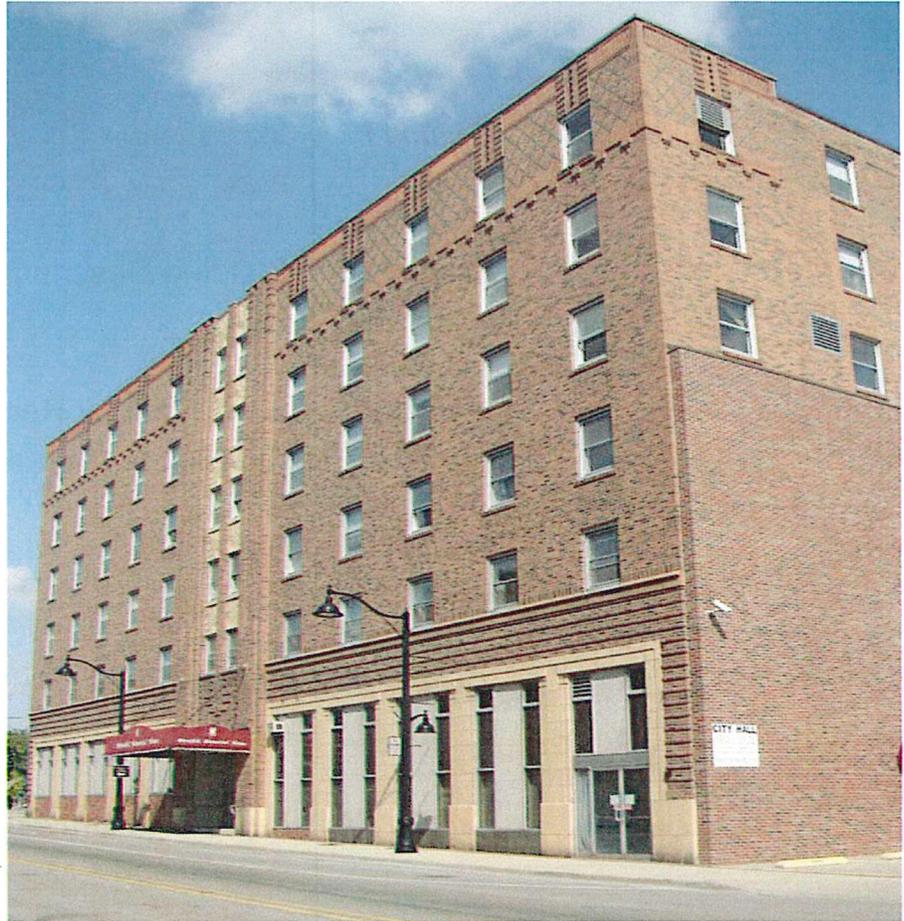
To schedule a walkthrough of the building or to obtain scanned copies of blueprints from various years on CD, please contact Eric Schauster, Assistant Director of Economic Development, Planning & Zoning.

Respond to: Eric Schauster
Assistant Director of Economic Development, Planning & Zoning
101 South Illinois Street
Belleville, Illinois 62220
(618) 233-6810, Ext. 1249
(618) 355-4209 (fax)
eschauster@belleville.net



Attachment B
Project Site Map





**ASSESSMENT OF THE FORMER
HOTEL BELLEVILLE BUILDING
(Meredith Memorial Home)**

16 SOUTH ILLINOIS STREET
BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS

PREPARED FOR
CITY OF BELLEVILLE
BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS

PREPARED BY
WHITE & BORGOGNONI ARCHITECTS, P.C.
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS

OCTOBER 23, 2013

Table of Contents

<i>Section I</i>	Introduction Page 1
<i>Section II</i>	Building Description / Observations Pages 2-7
<i>Section III</i>	Conclusions / Recommendations Pages 8-10
<i>Section IV</i>	Summary Page 11
<i>Section V</i>	Photographs Page 12-34
<i>Section VI</i>	Reference Drawings Sheets A1.0, A2.0, A3.0, A4.0, A5.0, A6.0, A7.0 & A8.0

I. INTRODUCTION

This report presents the findings of an assessment of the Hotel Belleville (Meredith Home) Building located at 16 South Illinois Street, Belleville, Illinois.

The building was built as the Hotel Belleville in 1931. The hotel's architect, Walter P. Manske, of the St. Louis firm of Manske and Bartling, designed the building in the Art-Deco style.

In 1961, the property was purchased by the Catholic Diocese of Belleville. A number of modifications were made to the building interior and exterior by the Catholic Diocese of Belleville who used the building as a residential facility for the aged until 2010, at which time it was purchased by the City of Belleville. The building has been vacant since that time.

This assessment was undertaken on behalf of the City of Belleville. The study was performed by White & Borgognoni Architects, P.C. (WBA), and Fendrich Engineering, Inc. (FEI). On-site observations were performed on September 26, 2013, by Gail White and Brad Klein (WBA) and Andrew Fendrich (FEI), accompanied by Mr. Eric Schauster (City of Belleville).

The purpose of the assessment was to determine current overall physical conditions of the building. The assessment includes the following components:

1. Completion of on-site observations of the existing building to determine and document the building's overall conditions of the building's structure and architectural systems.
2. Recommendations for repairs and rehabilitation.

The evaluation consisted of visual observations of exposed conditions. The exterior of the building was observed from grade and looking down from the roof. The vast majority of the building structural systems could not be directly observed due to architectural ceiling and wall coverings. No finishes were removed nor were inspection holes opened to be able to view concealed portions of the building. The majority of the interior areas of the building and the roof were accessible.

Original drawings dated October 1, 1929, of the Hotel Belleville were used in this evaluation. The original drawings include architectural floor plans, elevations and a building cross-section with very little structural information shown - typical of construction drawings of the period. Photographs were taken and are included at the end of the report to illustrate existing conditions.

The Illinois Historic Preservation Agency recently determined that the building may be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

II. BUILDING DESCRIPTION / OBSERVATIONS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION AND MODIFICATIONS

The Hotel Belleville Building is a six-story structure with a basement (see Figures 1 and 2). A small addition was constructed at the southeast corner of the property. The first floor footprint is approximately 10,500 sq. ft. The second floor footprint is approximately 8,600 sq. ft. The third through sixth floors have the same footprint with approximately 6,600 sq. ft. per floor.

The building is constructed of a structural steel frame; concrete floor slabs; concrete roof slabs and exterior brick masonry walls. The basement / foundation walls are cast-in-place concrete. The Art-Deco styling of the building's exterior can be seen in the geometrical patterns formed by the brick and terra cotta (see Figures 3 and 4). Art Deco styled interior details include the plaster cornices and stair railings at the lobby (see Figures 5 and 6), and medallions in the terrazzo flooring and plaster ceiling at the entry vestibule (see Figures 7 and 8).

Floor plans and elevations indicating modifications to the original design and areas of observed distress and deterioration are included in "VI. REFERENCE DRAWINGS" of this assessment report.

Exterior Walls and Fenestration

Description. The exterior walls are constructed of multiple (3) wythes of brick masonry. According to the original drawings the walls brick dimension width is thirteen (13) inches. The exterior walls of the main building are non-load bearing. Structural steel columns are embedded within the walls.

Comparing the current building with the original architectural drawings, the following changes to the original design of the exterior were noted (see Drawing Sheet No. A5.0). Original terra cotta copings and possibly several of the top courses of brick have been removed from the parapet at the west and north facades. Terra cotta finials which originally capped the pilasters flanking the west entry have also been removed. The copper sash storefront windows on the north and west sides of the first-floor of the building were reduced in size by filling in the middle portion of each original window with a solid vertical panel covered with ceramic tiles, and the original terra cotta bulkheads below the storefront windows have been replaced with brick (see Figure 9). The original wood double-hung sash windows at floors 2 through 6 appear to have had eight-light upper sashes and single-light lower sashes. They have been replaced with aluminum windows having single-light upper and lower sashes with aluminum screens (see Figure 10).

Primary access to the building is through an aluminum store-front entrance located in the center of the west side of the building. The design of the current pair of doors, sidelights and transom does not match the pattern illustrated in the original drawings, and a canvas covering has been installed over the metal canopy (see Figure 11).

The lower portion of the east side of the building has been refaced with brick veneer (see Figure 12). A portion of an ell wing extending off the south side of the building has been added onto with a small one story addition.

Conditions. The condition of exterior face of the exterior walls varies. Large areas of the walls appear to be in fair to even good condition. However, there are areas of distress and deterioration. The east, west and south walls have been tuckpointed in the past. Viewed from the roof, it appears that some areas of the tuckpointing are starting to fail. Areas of mortar erosion and deterioration were observed near the southeast corner of the upper roof (see Figure 13). Also, mortar erosion and deterioration was observed at the south wall of the third floor lower roof (see Figure 14). Steel lintels above wall openings appear to be in fair condition, with only minor mortar deterioration at lintel bearing joints and minor lintel rusting observed. On the interior, only minor plaster cracks were observed on the interior face of the exterior walls (see Figure 15). Also, at a few window locations minor water infiltration damage was observed (see Figure 16).

The masonry at the north and west facades appears to be in generally good condition. Some deterioration of mortar was observed at the head joints of the masonry belt course in line with the second story window sills. Other minor areas of mortar deterioration were observed at various locations, primarily in the upper areas of the west and north facades (see Figure 17). At the elevator penthouse, the exterior walls are in poor condition. Previous tuckpointing has failed and there are areas of mortar erosion and deterioration (see Figures 18 and 19).

A number of cracks were observed in the terra cotta surrounding the original store fronts (see Figures 20 and 21).

Roofs

Description. According to the original drawings, the roof structure of the six-story portion of the building consists of a concrete topping on metal lath spanning between open web metal floor joists. The joists are supported by a grid of steel beams and columns. The roofing at the six-story portion of the building and the penthouse is an EPDM membrane which was reportedly installed in 2007. The roofing at the two-story portion of the building is an EPDM membrane with ballast surface. The original skylights above the lobby and dining room have been removed

and the openings filled in. There are numerous pieces of heating/ventilating/air-conditioning equipment located on this portion of the roof (see Figures 22 and 23).

Conditions. The roof structural systems appear to be in fair to good condition. No indications of significant distress or deterioration were observed. However, the roofing membrane at the six-story portion of the building has sustained wind-uplift damage. It is pulled loose from the west parapet wall and a large portion of the membrane is pulled loose from the roof decking and wrinkled (see Figure 24). Near the elevator penthouse, the membrane has pulled loose from a through-roof plumbing vent and is over the vent (see Figure 25). Several coping cap tiles on the penthouse parapet walls have been dislodged. The back side of the parapet wall is also covered with EPDM roofing membrane (see Figure 26). There is evidence of roof leakage into the building interior at the 6th Floor Level; however, it is not clear if the roof is currently leaking or if the damage occurred prior to the wind damage to the roof. Metal caps at the top of the parapet walls are intact and appear to be in good condition.

The roof at the two-story portion of the building appears to be in fair condition. Also, no indications of significant past water infiltration from the roof were observed, except at the perimeter of the original skylight above the lobby where there is evidence of past water infiltration (see Figure 27).

Interior Spaces

The basement was originally used for a variety of functions including kitchen, coffee shop, barber and beauty shops, health and culture, linen sorting and sewing, mechanical equipment and storage. The first floor included a vestibule at the west entry from Illinois Street, Chamber of Commerce offices, stores, hotel lobby and dining room. The second floor included offices and guest rooms. A mezzanine at the second floor overlooked the first floor lobby at the north, south and east sides of the mezzanine. An arched opening and balconette in the north-south corridor also opened into the two-story lobby space. (see Figure 28). Floors 3 through 6 accommodated 25 guest rooms per floor (see Figures 29, 30, 31 and 32).

Alterations to the basement included removal of some original interior partitions and construction of new partitions at other locations to reallocate some of the interior spaces to be used for recreation spaces, a gift shop, and storage. Alterations to the first floor building interior include infilling the second floor mezzanine at the hotel lobby, reconfiguring the Chamber of Commerce office area to create a residential apartment, installation of a kitchen in the south portion of the original dining room, and installation of a platform lift between the lobby and the street level stores. Most of the south third of the mezzanine area was incorporated along with the east side of the south wing to create a residential apartment.

Guest rooms on floors 2 through 6 were converted to residential rooms. Some remained single room units; others were combined to create two or more room suites. Bathrooms were renovated and new fire-rated doors were installed at the corridor entrances to the residential units. An enclosed stairway serving floors 1 through 6 was constructed in space taken from the south end of the south wing.

OBSERVATIONS

Information presented in this section is a summary of existing conditions which were observed while performing the on-site observations.

Basement Level

Description. According to the original architectural drawings and as confirmed at areas that were exposed at the time of this assessment, the exterior building walls and floors throughout the basement are constructed of cast-in-place concrete. The drawings indicate that the walls are set on concrete spread footings. No indication is given on the drawings as to the types of foundations that support interior columns, but it is assumed that they too are spread footings. No information was provided on the drawings to indicate wall or foundation steel reinforcement.

Interior partitions are plaster over 4" clay tile. A variety of finishes, including terrazzo and carpet flooring, prefinished wall paneling, exposed and painted concrete walls, suspended acoustical ceiling systems, and exposed structural ceilings were observed.

Conditions. The basement and foundation structural systems appear to be in fair condition. No indication of foundation settlement or significant areas of structural distress or deterioration was observed.

Note, along the west exterior basement wall there appears to have been past water infiltration at the first floor level (see Figure 33). The majority of the wall and floor structure is not exposed to view along this wall so it could not be determined if there is structural water damage to the top of the wall and/or first floor. At areas where the wall and floor intersection is exposed, staining of the concrete and minor rusting of the metal lath floor could be observed. It appears that newer structural steel was installed along the wall to support the floor possibly due to moisture damage (see Figure 34). It does not appear that the water infiltration is currently active as the exterior sidewalk along the west wall has recently been replaced (see Figure 35).

The wall, ceiling and floor finishes have sustained damage from prior water leaks and lack of mechanical or natural ventilation. Areas of water soaked acoustical ceiling tiles were observed

and all of the finishes are generally soiled. Mold growth was observed on the exposed concreted walls and painted finishes (see Figure 36). The lack of ventilation in the basement has resulted in deterioration of the finishes and the proliferation of mold.

First Floor through Sixth Floor Structures

Description. According to the original drawings and field observations, the first floor through the sixth floor structural system consists of a concrete floor topping on metal lath spanning between open web metal floor joists (see Figures 37 and 38). The floor joists span between a grid of steel beams. The steel beams are supported by interior steel columns and steel columns embedded in the exterior walls.

Conditions. The first floor through sixth floor structural systems appears to be in fair to good condition. No significant areas of distress or deterioration were observed. Only limited, minor areas of plaster cracking were observed in the interior non-load bearing walls indicating virtually no vertical or lateral movement of the structure (see Figure 39).

First Floor Level

Floor finishes include terrazzo, carpet, vinyl tile, and exposed concrete. Wall finishes are plaster and gypsum board, both painted and wall papered; pre-finished wood paneling; and, ceramic tile. Ceilings are plaster and suspended acoustical tile. Ornate plaster cornices embellish the lobby (see Figure 40).

Second Floor Level

Floor finishes include carpet, vinyl tile, and exposed concrete. Wall finishes are plaster and gypsum board, both painted and wall papered; pre-finished wood paneling; and, ceramic tile. Ceilings are plaster and suspended acoustical tile. Ornate plaster cornices embellish the original mezzanine ceilings.

Floor Levels 3, 4, 5, and 6

Floor finishes include carpet, vinyl tile, and exposed concrete. Wall finishes are plaster and gypsum board, both painted and wall papered; pre-finished wood paneling; and, ceramic tile. Ceilings are plaster and suspended acoustical tile.

The floors, walls, and ceilings throughout the building appeared to be in generally sound condition. Areas of water damage were observed where previous leaks occurred at primarily the southwest portion of the building. Peeling paint at walls, ceilings, and trim was observed throughout the building (see Figures 41, 42 and 43). Some of the peeling is the result of water penetration into the building where leaks have occurred. Some of the peeling is likely a result of using types of paint that are incompatible with previously used paints at various surfaces and /or inadequate surface preparation prior to painting. The lack of heat, ventilation and conditioning of the indoor air has contributed to the deterioration of paint finishes.

III. CONCLUSIONS / RECOMMENDATIONS

The Hotel Belleville building was well-built using durable, long-life materials. It appears to have been maintained in good condition prior to be vacated by the Catholic Diocese of Belleville.

No significant damage was observed. Overall, the building is in fair condition, consistent with the fact that the building envelope has been well maintained over the years. The building's main structural systems are intact, serviceable and in good condition. Localized areas of building deterioration, observed during the 'walk-through', is relatively minor as discussed in the field evaluation portion of this assessment.

Following are recommendations for rehabilitation of the building. It should be noted that appropriate rehabilitation measures (*e.g.*, renewing interior finishes, handicap accessibility accommodations, mechanical and electrical upgrades, fire area separations, and other health, life and safety code compliance requirements) may vary somewhat depending upon the proposed use of the building.

Because of the historic architectural qualities of the building its potential eligibility for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, repairs and rehabilitations should be undertaken in a manner that preserves and restores the historic architectural integrity of the building. Adaptive reuse of the building, and design and construction should conform to the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation, and Guidelines for Rehabilitating Historic Buildings*.

Exterior

Portions of the roofing membrane have pulled loose from the roof deck and the parapet, and have been uplifted over a plumbing vent.

- *Recommendation: Repair or replace the roof membrane to ensure that it is secured to the roof and parapet substrates. Secure the membrane and flashings at roof penetrations.*

Portions of the exterior brick and masonry have eroded mortar joints. Specific areas noted include the upper portion of the elevator penthouse, upper portions of the north, south and west facades, and at the belt course of masonry at the second story window sills. This reduces bonding integrity of the masonry and allows moisture penetration into the wall and eventually into the building interior.

- *Recommendation: Short-term maintenance plans should include providing masonry restoration at areas of deteriorated mortar and cracked masonry. Long-term rehabilitation plans should include masonry restoration of all exterior wall surfaces.*

Basement / Foundations

The basement area appears to have had some moisture infiltration along the west exterior wall. The water infiltration does not appear to have compromised the structural integrity of the basement. However, mold growth is occurring on the concrete walls and other surfaces in the basement.

- *Recommendations:*
 - *Perform additional investigation at the top of the west basement wall and floor structure along and adjacent to the walls. Repairs may be required depending upon results of further investigation.*
 - *Perform mold remediation at the affected areas. Provide ventilation / dehumidification of the basement area to maintain environmentally stable air quality. Use appropriately trained and experienced personnel to perform the mold remediation, and to monitor the process.*

Floors 1 - 6

Portions of the ceiling and wall plaster, primarily at the 6th floor level, have sustained damage from water infiltration.

- *Recommendation: Confirm that leaks resulting from breached roofing and masonry systems have been stopped by making necessary repairs to the roof and exterior masonry. Remove damaged plaster and repair to match adjoining surfaces.*

The building finishes are soiled, dated, and in many areas throughout the building, damaged as a result of previous water leaks into the building and from the lack of climate control within the building during the past few years. Substantial areas of the building's interior walls and ceilings have significant areas of peeling paint. The finishes will require renewal and/or replacement at such time as the building is returned to use.

- *Recommendation: Following completion of repairs to roofing and exterior masonry, confirm that leaks into the building have been stopped. Remove peeling paint and properly prepare surfaces to receive appropriate new paint or other finish. Renewal of interior finishes should be coordinated with overall rehabilitation plans for the building and coordinated with adaptive use of the various spaces within the building.*

Seismic Evaluation

Based on a review of the original drawings and field observations, the building has no well defined lateral force resisting system (LFRS). A building's LFRS is defined as a collection of either frames, shear walls and bearing walls interconnected with roof and floors that provides earthquake resistance to a building. The Hotel Belleville building's LFRS could be loosely defined as a system consisting of a structural steel frame of beams and columns interconnected with exterior masonry infill walls and interior plaster infill walls. At the time the building was constructed a seismic event was not considered, and not incorporated into the structural design of the building.

IBC 2006 Chapter 34 – Existing Buildings, Section 3406.4 – Change of occupancy: states that 'When a change of occupancy results in a structure being reclassified to a higher occupancy category, the structure shall conform to the seismic requirements for a new structure.' The building occupancy has not changed, therefore, no seismic upgrades to the structural systems are required by code.

- *Recommendation: Although the code allows for the building to be occupied without providing seismic upgrades, the existing structure does not meet current code standards and most likely would perform poorly during a significant seismic event. It is recommended that a thorough seismic evaluation be conducted in accord with the ASCE Standard – Seismic Evaluation of Existing Buildings and that overall building rehabilitation plans incorporate seismic resistant accommodations wherever feasible.*

IV. SUMMARY

Based on our observations of structural conditions at the Hotel Belleville Building, it is our opinion that the building is in fair good condition and requires no immediate structural repairs. Recommended repairs/rehabilitations/further investigations include:

- Repairs/replacement to the roof system should be undertaken immediately.
- Exterior masonry repairs should be undertaken in the near future in order to prevent further deterioration to the building exterior and interior.
- Perform additional investigation at the top of the west basement wall and floor structure along and adjacent to the walls. Repairs may be required as part of overall building rehabilitation plans depending upon results of further investigation.
- Remediation of mold in the basement should be considered necessary in the near future. Ventilation / dehumidification should be implemented in the basement to prevent further mildew growth.
- The building finishes are soiled, dated, and in many areas throughout the building, damaged as a result of previous water leaks into the building and from the lack of climate control within the building during the past few years. The finishes will require renewal and/or replacement at such time as the building is returned to use.
- Incorporate seismic reinforcement into overall building rehabilitation wherever feasible.

V. PHOTOGRAPHS



FIGURE 1. Overall view of former Hotel Belleville (Meredith Home) viewed from the northwest.

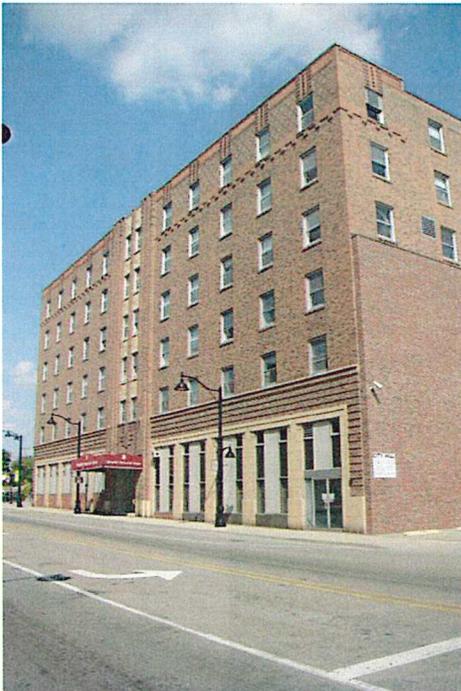


FIGURE 2. Overall view of former Hotel Belleville (Meredith Home) viewed from the southwest.

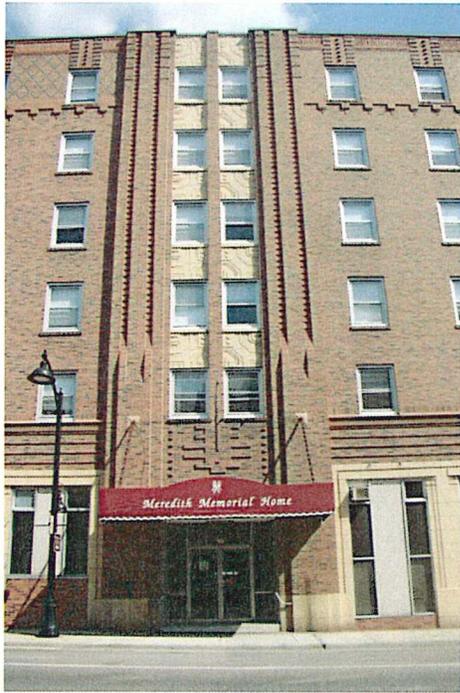


FIGURE 3. Art Deco detailing in brick at main entry, west façade.



FIGURE 4. Art Deco detailing in terra cotta surrounds at storefronts, west façade.



FIGURE 5. Plaster cornice detail.



FIGURE 6. Stairs and railing at main entry.



FIGURE 7. Detail in terrazzo flooring at main entry.



FIGURE 8. Ceiling medallion at main entry.



FIGURE 9. Detail of storefronts, showing infill and brick bulkhead modifications to window bays.

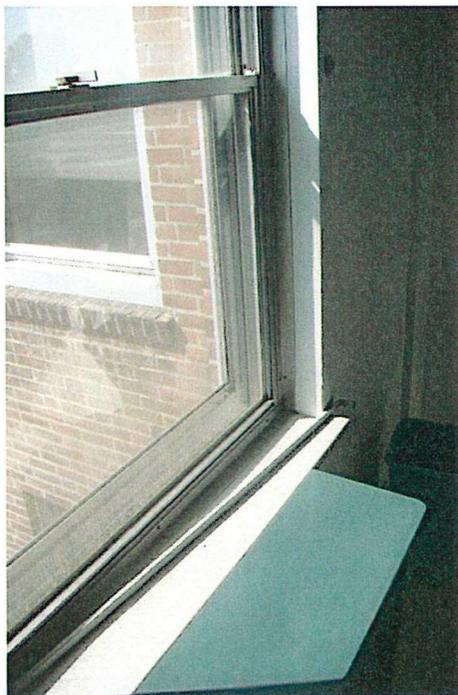


FIGURE 10. Detail of replacement aluminum window and storm window.



FIGURE 11. View of main entrance at west façade.



FIGURE 12. View of building from southeast.

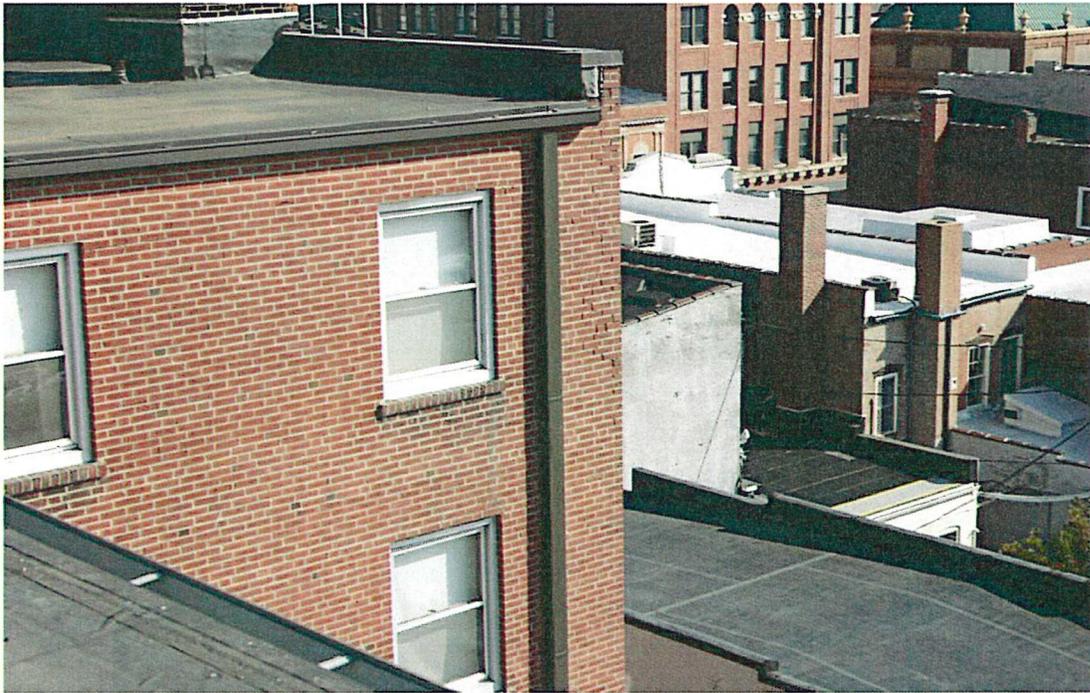


FIGURE 13. Southeast Corner of Upper Roof. Note, masonry distress at parapet and sixth floor wall at corner.

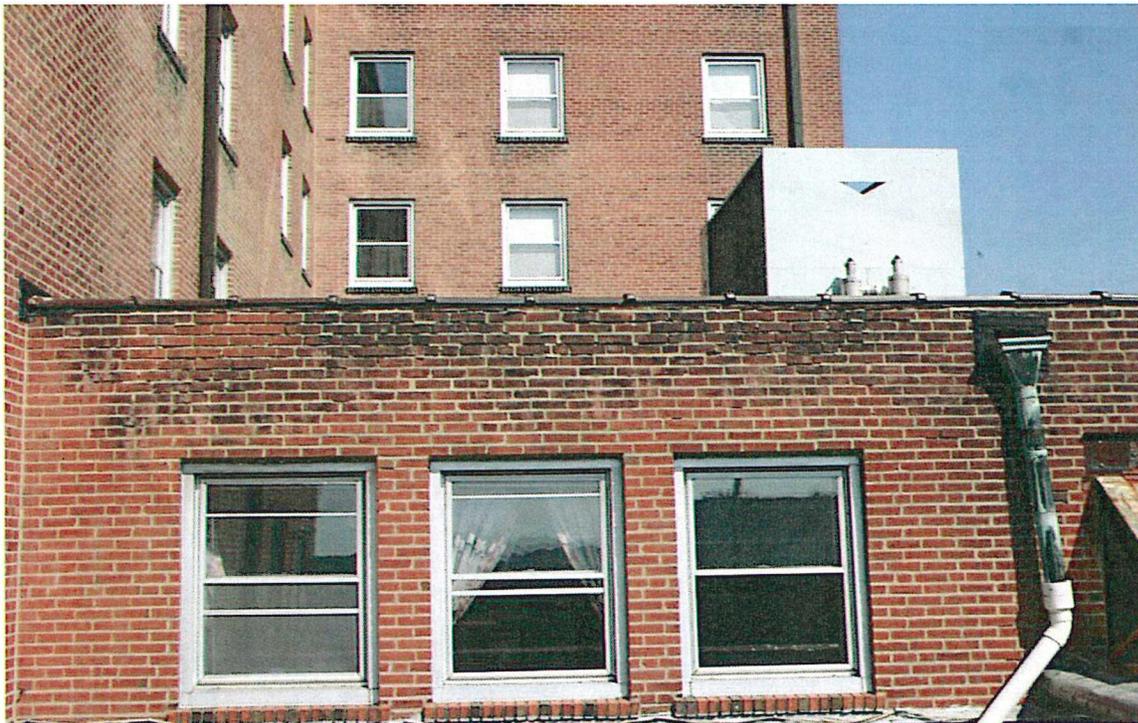


FIGURE 14. View of south wall of Third Floor Roof. Note masonry distress.



FIGURE 15. View of interior face of exterior wall. Note minor diagonal cracking in plaster.



FIGURE 16. View of interior face of exterior wall at window. Note minor damage from past water infiltration.

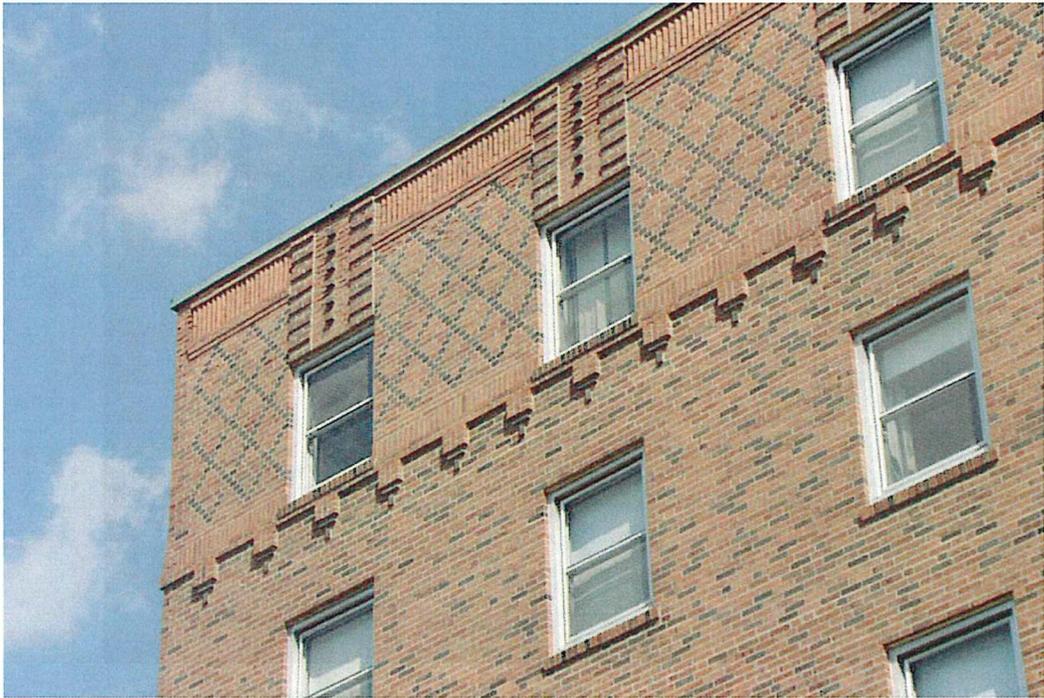


FIGURE 17. View of upper section of west facade. Note minor mortar deterioration.



FIGURE 18. View of elevator penthouse wall. Note, failure of past tuckpointing.



FIGURE 19. Southwest corner of penthouse. Note past tuckpointing, mortar erosion and deterioration.

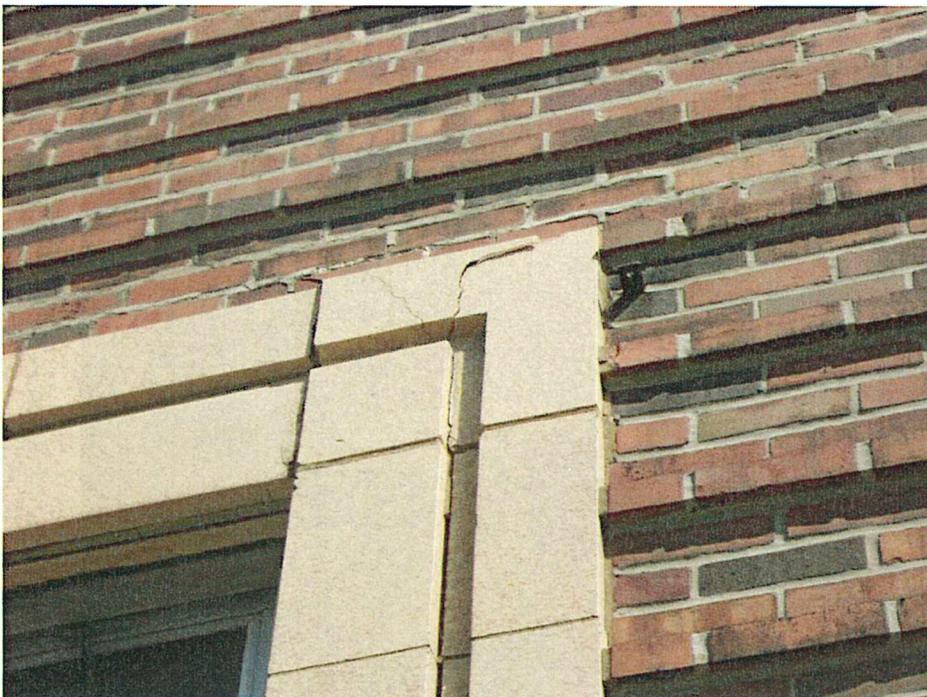


FIGURE 20. Detail of terra cotta surround at storefront. Note cracks in upper block.

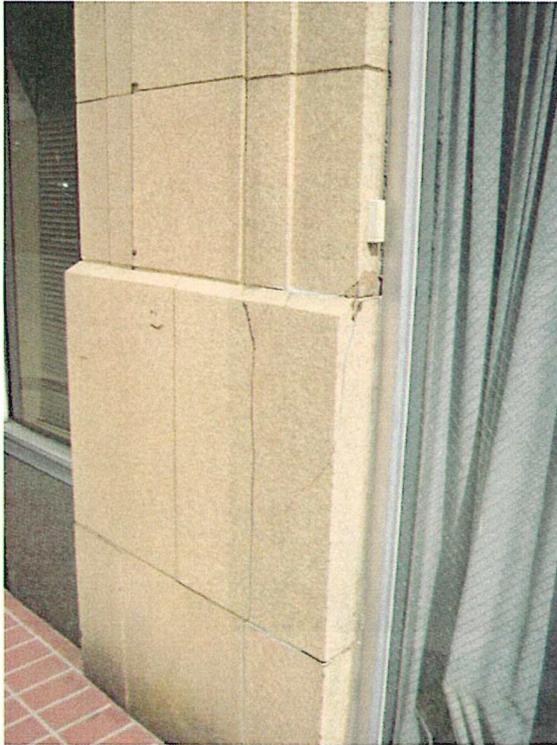


FIGURE 21. Detail of terra cotta surround at store front. Note cracks in lower blocks.



FIGURE 22. Partial view of roof-top mechanical equipment on second story roof.



FIGURE 23. Partial view of roof-top mechanical equipment on second story roof.



FIGURE 24. Partial view of EPDM membrane roofing at the six-story portion of the building showing detached



FIGURE 25. Partial view of EPDM membrane roofing at the six-story portion of the building showing the membrane detached from a plumbing vent.



FIGURE 26. Partial view of EPDM membrane roofing at the six-story portion of the building showing the membrane detached from the parapet.

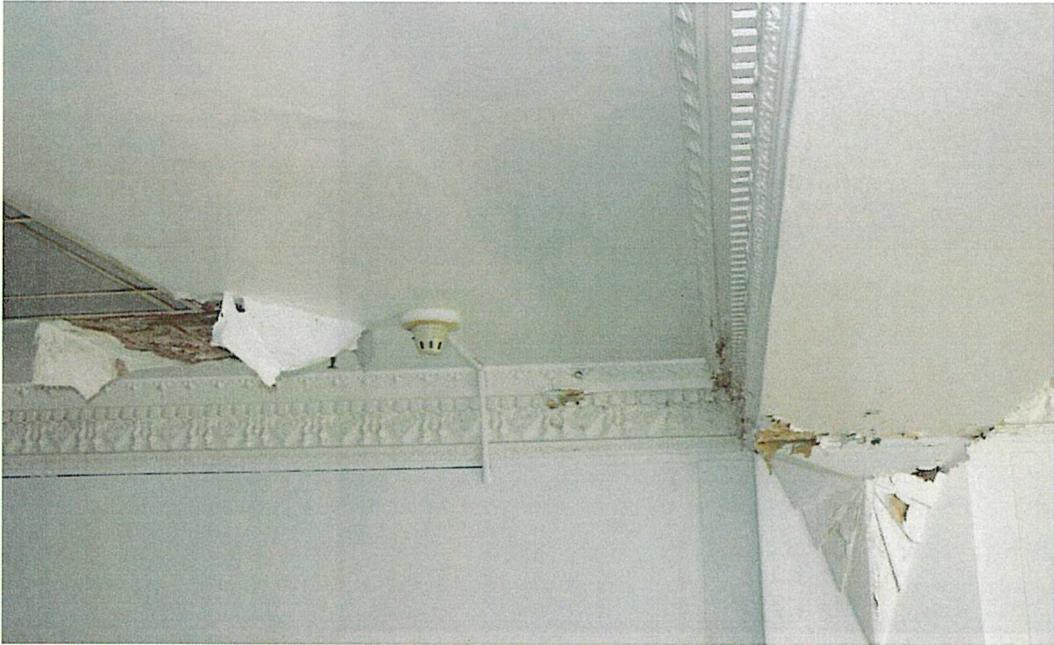


FIGURE 27. View of ceiling at original skylight above the lobby. Note damage from past water infiltration.



FIGURE 28. Partial view of Second Floor corridor. Note arched opening to elevator lobby.

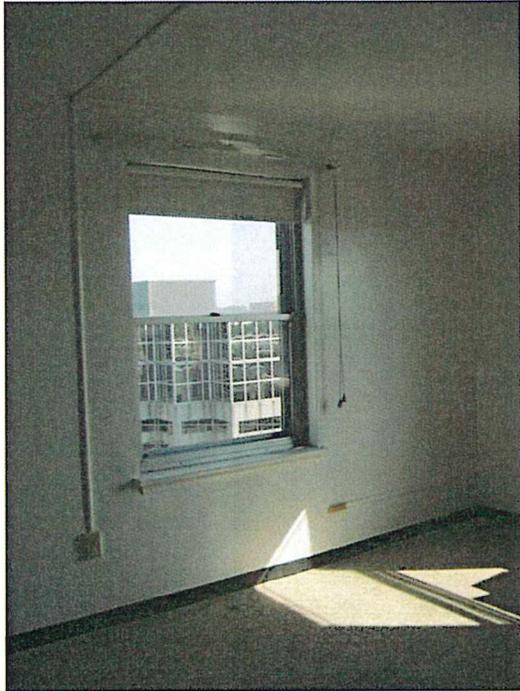


FIGURE 29. Partial view of typical residential room.



FIGURE 30. Partial view of typical residential room.



FIGURE 31. Partial view of typical residential room.



FIGURE 32. Partial view of typical residential bathroom.



FIGURE 33. Partial view of top of basement west wall. Note damage from previous water penetration.

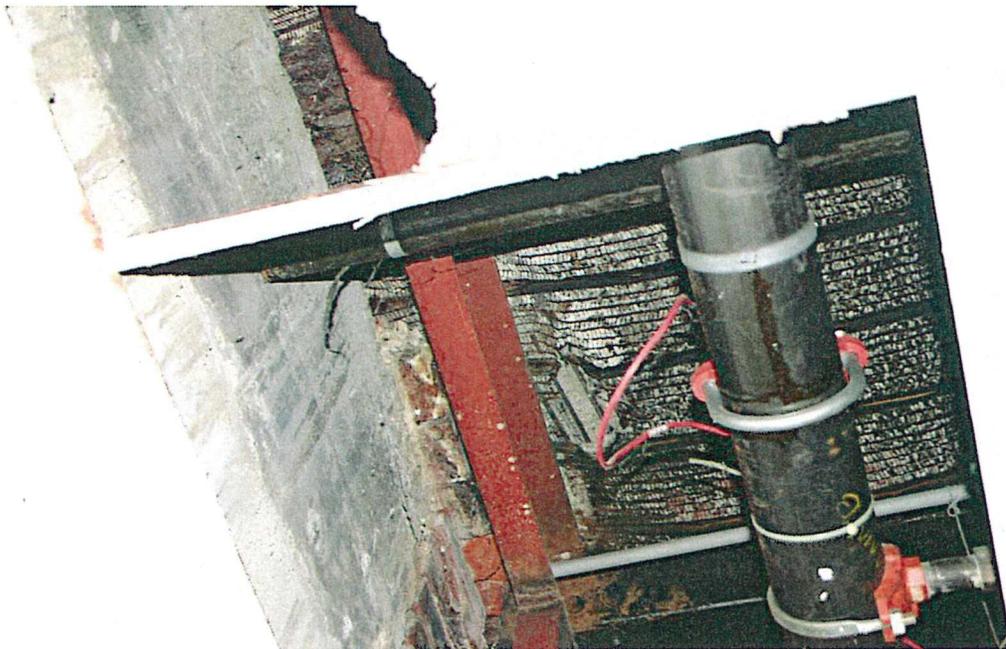


FIGURE 34. Partial view of newer structural steel added to the west side of the first floor structure.

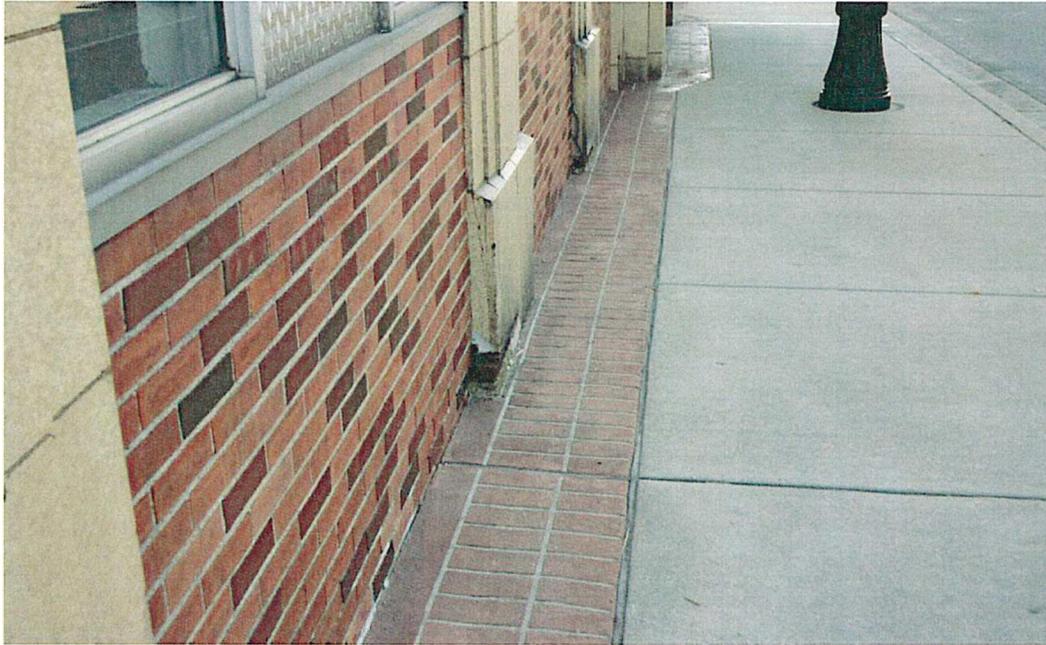


FIGURE 35. Newer sidewalk at west side of building.



FIGURE 36. Water damage and mold growth at west wall of basement.



FIGURE 37. Typical floor construction at second through sixth floors.

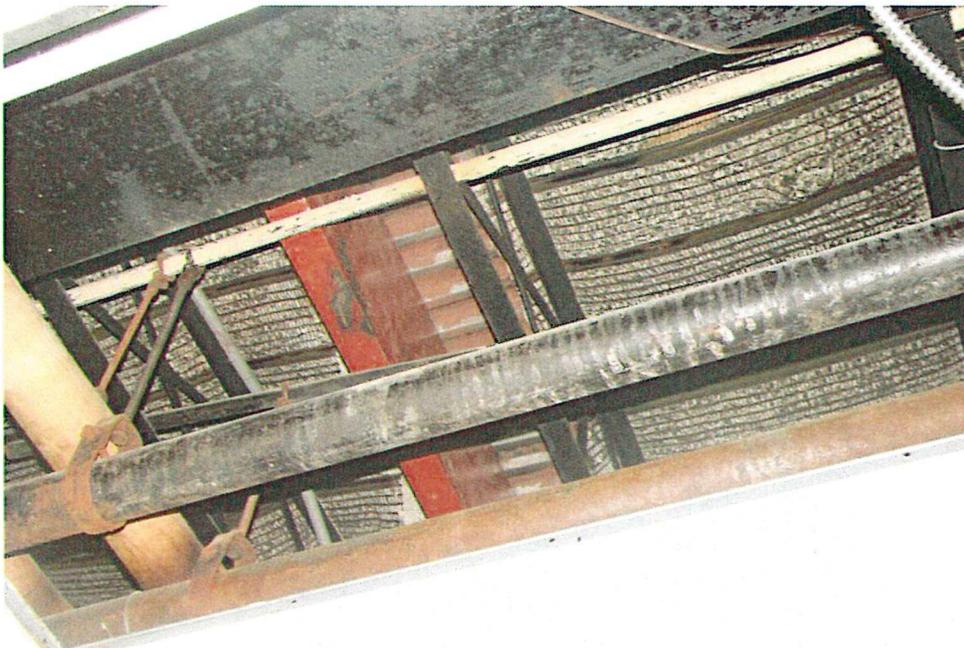


FIGURE 38. Typical floor construction at second through sixth floors.

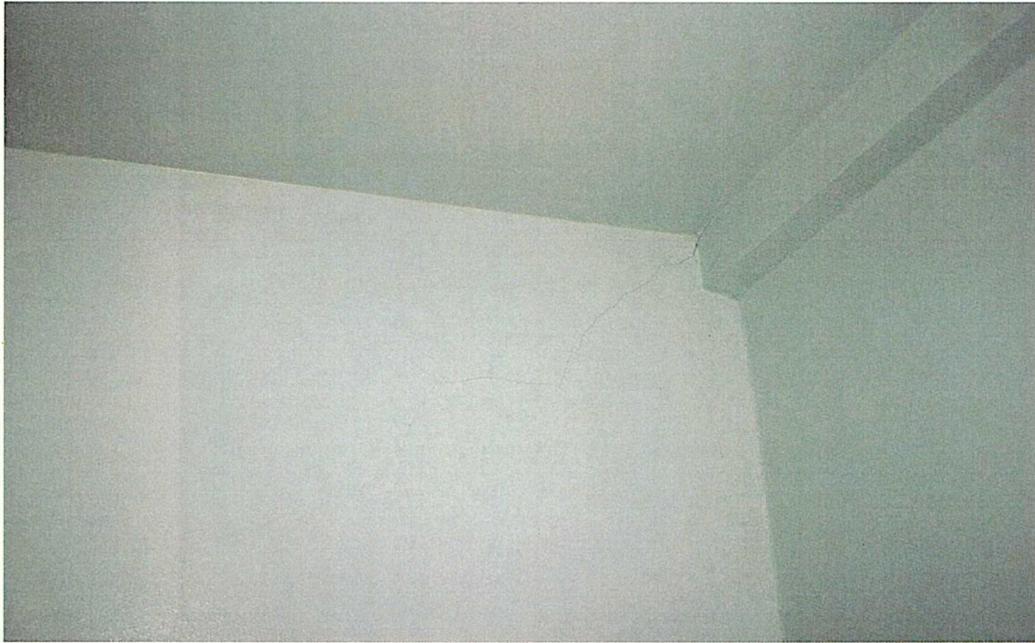


FIGURE 39. Typical Interior Wall at Intersection with Exterior Wall. Note minor diagonal plaster crack in wall.



FIGURE 40. Partial view of plaster cornices at lobby.



FIGURE 41. Partial view of peeling paint; typical throughout.



FIGURE 42. Partial view of peeling paint; typical throughout.

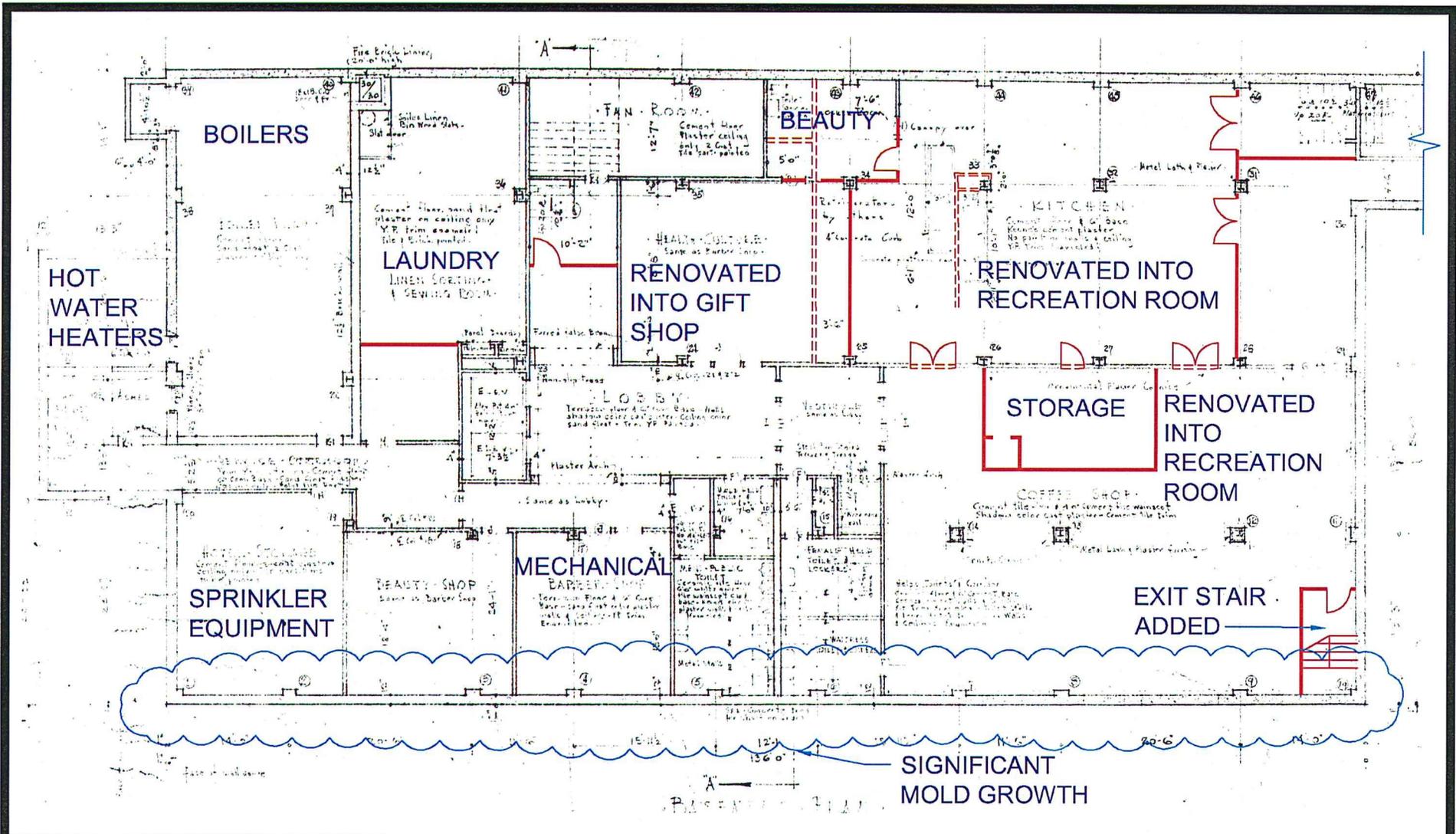


FIGURE 43. Partial view of peeling paint;
typical throughout

VI. REFERENCE DRAWINGS

List of Drawings that Follow:

- A1.0: Basement Floor Plan
- A2.0: First Floor Plan
- A3.0: Second Floor Plan
- A4.0: Third through Sixth Floor Plans
- A5.0: West Elevation
- A6.0: East Elevation
- A7.0: North Elevation
- A8.0: South Elevation



- PARTITION ADDED
- - - - PARTITION REMOVED
- ⤵ DOOR ADDED

BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN

NORTH



SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



ARCHITECTURE • DESIGN • PRESERVATION

212 North Illinois Avenue
 Carbondale, Illinois 62901-1452
 Telephone (618) 629-3891
 www.wb-architects.com

PROJECT: CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT OF HOTEL BELLEVILLE

LOCATION: Belleville, Illinois

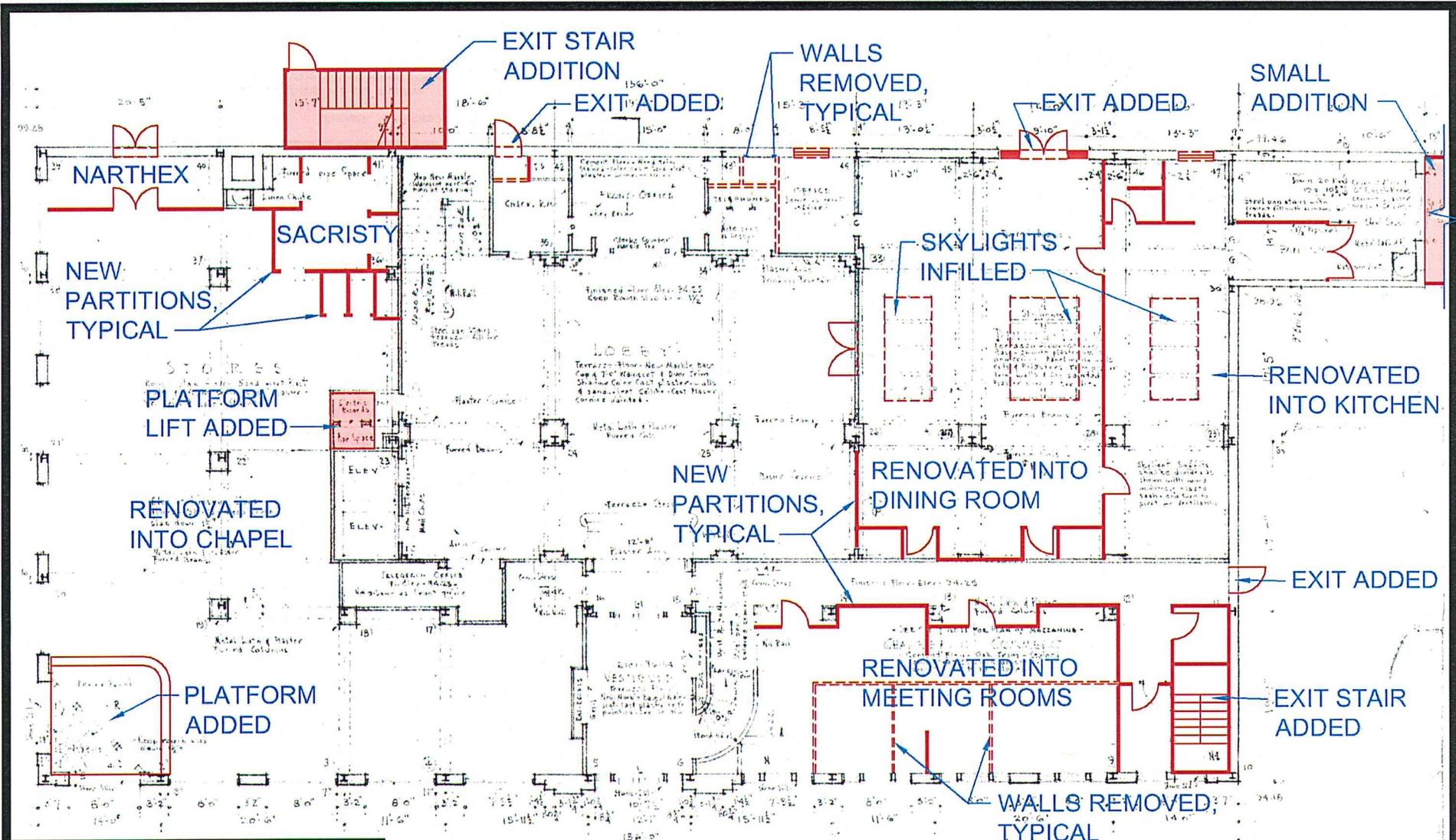
PROJECT #: 13-25-202

DATE: OCT. 14, 2013

SHEET NO.

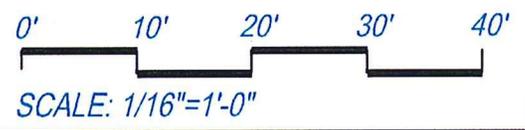
A1.0

OF 8 SHEETS



FIRST FLOOR PLAN ← NORTH

- PARTITION ADDED
- - - PARTITION REMOVED
- ⌞ DOOR ADDED



ARCHITECTURE • DESIGN • PRESERVATION

wba
WHITE & BORGOGNONI
ARCHITECTS, P.C.

212 North Illinois Avenue
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-1452
Telephone (618) 529-3891
www.wb-architects.com

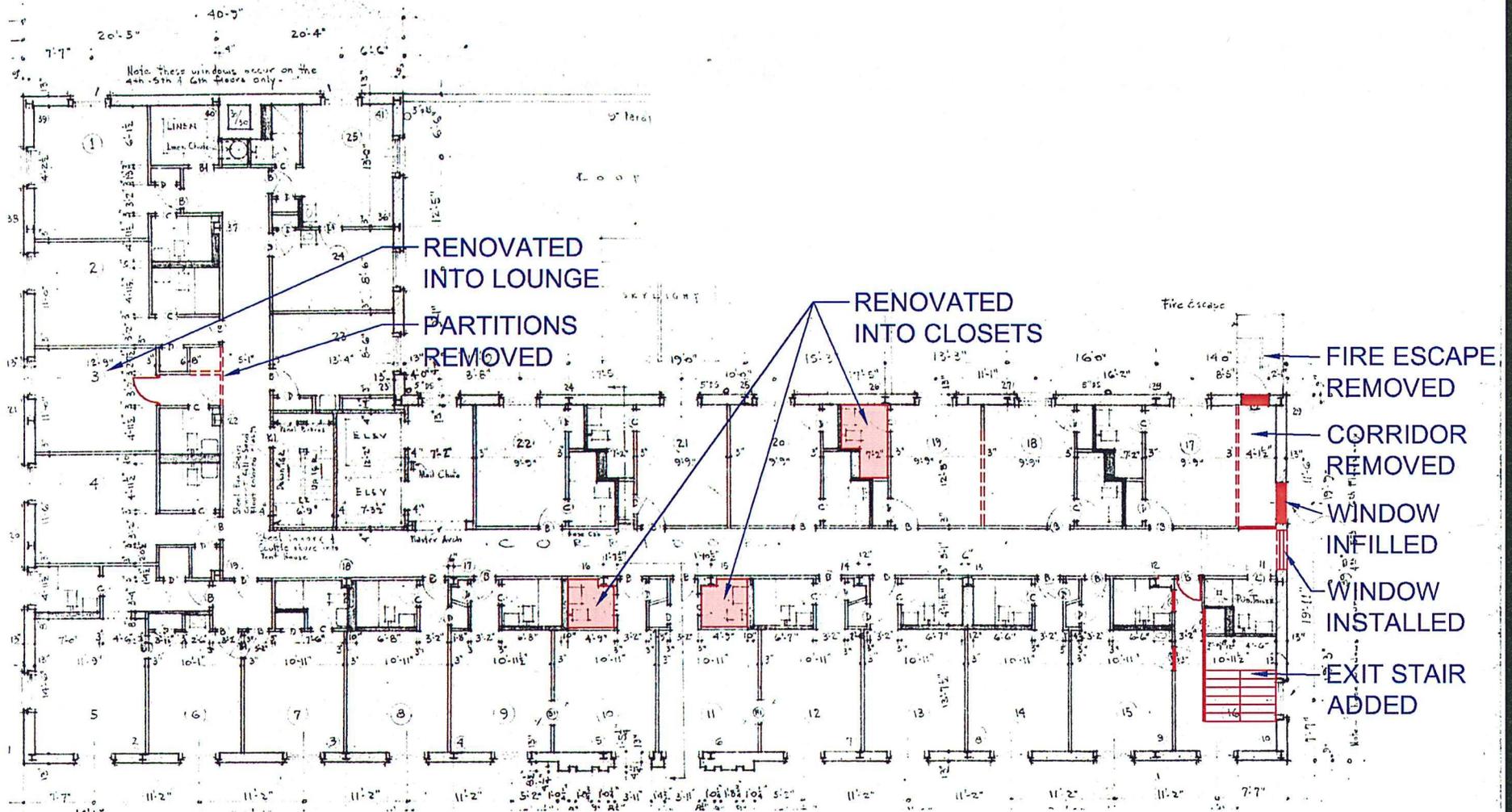
PROJECT: CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT OF HOTEL BELLEVILLE

LOCATION: Belleville, Illinois

PROJECT #: 13-25-202

DATE: OCT. 14, 2013

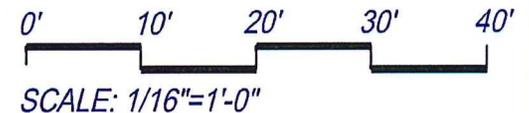
SHEET NO.
A2.0
OF 8 SHEETS

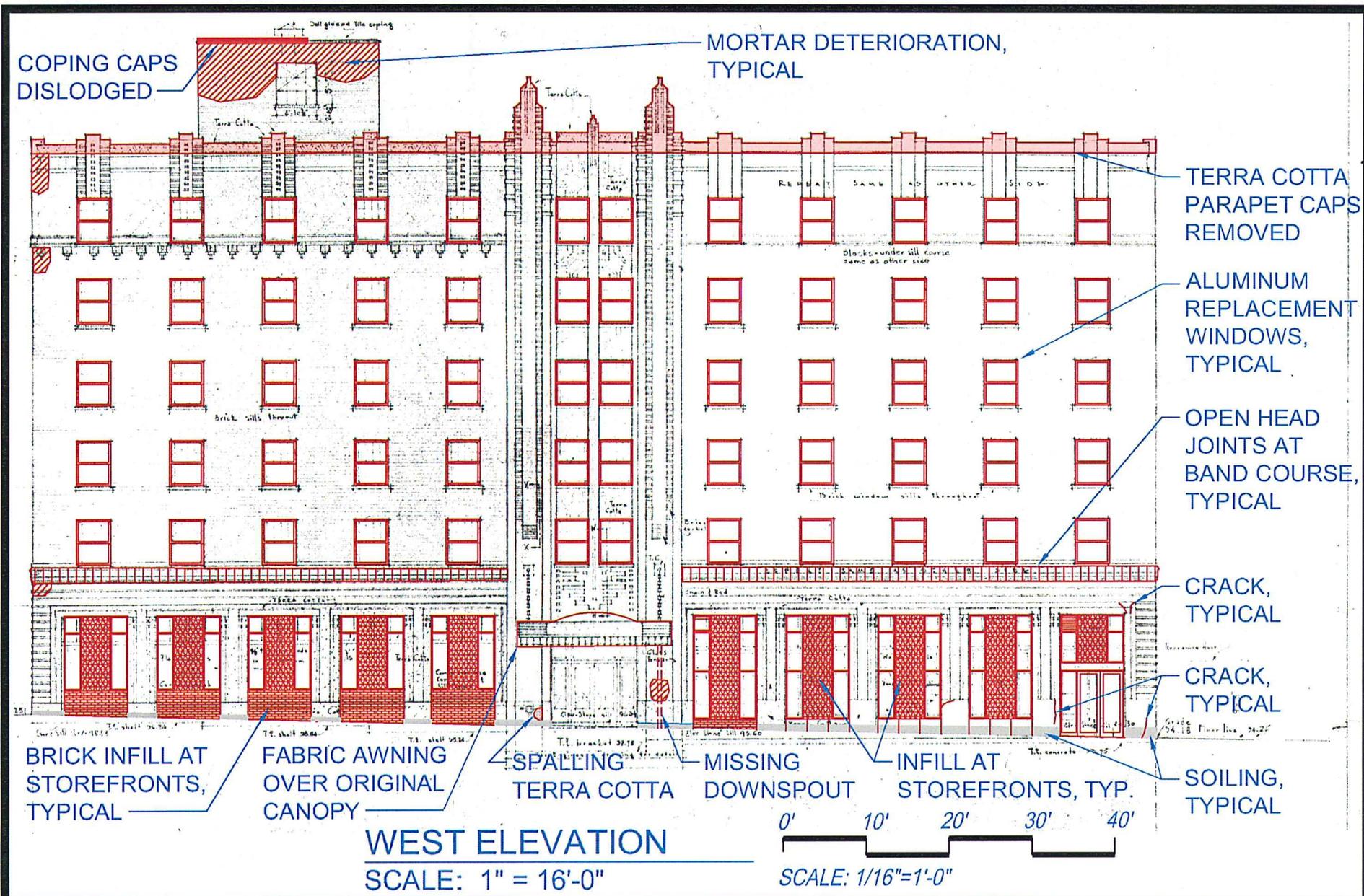


- PARTITION ADDED
- - - PARTITION REMOVED
- D DOOR ADDED

THIRD THROUGH SIXTH FLOOR PLANS

NORTH





WEST ELEVATION
 SCALE: 1" = 16'-0"

0' 10' 20' 30' 40'
 SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

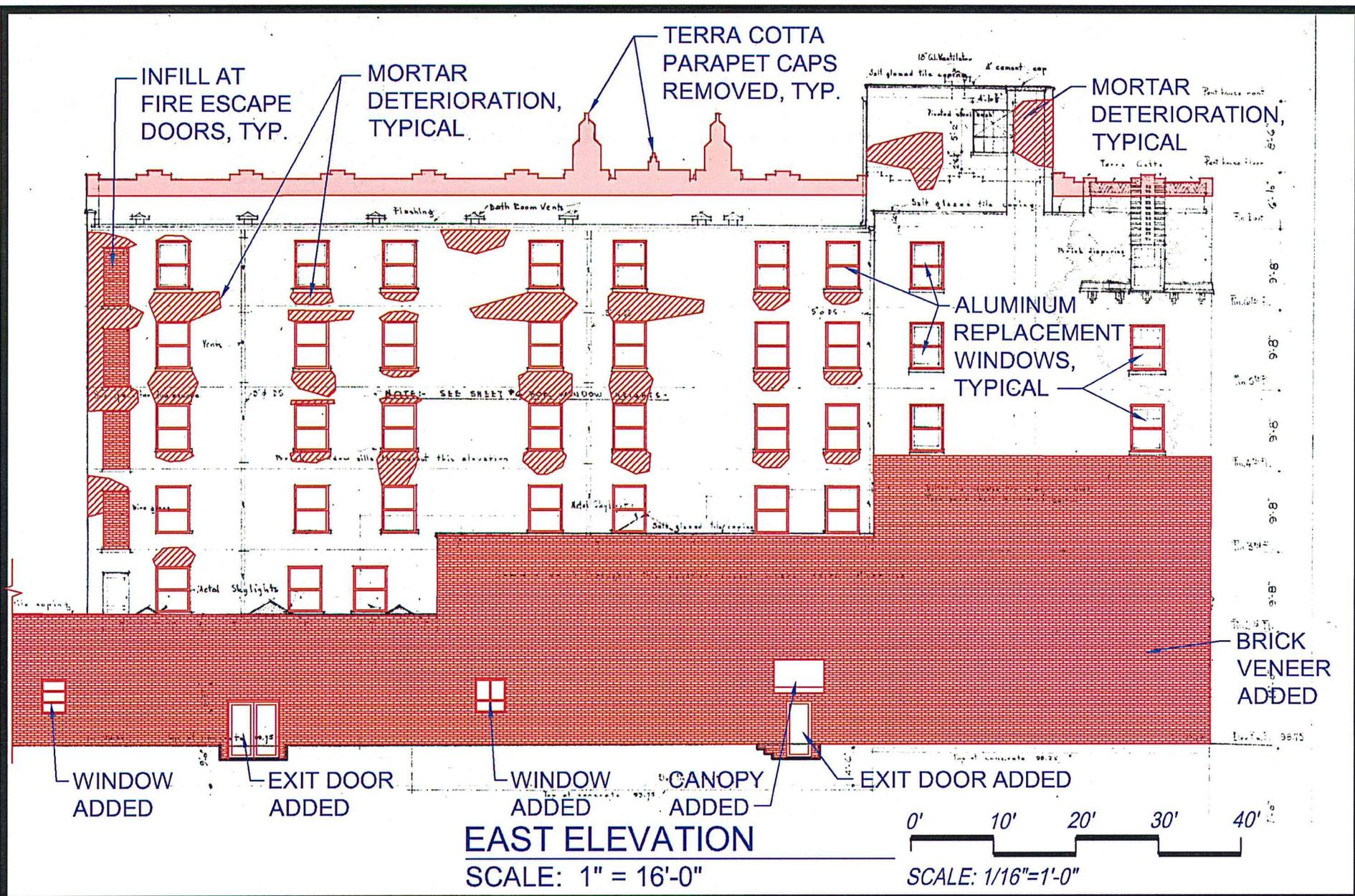


ARCHITECTURE • DESIGN • PRESERVATION
 212 North Illinois Avenue
 Carbondale, Illinois 62901-1452
 Telephone (618) 629-3691
 www.wb-architects.com

PROJECT: CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT OF HOTEL BELLEVILLE
LOCATION: Belleville, Illinois

PROJECT #: 13-25-202
DATE: OCT. 14, 2013

SHEET NO.
A5.0
 OF 8 SHEETS



ARCHITECTURE • DESIGN • PRESERVATION

212 North Illinois Avenue
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-1452
Telephone (618) 629-3891
www.wb-architects.com

PROJECT: CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT OF HOTEL BELLEVILLE

LOCATION: Belleville, Illinois

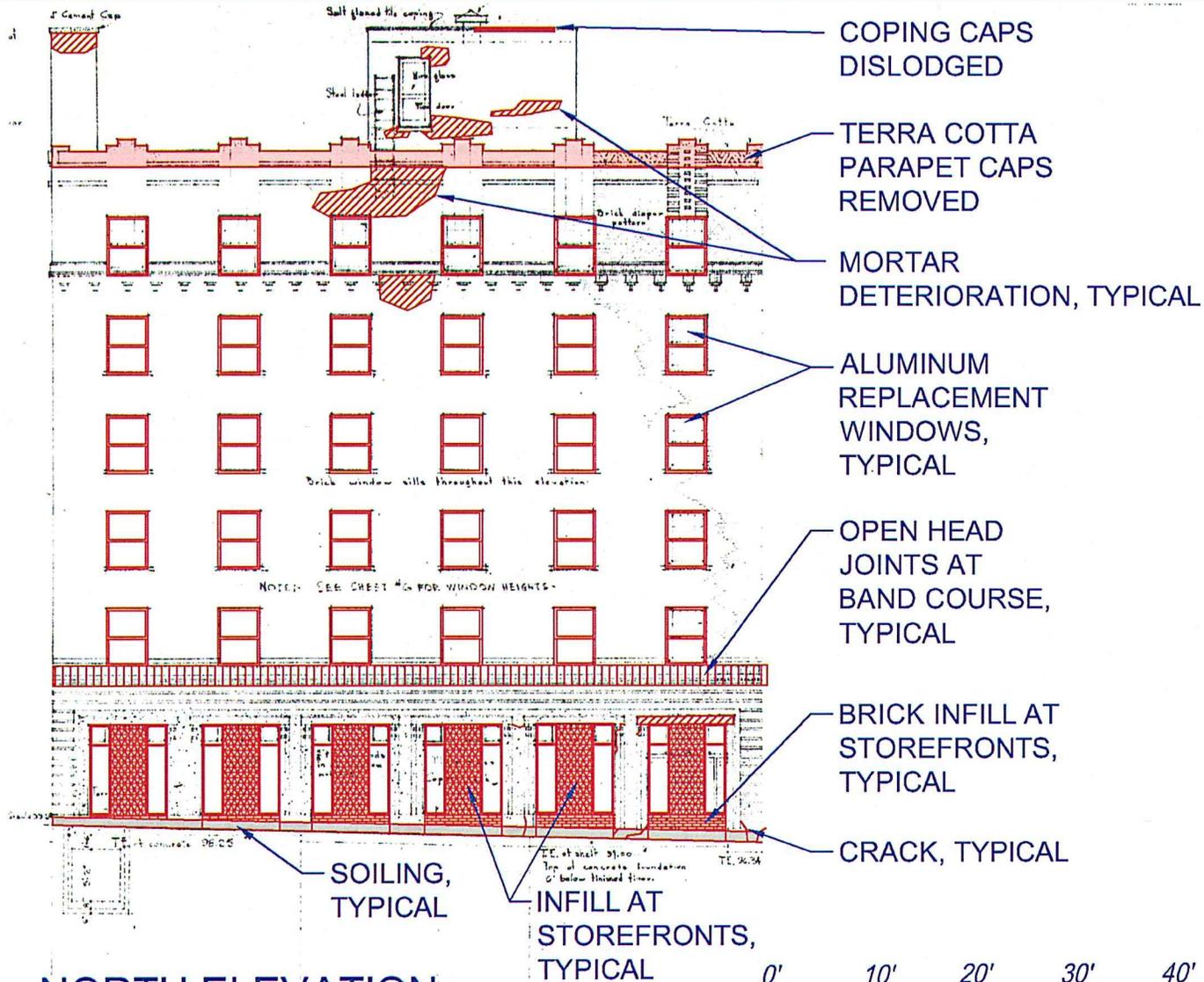
PROJECT #: 13-25-202

DATE: OCT. 14, 2013

SHEET NO.

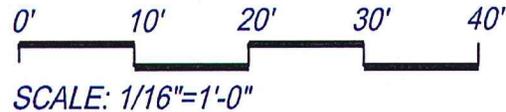
A6.0

OF 8 SHEETS



NORTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1" = 16'-0"



ARCHITECTURE • DESIGN • PRESERVATION

212 North Illinois Avenue
 Carbondale, Illinois 62901-1452
 Telephone (618) 629-3881
 www.wb-architects.com

**PROJECT: CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT OF
 HOTEL BELLEVILLE**

LOCATION: Belleville, Illinois

**PROJECT #:
 13-25-202**

**DATE:
 OCT. 14, 2013**

SHEET NO.

A7.0

OF 8 SHEETS

TERRA COTTA
PARAPET CAPS
REMOVED

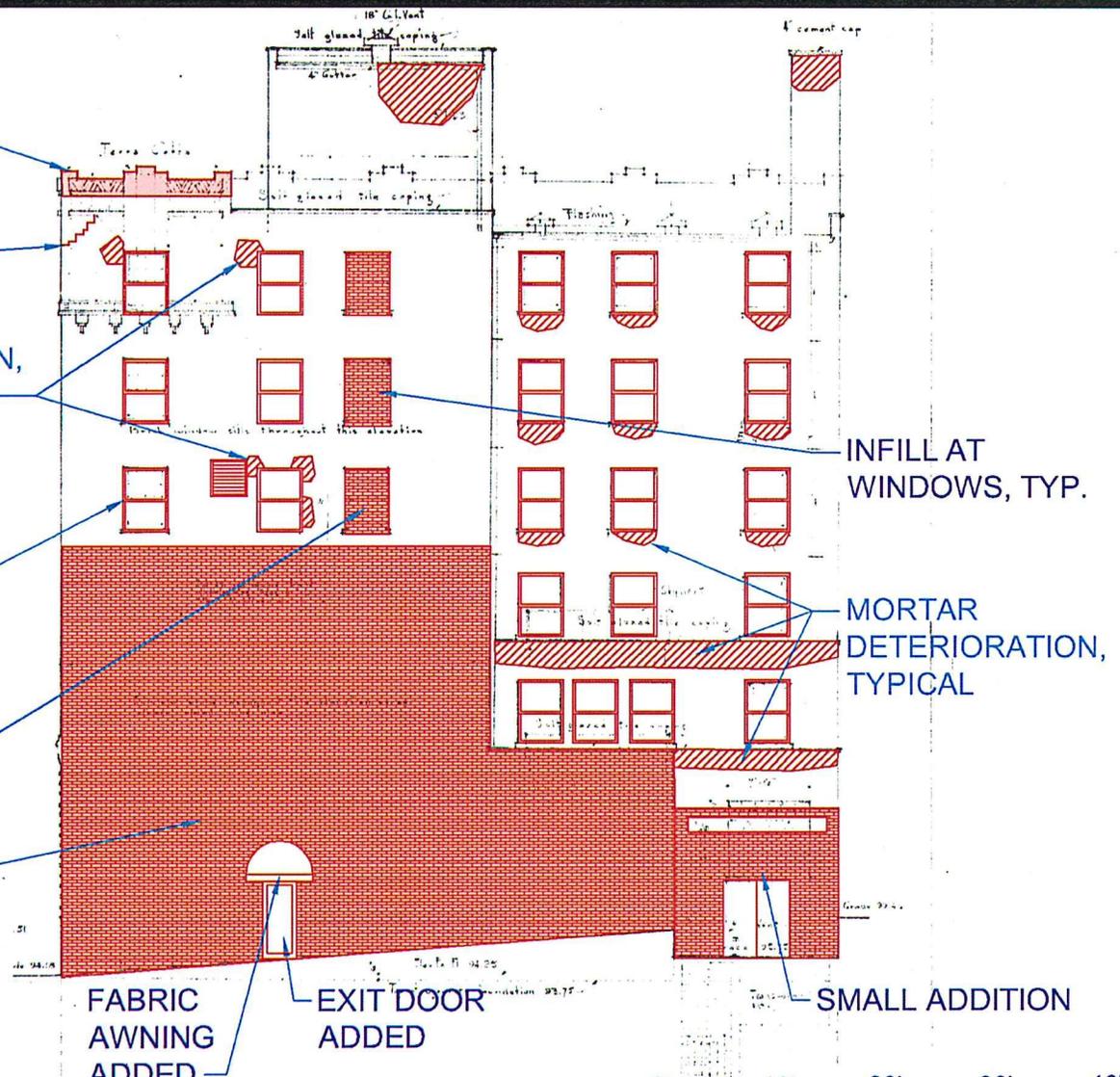
CRACK,
TYPICAL

MORTAR
DETERIORATION,
TYPICAL

ALUMINUM
REPLACEMENT
WINDOWS,
TYPICAL

INFILL AT
WINDOW,
TYPICAL

BRICK VENEER
ADDED



SOUTH ELEVATION

SCALE: 1" = 16'-0"



SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



ARCHITECTURE • DESIGN • PRESERVATION

212 North Illinois Avenue
Carbondale, Illinois 62901-1452
Telephone (618) 529-3681
www.wb-architects.com

PROJECT: CONDITIONS ASSESSMENT OF
HOTEL BELLEVILLE

LOCATION: Belleville, Illinois

PROJECT #:
13-25-202

DATE:
OCT. 14, 2013

SHEET NO.
A8.0
OF 8 SHEETS



Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: October 8, 2018
Subject: Citizen's Group – Jail Proposal

Summary

A supplemental memo with analysis of the jail proposal from the local citizens group.

Background

This is a supplemental memo to the October 3rd old jail memo. Since the October 3rd memo was released, the citizens group has submitted a packet of information related to the old jail. This proposal is included under the presentation section of the City Council packet.

In general, the proposal from the group is to lease the jail to the group for three years at a cost of \$1 per year and have the City commit to:

- 1) Removing the lead and asbestos in the building (estimated cost of ~\$35,000)
- 2) Maintain insurance on the building during the lease (estimated annual cost yet to be determined)
- 3) Remove the debris from the garage area (can be done in-house)
- 4) Caulk the boarded up windows (can be done in-house)
- 5) Selling the building to the group at 80% of its current fair market value at the end of the lease term

In exchange, the group proposes to:

- 6) Re-roof the entire building within 60 days from go-ahead from City (estimated cost of \$20,000, to be paid from group funds)
- 7) Repair and replace the gutters and downspouts within 60 days from go-ahead from City (donation from roofing company)
- 8) Complete all masonry work and tuck-pointing by an undetermined deadline in 2019 (estimated cost of \$60,000, funding source to be determined)
- 9) Renovation of garage for use as theater/stage venue by an undetermined deadline (estimated cost not known, funding source to be determined)
- 10) Repair mechanical systems by an undetermined deadline (estimated cost not known, funding source to be determined)
- 11) Repair and replacing exterior, windows, doors, and porches by an undetermined deadline (estimated cost not known, funding source to be determined)
- 12) Renovation of first floor for an undetermined use and tenant by an undetermined deadline (estimated cost not known, funding source to be determined)
- 13) Create a fundraising campaign and submit for grants by an undetermined deadline (revenue estimates not known)
- 14) Apply for the jail to be on the National Register for Historic Places

Mayor Golinski and I met with Lisa Wolancevich and Robyn Sutcliff on Friday, October 5th. We had a few questions related to sources of funding, business plan information and timelines for items 8 through 14 on the list above. The group has verbally mentioned they have a few thousand dollars from current fundraising efforts, and have pledges for tens of thousands of dollars beyond their current funds. The pledges itemized in the attached list, which were passed out to the City Council in July are a source of uncorroborated information since the departure of Thomas Milschewski from the citizens group. We have heard from sources within the group that anonymous pledges are still committed, and we have heard from sources outside of the group that the anonymous pledges have withdrawn. The anonymous nature of the pledges means that we cannot confirm with the parties directly.

The group has committed to funding the roof work (#6) from existing funds and pledges within 60 days, and the roofing company has agreed to donate time and materials to #7 on the list. The tuck pointing and masonry work in Spring 2019 is somewhat unconfirmed, in that the cost of the work is estimated at just under \$60,000 and the group has one confirmed grant for \$10,000 to put towards this line-item, one potential grant which they have received verbal assurances of future receipt in the amount of \$5,000, and the remaining \$45,000 in costs to be offset by other undetermined grants and pledges. All other costs for the renovation of the building are to be fundraised by the group, utilizing undetermined grant programs and historical tax credits.

The group will dive into the various building issues once it has permission from the City to do so, and they assume that the garage area can be turned into a theater which will host plays, live music, and other performances. The group has not identified any musical acts or theater groups at this time, nor have they estimated the potential revenue from those performances.

The lease agreement arrangement posed by the group contains a right-of-first refusal type arrangement. At the end of the agreement, the group requests that the building be sold to the group for 80% of current market value (i.e. pre-renovation). The City has not completed an appraisal of the building recently, but the City purchased the property in 2010 from Kendall County for \$160,000. While that purchase included the land where the parking lot currently sits and the group does not wish to buy the land that the parking lot sits on, we think that \$160,000 is a good ballpark figure of current market value. 80% of this value is \$128,000; should the City Council move forward with a sale or lease agreement with any group, staff would propose to do an updated valuation at that time. The proposal also comes with a repayment clause, applicable to all renovation costs the group puts into the building but to be triggered only if the City chooses to sell the building in the future to a different group. The citizens' group confirmed that if the City chooses to keep the building under City ownership in the future, the renovation costs would not need to be repaid to the citizens' group.

The City also had a structural engineer walk through the building a week ago, and their walkthrough report was submitted to the City late last week. The structural engineer observed many of the same issues from the EMG report and the Berglund Construction report. Some additional new pieces of information they provided were:

- A. Some of the subfloor and floor joists on the first floor of the old part of the building have rotted and would need to be replaced (cost unknown)
- B. He is concerned that some of the second floor joists in the old part of the building may be impacted by the roof leaks. He could not confirm through his surface visual inspection.
- C. The first floor support structure in the basement is undersized and includes temporary jack-post columns in an odd configuration. This could be evidence that the first floor in the old part of the building previously had issues. These undersized beams and temporary columns would have to

be replaced with W8 steel beams, 3” pip columns, and individual spread footings (cost unknown).

- D. He noted that the original jail building was built as residential construction with the exception of the actual jail cell area. Any change in the use of the building would require a much higher floor capacity. Residences are typically designed for a 40 PSF live load. If the use were to be changed and opened to the public, a live load capacity of 100 PSF would be needed because of the change in use. This would require a substantial reinforcing/rebuilding of the floor structures.

Steve Raasch provided the above summarized bulletpoints, and added the following narrative: “The total costs for the work above could run into upper tens of thousands, to over \$100,000 in repairs or replacements. Some of this work would also require structural engineered studies and drawings before the work could be sent to a formal RFP. I have requested a cost and list of additional items that would be included, if the City chose to obtain a more in depth structural study of the buildings.”

Recommendation

Staff requests feedback on the citizens’ group proposal and whether the City should entertain direct negotiations with the group, open the sale or lease of the building to other parties, to proceed with demolition, or to let the building sit, as is.



October 4, 2018

Mr. Steve Raasch
Facilities Manager
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: 111 W. Madison St., Yorkville, IL
Hutter Trankina # 18496

Dear Steve:

Per your request, I visited the above referenced site. The purpose of the visit was to perform a general, visual observation of the structure. The project is composed of 2 structures: the original historic jail/sheriff's house and a 1980's garage/office addition. Both structures are built of conventional timber framing with the exception of the jail area. The inmate housing is built of concrete and steel. The majority of the structure was covered by finishes with the exception of the basement and a few drywall holes in the attic framing.

From the exterior, the roof appeared in poor condition. At the drywall openings to the attic, the roof framing appeared to have substantial water damage/rot. The amount of re-building of the roof could not be determined, but it is likely to be extensive. The roof section between the original jail and the addition should be re-built with a better layout to shed water. This section of roof had numerous leaks on the interior. These leaks have damaged the floor area directly below. I was unable to enter some of these areas due to the extent of the damage. It is likely that the floor joist will have to be re-built in this area (hallway between the old jail and office addition).

Another area of deteriorating structure is at the front (south) end of the first floor. The joists are rotted near the front foundation wall. New joist will have to be added in this area.

Within the basement, there are numerous temporary columns added, along with undersized beams (see picture #1). A more sizable and permanent structure is required. W8 steel beams, 3" pipe columns and individual spread footings would have to replace all the temporary structures.

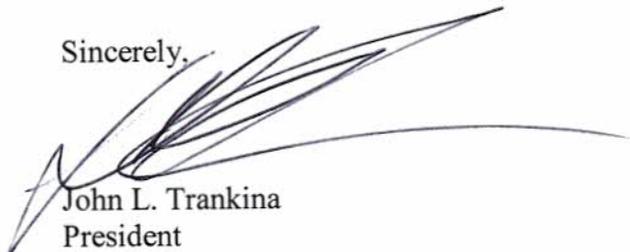
The exterior masonry is in poor condition. It can be salvaged, but is in need of substantial tuck-pointing. One of the chimneys appears to be leaning; further investigation is required for that issue.

The exterior wood framing has extensive water damage/rot and is in need of replacement (picture #2). Most of this exterior framing is decorative in nature. This framing includes windows, roof overhangs, and porches to name a few.

It should be noted that the original jail house is built as residential construction with the exception of the actual jail area. Any change in use would require a much higher floor capacity. Residences are typically designed for a 40 psf live load. If the use were changed and opened to the public, a live load capacity of 100 psf would be needed because of the change in use. This load is 2 ½ times greater than the original and would therefore require a substantial reinforcing/rebuilding of the floor structures.

This report is solely based on a visual observation and should not be considered a thorough or exhaustive investigation of the structure. Should you desire a more in-depth investigation, please make arrangements with our office.

Sincerely,



John L. Trankina
President

Attachment







Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: October 3, 2018 @ 2:00pm
Subject: Old Jail RFP

Summary

Review of Citizen Group Presentation on Old Jail and consideration of bids for demolition of the building.

Background

This item was last discussed at the July 24th City Council meeting. At that meeting, the City Council reviewed bids for full demolition of the building from various contractors, with D Construction being the low bidder in the amount of \$78,000. Full packet materials from the July 24th meeting are attached to this memo.

One citizen group will be providing materials about a proposal to save the jail for the October 9th City Council packet. At time of draft of this memo, materials had not yet been delivered. It is not likely that the materials will be reviewed by staff prior to City Council packet publication. If the materials are able to be analyzed by staff post-packet publication and prior to the actual City Council meeting, a supplemental City Council meeting packet may be distributed. The previously mentioned citizens group will be making a full City Council presentation at the October 9th City Council agenda as well.

Staff has visited the building on several occasions since July, and the building has deteriorated in an expected manner. There are no new major issues with the building, but the old part of the building has continued to take on water through leaks in the roof. There is one supplemental building rehab cost estimate from Jack Tribbia of Berglund Construction, who donated his time to doing a walkthrough of the building on behalf of Landmarks Illinois. His report, cost estimate, and photos are attached. His analysis is that the building has good bones and is not at risk for imminent collapse. The City did manage to receive a commitment for a walkthrough from a structural engineer from Hutter Trankina Engineering. The engineer was able to do a walkthrough the building on Monday, October 1st and should have a supplemental cost estimate for structural analysis of the building (should the City Council choose to delay demolition or to save the building) by Friday, October 5th. If received, this information will be published in a supplemental City Council packet.

Attorney Orr has also opined on the use of TIF funds for demolition of the building. Her formal opinion is attached to this memo. In general, she believes the carve-out within the Act applies to our use of TIF funds for demolition. However, in the event the City Council is not comfortable in the use of TIF funds for demolition of the property, Director Fredrickson and I have confirmed that the project could be funded out of the City-wide capital fund without a budget amendment.

Recommendation

There are three components to the old jail discussion. First is the citizen's group presentation. Staff requests feedback and direction on the proposal from the citizen's group. Second is the actual bid award of the demolition RFP. D Construction is the low bidder for the project at \$78,000. Staff's review of the bid has turned up no issues and we would recommend approving the D Construction proposal should the City Council decide to demolish the building. The D Construction bid cost is guaranteed through mid-October and this is the last City Council meeting prior to that expiration. However, D Construction has verbally represented that there may be scenarios where they would entertain an extension to the cost hold date. Third is the budget amendment to cover the building demolition costs. The budget amendment is drafted to code the demolition funds to the Downtown TIF II fund. If the City Council does not wish to use TIF funds for demolition of the building, this ordinance could be tabled or voted down. If the demolition contract is awarded and the budget amendment is not approved, we would code the demolition costs to the City-wide capital fund.

LAW OFFICE
KATHLEEN FIELD ORR & ASSOCIATES
53 WEST JACKSON BLVD.
SUITE 964
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604
(312)382-2113
(312)382-2127 facsimile

KATHLEEN FIELD ORR
kfo@kfoassoc.com

September 4, 2018

Bart Olson, City Administrator
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

Re: Old Kendall County Jail (the "Old Jail")

Dear Bart:

You have requested my opinion regarding the qualification of the costs to be incurred by the City for the demolition of the Old Jail as eligible "redevelopment project cost" pursuant to the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act (the "TIF Act"). Your request is based upon the language found in Section 11-74.4-3(a)(q) of the TIF Act which provides as follows:

"No cost shall be a redevelopment project cost in a redevelopment project area if used to demolish, remove, or substantially modify a historic resource, after August 26, 2008 (the effective date of the Public Act 95-934), unless no prudent and feasible alternative exists. "Historic resource" for the purpose of this paragraph means (i) a place or structure that is included or eligible for inclusion on the National Register of Historic Places or (ii) a contributing structure in a district on the National Register of Historic Places. This paragraph does not apply to a place or structure for which demolition, removal, or modification is subject to review by the preservation agency of a Certified Local Government designated as such by the National Park Service of the United States Department of the Interior."

The City acquired the Old Jail from Kendall County in 2009 with a goal to preserve a highly visible historic structure thereby creating a destination for visitors to the City's downtown district. Since its acquisition, the City has made numerous attempts to renovate the building and issued "requests for proposals" for its development. The City intended to coordinate with the local visitor's bureau to develop promotional and marketing plans. At one point, a resident volunteer group created a Haunted House to provide Halloween entertainment to the community. Despite all of these efforts, however, the Old Jail has continued to deteriorate and the cost to renovate the structure has multiplied from the original estimates.

Most recently, the City proceeded to request proposals for demolition of the structure, however, a new citizen group has come forward to attempt to take up the original goals of the City. The City is prepared to consider any proposal to save the Old Jail; and, if a viable plan is acceptable, use of funds for demolition available to the City as a result of its adoption of the TIF Act, is prohibited. In the event, however, the funds required cannot be raised or the proposal for the future use of the building is not consistent with the zoning requirements of the area or the plans for the future redevelopment of the City's Downtown district, another effort to save the Old Jail will have failed.

If the latter is the case, given the numerous efforts to save the Old Jail, it would be apparent that there is no "prudent and feasible alternative" to the demolition of the Old Jail; and, therefore, in my opinion, the cost of demolition is an eligible "redevelopment project cost" under the TIF Act.

Very truly yours,

KATHLEEN FIELD ORR & ASSOCIATES

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Kathleen Field Orr', written in a cursive style.

KATHLEEN FIELD ORR

/kms

Ms. Lisa DiChiera
Director of Advocacy
Landmarks Illinois
30 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2020
Chicago, Illinois 60602

August 27, 2018

**RE: Yorkville, IL - Old Historic Jail
Site Visit Report**

Dear Ms. DiChiera:

Per your request, we performed a visual inspection of the above referenced site. Upon arriving onsite, I was met by Mr. Steve Raasch, facilities manager for the City of Yorkville, and the city's building inspector. They were very accommodating and knowledgeable about the property. We proceeded into the interior of the building and decided they could then leave as I later conducted my assessment of the exterior building elements.

Upon entering the building, I saw evidence that the west building addition structure has been experiencing water infiltration, compromising the roof's structural framing and creating significant interior finish damage. Since my focus was on the original jail house, I did not spend much time assessing the building addition's condition.

The transition from the building addition to the original jail house was obvious. The robust structural construction is immediately evident to the trained eye. I noted areas of exposed solid mass masonry construction where plaster finishes have been removed from the walls. Considering the circa of construction and building's usage, I deduced that the interior demising walls were constructed of solid masonry. I noted minor structural concerns, which included floor settling in the southwest corner of the front room and a temporary post in the kitchen that may have been supporting the ceiling plaster. I observed some minor non-conforming modifications that had been made to the interior masonry chimney stack.

In the residential 1st floor portion of the building, I noted that minor modifications apparently had been made throughout the years - none of which could not be reversed. Considering the apparent neglect of the building, the interior finishes are in fair condition. The original double hung windows and ornamental casing/trim remain in place. The base board trim, including the original front entrance door, also remains. The 2nd floor consists of bedrooms and a bath. Most of the plaster wall finishes suffer damage due to neglect and moisture infiltration. The primary sources of moisture appear to be a combination of water infiltration through the boarded-up windows and open brick mortar joints on the building exterior. The 3rd floor is built-out attic space. The wall finishes, which include sheetrock and wood paneling, are not original to the house. Water is currently entering this space primarily through the boarded-up windows and it is beginning to circumvent the deteriorating roof shingles.

The 2-story jail cell portion of the structure, which is a 36' deep by 28' wide rectangle, is situated at the north end of the house. The 1st floor consists of a processing and inmate visiting area and the jail cell. The construction consists of plate steel clad walls, concrete floors and a concrete-formed ceiling. I did not observe any apparent structural concerns. I did note failing paint and surface corrosion. The 2nd floor juvenile cell area also appears to be structurally sound. The ceiling/roof structure, which appears to be constructed of steel and concrete, showed signs of surface corrosion only.

Corporate Office

8410 S. South Chicago Ave.
Chicago, IL 60617
(773) 374-1000

Chicago Office

111 E. Wacker Dr., Ste. 2450
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 726-6624

Indiana Office

126 Venturi Dr.
Chesterton, IN 46304
(219) 926-4246

Florida Office

4616 Eagle Falls Place
Tampa, FL 33619
(813) 612-5765

RE: Yorkville, IL - Old Historic Jail
Site Visit Report
Page 2.

The walls in this area are exposed plaster, which appear to be in serviceable condition.

The exterior facade of the building consists of Joliet Limestone foundation walls and face brick masonry. Upon performing a close-up visual examination of the masonry, I found it to be in "fair to good" condition requiring isolated masonry reconstruction and remedial tuckpointing repairs.

The roof structure requires immediate attention. The roof shingles have deteriorated, and the gable end wall wood cladding requires extensive repair. These conditions are allowing water to migrate into the 3rd floor interior. It is highly probable that water is also migrating into the masonry walls.

Considering the condition of the roof, a new roof system should be immediately installed, including gutter/drain spouts repairs and miscellaneous masonry repairs. Irreparable damage will soon begin to occur to the structural wood roof framing if these issues are not mitigated. Also, the west building addition should be demolished, or the connecting links need to be protected with a temporary roof system to eliminate moisture into the old jail structure.

Overall, based upon our experience in restoring/repairing structures of this age and design, we consider the original jail house to be in repairable condition. Please note this report focuses on the building's structural integrity and preserving the existing conditions, not restoring interior finishes. Regardless, the structure in its current condition has "healthy bones" but requires immediate attention.

We have attached photos with captions noting our observations. We have reached out to several roofing firms for pricing and included estimated monies to address the masonry and miscellaneous carpentry required to create a sound, watertight building envelop. We estimate these costs to be in the range of \$65,000- \$75,000. Performing this work would preserve the structure's integrity, eliminating further damage due to weather-related elements.

After your review, please contact me with any questions you may have regarding this report.

Sincerely,

BERGLUND CONSTRUCTION



Jack Tribbia
President - Restoration Division

Enclosures: Photos

Corporate Office

8410 S. South Chicago Ave.
Chicago, IL 60617
(773) 374-1000

Chicago Office

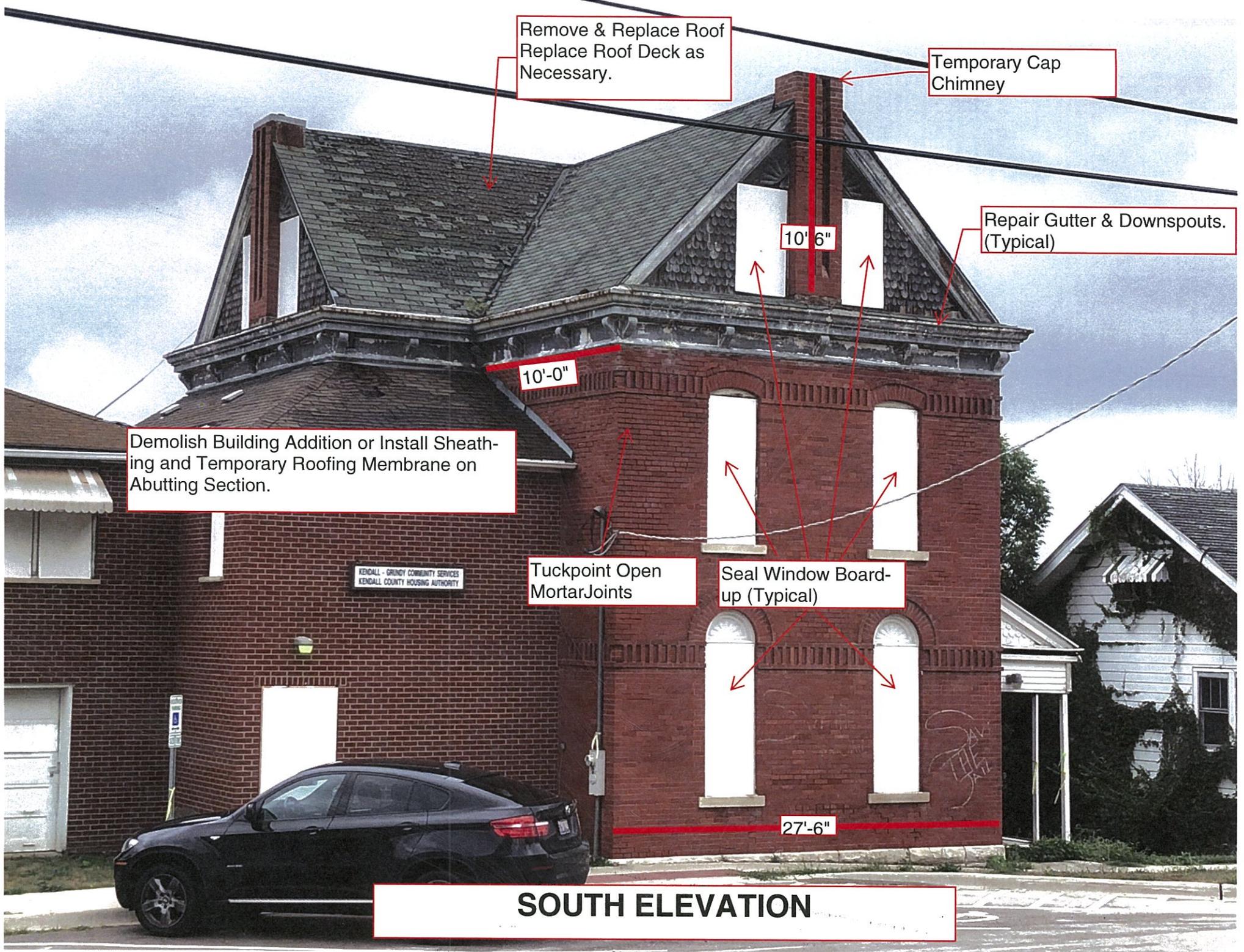
111 E. Wacker Dr., Ste. 2450
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 726-6624

Indiana Office

126 Venturi Dr.
Chesterton, IN 46304
(219) 926-4246

Florida Office

4616 Eagle Falls Place
Tampa, FL 33619
(813) 612-5765



Remove & Replace Roof
Replace Roof Deck as
Necessary.

Temporary Cap
Chimney

Repair Gutter & Downspouts.
(Typical)

10' 6"

10' 0"

Demolish Building Addition or Install Sheathing and Temporary Roofing Membrane on Abutting Section.

Tuckpoint Open
Mortar Joints

Seal Window Board-up
(Typical)

27' 6"

SOUTH ELEVATION



Remove loose Wood Elements and Install Temporary Roof Membrane.

Seal Boarded up Windows & Door

SOUTHEAST CORNER

Replace Roof Shingles and Wood Decking as Necessary

Seal Boarded up Windows

38'-0"

27'-7"

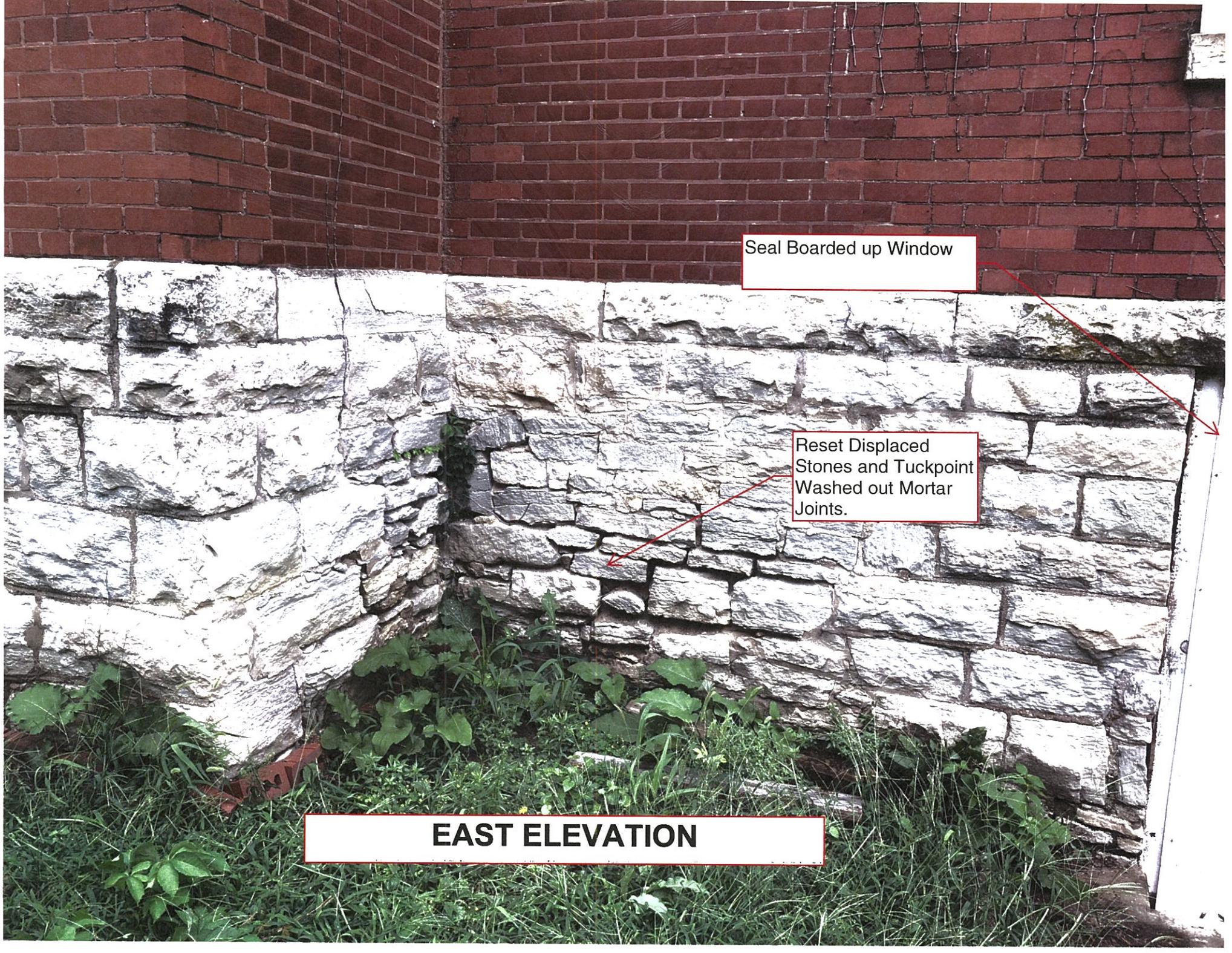
36'-0"

Tuckpoint Open Mortar Joints

Demolish Addition or Install Temporary Roof Membrane at Abutting Wall.

NORTHWEST ELEVATION

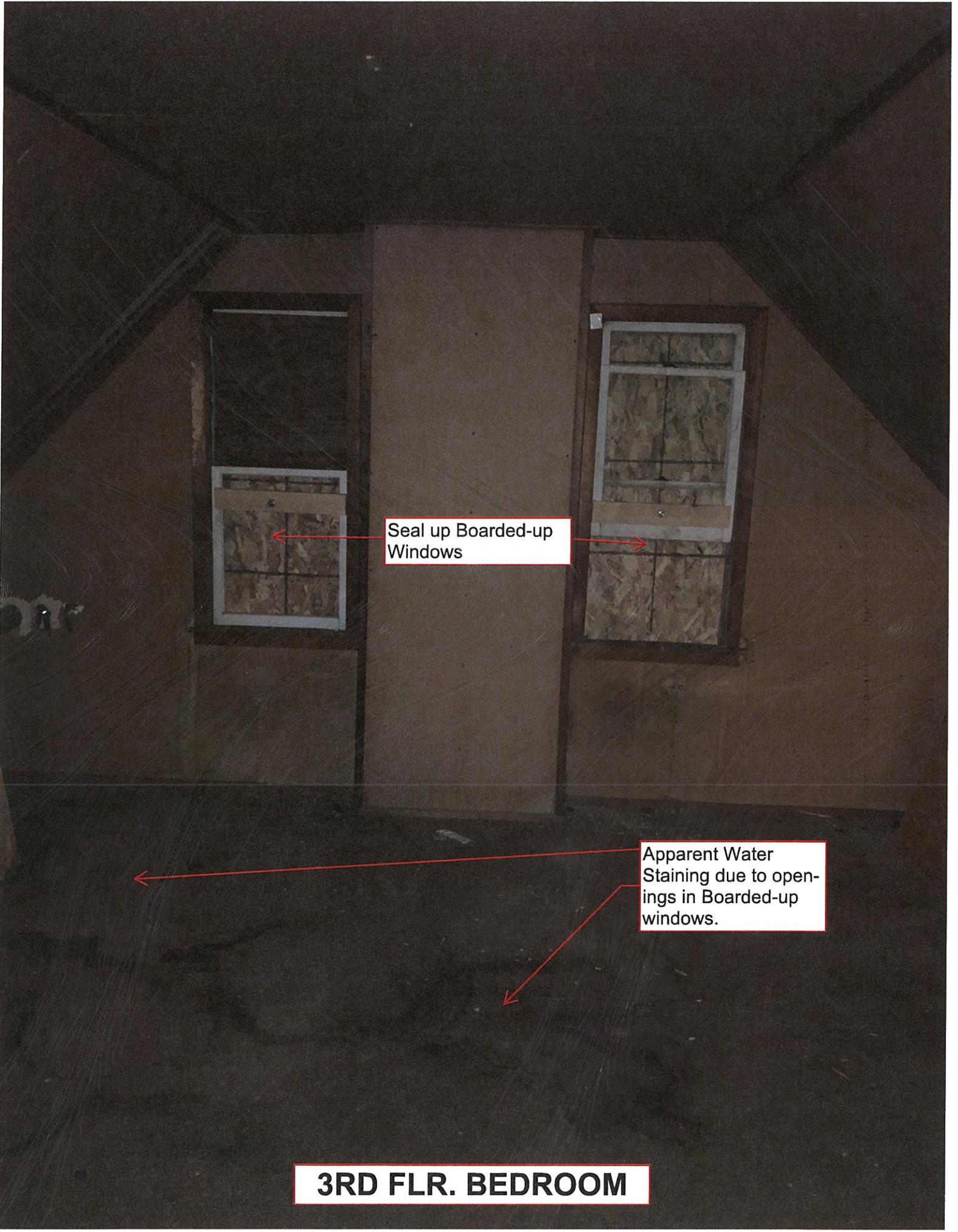




Seal Boarded up Window

Reset Displaced
Stones and Tuckpoint
Washed out Mortar
Joints.

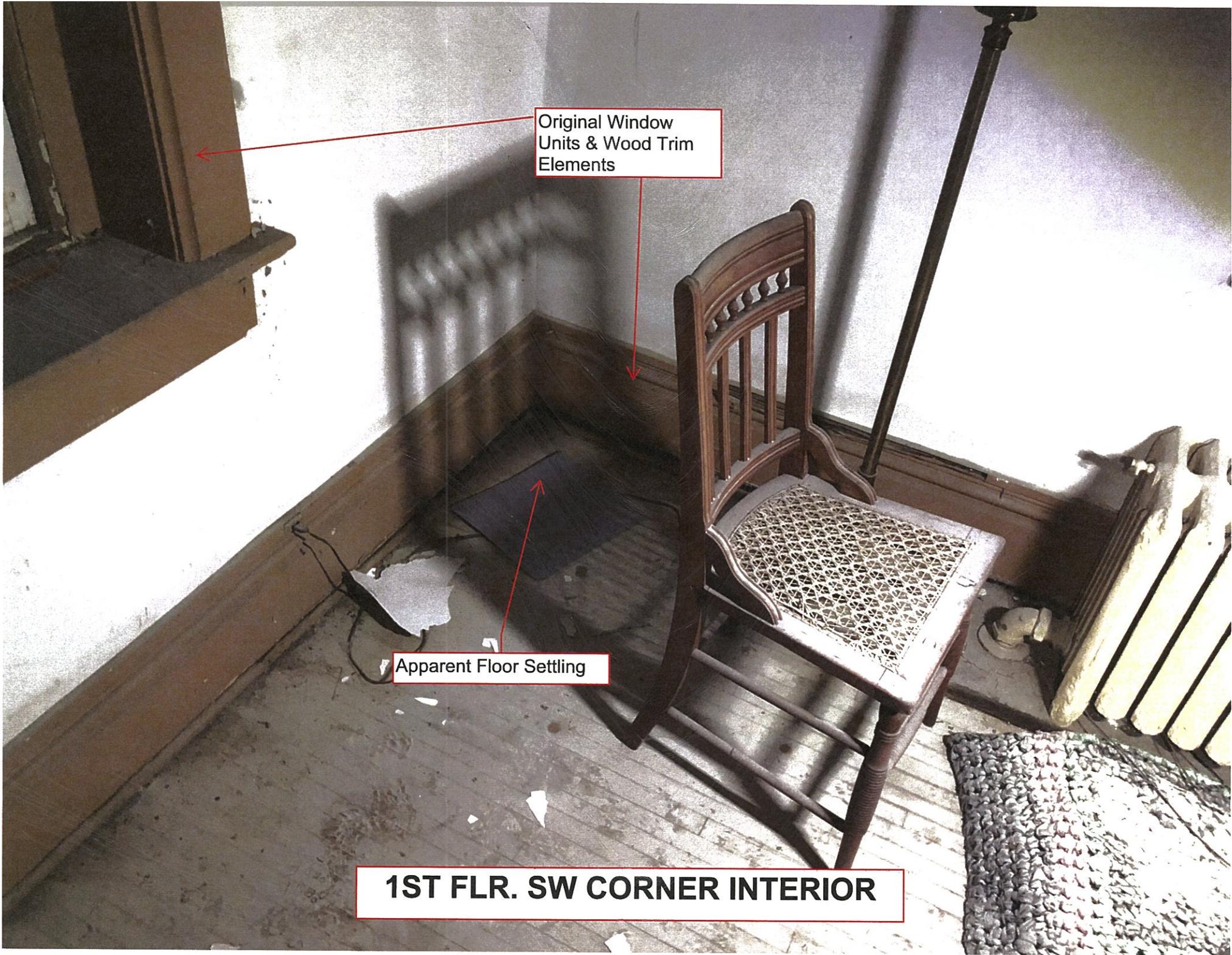
EAST ELEVATION



Seal up Boarded-up Windows

Apparent Water Staining due to openings in Boarded-up windows.

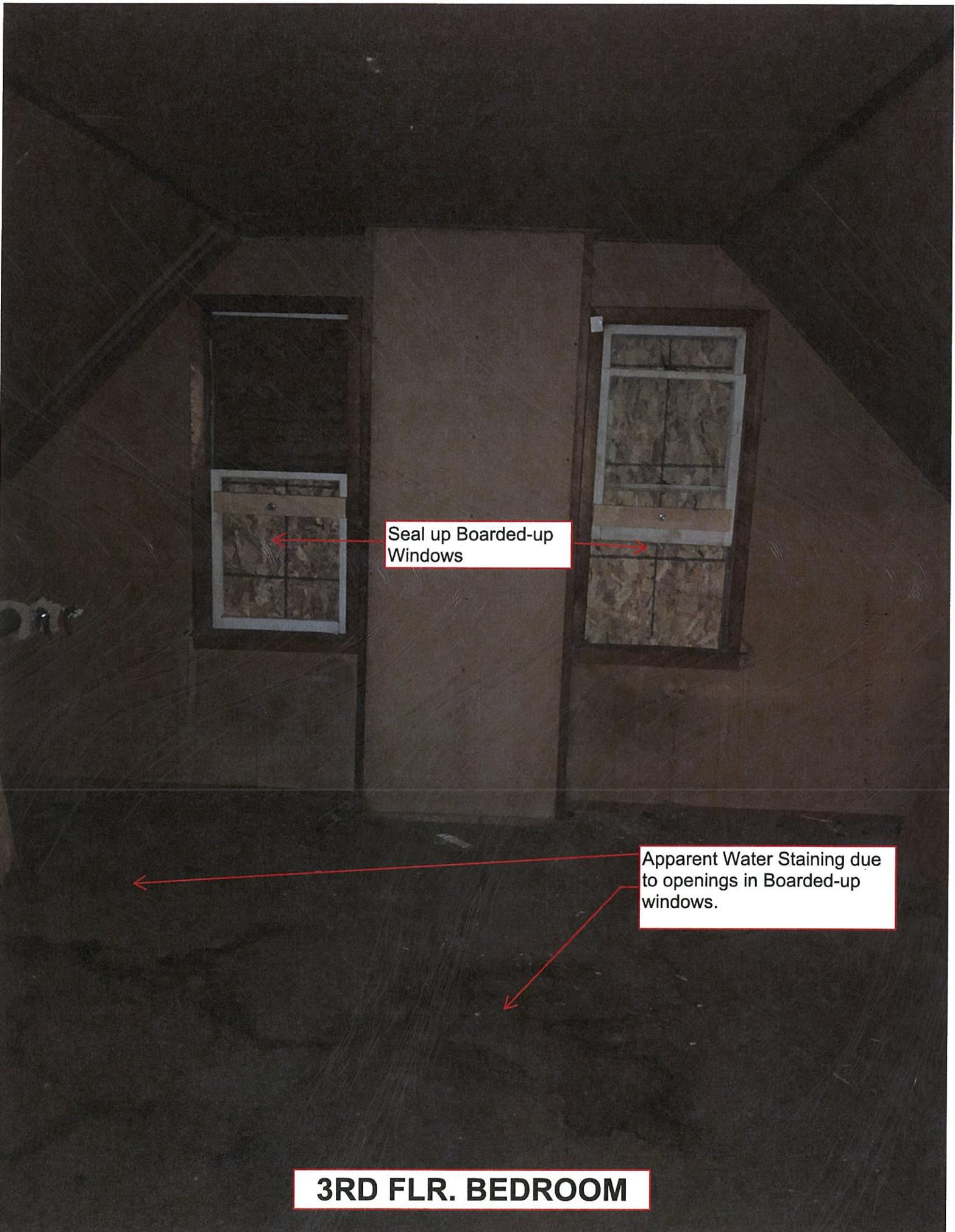
3RD FLR. BEDROOM



Original Window
Units & Wood Trim
Elements

Apparent Floor Settling

1ST FLR. SW CORNER INTERIOR



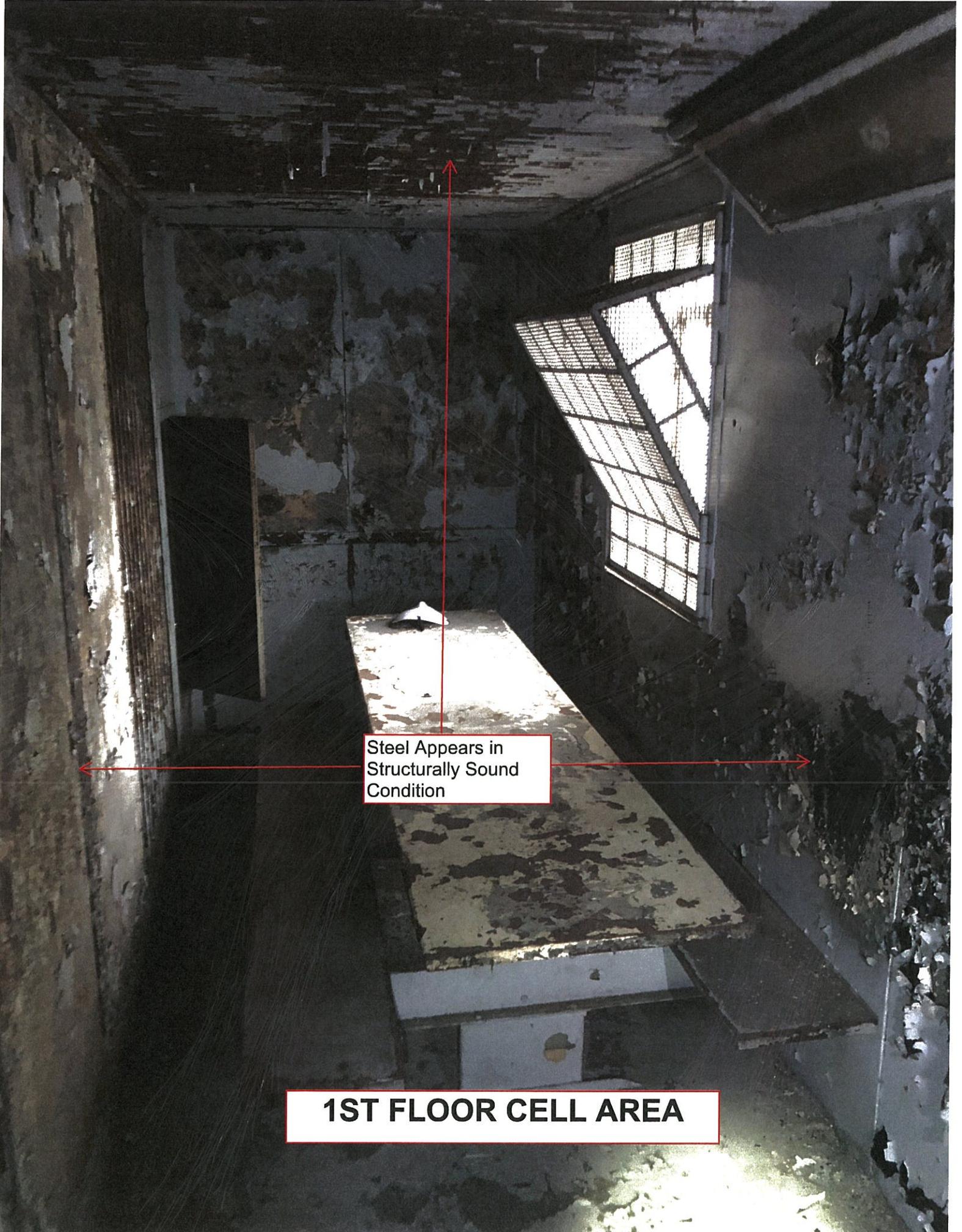
Seal up Boarded-up
Windows

Apparent Water Staining due
to openings in Boarded-up
windows.

3RD FLR. BEDROOM

Ceiling/Roof, Walls
and Floor Appear in
Structurally Sound
Condition

2ND FLR. JUVENILE CELL AREA



Steel Appears in Structurally Sound Condition

1ST FLOOR CELL AREA



Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Steve Raasch, Facilities Manager
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator, Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator,
Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works, Public Works Committee
Date: July 24, 2018
Subject: Old Jail Demolition and Site Restoration

Summary

Bid Summary of the Public Bid Opening for the Old Jail Demolition and Site Restoration, including budget amendment.

Background

Earlier this year the City Council requested staff to obtain bids to demolish the Old Jail at 111 W. Madison Street. The request resulted from an inspection of the property by Building Code Official Pete Ratos and Director of Public Works Eric Dhuse on April 20, 2018. During that inspection they noted that immediate action is needed by the City to protect the residents in the area of the building. The roof had completely failed at the connection point of the old and new sections of the building. This was allowing water in between the structures and making it almost impossible to move from one section of the building to the other safely, in limited areas. This issue was also causing the new building to drop slightly and it appeared that the old section was being pulled downward with it. The front room in the old section was showing a separation between the floor and wall that was not there last year. The “new” section of the building was full of mold. During their inspection Dhuse and Ratos wore full biological safety suits and respirators and could still feel the adverse effects of the environment. The mold was now spreading into the old building thru the brick and mortar of common walls. They recommended that the building have all windows and doors boarded up immediately. They also recommended that the building be demolished based on their findings.

Staff contracted Tri-County Board Up and Glass to complete the board up of all windows and doors on the building, and this was completed on May 20, 2018.

The mandatory pre-bid meeting was conducted on 6/28/18. Ten contractors attended that meeting. At that time, we were notified that the IEPA regulations had changed, and we were required to complete an environmental study and provide written report(s) of the building before it could be demolished. These reports were also needed for the contractor’s to provide total costs for the demolition. Staff contracted Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. to complete these items. Based on this added step, staff administratively extended the bid due date from July 12, 2018 to July 17, 2018, to allow contractor’s to provide competitive bids.

During the bid process staff contacted eight salvage companies, in an attempt to salvage any material during the demolition process, and to attempt to offset the cost of this work. Staff received only one response. This company was only interested in interior items, which there very few.

The public bid opening took place on July 17, 2018. Four contractors attended the bid opening, as well as the Assistant City Administrator Erin Willrett and Facilities Manager Steve Raasch. The low bidding company was “D” Construction at \$78,000.00. There were a total of 6 bid submitted and the bids

ranged the other bid amounts were: \$99,500, \$118,000, \$123,700, \$141,000, and \$145,650. The original staff cost estimate for work was \$40,000 to \$80,000.

The Public Works Committee discussed the bid opening summary for this project on July 17, 2018. At that time, it was noted that the bids had not been fully vetted as of the meeting.

Staff completed the contractor bid vetting on July 18, 2018. All bids included the full scope of work, and none contained exclusions from the original RFP. As part of the vetting process, staff also contacted Brock Industrial Services and Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, to obtain environmental quotes for the abatement needed for this project. This was to determine what portion of the total demolition bids were for the environmental work. The environmental costs are 35% of the total demolition and site restoration costs.

On July 17, 2018 at the Public Works Meeting, resident Lisa Wolancevich mentioned at that she had documents showing that there were fuel tanks on this site in the early 1900's. She stated that unless the City has documentation showing that these were removed from the site in the past, per EPA guidelines, that we could not demolish the building until the EPA completed a Level 2 Study. Staff contacted Midwest Environmental Consulting Services Inc. to see if they had any related records. Midwest provided a PHASE I Study report that they provided for Kendall County on October 3, 2008. In that report, it states:

7.2 Hazardous Substance Use/Storage

MEC observed no use or storage of hazardous substances on the subject property. MEC observed no use or storage of hazardous substances on the adjoining properties.

7.3 Storage Tanks

MEC observed no evidence of storage tanks (aboveground or underground) on the subject property. No indicators of underground storage tanks such as fill or vent pipes; manholes or pumping equipment was observed. No underground storage tanks are registered with the Office of the State Fire Marshal. MEC observed no evidence of storage tanks (aboveground or underground) on the adjoining properties. No indicators of underground storage tanks such as fill or vent pipes; manholes or pumping equipment was observed on the adjoining properties.

7.4 Other Petroleum Products

MEC observed no use, storage, or disposal of other petroleum products on the subject property.

The report also notes that this site is not listed on the Summary of Illinois State Agency Database Findings.

This project cost was not included in the 2019 FY Budget, as the priority of the building demolition increased based on the April 20, 2018 staff inspection. Based on this being unbudgeted, the staff prepared a budget amendment for the City Council to review.

Recommendations

Recommendation # 1

Staff recommends the review and approval of the budget amendment for \$78,000. The old jail is located within the newly created Downtown TIF II; thus this Fund has been amended to include this expenditure under the Project Costs line item (please see Schedule A of the attached budget amendment ordinance).

Recommendation # 2

Staff recommends the contract authorization of the “D” Construction Bid in an amount not to exceed \$78,000.00 for the immediate demolition, environmental remediation, and site restoration, based on the poor condition of the building at the present time. “D” Construction Inc., 1488 S. Broadway Coal City, IL 60418. This bid proposal is guaranteed until 10/15/2018.

Attachments

Ord. – Amended Budget No. 10 – FY 2019

Downtown TIF II – Schedule A.

Legal Notice – Beacon News

RFP Building Demolition and Site Restoration 111 W. Madison Street

Jail Demolition Pre-Bid Sign-in

RFP Building Demolition and Site Restoration 111 W. Madison Street Addendum 1

Old Jail – Comprehensive Asbestos Survey 111 W. Madison Street

Old Jail – Lead-Based Paint Inspection 111 W. Madison Street

Jail Demo Bid Opening Sign-In and Recap

D Construction Bid

Allesio and Sons Company Bid

A1 Fowler Inc. Bid

Lite Construction Inc. Bid

J&S Construction and Sewer Inc. Bid

Alpine Demolition Services LLC. Bid

Brock Industrial Services – Abatement, Project Management, and Air Quality Testing Bid

Midwest Environmental Consulting Services – Abatement, Project Management, and Air Quality Testing Bid

Midwest Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment

Salvage Company Contact Log

Contract

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT WITH D. CONSTRUCTION, INC. FOR THE BUILDING DEMOLITION AND SITE RESTORATION PROJECT FOR THE PROPERTY AT 111 W. MADISON STREET

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the “City”) is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, the City has previously advertised for bids on June 20, 2018 for the building demolition and site restoration project for the property at 111 W. Madison Street; and,

WHEREAS, based upon a review of the bids received and determination as to the qualifications of the bidders, the corporate authorities of the United City of Yorkville have determined that D. Construction, Inc. of Coal City, Illinois, having submitted a bid in the amount of \$78,000.00 is the lowest responsible bidder.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: That the bid submitted by D. Construction, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$78,000.00 is hereby accepted, and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the United City of Yorkville to execute a *CONTRACT* with D. Construction, Inc. as attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A.

Section 2: That this resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this ____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY CLERK

CARLO COLOSIMO _____
JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI _____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER _____
SEAVER TARULIS _____

KEN KOCH _____
ARDEN JOE PLOCHER _____
JOEL FRIEDERS _____
JASON PETERSON _____

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this
____ day of _____, 2018.

MAYOR

Ordinance No. 2018-____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE TENTH AMENDMENT TO THE ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING ON MAY 1, 2018 AND ENDING ON APRIL 30, 2019

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the “City”) is a duly organized and validly existing non-home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.4, the City adopted Ordinance No. 2018-26 on April 10, 2018 adopting an annual budget for the fiscal year commencing on May 1, 2018 and ending on April 30, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.6, by a vote of two-thirds of the members of the corporate authorities then holding office, the annual budget of the United City of Yorkville may be revised by deleting, adding to, changing or creating sub-classes within object classes and object classes themselves. No revision of the budget shall be made increasing the budget in the event funds are not available to effectuate the purpose of the revision; and,

WHEREAS, funds are available to effectuate the purpose of this revision.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: That the amounts shown in Schedule A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference, increasing and/or decreasing certain object classes and decreasing certain fund balances in the Downtown TIF II fund with respect to the United City of Yorkville’s 2018-2019 Budget are hereby approved.

Section 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this
_____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY CLERK

CARLO COLOSIMO _____

KEN KOCH _____

JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI _____

ARDEN JOE PLOCHER _____

CHRIS FUNKHOUSER _____

JOEL FRIEDERS _____

SEAVER TARULIS _____

JASON PETERSON _____

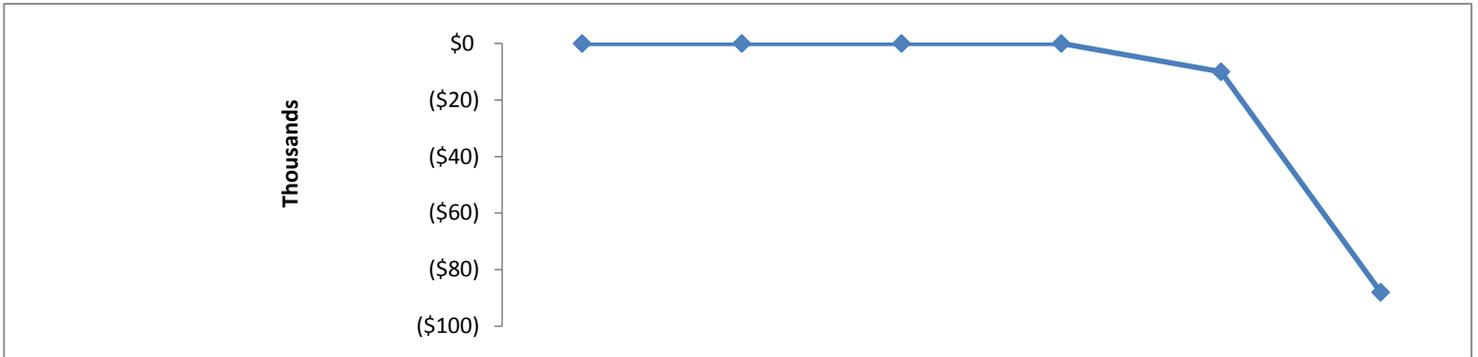
Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this
_____ day of _____, 2018.

MAYOR

DOWNTOWN TIF II FUND (89)

The Downtown TIF II was created in 2018, in order to help promote downtown redevelopment and support the existing Downtown TIF.

	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Budget	FY 2018 Projected	FY 2019 Adopted Budget	FY 2019 Amended Budget
Revenue						
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures						
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	78,000
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	10,000	88,000
Surplus (Deficit)	0	0	0	0	(10,000)	(88,000)
Ending Fund Balance	0	0	0	0	(10,000)	(88,000)



United City of Yorkville
Downtown TIF II Fund

890

DOWNTOWN TIF II FUND REVENUE

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Budget	FY 2018 Projected	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Taxes							
89-000-40-00-4000	PROPERTY TAXES	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Investment Earnings							
89-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total: Investment Earnings	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total: DOWNTOWN TIF REVENUE	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

United City of Yorkville
Downtown TIF II Fund

890

DOWNTOWN TIF II FUND EXPENDITURES

Account	Description	FY 2016 Actual	FY 2017 Actual	FY 2018 Budget	FY 2018 Projected	FY 2019 Adopted	FY 2019 Amended
Contractual Services							
89-890-54-00-5466	LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
	Total: Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
Capital Outlay							
89-890-60-00-6000	PROJECT COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	78,000
	Total: Capital Outlay	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$78,000
	Total: DOWNTOWN TIF EXPENDITURES	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>\$88,000</u>

Chicago Tribune

Order ID: 5676750

Printed: 6/20/2018 3:04:02 PM

Page 1 of 3

* Agency Commission not included

GROSS PRICE * : \$134.96

PACKAGE NAME: IL Govt Legal Aurora Beacon

Order ID: 5676750

GROSS PRICE * : \$134.96

PACKAGE NAME: IL Govt Legal Aurora Beacon

Product(s): SubTrib_Aurora Beacon News, Publicnotices.com, classified.chicagotribune.com

AdSize(s): 1 Column

Run Date(s): Friday, June 22, 2018

Color Spec. B/W

Preview

LEGAL NOTICE
United City of Yorkville,
Illinois

Request for Bid
Demolition and Site Restoration
at 111 W. Madison Street Yor-
kville, IL 60560

Sealed Bids will be received for
the Building Demolition and Site
Restoration at 111 W. Madison
Street until 10:00 AM on July 12,
2018 (the closing date) at the
address listed below. All bids will
be publicly opened immediately
thereafter. Bids not physically
received by 10:00 AM on July 12,
2018 will be returned, unopened
to the bidder. Emailed or faxed
bids will not be accepted. All
bids should be addressed and
delivered to:

United City of Yorkville
(Vendor Name)
RE: Building Demolition and Site
Restoration at 111 W. Madison

Attention: Steve Raasch, Facili-
ties Manager
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

There will be a Mandatory Pre-
Bid Meeting at 111 W. Madison
Street on Thursday June 28,
2018 at 10:00 AM. Bid packets
are available online at <http://www.yorkville.il.us>. The link can
be found under the business tab
- Bids & RFP's.

Order ID: 5676750

GROSS PRICE * : **\$134.96**

PACKAGE NAME: IL Govt Legal Aurora Beacon

Each bid must be accompanied by a Bid Guarantee in the form of a cashier's check in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the bid. Contractor must comply with the Prevailing Wage Act.

The City Council will make the final selection and award the contract. The City Council reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids, to waive technicalities and to accept or reject any bid.
06/21/18 5676750



United City of Yorkville, Illinois

REQUEST FOR BID

Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street

Legal Notice Posted:	June 20, 2018
Pre-Bid Meeting	June 28, 2018 at 10:00 AM
Bids Due:	July 12, 2018 at 10:00AM

United City of Yorkville
REQUEST FOR BID
Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street
June 2018

Table of Contents

- A. Legal Notice to Bidders
- B. General Information
- C. Introduction
- D. Project Specifications
- E. Instructions to Bidders
- F. Contract
- G. Bid Certifications
- H. References
- I. Subcontractors
- J. Bid Sheet
- K. Bid Sheet Signature
- L. Contractor Bid Agreement

Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street

Sealed bids for the Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560, will be received at the address listed below until July 12, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. All bids will be publicly opened immediately thereafter. Bids not physically received by the City by 10:00 a.m. on July 12, 2018 will be returned, unopened to the bidder. Emailed or faxed bids will not be accepted. All bids should be addressed and delivered to:

United City of Yorkville
RE: (Vendor Name)
Bid for the Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W.
Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560
Attention: Steve Raasch, Facilities Manager
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

There will be a Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting on Tuesday, June 28, 2018 at 10:00 AM at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560. Limited access to the interior of the building will be allowed but all Contractors will need to wear: hard hats, safety glasses, steel toed boots, and a respirator to enter. Bid packets are available online at <http://www.yorkville.il.us>. The link can be found under the Business tab - Bids & RFPs. Additional packets may be picked up at City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL 60560. City Hall is open Monday through Friday, 8:00AM to 4:30PM.

Each bid must be accompanied by a Bid Guarantee in the form of a Bid Bond from a company with an A-1 best rating, or a cashier's check in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid for bids that exceed forth thousand dollars (\$40,000.00), and made payable to the United City of Yorkville, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL 60560. No bid shall be withdrawn for a period of thirty (30) days after the bid opening date without the consent of the City. Checks or drafts of unsuccessful bidders will be returned as soon as possible after award and execution of the contract. Contractor must comply with Prevailing Wage Act.

Any questions concerning this Request for Bid, the actual specifications or the plans can be forwarded by email to Steve Raasch at sraasch@yorkville.il.us no later than July 6, 2018 at 4PM.

The City Council will make the final selection and award of the contract. The City Council reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids, to waive technicalities and to accept or reject any item of any bid.

No communication, except as otherwise allowed in the specifications, shall occur regarding this Request For Bid, including requests for information, or speculation between Bidder's or any of their individual members and any City elected official, employee or independently contracted employees or consultants. Failure to comply with this provision may result in contractor's bid being removed from consideration

Any cost incurred by the Bidder in preparation, transmittal, or presentation of any information or material submitted in response to the RFP, shall be borne solely by the Bidder.

General Information

The United City of Yorkville is seeking an experienced individual or firm for the Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560.

The Contractor shall furnish and provide all labor, materials, tools, equipment and machinery, unless otherwise specified, necessary to perform and complete, in a good and workmanlike manner, the demolition, environmental abatement, and site restoration of the remaining land. The Contractor is responsible for being familiar with all conditions, instructions, and documents governing this contract. Failure to make such preparations shall not excuse the Contractor from performance of the duties and obligations imposed under the term of this contract.

Introduction

Project Description:

The City is requesting bids according to the Project Specifications and Plans contained herein (the "Project"). The Project consists of the demolition, environmental abatement, and site restoration of the remaining land. A mandatory job site visit is expected to submit a comprehensive bid.

Project Specifications and Plans

Scope of Work: The City is requesting a turn-key bid for the demolition and site restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560. Bidders must completely familiarize themselves with the specifications in this bid document.

Description of Work.

Demolition of the building at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL. 60560.



PRE-DEMOLITION INSPECTION / PLANNING / MEETING Contractor shall inspect the building interior, attic, basement, crawl space and all other safe, accessible floors, rooms, closets or other interior areas of the building for debris and garbage, furniture, any hazardous materials, universal wastes, household hazardous waste, batteries, CFC-containing canisters, mercury-containing bulbs, switches, gauges, PCB/DEHP containing ballasts, white goods, etc. to ensure that they have been removed prior to demolition. No demolition shall occur until the contractor has completed a full inspection of the building and site, and determined that it is free and empty of such materials.

Contractor shall prepare and submit to City a demolition plan which shall include as applicable: procedures for removal and disposition of materials; materials to be salvaged or recycled; coordination with other work in progress; a disconnection schedule of utility services; a detailed description of methods and equipment to be used for each operation and of the sequence of operations. Include statements affirming Contractor inspection of the existing roof or floor deck and suitability of same to perform as a safe working platform or if inspection reveals a safety hazard to workers, state provisions for securing the safety of the workers throughout the performance of Work.

One week prior to the start of demolition, Contractor shall conduct a pre-demolition meeting/inspection to include: City Representative; City Building Code Official; and schedule JULIE locates to include City Utilities; ComEd; NICOR; ATT; and Comcast. Failure to call for a pre-demolition meeting and JULIE locates will result in City ceasing all work until such meeting and locate request are arranged. The contractor will be responsible to disconnect the water, storm and sewer back to the B-Box. The contractor will be responsible to terminate the electric, natural gas, telephone and cable at the point designated by the utility provider

Note: Utilities and Utility Services - Contractor shall have all existing utilities serving the building, shut off and terminated with the appropriate utility provider. The City will provide existing account information, to expedite the process. Contractor shall protect adjacent electrical, telephone, street lights, traffic signals, water, storm and sanitary sewer and other services and utilities appurtenances

REGULATORY AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS, PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State, and Local safety laws and regulations applicable to the execution of the Work including but not limited to: handling, storing and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances and materials ("Hazmat"); "Right to Know"; Illinois Dig-Safe (JULIE/Dial 811); Occupational Safety and Health Agency (OSHA); Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL); and other applicable federal, state and local codes laws and regulations regulating worker safety, transport and disposal. Contractor shall post any applicable work place notices as required by Law. If the Work requires the containment and/or removal of asbestos or material containing asbestos, Contractor shall ensure that the person(s) or company performing the asbestos abatement related services is licensed pursuant to applicable State laws and regulations.

Environmental Protection – Contractor shall comply with all applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Illinois Environmental Protection Agency requirements as required to complete the Work.

Contractor and sub-contractors shall provide City with copies of shipping receipts, manifests, bills of lading, or other similar evidence or supporting documentation regarding the lawful disposal of all materials and debris generated by the Work.

At least ten (10) days prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor shall furnish timely notification of demolition and site restoration project to applicable Federal, State, regional, and local authorities.

All waste materials shall be removed in a manner which prevents injury or damage to persons, adjoining properties and public rights-of-way. Evidence of such notice being properly issued and received by applicable parties of potentially affected adjoining lots shall be provided to City along with the other submittals required herein.

Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on performance of the work.

DEBRIS, CHEMICAL & OTHER WASTES Contractor shall not permit the daily accumulation of debris, both exterior and interior, and the work area(s) and surrounding public alleys and rights-of-way shall at all times be kept clean and free of such accumulations as determined by the City representative. No open fire or flames shall be permitted on site. Chemical waste shall be stored in corrosion resistant containers, removed from the Project site, and disposed of not less frequently than monthly unless directed otherwise by the City representative. Disposal of chemical waste shall be in accordance with requirements of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA). Fueling and lubricating of vehicles and equipment shall be conducted in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spills and evaporation. Lubricants to be discarded shall be disposed of in accordance with approved procedures meeting all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations. In the event of an oil or hazardous materials spill large enough to violate Federal, State, or applicable local regulations, the City shall be notified immediately. Contractor shall be responsible for immediately cleaning up any oil or hazardous waste spills resulting from its operations in accordance with all applicable Federal and State regulations. Any costs incurred in cleaning up any such spills shall be borne solely by Contractor. Contractor is herein notified that potential hazardous waste, oils, chemicals, gases, metals, or other contaminants or substances may likely exist inside heating systems, heating lines, and/or utility lines. Contractor shall be responsible for properly removing and disposing of such materials, prior to building and/or site demolition work in, accordance with all applicable Federal and State regulations as incidental to the completion of the Work.

SITE AND WORK AREA PROTECTION, SECURITY AND WEATHER PROTECTION Existing Conditions - Before beginning any demolition work, Contractor shall as applicable: survey the building and project site, and examine the plans and specifications to determine the extent of the work; and document and record any existing work or conditions in the presence of the City including but not limited to the condition of property, structures and other facilities adjacent to project site and building demolition. Video and/or still photographs will be acceptable as a record of existing conditions. Include in the record the elevation of the top of foundation walls, finish floor elevations, possible conflicting electrical conduits, plumbing lines, the location and extent of existing cracks and other damage and description of surface conditions that exist prior to before starting Work.

Contractor shall be responsible to verify and document all required outages which will be required during the course of work, and to note these outages on the record document.

Contractor is responsible to protect and secure the demolition site using at minimum vinyl construction fencing sufficiently installed, secured and maintained to prevent unauthorized access to the site.

During execution of the Work, Contractor is solely responsible to take necessary precautions not to disturb or damage any existing structures, landscaping, sidewalks, traffic signals, street lights, roads, trees, fencing, posts, poles, neighboring property walls, neighboring property lots, lawns, etc., or other items. Contractor shall restore any damaged items to its existing condition at the start of the project, and as directed by the City. Contractor shall provide and erect acceptable physical barriers and solid barricades, fences, signs, and other vehicular and pedestrian traffic control devices to protect the work from the public, and to protect from damage or access adjacent properties, adjacent property items, and adjacent occupants and transient persons, as required by the United City of Yorkville's Building Code and other applicable regulations. Contractor shall be solely responsible to secure the building site, and replace and maintain any existing boarded up windows, doors, or other openings temporarily removed at the end of each work day. Until the time of substantial completion, the building shall not be left open and the site shall not be left unsecured at any time the Contractor is not on site or the Work is being completed. Contractor is solely responsible to exercise special care, procedures to install physical, and or solid barriers, barricades or fencing to secure the site and prevent unauthorized access to any excavations or holes or cellars, resulting from demolition.

Protection of Personnel & Public - Contractor shall conduct Work in a safe, workmanlike manner providing suitable protection for the general public. Before, during and after the demolition work the Contractor shall continuously evaluate the condition of the structure being demolished and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and the general public around or near the demolition site. Every excavation or area of construction on a site located five feet or less from the street or right of way line shall be enclosed with a suitable barrier to prevent the entry of unauthorized persons. Where located more than five feet from the street lot line, a barrier shall be erected, where required by the code official. All barriers shall be of adequate strength to resist wind pressure as specified by the Code Official. No area, section, or component of floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, or other structural element will be allowed to be left standing without sufficient bracing, shoring, or lateral support to prevent collapse or failure while workmen remove debris or perform other work in the immediate area. Floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, and other structural components that are designed and constructed to stand without lateral support or shoring, and are determined to be in stable condition, may remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, or lateral support until demolished, unless directed otherwise by City. Ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and place and secure bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

Protecting Against Foreign Object Damage - Contractor shall install temporary barriers or barricade(s) at the Contractor's expense to control the spread debris of foreign objects which may cause potential damage to adjacent properties. Temporary barriers shall include netting or fabric

designed to stop the spread of debris and foreign objects. Temporary barricade shall include a fence covered with a fabric designed to stop the spread of debris and foreign objects. Anchor the temporary barricade fence and fabric to prevent displacement by winds. Remove barricade when no longer required.

All street and alley side public walkways and parking spaces shall remain and be protected and repaired or replaced new if damaged during demolition activities, as directed by City.

Traffic Control Signage - Prior to commencing any work, Contractor shall submit, and implement a traffic control / barricading plan as required by the City. Contractor shall notify City prior to beginning such work. Anchor barricades in a manner to prevent displacement by wind.

Items to Remain in Place – Contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damage to existing utilities, infrastructure, vegetation, trees or other items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain on the property, or adjacent City property, right-of-way and alleys, including paved parking spaces, sidewalks and utility appurtenances. Damaged items shall be repaired or replaced as required by the City. Coordinate the work of this section with all other work indicated. Construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. Ensure that structural elements are not overloaded. Increase structural supports or add new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract. Do not overload structural elements. Pavements to remain as described herein and in other sections of these specifications. Provide new supports and reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition or removal work. Repairs, reinforcement, or structural replacement, require approval by the City Building Code Official prior to performing such work.

DUST, DEBRIS AND RODENT CONTROL Contractor is solely responsible to: provide dust control during demolition and debris removal; prevent the spread of dust and debris to neighboring sites and properties; and avoid the creation of any nuisance or hazard in the surrounding area. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable conditions such as, but not limited to, ice, flooding, or pollution. Sweep pavements as often as necessary to control the spread of debris that may result in foreign object damage potential to neighboring sites and City roads, facilities and utilities, and structures. Rodent control shall be provided by Contractor. Use of commercial pesticides must be done in compliance with all regulations. City may stop the Work due to Contractor's failure to comply with this section. Contractor will be allowed to resume the Work only after providing evidence that adequate control measures are in place.

Burning - The use of fire, burning or incineration at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris is strictly prohibited.

Use Of Explosives - Use of explosives is strictly prohibited.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES All items having any apparent historical or archaeological interest, which are discovered in the course of any demolition, construction or other activities related to the Work, shall be carefully preserved and reported immediately to City for determination of appropriate actions to be taken.

BUILDING DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS All work shall be in accordance with applicable United City of Yorkville Building Codes.

Prior to commencing with building demolition, and as incidental to the Work Contractor shall remove and lawfully dispose of:

1. All private interior and exterior building contents including but not limited to: equipment and furniture; shelving, appliances, HVAC equipment; water heater; electrical equipment and lighting fixtures; plumbing fixtures and piping; garbage; and any other contents as directed by City.
2. Any existing vegetation, landscape shrubbery around the building perimeter to enable demolition of the building. Existing trees shall be protected as directed by City.
3. All private man-made structures, such as, but not limited to: concrete slabs or asphalt pavement areas and driveways; brick, concrete paver and stone walks and stairs; wood and metal stair railings; wood decks and ramps; stones; private light poles, post lamps and exterior light fixtures; fences; or any structures or appurtenances associated with the building, except as otherwise noted in other sections herein or as directed by City. Remove all private concrete walkway entrances and concrete pad, where existing. (Exception: City sidewalks)
4. Any materials not specified above adjacent to or within building footprint, site property boundary or on the site, discovered in during the execution of the Work.

With the exception of the requirements for masonry, stone and concrete basement, cellar or crawl space walls and floor below, all non-masonry building walls, including perimeter and interior walls, supports beams, columns and exposed pilings shall be removed from the site entirely, and lawfully disposed in compliance with all applicable regulations.

Masonry, stone and concrete basement, cellar or crawl space floors shall be broken-up into pieces not exceeding two-feet in the longest dimension. Perimeter masonry, stone or concrete, basement, cellar or crawl space walls shall be broken-up in to pieces to a depth of at least five (5) feet below grade, as determined by City's Building Code Official, except where said wall is attached to any existing street(s) or sidewalk(s), in which case remove masonry walls below grade but in a manner not to disturb, affect, or undermine the structural integrity of adjacent street(s), or sidewalk(s). All such perimeter masonry wall materials shall be shall be broken-up into pieces not exceeding two (2) feet in the longest dimension, and evenly spread over the bottom of the demolished basement, cellar or crawl space floor in a manner to permit drainage.

MISCELLANEOUS BUILDING AND SITE DEMOLITON REQUIREMENTS Masonry - Saw cut and remove masonry so as to prevent damage to surfaces or adjacent buildings or structures to remain.

Concrete - Where necessary, saw concrete along straight lines to a depth of a minimum 2 inches. Make each cut in walls perpendicular to the face and in alignment with the cut in the opposite face. Break out the remainder of the concrete provided that the broken area is concealed in the finished

work, and the remaining concrete is sound. At locations where the broken face cannot be concealed, grind smooth or saw cut entirely through the concrete.

Structural Steel - Any existing structural steel must be dismantled at field connections and in a manner that will prevent bending or damage. Salvage and recycle structural steel, steel joists, girders, angles, plates, columns and shapes. Do not use flame-cutting torches. Transport steel joists and girders as whole units and not dismantled.

Miscellaneous Metals - Contractor may salvage shop-fabricated items such as access doors and frames, steel gratings, HVAC Ducts, metal ladders, wire mesh partitions, metal railings, metal windows and similar items as whole units. Salvage light-gage and cold-formed metal framing, such as steel studs, steel trusses, metal gutters, roofing and siding, metal toilet partitions, toilet accessories and similar items. Scrap metal shall become the Contractor's property. Recycle scrap metal to the greatest extent possible as part of demolition operations. Provide separate containers to collect scrap metal and transport to a scrap metal collection or recycle facility. If it is determined by the Contractor that the building is unsafe for removal of Miscellaneous Metal prior to whole building demolition, Contractor shall include a plan for properly removing, salvaging, segregating and/or disposing of the Miscellaneous Metal in conjunction with demolition operations

Carpentry - Contractor may salvage and recycle non-asbestos-contaminated lumber, millwork items, and finished boards except those that are unfit for reuse or are contaminated with asbestos. Remove windows, doors and frames and similar items as whole units, complete with trim and accessories. Window and door caulking and glazings which contain asbestos must be properly removed by a licensed asbestos Contractor prior to demolition. Do not remove hardware attached to units, except for door closers. Brace the open end of door frames to prevent damage. If it is determined by the Contractor that the building is unsafe for removal of Carpentry items prior to whole building demolition, the Contractor shall include a plan for properly removing, salvaging, segregating and/or disposing of the Carpentry items in conjunction with demolition operations

Air Conditioning Equipment – Contractor shall remove air conditioning equipment without releasing chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants and shall prevent discharge of ODS as defined by applicable laws to the atmosphere in accordance with all applicable laws. Recover all refrigerants prior to removing air conditioning equipment and dispose of in accordance all applicable laws regulating the storage and disposal of Ozone Depleting Substance (ODS).

If it is determined by Contractor that the building is unsafe for removal of Air Conditioning Equipment prior to whole building demolition, then Contractor shall include a plan for properly removing, salvaging, segregating and/or disposing of the HVAC items in conjunction with demolition operations.

Piping - Carefully dismantle piping that previously contained gas, gasoline, oil, or other dangerous fluids, with precautions taken to prevent injury to persons and property. Store piping outdoors until all fumes and residues are removed.

DISPOSITION OF MATERIALS Title to Materials - All building contents, materials and equipment removed and not reused, including items allowed to be salvaged by the Contractor in related

Sections, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from City property. Title to materials resulting from demolition, and materials and equipment to be removed, is vested in Contractor upon approval by City, of Contractor's demolition and removal procedures, and authorization to proceed by City to begin demolition. City will not be responsible for the condition or loss of, or damage to, such property after contract award. Materials and equipment shall not be viewed by prospective purchasers or sold on the site.

Roofing – As applicable removed roofing materials shall be segregated and lawfully transported and disposed in compliance with all applicable regulations.

Reuse of Materials and Equipment – Except as specified elsewhere, no specific materials and equipment have been identified to be reused and may be removed at the discretion of the contractor.

Salvaged Materials and Equipment - Except where elsewhere specified, no specific building or site materials or equipment have been identified that are to remain as the property of City.

Unsalvageable Material - Concrete, masonry, and other noncombustible material, except stone, masonry or concrete permitted to remain in place, shall be removed from the site for recycling, or may be re-used if meets the backfill requirements, and shall not be disposed of in the disposal area or fill area. The fill in the disposal area must remain below elevation and after disposal is completed, the disposal area shall be uniformly graded to drain. Dispose of combustible material off the site.

Disposal Of Removed Materials - Debris, rubbish, scrap, and other non-salvageable materials resulting from removal operations shall be disposed in compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations as contractually specified off the Site. Removed materials shall not be stored on the project site. No un-crushed or un-recycled material (brick, masonry, rock, asphalt, large stones, etc.) may be disposed of at the site, or used as a base for backfill, unless such material fulfills the requirements for “backfill” per these specifications.

BACKFILL OF OPEN AREAS All below grade open areas of basement, cellar or crawl spaces shall be backfilled using clean compacted clay fill, pit-run gravel, crushed rock or other gravel having reasonably even gradation from coarse to fine as approved by the City Building Code Official. The maximum size shall be less than three (3) inches. Backfill shall be placed to achieve ninety percent (90%) optimum density by method approved by City.

SITE RESTORATION - Disturbed areas shall be final graded, top dressed using up to two (2) inches of topsoil, seeded and covered with mulch respectively in accordance with Section 211, Section 250 (Class 1 Lawn Mixture) and Section 251 (251.03 Mulching Seeded Areas, Method 2) of IDOT Standard Specification for Road & Bridges Construction as amended to date, and as approved by City’s Representative. Final grading may be completed by use of machine and/or by hand raking, York rake, Harley rake, or other similar landscape rakes, including skid steer attachment(s) to accomplish evenly graded, smooth grades free of loose stone and debris. Piles, depressions and tracks made by heavy machinery used to compact the loam/top cover material shall be leveled. Topsoil cover shall be evenly graded.

Billing/Invoicing: All billing and invoicing should be done at the completion of the project. After receipt of a correct invoice, payments shall be due and owing by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, Illinois Compiled Statutes, Ch. 50, Sec. 505, et. seq.;

If, in the opinion of the City, the Contractor has not or is not satisfactorily performing the work covered by this specification, and within three (3) business days of receipt of a written demand from the City, for performance, has not cured any defect in performance specifically itemized in such demand, the City may, at its option:

- a) Withhold payment.
- b) Consider all or any part of this contract breached and terminate the contractor, or
- c) May hire another contractor to cure any defects in performance or complete all work covered by this specification for the remaining term of this contract.
- d) Any demand for performance shall be specifically delivered to contractor by personal delivery, certified or registered mail.

The City will make periodic inspections and follow up as needed with the contractor to discuss any issues, etc.

Disposal of Material: Contractor shall legally dispose of all waste material generated from the project at a dump site compliant with Local, State and Federal regulations. Contractor shall provide a report of the amount in cubic yards of material disposed and where the material was disposed. The contractor will be required to provide & sign a disposal certificate acknowledgement form. In addition, Contractor shall reclaim refrigerant per EPA guidelines- documentation of this must be turned in at end of job.

Prevailing wage Law: This project is subject to the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act.

Conditions: The Contractor is responsible for being familiar with all conditions of this project and delivery location. Failure to make such investigation and preparations shall not excuse the Contractor from performance of the duties and obligations imposed under the terms of this contract.

Traffic Control: The Bidder will be responsible for maintenance of traffic during the Project. If necessary, the Bidder must use flag men, traffic cones and advance warning signs to assist with traffic flow and comply with the State of Illinois Traffic Control Manual.

Debris: The Bidder shall clean and maintain all work areas at all times. Effective dust control by use of spray systems or other means shall be maintained at all times.

Protection of Property and Utilities: All reasonable precautions will be taken to protect public and private property such as pavements, sidewalks, lawns, fences, bushes, trees, shrubs, catch basins, manholes, drains, utilities, buildings and other property from undue damage. If the Director of Public Works determines that the Contractor has damaged or destroyed property, it shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Director at the Contractor's expense.

If Applicable, the Contractor shall have full responsibility for locating all underground facilities in work areas, whether shown or not shown on the Drawings, and contacting JULIE for coordination of the work with the owners of such underground facilities during construction, for the safety and protection thereof, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Project; the cost of which shall be included in the Contract Unit Prices for the items specified.

Rules, regulations, and codes governing the respective utilities which may be encountered shall be observed in executing all work

Accident Reporting: All accidents occurring on the job which damage public or private property result in injuries to workers or other persons, or damage to utilities shall be promptly reported to the City's Police and to the Public Works Department.

The person or company submitting the bid shall at all times observe and conform to all laws, ordinances, and regulations of the Federal, State, and City which may in any manner affect the bid.

Instructions to Bidders

1. **Receipt of Bid:** July 12, 2018; 10:00 A.M.
2. **Basis of Bid:** Sealed bids will be received until the above noted time and date.
3. **Project Description:** Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560
4. **Preparation and Submission of Bids:**
 - A. Each bid shall be submitted on the exact form furnished. All blank spaces for bid prices, unit costs and alternates must be filled in using both words and figures if indicated. In case of any discrepancy in the amount bid, the prices expressed in written words shall govern.
 - B. Each Bidder must complete, execute and submit with its bid a certifications regarding public contracting.
 - C. Each Bidder must submit a complete bid package, including the following items:
 - i. **Signed Contract**
 - ii. **Bid Certifications**
 - iii. **Bid Sheet**
 - iv. **References**
 - v. **Subcontractors List.**
 - vi. **Bid Guarantee in the amount of 10% of the total of project if over \$40,000.00.**
 - D. One (1) paper copy of the bid and one electronic version of the bid on a flash drive in a *.pdf (Adobe Acrobat) version shall be submitted in a sealed envelope on or before the time stated and shall bear the name of the individual, firm, or corporation submitting the Bid and the Bid Name - "Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560".
 - E. Bidders may attach separate sheets to the bid for the purpose of explanation, exception, alternate bid and to cover unit prices, if needed.
 - F. Bidders may withdraw their bid either personally or by written request at any time before the hour set for the bid opening, and may resubmit it. No bid may be withdrawn or modified after the bid opening except where the award of contract has been delayed for a period of more than ninety (90) days.
 - G. In submitting this bid, the bidder further declares that the only person or party interested in the bid as principals are those named herein; and that the bid is made without collusion with any other person, firm or corporation.
 - H. The Bidder further declares that he has carefully examined this entire Bid Package, and he has familiarized himself with all of the local conditions affecting the Project and the detailed requirements of this work and understands that in making the bid he waives all rights to plead a misunderstanding regarding same.
 - I. The Bidder further agrees that if the City decides to extend or shorten the completion period, or otherwise alters it by extras or deductions, including elimination of one or more of the items, as provided in the specifications, the Bidder will perform the work as altered, increased or decreased.
 - J. The Bidder further agrees that the City representative may at any time during the progress of the Project covered by this Contract, order other work or materials incidental

thereto and that all such work and materials as do not appear in the bid or contract as a specific item covered by a lump sum price, and which are not included under the bid price for other items in the Contract, shall be performed as extra work.

- K. The Bidder further agrees to execute all documents within this Bid Package, for this work and present all of these documents to the City.
- L. The Bidder further agrees to execute all documents within this Bid Package, obtain a Certificate of Insurance for this work and present all of these documents within fifteen (15) days after the receipt of the Notice of Award.
- M. The Bidder further agrees to begin work not later than ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed, unless otherwise provided, and to execute the work in such a manner and with sufficient materials, equipment and labor as will insure its completion within the time limit specified within the bid, it being understood and agreed that the completion within the time limit is an essential part of the contract.
- N. By submitting a bid, the Bidder understands and agrees that, if his bid is accepted, and he fails to enter into a contract forthwith, he shall be liable to the City for any damages the City may thereby suffer.
- O. No bid will be considered unless the party offering it shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City that he has necessary facilities, ability and pecuniary resources to fulfill the conditions of the Contract.

5. **Additional Information Request:** Questions regarding this Request for Bid or requests for clarifications of the specifications on the Invitation to Bid can be emailed to Steve Raasch, Facilities Manager at SRaasch@yorkville.il.us by the end of business on July 6, 2018. Answers will be provided in writing to all potential Bidders who the City has notice of their intent to submit a bid; No oral comments will be made to any Bidder as to the meaning of the Request for Bid and Specifications or other contract documents. Bidders will not be relieved of obligations due to failure to examine or receive documents, visit the site or become familiar with conditions or facts of which the Bidder should have been aware of and the City will reject all claims related thereto.

Information (other than in the form of a written Addendum issued by the City) from any officer, agent, or employee of the City or any other person shall not affect the risks or obligations assumed by the Bidder or relieve him from fulfilling any of the conditions and obligations set forth in the bid and other contract documents. Before the bids are opened, all modification or additions to the bid documents will be made in the form of a written Addendum issued by the City. Any Addendum issued will be posted on the City's website. In the event of conflict with the original contract documents, addenda shall govern all other contract documents to the extent specified. Subsequent addenda shall govern over prior addenda only to the extent specified.

The Bidder shall be required to acknowledge receipt of the formal Addendum by signing the Addendum and including it with the bid quotation. Failure of a Bidder to include a signed formal Addendum in its bid shall deem its bid non-responsive: provided, however that the City may waive this requirement if it in its best interest.

6. **Conditions:**
- A. The City is exempt from Federal excise tax and the Illinois Retailer's Occupation Tax. This bid shall not include any amounts of money for these taxes.
 - B. The City shall reserve the right to add or to deduct from the base bid and/or alternate bid any item at the prices indicated in itemization of the bid.
 - C. All bids shall be good for ninety (90) days from the date of the bid opening.
7. **Award of Bid:** The United City of Yorkville reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or technical error and to accept any bid deemed most favorable to the interests of the United City of Yorkville.
- A. The items of work not specifically mentioned in the Schedule which are necessary and required to complete the work intended shall be done incidental to and as part of the items of work. No additional payment will be made for such incidental work. The Bidder shall be responsible for identifying all costs to complete the project on time and in order to create a functional and operational system in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.
 - B. In addition to price, the City may consider:
 - Ability, capacity and skill to fulfill the contract as specified.
 - Ability to supply the commodities, provide the services or complete the construction promptly, or within the time specified, without delay or interference.
 - Character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency.
 - Quality of performance on previous contracts.
 - Previous and existing compliance with laws and ordinances relating to the contract.
 - Sufficiency of financial resources.
 - Quality, availability and adaptability of the commodities, services or construction, in relation to the City's requirements.
 - Ability to provide future maintenance and service under the contract.
 - Number and scope of conditions attached to the bid.
 - Record of payments for taxes, licenses or other monies due the City
8. **Rejection of Bids:**
- A. The City reserves the right to cancel invitations for bids or requests for bids without penalty when it is in the best interest of the City. Notice of cancellation shall be sent to all individuals or entities solicited.
 - B. The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive any minor informality or irregularity in any bid, to negotiate changes and/or modifications with the lowest responsible bidder and to make award to the response deemed to be the most advantageous to the City. Any bid not conforming to the specifications or requirements set forth by the City in the bid request may be rejected.
 - C. Bids may also be rejected if they are made by a bidder that is deemed un-responsible due to a lack of qualifications, capacity, skill, character, experience, reliability, financial stability or quality of services, supplies, materials, equipment or labor.
9. **Equal Opportunity:** The Bidder will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, ancestry, national origin, place of birth, age or handicap unrelated to bona fide occupational qualifications.

10. **Non-Discrimination:** The Bidder, its employees and subcontractors, agrees not to commit unlawful discrimination and agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act, the U.S. Civil Rights Act and Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, and rules applicable to each.

11. **Execution of Documents:** The Bidder, in signing his Bid on the whole or on any portion of the work, shall conform to the following requirements:

Bids signed by an individual other than the individual represented in the Bid documents shall have attached thereto a power of attorney evidencing authority to sign the Bid in the name of the person for whom it is signed.

Bids which are signed for a partnership shall be signed by all of the partners or by an attorney-in-fact. If signed by an attorney-in-fact, there shall be attached to the Bid a power of attorney evidencing authority to sign the bid, executed by the partners.

Bids which are signed for a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereof and the signature of the President or other authorized officer of the corporation manually written below the corporate name.

If such Bid is manually signed by an official other than the President of the Corporation, a certified copy of a resolution of the board of directors evidencing the authority of such official to sign the Bid should be attached to it. Such Bid shall also bear the attesting signature of the Secretary of the corporation.

12. **Independent Contractor:** There is no employee/employer relationship between the Contractor and the City. Contractor is an independent contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the Worker's Compensation Act (820 ILCS 305/1, et seq.). The City will not (i) provide any form of insurance coverage, including but not limited to health, worker's compensation, professional liability insurance, or other employee benefits, or (ii) deduct any taxes or related items from the monies paid to Contractor. The performance of the services described herein shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City is not and will not be liable for any obligations incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums, nor does there exist an agency relationship or partnership between the City and the Contractor.

13. **Approval and Use of Subcontractors:** The Contractor shall perform the Services with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization unless otherwise approved by the City in writing. All subcontractors and subcontracts used by the Contractor shall be included on the Subcontractor's form in the Bid Document be acceptable to, and approved in advance by the City. The City's approval of any subcontractor or subcontract shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance, and completion of the Work in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract. If the Contractor

chooses to use subcontractors to perform any of the Work, the Work performed under any subcontract shall be subject to all of the provisions of this Contract in the same manner as if performed by employees of the Contractor. Every reference in this Contract to "Contractor" shall be deemed to also apply to all subcontractors of the Contractor. Every subcontract entered into by the Contractor to provide the Work or any part thereof shall include a provision binding the subcontractor to all provisions of this Contract.

If any personnel or subcontractor fail to perform the part of the Work undertaken by it in a manner satisfactory to the City, the Contractor shall immediately upon notice from the City remove and replace such personnel or subcontractor. The City shall have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the contract price, or for a delay or extension of the contract time as a result of any such removal or replacement.

14. **Assignment:** Neither the City nor the Contractor shall assign or transfer any rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.
15. **Governing Law:** The Contract and the rights of the City and Bidder under the Contract shall be interpreted according to the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue for any action related to the Contract will be in the Circuit Court of Kendall County, Illinois.
16. **Changes in Law:** Unless otherwise explicitly provided in the Contract, any reference to laws shall include such laws as they may be amended or modified from time to time.
17. **Time:** The Contract Time is of the essence of this Contract. Except where otherwise stated, references in the Contract to days shall be construed to refer to calendar days.

GENERAL CONDITONS

This entire bid package and following sections apply to all bids requested and accepted by the City and become a part of the contract unless otherwise specified. Persons submitting bids or their authorized representatives are expected to fully inform themselves as to the conditions, requirements, and specifications before submitting bids. The City assumes that submission of a bid means that the person submitting the bid has become familiar with all conditions and intends to comply with them unless noted otherwise.

1. **Definitions:** The Term “City” whenever used in the contract documents shall be construed to mean the United City of Yorkville. The United City of Yorkville, the Community Development Department, and the Director of Community Development shall also be known herein, respectively, as the City, the Department, and the Director.
2. **Conditions:** The Bidder is responsible for being familiar with all conditions, instructions, and documents governing this Project and bid. Failure to make such investigation and preparations shall not excuse the Contractor from performance of the duties and obligations imposed under the terms of the contract.
3. **Bid Bond:** If the bidder’s bid for this project exceeds forty thousand dollars (\$40,000.00), bids shall be secured by a certified check, bank draft, satisfactory bid bond or approved letter of credit in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the complete project. Bid security shall be submitted with the bid.
4. **Performance Bond:** If the bidder’s bid for the project is equal to or greater than \$5,000 then the following bonds shall be delivered to the City and shall become binding with the acceptance of the bid:

Performance bond satisfactory to the City, executed by Surety Company authorized to do business in the state or otherwise secured in a manner satisfactory to the City, in an amount equal to 110% of the complete project. The surety on the bond shall be a company that is licensed by the Department of Insurance authorizing it to execute surety bonds and the company shall have a financial strength rating of at least A- as rated by A.M. Best Company, Inc., Moody’s Investors Service, Standard & Poor’s Corporation, or a similar rating agency.

Upon receipt of the performance bond, the City will return the bid bond to the bidder.
5. **Insurance Requirements:** The successful Bidder shall comply with the City’s insurance requirements attached hereto as Exhibit A.
6. **Force Majeure:** Whenever a period of time is provided for in this Agreement for the Contractor or the City to do or perform any act or obligation, neither party shall be liable for any delays or inability to perform if such delay is due to a cause beyond its control and without its fault or negligence including, without limitation: a) Acts of nature; b) Acts or failure to act on the part of any governmental authority other than the City or

Contractor, including, but not limited to, enactment of laws, rules, regulations, codes or ordinances subsequent to the date of this Agreement; c) Acts of war; d) Acts of civil or military authority; e) Embargoes; f) Work stoppages, strikes, lockouts, or labor disputes; g) Public disorders, civil violence, or disobedience; h) Riots, blockades, sabotage, insurrection, or rebellion; i) Epidemics or pandemics; j) Terrorist acts; k) Fires or explosions; l) Nuclear accidents; m) Earthquakes, floods, hurricanes, tornadoes, or other similar calamities; n) Major environmental disturbances; or o) Vandalism. If a delay is caused by any of the force majeure circumstances set forth above, the time period shall be extended for only the actual amount of time said party is so delayed. Further, either party claiming a delay due to an event of force majeure shall give the other party written notice of such event within three (3) business days of its occurrence or it shall be deemed to be waived.

7. **Liquidated Damages:** Time is of the essence to the contract. Should the Contractor fail to complete the work within the specified time stipulated in the contract or within such extended time as may have been allowed, the Contractor shall be liable and shall pay to the City the amount shown in the following schedule of deductions, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, for each hour of overrun in the contract time or such extended time as may have been allowed. The liquidated damages for failure to complete the contract on time are approximate, due to the impracticality of calculating and proving actual delay costs. This schedule of deductions establishes the cost of delay to account for administration, engineering, inspection, and supervision during periods of extended and delayed performance. The costs of delay represented by this schedule are understood to be a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that will be borne by the City during extended and delayed performance by the Contractor of the work. The liquidated damage amount specified will accrue and be assessed not until final completion of the total physical work of the contract even though the work may be substantially complete. The City will deduct these liquidated damages from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor from the City.

Deduction for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time: \$250.00 per day.

8. **Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In connection with the performance of the work, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county, or municipal authorities which shall impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor.
9. **Contract Term:** The contract will begin upon a full executed Agreement and approval of the City Council and expire no later than sixty (60) days following the completion of the installation. Demolition shall be completed no later than 30 days upon contractor's receipt of the formal Notice to Proceed.
10. **Driver's License:** Before commencing work, the Contractor shall provide a copy of valid driver's license for each employee operating equipment in the City. Drivers shall possess a Commercial Driver's License with appropriate endorsements if operating equipment that requires such a license.

11. **Change Orders:** After a contract is awarded pursuant to the competitive bid procedures specified herein, additional purchases or modifications may be made under the contract, or the terms of the contract may be extended, without rebidding the materials, supplies, services or equipment involved, provided that the change order:
- a. Is approved by the City Council when the change order is an increase or decrease of more than \$10,000 or the time of completion by more than 30 days.
 - b. Is approved by the by the City Administrator, or his/her designee for change orders that are not greater than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00).

12. **Construction Contracts:**
- a. The Bidder must comply with all applicable laws prerequisite to doing business in the state.
 - b. The Bidder must have a valid Federal Employer Tax Identification Number or Tax Identification Number (for individuals).
 - c. The Bidder must provide a Statement of Compliance with provisions of the State and Federal Equal Opportunity Employer requirements.

13. **Termination:** The City shall have the right at any time and for any reason (without any penalty) to terminate, in whole or in part, this Contract, provided that the City shall provide Contractor at least ten (10) days' prior written notice of such termination whereupon this Agreement shall automatically terminate immediately after the 11th day.
- a. When this contract, or any portion hereof, is terminated or cancelled by the City, and the Contractor released before all items of work included in this contract have been completed, payment may be made be prorated as a percentage of completion of the actual work at contract unit prices, and no claims for loss of anticipated profits or other damages will be made and are hereby waived.
 - b. Termination of a contract, as stated above will not relieve the Contractor or his/her surety of the responsibility of replacing defective work or materials.

14. **Additional Items:** The City and Contractor further agree that
- a. **Prevailing Wage**
Some or all of the work herein may be subject to the provisions of Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 et.seq., providing for the payment of prevailing rate wages to all laborers, workmen and mechanics engaged on work. The Contractor agrees that, prior to making any payments to its own laborers, workers, or mechanics or to any subcontractor it will determine whether it must legally pay wages in accordance with the Prevailing Wage Act, and if so legally required, pay the then-current prevailing rate of wage as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor and posted at: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/>.

The City may at any time inquire of the Contractor as to rates of wages being paid employees of the Contractor, and any subcontractor or material men, whereupon such information shall be promptly provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify the City for any and all violations of the prevailing wage laws and any rules and regulations now and hereafter issued pursuant to said laws.

The Contractor shall insert into each subcontract and into the project specifications for each subcontract a written stipulation requiring all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the contract to comply with the Prevailing Wage Act and to require each subcontractor to insert into each lower-tiered contract and into the project specification for each lower tiered subcontract a similar stipulation.

- b. **Sexual Harassment:** During the entire term of the contract, Contractor shall have in full force and effect a written Sexual Harassment Policy, which complies with the Illinois Human Rights Act (775- ILCS 5/1-101 et.seq.) including at least the following: 1) a statement on the illegality of sexual harassment; 2) the definition of sexual harassment under Illinois Law; 3) a description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples; 4) an internal complaint process, including penalties; 5) the legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Illinois Department of Human Rights (“Department”) and the Illinois Human Rights Commission (“Commission”); 6) directions on how to contact the Department and the Commission; and 7) protection against retaliation as provided by Section 6-101 of the Act.
- c. **Drug Free Workplace:** In compliance with Illinois law, The Contractor certifies and agrees that it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- 1) Publishing a Statement:
 - 2) Notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the Contractor’s workplace.
 - 3) Specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
 - 4) Notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such Contract, the employee will:
 - 5) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - 6) Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
 - 7) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about:
 - 8) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - 9) The Contractor’s policy for maintaining a drug free workplace;
 - 10) Available counseling, rehabilitation, or assistance programs; and
 - 11) Penalties imposed for drug violations.
 - 12) Providing a copy of the Statement required by subsection (a) to each employee engaged in the performance of the Contract and to post the Statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
 - 13) Notifying the contracting agency within ten (10) days after receiving notice of any violations as listed above.
 - 14) Imposing a sanction on or requiring the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program, by any employee who is so convicted, as required by Section 5 of the Drug Free Workplace Act.
 - 15) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation are required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

- 16) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the Drug Free Workplace Act.
- 17) The Contractor will be required to sign a Drug Free Workplace Certification.

- d. **Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects:** Before a contractor or subcontractor commences work on a public works project as defined in 820 ILCS 130/2, the contractor or subcontractor shall have in place a written program which meets or exceeds the program requirements in the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act, to be filed with the public body engaged in the construction of the public works and made available to the general public, for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees. The testing must be performed by a laboratory that is certified for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Service Administration of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. At a minimum, the program shall include all of the following:
- 1) A minimum requirement of a 9 panel urine drug test plus a test for alcohol. Testing an employee's blood may only be used for post-accident testing; however, blood testing is not mandatory for the employer where a urine test is sufficient.
 - 2) A prohibition against the actions or conditions specified in 820 ILCS 265/10.
 - 3) A requirement that employees performing the work on a public works project submit to pre-hire, random, reasonable suspicion, and post-accident drug and alcohol testing. Testing of an employee before commencing work on a public works project is not required if the employee has been participating in a random testing program during the 90 days preceding the date on which the employee commenced work on the public works project.
 - 4) A procedure for notifying an employee who violates 820 ILCS 265/10, who tests positive for the presence of a drug in his or her system, or who refuses to submit to drug or alcohol testing as required under the program that the employee may not perform work on a public works project until the employee meets the conditions specified in subdivisions (2)(A) and (2)(B) of 820 ILCS 265/20.
- e. **Non-Collusion:** The Contractor represents that it is not barred from bidding for this contract as a result of a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E concerning bid rigging, rotating, kickbacks, bribery and interference with public contracts. The Contractor will be required to sign the Non-Collusion Certification.
- f. **Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In connection with the performance of the work, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county, or municipal authorities which shall impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor.

REFERENCES

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

General Information, list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this bid.

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates of Service: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates of Service: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates of Service: _____

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.

SUBCONTRACTORS

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

Provide the name, contact information, and value of work for each and every subcontractor which will be employed on this project.

Subcontractor No. 1: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Value of Work Subcontracted: _____

Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Subcontractor No. 2: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Value of Work Subcontracted: _____

Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Subcontractor No. 3: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Value of Work Subcontracted: _____

Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Bid Proposal Sheet

The prices stated in this bid are guaranteed for 90 days from the date of hereof and if awarded within that period, we agree to complete the work covered by this Bid at said prices.

Division 1 \$ _____ General Requirements

Division 2 \$ _____ Site Construction

Division 11 \$ _____ Equipment

\$ _____ Overhead & Profit

\$ _____ Bonds & Insurance (Bid Bond: Y/N,
Performance Bond: Y/N)

Total Bid \$ _____

Bid Proposal Sheet

The undersigned understands that there may be changes, omissions, or modification in the work, and that appropriate adjustments will be made to the Contract price in accordance with the Contract Documents. The undersigned understands that the City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, and to waive all formalities, any irregularities, and accept the Bid deemed to be in the Owner's best interest.

I hereby certify that the item(s) proposed is/are in accordance with the specifications as noted and that the prices quoted are not subject to change; and that the Person submitting the bid is not barred by law from submitting a bid to the City for the project contemplated herein because of a conviction for prior violations of either Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Proposal Rigging) or b720 ILCS 5/33-4 (Proposal Rotating); and that

The Person submitting the bid is not delinquent in payment of any taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1; and that

The Person submitting the bid provides a drug free workplace pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/1, *et seq.*, and that

The Person submitting the bid certifies they have a substance-abuse program and provide drug testing in accordance with 820 ILCS 130/11G, Public Act 095-0635; and that

The Person submitting the bid is in compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act 775 ILCS 5/1.101 *et seq.* including establishment and maintenance of sexual harassment policies and program.

Firm Name

Signed Name and Title

Street Address

Print Name and Title

City State Zip

E-mail Address

Phone Number

Fax Number

Date

**UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 Game Farm Road
YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS 60560**

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made this _____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the United City of Yorkville, an Illinois municipal corporation hereinafter called the “*Owner*” and _____ located at _____ hereinafter called the “*Contractor*”.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Owner has heretofore solicited Bids for all labor and materials necessary to complete the work specified in this bid package;

WHEREAS, the Owner has found that the Contractor is the lowest responsible person submitting the bid for said work and has awarded the Contractor this contract for said work.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of their mutual promises and agreements, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. The Contractor agrees to furnish all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and other services necessary to commence and complete the demolition of the building at 111 W. Madison Street and the subsequent site restoration, in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Request for Bid, Instructions to Persons submitting bids – General Conditions, Special Conditions, Insurance Requirements, Specifications and Plans, Bid, and Detail Exception Sheet all of which are made a part hereof and herein called the “*Contract Documents*”.
2. The Owner will pay the Contractor in the amounts, manner and at times as set forth in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Contract as of the day and year first above written:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

By: _____

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Signature

Print Name and Title

Exhibit A

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall procure and maintain, for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors.

1. MINIMUM SCOPE OF INSURANCE Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- A. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Occurrence Form CG 0001 with the City named as additional insured; on a form at least as broad as the endorsement in paragraph 10 including ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG 2026, CG 2010.
- B. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability (OCP) policy is required with the City as insured (for contracts with subcontractors and projects that are inherently dangerous).
- C. Insurance Service Office Business Auto Liability Coverage Form Number CA 0001, Symbol 01 "Any Auto."
- D. Workers' Compensation as required by the Worker's Compensation Act of the State of Illinois and Employers' Liability insurance.
- E. Builder Risk Property Coverage with City as loss payee.

2. MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE Contractor shall maintain limits no less than if required under above scope:

- A. Commercial General Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. The general aggregate shall be twice the required occurrence limit. Minimum General Aggregate shall be no less than \$2,000,000 or a project/contract specific aggregate of \$1,000,000.
- B. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability (OCP): \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- C. Businesses Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
- D. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability: Workers' Compensation coverage with statutory limits and Employers' Liability limits of \$1,000,000 per accident.
- E. Builder's Risk shall insure against "All Risk" of physical damage, including water damage (flood and hydrostatic pressure not excluded), on a completed value, replacement cost basis. (Protection against loss of materials during construction, renovation, or repair of a structure.)
- F. Umbrella Excess Insurance: \$3,000,000. "Following form" of the underlying and excess policies including listing the City as an additional insured.

3. DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. At the option of the City, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers; or the Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation, claim administration, and defense expenses.

4. OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

A. General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages

- 1. The City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as additional insured's as respects: liability arising out of the Contractor's work, including activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor; products and completed operations of the Contractor; premises owned, leased, or used by the Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by the Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.
- 2. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary as respects the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Exhibit A

3. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.
4. The Contractor's insurance shall contain a Severability of Interests/Cross Liability clause or language stating that Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
5. If any commercial general liability insurance is being provided under an excess or umbrella liability policy that does not "follow form," then the Contractor shall be required to name the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insured's.
6. All general liability coverages shall be provided on an occurrence policy form. Claims-made general liability policies will not be accepted.

B. All Coverages

Each insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled, reduced in coverage, or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.

5. ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a Best's rating of no less than A-, VII, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois.

6. VERIFICATION OF COVERAGE

Contractor shall furnish the City with certificates of insurance naming the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds, and with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the City before any work commences. Other additional insured endorsements may be utilized, if they provide a scope of coverage at least as broad as the coverage stated in paragraph 10, such as ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 2026 or CG 2010. The City reserves the right to request full certified copies of the insurance policies and endorsements.

7. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

8. ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITY

The contractor assumes liability for all injury to or death of any person or persons including employees of the contractor, any subcontractor, any supplier, or any other person and assumes liability for all damage to property sustained by any person or persons occasioned by or in any way arising out of any work performed pursuant to this agreement.

9. INDEMNITY/HOLD HARMLESS PROVISION

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, and employees, against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, cost, and expenses, which may in anywise accrue against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this work by the Contractor, its employees, or subcontractors, or which may anywise result therefore, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the City, its agents, or employees, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend, and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, in any such action, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.

Contractor expressly understands and agrees that any performance bond or insurance policies required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep, and save harmless and defend the City, its officials, agents, and employees as herein provided.

10. ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT

The "WHO IS AN INSURED" section of the policy/coverage document shall be amended to include as an insured, the City, but only with respect to liability arising out of your work. For purpose of this endorsement, "arising out of your work" shall mean: (1) Liability the Additional Insured may incur resulting from the actions of a contractor it hires, (2) Liability the Additional Insured may incur for negligence in the supervision of the Named Insured Contractors work, (3) Liability the Additional Insured may incur for failure to maintain safe worksite conditions, and (4) Liability the Additional Insured may incur due to joint negligence of the Named Insured Contractor and the Additional Insured.

Pre-Bid Meeting

Project: 2018 Jail Demolition and Site Restoration
Date: 6/28/2018
Time: 10:00AM
Location: 111 W. Madson Street (Jail Site)

Company Name (Please Print)	Name (Please Print)	Phone Number	Email (Please Print)
Albrecht Enterprises, Inc.			
Alpine Demolition Services	Chris Lump	630-470-1644	chrise@knockitdown.com
D Construction	Kyle Kowalski	779-205-8000	K.kowalski@dconstruction.com
Dore and Associates Contracting			
J&S Construction Sewer & Water Inc.	MARK SCHROBERT	630-585-8000	MARKS@JUSCONSTRUCTION.COM
Lite Construction, Inc.	Tim	630-895-7270	Tim@LiteConstruction.com
McDonagh Demolition	Bill Baxa	312-488-1893	bill-b@mcDonaghDemolition.com
Brock Industrial	John Curtis	708 822 0139	John.Curtis@brockgroup.com
JACK Foschi Alessio & Sons		815 791-6173	
BTH			
Al Fowler	Brian Fowler	947 931-1257	FowlerServices@SBCGlobal.com
SIGNATURE DEMOLITION	STACY GILVART	847-980-1897	STACYF@SIGNATUREDEMO.COM
Dynacore Contracting	ERIC ROBERTSON	630-578-5026	erobertson@dynacorecontracting.com

United City of Yorkville
ADDENDUM TO RFP DOCUMENTS

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL: Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL**

ADDENDUM No. 1

DATE: 7/9/18

To All Potential Bidders:

This addendum is issued to modify the previously issued bid documents and/or given for informational purposes, and is hereby made a part of the bid documents. Please attach a signed/dated copy of this addendum to the documents in your possession.

Comprehensive Asbestos Report, Lead-Based Paint Inspection, and Extension of Bid Due Date & Bid Opening

- 1. Comprehensive Asbestos Survey, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
- 2. Lead-Based Paint Inspection, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
- 3. The United City of Yorkville will be extending the bid due date and the public bid opening until Tuesday July 17, 2018 at 10:00am at Yorkville City Hall. This decision was made to allow time for each contractor to provide an accurate cost for the abatement of such items in their total proposal amount.**

Signature

Date



Consultants ◀ Engineers ◀ Scientists

COMPREHENSIVE ASBESTOS SURVEY

Performed for:

CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Project Location:



FORMER KENDALL COUNTY JAIL
110 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

Yorkville Location

2551 N. Bridge St.
Yorkville, IL 60560

P: (630) 553-3989
F: (630) 553-3990

Peoria Location

3100 N. Knoxville Ave.
Suite 204

Peoria, IL 61603
P: (309) 621-4680
F: (309) 621-4690

Inspection Date: September 26, 2008
Report Date: July 6, 2018

MEC PROJECT #: 18-07-447-INSP

**CITY OF YORKVILLE
Former Kendall County Jail
110 West Madison Street
Yorkville, IL 60560**

**Table of Contents
MEC Project #: 08-09-449-INSP**

<i>Narrative</i>	<i>Section One</i>
<i>Asbestos Bulk Sample Field Summary</i>	<i>Section Two</i>
<i>Final Analytical Report</i>	<i>Section Three</i>
<i>Accreditations</i>	<i>Section Four</i>

Section 1:

Introduction:

Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc., (MEC) was retained by City of Yorkville to conduct a comprehensive asbestos inspection and bulk sampling of suspect asbestos containing materials (ACM) at the Former Kendall County Jail Building located at 110 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, Illinois, 60560. The asbestos inspection was performed on September 26, 2008. This comprehensive inspection was intended to address the existence of ACM on the interior and exterior prior to potential renovation or demolition.

Section 2:

Protocol:

The bulk sampling strategy is based upon the protocol of homogeneous areas established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). A homogeneous sampling area (HSA) is defined as an area of material that is uniform in color, texture, construction, general appearance, and date of installation.

Bulk samples of suspect ACM were analyzed by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) utilizing the EPA-600/M4-82-020 Method. Bulk samples were analyzed using Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) "positive stop" protocol, meaning each sample of each HSA group is analyzed until asbestos is found in the HSA or all samples in the group are analyzed and are negative for asbestos content.

Section 3:

Building Description:

The property consists of a vacant two-story brick building with a partial basement and attic totaling approximately 6,500 square feet of floor space. The original building was formally the Kendall County Jail. A two-story garage addition was built to the west of the original building and was connected into the original building. The walls are plaster, drywall, wood and brick. The floors are vinyl, linoleum, carpet, carpet and concrete. The ceiling is acoustical tile, plaster and drywall. The roof is pitched asphalt shingle.

Section 4:

Scope of Work:

The inspection was to address the following objectives:

- Observe, assess, and collect bulk samples of friable and non-friable asbestos containing building materials within the specific scope of work.
- The inspection was intended to identify all homogeneous areas, and did not attempt to identify or address any other environmental health hazards.
- The scope of work did not include identifying all potential concerns or eliminate possible risks.

A total of twenty-six (26) HSA's were identified within the scope of work. Out of the twenty-six (26) HSA's, nine (9) of the HSA's tested positive for asbestos content and one (1) HSA was assumed to be asbestos-containing:

Asbestos-Containing Materials:

- **MFB – 12"x12" Floor Tile – Light Gray Flecks**
- **MFC – 9"x9" Floor Tile/Mastic - Gray**
- **MMA – Exterior Window Glazing (Garage Addition)**
- **MRA – Asphalt Roofing Shingles w/Paper (Garage Addition)**
- **TPA – Mag Block Pipe Insulation**
- **MFD – Linoleum – Blue & Beige**
- **MFF – 9"x9" Floor Tile/Mastic - Gray**
- **MFH – 12"x12" Floor Tile – Red Brick**
- **MMB – Exterior Window Glazing (Original Building)**

Assumed Asbestos-Containing Materials:

- **MME – Boiler Interior Fire Brick**

Section 5:

Executive Summary:

Standard practice requires that the owner provide Certified-As-Built drawings for review by the inspector. At the time of the inspection, these drawings were not available. Therefore, the accuracy of the inspection can only be based on the materials that were accessible or known about prior to the inspection. If a suspect material is identified during renovation or demolition, all work shall stop immediately until the materials can be sampled for asbestos content.

During renovation or demolition, it is recommended that a project design, project oversight, and air monitoring be in place prior to any asbestos abatement work being conducted. An Illinois Department of Public Health licensed asbestos abatement contractor must be in place prior to any asbestos abatement activities.

Prior to any planned renovation or demolition taking place, Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc., strongly recommends that either the client contact Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc., or the Illinois Department of Public Health in regards to current rules and regulations.

Although Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc., has attempted to identify all suspect asbestos materials located on the inside of the building; some materials may have been inaccessible. Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. makes no warranty, expressed or implied.

Respectfully Submitted,
Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.



Stephen Merwin
IDPH Licensed Building Inspector
(IDPH #100-02871)

Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.
 4 Bonnie Lane
 Yorkville, IL 60560
 630-553-3989

Project Date: 9/26/08

Asbestos Bulk Sample Field Summary

Client: City of Yorkville

Project Location: Former Kendall County Jail
 Address: 110 W. Madison St., Yorkville, IL 60560

Project #: 18-07-447-INSP
 Inspector: Stephen Merwin – #100-02871

Sample #	Material Description	Location	Approx. Quantity	ACM Yes/No	Comments
MDA	Drywall/Compound/Tape	Garage Addition – Throughout	4,800 S.F.	No	
MBA	Vinyl Wall Base/Mastic – Gray	Garage Addition – 1 st Fl. – Foyer & 2 nd Floor – Throughout	400 L.F.	No	
MBB	Vinyl Wall Base/Mastic – Brown	Garage Addition – 1 st Floor – Hall	40 L.F.	No	
MFA	12"x12" Floor Tile – Gray Flecks	1 st Floor-Front Foyer & Stairs, 2 nd Floor – Back Office	320 S.F.	No	
MFB	12"x12" Floor Tile – Light Gray Flecks	Garage Addition – 1 st Floor – Hall	240 S.F.	Yes	Tile – Positive, Mastic – Negative
MFC	9"x9" Floor Tile/Mastic – Gray	Garage Addition – 2 nd Floor	750 S.F.	Yes	
MMA	Exterior Window Glazing	Garage Addition – Windows	17 Windows	Yes	
MMC	Floor Leveler	Garage Addition – 1 st Floor-Foyer, 2 nd Floor – SW	300 S.F.	No	
MRA	Asphalt Roofing Shingles w/Paper	Garage Addition – Roof	1,600 S.F.	Yes	
SPA	Plaster	Orig. Building – 1 st & 2 nd Floor	6,500 S.F.	No	
TPA	Mag Block Pipe Insulation	Basement SE Corner & Crawl Space	2 L.F. & 750 S.F.	Yes	750 S.F. – Crawl Space Debris/Soil (2" Depth)
MCA	2'x4' Ceiling Tile – Gypsum	Orig. Bldg. – 1 st Floor – Kitchen	100 S.F.	No	
MCB	2'x4' Ceiling Tile – Smooth	Orig. Bldg. – 1 st Floor – East Central Room	170 S.F.	No	

Inspection performed for:
CITY OF YORKVILLE
 800 Game Farm Road
 Yorkville, IL 60560
 MEC Project #: 18-07-447-INSP

Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.
 4 Bonnie Lane
 Yorkville, IL 60560
 630-553-3989

Project Date: 9/26/08

Asbestos Bulk Sample Field Summary

Client: City of Yorkville

Project Location: Former Kendall County Jail
 Address: 110 W. Madison St., Yorkville, IL 60560

Project #: 18-07-447-INSP
 Inspector: Stephen Merwin – #100-02871

Sample #	Material Description	Location	Approx. Quantity	ACM Yes/No	Comments
MCC	2'x4' Ceiling Tile – Bird's Feet	Orig. Bldg. – 2 nd Floor	200 S.F.	No	
MCD	1'x1' Splined Ceiling Tile – White w/Fissures	Orig. Bldg. – 2 nd Floor – Hall	320 S.F.	No	
MCE	1'x1' Splined Ceiling Tile – White Square Pattern	Orig. Bldg – Attic	325 S.F.	No	
MDB	Drywall/Compound/Tape	Orig. Bldg – 1 st Floor – East Central Rm & Attic – East Room	1,500 S.F.	No	
MFD	Linoleum – Blue & Beige	Orig. Bldg. – 1 st Floor – Kitchen & Jail Bathrooms	375 S.F.	Yes	
MFE	Linoleum – Beige 6" Pattern	Orig Bldg. – 1 st Kitchen	110 S.F.	No	
MFF	9"x9" Floor Tile/Mastic – Gray	Orig. Bldg. – 1 st Floor Jail Cell Holding Area	260 S.F.	Yes	
MFG	9"x9" Linoleum – Red	Orig. Bldg – 2 nd Floor – Bathroom	30 S.F.	No	
MFH	12"x12" Floor Tile – Red Brick	Orig. Bldg. – Attic	450 S.F.	Yes	
MMB	Exterior Window Glazing	Orig. Bldg. – Exterior – Windows	20 Windows	Yes	
MMD	Boiler Door Insulation	Orig. Bldg. – Basement	6 S.F.	No	
MME	Boiler Interior Fire Brick	Orig. Bldg. – Basement	35 S.F.	Assumed	
MRB	Asphalt Roofing Shingles	Orig. Bldg. – Roof	2,500 S.F.	No	

Inspection performed for:
 CITY OF YORKVILLE
 800 Game Farm Road
 Yorkville, IL 60560
 MEC Project #: 18-07-447-INSP

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 West Harrison St., Suite 200, Chicago, IL 60612-3766
 Tel: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386 STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com
 AIHA Accreditation # 101160 ; NVLAP Lab Code # 101202-0



ASBESTOS ANALYSIS BY POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Method: EPA-600/M4-82-020



Midwest Environmental Consulting Serv., Inc.

4 Bonnie Lane
 Yorkville, IL 60560
 Phone: (630) 553-3989
 Fax: (630) 553-3990

Client Reference: 08-09-449-INSP

Date Received: 09/30/2008

Location: 110 W Madison St., Yorkville, IL

Date Analyzed: 10/06/2008

STAT Batch No.: 280586

Date Reported: 10/06/2008

STAT Client No.: 244

Turn Around Time: 5 Days

Laboratory Sample	Client Sample Number	Asbestos Components (%)	Non-Asbestos Components (%)
280586001	MDA-1	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 90-95%
280586002	MDA-2	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 90-95%
280586003	MDA-3	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 90-95%
280586004	MBA-1	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586005	MBA-2	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586006	MBA-3	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586007	MBA-1M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586008	MBA-2M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586009	MBA-3M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586010	MBB-1	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586011	MBB-2	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586012	MBB-3	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586013	MBB-1M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586014	MBB-2M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586015	MBB-3M	ND	Binder 99-100%

ND = Asbestos Not Detected. NA = Not Analyzed NS = Not Submitted

The use of the NVLAP logo does not imply endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the US Government.

The information contained in this report and any attachments is confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entities named above. The results of this report relate only to the samples tested. If you have received this report in error, please notify us immediately by phone. This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, unless written approval has been obtained from the laboratory.

Analyzed by Name: _____

Henry Robateau / Microscopist

Date: 10/06/2008

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 West Harrison St., Suite 200, Chicago, IL 60612-3766
 Tel: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386 STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com
 AIHA Accreditation # 101160 ; NVLAP Lab Code # 101202-0



ASBESTOS ANALYSIS BY POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Method: EPA-600/M4-82-020

Midwest Environmental Consulting Serv., Inc.

4 Bonnie Lane
 Yorkville, IL 60560
 Phone: (630) 553-3989
 Fax: (630) 553-3990

Client Reference: 08-09-449-INSP

Date Received: 09/30/2008

Location: 110 W Madison St., Yorkville, IL

Date Analyzed: 10/06/2008

STAT Batch No.: 280586

Date Reported: 10/06/2008

STAT Client No.: 244

Turn Around Time: 5 Days

Laboratory Sample	Client Sample Number	Asbestos Components (%)	Non-Asbestos Components (%)
280586016	MFA-1	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586017	MFA-2	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586018	MFA-3	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586019	MFA-1M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586020	MFA-2M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586021	MFA-3M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586022	MFB-1	Chrysotile 1-5%	Binder 95-99%
280586023	MFB-2	NA	
280586024	MFB-3	NA	
280586025	MFB-1M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586026	MFB-2M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586027	MFB-3M	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586028	MFC-1	Chrysotile 1-5%	Binder 95-99%
280586029	MFC-2	NA	
280586030	MFC-3	NA	
280586031	MFC-1M	Chrysotile 1-5%	Binder 95-99%
280586032	MFC-2M	NA	
280586033	MFC-3M	NA	

ND = Asbestos Not Detected. NA = Not Analyzed NS = Not Submitted

The use of the NVLAP logo does not imply endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the US Government.

The information contained in this report and any attachments is confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entities named above. The results of this report relate only to the samples tested. If you have received this report in error, please notify us immediately by phone. This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, unless written approval has been obtained from the laboratory.

Analyzed by Name

Henry Robateau / Microscopist

Date: 10/06/2008

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 West Harrison St., Suite 200, Chicago, IL 60612-3766
 Tel: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386 STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com
 AIHA Accreditation # 101160 ; NVLAP Lab Code # 101202-0



ASBESTOS ANALYSIS BY POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Method: EPA-600/M4-82-020

Midwest Environmental Consulting Serv., Inc.

4 Bonnie Lane

Yorkville, IL 60560

Phone: (630) 553-3989

Fax: (630) 553-3990

Client Reference: 08-09-449-INSP

Date Received: 09/30/2008

Location: 110 W Madison St., Yorkville, IL

Date Analyzed: 10/06/2008

STAT Batch No.: 280586

Date Reported: 10/06/2008

STAT Client No.: 244

Turn Around Time: 5 Days

Laboratory Sample	Client Sample Number	Asbestos Components (%)	Non-Asbestos Components (%)
280586034	MMA-1	Chrysotile 1-5%	Binder 95-99%
280586035	MMA-2	NA	
280586036	MMA-3	NA	
280586037	MMC-1	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586038	MMC-2	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586039	MMC-3	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586040	MRA-1	Chrysotile 1-5%	Binder 95-99%
280586041	MRA-2	NA	
280586042	MRA-3	NA	
280586043	SPA-1	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586044	SPA-2	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586045	SPA-3	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586046	SPA-4	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586047	SPA-5	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%

ND - Asbestos Not Detected. NA = Not Analyzed NS - Not Submitted

The use of the NVLAP logo does not imply endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the US Government.

The information contained in this report and any attachments is confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entities named above. The results of this report relate only to the samples tested. If you have received this report in error, please notify us immediately by phone. This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, unless written approval has been obtained from the laboratory.

Analyzed by Name:

Henry Robatcau / Microscopist

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 West Harrison St., Suite 200, Chicago, IL 60612-3766
 Tel: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386 STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com
 AIHA Accreditation # 101160 ; NVLAP Lab Code # 101202-0



ASBESTOS ANALYSIS BY POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Method: EPA-600/M4-82-020

Midwest Environmental Consulting Serv., Inc.

4 Bonnie Lane
 Yorkville, IL 60560
 Phone: (630) 553-3989
 Fax: (630) 553-3990

Client Reference: 08-09-449-INSP

Location: 110 W Madison St., Yorkville, IL

STAT Batch No.: 280586

STAT Client No.: 244

Date Received: 09/30/2008

Date Analyzed: 10/06/2008

Date Reported: 10/06/2008

Turn Around Time: 5 Days

Laboratory Sample	Client Sample Number	Asbestos Components (%)	Non-Asbestos Components (%)
280586048	SPA-6	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586049	SPA-7	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586050	SPA-8	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586051	SPA-9	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586052	TPA-1	Chrysotile 10-15%	Binder 85-90%
280586053	TPA-2	NA	
280586054	TPA-3	NA	
280586055	MCA-1	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 90-95%
280586056	MCA-2	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 90-95%
280586057	MCA-3	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 90-95%
280586058	MCB-1	ND	Cellulose 95-99% Binder 1-5%

ND = Asbestos Not Detected. NA = Not Analyzed NS = Not Submitted

The use of the NVLAP logo does not imply endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the US Government.

The information contained in this report and any attachments is confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entities named above. The results of this report relate only to the samples tested. If you have received this report in error, please notify us immediately by phone. This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, unless written approval has been obtained from the laboratory.

Analyzed by Name:

Henry Robateau / Microscopist

Date: 10/06/2008

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 West Harrison St., Suite 200, Chicago, IL 60612-3766

Tel: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386 STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com

AIHA Accreditation # 101160 ; NVLAP Lab Code # 101202-0



ASBESTOS ANALYSIS BY POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Method: EPA-600/M4-82-020

Midwest Environmental Consulting Serv., Inc.

4 Bonnie Lane

Yorkville, IL 60560

Phone: (630) 553-3989

Fax: (630) 553-3990

Client Reference: 08-09-449-INSP

Location: 110 W Madison St., Yorkville, IL

STAT Batch No.: 280586

STAT Client No.: 244

Date Received: 09/30/2008

Date Analyzed: 10/06/2008

Date Reported: 10/06/2008

Turn Around Time: 5 Days

Laboratory Sample	Client Sample Number	Asbestos Components (%)	Non-Asbestos Components (%)
280586059	MCB-2	ND	Cellulose 95-99% Binder 1-5%
280586060	MCB-3	ND	Cellulose 95-99% Binder 1-5%
280586061	MCC-1	ND	Cellulose 95-99% Binder 1-5%
280586062	MCC-2	ND	Cellulose 95-99% Binder 1-5%
280586063	MCC-3	ND	Cellulose 95-99% Binder 1-5%
280586064	MCD-1	ND	Cellulose 20-25% Binder 75-80%
280586065	MCD-2	ND	Cellulose 20-25% Binder 75-80%
280586066	MCD-3	ND	Cellulose 20-25% Binder 75-80%
280586067	MCE-1	ND	Cellulose 95-99% Binder 1-5%
280586068	MCE-2	ND	Cellulose 95-99% Binder 1-5%

ND - Asbestos Not Detected. NA - Not Analyzed NS - Not Submitted

The use of the NVLAP logo does not imply endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the US Government.

The information contained in this report and any attachments is confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entities named above. The results of this report relate only to the samples tested. If you have received this report in error, please notify us immediately by phone. This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, unless written approval has been obtained from the laboratory.

Analyzed by Name:

Henry Robateau Microscopist

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 West Harrison St., Suite 200, Chicago, IL 60612-3766
 Tel: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386 STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com
 AIHA Accreditation # 101160 ; NVLAP Lab Code # 101202-0



ASBESTOS ANALYSIS BY POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Method: EPA-600/M4-82-020

Midwest Environmental Consulting Serv., Inc.

4 Bonnic Lanc
 Yorkville, IL 60560
 Phone: (630) 553-3989
 Fax: (630) 553-3990

Client Reference: 08-09-449-INSP

Location: 110 W Madison St., Yorkville, IL

STAT Batch No.: 280586

STAT Client No.: 244

Date Received: 09/30/2008

Date Analyzed: 10/06/2008

Date Reported: 10/06/2008

Turn Around Time: 5 Days

Laboratory Sample	Client Sample Number	Asbestos Components (%)	Non-Asbestos Components (%)
280586069	MCE-3	ND	Cellulose 95-99% Binder 1-5%
280586070	MDB-1	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 90-95%
280586071	MDB-2	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 90-95%
280586072	MDB-3	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 90-95%
280586073	MFD-1	Chrysotile 5-10%	Binder 90-95%
280586074	MFD-2	NA	
280586075	MFD-3	NA	
280586076	MFE-1	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586077	MFE-2	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586078	MFE-3	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586079	MFF-1	Chrysotile 5-10%	Binder 90-95%
280586080	MFF-2	NA	
280586081	MFF-3	NA	
280586082	MFF-1M	Chrysotile 1-5%	Binder 95-99%
280586083	MFF-2M	NA	

ND = Asbestos Not Detected. NA = Not Analyzed NS = Not Submitted

The use of the NVLAP logo does not imply endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the US Government.

The information contained in this report and any attachments is confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entities named above. The results of this report relate only to the samples tested. If you have received this report in error, please notify us immediately by phone. This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, unless written approval has been obtained from the laboratory.

Analyzed by Name:

Henry Robateau Microscopist

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 West Harrison St., Suite 200, Chicago, IL 60612-3766

Tel: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386 STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com

AIHA Accreditation # 101160 ; NVLAP Lab Code # 101202-0

NVLAP &

**ASBESTOS ANALYSIS BY POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY**

Method: EPA-600/M4-82-020

Midwest Environmental Consulting Serv., Inc.

4 Bonnie Lane

Yorkville, IL 60560

Phone: (630) 553-3989

Fax: (630) 553-3990

Client Reference: 08-09-449-INSP

Location: 110 W Madison St., Yorkville, IL

STAT Batch No.: 280586

STAT Client No.: 244

Date Received: 09/30/2008

Date Analyzed: 10/06/2008

Date Reported: 10/06/2008

Turn Around Time: 5 Days

Laboratory Sample	Client Sample Number	Asbestos Components (%)	Non-Asbestos Components (%)
280586084	MFF-3M	NA	
280586085	MFG-1	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586086	MFG-2	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586087	MFG-3	ND	Binder 99-100%
280586088	MFH-1	Chrysotile 1-5%	Binder 95-99%
280586089	MFH-2	NA	
280586090	MFH-3	NA	
280586091	MFH-1M	Chrysotile 1-5%	Binder 95-99%
280586092	MFH-2M	NA	
280586093	MFH-3M	NA	
280586094	MMB-1	Chrysotile 1-5%	Binder 95-99%
280586095	MMB-2	NA	
280586096	MMB-3	NA	
280586097	MMD-1	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586098	MMD-2	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%

ND = Asbestos Not Detected. NA = Not Analyzed NS = Not Submitted

The use of the NVLAP logo does not imply endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the US Government.

The information contained in this report and any attachments is confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entities named above. The results of this report relate only to the samples tested. If you have received this report in error, please notify us immediately by phone. This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, unless written approval has been obtained from the laboratory.

Analyzed by Name:



Henry Robateau, Microscopist

Date: 10/06/2008

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 West Harrison St., Suite 200, Chicago, IL 60612-3766
 Tel: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386 STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com
 AIHA Accreditation # 101160 ; NVLAP Lab Code # 101202-0



ASBESTOS ANALYSIS BY POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY

Method: EPA-600/M4-82-020

Midwest Environmental Consulting Serv., Inc.

4 Bonnie Lane

Yorkville, IL 60560

Phone: (630) 553-3989

Fax: (630) 553-3990

Client Reference: 08-09-449-INSP

Location: 110 W Madison St., Yorkville, IL

STAT Batch No.: 280586

STAT Client No.: 244

Date Received: 09/30/2008

Date Analyzed: 10/06/2008

Date Reported: 10/06/2008

Turn Around Time: 5 Days

Laboratory Sample	Client Sample Number	Asbestos Components (%)	Non-Asbestos Components (%)
280586099	MMD-3	ND	Binder 90-95% Other 5-10%
280586100	MRB-1	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 80-85% Glass 5-10%
280586101	MRB-2	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 80-85% Glass 5-10%
280586102	MRB-3	ND	Cellulose 5-10% Binder 80-85% Glass 5-10%

ND = Asbestos Not Detected. NA = Not Analyzed NS = Not Submitted

The use of the NVLAP logo does not imply endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the US Government.

The information contained in this report and any attachments is confidential information intended only for the use of the individual or entities named above. The results of this report relate only to the samples tested. If you have received this report in error, please notify us immediately by phone. This report shall not be reproduced, except in its entirety, unless written approval has been obtained from the laboratory.

Analyzed by Name:

Henry Robateau / Microscopist

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 W. Harrison, Suite 200, Chicago, Illinois 60612 Phone: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386
 e-mail address: STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com AIHA accredited 101160 NVLAP accredited 101202-0

NVLAQ



CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Page: 1 of 7

Client: Midwest Environmental Consulting Services Inc.
 Street Address: 4 Bonnie Ln
 City, State, Zip: Yorkville IL 60560
 Phone: 630-553-3989
 Fax: 630-553-3990
 e-mail/Alt. Fax:
 Project Number: 08-09-449-INSP
 Project Name: Former Kendall County Jail
 Project Location: 110 W. Madison St, Yorkville IL
 Project Manager: Stephen Merwin
 P.O. Number:

Turn Around: Immediate 4 Hrs 8 Hrs 12 Hrs 24 Hrs 48 Hrs 72 Hrs 5 Days
 Date Due: 10/6/08 Time Due: 4:00 PM Note: Not all turn around times are available for all analysis.

OFFICE USE ONLY BELOW
 Batch No.: 280586
 Samples Acceptable: Yes No
 Checked by (Initial/Date): [Signature] 10/6/08
 QC by (Initial/Date): [Signature] 10/6/08
 Reported By (Initial/Date/Time/Method): [Signature] 10/6/08
 Comments:

Relinquished by: Steph Merwin Date/Time: 9/29/08 12:00 PM
 Received by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/30/08 1:15
 Relinquished by: Date/Time:
 Received by: Date/Time:
 Relinquished by: Date/Time:
 Received by: Date/Time:

Client Sample Number/Description	Date Taken	Time		Rate (lpm)	Volume (Liters)	Area Wiped (ft ²)	Laboratory Sample No.	PCM Asbestos	PLM Asbestos (Bulk)	PLM Point Count	TEM Air Asbestos	TEM Bulk Asbestos	TEM Gravimetric Asb.	TEM Microv. Asb.	TEM Water	Other:
		On	Off													
MDA-1 Drywall/Compound/Tape	9/26/08							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
-2																
-3																
MBA-1 Vinyl Wall Base/Mastic - Gray																
-2																
-3																
MBB-1 Vinyl Wall Base/Mastic - Brown																
-2																
-3																
MFA-1 12" x 12" Floor Tile/Mastic - Gray Flecks																
-2																
-3																
MFB-1 12" x 12" Floor Tile/Mastic - Light Gray																

Comments: Stop at First Positive Flecks
For ALL HA'S - thru MDA through MRA (Pages 1 & 2) -> Garage Addition
thru SPA through MRB (Pages 3 through 7) -> Original Building.

P.016
3127332386

STAT ANALYSIS

OCT-07-2008 08:26

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 W. Harrison, Suite 200, Chicago, Illinois 60612 Phone: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386
 e-mail address: STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com AIBA accredited 101160 NVLAP accredited 101202-0

NVLAP



CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Page: 2 of 7

Client: Midwest Environmental Consulting Services Inc
 Street Address: 4 Bonnie Ln
 City, State, Zip: Yorkville IL 60560
 Phone: 630-553-3989
 Fax: 630-553-3990
 e-mail/Alt. Fax:
 Project Number: 08-09-449-INSP
 Project Name: Former Kendall County Jail
 Project Location: 110 W. Madison St. Yorkville IL
 Project Manager: Stephen Merwin
 P.O. Number:

Turn Around: Immediate: 4 Hrs: 8 Hrs: 12 Hrs: 24 Hrs: 48 Hrs: 72 Hrs: 5 Days:
 Date Due: _____ Time Due: _____

Note: Not all turn around times are available for all analysis.

OFFICE USE ONLY LABEL BELOW

Batch No.: 280586
 Samples Acceptable: Yes: No:
 Checked by (Initial/Date): [Signature]
 QC by (Initial/Date): [Signature]
 Reported By (Initial/Date/Time/Method):
 Comments:

Relinquished by: Stephen Merwin Date/Time: 9/29/08 1200 PM
 Received by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/30/08 815
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____

Client Sample Number/Description	Date Taken	Time		Rate (lpm)	Volume (Liters)	Area Wiped (ft ²)	Laboratory Sample No.	PCM Asbestos	PLM Asbestos (Bulk)	PLM Point Count	TEM Air Asbestos	TEM Bulk Asbestos	TEM Gravimetric Asb.	TEM Microvac Asb.	TEM Water	Other:
		On	Off													
MFB-2																
-3								X								
MFC-1 9"x9" Floor Tile /Mastic - Gray																
-2																
-3																
MMA-1 Exterior Window Glazing																
-2																
-3																
MMC-1 Floor Leveler																
-2																
-3																
MRA-1 Asphalt Roofing Shingles w/Paper																
-2,3																

Comments: _____

P. 017
3127332386
STAT ANALYSIS
08:27
OCT-07-2008

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 W. Harrison, Suite 200, Chicago, Illinois 60612 Phone: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386
 e-mail address: STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com AIHA accredited 101160 NVLAP accredited 101202-0



CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Page: 3 of 7

P.018
3127332386
STAT ANALYSIS
08:27
OCT-07-2008

Client: Midwest Environmental Consulting Services Inc.
 Street Address: 4 Bonnie Ln
 City, State, Zip: Yorkville IL 60560
 Phone: 630-553-3989
 Fax: 630-553-3990
 e-mail/Alt. Fax:
 Project Number: 08-09-449-INSP
 Project Name: Former Kendall County Jail
 Project Location: 110 W. Madison St. Yorkville IL
 Project Manager: Stephen Merwin
 P.O. Number:

Turn Around: Immediate 4 Hrs 8 Hrs 12 Hrs 24 Hrs 48 Hrs 72 Hrs 5 Days
 Date Due: _____ Time Due: _____
 Note: Not all turn around times are available for all analysis

~~FOR OFFICE USE ONLY~~
 Batch No.: 280586
 Samples Acceptable: Yes No
 Checked by (Initial/Date): SM 10/1/08
 QC by (Initial/Date): _____
 Reported By (Initial/Date/Time/Method): _____
 Comments:

Relinquished by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/29/08, 12:00 PM
 Received by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/29/08 8:15
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____

Client Sample Number/Description	Date Taken	Time		Rate (lpm)	Volume (Liters)	Area Wiped (ft ²)	Laboratory Sample No.	PCM Asbestos	PLM Asbestos (Bulk)	PLM Point Count	TEM Air Asbestos	TEM Bulk Asbestos	TEM Gravimetric Asb.	TEM Microvac Asb.	TEM Water	Other:		
		On	Off															
SPA-1 Plaster																		
-2																		
-3																		
-4																		
-5																		
-6																		
-7																		
-8																		
-9																		
TPA-1 Mag Block Pipe Insulation																		
-2																		
-3																		
MCA-1 2'x4' Ceiling Tile - Gypsum																		

Comments: _____

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 W. Harrison, Suite 200, Chicago, Illinois 60612 Phone: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386
 e-mail address: STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com AIHA accredited 101160 NVLAP accredited 101202-0

NVLAQ



CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Page: 4 of 7

P. 019 3127332386

Client: Midwest Environmental Consulting Services Inc.
 Street Address: 4 Bonnie Ln
 City, State, Zip: Yorkville IL 60560
 Phone: 630-553-3989
 Fax: 630-553-3990
 e-mail/Alt. Fax: _____
 Project Number: 08-09-449-INSF
 Project Name: Former Kendall County Jail
 Project Location: 110 W. Madison St. Yorkville IL
 Project Manager: Stephen Merwin
 P.O. Number: _____

Turn Around: Immediate: 4 Hrs: 8 Hrs: 12 Hrs: 24 Hrs: 48 Hrs: 72 Hrs: 5 Days:
 Date Due: _____ Time Due: _____
 Note: Not all turn around times are available for all analysis.

Batch No.: 280586
 Samples Acceptable: Yes: No:
 Checked by (Initial/Date): [Signature] 9/20/08
 QC by (Initial/Date): _____
 Reported By (Initial/Date/Time/Method): _____
 Comments: _____

Relinquished by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/29/08 12:00 PM
 Received by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/20/08 8:15
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____

Client Sample Number/Description	Date Taken	Time		Rate (lpm)	Volume (Liters)	Area Wiped (ft ²)	Laboratory Sample No.	PCM Asbestos	PLM Asbestos (Bulk)	PLM Point Count	TEM Air Asbestos	TEM Bulk Asbestos	TEM Gravimetric Asb.	TEM Microvac Asb.	TEM Water	Other:	
		On	Off														
MCA-2 -3																	
MCB-1 2'x4' Ceiling Tile - Smooth -2 -3																	
MCC-1 2'x4' Ceiling Tile - Bird's Feet -2 -3																	
MCD-1 1'x1' Splined Ceiling Tile - White w/ FISSURES -2 -3																	
MCE-1 1'x1' Splined Ceiling Tile - White Square Pattern V -2																	

Comments: _____

STAT ANALYSIS 08:27 OCT-07-2008

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 W. Harrison, Suite 200, Chicago, Illinois 60612 Phone: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386
 e-mail address: STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com AIHA accredited 101160 NVLAP accredited 101202-0

NVLAQ



CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Page: 5 of 7

P. 020
3127332386
STAT ANALYSIS
OCT-07-2008 08:27

Client: Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.
 Street Address: 4 Bonnie Ln
 City, State, Zip: Yorkville IL 60560
 Phone: 630-553-3989
 Fax: 630-553-3990
 e-mail/Alt. Fax:
 Project Number: 08-09-449-INSF
 Project Name: Former Kendall County Jail
 Project Location: 10 W. Madison St. Yorkville, IL
 Project Manager: Stephen Merwin
 P.O. Number:

Turn Around: Immediate 4 Hrs 8 Hrs 12 Hrs 24 Hrs 48 Hrs 72 Hrs 5 Days
 Date Due: _____ Time Due: _____
 Note: Not all turn around times are available for all analysis.

Batch No.: **280586**
 Samples Acceptable: Yes No
 Checked by (Initial/Date): AW/10/29/08
 QC by (Initial/Date): _____
 Reported By (Initial/Date/Time/Method): _____
 Comments:

Relinquished by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/29/08 12:00 PM
 Received by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/29/08 8:15
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____

Client Sample Number/Description	Date Taken	Time		Rate (lpm)	Volume (Liters)	Area Wiped (ft ²)	Laboratory Sample No.	PCM Asbestos	PLM Asbestos (Bulk)	PLM Point Count	TEM Air Asbestos	TEM Bulk Asbestos	TEM Gravimetric Asb.	TEM Microvac Asb.	TEM Water	Other
		On	Off													
MCE-3																
MDB-1 Drywall <u>Removal</u>									X							
-2																
-3																
MFD-1 Linoleum - Blue & Beige																
-2																
-3																
MFE-1 Linoleum - Beige 6" Square Pattern																
-2																
-3																
MFF-1 9"X9" Floor Tile/Mastic - Gray																
-2																
-3																

Comments: _____

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 W. Harrison, Suite 200, Chicago, Illinois 60612 Phone: (312) 733-0551 Fax: (312) 733-2386
 e-mail address: STATinfo@STATAnalysis.com AIHA accredited 101160 NVLAP accredited 101202-0



CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Page: 6 of 7

P. 021
3127332386
STAT ANALYSIS
OCT-07-2008 08:28

Client: Midwest Environmental Consulting Services Inc.
 Street Address: 4 Bonnie Ln
 City, State, Zip: Yorkville IL 60560
 Phone: 630-553-3989
 Fax: 630-553-3990
 e-mail/Alt. Fax:
 Project Number: 08-09-449-INSF
 Project Name: Former Kendall County Jail
 Project Location: 10 W. Madison St. Yorkville IL
 Project Manager: Stephen Merwin
 P.O. Number:

Turn Around: Immediate 4 Hrs 8 Hrs 12 Hrs 24 Hrs 48 Hrs 72 Hrs 5 Days
 Date Due: _____ Time Due: _____
 Note: Not all turn around times are available for all analysis.

Batch No.: **280586**
 Samples Acceptable: Yes: No:
 Checked by (Initial/Date): [Signature] 10/16/08
 QC by (Initial/Date): _____
 Reported By (Initial/Date/Time/Method): _____
 Comments: _____

Relinquished by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/29/08 12:00 PM
 Received by: [Signature] Date/Time: 9/29/08 8:15
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
 Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____

Client Sample Number/Description	Date Taken	Time		Rate (lpm)	Volume (Liters)	Area Wiped (ft ²)	Laboratory Sample No.	PCM Asbestos	PLM Asbestos (Bulk)	PLM Point Count	TEM Air Asbestos	TEM Bulk Asbestos	TEM Gravimetric Ash	TEM Microvac Ash	TEM Water	Other:	
		On	Off														
MFG-1 9" x 9" Linoleum - Red																	
-2								X									
-3																	
MFA-1 12" x 12" Floor Tile - Red Brick																	
-2																	
-3																	
MMB-1 Exterior Window Glazing																	
-2																	
-3																	
MMD-1 Boiler Door Insulation																	
-2																	
-3																	
MRB-1 Asphalt Roofing Shingles																	

Comments: _____



**ASBESTOS
PROFESSIONAL
LICENSE**

ID NUMBER
100 - 02871

ISSUED
3/23/2017

EXPIRES
05/15/2018

STEPHEN D MERWIN



Environmental Health

ENDORSEMENTS

TC EXPIRES

INSPECTOR

8/5/2017

MANAGEMENT PLANNER

11/7/2017

PROJECT MANAGER

8/6/2017

AIR SAMPLING PROFESSIONAL

Alteration of this license shall result in legal action
This license issued under authority of the State of Illinois
Department of Public Health
This license is valid only when accompanied by a valid
training course certificate.

2017



OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING & SUPPLY, INC.

7233 S. Adams Street ♦ Willowbrook, IL 60527 ♦ (630) 655-3900 ♦ www.otssafety.com

Asbestos Building Inspector Refresher

Occupational Training & Supply, Inc. certifies that

Stephen Merwin

has successfully completed the Asbestos Building Inspector Refresher course and has passed the competency exam with a minimum score of 70%. The course is accredited by the Illinois Department of Public Health and Indiana Department of Environmental Management for purposes of accreditation in accordance with EPA 40 CFR 763, Asbestos Hazard Emergency response Act (AHERA) and TSCA Title II.

Course Date: 8/4/2017

Exam Date: 8/4/2017

Expiration Date: 8/4/2018

Certificate Number: BIR1708043783

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Kathy DeSalvo'. The signature is written in a cursive style with a horizontal line underneath it.

Kathy DeSalvo, Director



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Institute of Standards and Technology
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20899

June 4, 2008

Dr. Pinaki Banerjee
HI-TEK Environmental, Inc. dba.
STAT Analysis Corporation
2242 W. Harrison
Chicago, IL 60612

NVLAP Lab Code: 101202-0

Dear Dr. Banerjee:

I am pleased to inform you that continuing accreditation for specific test methods in Bulk Asbestos Fiber Analysis (PLM) is granted to your organization under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP). This accreditation is effective until June 30, 2009, provided that your organization continues to comply with accreditation requirements contained in the NVLAP Procedures.

Your Certificate of Accreditation is enclosed along with a statement of your Scope of Accreditation. You may reproduce these documents in their entirety and announce your organization's accreditation status using the NVLAP logo in business publications, the trade press, and other business-oriented literature. Accreditation does not relieve your organization from observing and complying with any applicable existing laws and/or regulations.

We are pleased to have you participate in NVLAP and look forward to your continued association with this program. If you have any questions concerning your NVLAP accreditation, please direct them to Thomas R. Davis, Sr. Program Manager, Laboratory Accreditation Program, National Institute of Standards and Technology, 100 Bureau Dr. Stop 2140, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-2140; (301) 975-4016.

Sincerely,

Sally S. Bruce, Chief
Laboratory Accreditation Program

Enclosure(s)





**National Voluntary
Laboratory Accreditation Program**



SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION TO ISO/IEC 17025:2005

STAT Analysis Corporation

STAT Analysis Corporation

2242 W. Harrison

Chicago, IL 60612

Dr. Pinaki Banerjee

Phone: 312-733-0551 Fax: 312-733-2386

E-Mail: Pbanerjee@STATAnalysis.com

URL: <http://www.STATAnalysis.com>

BULK ASBESTOS FIBER ANALYSIS (PLM)

NVLAP LAB CODE 101202-0

NVLAP Code Designation / Description

18/A01 EPA-600/M4-82-020: Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples

2008-07-01 through 2009-06-30

Effective dates

Sally S. Bruce

For the National Institute of Standards and Technology

United States Department of Commerce
National Institute of Standards and Technology



Certificate of Accreditation to ISO/IEC 17025:2005

NVLAP LAB CODE: 101202-0

STAT Analysis Corporation
Chicago, IL

*is accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for specific services,
listed on the Scope of Accreditation, for:*

BULK ASBESTOS FIBER ANALYSIS

*This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005.
This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality
management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communique dated 18 June 2005).*

2008-07-01 through 2009-06-30

Effective dates



Sally S. Bruce
For the National Institute of Standards and Technology



Consultants < Engineers < Scientists

LEAD-BASED PAINT INSPECTION

Performed For:

CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Project Location:



FORMER KENDALL COUNTY JAIL
110 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

Yorkville Location

2551 N. Bridge St.
Yorkville, IL 60560

P: (630) 553-3989
F: (630) 553-3990

Peoria Location

3100 N. Knoxville Ave.
Suite 204

Peoria, IL 61603
P: (309) 621-4680
F: (309) 621-4690

Inspection Date: September 26, 2008
Report Date: July 6, 2018

MEC Project #: 18-07-447-INSP

CITY OF YORKVILLE
Former Kendall County Jail
110 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

Table of Contents
MEC Project #: 18-07-447-INSP

<i>Lead-Based Paint Inspection Summary</i>	<i>Section 1</i>
<i>XRF Testing Results</i>	<i>Section 2</i>
<i>Performance Characteristic Sheets and Information</i>	<i>Section 3</i>
<i>Certifications, Licenses, and Accreditations</i>	<i>Section 4</i>

**LEAD-BASED PAINT INSPECTION SUMMARY- Former Kendall County Jail,
110 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560**

This lead-based paint inspection is an investigation to identify lead-based paint on a surface-by-surface basis using non-HUD Protocols. Validation of sampling was accomplished based upon adherence to the standard calibration check protocol as outlined in the Performance Characteristic Sheet for the instrument. Calibration check readings are recorded on standard forms, and taken at the beginning of the inspection shift, at least every two hours during the inspection shift, at the end of each inspection shift when the instrument is shut down, and every time during the inspection shift that the instrument is turned off and then turned back on.

Lead-based paint and lead-based containing substances (1.0 mg/cm) were found on the following areas:

Interior: Walls – Walls (Original Jail Section)

- Doors/Door Jamb/Door Casings – (Original)**
- Baseboards – (Original)**
- Radiators – (Original)**
- Window Systems – (Original)**
- Jail Ceiling – (Original)**
- Stair Systems – (Original)**
- Porch Window, Wall Trim, Ceiling & Door Systems (Original)**

Exterior: Garage Door Trim - (Addition)

- Garage Door – (Addition)**
- Porch Door, – (Original)**
- Porch Window – (Original)**
- Window Systems & Molding (Original)**
- Exterior Door Systems (Original)**
- Upper Facia – Near Roof (Original)**

The lead-based paint was found to be in a poor peeling condition throughout and is a lead-based paint hazard. To remove the hazard and potential disturbance and exposure to lead to future contractors and/or persons accessing the area, all lead-based-paint and lead-based paint debris should be removed by an IDPH Licensed Lead Contractor using all applicable EPA and IDPH Lead Abatement Rules & Regulations.

Some of the remaining XRF test locations exhibited lead-in-paint levels below the level that EPA identifies as lead-based paint, 1.0 mg/cm². Such surfaces could create dust-lead or soil-lead hazards if the paint is turned into dust by abrasion, scraping, or sanding. Should these or any lead containing components or surfaces be disturbed in any manner that generates dust, care should be taken to limit its spread.

Testing was performed by Stephen Merwin, an Illinois licensed and certified risk assessor (L-009858), using the RMD Model LPA-1 XRF Unit. His credentials are provided in Section 4, Certifications, Licenses, and Accreditations. The XRF analyzer is designed to measure the lead content of surface coatings on a variety of building surfaces, substrates, and components. The measurement is rapid and nondestructive and, according to the

manufacturer, capable of detecting concentrations that occur within numerous layers of various surface coatings.

Please refer to the XRF Testing Results Section 2, for the detailed analytical testing results for each distinct area or unit inspected. The reports provide a complete testing data (Detailed Report), a summary of surfaces and components identified with lead-based paint coatings (Summary Report), a sequential report providing completing testing data in sequential order (Sequential Report) and a distribution report detailing the lead concentrations on specific components or surfaces (Distribution Report).

LEAD PAINT INSPECTION REPORT

REPORT NUMBER: 10/17/08 09:31

INSPECTION FOR:

Yorkville, IL 60560

PERFORMED AT: Old Kendall County Jail
110 W. Madison St.
Yorkville, IL 60560

INSPECTION DATE: 10/17/08

INSTRUMENT TYPE: R M D
MODEL LPA-1
XRF TYPE ANALYZER
Serial Number: 2787

ACTION LEVEL: 1.0 mg/cm²

OPERATOR LICENSE: L-009858

SIGNED:



Date:

10/17/08

SUMMARY REPORT OF LEAD PAINT INSPECTION FOR: Kendall County Facilities Mgmt.

Inspection Date: 10/17/08 Old Kendall County Jail
 Report Date: 10/17/2008 110 W. Madison St.
 Abatement Level: 1.0 Yorkville, IL 60560
 Report No. 10/17/08 09:31
 Total Readings: 55 Actionable: 24
 Job Started: 10/17/08 09:31
 Job Finished: 10/17/08 10:27

Reading No.	Wall	Structure	Location	Member	Paint Cond	Substrate	Color	Lead (mg/cm ²)	Mode
Exterior Room 001 Exterior									
046	A	Window Sash	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.1	QM
047	A	Window Casin	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
048	A	Siding	N/A		P	Wood	White	2.4	QM
Porch									
049	A	Window Jamb	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
052	A	Upper Facia	N/A		P	Cement	White	2.2	QM
050	D	Window Jamb	N/A		P	Wood	Black	9.9	QM
051	D	Door Jamb	N/A		P	Wood	Black	9.9	QM
To Bsmt									
Interior Room 001 Garage									
004	A	Garage Door	N/A	Casing	P	Wood	White	7.5	QM
005	A	Garage Door	N/A		P	Wood	White	4.4	QM
Interior Room 002 Orig. Bldg									
020	A	Window Casin	N/A		P	Wood	Brown	9.9	QM
021	A	Window Sill	N/A		P	Wood	Brown	9.9	QM
025	A	Window Sash	N/A		P	Wood	Black	9.9	QM
Porch									
024	A	Door	N/A	Jamb	P	Wood	Brown	9.9	QM
Archway									
044	B	Wall Trim	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
043	B	Ceiling	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
Porch									
016	C	Door Casing	N/A		P	Wood	Yellow	9.9	QM
027	C	Wall	N/A		P	Plaster	Blue	9.9	QM
028	C	Ceiling	N/A		P	Metal	Blue	9.9	QM
Jail									
018	C	Door	N/A		P	Wood	Yellow	9.9	QM
030	D	Radiator	N/A		P	Metal	Blue	2.5	QM
031	D	Stair Tread	N/A		P	Metal	Blue	4.2	QM
Jail									
033	D	Stair Tread	N/A		P	Wood	Green	9.9	QM
Bsmt									
034	D	Wall	N/A		P	Metal	Brown	9.9	QM
036	D	Baseboard	N/A		P	Wood	Green	9.9	QM

Calibration Readings

---- End of Readings ----

SEQUENTIAL REPORT OF LEAD PAINT INSPECTION FOR: Kendall County Facilities Mgmt.

Inspection Date: 10/17/08 Old Kendall County Jail
 Report Date: 10/17/2008 110 W. Madison St.
 Abatement Level: 1.0 Yorkville, IL 60560
 Report No. 10/17/08 09:31
 Total Readings: 55
 Job Started: 10/17/08 09:31
 Job Finished: 10/17/08 10:27

Read No.	Rm No.	Room Name	Wall Structure	Location	Member	Paint Cond	Substrate	Color	Lead (mg/cm ²)	Mode
1		CALIBRATION							1.3	TC
2		CALIBRATION							1.2	TC
3		CALIBRATION							1.2	TC
4	001	Garage	A	Garage Door	N/A	Casing	P Wood	White	7.5	QM
5	001	Garage	A	Garage Door	N/A		P Wood	White	4.4	QM
6	001	Garage	C	Wall	N/A		P Drywall	White	-0.1	QM
7	001	Garage	D	Wall	N/A		F Drywall	White	0.0	QM
8	001	Garage	D	Wall	N/A		F Brick	Red	0.4	QM
9	001	Garage	D	Floor	N/A		F Vinyl	Beige	0.2	QM
10	001	Garage	D	Baseboard	N/A		P Vinyl	Brown	0.3	QM
11	001	Garage	D	Stair String	N/A		F Metal	Gray	0.2	QM
12	001	Garage	D	Floor	N/A		P Carpet	Gray	0.0	QM
		2nd Floor								
13	001	Garage	D	Door	N/A		F Wood	Gray	0.3	QM
14	001	Garage	B	Window Casin	N/A		F Wood	Gray	-0.2	QM
		2nd Floor								
15	001	Garage	C	Door Casing	N/A		F Metal	Gray	-0.1	QM
16	002	Orig. Bldg	C	Door Casing	N/A		P Wood	Yellow	9.9	QM
17	002	Orig. Bldg	C	Door	N/A		P Wood	Yellow	0.0	QM
18	002	Orig. Bldg	C	Door	N/A		P Wood	Yellow	9.9	QM
19	002	Orig. Bldg	A	Wall	N/A		P Plaster	Yellow	0.4	QM
20	002	Orig. Bldg	A	Window Casin	N/A		P Wood	Brown	9.9	QM
21	002	Orig. Bldg	A	Window Sill	N/A		P Wood	Brown	9.9	QM
22	002	Orig. Bldg	A	Wall	N/A		P Plaster	Green	0.4	QM
23	002	Orig. Bldg	A	Wall	N/A		P Plaster	Green	0.0	QM
24	002	Orig. Bldg	A	Door	N/A	Jamb	P Wood	Brown	9.9	QM
		Archway								
25	002	Orig. Bldg	A	Window Sash	N/A		P Wood	Black	9.9	QM
		Porch								
26	002	Orig. Bldg	C	Wall	N/A		P Plaster	Green	-0.2	QM
27	002	Orig. Bldg	C	Wall	N/A		P Plaster	Blue	9.9	QM
28	002	Orig. Bldg	C	Ceiling	N/A		P Metal	Blue	9.9	QM
		Jail								
29	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Radiator	N/A		P Metal	Gray	-0.2	QM
30	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Radiator	N/A		P Metal	Blue	2.5	QM
31	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Stair Tread	N/A		P Metal	Blue	4.2	QM
		Jail								
32	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Wall	N/A		P Concrete	Green	0.4	QM
33	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Stair Tread	N/A		P Wood	Green	9.9	QM
		Bsmt								
34	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Wall	N/A		P Metal	Brown	9.9	QM
35	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Wall	N/A		P Plaster	Green	0.0	QM
36	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Baseboard	N/A		P Wood	Green	9.9	QM
37	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Wall	N/A		P Drywall	Brown	0.5	QM
38	002	Orig. Bldg	D	Wall	N/A		P Drywall	Brown	0.2	QM
39	002	Orig. Bldg	B	Wall	N/A		P Plaster	Brown	0.2	QM
40	002	Orig. Bldg	B	Pipe	N/A		P Metal	Brown	0.0	QM

SEQUENTIAL REPORT OF LEAD PAINT INSPECTION FOR: Kendall County Facilities Mgmt.

Read No.	Rm No.	Room Name	Wall Structure	Location	Member	Paint Cond	Substrate	Color	Lead (mg/cm ²)	Mode
41	002	Orig. Bldg	B	Pipe	N/A	P	Metal	Blue	0.1	QM
42	002	Orig. Bldg Jail	B	Table	N/A	P	Metal	Beige	-0.1	QM
43	002	Orig. Bldg Porch	B	Ceiling	N/A	P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
44	002	Orig. Bldg	B	Wall Trim	N/A	P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
45	002	Orig. Bldg	B	HVAC Duct	N/A	P	Metal	Yellow	0.1	QM
46	001	Exterior	A	Window Sash	N/A	P	Wood	White	9.1	QM
47	001	Exterior	A	Window Casin	N/A	P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
48	001	Exterior Porch	A	Siding	N/A	P	Wood	White	2.4	QM
49	001	Exterior	A	Window Jamb	N/A	P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
50	001	Exterior	D	Window Jamb	N/A	P	Wood	Black	9.9	QM
51	001	Exterior To Bsmt	D	Door Jamb	N/A	P	Wood	Black	9.9	QM
52	001	Exterior	A	Upper Facia	N/A	P	Cement	White	2.2	QM
53		CALIBRATION							1.3	TC
54		CALIBRATION							1.3	TC
55		CALIBRATION							1.3	TC

---- End of Readings ----

DETAILED REPORT OF LEAD PAINT INSPECTION FOR: Kendall County Facilities Mgmt.

Inspection Date: 10/17/08
 Report Date: 10/17/2008
 Abatement Level: 1.0
 Report No. 10/17/08 09:31
 Total Readings: 55
 Job Started: 10/17/08 09:31
 Job Finished: 10/17/08 10:27

Old Kendall County Jail
 110 W. Madison St.
 Yorkville, IL 60560

Reading No.	Wall	Structure	Location	Member	Paint Cond	Substrate	Color	Lead (mg/cm ²)	Mode
Exterior Room 001 Exterior									
046	A	Window Sash	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.1	QM
047	A	Window Casin	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
048	A	Siding	N/A		P	Wood	White	2.4	QM
Porch									
049	A	Window Jamb	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
052	A	Upper Facia	N/A		P	Cement	White	2.2	QM
050	D	Window Jamb	N/A		P	Wood	Black	9.9	QM
051	D	Door Jamb	N/A		P	Wood	Black	9.9	QM
To Bsmt									
Interior Room 001 Garage									
004	A	Garage Door	N/A	Casing	P	Wood	White	7.5	QM
005	A	Garage Door	N/A		P	Wood	White	4.4	QM
014	B	Window Casin	N/A		F	Wood	Gray	-0.2	QM
2nd Floor									
015	C	Door Casing	N/A		F	Metal	Gray	-0.1	QM
006	C	Wall	N/A		P	Drywall	White	-0.1	QM
011	D	Stair String	N/A		F	Metal	Gray	0.2	QM
007	D	Wall	N/A		F	Drywall	White	0.0	QM
008	D	Wall	N/A		F	Brick	Red	0.4	QM
010	D	Baseboard	N/A		P	Vinyl	Brown	0.3	QM
009	D	Floor	N/A		F	Vinyl	Beige	0.2	QM
012	D	Floor	N/A		P	Carpet	Gray	0.0	QM
2nd Floor									
013	D	Door	N/A		F	Wood	Gray	0.3	QM
Interior Room 002 Orig. Bldg									
020	A	Window Casin	N/A		P	Wood	Brown	9.9	QM
021	A	Window Sill	N/A		P	Wood	Brown	9.9	QM
025	A	Window Sash	N/A		P	Wood	Black	9.9	QM
Porch									
019	A	Wall	N/A		P	Plaster	Yellow	0.4	QM
022	A	Wall	N/A		P	Plaster	Green	0.4	QM
023	A	Wall	N/A		P	Plaster	Green	0.0	QM
024	A	Door	N/A	Jamb	P	Wood	Brown	9.9	QM
Archway									
040	B	Pipe	N/A		P	Metal	Brown	0.0	QM
041	B	Pipe	N/A		P	Metal	Blue	0.1	QM
042	B	Table	N/A		P	Metal	Beige	-0.1	QM
Jail									
044	B	Wall Trim	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
045	B	HVAC Duct	N/A		P	Metal	Yellow	0.1	QM
039	B	Wall	N/A		P	Plaster	Brown	0.2	QM
043	B	Ceiling	N/A		P	Wood	White	9.9	QM
Porch									
016	C	Door Casing	N/A		P	Wood	Yellow	9.9	QM
026	C	Wall	N/A		P	Plaster	Green	-0.2	QM
027	C	Wall	N/A		P	Plaster	Blue	9.9	QM
028	C	Ceiling	N/A		P	Metal	Blue	9.9	QM

DETAILED REPORT OF LEAD PAINT INSPECTION FOR: Kendall County Facilities Mgmt.

Reading No.	Wall	Structure	Location	Member	Paint Cond	Substrate	Color	Lead (mg/cm ²)	Mode
Jail									
017	C	Door	N/A		P	Wood	Yellow	0.0	QM
018	C	Door	N/A		P	Wood	Yellow	9.9	QM
029	D	Radiator	N/A		P	Metal	Gray	-0.2	QM
030	D	Radiator	N/A		P	Metal	Blue	2.5	QM
031	D	Stair Tread	N/A		P	Metal	Blue	4.2	QM
Jail									
033	D	Stair Tread	N/A		P	Wood	Green	9.9	QM
Bsmt									
032	D	Wall	N/A		P	Concrete	Green	0.4	QM
034	D	Wall	N/A		P	Metal	Brown	9.9	QM
035	D	Wall	N/A		P	Plaster	Green	0.0	QM
037	D	Wall	N/A		P	Drywall	Brown	0.5	QM
038	D	Wall	N/A		P	Drywall	Brown	0.2	QM
036	D	Baseboard	N/A		P	Wood	Green	9.9	QM
Calibration Readings									
001								1.3	TC
002								1.2	TC
003								1.2	TC
053								1.3	TC
054								1.3	TC
055								1.3	TC

----- End of Readings -----

DISTRIBUTION REPORT OF LEAD PAINT INSPECTION FOR: Kendall County Facilities Mgmt.

Inspection Date: 10/17/08
 Report Date: 10/17/2008
 Abatement Level: 1.0
 Report No. 10/17/08 09:31
 Total Reading Sets: 49
 Job Started: 10/17/08 09:31
 Job Finished: 10/17/08 10:27

Old Kendall County Jail
 110 W. Madison St.
 Yorkville, IL 60560

Structure	Total	----- Structure Distribution -----			
		Positive	Negative	Inconclusive	
Baseboard	2	1 <50%>	1 <50%>	0	<0%>
Ceiling	2	2 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Door	3	1 <33%>	2 <67%>	0	<0%>
Door Casing	2	1 <50%>	1 <50%>	0	<0%>
Door Jamb	1	1 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Door Jamb	1	1 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Floor	2	0 <0%>	2 <100%>	0	<0%>
Garage Door	1	1 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Garage Door Casing	1	1 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
HVAC Duct	1	0 <0%>	1 <100%>	0	<0%>
Pipe	2	0 <0%>	2 <100%>	0	<0%>
Radiator	2	1 <50%>	1 <50%>	0	<0%>
Siding	1	1 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Stair String	1	0 <0%>	1 <100%>	0	<0%>
Stair Tread	2	2 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Table	1	0 <0%>	1 <100%>	0	<0%>
Upper Facia	1	1 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Wall	14	2 <14%>	12 <86%>	0	<0%>
Wall Trim	1	1 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Window Casin	3	2 <67%>	1 <33%>	0	<0%>
Window Jamb	2	2 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Window Sash	2	2 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Window Sill	1	1 <100%>	0 <0%>	0	<0%>
Inspection Totals:	49	24 < 49%>	25 < 51%>	0 < 0%>	

Performance Characteristic Sheet

EFFECTIVE DATE: October 25, 2006

EDITION NO.: 5

MANUFACTURER AND MODEL:

Make: **Radiation Monitoring Devices**Model: **LPA-1**Source: **⁵⁷Co**

Note: This sheet supersedes all previous sheets for the XRF instrument of the make, model, and source shown above **for instruments sold or serviced after June 26, 1995. For other instruments, see prior editions.**

FIELD OPERATION GUIDANCE

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

Quick mode or 30-second equivalent standard (Time Corrected) mode readings.

XRF CALIBRATION CHECK LIMITS:

0.7 to 1.3 mg/cm ² (inclusive)

SUBSTRATE CORRECTION:

For XRF results below 4.0 mg/cm², substrate correction is recommended for:

Metal using 30-second equivalent standard (Time Corrected) mode readings.
None using quick mode readings.

Substrate correction is not needed for:

Brick, Concrete, Drywall, Plaster, and Wood using 30-second equivalent standard (Time Corrected) mode readings
Brick, Concrete, Drywall, Metal, Plaster, and Wood using quick mode readings

THRESHOLDS:

30-SECOND EQUIVALENT STANDARD MODE READING DESCRIPTION	SUBSTRATE	THRESHOLD (mg/cm ²)
Results corrected for substrate bias on metal substrate only	Brick	1.0
	Concrete	1.0
	Drywall	1.0
	Metal	0.9
	Plaster	1.0
	Wood	1.0

QUICK MODE READING DESCRIPTION	SUBSTRATE	THRESHOLD (mg/cm ²)
Readings not corrected for substrate bias on any substrate	Brick	1.0
	Concrete	1.0
	Drywall	1.0
	Metal	1.0
	Plaster	1.0
	Wood	1.0

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

EVALUATION DATA SOURCE AND DATE:

This sheet is supplemental information to be used in conjunction with Chapter 7 of the HUD *Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing* ("HUD Guidelines"). Performance parameters shown on this sheet are calculated from the EPA/HUD evaluation using archived building components. Testing was conducted on approximately 150 test locations in July 1995. The instrument that performed testing in September had a new source installed in June 1995 with 12 mCi initial strength.

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

Performance parameters shown in this sheet are applicable only when properly operating the instrument using the manufacturer's instructions and procedures described in Chapter 7 of the HUD Guidelines.

XRF CALIBRATION CHECK:

The calibration of the XRF instrument should be checked using the paint film nearest 1.0 mg/cm² in the NIST Standard Reference Material (SRM) used (e.g., for NIST SRM 2579, use the 1.02 mg/cm² film).

If readings are outside the acceptable calibration check range, follow the manufacturer's instructions to bring the instruments into control before XRF testing proceeds.

SUBSTRATE CORRECTION VALUE COMPUTATION:

Chapter 7 of the HUD Guidelines provides guidance on correcting XRF results for substrate bias. Supplemental guidance for using the paint film nearest 1.0 mg/cm² for substrate correction is provided:

XRF results are corrected for substrate bias by subtracting from each XRF result a correction value determined separately in each house for single-family housing or in each development for multifamily housing, for each substrate. The correction value is an average of XRF readings taken over the NIST SRM paint film nearest to 1.02 mg/cm² at test locations that have been scraped bare of their paint covering. Compute the correction values as follows:

Using the same XRF instrument, take three readings on a bare substrate area covered with the NIST SRM paint film nearest 1 mg/cm². Repeat this procedure by taking three more readings on a second bare substrate area of the same substrate covered with the NIST SRM.

Compute the correction value for each substrate type where XRF readings indicate substrate correction is needed by computing the average of all six readings as shown below.

For each substrate type (the 1.02 mg/cm² NIST SRM is shown in this example; use the actual lead loading of the NIST SRM used for substrate correction):

$$\text{Correction value} = (1^{\text{st}} + 2^{\text{nd}} + 3^{\text{rd}} + 4^{\text{th}} + 5^{\text{th}} + 6^{\text{th}} \text{ Reading}) / 6 - 1.02 \text{ mg/cm}^2$$

Repeat this procedure for each substrate requiring substrate correction in the house or housing development.

EVALUATING THE QUALITY OF XRF TESTING:

Randomly select ten testing combinations for retesting from each house or from two randomly selected units in multifamily housing. Use either the Quick Mode or 30-second equivalent standard (Time Corrected) Mode readings.

Conduct XRF re-testing at the ten testing combinations selected for retesting.

Determine if the XRF testing in the units or house passed or failed the test by applying the steps below.

Compute the Retest Tolerance Limit by the following steps:

Determine XRF results for the original and retest XRF readings. Do not correct the original or retest results for substrate bias. In single-family and multi-family housing, a result is defined as a single reading. Therefore, there will be ten original and ten retest XRF results for each house or for the two selected units.

Calculate the average of the original XRF result and retest XRF result for each testing combination.

Square the average for each testing combination.

Add the ten squared averages together. Call this quantity C.

Multiply the number C by 0.0072. Call this quantity D.

Add the number 0.032 to D. Call this quantity E.

Take the square root of E. Call this quantity F.

Multiply F by 1.645. The result is the Retest Tolerance Limit.

Compute the average of all ten original XRF results.

Compute the average of all ten re-test XRF results.

Find the absolute difference of the two averages.

If the difference is less than the Retest Tolerance Limit, the inspection has passed the retest. If the difference of the overall averages equals or exceeds the Retest Tolerance Limit, this procedure should be repeated with ten new testing combinations. If the difference of the overall averages is equal to or greater than the Retest Tolerance Limit a second time, then the inspection should be considered deficient.

Use of this procedure is estimated to produce a spurious result approximately 1% of the time. That is, results of this procedure will call for further examination when no examination is warranted in approximately 1 out of 100 dwelling units tested.

BIAS AND PRECISION:

Do not use these bias and precision data to correct for substrate bias. These bias and precision data were computed without substrate correction from samples with reported laboratory results less than 4.0 mg/cm² lead. The data which were used to determine the bias and precision estimates given in the table below have the following properties. During the July 1995 testing, there were 15 test locations with a laboratory-reported result equal to or greater than 4.0 mg/cm² lead. Of these, one 30-second standard mode reading was less than 1.0 mg/cm² and none of the quick mode readings were less than 1.0 mg/cm². The instrument that tested in July is representative of instruments sold or serviced after June 26, 1995. These data are for illustrative purposes only. Actual bias must be determined on the site. Results provided above already account for bias and precision. Bias and precision ranges are provided to show the variability found between machines of the same model.

30-SECOND STANDARD MODE READING MEASURED AT	SUBSTRATE	BIAS (mg/cm ²)	PRECISION* (mg/cm ²)
0.0 mg/cm ²	Brick	0.0	0.1
	Concrete	0.0	0.1
	Drywall	0.1	0.1
	Metal	0.3	0.1
	Plaster	0.1	0.1
	Wood	0.0	0.1
0.5 mg/cm ²	Brick	0.0	0.2
	Concrete	0.0	0.2
	Drywall	0.0	0.2
	Metal	0.2	0.2
	Plaster	0.0	0.2
	Wood	0.0	0.2
1.0 mg/cm ²	Brick	0.0	0.3
	Concrete	0.0	0.3
	Drywall	0.0	0.3
	Metal	0.2	0.3
	Plaster	0.0	0.3
	Wood	0.0	0.3
2.0 mg/cm ²	Brick	-0.1	0.4
	Concrete	-0.1	0.4
	Drywall	-0.1	0.4
	Metal	0.1	0.4
	Plaster	-0.1	0.4
	Wood	-0.1	0.4

*Precision at 1 standard deviation.

CLASSIFICATION RESULTS:

XRF results are classified as positive if they are greater than the upper boundary of the inconclusive range, and negative if they are less than the lower boundary of the inconclusive range, or inconclusive if in between. The inconclusive range includes both its upper and lower bounds. Earlier editions of this *XRF Performance Characteristics Sheet* did not include both bounds of the inconclusive range as "inconclusive." While this edition of the Performance Characteristics Sheet uses a different system, the specific XRF readings that are considered positive, negative, or inconclusive for a given XRF model and substrate remain unchanged, so previous inspection results are not affected.

DOCUMENTATION:

An EPA document titled *Methodology for XRF Performance Characteristic Sheets* provides an explanation of the statistical methodology used to construct the data in the sheets, and provides empirical results from using the recommended inconclusive ranges or thresholds for specific XRF instruments. For a copy of this document call the National Lead Information Center Clearinghouse at 1-800-424-LEAD. A HUD document titled *A Nonparametric Method for Estimating the 5th and 95th Percentile Curves of Variable-Time XRF Readings Based on Monotone Regression* provides supplemental information on the methodology for variable-time XRF instruments. A copy of this document can be obtained from the HUD lead web site, www.hud.gov/offices/lead.

This XRF Performance Characteristic Sheet was developed by QuanTech, Inc., under a contract from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). HUD has determined that the information provided here is acceptable when used as guidance in conjunction with Chapter 7, Lead-Based Paint Inspection, of HUD's *Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing*.

April 23, 2014

Blake Mellecker
President
Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.
4 Bonnie Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Mr. Mellecker:

Enclosed is amendment number 1 which renews Illinois Radioactive Material License Number IL-02377-01 in its entirety.

Please review the enclosed document carefully and be sure that you understand all conditions. You must conduct your program involving radioactive material in accordance with the conditions of your Illinois license, representations made in your license application, and Illinois regulations.

You must request and obtain an appropriate amendment if you plan to make any changes in your facility or program. If applicable you will be billed in accordance with the requirements of 32 Ill. Adm. Code Part 331.120.

You will be periodically inspected by this Agency. Failure to conduct your program in accordance with IEMA regulations, license conditions and representations in your license application will result in enforcement action.

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter. **When corresponding with this office, please refer to your Illinois Radioactive Material License Number and ensure that all items are submitted in duplicate.** If you have any questions or require clarification of any of the above information, please contact Radioactive Materials Licensing staff at (217) 785-9947. Please visit the nuclear safety section of the Agency's website at www.iema.illinois.gov/iema/dns.asp for the latest information concerning the Agency's radiation safety programs. The Agency supports the U.S. NRC in its emphasis of the critical importance of an active and positive safety culture. Please visit our website for this and other important information such as new and proposed requirements, guidance, events and other items of interest.

Sincerely,



Mary E. Burkhart, Supervisor
Radioactive Materials Licensing

MEB:RCH:kjc

Enclosure



OFFICIAL USE ONLY - SECURITY RELATED INFORMATION

IDNS,FLM-004-01 (9/91)

STATE OF ILLINOIS
ILLINOIS EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY
BUREAU OF RADIATION SAFETY
1035 OUTER PARK DRIVE
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62704
(217) 785-9947

RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSE

Pursuant to the Illinois Radiation Protection Act and the rules and regulations in 32 Illinois Administrative Code promulgated thereunder, and in reliance on statements and representations heretofore made by the licensee, a license is hereby issued authorizing the licensee to receive, acquire, own, possess and transfer radioactive material(s) listed herein; and to use such radioactive material(s) for the purpose(s) and at the place(s) designated below. This license is subject to all applicable rules, regulations and orders of the Agency now or hereafter in effect and to any conditions specified in the license.

Table with columns: LICENSEE, LICENSE NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE, AMENDMENT NUMBER. Licensee: Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. License Number: IL-02377-01. Expiration Date: February 28, 2019. Amendment Number: 1.

Attention: Blake Mellecker
President

In accordance with application dated January 21, 2014, License Number IL-02377-01 is renewed in its entirety. Previous amendments are void.

Table with columns: ITEM, RADIONUCLIDE, CHEMICAL and/or PHYSICAL FORM, MAXIMUM ACTIVITY* PER SOURCE, MAXIMUM POSSESSION LIMIT. Row A: Co-57, Sealed Source - Isotope Products Laboratory Models 3814 or 3901 series, QSA Global, Inc. Model CTC.P1, North American Scientific Models IND1150 or IND1403, DuPont Merck Pharmaceutical Company Models NER-472 or NER-372, 15 mCi, 15 mCi.

AUTHORIZED USE:

- A For use in RMD Instruments Corp. d/b/a Dynasil Products (formerly Radiation Monitoring Devices, Inc.) Model LPA-1 portable x-ray fluorescence analyzers for the measurement of lead in surfaces.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Radioactive material shall be stored at the licensee's facilities located at 4 Bonnie Lane, Yorkville, Illinois, and used at temporary jobsites of the licensee in areas not under exclusive Federal jurisdiction throughout the State of Illinois in accordance with statements, representations and procedures listed in other conditions of this license.

* μCi-microcurie; mCi-millicurie; Ci-Curie; MBq-Megabecquerel; GBq-Gigabecquerel; TBq-Terabecquerel; g-gram; μg-microgram; kg-kilogram

Table with columns: APPROVED BY, DATE, PAGE of PAGES. Approved by: Mary E. Burkhart (signature). Date: April 23, 2014. Page: 1 of 3.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY - SECURITY RELATED INFORMATION

IDNS.FLM-004-02 (8/91)

STATE OF ILLINOIS
IEMA BUREAU OF RADIATION SAFETY
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSE

LICENSEE	LICENSE NUMBER	AMENDMENT NUMBER	EXPIRATION DATE
Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.	IL-02377-01	1	February 28, 2019

2. Radioactive material shall be used by, or under the supervision and in the physical presence of, Stephen Merwin, Stuart J. Bruce, Jr., Daniel L. Medler, Steven R. Szeredy, or individuals who have successfully completed the manufacturer's training course or an equivalent, Agency approved, training course. The licensee shall maintain training records of all designated users.
3. The Radiation Safety Officer for this license is Stephen Merwin.
4.
 - A. Each sealed source possessed under this license shall be tested for leakage and/or contamination as specified in 32 Ill. Adm. Code 340.410. Tests for leakage and/or contamination shall be performed by persons specifically licensed to provide such services.
 - B. This license does not authorize analysis of leak test samples. However, the licensee is authorized to collect leak test samples for analysis by persons specifically authorized by the Agency, an Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission to perform such services.
5. Maintenance, repair and initial radiation monitoring of devices containing radioactive material shall be performed only by persons specifically authorized by the Agency, an Agreement State, or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission to perform such services.
6.
 - A. The source holder shall be locked in the "off" or closed position when the device is not in use.
 - B. Sealed sources shall not be opened or removed from their source holders by the licensee.
7. When performing tests at temporary job sites, the authorized user shall not leave the device unattended. Upon completion of tests, the device shall be locked in the licensee's vehicle or a secure building to prevent unauthorized use, loss, or theft.

* μ Ci-microcurie; mCi-millicurie; Ci-Curie; MBq-Megabecquerel; GBq-Gigabecquerel; TBq-Terabecquerel; g-gram; μ g-microgram; kg-kilogram

APPROVED BY: _____ DATE _____ PAGE of PAGES

Mary E. Burkhardt, Supervisor of Materials Licensing
IL 473-0059

April 23, 2014

2 3

OFFICIAL USE ONLY - SECURITY RELATED INFORMATION

IDNS,FLM-004-02 (8/91)

STATE OF ILLINOIS
IEMA BUREAU OF RADIATION SAFETY
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSE

LICENSEE	LICENSE NUMBER	AMENDMENT NUMBER	EXPIRATION DATE
Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.	IL-02377-01	1	February 28, 2019

8. At any time the licensee is engaged in making measurements by authority of this license at a temporary job site, the licensee shall have a current copy of each of the following documents available at the temporary job site for inspection by the Agency:
 - A. The license, including all active amendments;
 - B. The manufacturer's instruction manual for the sealed sources and devices at the temporary job site;
 - C. The licensee's emergency procedures; and
 - D. The results of the latest test for leakage and/or contamination performed on the sealed source.

9. Except as specifically provided otherwise by the license, the licensee shall possess and use radioactive material described in all schedules of this license in accordance with statements, representations and procedures contained in, referenced in, or enclosed with the documents listed below. The regulations contained in 32 Ill. Adm. Code: Chapter II, Subchapters b and d shall govern unless the statements, representations and procedures in the licensee's application and correspondence are more restrictive than the regulations. The most recent statements, representations and procedures listed below shall govern if they conflict with previously submitted documents.
 - A. Applications dated December 4, 2008 and January 21, 2014.

MEB:RCH:kjc

* μ Ci-microcurie; mCi-millicurie; Ci-Curie; MBq-Megabecquerel; GBq-Gigabecquerel; TBq-Terabecquerel; g-gram; μ g-microgram; kg-kilogram

APPROVED BY:	DATE	PAGE of PAGES
--------------	------	---------------

Mary E. Burkhardt, Supervisor of Materials Licensing

April 23, 2014

3 3

IL 473-0059



**LEAD RISK
ASSESSOR LICENSE**

LEAD ID	ISSUED	EXPIRES
009658	12/16/2017	1/31/2019

Stephen D Merwin



ILLINOIS LEAD PROGRAM
Environmental Health

Certificate of Achievement

This is to certify that

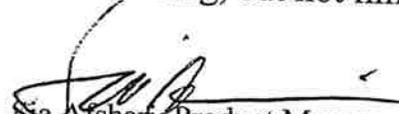
Stephen D. Merwin

Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.

on the 6th day of November 2006 successfully completed the factory training for

RMD's LPA-1 Lead Paint Inspection System

including, but not limited to, the topics of Radiation Safety and the Proper Use of the Instrument


Sia Atshari, Product Manager
44 Hunt St., Watertown, Massachusetts

2016



OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING & SUPPLY, INC.

7233 S. Adams Street ♦ Willowbrook, IL 60527 ♦ (630) 655-3900

Lead Risk Assessor Refresher

Occupational Training & Supply, Inc. certifies that

Stephen Merwin

has successfully completed the Lead Risk Assessor Refresher course and has passed the competency exam with a minimum score of 70%.
This course is accredited by the Illinois Department of Public Health in accordance with the Illinois Lead Poisoning Prevention Code.

Course Date: 10/12/2016

Exam Date: 10/12/2016

Expiration Date: 10/12/2019

Certificate Number: LRAR1610123849



Kathy DeSalvo, Director

Bid Opening

Project: 2018 Jail Demolition and Site Restoration
Date: 7/17/2018
Time: 10:00AM
Location: Yorkville City Hall

Company	Base Bid	Addendum 1 Signed	10% Bid Bond	Exclusions
D Construction	\$ 78,000.00	Yes	Yes	None
Alessio & Sons	\$ 99,500.00	Yes	Yes	None
A-1 Fowler	\$ 118,000.00	Yes	Yes	None
Lite Construction, Inc.	\$ 123,700.00	Yes	Yes	None
J&S Construction Sewer & Water Inc.	\$ 141,000.00	Yes	Yes	None
Alpine Demolition Services	\$ 145,650.00	Yes	Yes	None
Brock Industrial	Will be the subcontractor for "D" Construction Inc.			
Dynamic Contracting Services	Did not submit a bid for this project.			
McDonagh Demolition	Did not submit a bid for this project.			
Signature Demolition Service, Inc	Did not submit a bid for this project.			

Addendums	# 1
------------------	------------

Village Representatives Present

Erin Willrett

Steve Raasch

Bid Opening

Project: 2018 Jail Demolition and Site Restoration
Date: 7/17/2018
Time: 10:00AM
Location: Yorkville City Hall

Company	Base Bid	Addendum	10% Bid Bond	
Alessio & Sons	\$99,500.00	Y	Y	
Alpine Demolition Services	\$145,650.00	Y	Y	
Brock Industrial				
D Construction	\$78,000.00	Y	Y	
Dynamic Contracting Services				
Fowler - <u>AA</u>	\$118,000	Y	Y	
J&S Construction Sewer & Water Inc.	\$141,000.00	Y	Y	
Lite Construction, Inc.	\$123,700.00	Y	Y	
McDonagh Demolition				
Signature Demolition Service, Inc				
<u>AO</u>				

Addendums	# 1
-----------	-----

Village Representatives Present

Erin Willrett

Erin Willrett

Pete Ratos

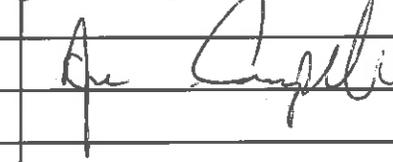
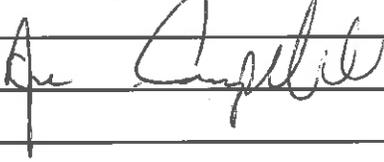
Pete Ratos

Steve Raasch

Steve Raasch

Bid Opening

Project: 2018 Jail Demolition and Site Restoration
Date: 7/17/2018
Time: 10:00AM
Location: Yorkville City Hall

Company Name	Name	Signature
Alessio & Sons	Jack Foschi	
Alpine Demolition Services	Chris Lumppp	
Brock Industrial	John Curtis	
D Construction	Kyle Kowalski	
Dynamic Contracting Services	Eric Robertson	
Fowler	Brian Fowler	
J&S Construction Sewer & Water	Mark Schobert	
Lite Construction, Inc.	Timothy Campbell	
McDonagh Demolition	Bill Baxa	
Signature Demolition Service, Inc	Stacy Gilhart	
United City of Yorkville	Erin Willrett	
United City of Yorkville	Pete Ratos	
United City of Yorkville	Steve Raasch	



United City of Yorkville, Illinois

REQUEST FOR BID

Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street

Legal Notice Posted:	June 20, 2018
Pre-Bid Meeting	June 28, 2018 at 10:00 AM
Bids Due:	July 12, 2018 at 10:00AM

United City of Yorkville
REQUEST FOR BID
Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street
June 2018

Table of Contents

- A. Legal Notice to Bidders
- B. General Information
- C. Introduction
- D. Project Specifications
- E. Instructions to Bidders
- F. Contract
- G. Bid Certifications
- H. References
- I. Subcontractors
- J. Bid Sheet
- K. Bid Sheet Signature
- L. Contractor Bid Agreement

Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street

Sealed bids for the Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560, will be received at the address listed below until July 12, 2018 at 10:00 a.m. All bids will be publicly opened immediately thereafter. Bids not physically received by the City by 10:00 a.m. on July 12, 2018 will be returned, unopened to the bidder. Emailed or faxed bids will not be accepted. All bids should be addressed and delivered to:

United City of Yorkville
RE: (Vendor Name)
Bid for the Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W.
Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560
Attention: Steve Raasch, Facilities Manager
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

There will be a Mandatory Pre-Bid Meeting on Tuesday, June 28, 2018 at 10:00 AM at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560. Limited access to the interior of the building will be allowed but all Contractors will need to wear: hard hats, safety glasses, steel toed boots, and a respirator to enter. Bid packets are available online at <http://www.yorkville.il.us>. The link can be found under the Business tab - Bids & RFPs. Additional packets may be picked up at City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL 60560. City Hall is open Monday through Friday, 8:00AM to 4:30PM.

Each bid must be accompanied by a Bid Guarantee in the form of a Bid Bond from a company with an A-1 best rating, or a cashier's check in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid for bids that exceed forth thousand dollars (\$40,000.00), and made payable to the United City of Yorkville, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, IL 60560. No bid shall be withdrawn for a period of thirty (30) days after the bid opening date without the consent of the City. Checks or drafts of unsuccessful bidders will be returned as soon as possible after award and execution of the contract. Contractor must comply with Prevailing Wage Act.

Any questions concerning this Request for Bid, the actual specifications or the plans can be forwarded by email to Steve Raasch at sraasch@yorkville.il.us no later than July 6, 2018 at 4PM.

The City Council will make the final selection and award of the contract. The City Council reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids, to waive technicalities and to accept or reject any item of any bid.

No communication, except as otherwise allowed in the specifications, shall occur regarding this Request For Bid, including requests for information, or speculation between Bidder's or any of their individual members and any City elected official, employee or independently contracted employees or consultants. Failure to comply with this provision may result in contractor's bid being removed from consideration

Any cost incurred by the Bidder in preparation, transmittal, or presentation of any information or material submitted in response to the RFP, shall be borne solely by the Bidder.

General Information

The United City of Yorkville is seeking an experienced individual or firm for the Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560.

The Contractor shall furnish and provide all labor, materials, tools, equipment and machinery, unless otherwise specified, necessary to perform and complete, in a good and workmanlike manner, the demolition, environmental abatement, and site restoration of the remaining land. The Contractor is responsible for being familiar with all conditions, instructions, and documents governing this contract. Failure to make such preparations shall not excuse the Contractor from performance of the duties and obligations imposed under the term of this contract.

Introduction

Project Description:

The City is requesting bids according to the Project Specifications and Plans contained herein (the "Project"). The Project consists of the demolition, environmental abatement, and site restoration of the remaining land. A mandatory job site visit is expected to submit a comprehensive bid.

Project Specifications and Plans

Scope of Work: The City is requesting a turn-key bid for the demolition and site restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560. Bidders must completely familiarize themselves with the specifications in this bid document.

Description of Work.

Demolition of the building at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL. 60560.



PRE-DEMOLITION INSPECTION / PLANNING / MEETING Contractor shall inspect the building interior, attic, basement, crawl space and all other safe, accessible floors, rooms, closets or other interior areas of the building for debris and garbage, furniture, any hazardous materials, universal wastes, household hazardous waste, batteries, CFC-containing canisters, mercury-containing bulbs, switches, gauges, PCB/DEHP containing ballasts, white goods, etc. to ensure that they have been removed prior to demolition. No demolition shall occur until the contractor has completed a full inspection of the building and site, and determined that it is free and empty of such materials.

Contractor shall prepare and submit to City a demolition plan which shall include as applicable: procedures for removal and disposition of materials; materials to be salvaged or recycled; coordination with other work in progress; a disconnection schedule of utility services; a detailed description of methods and equipment to be used for each operation and of the sequence of operations. Include statements affirming Contractor inspection of the existing roof or floor deck and suitability of same to perform as a safe working platform or if inspection reveals a safety hazard to workers, state provisions for securing the safety of the workers throughout the performance of Work.

One week prior to the start of demolition, Contractor shall conduct a pre-demolition meeting/inspection to include: City Representative; City Building Code Official; and schedule JULIE locates to include City Utilities; ComEd; NICOR; ATT; and Comcast. Failure to call for a pre-demolition meeting and JULIE locates will result in City ceasing all work until such meeting and locate request are arranged. The contractor will be responsible to disconnect the water, storm and sewer back to the B-Box. The contractor will be responsible to terminate the electric, natural gas, telephone and cable at the point designated by the utility provider

Note: Utilities and Utility Services - Contractor shall have all existing utilities serving the building, shut off and terminated with the appropriate utility provider. The City will provide existing account information, to expedite the process. Contractor shall protect adjacent electrical, telephone, street lights, traffic signals, water, storm and sanitary sewer and other services and utilities appurtenances

REGULATORY AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS, PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State, and Local safety laws and regulations applicable to the execution of the Work including but not limited to: handling, storing and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances and materials ("Hazmat"); "Right to Know"; Illinois Dig-Safe (JULIE/Dial 811); Occupational Safety and Health Agency (OSHA); Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL); and other applicable federal, state and local codes laws and regulations regulating worker safety, transport and disposal. Contractor shall post any applicable work place notices as required by Law. If the Work requires the containment and/or removal of asbestos or material containing asbestos, Contractor shall ensure that the person(s) or company performing the asbestos abatement related services is licensed pursuant to applicable State laws and regulations.

Environmental Protection – Contractor shall comply with all applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Illinois Environmental Protection Agency requirements as required to complete the Work.

Contractor and sub-contractors shall provide City with copies of shipping receipts, manifests, bills of lading, or other similar evidence or supporting documentation regarding the lawful disposal of all materials and debris generated by the Work.

At least ten (10) days prior to commencement of the Work, Contractor shall furnish timely notification of demolition and site restoration project to applicable Federal, State, regional, and local authorities.

All waste materials shall be removed in a manner which prevents injury or damage to persons, adjoining properties and public rights-of-way. Evidence of such notice being properly issued and received by applicable parties of potentially affected adjoining lots shall be provided to City along with the other submittals required herein.

Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on performance of the work.

DEBRIS, CHEMICAL & OTHER WASTES Contractor shall not permit the daily accumulation of debris, both exterior and interior, and the work area(s) and surrounding public alleys and rights-of-way shall at all times be kept clean and free of such accumulations as determined by the City representative. No open fire or flames shall be permitted on site. Chemical waste shall be stored in corrosion resistant containers, removed from the Project site, and disposed of not less frequently than monthly unless directed otherwise by the City representative. Disposal of chemical waste shall be in accordance with requirements of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA). Fueling and lubricating of vehicles and equipment shall be conducted in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spills and evaporation. Lubricants to be discarded shall be disposed of in accordance with approved procedures meeting all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations. In the event of an oil or hazardous materials spill large enough to violate Federal, State, or applicable local regulations, the City shall be notified immediately. Contractor shall be responsible for immediately cleaning up any oil or hazardous waste spills resulting from its operations in accordance with all applicable Federal and State regulations. Any costs incurred in cleaning up any such spills shall be borne solely by Contractor. Contractor is herein notified that potential hazardous waste, oils, chemicals, gases, metals, or other contaminants or substances may likely exist inside heating systems, heating lines, and/or utility lines. Contractor shall be responsible for properly removing and disposing of such materials, prior to building and/or site demolition work in, accordance with all applicable Federal and State regulations as incidental to the completion of the Work.

SITE AND WORK AREA PROTECTION, SECURITY AND WEATHER PROTECTION Existing Conditions - Before beginning any demolition work, Contractor shall as applicable: survey the building and project site, and examine the plans and specifications to determine the extent of the work; and document and record any existing work or conditions in the presence of the City including but not limited to the condition of property, structures and other facilities adjacent to project site and building demolition. Video and/or still photographs will be acceptable as a record of existing conditions. Include in the record the elevation of the top of foundation walls, finish floor elevations, possible conflicting electrical conduits, plumbing lines, the location and extent of existing cracks and other damage and description of surface conditions that exist prior to before starting Work.

Contractor shall be responsible to verify and document all required outages which will be required during the course of work, and to note these outages on the record document.

Contractor is responsible to protect and secure the demolition site using at minimum vinyl construction fencing sufficiently installed, secured and maintained to prevent unauthorized access to the site.

During execution of the Work, Contractor is solely responsible to take necessary precautions not to disturb or damage any existing structures, landscaping, sidewalks, traffic signals, street lights, roads, trees, fencing, posts, poles, neighboring property walls, neighboring property lots, lawns, etc., or other items. Contractor shall restore any damaged items to its existing condition at the start of the project, and as directed by the City. Contractor shall provide and erect acceptable physical barriers and solid barricades, fences, signs, and other vehicular and pedestrian traffic control devices to protect the work from the public, and to protect from damage or access adjacent properties, adjacent property items, and adjacent occupants and transient persons, as required by the United City of Yorkville's Building Code and other applicable regulations. Contractor shall be solely responsible to secure the building site, and replace and maintain any existing boarded up windows, doors, or other openings temporarily removed at the end of each work day. Until the time of substantial completion, the building shall not be left open and the site shall not be left unsecured at any time the Contractor is not on site or the Work is being completed. Contractor is solely responsible to exercise special care, procedures to install physical, and or solid barriers, barricades or fencing to secure the site and prevent unauthorized access to any excavations or holes or cellars, resulting from demolition.

Protection of Personnel & Public - Contractor shall conduct Work in a safe, workmanlike manner providing suitable protection for the general public. Before, during and after the demolition work the Contractor shall continuously evaluate the condition of the structure being demolished and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and the general public around or near the demolition site. Every excavation or area of construction on a site located five feet or less from the street or right of way line shall be enclosed with a suitable barrier to prevent the entry of unauthorized persons. Where located more than five feet from the street lot line, a barrier shall be erected, where required by the code official. All barriers shall be of adequate strength to resist wind pressure as specified by the Code Official. No area, section, or component of floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, or other structural element will be allowed to be left standing without sufficient bracing, shoring, or lateral support to prevent collapse or failure while workmen remove debris or perform other work in the immediate area. Floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, and other structural components that are designed and constructed to stand without lateral support or shoring, and are determined to be in stable condition, may remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, or lateral support until demolished, unless directed otherwise by City. Ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and place and secure bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

Protecting Against Foreign Object Damage - Contractor shall install temporary barriers or barricade(s) at the Contractor's expense to control the spread debris of foreign objects which may cause potential damage to adjacent properties. Temporary barriers shall include netting or fabric

designed to stop the spread of debris and foreign objects. Temporary barricade shall include a fence covered with a fabric designed to stop the spread of debris and foreign objects. Anchor the temporary barricade fence and fabric to prevent displacement by winds. Remove barricade when no longer required.

All street and alley side public walkways and parking spaces shall remain and be protected and repaired or replaced new if damaged during demolition activities, as directed by City.

Traffic Control Signage - Prior to commencing any work, Contractor shall submit, and implement a traffic control / barricading plan as required by the City. Contractor shall notify City prior to beginning such work. Anchor barricades in a manner to prevent displacement by wind.

Items to Remain in Place – Contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damage to existing utilities, infrastructure, vegetation, trees or other items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain on the property, or adjacent City property, right-of-way and alleys, including paved parking spaces, sidewalks and utility appurtenances. Damaged items shall be repaired or replaced as required by the City. Coordinate the work of this section with all other work indicated. Construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. Ensure that structural elements are not overloaded. Increase structural supports or add new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract. Do not overload structural elements. Pavements to remain as described herein and in other sections of these specifications. Provide new supports and reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition or removal work. Repairs, reinforcement, or structural replacement, require approval by the City Building Code Official prior to performing such work.

DUST, DEBRIS AND RODENT CONTROL Contractor is solely responsible to: provide dust control during demolition and debris removal; prevent the spread of dust and debris to neighboring sites and properties; and avoid the creation of any nuisance or hazard in the surrounding area. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable conditions such as, but not limited to, ice, flooding, or pollution. Sweep pavements as often as necessary to control the spread of debris that may result in foreign object damage potential to neighboring sites and City roads, facilities and utilities, and structures. Rodent control shall be provided by Contractor. Use of commercial pesticides must be done in compliance with all regulations. City may stop the Work due to Contractor's failure to comply with this section. Contractor will be allowed to resume the Work only after providing evidence that adequate control measures are in place.

Burning - The use of fire, burning or incineration at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris is strictly prohibited.

Use Of Explosives - Use of explosives is strictly prohibited.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES All items having any apparent historical or archaeological interest, which are discovered in the course of any demolition, construction or other activities related to the Work, shall be carefully preserved and reported immediately to City for determination of appropriate actions to be taken.

BUILDING DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS All work shall be in accordance with applicable United City of Yorkville Building Codes.

Prior to commencing with building demolition, and as incidental to the Work Contractor shall remove and lawfully dispose of:

1. All private interior and exterior building contents including but not limited to: equipment and furniture; shelving, appliances, HVAC equipment; water heater; electrical equipment and lighting fixtures; plumbing fixtures and piping; garbage; and any other contents as directed by City.
2. Any existing vegetation, landscape shrubbery around the building perimeter to enable demolition of the building. Existing trees shall be protected as directed by City.
3. All private man-made structures, such as, but not limited to: concrete slabs or asphalt pavement areas and driveways; brick, concrete paver and stone walks and stairs; wood and metal stair railings; wood decks and ramps; stones; private light poles, post lamps and exterior light fixtures; fences; or any structures or appurtenances associated with the building, except as otherwise noted in other sections herein or as directed by City. Remove all private concrete walkway entrances and concrete pad, where existing. (Exception: City sidewalks)
4. Any materials not specified above adjacent to or within building footprint, site property boundary or on the site, discovered in during the execution of the Work.

With the exception of the requirements for masonry, stone and concrete basement, cellar or crawl space walls and floor below, all non-masonry building walls, including perimeter and interior walls, supports beams, columns and exposed pilings shall be removed from the site entirely, and lawfully disposed in compliance with all applicable regulations.

Masonry, stone and concrete basement, cellar or crawl space floors shall be broken-up into pieces not exceeding two-feet in the longest dimension. Perimeter masonry, stone or concrete, basement, cellar or crawl space walls shall be broken-up in to pieces to a depth of at least five (5) feet below grade, as determined by City's Building Code Official, except where said wall is attached to any existing street(s) or sidewalk(s), in which case remove masonry walls below grade but in a manner not to disturb, affect, or undermine the structural integrity of adjacent street(s), or sidewalk(s). All such perimeter masonry wall materials shall be shall be broken-up into pieces not exceeding two (2) feet in the longest dimension, and evenly spread over the bottom of the demolished basement, cellar or crawl space floor in a manner to permit drainage.

MISCELLANEOUS BUILDING AND SITE DEMOLITON REQUIREMENTS Masonry - Saw cut and remove masonry so as to prevent damage to surfaces or adjacent buildings or structures to remain.

Concrete - Where necessary, saw concrete along straight lines to a depth of a minimum 2 inches. Make each cut in walls perpendicular to the face and in alignment with the cut in the opposite face. Break out the remainder of the concrete provided that the broken area is concealed in the finished

work, and the remaining concrete is sound. At locations where the broken face cannot be concealed, grind smooth or saw cut entirely through the concrete.

Structural Steel - Any existing structural steel must be dismantled at field connections and in a manner that will prevent bending or damage. Salvage and recycle structural steel, steel joists, girders, angles, plates, columns and shapes. Do not use flame-cutting torches. Transport steel joists and girders as whole units and not dismantled.

Miscellaneous Metals - Contractor may salvage shop-fabricated items such as access doors and frames, steel gratings, HVAC Ducts, metal ladders, wire mesh partitions, metal railings, metal windows and similar items as whole units. Salvage light-gage and cold-formed metal framing, such as steel studs, steel trusses, metal gutters, roofing and siding, metal toilet partitions, toilet accessories and similar items. Scrap metal shall become the Contractor's property. Recycle scrap metal to the greatest extent possible as part of demolition operations. Provide separate containers to collect scrap metal and transport to a scrap metal collection or recycle facility. If it is determined by the Contractor that the building is unsafe for removal of Miscellaneous Metal prior to whole building demolition, Contractor shall include a plan for properly removing, salvaging, segregating and/or disposing of the Miscellaneous Metal in conjunction with demolition operations

Carpentry - Contractor may salvage and recycle non-asbestos-contaminated lumber, millwork items, and finished boards except those that are unfit for reuse or are contaminated with asbestos. Remove windows, doors and frames and similar items as whole units, complete with trim and accessories. Window and door caulking and glazings which contain asbestos must be properly removed by a licensed asbestos Contractor prior to demolition. Do not remove hardware attached to units, except for door closers. Brace the open end of door frames to prevent damage. If it is determined by the Contractor that the building is unsafe for removal of Carpentry items prior to whole building demolition, the Contractor shall include a plan for properly removing, salvaging, segregating and/or disposing of the Carpentry items in conjunction with demolition operations

Air Conditioning Equipment – Contractor shall remove air conditioning equipment without releasing chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants and shall prevent discharge of ODS as defined by applicable laws to the atmosphere in accordance with all applicable laws. Recover all refrigerants prior to removing air conditioning equipment and dispose of in accordance all applicable laws regulating the storage and disposal of Ozone Depleting Substance (ODS).

If it is determined by Contractor that the building is unsafe for removal of Air Conditioning Equipment prior to whole building demolition, then Contractor shall include a plan for properly removing, salvaging, segregating and/or disposing of the HVAC items in conjunction with demolition operations.

Piping - Carefully dismantle piping that previously contained gas, gasoline, oil, or other dangerous fluids, with precautions taken to prevent injury to persons and property. Store piping outdoors until all fumes and residues are removed.

DISPOSITION OF MATERIALS Title to Materials - All building contents, materials and equipment removed and not reused, including items allowed to be salvaged by the Contractor in related

Sections, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from City property. Title to materials resulting from demolition, and materials and equipment to be removed, is vested in Contractor upon approval by City, of Contractor's demolition and removal procedures, and authorization to proceed by City to begin demolition. City will not be responsible for the condition or loss of, or damage to, such property after contract award. Materials and equipment shall not be viewed by prospective purchasers or sold on the site.

Roofing – As applicable removed roofing materials shall be segregated and lawfully transported and disposed in compliance with all applicable regulations.

Reuse of Materials and Equipment – Except as specified elsewhere, no specific materials and equipment have been identified to be reused and may be removed at the discretion of the contractor.

Salvaged Materials and Equipment - Except where elsewhere specified, no specific building or site materials or equipment have been identified that are to remain as the property of City.

Unsalvageable Material - Concrete, masonry, and other noncombustible material, except stone, masonry or concrete permitted to remain in place, shall be removed from the site for recycling, or may be re-used if meets the backfill requirements, and shall not be disposed of in the disposal area or fill area. The fill in the disposal area must remain below elevation and after disposal is completed, the disposal area shall be uniformly graded to drain. Dispose of combustible material off the site.

Disposal Of Removed Materials - Debris, rubbish, scrap, and other non-salvageable materials resulting from removal operations shall be disposed in compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations as contractually specified off the Site. Removed materials shall not be stored on the project site. No un-crushed or un-recycled material (brick, masonry, rock, asphalt, large stones, etc.) may be disposed of at the site, or used as a base for backfill, unless such material fulfills the requirements for “backfill” per these specifications.

BACKFILL OF OPEN AREAS All below grade open areas of basement, cellar or crawl spaces shall be backfilled using clean compacted clay fill, pit-run gravel, crushed rock or other gravel having reasonably even gradation from coarse to fine as approved by the City Building Code Official. The maximum size shall be less than three (3) inches. Backfill shall be placed to achieve ninety percent (90%) optimum density by method approved by City.

SITE RESTORATION - Disturbed areas shall be final graded, top dressed using up to two (2) inches of topsoil, seeded and covered with mulch respectively in accordance with Section 211, Section 250 (Class 1 Lawn Mixture) and Section 251 (251.03 Mulching Seeded Areas, Method 2) of IDOT Standard Specification for Road & Bridges Construction as amended to date, and as approved by City's Representative. Final grading may be completed by use of machine and/or by hand raking, York rake, Harley rake, or other similar landscape rakes, including skid steer attachment(s) to accomplish evenly graded, smooth grades free of loose stone and debris. Piles, depressions and tracks made by heavy machinery used to compact the loam/top cover material shall be leveled. Topsoil cover shall be evenly graded.

Billing/Invoicing: All billing and invoicing should be done at the completion of the project. After receipt of a correct invoice, payments shall be due and owing by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, Illinois Compiled Statutes, Ch. 50, Sec. 505, et. seq.;

If, in the opinion of the City, the Contractor has not or is not satisfactorily performing the work covered by this specification, and within three (3) business days of receipt of a written demand from the City, for performance, has not cured any defect in performance specifically itemized in such demand, the City may, at its option:

- a) Withhold payment.
- b) Consider all or any part of this contract breached and terminate the contractor, or
- c) May hire another contractor to cure any defects in performance or complete all work covered by this specification for the remaining term of this contract.
- d) Any demand for performance shall be specifically delivered to contractor by personal delivery, certified or registered mail.

The City will make periodic inspections and follow up as needed with the contractor to discuss any issues, etc.

Disposal of Material: Contractor shall legally dispose of all waste material generated from the project at a dump site compliant with Local, State and Federal regulations. Contractor shall provide a report of the amount in cubic yards of material disposed and where the material was disposed. The contractor will be required to provide & sign a disposal certificate acknowledgement form. In addition, Contractor shall reclaim refrigerant per EPA guidelines- documentation of this must be turned in at end of job.

Prevailing wage Law: This project is subject to the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act.

Conditions: The Contractor is responsible for being familiar with all conditions of this project and delivery location. Failure to make such investigation and preparations shall not excuse the Contractor from performance of the duties and obligations imposed under the terms of this contract.

Traffic Control: The Bidder will be responsible for maintenance of traffic during the Project. If necessary, the Bidder must use flag men, traffic cones and advance warning signs to assist with traffic flow and comply with the State of Illinois Traffic Control Manual.

Debris: The Bidder shall clean and maintain all work areas at all times. Effective dust control by use of spray systems or other means shall be maintained at all times.

Protection of Property and Utilities: All reasonable precautions will be taken to protect public and private property such as pavements, sidewalks, lawns, fences, bushes, trees, shrubs, catch basins, manholes, drains, utilities, buildings and other property from undue damage. If the Director of Public Works determines that the Contractor has damaged or destroyed property, it shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Director at the Contractor's expense.

If Applicable, the Contractor shall have full responsibility for locating all underground facilities in work areas, whether shown or not shown on the Drawings, and contacting JULIE for coordination of the work with the owners of such underground facilities during construction, for the safety and protection thereof, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Project; the cost of which shall be included in the Contract Unit Prices for the items specified.

Rules, regulations, and codes governing the respective utilities which may be encountered shall be observed in executing all work

Accident Reporting: All accidents occurring on the job which damage public or private property result in injuries to workers or other persons, or damage to utilities shall be promptly reported to the City's Police and to the Public Works Department.

The person or company submitting the bid shall at all times observe and conform to all laws, ordinances, and regulations of the Federal, State, and City which may in any manner affect the bid.

Instructions to Bidders

1. **Receipt of Bid:** July 12, 2018; 10:00 A.M.
2. **Basis of Bid:** Sealed bids will be received until the above noted time and date.
3. **Project Description:** Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560
4. **Preparation and Submission of Bids:**
 - A. Each bid shall be submitted on the exact form furnished. All blank spaces for bid prices, unit costs and alternates must be filled in using both words and figures if indicated. In case of any discrepancy in the amount bid, the prices expressed in written words shall govern.
 - B. Each Bidder must complete, execute and submit with its bid a certifications regarding public contracting.
 - C. Each Bidder must submit a complete bid package, including the following items:
 - i. **Signed Contract**
 - ii. **Bid Certifications**
 - iii. **Bid Sheet**
 - iv. **References**
 - v. **Subcontractors List.**
 - vi. **Bid Guarantee in the amount of 10% of the total of project if over \$40,000.00.**
 - D. One (1) paper copy of the bid and one electronic version of the bid on a flash drive in a *.pdf (Adobe Acrobat) version shall be submitted in a sealed envelope on or before the time stated and shall bear the name of the individual, firm, or corporation submitting the Bid and the Bid Name - "Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560".
 - E. Bidders may attach separate sheets to the bid for the purpose of explanation, exception, alternate bid and to cover unit prices, if needed.
 - F. Bidders may withdraw their bid either personally or by written request at any time before the hour set for the bid opening, and may resubmit it. No bid may be withdrawn or modified after the bid opening except where the award of contract has been delayed for a period of more than ninety (90) days.
 - G. In submitting this bid, the bidder further declares that the only person or party interested in the bid as principals are those named herein; and that the bid is made without collusion with any other person, firm or corporation.
 - H. The Bidder further declares that he has carefully examined this entire Bid Package, and he has familiarized himself with all of the local conditions affecting the Project and the detailed requirements of this work and understands that in making the bid he waives all rights to plead a misunderstanding regarding same.
 - I. The Bidder further agrees that if the City decides to extend or shorten the completion period, or otherwise alters it by extras or deductions, including elimination of one or more of the items, as provided in the specifications, the Bidder will perform the work as altered, increased or decreased.
 - J. The Bidder further agrees that the City representative may at any time during the progress of the Project covered by this Contract, order other work or materials incidental

thereto and that all such work and materials as do not appear in the bid or contract as a specific item covered by a lump sum price, and which are not included under the bid price for other items in the Contract, shall be performed as extra work.

- K. The Bidder further agrees to execute all documents within this Bid Package, for this work and present all of these documents to the City.
- L. The Bidder further agrees to execute all documents within this Bid Package, obtain a Certificate of Insurance for this work and present all of these documents within fifteen (15) days after the receipt of the Notice of Award.
- M. The Bidder further agrees to begin work not later than ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed, unless otherwise provided, and to execute the work in such a manner and with sufficient materials, equipment and labor as will insure its completion within the time limit specified within the bid, it being understood and agreed that the completion within the time limit is an essential part of the contract.
- N. By submitting a bid, the Bidder understands and agrees that, if his bid is accepted, and he fails to enter into a contract forthwith, he shall be liable to the City for any damages the City may thereby suffer.
- O. No bid will be considered unless the party offering it shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City that he has necessary facilities, ability and pecuniary resources to fulfill the conditions of the Contract.

5. **Additional Information Request:** Questions regarding this Request for Bid or requests for clarifications of the specifications on the Invitation to Bid can be emailed to Steve Raasch, Facilities Manager at SRaasch@yorkville.il.us by the end of business on July 6, 2018. Answers will be provided in writing to all potential Bidders who the City has notice of their intent to submit a bid; No oral comments will be made to any Bidder as to the meaning of the Request for Bid and Specifications or other contract documents. Bidders will not be relieved of obligations due to failure to examine or receive documents, visit the site or become familiar with conditions or facts of which the Bidder should have been aware of and the City will reject all claims related thereto.

Information (other than in the form of a written Addendum issued by the City) from any officer, agent, or employee of the City or any other person shall not affect the risks or obligations assumed by the Bidder or relieve him from fulfilling any of the conditions and obligations set forth in the bid and other contract documents. Before the bids are opened, all modification or additions to the bid documents will be made in the form of a written Addendum issued by the City. Any Addendum issued will be posted on the City's website. In the event of conflict with the original contract documents, addenda shall govern all other contract documents to the extent specified. Subsequent addenda shall govern over prior addenda only to the extent specified.

The Bidder shall be required to acknowledge receipt of the formal Addendum by signing the Addendum and including it with the bid quotation. Failure of a Bidder to include a signed formal Addendum in its bid shall deem its bid non-responsive: provided, however that the City may waive this requirement if it in its best interest.

6. **Conditions:**
- A. The City is exempt from Federal excise tax and the Illinois Retailer's Occupation Tax. This bid shall not include any amounts of money for these taxes.
 - B. The City shall reserve the right to add or to deduct from the base bid and/or alternate bid any item at the prices indicated in itemization of the bid.
 - C. All bids shall be good for ninety (90) days from the date of the bid opening.
7. **Award of Bid:** The United City of Yorkville reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or technical error and to accept any bid deemed most favorable to the interests of the United City of Yorkville.
- A. The items of work not specifically mentioned in the Schedule which are necessary and required to complete the work intended shall be done incidental to and as part of the items of work. No additional payment will be made for such incidental work. The Bidder shall be responsible for identifying all costs to complete the project on time and in order to create a functional and operational system in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.
 - B. In addition to price, the City may consider:
 - Ability, capacity and skill to fulfill the contract as specified.
 - Ability to supply the commodities, provide the services or complete the construction promptly, or within the time specified, without delay or interference.
 - Character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency.
 - Quality of performance on previous contracts.
 - Previous and existing compliance with laws and ordinances relating to the contract.
 - Sufficiency of financial resources.
 - Quality, availability and adaptability of the commodities, services or construction, in relation to the City's requirements.
 - Ability to provide future maintenance and service under the contract.
 - Number and scope of conditions attached to the bid.
 - Record of payments for taxes, licenses or other monies due the City
8. **Rejection of Bids:**
- A. The City reserves the right to cancel invitations for bids or requests for bids without penalty when it is in the best interest of the City. Notice of cancellation shall be sent to all individuals or entities solicited.
 - B. The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive any minor informality or irregularity in any bid, to negotiate changes and/or modifications with the lowest responsible bidder and to make award to the response deemed to be the most advantageous to the City. Any bid not conforming to the specifications or requirements set forth by the City in the bid request may be rejected.
 - C. Bids may also be rejected if they are made by a bidder that is deemed un-responsible due to a lack of qualifications, capacity, skill, character, experience, reliability, financial stability or quality of services, supplies, materials, equipment or labor.
9. **Equal Opportunity:** The Bidder will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, ancestry, national origin, place of birth, age or handicap unrelated to bona fide occupational qualifications.

10. **Non-Discrimination:** The Bidder, its employees and subcontractors, agrees not to commit unlawful discrimination and agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act, the U.S. Civil Rights Act and Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, and rules applicable to each.

11. **Execution of Documents:** The Bidder, in signing his Bid on the whole or on any portion of the work, shall conform to the following requirements:

Bids signed by an individual other than the individual represented in the Bid documents shall have attached thereto a power of attorney evidencing authority to sign the Bid in the name of the person for whom it is signed.

Bids which are signed for a partnership shall be signed by all of the partners or by an attorney-in-fact. If signed by an attorney-in-fact, there shall be attached to the Bid a power of attorney evidencing authority to sign the bid, executed by the partners.

Bids which are signed for a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereof and the signature of the President or other authorized officer of the corporation manually written below the corporate name.

If such Bid is manually signed by an official other than the President of the Corporation, a certified copy of a resolution of the board of directors evidencing the authority of such official to sign the Bid should be attached to it. Such Bid shall also bear the attesting signature of the Secretary of the corporation.

12. **Independent Contractor:** There is no employee/employer relationship between the Contractor and the City. Contractor is an independent contractor and not the City's employee for all purposes, including, but not limited to, the application of the Fair Labor Standards Act minimum wage and overtime payments, Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the Social Security Act, the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, the Worker's Compensation Act (820 ILCS 305/1, *et seq.*). The City will not (i) provide any form of insurance coverage, including but not limited to health, worker's compensation, professional liability insurance, or other employee benefits, or (ii) deduct any taxes or related items from the monies paid to Contractor. The performance of the services described herein shall not be construed as creating any joint employment relationship between the Contractor and the City, and the City is not and will not be liable for any obligations incurred by the Contractor, including but not limited to unpaid minimum wages and/or overtime premiums, nor does there exist an agency relationship or partnership between the City and the Contractor.

13. **Approval and Use of Subcontractors:** The Contractor shall perform the Services with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization unless otherwise approved by the City in writing. All subcontractors and subcontracts used by the Contractor shall be included on the Subcontractor's form in the Bid Document be acceptable to, and approved in advance by the City. The City's approval of any subcontractor or subcontract shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance, and completion of the Work in full compliance with, and as required by or pursuant to, this Contract. If the Contractor

chooses to use subcontractors to perform any of the Work, the Work performed under any subcontract shall be subject to all of the provisions of this Contract in the same manner as if performed by employees of the Contractor. Every reference in this Contract to "Contractor" shall be deemed to also apply to all subcontractors of the Contractor. Every subcontract entered into by the Contractor to provide the Work or any part thereof shall include a provision binding the subcontractor to all provisions of this Contract.

If any personnel or subcontractor fail to perform the part of the Work undertaken by it in a manner satisfactory to the City, the Contractor shall immediately upon notice from the City remove and replace such personnel or subcontractor. The City shall have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the contract price, or for a delay or extension of the contract time as a result of any such removal or replacement.

14. **Assignment:** Neither the City nor the Contractor shall assign or transfer any rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.
15. **Governing Law:** The Contract and the rights of the City and Bidder under the Contract shall be interpreted according to the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue for any action related to the Contract will be in the Circuit Court of Kendall County, Illinois.
16. **Changes in Law:** Unless otherwise explicitly provided in the Contract, any reference to laws shall include such laws as they may be amended or modified from time to time.
17. **Time:** The Contract Time is of the essence of this Contract. Except where otherwise stated, references in the Contract to days shall be construed to refer to calendar days.

GENERAL CONDITONS

This entire bid package and following sections apply to all bids requested and accepted by the City and become a part of the contract unless otherwise specified. Persons submitting bids or their authorized representatives are expected to fully inform themselves as to the conditions, requirements, and specifications before submitting bids. The City assumes that submission of a bid means that the person submitting the bid has become familiar with all conditions and intends to comply with them unless noted otherwise.

1. **Definitions:** The Term "City" whenever used in the contract documents shall be construed to mean the United City of Yorkville. The United City of Yorkville, the Community Development Department, and the Director of Community Development shall also be known herein, respectively, as the City, the Department, and the Director.
2. **Conditions:** The Bidder is responsible for being familiar with all conditions, instructions, and documents governing this Project and bid. Failure to make such investigation and preparations shall not excuse the Contractor from performance of the duties and obligations imposed under the terms of the contract.
3. **Bid Bond:** If the bidder's bid for this project exceeds forty thousand dollars (\$40,000.00), bids shall be secured by a certified check, bank draft, satisfactory bid bond or approved letter of credit in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the complete project. Bid security shall be submitted with the bid.
4. **Performance Bond:** If the bidder's bid for the project is equal to or greater than \$5,000 then the following bonds shall be delivered to the City and shall become binding with the acceptance of the bid:

Performance bond satisfactory to the City, executed by Surety Company authorized to do business in the state or otherwise secured in a manner satisfactory to the City, in an amount equal to 110% of the complete project. The surety on the bond shall be a company that is licensed by the Department of Insurance authorizing it to execute surety bonds and the company shall have a financial strength rating of at least A- as rated by A.M. Best Company, Inc., Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's Corporation, or a similar rating agency.

Upon receipt of the performance bond, the City will return the bid bond to the bidder.

5. **Insurance Requirements:** The successful Bidder shall comply with the City's insurance requirements attached hereto as Exhibit A.
6. **Force Majeure:** Whenever a period of time is provided for in this Agreement for the Contractor or the City to do or perform any act or obligation, neither party shall be liable for any delays or inability to perform if such delay is due to a cause beyond its control and without its fault or negligence including, without limitation: a) Acts of nature; b) Acts or failure to act on the part of any governmental authority other than the City or

Contractor, including, but not limited to, enactment of laws, rules, regulations, codes or ordinances subsequent to the date of this Agreement; c) Acts or war; d) Acts of civil or military authority; e) Embargoes; f) Work stoppages, strikes, lockouts, or labor disputes; g) Public disorders, civil violence, or disobedience; h) Riots, blockades, sabotage, insurrection, or rebellion; i) Epidemics or pandemics; j) Terrorist acts; k) Fires or explosions; l) Nuclear accidents; m) Earthquakes, floods, hurricanes, tornadoes, or other similar calamities; n) Major environmental disturbances; or o) Vandalism. If a delay is caused by any of the force majeure circumstances set forth above, the time period shall be extended for only the actual amount of time said party is so delayed. Further, either party claiming a delay due to an event of force majeure shall give the other party written notice of such event within three (3) business days of its occurrence or it shall be deemed to be waived.

7. **Liquidated Damages:** Time is of the essence to the contract. Should the Contractor fail to complete the work within the specified time stipulated in the contract or within such extended time as may have been allowed, the Contractor shall be liable and shall pay to the City the amount shown in the following schedule of deductions, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, for each hour of overrun in the contract time or such extended time as may have been allowed. The liquidated damages for failure to complete the contract on time are approximate, due to the impracticality of calculating and proving actual delay costs. This schedule of deductions establishes the cost of delay to account for administration, engineering, inspection, and supervision during periods of extended and delayed performance. The costs of delay represented by this schedule are understood to be a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that will be borne by the City during extended and delayed performance by the Contractor of the work. The liquidated damage amount specified will accrue and be assessed not until final completion of the total physical work of the contract even though the work may be substantially complete. The City will deduct these liquidated damages from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor from the City.

Deduction for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time: \$250.00 per day.

8. **Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In connection with the performance of the work, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county, or municipal authorities which shall impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor.
9. **Contract Term:** The contract will begin upon a full executed Agreement and approval of the City Council and expire no later than sixty (60) days following the completion of the installation. Demolition shall be completed no later than 30 days upon contractor's receipt of the formal Notice to Proceed.
10. **Driver's License:** Before commencing work, the Contractor shall provide a copy of valid driver's license for each employee operating equipment in the City. Drivers shall possess a Commercial Driver's License with appropriate endorsements if operating equipment that requires such a license.

11. **Change Orders:** After a contract is awarded pursuant to the competitive bid procedures specified herein, additional purchases or modifications may be made under the contract, or the terms of the contract may be extended, without rebidding the materials, supplies, services or equipment involved, provided that the change order:
 - a. Is approved by the City Council when the change order is an increase or decrease of more than \$10,000 or the time of completion by more than 30 days.
 - b. Is approved by the by the City Administrator, or his/her designee for change orders that are not greater than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00).

12. **Construction Contracts:**
 - a. The Bidder must comply with all applicable laws prerequisite to doing business in the state.
 - b. The Bidder must have a valid Federal Employer Tax Identification Number or Tax Identification Number (for individuals).
 - c. The Bidder must provide a Statement of Compliance with provisions of the State and Federal Equal Opportunity Employer requirements.

13. **Termination:** The City shall have the right at any time and for any reason (without any penalty) to terminate, in whole or in part, this Contract, provided that the City shall provide Contractor at least ten (10) days' prior written notice of such termination whereupon this Agreement shall automatically terminate immediately after the 11th day.
 - a. When this contract, or any portion hereof, is terminated or cancelled by the City, and the Contractor released before all items of work included in this contract have been completed, payment may be made be prorated as a percentage of completion of the actual work at contract unit prices, and no claims for loss of anticipated profits or other damages will be made and are hereby waived.
 - b. Termination of a contract, as stated above will not relieve the Contractor or his/her surety of the responsibility of replacing defective work or materials.

14. **Additional Items:** The City and Contractor further agree that
 - a. **Prevailing Wage**
 Some or all of the work herein may be subject to the provisions of Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 et.seq., providing for the payment of prevailing rate wages to all laborers, workmen and mechanics engaged on work. The Contractor agrees that, prior to making any payments to its own laborers, workers, or mechanics or to any subcontractor it will determine whether it must legally pay wages in accordance with the Prevailing Wage Act, and if so legally required, pay the then-current prevailing rate of wage as determined by the Illinois Department of Labor and posted at: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/>.

 The City may at any time inquire of the Contractor as to rates of wages being paid employees of the Contractor, and any subcontractor or material men, whereupon such information shall be promptly provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall indemnify the City for any and all violations of the prevailing wage laws and any rules and regulations now and hereafter issued pursuant to said laws.

The Contractor shall insert into each subcontract and into the project specifications for each subcontract a written stipulation requiring all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the contract to comply with the Prevailing Wage Act and to require each subcontractor to insert into each lower-tiered contract and into the project specification for each lower tiered subcontract a similar stipulation.

- b. **Sexual Harassment:** During the entire term of the contract, Contractor shall have in full force and effect a written Sexual Harassment Policy, which complies with the Illinois Human Rights Act (775- ILCS 5/1-101 et.seq.) including at least the following: 1) a statement on the illegality of sexual harassment; 2) the definition of sexual harassment under Illinois Law; 3) a description of sexual harassment, utilizing examples; 4) an internal complaint process, including penalties; 5) the legal recourse, investigative and complaint process available through the Illinois Department of Human Rights (“Department”) and the Illinois Human Rights Commission (“Commission”); 6) directions on how to contact the Department and the Commission; and 7) protection against retaliation as provided by Section 6-101 of the Act.
- c. **Drug Free Workplace:** In compliance with Illinois law, The Contractor certifies and agrees that it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- 1) Publishing a Statement:
 - 2) Notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the Contractor’s workplace.
 - 3) Specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
 - 4) Notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such Contract, the employee will:
 - 5) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - 6) Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
 - 7) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about:
 - 8) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - 9) The Contractor’s policy for maintaining a drug free workplace;
 - 10) Available counseling, rehabilitation, or assistance programs; and
 - 11) Penalties imposed for drug violations.
 - 12) Providing a copy of the Statement required by subsection (a) to each employee engaged in the performance of the Contract and to post the Statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
 - 13) Notifying the contracting agency within ten (10) days after receiving notice of any violations as listed above.
 - 14) Imposing a sanction on or requiring the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program, by any employee who is so convicted, as required by Section 5 of the Drug Free Workplace Act.
 - 15) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation are required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

- 16) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the Drug Free Workplace Act.
- 17) The Contractor will be required to sign a Drug Free Workplace Certification.

- d. **Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects:** Before a contractor or subcontractor commences work on a public works project as defined in 820 ILCS 130/2, the contractor or subcontractor shall have in place a written program which meets or exceeds the program requirements in the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Projects Act, to be filed with the public body engaged in the construction of the public works and made available to the general public, for the prevention of substance abuse among its employees. The testing must be performed by a laboratory that is certified for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Service Administration of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. At a minimum, the program shall include all of the following:
 - 1) A minimum requirement of a 9 panel urine drug test plus a test for alcohol. Testing an employee's blood may only be used for post-accident testing; however, blood testing is not mandatory for the employer where a urine test is sufficient.
 - 2) A prohibition against the actions or conditions specified in 820 ILCS 265/10.
 - 3) A requirement that employees performing the work on a public works project submit to pre-hire, random, reasonable suspicion, and post-accident drug and alcohol testing. Testing of an employee before commencing work on a public works project is not required if the employee has been participating in a random testing program during the 90 days preceding the date on which the employee commenced work on the public works project.
 - 4) A procedure for notifying an employee who violates 820 ILCS 265/10, who tests positive for the presence of a drug in his or her system, or who refuses to submit to drug or alcohol testing as required under the program that the employee may not perform work on a public works project until the employee meets the conditions specified in subdivisions (2)(A) and (2)(B) of 820 ILCS 265/20.
- e. **Non-Collusion:** The Contractor represents that it is not barred from bidding for this contract as a result of a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E concerning bid rigging, rotating, kickbacks, bribery and interference with public contracts. The Contractor will be required to sign the Non-Collusion Certification.
- f. **Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In connection with the performance of the work, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county, or municipal authorities which shall impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor.

REFERENCES

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

General Information, list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this bid.

Business: Illinois Department of Transportation (2007)
Address: 201 Center Court
City, State, Zip Code: Schaumburg, IL, 60195
Telephone Number: 847-705-4000
Contact Person: Paul Grogan
Dates of Service: Various projects since last 10 years

Business: Will County Highway Department
Address: 16841 W. Laramie Road
City, State, Zip Code: Joliet, IL, 60433
Telephone Number: 815-727-8476
Contact Person: Jeff Corabbin
Dates of Service: Various projects since last 10 years

Business: City of Morris
Address: 700 N. Division Street
City, State, Zip Code: Morris, IL, 60450
Telephone Number: 815-942-0103
Contact Person: Guy Christensen (Chambers & Associates - 815-942-1402)
Dates of Service: Various projects

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.

SUBCONTRACTORS

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

Provide the name, contact information, and value of work for each and every subcontractor which will be employed on this project.

Subcontractor No. 1: Brock Industrial Services
Address: 2210 Oak Leaf Street
City, State, Zip Code: Joliet, IL 60436
Telephone Number: 815-773-2272
Value of Work Subcontracted: \$ 26,500.⁰⁰
Nature of Work Subcontracted: Asbestos removal/disposal

Subcontractor No. 2: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Subcontractor No. 3: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Bid Proposal Sheet

The prices stated in this bid are guaranteed for 90 days from the date of hereof and if awarded within that period, we agree to complete the work covered by this Bid at said prices.

Division 1 \$ 5,000.00 General Requirements

Division 2 \$ 6,000.00 Site Construction

Division 11 \$ 15,000.00 Equipment

\$ 5,000.00 Overhead & Profit

\$ 1,000.00 Bonds & Insurance (Bid Bond: Y/N,
Performance Bond: Y/N)

Total Bid \$ 78,000.00

Bid Proposal Sheet

The undersigned understands that there may be changes, omissions, or modification in the work, and that appropriate adjustments will be made to the Contract price in accordance with the Contract Documents. The undersigned understands that the City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, and to waive all formalities, any irregularities, and accept the Bid deemed to be in the Owner's best interest.

I hereby certify that the item(s) proposed is/are in accordance with the specifications as noted and that the prices quoted are not subject to change; and that the Person submitting the bid is not barred by law from submitting a bid to the City for the project contemplated herein because of a conviction for prior violations of either Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Proposal Rigging) or b720 ILCS 5/33-4 (Proposal Rotating); and that

The Person submitting the bid is not delinquent in payment of any taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1; and that

The Person submitting the bid provides a drug free workplace pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/1, *et seq.*, and that

The Person submitting the bid certifies they have a substance-abuse program and provide drug testing in accordance with 820 ILCS 130/11G, Public Act 095-0635; and that

The Person submitting the bid is in compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act 775 ILCS 5/1.101 *et seq.* including establishment and maintenance of sexual harassment policies and program.

D. Construction, Inc.
Firm Name

[Signature]
Signed Name and Title

1488 S. Broadway
Street Address

Kenneth Sanders - President
Print Name and Title

Coal City, IL 60416
City State Zip

k.sanders@dcconstruction.com
E-mail Address

815-634-2555
Phone Number

815-634-8748
Fax Number

7-17-18
Date

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 Game Farm Road
YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS 60560

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made this ____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the United City of Yorkville, an Illinois municipal corporation hereinafter called the "Owner" and _____ located at _____ hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Owner has heretofore solicited Bids for all labor and materials necessary to complete the work specified in this bid package;

WHEREAS, the Owner has found that the Contractor is the lowest responsible person submitting the bid for said work and has awarded the Contractor this contract for said work.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of their mutual promises and agreements, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. The Contractor agrees to furnish all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and other services necessary to commence and complete the demolition of the building at 111 W. Madison Street and the subsequent site restoration, in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Request for Bid, Instructions to Persons submitting bids – General Conditions, Special Conditions, Insurance Requirements, Specifications and Plans, Bid, and Detail Exception Sheet all of which are made a part hereof and herein called the "Contract Documents".
2. The Owner will pay the Contractor in the amounts, manner and at times as set forth in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Contract as of the day and year first above written:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

By: _____

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Signature

Deborah S. Sirocki - President
Print Name and Title

Exhibit A

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall procure and maintain, for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors.

1. **MINIMUM SCOPE OF INSURANCE** Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- A. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Occurrence Form CG 0001 with the City named as additional insured; on a form at least as broad as the endorsement in paragraph 10 including ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG 2026, CG 2010.
- B. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability (OCP) policy is required with the City as insured (for contracts with subcontractors and projects that are inherently dangerous).
- C. Insurance Service Office Business Auto Liability Coverage Form Number CA 0001, Symbol 01 "Any Auto."
- D. Workers' Compensation as required by the Worker's Compensation Act of the State of Illinois and Employers' Liability insurance.
- E. Builder Risk Property Coverage with City as loss payee.

2. **MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE** Contractor shall maintain limits no less than if required under above scope:

- A. Commercial General Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. The general aggregate shall be twice the required occurrence limit. Minimum General Aggregate shall be no less than \$2,000,000 or a project/contract specific aggregate of \$1,000,000.
- B. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability (OCP): \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- C. Businesses Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
- D. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability: Workers' Compensation coverage with statutory limits and Employers' Liability limits of \$1,000,000 per accident.
- E. Builder's Risk shall insure against "All Risk" of physical damage, including water damage (flood and hydrostatic pressure not excluded), on a completed value, replacement cost basis. (Protection against loss of materials during construction, renovation, or repair of a structure.)
- F. Umbrella Excess Insurance: \$3,000,000. "Following form" of the underlying and excess policies including listing the City as an additional insured.

3. **DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS**

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. At the option of the City, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers; or the Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation, claim administration, and defense expenses.

4. **OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS**

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

A. **General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages**

- 1. The City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as additional insured's as respects: liability arising out of the Contractor's work, including activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor; products and completed operations of the Contractor; premises owned, leased, or used by the Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by the Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.
- 2. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary as respects the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Exhibit A

3. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.
4. The Contractor's insurance shall contain a Severability of Interests/Cross Liability clause or language stating that Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
5. If any commercial general liability insurance is being provided under an excess or umbrella liability policy that does not "follow form," then the Contractor shall be required to name the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insured's.
6. All general liability coverages shall be provided on an occurrence policy form. Claims-made general liability policies will not be accepted.

B. All Coverages

Each insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled, reduced in coverage, or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.

5. ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a Best's rating of no less than A-, VII, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois.

6. VERIFICATION OF COVERAGE

Contractor shall furnish the City with certificates of insurance naming the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds, and with original endorsements affecting coverage required by this clause. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the City before any work commences. Other additional insured endorsements may be utilized, if they provide a scope of coverage at least as broad as the coverage stated in paragraph 10, such as ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 2026 or CG 2010. The City reserves the right to request full certified copies of the insurance policies and endorsements.

7. SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

8. ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITY

The contractor assumes liability for all injury to or death of any person or persons including employees of the contractor, any subcontractor, any supplier, or any other person and assumes liability for all damage to property sustained by any person or persons occasioned by or in any way arising out of any work performed pursuant to this agreement.

9. INDEMNITY/HOLD HARMLESS PROVISION

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, and employees, against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, cost, and expenses, which may in anywise accrue against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this work by the Contractor, its employees, or subcontractors, or which may anywise result therefore, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the City, its agents, or employees, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, appear, defend, and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, in any such action, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same.

Contractor expressly understands and agrees that any performance bond or insurance policies required by this contract, or otherwise provided by the Contractor, shall in no way limit the responsibility to indemnify, keep, and save harmless and defend the City, its officials, agents, and employees as herein provided.

10. ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT

The "WHO IS AN INSURED" section of the policy/coverage document shall be amended to include as an insured, the City, but only with respect to liability arising out of your work. For purpose of this endorsement, "arising out of your work" shall mean: (1) Liability the Additional Insured may incur resulting from the actions of a contractor it hires, (2) Liability the Additional Insured may incur for negligence in the supervision of the Named Insured Contractors work, (3) Liability the Additional Insured may incur for failure to maintain safe worksite conditions, and (4) Liability the Additional Insured may incur due to joint negligence of the Named Insured Contractor and the Additional Insured.

United City of Yorkville
ADDENDUM TO RFP DOCUMENTS

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL: Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL**

ADDENDUM No. 1

DATE: 7/9/18

To All Potential Bidders:

This addendum is issued to modify the previously issued bid documents and/or given for informational purposes, and is hereby made a part of the bid documents. Please attach a signed/dated copy of this addendum to the documents in your possession.

Comprehensive Asbestos Report, Lead-Based Paint Inspection, and Extension of Bid Due Date & Bid Opening

- 1. Comprehensive Asbestos Survey, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
- 2. Lead-Based Paint Inspection, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
- 3. The United City of Yorkville will be extending the bid due date and the public bid opening until Tuesday July 17, 2018 at 10:00am at Yorkville City Hall. This decision was made to allow time for each contractor to provide an accurate cost for the abatement of such items in their total proposal amount.**



_____ 7-9-18

Signature

Date

Document A310™ – 2010

Conforms with The American Institute of Architects AIA Document 310

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

D. Construction, Inc.
1488 S. Broadway
Coal City, IL 60416

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
175 Berkeley Street
Boston, MA 02116
Mailing Address for Notices

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

BOND AMOUNT: 10% Ten Percent of Amount Bid

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

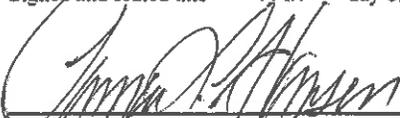
Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 17th day of July, 2018.



(Witness)
Tammara L. Horsey

D. Construction, Inc.

(Principal) (Seal)

By: 

(Title)
Kenneth Jandana, President
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

(Surety) (Seal)



(Witness)

By: 

(Title) R.L. McWethy, Attorney-in-Fact



State of Illinois }
 } ss.
County of DuPage }

On the 17th day of July, 2018, before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, residing therein, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared R. L. McWethy known to me to be Attorney-in-Fact of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company the corporation described in and that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and known to me to be the person who executed the said instrument in behalf of the said corporation, and he duly acknowledged to me that such corporation executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year stated in this certificate above.

My Commission Expires 06/24/2022


Debra A. Couch, Notary Public



This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, bank deposit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees. To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint R.L. McWethy of the city of Downers Grove, state of IL its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, execute and acknowledge the following surety bond:

Principal Name: D. Construction, Inc.

Obligee Name: United City of Yorkville

Surety Bond Number: Bid Bond Bond Amount: See Bond Form

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 6th day of March, 2017.



The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company
By: David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

ss

On this 6th day of March, 2017, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS – Section 12. Power of Attorney. Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts – SECTION 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings. Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 17th day of July, 2018.



By: Renee C. Llewellyn
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

United City of Yorkville
ADDENDUM TO RFP DOCUMENTS

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL: Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL**

ADDENDUM No. 1

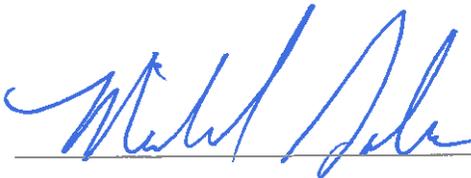
DATE: 7/9/18

To All Potential Bidders:

This addendum is issued to modify the previously issued bid documents and/or given for informational purposes, and is hereby made a part of the bid documents. Please attach a signed/dated copy of this addendum to the documents in your possession.

Comprehensive Asbestos Report, Lead-Based Paint Inspection, and Extension of Bid Due Date & Bid Opening

1. **Comprehensive Asbestos Survey, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
2. **Lead-Based Paint Inspection, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
3. **The United City of Yorkville will be extending the bid due date and the public bid opening until Tuesday July 17, 2018 at 10:00am at Yorkville City Hall. This decision was made to allow time for each contractor to provide an accurate cost for the abatement of such items in their total proposal amount.**





Signature

Date

REFERENCES

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

General Information, list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this bid.

Business: Papesh Construction
Address: 131 Airport Drive Unit 6
City, State, Zip Code: Joliet IL 60431
Telephone Number: 815-791-1939
Contact Person: Brian Papesh
Dates of Service: 2016-2018

Business: Carlson Environmental Inc.
Address: 65 E Wacker Place Ste 2210
City, State, Zip Code: Chicago IL 60601
Telephone Number: 312-704-8950
Contact Person: Ed Garske
Dates of Service: 2000 - 2013

Business: George Solitt
Address: 790 N. Central Ave
City, State, Zip Code: Wood Dale IL 60191
Telephone Number: 630-860-7333
Contact Person: Tom Baker
Dates of Service: 2010-2018

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.

SUBCONTRACTORS

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

Provide the name, contact information, and value of work for each and every subcontractor which will be employed on this project.

Subcontractor No. 1: Safe Environmental Corporation
Address: 10030 Express Dr. Suite A33
City, State, Zip Code: Highland, In 46322
Telephone Number: 219-922-0850
Value of Work Subcontracted: 35,000.00
Nature of Work Subcontracted: Asbestos Contractor

Subcontractor No. 2: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Subcontractor No. 3: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Bid Proposal Sheet

The prices stated in this bid are guaranteed for 90 days from the date of hereof and if awarded within that period, we agree to complete the work covered by this Bid at said prices.

Division 1 \$ 10,000.00 General Requirements

Division 2 \$ 63,500.00 Site Construction

Division 11 \$ 10,000.00 Equipment

\$ 15,000.00 Overhead & Profit

\$ 1000.00 Bonds & Insurance (Bid Bond: Y/N,
Performance Bond: Y/N)

Total Bid \$ 99,500.00

Bid Proposal Sheet

The undersigned understands that there may be changes, omissions, or modification in the work, and that appropriate adjustments will be made to the Contract price in accordance with the Contract Documents. The undersigned understands that the City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, and to waive all formalities, any irregularities, and accept the Bid deemed to be in the Owner's best interest.

I hereby certify that the item(s) proposed is/are in accordance with the specifications as noted and that the prices quoted are not subject to change; and that the Person submitting the bid is not barred by law from submitting a bid to the City for the project contemplated herein because of a conviction for prior violations of either Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Proposal Rigging) or b720 ILCS 5/33-4 (Proposal Rotating); and that

The Person submitting the bid is not delinquent in payment of any taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1; and that

The Person submitting the bid provides a drug free workplace pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/1, *et seq.*, and that

The Person submitting the bid certifies they have a substance-abuse program and provide drug testing in accordance with 820 ILCS 130/11G, Public Act 095-0635; and that

The Person submitting the bid is in compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act 775 ILCS 5/1.101 *et seq.* including establishment and maintenance of sexual harassment policies and program.

Alessio's Sons Company
Firm Name


Signed Name and Title

936 Moen Ave Unit 3
Street Address

Michael Alessio Pres.
Print Name and Title

Rockdale, IL 60436
City State Zip

michaelalessio@alessiocompanies.com
E-mail Address

815-725-5513
Phone Number

815-725-6742
Fax Number

7/16/2018
Date

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 Game Farm Road
YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS 60560

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made this 16 day of July, 2018, by and between the United City of Yorkville, an Illinois municipal corporation hereinafter called the "Owner" and Alessio's sons Company located at 936 Moen Ave Rockdale IL 60436 hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Owner has heretofore solicited Bids for all labor and materials necessary to complete the work specified in this bid package;

WHEREAS, the Owner has found that the Contractor is the lowest responsible person submitting the bid for said work and has awarded the Contractor this contract for said work.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of their mutual promises and agreements, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

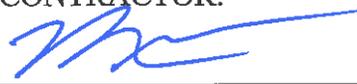
1. The Contractor agrees to furnish all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and other services necessary to commence and complete the demolition of the building at 111 W. Madison Street and the subsequent site restoration, in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Request for Bid, Instructions to Persons submitting bids – General Conditions, Special Conditions, Insurance Requirements, Specifications and Plans, Bid, and Detail Exception Sheet all of which are made a part hereof and herein called the "Contract Documents".
2. The Owner will pay the Contractor in the amounts, manner and at times as set forth in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Contract as of the day and year first above written:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

By: _____

CONTRACTOR:

By: 

Signature
Michael Alessio Pres.
Print Name and Title



PHILADELPHIA INSURANCE COMPANIES

A Member of the Tokio Marine Group

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That We, Alessio & Sons, Co., as Principal, and **Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company**, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and authorized to do business in the State of Illinois as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Yorkville, as Obligee, in the sum of Ten Percent of Bid Amount DOLLARS (\$10% of Bid Amount), lawful money of the United States of America, to the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that, if the Obligee shall make any award to the Principal for:

Building Demolition and site restoration at 111 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, Illinois

according to the terms of the proposal or bid made by the Principal therefor, and the Principal shall duly make and enter into a contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of said proposal or bid and award and shall give bond for the faithful performance thereof, with the Surety or with other surety or sureties approved by the Obligee, or if the Principal shall, in case of failure so to do, pay to the Obligee the damages which the Obligee may suffer by reason of such failure not exceeding the penalty of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

Signed, sealed and dated this 16th day of July, 2018

Alessio & Sons, Co
(Principal) (Seal)

By: 
Michael Alessio, President

Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company
(Surety) (Seal)

By: 
Edwin Olszta, Attorney-In-Fact

AFFIDAVIT OF ATTORNEY-IN-FACT FOR SURETY

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF WILL

I, Maureen F. Head, Notary Public of Will County, in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that Edwin Olszta, Attorney-in-Fact, of Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company, who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, for and on behalf of the Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal in said County, this 16th day of July, 2018.



(Notarial Seal)

Notary Public Maureen F. Head
State Illinois County Will
My Commission Expires 1/10/19

PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY

One Bala Plaza, Suite 100
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004-0950

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY (the Company), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, does hereby constitute and appoint Raymond A. Mathews and Edwin Olszta of Ray Weidenaar & Co., dba RWC Insurance Group, its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact with full authority to execute on its behalf bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other contracts of indemnity and writings obligatory in the nature thereof, issued in the course of its business and to bind the Company thereby, in an amount not to exceed \$25,000,000.00.

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY on the 14th of November, 2016.

RESOLVED: That the Board of Directors hereby authorizes the President or any Vice President of the Company: (1) Appoint Attorney(s) in Fact and authorize the Attorney(s) in Fact to execute on behalf of the Company bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof and to attach the seal of the Company thereto; and (2) to remove, at any time, any such Attorney-in-Fact and revoke the authority given. And, be it

FURTHER RESOLVED: That the signatures of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney so executed and certified by facsimile signatures and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company in the future with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached.

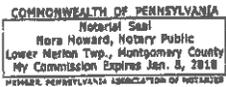
IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY HAS CAUSED THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE SIGNED AND ITS CORPORATE SEAL TO BE AFFIXED BY ITS AUTHORIZED OFFICE THIS 14TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2016.



(Seal)

Robert D. O'Leary Jr., President & CEO
Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

On this 14th day of November, 2016, before me came the individual who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn said that he is the therein described and authorized officer of the PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate seal of said Company; that the said Corporate Seal and his signature were duly affixed.



(Notary Seal)

Notary Public:

residing at:

Bala Cynwyd, PA

My commission expires:

January 8, 2018

I, Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution of the Board of Directors and this Power of Attorney issued pursuant thereto on this 14th day of November, 2016 are true and correct and are still in full force and effect. I do further certify that Robert D. O'Leary Jr., who executed the Power of Attorney as President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected President of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY,

In Testimony Whereof I have subscribed my name and affixed the facsimile seal of each Company this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.



Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary
PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY

Bid Proposal Sheet

The prices stated in this bid are guaranteed for 90 days from the date of hereof and if awarded within that period, we agree to complete the work covered by this Bid at said prices.

Division 1 \$ 18,500.00 General Requirements

Division 2 \$ 50,000.00 Site Construction

Division 11 \$ 29,500.00 Equipment

\$ 18,000.00 Overhead & Profit

\$ 2,000.00 Bonds & Insurance (Bid Bond ,
Performance Bond)

Total Bid \$ 118,000.00

Bid Proposal Sheet

The undersigned understands that there may be changes, omissions, or modification in the work, and that appropriate adjustments will be made to the Contract price in accordance with the Contract Documents. The undersigned understands that the City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, and to waive all formalities, any irregularities, and accept the Bid deemed to be in the Owner's best interest.

I hereby certify that the item(s) proposed is/are in accordance with the specifications as noted and that the prices quoted are not subject to change; and that the Person submitting the bid is not barred by law from submitting a bid to the City for the project contemplated herein because of a conviction for prior violations of either Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Proposal Rigging) or b720 ILCS 5/33-4 (Proposal Rotating); and that

The Person submitting the bid is not delinquent in payment of any taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1; and that

The Person submitting the bid provides a drug free workplace pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/1, *et seq.*, and that

The Person submitting the bid certifies they have a substance-abuse program and provide drug testing in accordance with 820 ILCS 130/11G, Public Act 095-0635; and that

The Person submitting the bid is in compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act 775 ILCS 5/1.101 *et seq.* including establishment and maintenance of sexual harassment policies and program.

A. J. Fowler, Inc.
Firm Name

1540 Gilpen Avenue
Street Address

South Elgin IL 60177
City State Zip

847-931-1257
Phone Number

July 16, 2018
Date

B. J. Fowler / President
Signed Name and Title

Brian Fowler / President
Print Name and Title

fowler.services@sbglobal.net
E-mail Address

847-695-8770
Fax Number

REFERENCES

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

General Information, list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this bid.

Business: County of Kane
Address: 719 S. Batavia Ave. Bldg A
City, State, Zip Code: Gurua, IL 60134
Telephone Number: 630-444-3186
Contact Person: Maria Calamia
Dates of Service: 2/4/17 - 3/11/17

Business: School District U-46
Address: 1460 Sheldon Drive
City, State, Zip Code: Elgin, IL 60120
Telephone Number: 847-888-5000
Contact Person: Greg Berna
Dates of Service: 3/11/17 - 4/1/17 Various Dates - Multiple projects

Business: DeKalb County Government
Address: 110 E. Sycamore Street
City, State, Zip Code: Sycamore, IL 60178
Telephone Number: 815-895-7188
Contact Person: Rebecca Von Drasek
Dates of Service: 2/21/15 - 8/8/15

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.

SUBCONTRACTORS

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

Provide the name, contact information, and value of work for each and every subcontractor which will be employed on this project.

Subcontractor No. 1: Cave Remediation
Address: 5316 West 124th Street
City, State, Zip Code: Alsip, IL 60803
Telephone Number: 708-95-9012
Value of Work Subcontracted: \$ 26,150.00
Nature of Work Subcontracted: Asbestos Contractor

Subcontractor No. 2: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Subcontractor No. 3: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 Game Farm Road
YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS 60560

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made this _____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the United City of Yorkville, an Illinois municipal corporation hereinafter called the "Owner" and _____ located at _____ hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Owner has heretofore solicited Bids for all labor and materials necessary to complete the work specified in this bid package;

WHEREAS, the Owner has found that the Contractor is the lowest responsible person submitting the bid for said work and has awarded the Contractor this contract for said work.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of their mutual promises and agreements, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. The Contractor agrees to furnish all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and other services necessary to commence and complete the demolition of the building at 111 W. Madison Street and the subsequent site restoration, in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Request for Bid, Instructions to Persons submitting bids – General Conditions, Special Conditions, Insurance Requirements, Specifications and Plans, Bid, and Detail Exception Sheet all of which are made a part hereof and herein called the "Contract Documents".
2. The Owner will pay the Contractor in the amounts, manner and at times as set forth in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Contract as of the day and year first above written:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

By: _____

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Signature

Brian Fowler President
Print Name and Title

United City of Yorkville
ADDENDUM TO RFP DOCUMENTS

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL: Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL**

ADDENDUM No. 1

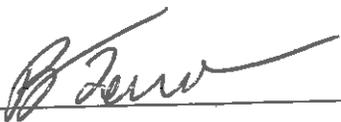
DATE: 7/9/18

To All Potential Bidders:

This addendum is issued to modify the previously issued bid documents and/or given for informational purposes, and is hereby made a part of the bid documents. Please attach a signed/dated copy of this addendum to the documents in your possession.

Comprehensive Asbestos Report, Lead-Based Paint Inspection, and Extension of Bid Due Date & Bid Opening

- 1. Comprehensive Asbestos Survey, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
- 2. Lead-Based Paint Inspection, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
- 3. The United City of Yorkville will be extending the bid due date and the public bid opening until Tuesday July 17, 2018 at 10:00am at Yorkville City Hall. This decision was made to allow time for each contractor to provide an accurate cost for the abatement of such items in their total proposal amount.**



7/16/18

Signature

Date

BID BOND
(Percentage)

Bond No. 63725925

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That we A-1 Fowler, Inc.
of 1540 Gilpen Ave., South Elgin, IL 60177

_____, hereinafter referred to as the Principal, and
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto City of Yorkville

~~of~~ _____, hereinafter referred to as the Oblige, in the amount of
Ten Percent of the Amount Bid
(10%), for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our legal representatives,
successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal has submitted or is about to submit a proposal to Oblige on a contract for _____
Demolition of 111 W. Madison St., Yorkville IL

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said contract be awarded to Principal and Principal shall, within such time as may be specified, enter into the contract in writing and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or contract documents with surety acceptable to Oblige; or if Principal shall fail to do so, pay to Oblige the damages which Oblige may suffer by reason of such failure not exceeding the penalty of this bond, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED this 17th day of July, 2018.

Principal

A-1 Fowler, Inc.

BY: [Signature]

Surety

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

BY: [Signature]
Scott D Hoffman, Attorney-in-Fact



Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY - CERTIFIED COPY

Bond No. 63725925

Know All Men By These Presents, that WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Dakota, and having its principal office in Sioux Falls, South Dakota (the "Company"), does by these presents make, constitute and appoint Scott D Hoffman

its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred, to execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety, bonds for:

Principal: A-1 Fowler, Inc.

Obligee: City of Yorkville

Amount: \$1,000,000.00

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bonds were signed by the Vice President, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said attorney(s)-in-fact may do within the above stated limitations. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following bylaw of Western Surety Company which remains in full force and effect.

"Section 7. All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile."

If Bond No. 63725925 is not issued on or before midnight of October 15th, 2018, all authority conferred in this Power of Attorney shall expire and terminate.

In Witness Whereof, Western Surety Company has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President, Paul T. Brufat, and its corporate seal to be affixed this 17th day of July, 2018.

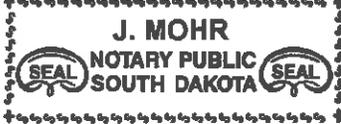


WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paul T. Brufat

Paul T. Brufat, Vice President

On this 17th day of July, in the year 2018, before me, a notary public, personally appeared Paul T. Brufat, who being to me duly sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above Power of Attorney as the aforesaid officer of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation.



My Commission Expires June 23, 2021

J. Mohr

Notary Public - South Dakota

I the undersigned officer of Western Surety Company, a stock corporation of the State of South Dakota, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and is irrevocable, and furthermore, that Section 7 of the bylaws of the Company as set forth in the Power of Attorney is now in force.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of Western Surety Company this 17th day of July, 2018.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paul T. Brufat

Paul T. Brufat, Vice President

To validate bond authenticity, go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner/Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage.

Bid Proposal Sheet

The prices stated in this bid are guaranteed for 90 days from the date of hereof and if awarded within that period, we agree to complete the work covered by this Bid at said prices.

Division 1 \$ ~~55,000.00~~ 5,000.00 ^{JC} General Requirements

Division 2 \$ 87,200.00 Site Construction

Division 11 \$ 15,000.00 Equipment

\$ 15,000.00 Overhead & Profit

\$ 1,500.00 Bonds & Insurance (Bid Bond: /N,
Performance Bond: /N)

Total Bid \$ 123,700.00

Bid Proposal Sheet

The undersigned understands that there may be changes, omissions, or modification in the work, and that appropriate adjustments will be made to the Contract price in accordance with the Contract Documents. The undersigned understands that the City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, and to waive all formalities, any irregularities, and accept the Bid deemed to be in the Owner's best interest.

I hereby certify that the item(s) proposed is/are in accordance with the specifications as noted and that the prices quoted are not subject to change; and that the Person submitting the bid is not barred by law from submitting a bid to the City for the project contemplated herein because of a conviction for prior violations of either Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Proposal Rigging) or b720 ILCS 5/33-4 (Proposal Rotating); and that

The Person submitting the bid is not delinquent in payment of any taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1; and that

The Person submitting the bid provides a drug free workplace pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/1, *et seq.*, and that

The Person submitting the bid certifies they have a substance-abuse program and provide drug testing in accordance with 820 ILCS 130/11G, Public Act 095-0635; and that

The Person submitting the bid is in compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act 775 ILCS 5/1.101 *et seq.* including establishment and maintenance of sexual harassment policies and program.

Lite Construction, INC
Firm Name

711 S. Lake St.
Street Address

Montgomery IL 60538
City State Zip

630. 896. 7220
Phone Number

7.12.18
Date

James E Campbell president
Signed Name and Title

James E Campbell - president
Print Name and Title

timc@liteconstruction.com
E-mail Address

630. 896. 1304
Fax Number

United City of Yorkville
ADDENDUM TO RFP DOCUMENTS

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL: Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL**

ADDENDUM No. 1

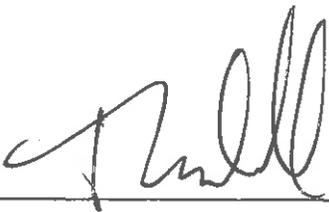
DATE: 7/9/18

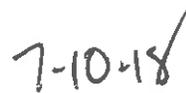
To All Potential Bidders:

This addendum is issued to modify the previously issued bid documents and/or given for informational purposes, and is hereby made a part of the bid documents. Please attach a signed/dated copy of this addendum to the documents in your possession.

Comprehensive Asbestos Report, Lead-Based Paint Inspection, and Extension of Bid Due Date & Bid Opening

1. **Comprehensive Asbestos Survey, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
2. **Lead-Based Paint Inspection, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
3. **The United City of Yorkville will be extending the bid due date and the public bid opening until Tuesday July 17, 2018 at 10:00am at Yorkville City Hall. This decision was made to allow time for each contractor to provide an accurate cost for the abatement of such items in their total proposal amount.**





**UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 Game Farm Road
YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS 60560**

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made this ____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the United City of Yorkville, an Illinois municipal corporation hereinafter called the "*Owner*" and _____ located at _____ hereinafter called the "*Contractor*".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Owner has heretofore solicited Bids for all labor and materials necessary to complete the work specified in this bid package;

WHEREAS, the Owner has found that the Contractor is the lowest responsible person submitting the bid for said work and has awarded the Contractor this contract for said work.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of their mutual promises and agreements, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. The Contractor agrees to furnish all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and other services necessary to commence and complete the demolition of the building at 111 W. Madison Street and the subsequent site restoration, in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Request for Bid, Instructions to Persons submitting bids – General Conditions, Special Conditions, Insurance Requirements, Specifications and Plans, Bid, and Detail Exception Sheet all of which are made a part hereof and herein called the "*Contract Documents*".
2. The Owner will pay the Contractor in the amounts, manner and at times as set forth in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Contract as of the day and year first above written:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

By: _____

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____
Signature

Print Name and Title

REFERENCES

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

General Information, list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this bid.

Business: See A305

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates of Service: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates of Service: _____

Business: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Contact Person: _____

Dates of Service: _____

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.

SUBCONTRACTORS

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

Provide the name, contact information, and value of work for each and every subcontractor which will be employed on this project.

Subcontractor No. 1: RPH Hauling
Address: Po Box 449
City, State, Zip Code: Sugar Grove IL 60844
Telephone Number: 630-669-0017
Value of Work Subcontracted: \$65,000⁰⁰
Nature of Work Subcontracted: Demolition bulding

Subcontractor No. 2: Brock Industrial Services
Address: 2210 Oak leaf St.
City, State, Zip Code: Joliet, IL 60436
Telephone Number: 815-773-2272
Value of Work Subcontracted: Asbestos \$~~27,200.00~~ 27,200.00^{JC}
Nature of Work Subcontracted: Removal of Asbestos

Subcontractor No. 3: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

AIA[®] Document A310[™] – 2010

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

Lite Construction, Inc.
711 S. Lake Street
Montgomery, IL 60538

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
One Tower Square
Hartford, CT 06183

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

BOND AMOUNT: Ten Percent (10%) of the Total Amount Bid

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

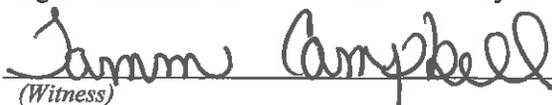
Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, Illinois

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent to an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 12th day of July, 2018.


(Witness)

Lite Construction, Inc.
(Principal) (Seal)


(Title) James E. Campbell - President

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
(Surety) (Seal)


(Title) Vicki S. Duncan, Attorney-in-Fact

CAUTION: You should sign an original AIA Contract Document, on which this text appears in RED. An original assures that changes will not be obscured.

Init.

AIA Document A310[™] – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA[®] Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** Purchasers are permitted to reproduce ten (10) copies of this document when completed. To report copyright violations of AIA Contract Documents, e-mail The American Institute of Architects' legal counsel, copyright@aia.org. 081110



POWER OF ATTORNEY

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company

Attorney-In-Fact No. 232129

Surety Bond No. or Project Description: Building Demolition and Site Restoration

Principal: Lite Construction, Inc.

Obligee: United City of Yorkville

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Farmington Casualty Company, St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut, that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Iowa, and that Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc. is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Wisconsin (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint Vicki S. Duncan, Kristie A. Pudvan, Joanne Beckett-McGuire, William M. Wolff, Michael M. Hylant, Judy K. Wilson, Joel E. Speckman, Susan E. Hurd, Monica M. Mills, and Lisa M. Willmot of the City of Toledo State of Ohio, their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 9th day of May, 2017.

Farmington Casualty Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company
Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc.
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company
St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company

St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By:

[Signature]
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the 9th day of May, 2017, before me personally appeared Robert L. Raney, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2021.



[Signature]
Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of Farmington Casualty Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Company, Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance Underwriters, Inc., St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, St. Paul Guardian Insurance Company, St. Paul Mercury Insurance Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, and United States Fidelity and Guaranty Company do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 12th day of July, 2018.



Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary



To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, call 1-800-421-3880 or contact us at www.travelersbond.com. Please refer to the Attorney-in-Fact number, the above-named individuals and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.

AIA Document A305™ - 1986

Contractor's Qualification Statement

The undersigned certifies under oath that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

SUBMITTED TO: United City of Yorkville Illinois
ADDRESS: 720 Camel Farm Rd Yorkville IL 60560

SUBMITTED BY: Life Construction, Inc.
NAME: Jim Campbell
ADDRESS: 711 S. Lake St. Montgomery Il 60538
711 S. Lake St. Montgomery Il 60538

PRINCIPAL OFFICE

- Corporation
- Partnership
- Individual
- Joint Venture
- Other

NAME OF PROJECT (if applicable): Building Demolition + Site
TYPE OF WORK (file separate form for each Classification of Work): Restoration

- General Construction
- HVAC
- Electrical
- Plumbing
- Other (please specify)

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This form is approved and recommended by the American Institute of Architects (AIA) and The Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) for use in evaluating the qualifications of contractors. No endorsement of the submitting party or verification of the information is made by AIA or AGC.

- § 1 - ORGANIZATION
- § 1.1 How many years has your organization been in business as a Contractor?
- § 1.2 How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name?
- § 1.2.1 Under what other or former names has your organization operated? N/A

- § 1.3 If your organization is a corporation, answer the following:
- § 1.3.1 Date of incorporation: 1980
- § 1.3.2 State of incorporation: Illinois

§ 1.3.3 President's name: James E Campbell
§ 1.3.4 Vice-president's name(s): Tim Campbell

§ 1.3.5 Secretary's name: Tammi Campbell
§ 1.3.6 Treasurer's name: Tammi Campbell

§ 1.4 If your organization is a partnership, answer the following:

§ 1.4.1 Date of organization:
§ 1.4.2 Type of partnership (if applicable):
§ 1.4.3 Name(s) of general partner(s)

§ 1.5 If your organization is individually owned, answer the following:

§ 1.5.1 Date of organization:
§ 1.5.2 Name of owner:

§ 1.6 If the form of your organization is other than those listed above, describe it and name the principals:

§ 2. LICENSING

§ 2.1 List jurisdictions and trade categories in which your organization is legally qualified to do business, and indicate registration or license numbers, if applicable.

Co. Valley General Contractors Association

§ 2.2 List jurisdictions in which your organization's partnership or trade name is filed.

N/A

§ 3. EXPERIENCE

§ 3.1 List the categories of work that your organization normally performs with its own forces.

concrete, carpentry, bricklayer

§ 3.2 (Claims and Suits: If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, please attach details.)

§ 3.2.1 Has your organization ever failed to complete any work awarded to it?

NO

§ 3.2.2 Are there any judgments, claims, arbitration proceedings or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers?

NO

§ 3.2.3 Has your organization filed any law suits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts within the last five years?

NO

§ 3.3 Within the last five years, has any officer or principal of your organization ever been an officer or principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract? (If the answer is yes, please attach details.)

NO

§ 3.4 On a separate sheet, list major construction projects your organization has in progress, giving the name of project, owner, architect, contract amount, percent complete and scheduled completion date.

See Attached

§ 3.4.1 State total worth of work in progress and under contract:

4 Million

§ 3.5 On a separate sheet, list the major projects your organization has completed in the past five years, giving the name of project, owner, architect, contract amount, date of completion and percentage of the cost of the work performed with your own forces.

See Attached

§ 3.5.1 State average annual amount of construction work performed during the past five years:

9 Million

§ 3.6 On a separate sheet, list the construction experience and present commitments of the key individuals of your organization.

See Attached

§ 4 REFERENCES

§ 4.1 Trade References:

See Attached

§ 4.2 Bank References:

Harris Bank - Sarah Watson 630-420-3553 Call Sarah for info
Old Second - Jason Penman 630-466-4841 Call Jason for info

§ 4.3 Surety:

§ 4.3.1 Name of bonding company:

Travelers Casualty & Surety Company of America

215 Shuman Blvd Naperville IL 60563

§ 4.3.2 Name and address of agent:

Hylant Group

150 N. Wacker Dr. Chicago IL 60606

§ 5 FINANCING

§ 5.1 Financial Statement.

§ 5.1.1 Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's latest balance sheet and income statement showing the following items: See Attached

Current Assets (e.g., cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued income, deposits, materials inventory and prepaid expenses);

Net Fixed Assets;

Other Assets;

Current Liabilities (e.g., accounts payable, notes payable, accrued expenses, provision for income taxes, advances, accrued salaries and accrued payroll taxes);

Other Liabilities (e.g., capital, capital stock, authorized and outstanding shares par values, earned surplus and retained earnings).

§ 5.1.2 Name and address of firm preparing attached financial statement, and date thereof:

Weber & Associates 630-897-4500

314 N Lake St Aurora IL 60506

§ 5.1.3 Is the attached financial statement for the identical organization named on page one?

§ 5.1.4 If not, explain the relationship and financial responsibility of the organization whose financial statement is provided (e.g., parent-subsidiary).

§ 5.2 Will the organization whose financial statement is attached act as guarantor of the contract for construction?

§ 6 SIGNATURE

§ 6.1 Dated at this 12 day of

JULY 2018

Name of Organization

Lite Construction, Inc.

Title:

President

Jeanne E. Campbell

§ 6.2

I, being duly sworn, depose and says that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 12 day of JULY 2018

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 7.15.18

Official Seal
Kendsey Dieter
Notary Public State of Illinois
My Commission Expires 07/15/2018



Job Reference List

Name East Aurora HS Phase 2 & 5
Year Construction 10/2016-8/2017
Cost \$8,532,417.00
Owner East Aurora CUSD #131
Location Aurora II 60505
Owner's Contact Ken Waltz - 630-299-5550
Architect Cordogan Clark Architects - Rick K. 630-746-5774

Name West Aurora Schools-Additions/Geo-Installations
Year Construction 1/2016-11/2016
Cost \$7,875,862.00
Owner West Aurora School District 129
Location West Aurora Illinois
Owner's Contact Pat Dacy - 630-301-5022
Architect StudioGC Architect - Craig M- 847-952-3404

Name Will State's Attorney Phase 2
Year Construction 2/2016-10/2016
Cost \$1,571,981.00
Owner Will County
Location Joilet Illinois
Owner's Contact Mike Miglorini - 815-740-4715
Architect Andrew R Partak Architect - 815-478-5604

Name Fox Metro Water Bldg J & P-1
Year Construction 11/2015-5/2016
Cost \$1,459,739.00
Owner Fox Metro Water Reclamation District
Location Oswego Illinois
Owner's Contact Neal - 630-892-4378
Architect Walter E Deuchler Assoc. - Lee M. 630-897-4651

Name Naperville Science / Jefferson School Remo
Year Construction 4/2015-8/2015
Cost \$1,366,661.00
Owner Naperville CUSD 203
Location Naperville Illinois
Owner's Contact Steve Mathis - 630-240-6300
Architect Wight & Company - Jim Smiley - 630-739-6977

Name West Chicago HS
Year Construction 3/2015-9/2015
Cost \$1,912,900.00
Owner Community School District 94
Location West Chicago
Owner's Contact Gordon Cole - 630-876-6333
Architect DLA Architects - William - 847-742-4063

Name Yorkville HS Additions
Year Construction 7/2013-9/2015
Cost \$9,700,800.00
Owner Yorkville CUSD 115
Location Yorkville Illinois
Owner's Contact Brian Debolt - 630-878-1262
Architect Concept 3 - Andrew - 630-833-6090

Name Will County Recorders & Coroners Office Reno.
Year Construction 9/2014-12/2014
Cost \$1,369,343.00
Owner Will County
Location Joliet Illinois
Owner's Contact Mike Miglorioni - 815-405-0395
Architect Cordogan Clark - Rick/Sue - 630-896-4678

Name Schafer Elementary 2013 LSW
Year Construction 2/2013-9/2013
Cost \$1,964,828.00
Owner Schafer School District 45
Location Villa Park Illinois
Owner's Contact John Wilson - 630-816-4876
Architect Concept 3 - Brian - 630-833-6090

Name Oswego HS Addition
Year Construction 3/2012-8/2013
Cost \$7,530,853.00
Owner Oswego CUSD 308
Location Oswego Illinois
Owner's Contact Pat Dacy - 630-327-1814
Architect Kluber Inc - Clayton - 630-406-1213

Name Fred Rodgers Masgnet Academy
Year Construction 10/2012-7/2013
Cost \$2,436,824.00
Owner East Aurora School District 131
Location Aurora Illinois
Owner's Contact Marty Feltes - 630-544-9683
Architect Cordogan Clark - Chuck - 630-896-4678

Name KenCom Basement Buildout
Year Construction 11/2011-6/2012
Cost \$1,063,100.00
Owner Kendall County
Location Yorkville Illinois
Owner's Contact Jim Smiley - 630-553-4102
Architect FGM Architect - Linda - 630-574-8300

Name Illinois Valley Community College
Year Construction 4/2011-10/2011
Cost \$984,544.00
Owner Illinois Valley Community College
Location Oglesby Illinois
Owner's Contact Gary Johnson - 815-224-2720
Architect Basalay, Cary & Alstadt - Kurt - 815-434-0108

Name Lockport HS Addition
Year Construction 3/2011-9/2011
Cost \$2,362,627.00
Owner Lockport Township HS District 205
Location Lockport Illinois
Owner's Contact Charmaine 847-742-4063
Architect DLA Architects - Charmaine 847-742-4063

Name Lincoln Elementary Additions
Year Construction 7/2008-9/2009
Cost \$3,969,084.00
Owner Mendota CCSD 289
Location Mendota Illinois
Owner's Contact Marcia 815-539-7631
Architect Middleton Associates-Russ-309-452-1271

Name Autumn Creek Elementary
Year Construction 12/2007-8/2009
Cost \$4,087,155.00
Owner Yorkville CUSD 115
Location Yorkville Illinois
Owner's Contact Brian Debolt 630-878-1262
Architect Concept 3 - 630-833-6090

Name Raintree Middle School
Year Construction 11/2006-8/2008
Cost \$3,900,343.00
Owner Yorkville CUSD 115
Location Yorkville Illinois
Owner's Contact Brian Debolt 630-878-1262
Architect Concept 3 630-833-6090

Name Southbury Site Elementary
Year Construction 5/2007-6/2008
Cost \$5,011,722.00
Owner Oswego CUSD 308
Location Oswego Illinois
Owner's Contact Mike Barr - 630-688-2829
Architect Kluber Inc - Clayton - 630-406-1213

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF
 Human Rights

Pat Quinn, Governor
Rocco J. Claps, Director

IDHR #: 95652-00
Date Eligible: 09/19/2014
Expires on: 09/19/2019

Tim Campbell
Vice President
Lite Construction Inc
711 South Lake Street
Montgomery, IL 60538

CONFIRMATION OF EXISTING/RENEWAL REGISTRATION

The Illinois Department of Human Rights, Public Contracts Unit, acknowledges receipt of an Employer Report form (PG-1) filed by your organization.

Review of our records indicates that your organization previously registered with the Department of Human Rights and has been assigned the IDHR Number appearing above. This registration remains in effect until the expiration date appearing above. It is not necessary to submit a new form each time you bid on a state contract.

DO NOT LOSE THIS NOTICE. KEEP IT WITH OTHER IMPORTANT ORGANIZATIONAL DOCUMENTS. Also, please keep the following in mind:

1. The IDHR Bidder Eligibility Number is valid for all bids submitted to any agency of the State of Illinois or other contracting agency that has adopted our registration requirement.
2. An eligible bidder's registration remains in effect until the expiration date unless it is revoked by the Department upon finding that the eligible bidder has committed a civil rights violation.
3. An eligible bidder may relinquish its eligibility by notifying the Department in writing at the above address.
4. The Department must be notified in writing of any change to the eligible bidder's name, address, telephone number, or form of organization. Such changes may render the bidder's registration invalid and may require the filing of a new Employer Report Form with the Department. The Number is not transferable and becomes invalid upon dissolution of the business.

Should you have any questions concerning this notice, please contact the Public Contracts Unit at the below address or telephone at 312-814-2431.

IDHR PCU (01-2010)

100 West Randolph Street, Suite 10-100, Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 814-6200, TTY (866) 740-3953, Housing Line (800) 662-3942
222 South College Street, Room 101, Springfield, IL 62704, (217) 785-5100



WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING

Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC

Risk ID: 127187435

Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2016

Production Date: 03/15/2016

State: ILLINOIS

State	Wt	Exp/Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp/Prim Losses	Act/Exc Losses	Ballast	Act/Inc Losses	Act/Prim Losses
IL	.11	124,694	152,925	28,231	68,186	52,350	109,741	35,558
(A) Wt	(B)	(C) Exp/Excess Losses (D-E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp/Prim Losses	(F) Act/Exc Losses (H-J)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act/Inc Losses	(I) Act/Prim Losses
.11		124,694	152,925	28,231	68,186	52,350	100,553	32,367

	Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Rebtable Excess	Totals
Actual	(I) 32,367	$C * (1 - A) + G$ 163,328	(A) * (F) 7,500	(J) 203,195
Expected	(E) 28,231	$C * (1 - A) + G$ 163,328	(A) * (C) 13,716	(K) 205,275
	ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP
Factors	1.00			
				(J) / (K) .99

REVISED RATING
 RATING REFLECTS A DECREASE OF 70% MEDICAL ONLY PRIMARY AND EXCESS LOSS DOLLARS WHERE ERA IS APPLIED.
 REVISED RATING TO INCLUDE UPDATED DATA FOR: IL, POL. #: AW2157170, EFF.: 07/01/2014

© Copyright 1993-2016. All rights reserved. This product is comprised of computations and information which are the proprietary and exclusive property of the National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc. (NCCI). No further use, dissemination, sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of this product, in whole or in part, may be made without the prior written consent of NCCI. This product is furnished "As Is" "As available" "With all defects" and includes information available at the time of publication only. NCCI makes no representations or warranties of any kind relating to the product and hereby expressly disclaims any and all express, statutory, or implied warranties, including the implied warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, accuracy, completeness, currentness, or correctness of any information or product furnished hereunder. All responsibility for the use of and for any and all results derived or obtained through the use of the product are the end user's and NCCI shall not have any liability therefor.



WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING

Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC

Risk ID: 127167435

Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2015

Production Date: 05/07/2015 State: ILLINOIS

State	Wt	Exp/Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp/Prim Losses	Act/Exc Losses	Ballast	Act/Inc Losses	Act/Prim Losses
IL	.11	123,934	151,486	27,552	68,186	52,350	103,741	35,555
(A) Wt	(B)	(C) Exp/Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp/Prim Losses	(F) Act/Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act/Inc Losses	(I) Act/Prim Losses
.11		123,934	151,486	27,552	68,186	52,350	100,553	32,367
		Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value		Ratable Excess		Totals	
Actual	(I)	32,367	C * (1 - A) + G		(A) * (F)		(J)	
			162,651		7,500		202,518	
Expected	(E)	27,552	C * (1 - A) + G		(A) * (C)		(K)	
			162,651		13,633		203,836	
		ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP	Exp Mod		
Factors		1.00				(J) / (K)		
						.99		

REVISED RATING
 RATING REFLECTS A DECREASE OF 70% MEDICAL ONLY PRIMARY AND EXCESS LOSS DOLLARS WHERE ERA IS APPLIED.
 REVISED RATING TO INCLUDE UPDATED DATA FOR: IL, POL. #: AW2157170, EFF.: 07/01/2013

© Copyright 1993-2015, All rights reserved. This product is comprised of compilations and information which are the proprietary and exclusive property of the National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc. (NCCI). No further use, dissemination, sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of this product, in whole or in part, may be made without the prior written consent of NCCI. This product is furnished "As Is" "As available" "With all defects" and includes information available at the time of publication only. NCCI makes no representations or warranties of any kind relating to the product and hereby expressly disclaims any and all express, statutory, or implied warranties, including the implied warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, accuracy, completeness, currentness, or correctness of any information or product furnished hereunder. All responsibility for the use of and for any and all results derived or obtained through the use of the product are the end user's and NCCI shall not have any liability therefor.



WORKERS COMPENSATION EXPERIENCE RATING

Risk Name: LITE CONSTRUCTION INC

Risk ID: 127167435

Rating Effective Date: 07/01/2014

Production Date: 02/11/2014

State: ILLINOIS

State	Wt	SRP	Exp Excess Losses	Expected Losses	Exp Prim Losses	Act Exc Losses	Ballast	Act Inc Losses	Act Prim Losses
IL	.11	0	110,908	131,165	20,257	0	54,300	0	0
(A) Wt	(B)	(C) Exp Excess Losses (D - E)	(D) Expected Losses	(E) Exp Prim Losses	(F) Act Exc Losses (H - I)	(G) Ballast	(H) Act Inc Losses	(I) Act Prim Losses	(J) Act Prim Losses
.11		110,908	131,165	20,257	0	54,300	0	0	0
			Primary Losses	Stabilizing Value	Ratable Excess		Totals		
Actual	(I)	0		C * (1 - A) + G 153,008	(A) * (F) 0		(J) 153,008		
Expected	(E)	20,257		C * (1 - A) + G 153,008	(A) * (C) 12,200		(K) 185,465		
			ARAP	FLARAP	SARAP	MAARAP	Exp Mod		
Factors		1.00					(J) / (K) .82		

Copyright 1993-2014. All rights reserved. This experience modification factor is comprised of compilations and information which are the proprietary and exclusive property of the National Council on Compensation Insurance, Inc. (NCCI). No further use, dissemination, sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of this experience rating modification factor or any part thereof may be used without the written consent of NCCI. NCCI makes no representation or warranty, expressed or implied, as to any matter whatsoever including but not limited to the accuracy of any information, product or service furnished hereunder and, as to NCCI, recipient of this experience rating modification factor subscribes to and utilizes the information service "as is".

Vendor Reference				
COMPANY & ADDRESS	Phone & Fax	CONTACTS	Product Line	Line of Credit
Hall and One Services Inc P O Box 703 Hinckley Il 60520	P- 630-277-0675	Lenny	Plumbing	Open
Malcor Roofing 1850 Dean St. St Charles Il 60174	P-630/896/6479 F-630/896/6587	Scott	Roofing	Open
Lasswell Masonry Inc 430 Prairie View Ln Hinckley Il 60520	P-815-286-8015	Kevin	Masonry	Open
Menards 1800 Marketview Dr Yorkville Il 60560	P-630/201/7879	Matt	Everything	Open
Volt Electric Inc 9 S 500 Bushenil Rd Big Rock Il 60511	P-630-552-1600	Ken	Electric	Open
Built-Rite Construction 1001 Aucutt Rd. Montgomery Il 60538	P-630-289-3374	Ralph	Casework	Open
The Flooring Guys of Illinois 700 B South Lake St Montgomery Il 60538	P-630-844-8510	Brian	Flooring	Open

Job Reference List

Name East Aurora HS Phase 2 & 5
Year Construction 10/2016-8/2017
Cost \$8,532,417.00
Owner East Aurora CUSD #131
Location Aurora Il 60505
Owner's Contact Ken Waltz - 630-299-5550
Architect Cordogan Clark Architects - Rick K. 630-746-5774

Name West Aurora Schools-Additions/Geo-Installations
Year Construction 1/2016-11/2016
Cost \$7,875,862.00
Owner West Aurora School District 129
Location West Aurora Illinois
Owner's Contact Pat Dacy - 630-301-5022
Architect StudioGC Architect - Craig M- 847-952-3404

Name Will State's Attorney Phase 2
Year Construction 2/2016-10/2016
Cost \$1,571,981.00
Owner Will County
Location Joliet Illinois
Owner's Contact Mike Miglorini - 815-740-4715
Architect Andrew R Partak Architect - 815-478-5604

Name Fox Metro Water Bldg J & P-1
Year Construction 11/2015-5/2016
Cost \$1,459,739.00
Owner Fox Metro Water Reclamation District
Location Oswego Illinois
Owner's Contact Neal - 630-892-4378
Architect Walter E Deuchler Assoc. - Lee M. 630-897-4651

Name Naperville Science / Jefferson School Remo
Year Construction 4/2015-8/2015
Cost \$1,366,661.00
Owner Naperville CUSD 203
Location Naperville Illinois
Owner's Contact Steve Mathis - 630-240-6300
Architect Wight & Company - Jim Smiley - 630-739-6977

Name West Chicago HS
Year Construction 3/2015-9/2015
Cost \$1,912,900.00
Owner Community School District 94
Location West Chicago
Owner's Contact Gordon Cole - 630-876-6333
Architect DLA Architects - William - 847-742-4063

Name Yorkville HS Additions
Year Construction 7/2013-9/2015
Cost \$9,700,800.00
Owner Yorkville CUSD 115
Location Yorkville Illinois
Owner's Contact Brian Debolt - 630-878-1262
Architect Concept 3 - Andrew - 630-833-6090

Name Will County Recorders & Coroners Office Reno.
Year Construction 9/2014-12/2014
Cost \$1,369,343.00
Owner Will County
Location Joliet Illinois
Owner's Contact Mike Miglorioni - 815-405-0395
Architect Cordogan Clark - Rick/Sue - 630-896-4678

Name Schafer Elementary 2013 LSW
Year Construction 2/2013-9/2013
Cost \$1,964,828.00
Owner Schafer School District 45
Location Villa Park Illinois
Owner's Contact John Wilson - 630-816-4876
Architect Concept 3 - Brian - 630-833-6090

Name Oswego HS Addition
Year Construction 3/2012-8/2013
Cost \$7,530,853.00
Owner Oswego CUSD 308
Location Oswego Illinois
Owner's Contact Pat Dacy - 630-327-1814
Architect Kluber Inc - Clayton - 630-406-1213

Name Fred Rodgers Masgnet Academy
Year Construction 10/2012-7/2013
Cost \$2,436,824.00
Owner East Aurora School District 131
Location Aurora Illinois
Owner's Contact Marty Feltes - 630-544-9683
Architect Cordogan Clark - Chuck - 630-896-4678

Name KenCom Basement Buildout
Year Construction 11/2011-6/2012
Cost \$1,063,100.00
Owner Kendall County
Location Yorkville Illinois
Owner's Contact Jim Smiley - 630-553-4102
Architect FGM Architect - Linda - 630-574-8300

Name Illinois Valley Community College
Year Construction 4/2011-10/2011
Cost \$984,544.00
Owner Illinois Valley Community College
Location Oglesby Illinois
Owner's Contact Gary Johnson - 815-224-2720
Architect Basalay, Cary & Alstadt - Kurt - 815-434-0108

Name Lockport HS Addition
Year Construction 3/2011-9/2011
Cost \$2,362,627.00
Owner Lockport Township HS District 205
Location Lockport Illinois
Owner's Contact Charmaine 847-742-4063
Architect DLA Architects - Charmaine 847-742-4063

Name Lincoln Elementary Additions
Year Construction 7/2008-9/2009
Cost \$3,969,084.00
Owner Mendota CCSD 289
Location Mendota Illinois
Owner's Contact Marcia 815-539-7631
Architect Middleton Associates-Russ-309-452-1271

Name Autumn Creek Elementary
Year Construction 12/2007-8/2009
Cost \$4,087,155.00
Owner Yorkville CUSD 115
Location Yorkville Illinois
Owner's Contact Brian Debolt 630-878-1262
Architect Concept 3 - 630-833-6090

Name Raintree Middle School
Year Construction 11/2006-8/2008
Cost \$3,900,343.00
Owner Yorkville CUSD 115
Location Yorkville Illinois
Owner's Contact Brian Debolt 630-878-1262
Architect Concept 3 630-833-6090

Name Southbury Site Elementary
Year Construction 5/2007-6/2008
Cost \$5,011,722.00
Owner Oswego CUSD 308
Location Oswego Illinois
Owner's Contact Mike Barr - 630-688-2829
Architect Kluber Inc - Clayton - 630-406-1213

United City of Yorkville
ADDENDUM TO RFP DOCUMENTS

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL: Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL**

ADDENDUM No. 1

DATE: 7/9/18

To All Potential Bidders:

This addendum is issued to modify the previously issued bid documents and/or given for informational purposes, and is hereby made a part of the bid documents. Please attach a signed/dated copy of this addendum to the documents in your possession.

Comprehensive Asbestos Report, Lead-Based Paint Inspection, and Extension of Bid Due Date & Bid Opening

- 1. Comprehensive Asbestos Survey, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
- 2. Lead-Based Paint Inspection, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
- 3. The United City of Yorkville will be extending the bid due date and the public bid opening until Tuesday July 17, 2018 at 10:00am at Yorkville City Hall. This decision was made to allow time for each contractor to provide an accurate cost for the abatement of such items in their total proposal amount.**





Signature

Date

Bid Proposal Sheet

The undersigned understands that there may be changes, omissions, or modification in the work, and that appropriate adjustments will be made to the Contract price in accordance with the Contract Documents. The undersigned understands that the City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, and to waive all formalities, any irregularities, and accept the Bid deemed to be in the Owner's best interest.

I hereby certify that the item(s) proposed is/are in accordance with the specifications as noted and that the prices quoted are not subject to change; and that the Person submitting the bid is not barred by law from submitting a bid to the City for the project contemplated herein because of a conviction for prior violations of either Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Proposal Rigging) or b720 ILCS 5/33-4 (Proposal Rotating); and that

The Person submitting the bid is not delinquent in payment of any taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1; and that

The Person submitting the bid provides a drug free workplace pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/1, *et seq.*, and that

The Person submitting the bid certifies they have a substance-abuse program and provide drug testing in accordance with 820 ILCS 130/11G, Public Act 095-0635; and that

The Person submitting the bid is in compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act 775 ILCS 5/1.101 *et seq.* including establishment and maintenance of sexual harassment policies and program.

JTS CONSTRUCTION SERVICE HOLDING INC

Firm Name

Mark Schodert ESTIMATOR

Signed Name and Title

136 KIRKLAND CIRCLE

Street Address

MARK SCHODERT ESTIMATOR

Print Name and Title

OSHAHO IL 60543

City

State

Zip

MARKS@JTSCONSTRUCTION.COM

E-mail Address

630-585-8000

Phone Number

630-585-8006

Fax Number

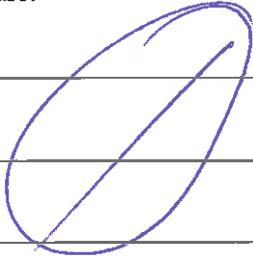
7-16-18

Date

DETAIL EXCEPTION SHEET

Any exception must be clearly noted on this sheet. Failure to do so may be reason for rejection of the bid. It is not our intention to prohibit any potential bidder from bidding by virtue of the specifications, but to describe the material(s) and service(s) actually required. The city reserves the right to accept or reject any or all exceptions.

Bidder's exceptions are:



REFERENCES

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

General Information, list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this bid.

Business: CITY OF AURORA
Address: 44 E. DOWNEN PLACE
City, State, Zip Code: AURORA, IL 60507
Telephone Number: 630-256-3550
Contact Person: MARK ANDERSON
Dates of Service: RT 31 / LATEST DEMO, AURORA POLICE STATION.

Business: ARCO MURRAY
Address: 3110 WOODCREEK DRIVE
City, State, Zip Code: DOWNERS GROVE
Telephone Number: 331-983-2249
Contact Person: ANDREW BLOVEN
Dates of Service: 3-1-18 BENSENVILLE DEMO

Business: FOX METRO
Address: 687 RT 31
City, State, Zip Code: OSWEGO, IL 60543
Telephone Number: 630-301-6881
Contact Person: MATT
Dates of Service: RT 31 HOUSE DEMO

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.

SUBCONTRACTORS

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

Provide the name, contact information, and value of work for each and every subcontractor which will be employed on this project.

Subcontractor No. 1: ABER PLUS SERVICES
Address: 64 W. END DRIVE
City, State, Zip Code: GILBERTS, IL 60136
Telephone Number: 847-961-4003
Value of Work Subcontracted: 50,000
Nature of Work Subcontracted: ASBESTOS

Subcontractor No. 2: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Subcontractor No. 3: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Bid Proposal Sheet

The prices stated in this bid are guaranteed for 90 days from the date of hereof and if awarded within that period, we agree to complete the work covered by this Bid at said prices.

Division 1 \$ 10,000 General Requirements

Division 2 \$ 60,000 Site Construction

Division 11 \$ 60,000 Equipment

\$ 5,000 Overhead & Profit

\$ 6,000 Bonds & Insurance (Bid Bond: ,
Performance Bond:)

Total Bid \$ 141,000.00

ONE HUNDRED FORTY ONE THOUSAND AND 00/100

Document A310™ – 2010

Conforms with The American Institute of Architects AIA Document 310

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

J & S Construction Sewer & Water, Inc.
136 Kirkland Circle
Oswego, IL 60543

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
175 Berkeley Street
Boston, MA 02116

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BOND AMOUNT: \$ 10%

Ten Percent of Amount Bid

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

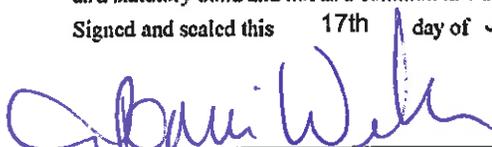
Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

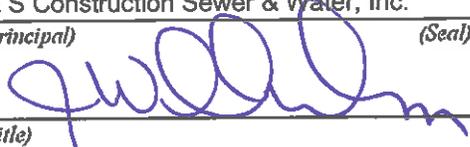
Signed and sealed this 17th day of July, 2018


(Witness)

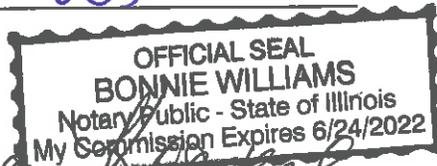
J & S Construction Sewer & Water, Inc.

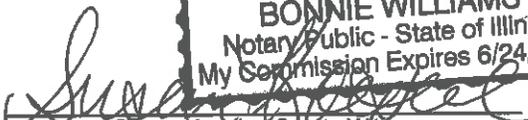
(Principal)

(Seal)

By: 

(Title)




(Witness) Susan Koepke, Surety Witness

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company

(Surety)

(Seal)

By: 
(Title) Susan L. Odendahl, Attorney-in-Fact

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON RED BACKGROUND.

CERTIFIED COPY OF POWER OF ATTORNEY
THE OHIO CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY
WEST AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

No. 43-977

Know All Men by These Presents: That THE OHIO CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY, an Ohio Corporation, and WEST AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, an Indiana Corporation, pursuant to the authority granted by Article III, Section 9 of the Code of Regulations and By-Laws of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company and West American Insurance Company, do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint **Thomas K. Bracke, Linda I. Van Quakebeke, Connie Harris, Tammy Wakefield, Ronald L. Themas, Karen S. Hartson or Susan L. Odendahl of Moline, Illinois** its true and lawful agent (s) and attorney (s)-in-fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed any and all BONDS, UNDERTAKINGS, and RECOGNIZANCES, not exceeding in any single instance **FIVE MILLION (\$5,000,000.00) DOLLARS**, excluding, however, any bond(s) or undertaking(s) guaranteeing the payment of notes and interest thereon

And the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Companies at their administrative offices in Fairfield, Ohio, in their own proper persons.

The authority granted hereunder supersedes any previous authority heretofore granted the above named attorney(s)-in-fact.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned officer of the said The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company and West American Insurance Company has hereunto subscribed his name and affixed the Corporate Seal of each Company this **5th day of January, 2011**.



J. Timothy D'Errico, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF OHIO,
COUNTY OF BUTLER

On this **5th day of January, 2011** before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Ohio, in and for the County of Butler, duly commissioned and qualified, came **J. Timothy D'Errico, Assistant Secretary** of THE OHIO CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY and WEST AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, to me personally known to be the individual and officer described in, and who executed the preceding instrument, and he acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn deposes and says that he is the officer of the Companies aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and the said Corporate Seals and his signature as officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal at the City of Hamilton, State of Ohio, the day and year first above written.



Notary Public in and for County of Butler, State of Ohio
My Commission expires August 5, 2012.

This power of attorney is granted under and by authority of Article III, Section 9 of the Code of Regulations and By-Laws of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company and West American Insurance Company, extracts from which read:

Article III, Section 9 Appointment of Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chairman of the Board, the President, any Vice-President, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the corporation shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint attorneys-in-fact for the purpose of signing the name of the corporation as surety to, and to execute, attach the seal of the corporation to, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings or other instruments of suretyship and policies of insurance to be given in favor of any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, or the official representative thereof, or to any county or state, or any official board or boards of any county or state, or the United States of America or any agency thereof, or to any other political subdivision thereof

This instrument is signed and sealed as authorized by the following resolution adopted by the Boards of Directors of the Companies on October 21, 2004:

RESOLVED, That the signature of any officer of the Company authorized under Article III, Section 9 of its Code of Regulations and By-laws and the Company seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or copy thereof issued on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety any and all bonds, undertakings or other written obligations in the nature thereof; to prescribe their respective duties and the respective limits of their authority, and to revoke any such appointment. Such signatures and seal are hereby adopted by the Company as original signatures and seal and shall, with respect to any bond, undertaking or other written obligations in the nature thereof to which it is attached, be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned Assistant Secretary of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company and West American Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing power of attorney, the referenced By-Laws of the Companies and the above resolution of their Boards of Directors are true and correct copies and are in full force and effect on this date

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seals of the Companies this 17 day of July, 2018



Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, bank deposit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-513-867-3671 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.

Surety Company Acknowledgement

STATE OF...Illinois.....
COUNTY OF...Rock Island.....

On this 17th day of July, 2018, before me personally appeared Susan L. Odendahl to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he/she resides at Moline, Illinois and that he/she is the Attorney In Fact of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, the corporation described in and which executed the annexed instrument; that he knows the corporate seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation; that he signed his name thereto by like order; and that the liabilities of said corporation do not exceed its assets as ascertained in the manner provided by law.



Angela S Foley
.....
Notary Public in and for the above County and State

My commission expires.....11/08/2021.....

Bid Proposal Sheet

The prices stated in this bid are guaranteed for 90 days from the date of hereof and if awarded within that period, we agree to complete the work covered by this Bid at said prices.

Division 1 \$ General Requirements

Division 2 \$ Site Construction

Division 11 \$ Equipment

\$ 12,000.00 Overhead & Profit

\$ 2,850.00 Bonds & Insurance (Bid Bond: Y, N, Performance Bond: Y, N)

Total Bid \$ 145,650.00

REFERENCES

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

General Information, list below current business references for whom you have performed work similar to that required by this bid.

Business: PEOPLE'S GAS NORTH SHOP

Address: 4025 PETERSON AVE

City, State, Zip Code: CHICAGO, IL

Telephone Number: 773-444-1520

Contact Person: ELIBE ELIBE

Dates of Service: 1/18/18 COMPLETE

Business: DUPAGE COUNTY-EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT BUILDING

Address: 130-136 N COUNTY FARM ROAD

City, State, Zip Code: WHEATON, IL

Telephone Number: 630-407-6184

Contact Person: DEBRA THOMPSON

Dates of Service: 7/8/17 COMPLETE

Business: COOK COUNTY HOSPITAL-FANTUS CLINIC

Address: 621 S WINCHESTER STREET

City, State, Zip Code: CHICAGO, IL

Telephone Number: 815-978-3647

Contact Person: KYLE FRENCH

Dates of Service: 5/11/18 COMPLETE

If additional sheets are needed, please make copies.

SUBCONTRACTORS

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

Provide the name, contact information, and value of work for each and every subcontractor which will be employed on this project.

Subcontractor No. 1: BRICK INDUSTRIAL SERVICES
Address: 2210 OAK LEAF STREET
City, State, Zip Code: JOLIET ILLINOIS
Telephone Number: 815-773-2272
Value of Work Subcontracted: \$ 27,500
Nature of Work Subcontracted: ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

Subcontractor No. 2: TBD PLUMBER
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Subcontractor No. 3: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip Code: _____
Telephone Number: _____
Value of Work Subcontracted: _____
Nature of Work Subcontracted: _____

Bid Proposal Sheet

The undersigned understands that there may be changes, omissions, or modification in the work, and that appropriate adjustments will be made to the Contract price in accordance with the Contract Documents. The undersigned understands that the City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, and to waive all formalities, any irregularities, and accept the Bid deemed to be in the Owner's best interest.

I hereby certify that the item(s) proposed is/are in accordance with the specifications as noted and that the prices quoted are not subject to change; and that the Person submitting the bid is not barred by law from submitting a bid to the City for the project contemplated herein because of a conviction for prior violations of either Illinois Compiled Statutes, 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Proposal Rigging) or b720 ILCS 5/33-4 (Proposal Rotating); and that

The Person submitting the bid is not delinquent in payment of any taxes to the Illinois Department of Revenue in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1; and that

The Person submitting the bid provides a drug free workplace pursuant to 30 ILCS 580/1, *et seq.*, and that

The Person submitting the bid certifies they have a substance-abuse program and provide drug testing in accordance with 820 ILCS 130/11G, Public Act 095-0635; and that

The Person submitting the bid is in compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act 775 ILCS 5/1.101 *et seq.* including establishment and maintenance of sexual harassment policies and program.

ALPINE DEMOLITION SERVICES, LLC
Firm Name

3515 STERN AVENUE
Street Address

ST. CHARLES IL 60174
City State Zip

630-761-0700
Phone Number

7/17/18
Date


PRESIDENT
Signed Name and Title

KELLI PAWLIK-PRESIDENT
Print Name and Title

kelli@knockitdown.com
E-mail Address

630-761-0777
Fax Number

**UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 Game Farm Road
YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS 60560**

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made this ____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the United City of Yorkville, an Illinois municipal corporation hereinafter called the "*Owner*" and ALPINE DEMOLITION SERVICES, LLC located at 3515 STERN AVE. ST. CHARLES, IL 60174 hereinafter called the "*Contractor*".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Owner has heretofore solicited Bids for all labor and materials necessary to complete the work specified in this bid package;

WHEREAS, the Owner has found that the Contractor is the lowest responsible person submitting the bid for said work and has awarded the Contractor this contract for said work.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of their mutual promises and agreements, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

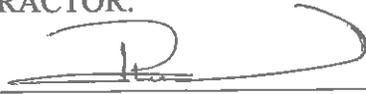
1. The Contractor agrees to furnish all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and other services necessary to commence and complete the demolition of the building at 111 W. Madison Street and the subsequent site restoration, in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Request for Bid, Instructions to Persons submitting bids – General Conditions, Special Conditions, Insurance Requirements, Specifications and Plans, Bid, and Detail Exception Sheet all of which are made a part hereof and herein called the "*Contract Documents*".
2. The Owner will pay the Contractor in the amounts, manner and at times as set forth in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Contract as of the day and year first above written:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

By: _____

CONTRACTOR:

By:  _____

Signature

KELLI PAWLIK-PRESIDENT

Print Name and Title

Exhibit A

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall procure and maintain, for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors.

1. **MINIMUM SCOPE OF INSURANCE** Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- A. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Occurrence Form CG 0001 with the City named as additional insured; on a form at least as broad as the endorsement in paragraph 10 including ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG 2026, CG 2010.
- B. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability (OCP) policy is required with the City as insured (for contracts with subcontractors and projects that are inherently dangerous).
- C. Insurance Service Office Business Auto Liability Coverage Form Number CA 0001, Symbol 01 "Any Auto."
- D. Workers' Compensation as required by the Worker's Compensation Act of the State of Illinois and Employers' Liability insurance.
- E. Builder Risk Property Coverage with City as loss payee.

2. **MINIMUM LIMITS OF INSURANCE** Contractor shall maintain limits no less than if required under above scope:

- A. Commercial General Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. The general aggregate shall be twice the required occurrence limit. Minimum General Aggregate shall be no less than \$2,000,000 or a project/contract specific aggregate of \$1,000,000.
- B. Owners and Contractors Protective Liability (OCP): \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- C. Businesses Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
- D. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability: Workers' Compensation coverage with statutory limits and Employers' Liability limits of \$1,000,000 per accident.
- E. Builder's Risk shall insure against "All Risk" of physical damage, including water damage (flood and hydrostatic pressure not excluded), on a completed value, replacement cost basis. (Protection against loss of materials during construction, renovation, or repair of a structure.)
- F. Umbrella Excess Insurance: \$3,000,000. "Following form" of the underlying and excess policies including listing the City as an additional insured.

3. **DEDUCTIBLES AND SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS**

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. At the option of the City, either: the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers; or the Contractor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation, claim administration, and defense expenses.

4. **OTHER INSURANCE PROVISIONS**

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

A. **General Liability and Automobile Liability Coverages**

- 1. The City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are to be covered as additional insured's as respects: liability arising out of the Contractor's work, including activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor; products and completed operations of the Contractor; premises owned, leased, or used by the Contractor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by the Contractor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.
- 2. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary as respects the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers shall be excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

United City of Yorkville
ADDENDUM TO RFP DOCUMENTS

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL: Building Demolition and Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL**

ADDENDUM No. 1

DATE: 7/9/18

To All Potential Bidders:

This addendum is issued to modify the previously issued bid documents and/or given for informational purposes, and is hereby made a part of the bid documents. Please attach a signed/dated copy of this addendum to the documents in your possession.

Comprehensive Asbestos Report, Lead-Based Paint Inspection, and Extension of Bid Due Date & Bid Opening

1. **Comprehensive Asbestos Survey, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
2. **Lead-Based Paint Inspection, Dated July 6, 2018, from Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.**
3. **The United City of Yorkville will be extending the bid due date and the public bid opening until Tuesday July 17, 2018 at 10:00am at Yorkville City Hall. This decision was made to allow time for each contractor to provide an accurate cost for the abatement of such items in their total proposal amount.**



8/17/18

Selective Insurance Company of America
40 Wantage Avenue
Branchville, New Jersey 07890
973-948-3000

**AIA Document A310
BID BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we
Alpine Demolition Services, LLC

3515 Stern Avenue St. Charles, IL 60174

(Here insert full name and address or legal title of contractor)

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and Selective Insurance Company of America

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey
as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto
United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, IL 60560

(Here insert full name and address or legal title of owner)

as Oblige, hereinafter called the Oblige, in the sum of

10 % Percent of the Total Bid

(\$ 10 % Percent)

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for

Demolition & Site Restoration at 111 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560

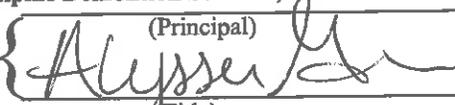
(Here insert full name and address and description of project)

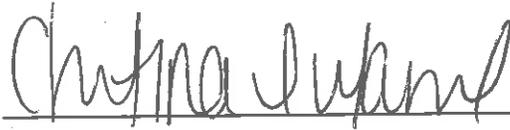
NOW, THEREFORE, if the Oblige shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Oblige in
accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good
and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the
prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall
pay to the Oblige the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for
which the Oblige may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null
and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and Sealed this **12th** day of **July** **2018**

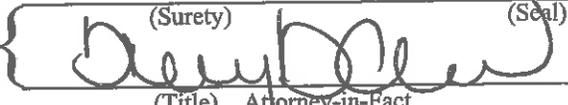


(Witness)

Alpine Demolition Services, LLC
{  _____ (Seal)
(Principal)
(Title)



(Witness)

SELECTIVE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA
{  _____ (Seal)
(Surety)
(Title) Attorney-in-Fact
Sherry Bacskai

"Printed in cooperation with the American Institute of Architects (AIA) by the Selective Insurance Company of America. The
language in this document conforms exactly to the language used in AIA Document A310, February 1970 edition."



Selective Insurance Company of America
 40 Wantage Avenue
 Branchville, New Jersey 07890
 973-948-3000

BondNo.B 1203592

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Public Bid

SELECTIVE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA, a New Jersey corporation having its principal office at 40 Wantage Avenue, in Branchville, State of New Jersey ("SICA"), pursuant to Article VII, Section 1 of its By-Laws, which state in pertinent part:

The Chairman of the Board, President, Chief Executive Officer, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Corporate Secretary may, from time to time, appoint attorneys in fact, and agents to act for and on behalf of the Corporation and they may give such appointee such authority, as his/her certificate of authority may prescribe, to sign with the Corporation's name and seal with the Corporation's seal, bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance or conditional undertaking, and any of said Officers may, at any time, remove any such appointee and revoke the power and authority given him/her.

does hereby appoint **Sherry Baeska**

, its true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact, full authority to execute on SICA's behalf fidelity and surety bonds or undertakings and other documents of a similar character issued by SICA in the course of its business, and to bind SICA thereby as fully as if such instruments had been duly executed by SICA's regularly elected officers at its principal office, in amounts or penalties not exceeding the sum of: **\$8,000,000.00**

Signed this 12th day of July, 2018

SELECTIVE INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA

By: [Signature]
 Brian C. Sarisky
 Its SVP, Strategic Business Units, Commercial Lines



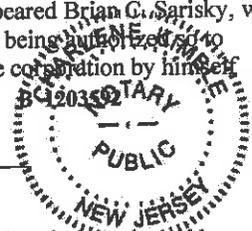
CERTIFIED COPY

STATE OF NEW JERSEY :
 :ss. Branchville
 COUNTY OF SUSSEX :

On this 12th day of July, 2018 before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared Brian C. Sarisky, who acknowledged himself to be the Sr. Vice President of SICA, and that he, as such Sr. Vice President, being duly authorized to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing the name of the corporation by himself as Sr. Vice President and that the same was his free act and deed and the free act and deed of SICA.

Charlene Kimble
 Notary Public of New Jersey
 My Commission Expires 6/2/2021

[Signature]
 Notary Public



The power of attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of SICA at a meeting duly called and held on the 6th of February 1987, to wit:

"RESOLVED, the Board of Directors of Selective Insurance Company of America authorizes and approves the use of a facsimile corporate seal, facsimile signatures of corporate officers and notarial acknowledgements thereof on powers of attorney for the execution of bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance or conditional undertaking."

CERTIFICATION

I do hereby certify as SICA's Corporate Secretary that the foregoing extract of SICA's By-Laws and Resolutions are in full force and effect and this Power of Attorney issued pursuant to and in accordance with the By-Laws is valid.

Signed this 12th day of July, 2018.

[Signature]
 Michael H. Lanza, SICA Corporate Secretary



Important Notice: If the bond number embedded within the Notary Seal does not match the number in the upper right-hand corner of this Power of Attorney, contact us at 973-948-3000.



Selective Insurance Company of America
 40 Wantage Avenue
 Branchville, New Jersey 07890
 973-948-3000

BondNo.B 1203592

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

Public Bid

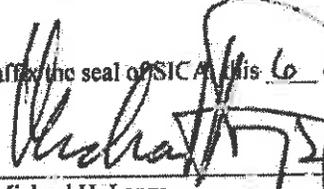
I hereby certify that the following information is contained in the Annual Statement of Selective Insurance Company of America ("SICA") to the New Jersey Department of Banking and Insurance as of December 31, 2017:

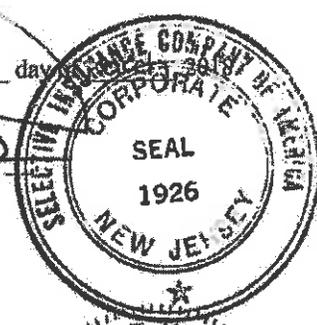
<u>ADMITTED ASSETS (in thousands)</u>		<u>LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS (in thousands)</u>	
Bonds	\$1,583,550	Reserve for losses and loss expenses	\$1,013,590
Preferred stocks at convention value	3,960	Reserve for unearned premiums	382,768
Common stocks at convention values	117,189	Provision for unauthorized reinsurance	852
Subsidiary common stock at convention values	0	Commissions payable and contingent commissions	27,889
Short-term investments	92,023	Other accrued expenses	27,120
Mortgage loans on real estate (including collateral loans)	33,443	Other liabilities	<u>373,022</u>
Other invested assets	84,495	Total liabilities	1,825,241
Interest and dividends due or accrued	14,699		
Premiums receivable	359,686	Surplus as regards policyholders	<u>609,666</u>
Other admitted assets	<u>145,862</u>		
Total admitted assets	<u>2,434,907</u>	Total liabilities and surplus as regards policyholders	<u>2,434,907</u>

I further certify that the following is a true and exact excerpt from Article VII, Section 1 of the By-Laws of SICA, which is still valid and existing.

The Chairman of the Board, President, Chief Executive Officer, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Corporate Secretary may, from time to time, appoint attorneys in fact, and agents to act for and on behalf of the Corporation and they may give such appointee such authority, as his/her certificate of authority may prescribe, to sign with the Corporation's name and seal with the Corporation's seal, bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance or conditional undertaking, and any of said Officers may, at any time, remove any such appointee and revoke the power and authority given him/her.

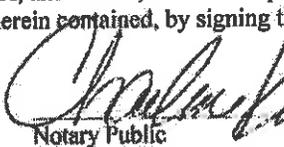
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of SICA this 6 day of March 2018

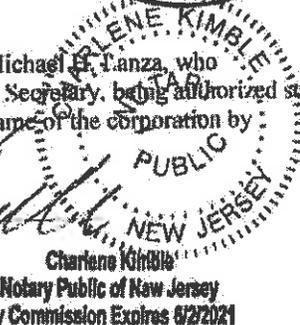

 Michael H. Lanza
 SICA Corporate Secretary



STATE OF NEW JERSEY :
 :ss. Branchville
 COUNTY OF SUSSEX :

On this 6 day of March 2018, before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared Michael H. Lanza, who acknowledged himself to be the Corporate Secretary of SICA, and that he, as such Corporate Secretary, being authorized to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing the name of the corporation by himself as Corporate Secretary.


 Notary Public
 My Commission Expires: _____
 Charlene Kimble
 Notary Public of New Jersey
 My Commission Expires 6/2/2021





Jim McGrath
Environmental Manager
2210 Oak Leaf Street
Joliet, IL 60436
O: +1 815.773.2272
C: +1 815.685.4833
F: +1 815.773.2278
Jim.McGrath@brockgroup.com

July 13, 2018

Steve Raasch
Sraasch@yorkville.il.us

Re: Former Kendal County Jail
Asbestos Abatement

Brock Industrial Services (BIS) is pleased to submit this proposal for the; proper removal & disposal of identified asbestos materials required to be abated prior to demolition We will supply; properly certified and licensed asbestos personnel, equipment, material, OSHA air sample, indoor air clearance testing, as needed, disposal of asbestos materials and our standard insurance.

Scope of Work

- Provide an IEPA asbestos notification
- Regulate the work space with signs and barrier tape, as needed
- Place work space under negative pressure, as needed
- Removal of the identified flooring materials (except mastic on wood), window caulk/glazing, & contaminated soil from the crawlspace area
- All waste to be disposed of at an approved landfill
- Includes OSHA required air samples and indoor air clearance testing
- Current window board up- if, removed by us, will be put back by BIS
- Asbestos dumpster to be placed by the garage door for our use

Pricing

Price for work described above\$27,700.00



Clarifications

- Access to the work area should be limited to BIS personnel, unless previous arrangements have been made
- 110V power to remain active during our work
- Mastic on wood substrates will remain
- Does not include any Lead Based Paint Removal, or any other hazardous materials
- Does not include any roofing material
- Non-asbestos contaminated debris will be left in the building
- Any and all items scheduled to be removed, is to be done prior to the start of our work
- While work is being performed by us, access to the area should be limited to authorized personnel, unless previous arrangements have been made
- Work to be performed on (8) hour shifts during normal business hours Monday thru Friday
- Pricing is based upon all work being released without interruption, except as specified above
- Pricing does not include sales tax
- Proposal is based upon mutually agreeable terms and conditions
- Any delays beyond our control will be billed at our current T&M rates
- Does not include any bonds – bonds can be provided at additional cost
- Brock Industrial Services, LLC does not hereby assume responsibility and indemnify the General Contractor and/or owner for their sole negligence. In the event of concurrent negligence, Brock Industrial Services, LLC. Indemnity will apply only to the extent of our fault or negligence
- Brock Industrial Services, LLC will provide a waiver of lien rights for its subcontractors and suppliers; however we cannot waive lien rights as a result of non-payment by the General Contractor and/or owner



Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.

Consultants ◀ Engineers ◀ Scientists

July 17, 2018

Proposal #1807594

City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Attention: Steve Raasch, Facilities Manager

Subject: **Budget Proposal for Asbestos Abatement and Project Management & Air Quality Testing for the City of Yorkville**
Project Location: Former Kendall County Jail, 110 West Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Mr. Raasch;

Thank you for your continued interest in Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. (MEC). MEC will complete the following scope of work at the above location. The proposal is as follows:

Item One—Project Management & Air Quality Testing

- MEC's Project Manager/ Air Sampling Professional (PM/ASP) will hold a pre-construction meeting prior to the contractor mobilizing to the project site. All interested parties will meet at the project site prior to mobilization and discuss issues regarding the asbestos abatement project.
- MEC PM/ASP will conduct background air monitoring prior to the contractor mobilization to the site.
- Progress air monitoring will be conducted daily for the duration of the abatement work.
- Air samples will be analyzed daily in order to detect any elevated fiber levels. If fiber levels are excessive, the contractor will be notified and requested to adjust his removal procedures.
- Barriers will be checked continuously.
- Conduct clearance air monitoring in each area. Clearance standard will follow current criteria established by EPA for asbestos abatement. Clearance criteria shall be equal to or less than .01 f/per cc. All sample analysis will follow the NIOSH 7400 Method.
- The PM/ASP will maintain daily project logs of all observations made including a description of project activities, smoke testing of barriers, documentation of both post abatement visual inspection of the abatement area and a description of the procedures used during clearance air sampling.
- The PM/ASP will check daily, the contractor workers' submittals; including license numbers, medicals and fit test documentation.
- Disposal of waste will be documented.

At the end of the project, MEC will provide a copy of the project log to the client. Included in the project log will be project design drawings showing the scope of work and the location of clearance air sampling completed by MEC's PM/ASP (if applicable). All submittals by the contractor, which include worker submittals, medicals, and fit tests; all notifications, which include local, state, and federal notifications, waste manifest, and the contractor's daily logs will be included in the log. MEC will provide copies of our daily logs and all air monitoring reports completed during the project and final documentation on clearance sampling.

Yorkville Location

2551 N. Bridge St.
Yorkville, IL 60560

P: (630) 553-3989

F: (630) 553-3990

Peoria Location

3100 N. Knoxville Ave.
Suite 204

Peoria, IL 61603

P: (309) 621-4680

F: (309) 621-4690

www.mec-us.com

Providing Quality Service Since 1994

Item Two—Estimated Project Cost

Scope of work: removal of approximately 2,075 square feet of asbestos containing flooring from the garage addition 1st floor hall and 2nd floor, original building 1st floor kitchen, jail bathrooms, cell holding area, and attic; asbestos containing exterior window glazing from the garage addition windows (17 windows) and original building windows (20 windows); approximately 2 linear feet of asbestos containing mag block pipe insulation from the basement and approximately 750 square feet of asbestos containing mag block pipe insulation debris and soil from the crawlspace; approximately 1,600 square feet of asbestos containing roofing shingles from the garage addition. Lead scope of work includes the stabilization of very loose lead based paint from the interior walls, doors (jambs/casings), baseboards, radiators, window systems, jail ceiling, stair systems, porch window, wall trim, ceiling & door systems from the original building and exterior garage door trim and garage door from the addition; porch door, porch window, window systems and molding, exterior door systems and upper fascia—near roof from the original building.

Estimated Asbestos Abatement Contractor Fees:	\$42,400.00
Estimated Lead Stabilization Contractor Fees:	\$ 7,000.00
First Floor Window Board-up:	\$ 2,500.00
Asbestos Project Management & Air Quality Testing:	\$ 8,000.00
 Total Estimated Project Cost:	 \$59,900.00*

*Total estimated project cost includes up to ten (10) regular shifts on site. No overtime or weekend work is included in the estimated project cost. Additional time required will be billed accordingly.

If the roof is not removed by the abatement contractor; there will be an approximate \$9,200.00 deduction in the contractor fees. The roof will still be required to be disposed of as special waste.

The City of Yorkville will have a separate contract with the abatement contractor and be billed directly.

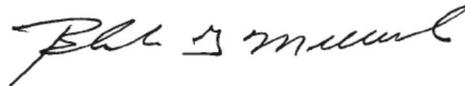
MEC will provide an electronic copy of the final report, no hard copy reports will be provided unless requested by the Client.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 630-553-3989.

Best Regards,
Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.



Barb Ward
Vice President of Client Relations



Blake G. Mellecker
President

If this proposal is acceptable, please sign and return.

Name of Organization

Date

Signature of Authorized Person

P.O. Number

Printed Name and Title

#1807594

Proposal Number

Terms: 30 Days

Filename: [\\server\2018proposals\1807594.doc](#)

The logo for Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. features a blue triangle pointing to the right, with the company name written in bold blue text across it.

**Midwest
Environmental
Consulting Services, Inc.**

**PHASE I
ENVIRONMENTAL SITE
ASSESSMENT**

Prepared for:

**KENDALL COUNTY FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
804 W. John Street, Suite B
Yorkville, IL 60560**

Project Location:

***FORMER KENDALL COUNTY JAIL
110 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL 60560***

**SURVEY DATE: September 29, 2008
REPORT DATE: October 3, 2008**

MEC PROJECT # 08-09-451-EA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
2.0 RECOMMENDATIONS	2
3.0 INTRODUCTION	3
3.1 Purpose	3
3.2 Scope-of-Services	3
3.3 Assumptions, Limitations, and Exceptions	4
3.4 Special Terms and Conditions (User Reliance).....	5
4.0 SITE DESCRIPTION	6
4.1 Location and Description	6
4.2 Surrounding Area General Characteristics.....	6
4.3 Current Use of the Property	6
4.4 Description of Property & Improvements.....	7
4.5 Current Use of Adjoining Property.....	7
5.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION	8
5.1 Title Records.....	8
5.2 Environmental Liens or Activity and Use Limitations	8
5.3 Specialized Knowledge.....	8
5.4 Valuation Reduction for Environmental Issues	8
5.5 Owner, Property Manager and Occupant Information	8
5.6 Reason for Performing Phase I ESA.....	8
6.0 RECORDS REVIEW.....	9
6.1 Standard Environmental Records	9
6.1.1 Federal Agency Database Findings	9
6.1.2 Illinois Agency Database Findings	9
6.1.3 Local Regulatory Agency Findings.....	10
6.2 Physical Setting Sources	10
6.2.1 Topography	10
6.2.2 Geology	11
6.2.3 Soils.....	11
6.2.4 Hydrology	11
6.3 Historical Use Information.....	11
6.3.1 Aerial Photographs	12
6.3.2 Fire Insurance Maps	12
6.3.3 Property Tax Files.....	12
6.3.4 Land Title Records.....	12
6.3.5 Historical USGS Topographic Quadrangles	12
6.3.6 City Directories	12
6.3.7 Building Department Records	13
6.3.8 Zoning/Land Use Records	13
6.3.9 Prior Reports & Interviews	13

7.0	SITE RECONNAISSANCE	14
7.1	Methodology and Limiting Conditions	14
7.2	Hazardous Substance Use/Storage	14
7.3	Storage Tanks	14
7.4	Other Petroleum Products.....	14
7.5	Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs).....	14
7.6	Waste Generation, Storage, and Disposal	14
7.7	Septic Systems	14
7.8	Storm Water Management/Surface Areas.....	15
7.9	Wells.....	15
8.0	INTERVIEWS	16
8.1	Interview Summary	16
9.0	FINDINGS AND OPINIONS	17
10.0	CONCLUSIONS	18
11.0	SIGNATURE OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONAL	19
12.0	REFERENCES	20
13.0	APPENDICES	21
APPENDIX - A	SITE PHOTOGRAPHS	
APPENDIX - B	SITE PLAN	
APPENDIX - C	HISTORICAL RESEARCH DOCUMENTATION	
APPENDIX - D	REGULATORY DATABASE REPORT	
APPENDIX - E	RESUMES/CERTIFICATIONS	
APPENDIX - F	USER PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION	
APPENDIX - G	RECORDS OF COMMUNICATION	
APPENDIX - H	TERMINOLOGY	

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. (MEC) was retained by *Kendall County Facilities Management* to perform a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) of the former Kendall County Jail facility located at 110 W. Madison Street in Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, 60560 (herein referred to as subject property). The subject property consists of a rectangular parcel located at the northeast corner of the intersection of Madison Street and Main Street. The subject property is approximately 20,000 square feet in size. The subject property is occupied by a three-story brick building with a basement and a gabled roof. This building contains jail cells in the basement and offices on the upper floors. The building has a two-story addition attached to the original building that has no basement and has a gabled roof. This addition contains a two-car garage on the first floor and offices on the second floor.

The building's footprint is approximately 7,000 square feet in size and has been vacant for eight years. The building formerly housed the Kendall County Jail. The building occupies the south half of the property. The north half of the property consists of a grass covered yard. There is a driveway leading to the two-car garage in the addition. Also, street parking is available along Madison Street. The original building on the subject property was constructed in the 1880's. The addition was constructed in the 1970's. The MEC Environmental Professional performed the ESA site visit unescorted on September 26, 2008.

The main objective of the ESA was to identify the presence or likely presence, use, or release on the property of hazardous substances or petroleum products as defined in ASTM Practice E 1527-05 as a *recognized environmental condition* (REC).

The Phase 1 ESA was performed in general accordance with the scope and limitations of ASTM practice E 1527-05 for the former Kendall County Jail facility located at 110 W. Madison Street in Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, 60560.

This ESA has revealed no evidence of any *recognized environmental conditions* (REC's) in connection with the subject property.

Records Review

The earliest available information on the subject property was obtained from historical Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps dating back to 1898 and from historical aerial photographs dating back to 1956. Information obtained from Sanborn Maps indicates that the subject property was occupied by the original building in 1898. Information obtained from the aerial photographs indicates that the subject property was occupied by the original building in 1956 and the building addition was constructed prior to 1973. Record reviews have revealed no evidence of any *recognized environmental conditions* (REC's) in connection with the subject property.

Site Reconnaissance

The MEC Environmental Professional performed the on-site reconnaissance unescorted on September 26, 2008. The Environmental Professional observed no evidence of any *recognized environmental conditions* (REC's) in connection with the subject property.

2.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

MEC has the following recommendations concerning the subject property:

Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM) – The MEC Environmental Professional observed suspect asbestos-containing materials (ACM) throughout the building. These materials included significantly damaged thermal systems pipe insulation in the crawlspace. Prior to renovation or demolition, all ACM's that would be affected by the renovation or demolition must be properly removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor. MEC performed an asbestos inspection and bulk sampling of materials. The inspection results will be reported in a separate asbestos inspection report.

Lead-Based Paint (LBP) – The MEC Environmental Professional observed severely peeling suspect lead-based paint (LBP) throughout the building. The worst areas of peeling paint were in the basement around the jail cells. Prior to renovation or demolition, the LBP should be mitigated to minimize any further LBP contamination. The LBP mitigation must be performed by a licensed lead abatement contractor. MEC performed a LBP inspection and XRF analysis of materials. The inspection results will be reported in a separate LBP inspection report.

Lead-Based Paint (LBP) Soil Contamination - The MEC Environmental Professional observed peeling suspect lead-based paint (LBP) on the exterior trim of the building. MEC also observed paint chips on the ground surrounding the building. Prior to renovation or demolition, the paint chips and contaminated soil around the building must be removed by a licensed lead abatement contractor.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB's) – The MEC Environmental Professional observed fluorescent lighting throughout the building. MEC recommends that prior to renovation or demolition of the building, the Owner have suspect PCB containing fluorescent lighting ballasts identified and have them properly removed and disposed of by an environmental contractor.

Mercury Containing Switches - MEC recommends that prior to renovation or demolition of the building, the Owner have suspect Mercury containing mechanical switches identified and have the switches properly removed and disposed of by an environmental contractor.

3.0 INTRODUCTION

This report documents the findings, opinions and conclusions of a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for the former Kendall County Jail facility located at 110 W. Madison Street in Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, 60560.

3.1 Purpose

The purpose of this ESA was to identify *recognized environmental conditions* REC's in keeping with the scope of ASTM Practice E 1527-05 for the property at the time of site reconnaissance.

3.2 Scope-of-Services

This ESA was conducted utilizing a standard of good commercial and customary practice that was consistent with the ASTM Standard Practice E 1527-05. Any significant scope-of-work additions, deletions, or deviations to ASTM Practice E 1527-05 are noted below or in the corresponding sections of this report. The scope-of-work for this assessment included an evaluation of the following:

- Physical characteristics of the property through a review of referenced sources for topographic, geologic, soils, and hydrologic data.
- Site history through a review of referenced sources such as fire insurance maps, street directories, aerial photographs, prior reports, and interviews.
- Current site conditions including observations and interviews regarding the presence or absence of hazardous substances or petroleum products; generation, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous, regulated, or medical waste; equipment that utilizes oils which potentially contain PCBs; and storage tanks (aboveground and underground).
- Usage of surrounding area property and the likelihood for releases of hazardous substances and petroleum products (if known and/or suspected) to migrate onto the property.
- Information in referenced environmental agency databases and local environmental records, within specified minimum search distances.

3.3 Assumptions, Limitations, and Exceptions

MEC has prepared this Phase I Environmental Site Assessment using reasonable efforts in each phase of its work to identify *recognized environmental conditions* associated with hazardous substances or petroleum products at the property. The scope-of-work for this Phase I ESA was generally consistent with the ASTM Practice E 1527-05. Findings within this report are based on information collected from observations made on the day of the site investigation and from reasonably ascertainable information obtained from governing public agencies and referenced sources.

The following exceptions to the ASTM Practice E 1527-05 were made for this report. The Environmental Professional was unable to conduct interviews with adjoining property Owners for this ESA.

This report is not definitive and should not be assumed to be a complete or specific definition of all conditions above or below grade. Subsurface conditions may differ from the conditions implied by the surface observations and can only be reliably evaluated through intrusive techniques. Information in this report is not intended to be used as a construction document and should not be used for demolition, renovation, or other construction purposes. MEC makes no representation or warranty that the past or current operations at the property are or have been in compliance with all applicable federal, Illinois and local laws, regulations and codes.

Regardless of the findings stated in this report, MEC is not responsible for consequences or conditions arising from facts that were concealed, withheld, or not fully disclosed at the time the assessment was conducted. This report does not warrant against future operations or conditions, nor does it warrant against operations or conditions present of a type or at a location not investigated.

The regulatory database report provided is based on an evaluation of the data collected and compiled by a contracted data research company. The report focuses on the property and neighboring properties that could impact the property. Neighboring properties listed in governmental environmental records are identified within specific search distances. The search distance varies depending upon the particular government record being checked. The regulatory research is designed to meet the requirements of ASTM Practice E 1527-05. The information provided in the regulatory database report is assumed to be correct and complete unless obviously contradicted by field observation or other reviewed sources.

Reasonable efforts have been made during this assessment of aboveground and underground storage tanks and ancillary equipment. "Reasonable efforts" are limited to information gained from visual observation of largely unobstructed areas, recorded database information held in public record and available information gathered from interviews. Such methods may not identify subsurface equipment that may have been hidden from view due to snow cover, paving, construction or debris pile storage, or incorrect information from sources.

MEC is not a professional title insurance firm and makes no guarantee, explicit or implied, that any land title records reviewed represent a comprehensive or precise delineation of past site ownership or occupancy for legal purposes.

3.4 Special Terms and Conditions (User Reliance)

This report is for the use and benefit of *Kendall County Facilities Management*, and may be relied upon by *Kendall County Facilities Management*, and third parties authorized in writing by MEC, including the lender(s) in connection with a secured financing of the property, and their respective successors and assigns. Any third party using or interpreting this report is doing so at its own risk unless its use is authorized by MEC in writing. Any party agrees by accepting this report that any use or reliance on this report shall be limited by the exceptions and limitations in this report, and with the acknowledgment that actual site conditions may change with time, and that hidden conditions may exist at the property that were not discoverable within the authorized scope of the assessment.

MEC makes no other representation to any party except that it has used the degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by environmental consultants in the preparation of the report and in the assembling of data and information related thereto. No other warranties are made to any party, either expressed or implied. MEC's liability to *Kendall County Facilities Management*, for whose benefit this report is made shall be limited to a maximum of \$5,000 (five thousand dollars only).

4.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

4.1 Location and Description

The subject property consists of the former Kendall County Jail facility located at 110 W. Madison Street in Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, 60560. The subject property consists of a rectangular parcel located at the northeast corner of the intersection of Madison Street and Main Street. The subject property is approximately 20,000 square feet in size. The subject property is occupied by a three-story brick building with a basement and a gabled roof. This building contains jail cells in the basement and offices on the upper floors. The building has a two-story addition attached to the original building that has no basement and has a gabled roof. This addition contains a two-car garage on the first floor and offices on the second floor.

The building's footprint is approximately 7,000 square feet in size and has been vacant for eight years. The building formerly housed the Kendall County Jail. The building occupies the south half of the property. The north half of the property consists of a grass covered yard. There is a driveway leading to the two-car garage in the addition. Also, street parking is available along Madison Street. The original building on the subject property was constructed in the 1880's. The addition was constructed in the 1970's.

The topography of the property is gently rolling and is above street grade. There are storm drains located along Main Street. The weather conditions during the on site reconnaissance consisted of clear skies with a temperature of seventy (70) degrees Fahrenheit. Visually the subject property outside of the building appeared clean and relatively free of debris.

4.2 Surrounding Area General Characteristics

Municipal and residential buildings occupy the adjoining properties. The adjoining property to the north is occupied by Van Emmon Street and a residence. The adjoining property to the south is occupied by Madison Street and the old Kendall County Courthouse. The adjoining properties to the east are occupied by two residences. The adjoining property to the west is occupied by Main Street, a Methodist Church and a residence.

4.3 Current Use of the Property

The subject property is located at 110 W. Madison Street in Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, 60560. The subject property consists of a rectangular parcel located at the northeast corner of the intersection of Madison Street and Main Street. The subject property is approximately 20,000 square feet in size. The subject property is occupied by a three-story brick building with a basement and a gabled roof. This building contains jail cells in the basement and offices on the upper floors. The building has a two-story addition attached to the original building that has no basement and has a gabled roof. This addition contains a two-car garage on the first floor and offices on the second floor.

The building's footprint is approximately 7,000 square feet in size and has been vacant for eight years. The building formerly housed the Kendall County Jail. The building occupies the south half of the property. The north half of the property consists of a grass covered yard. There is a driveway leading to the two-car garage in the addition. Also, street parking is available along Madison Street. The original building on the subject property was constructed in the 1880's. The addition was constructed in the 1970's.

It appears that the subject property is not currently involved in any use, storage, treatment, or disposal of hazardous substances.

4.4 Description of Property & Improvements

The subject property consists of an approximate 20,000 square foot rectangular parcel. The subject property is occupied by a three-story brick building with a basement and a gabled roof. This building contains jail cells in the basement and offices on the upper floors. The building has a two-story addition attached to the original building that has no basement and has a gabled roof. This addition contains a two-car garage on the first floor and offices on the second floor.

The building's footprint is approximately 7,000 square feet in size and has been vacant for eight years. The building formerly housed the Kendall County Jail. The building occupies the south half of the property. The north half of the property consists of a grass covered yard. There is a driveway leading to the two-car garage in the addition. Also, street parking is available along Madison Street.

The Environmental Professional observed no visible signs of soil disturbance, spills, or releases of any kind on the subject property.

4.5 Current Use of Adjoining Property

Adjoining Property - North: Van Emmon Street, Single-family residence

Adjoining Property - East: Single-family residences

Adjoining Property - South: Madison Street, Old Kendall County Court House

Adjoining Property - West: Main Street, Methodist Church; Single-family residence

5.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION

The following section summarizes information (if any) provided by representatives of the client with regard to this ESA. Any referenced documentation may be found in the Appendix.

5.1 Title Records

The Owner did not provide MEC with Title Records for the subject property.

5.2 Environmental Liens or Activity and Use Limitations

The Owner did not provide MEC any information regarding any environmental liens or activity and use limitations relevant to the property.

5.3 Specialized Knowledge

The Owner did not provide any specialized knowledge regarding *recognized environmental conditions* associated with the property.

5.4 Valuation Reduction for Environmental Issues

The Owner did not provide any information regarding valuation reduction for environmental issues associated with the property.

5.5 Owner, Property Manager and Occupant Information

The subject property is currently owned by Kendall County. MEC conducted no interviews for this ESA.

5.6 Reason for Performing Phase I ESA

The Client indicated that the reason for performing this ESA is because Kendall County would like to either renovate or demolish the building dependant upon environmental clean up costs and other factors.

6.0 RECORDS REVIEW

6.1 Standard Environmental Records

The regulatory agency database report discussed in this section, provided by Environmental Data Resources (EDR) was reviewed for information regarding reported releases of hazardous substances and petroleum products on or near the property. MEC also reviewed the “un-mappable” (also referred to as “orphan”) listings within the database report, cross-referencing for available address information and facility names.

Un-mappable sites are listings that could not be plotted with confidence, but are identified as being located within the general area of the property based on the physical address. Any site from the un-mappable listings that was identified by MEC as a result of the area reconnaissance and/or cross-referencing to mapped listings is included in the discussion within this section.

6.1.1 Federal Agency Database Findings

SUMMARY OF FEDERAL AGENCY DATABASE FINDINGS			
Regulatory Database	Minimum Search Distance	Property Listed?	Sites Listed
Federal National Priority List (NPL)	1 mile	No	0
Federal CERCLIS List	½ mile	No	0
Federal CERCLIS NFRAP	½ mile	No	0
Federal RCRA CORRACTS	1 mile	No	0
Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD	½ mile	No	0
Federal RCRIS Generators	¼ mile	No	4
Federal ERNS List	Target Property	No	0
Federal FINDS	Target Property	No	0
US Brownfields	½ mile	No	0

The subject property is not listed in the database of Federal Agency Sites. There are four RCRIS generator sites listed in the Federal database. None of the listed sites are on or adjoining to the subject property and it does not appear that these sites have adversely environmentally impacted the subject property.

6.1.2 Illinois State Agency Database Findings

SUMMARY OF ILLINOIS STATE AGENCY DATABASE FINDINGS			
Regulatory Database	Minimum Search Distance	Property Listed?	Sites Listed
Illinois CAT (equivalent NPL)	1 mile	No	0
Illinois Hazardous Waste	1 mile	No	0
Site Remediation Program (SRP)	½ mile	No	1
Illinois Landfill or Solid Waste Disposal sites	½ mile	No	0
Illinois Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST)	½ mile	No	11
Illinois Registered Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	¾ mile	No	4

Brownfields	½ mile	No	3
-------------	--------	----	---

The subject property is not listed in the database of Illinois Agency Sites. There are nineteen sites listed within one mile of the subject property. None of the listed sites are on or adjoining to the subject property and it does not appear that these sites have adversely environmentally impacted the subject property.

6.1.3 Local Regulatory Agency Findings

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

MEC submitted a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) on September 18, 2008. MEC requested any environmental information available concerning the subject property. IEPA responded on September 19, 2008. IEPA indicated that they have no information concerning the subject property on file. Copies of IEPA's responses are located in the Appendix.

Office of the State Fire Marshal

MEC searched the Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) underground storage tank database on September 18, 2008 via the internet. MEC searched the database for any underground storage tank information available concerning the subject property. MEC found no information in the database concerning underground storage tanks on the subject property.

Village of Yorkville Building Department

MEC submitted a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request to the Village of Yorkville Building Department on September 19, 2008. MEC requested any building permit records available concerning the subject property. The Village of Yorkville Building Department responded on September 21, 2008. MEC reviewed the permit file for the subject property. The file did not contain any pertinent information that was useful for this ESA.

Bristol-Kendall Fire District

MEC submitted a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request to the Bristol-Kendall Fire District on September 19, 2008. MEC requested any information concerning underground storage tanks on the subject property and any emergency response calls made to the subject property. The Bristol-Kendall Fire District replied to the request on September 22, 2008. The Fire District has no records on file concerning the subject property.

6.2 Physical Setting Sources

6.2.1 Topography

The elevation of the subject property is approximately 635 feet above sea level. Surface topography could be indicative of the direction of surficial groundwater. A general topographical gradient at subject property is towards the north northwest. Topography evaluated in the field indicates that the subject property is located on gently rolling land that is above street grade. (Source: USGS Topographic Map 7.5 Minute Series – Yorkville, IL)

6.2.2 Geology

The strati-graphic data on the rock formations in the area indicated that it is from the Paleozoic era, Ordovician system, Upper Ordovician series and categorized as stratified sequence.

6.2.3 Soils

MEC observed that the soil on the site was tan in color and appeared to be silty clay loam. Based on soil conservation service (STATSGO) data, the following could be said about the soil condition on/around the subject property:

Type of Soil	Description
Soil component name	Fox
Soil Surface Textures	Silt loam
Surficial soil types	Loam, Gravelly loam, loamy sand, muck
Shallow soil types	Loamy sand, silt loam
Deeper soil types	Gravelly sand, stratified muck, gravelly loamy sand, sandy loam

6.2.4 Hydrology

Groundwater depth on the subject property is not available from the data provided. The direction of groundwater flow is not available from the current hydro-geologic data. Estimated groundwater levels and/or flow direction(s) may vary due to seasonal fluctuations in precipitation, local usage demands, geology, underground structures, or dewatering operations.

A copy of the flood plain map and a copy of the wetland map are located in the EDR database in the Appendix.

6.3 Historical Use Information

The following table summarizes the findings of the research presented below pertaining to historical subject property and adjoining property use.

PERIOD	HISTORICAL USES		SOURCE (S)	INTERVALS/ COMMENTS
	Property	Surrounding Area		
1898-1905	Current Building	Residences	Sanborn Map	Original building constructed in 1880's
1905-1956	Current Building	Residences	Sanborn Map Aerial Photograph	
1956-1973	Current Building	Residences	Aerial Photograph Topographic Map	
1973-1993	Current Building	Residences	Aerial Photograph Topographic Map	Addition to original building constructed prior to 1973
1993-2005	Current Building	Residences	Aerial Photograph	

The earliest available information on the subject property was obtained from historical Sanborn maps dating back to 1898 and historical aerial photographs dating back to 1956. Information obtained from the Sanborn maps and aerial photographs indicates that the subject property has been occupied by the current building since prior to 1898. The current building was constructed in the 1880's and the addition was constructed in the 1970's.

6.3.1 Aerial Photographs

MEC requested historical aerial photographs for the subject property from Environmental Data Resources (EDR). Historical aerial photographs from 1956, 1973, 1993 and 2005 were obtained from EDR for the subject Property. Copies of the historical aerial photographs are located in the Appendix.

6.3.2 Fire Insurance Maps

MEC requested historical Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps for the subject property from Environmental Data Resources (EDR). Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps from 1898 and 1905 were available for the subject property. Copies of the Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps are located in the Appendix.

6.3.3 Property Tax Files

MEC was able to obtain property tax records for the subject property from the Kendall County Tax Assessor's Office via the internet. Information obtained included the PIN (05-38-287-001), legal description (Lots 1, 2, 3 & 4 in Block 28 of the Original Village of Yorkville). Size of the property (200'x100') and a building permit for interior renovations dated 10/31/2002. A copy of the tax card information is located in the Appendix.

6.3.4 Land Title Records

The acquisition of land title records was not required by the scope of work for the ESA. This ESA has relied upon historical information obtained from other sources.

6.3.5 Historical USGS Topographic Quadrangles

MEC requested historical USGS Topographical Quadrangles for the subject property from Environmental Data Resources (EDR). Historical USGS Topographical Quadrangles from 1953, 1954, 1973 and 1993 were obtained from EDR for the subject property. Copies of the historical USGS Topographical Quadrangles are located in the Appendix.

6.3.6 City Directories

MEC requested historical City Directory information for the subject property from EDR. Historical City Directory information from 1970 through 2007 was obtained from EDR. A copy of the City Directory information is located in the Appendix.

6.3.7 Building Department Records

MEC submitted a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request to the Village of Yorkville Building Department on September 19, 2008. MEC requested any building permit records available concerning the subject property. The Village of Yorkville Building Department responded on September 21, 2008. MEC reviewed the permit file for the subject property. The file did not contain any pertinent information that was useful for this ESA.

6.3.8 Zoning/Land Use Records

No historical zoning and land use record information was provided for the subject property.

6.3.9 Prior Reports & Interviews

No prior reports for the subject property were provided to the MEC Environmental Professional. Interviews conducted by the MEC Environmental Professional for this ESA are located in section 8.1 of this report.

7.0 SITE RECONNAISSANCE

Mr. Steven Charron of MEC conducted the site reconnaissance of the subject property on September 26, 2008. Mr. Charron performed the site investigation unescorted. The following is a summary of visual and/or physical observations of the subject property on the day of the site investigation. Subject property photographs can be found in the Appendix.

7.1 Methodology and Limiting Conditions

The site reconnaissance consisted of visual and/or physical observations of the property and if there were any improvements; adjoining sites as viewed from the property; and, the surrounding area based on visual observations made during the trip to and from the subject property. The property was observed along the perimeter and in a general grid pattern in safely accessible areas.

7.2 Hazardous Substance Use/Storage

MEC observed no use or storage of hazardous substances on the subject property. MEC observed no use or storage of hazardous substances on the adjoining properties.

7.3 Storage Tanks

MEC observed no evidence of storage tanks (aboveground or underground) on the subject property. No indicators of underground storage tanks such as fill or vent pipes; manholes or pumping equipment was observed. No underground storage tanks are registered with the Office of the State Fire Marshal. MEC observed no evidence of storage tanks (aboveground or underground) on the adjoining properties. No indicators of underground storage tanks such as fill or vent pipes; manholes or pumping equipment was observed on the adjoining properties.

7.4 Other Petroleum Products

MEC observed no use, storage, or disposal of other petroleum products on the subject property.

7.5 Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

MEC observed one pole-mounted electrical transformer near the subject property. It was located south of the subject property across Madison Street. The transformer appeared to be in good condition. No leakage was observed by MEC.

7.6 Waste Generation, Storage, and Disposal

The Environmental Professional observed no waste dumpsters on the subject property. MEC observed no evidence of the generation, storage, or disposal of other wastes (hazardous or non-hazardous) on the subject property.

7.7 Septic Systems

The subject property is located in the Village of Yorkville. The subject property is connected to the Village of Yorkville sewer system. MEC observed no evidence of septic systems on the subject property.

7.8 Storm Water Management/Surface Areas

MEC observed no evidence of surface water retention, surface impoundments, detention ponds, dry wells, pits, or other storm water management systems on the subject property. There were no noticeable stains and/or any stressed vegetation on the subject property.

7.9 Wells

The subject property is located in the Village of Yorkville. The subject property is connected to the Village of Yorkville public water system. MEC did observe a well located to the east of the original building. The well is covered by a concrete pad and has a faucet on a pipe protruding from the concrete pad.

8.0 INTERVIEWS

8.1 Interview Summary

The MEC Environmental Professional performed no interviews for this ESA.

9.0 FINDINGS AND OPINIONS

This Environmental Site Assessment has revealed no evidence of any *recognized environmental conditions* (REC's) in connection with the subject property.

Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM) – The MEC Environmental Professional observed suspect asbestos-containing materials (ACM) throughout the building. These materials included significantly damaged thermal systems pipe insulation in the crawlspace. Prior to renovation or demolition, all ACM's that would be affected by the renovation or demolition must be properly removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor. MEC performed an asbestos inspection and bulk sampling of materials. The inspection results will be reported in a separate asbestos inspection report.

Lead-Based Paint (LBP) – The MEC Environmental Professional observed severely peeling suspect lead-based paint (LBP) throughout the building. The worst areas of peeling paint were in the basement around the jail cells. Prior to renovation or demolition, the LBP should be mitigated to minimize any further LBP contamination. The LBP mitigation must be performed by a licensed lead abatement contractor. MEC performed a LBP inspection and XRF analysis of materials. The inspection results will be reported in a separate LBP inspection report.

Lead-Based Paint (LBP) Soil Contamination - The MEC Environmental Professional observed peeling suspect lead-based paint (LBP) on the exterior trim of the building. MEC also observed paint chips on the ground surrounding the building. Prior to renovation or demolition, the paint chips and contaminated soil around the building must be removed by a licensed lead abatement contractor.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB's) – The MEC Environmental Professional observed fluorescent lighting throughout the building. MEC recommends that prior to renovation or demolition of the building, the Owner have suspect PCB containing fluorescent lighting ballasts identified and have them properly removed and disposed of by an environmental contractor.

Mercury Containing Switches - MEC recommends that prior to renovation or demolition of the building, the Owner have suspect Mercury containing mechanical switches identified and have the switches properly removed and disposed of by an environmental contractor.

10.0 CONCLUSIONS

MEC has performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment in general conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E 1527-05 for the former Kendall County Jail facility located at 110 W. Madison Street in Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, 60560. Any exceptions to, or deletions from, this practice are described in Section 3.3 of this report.

This Environmental Site Assessment has revealed no evidence of any *recognized environmental conditions* in connection with the subject property.

11.0 SIGNATURE OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONALS

Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. (MEC) has performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for the former Kendall County Jail facility located at 110 W. Madison Street in Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, 60560. The scope of the ESA was consistent with ASTM Practice E 1527-05. The ESA was performed by an Environmental Professional in accordance with ASTM E 1527-05.

"I declare that, to the best of my professional knowledge and belief, I meet the definition of Environmental Professional as defined in §312.10 of 40 CFR 312 and I have the specific qualifications based on education, training and experience to assess a property of the nature, history and setting of the subject property. I have developed and performed all the all appropriate inquiries in conformance with the standards and practices set forth in 40 CFR Part 312."

MIDWEST ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.



Steven Charron
Environmental Professional



Dan Medler
Operations Manager

12.0 REFERENCES

ASTM, "Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process," ASTM Designation E 1527-05, Published November 1, 2005.

Agency Database Reports (Federal and State).

Historical Aerial Photographs, dated 1956-2005

Historical Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, dated 1898-1905

Historical USGS Topographic Maps, 7.5 Minute Series, dated 1953-1993

EDR-City Directory Abstract, dated 1970-2007

Physical setting sources data from EDR.

13.0 APPENDICES

APPENDIX - A	SITE PHOTOGRAPHS
APPENDIX - B	SITE PLAN
APPENDIX - C	HISTORICAL RESEARCH DOCUMENTATION
APPENDIX - D	REGULATORY DATABASE REPORT
APPENDIX - E	RESUMES/CERTIFICATIONS
APPENDIX - F	USER PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION
APPENDIX - G	RECORDS OF COMMUNICATION
APPENDIX - H	TERMINOLOGY

APPENDIX A

SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

KENDALL COUNTY FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Former Kendall County Jail
110 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560



1. View of the original building on the subject property from the south.



2. View of the building addition on the subject property from the south.

KENDALL COUNTY FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Former Kendall County Jail
110 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560



3. View of the subject property from the north.



4. View of the subject property from the west.

KENDALL COUNTY FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Former Kendall County Jail
110 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560



5. View of the subject property from the east.



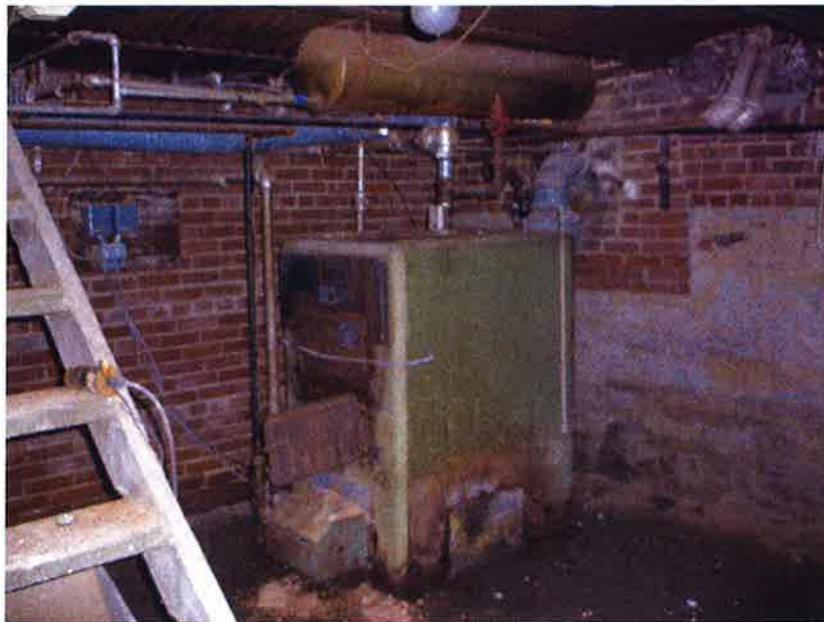
6. View of the concrete pad and well on the subject property.

KENDALL COUNTY FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Former Kendall County Jail
110 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560



7. View of peeling Lead-Based Paint in the basement.



8. View of the boiler in the basement.

KENDALL COUNTY FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Former Kendall County Jail
110 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560



9. View of the adjoining property to the south.



10. View of the adjoining property to the north.

KENDALL COUNTY FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Former Kendall County Jail
110 W. Madison Street, Yorkville, IL 60560



11. View of the adjoining property to the west.



12. View of the adjoining property to the east.

APPENDIX B

SITE PLAN



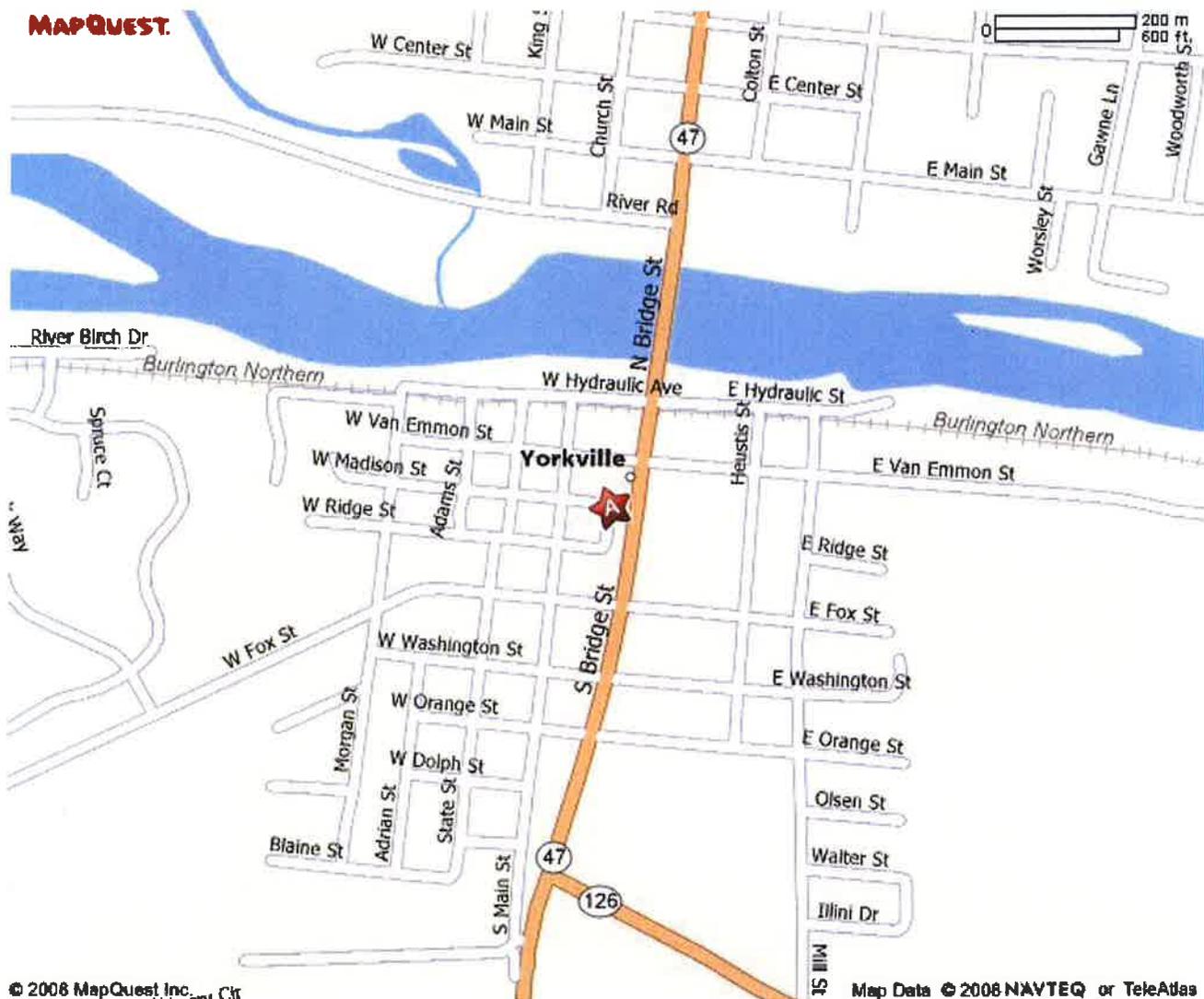
Need help on the go? Get Voice Activated Directions for free. Call **1-800-FREE411** (1-800-373-3411).

MAPQUEST.

Do you know Your Credit Score?

Excellent	😊	750 - 840
Good	😊	660 - 749
Fair	😊	620 - 659
Poor	😞	360 - 619
I Don't Know	😞	?????
Find out INSTANTLY!		

A: 110 W Madison St, Yorkville, IL 60560-1465



© 2006 MapQuest, Inc.

Map Data © 2006 NAVTEQ or TeleAtlas

Need help on the go? Get Voice Activated Directions for free. Call **1-800-FREE411** (1-800-373-3411).

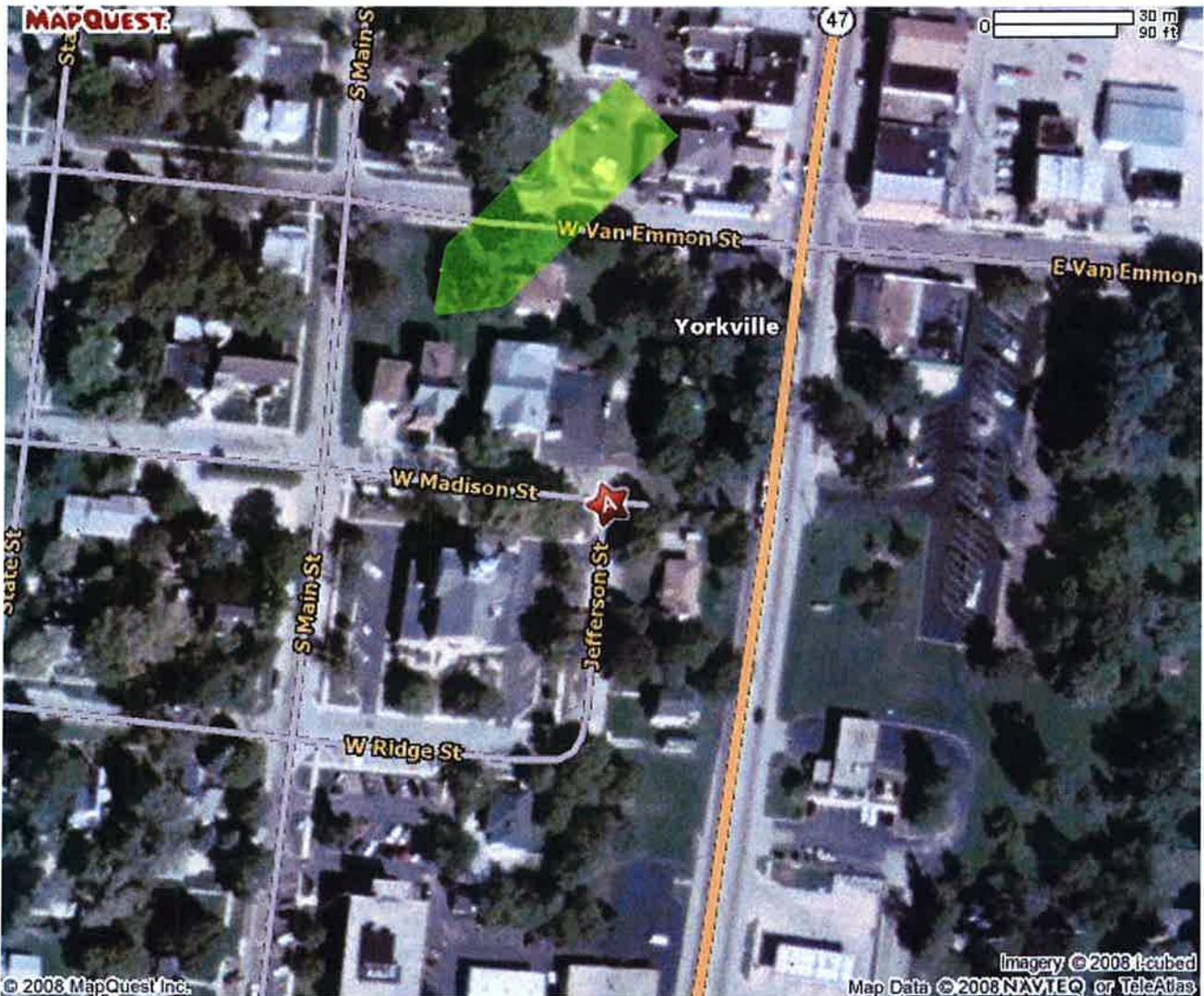


Do you know Your Credit Score?

Excellent		750 - 840
Good		660 - 749
Fair		620 - 659
Poor		360 - 619
I Don't Know		?????

Find out INSTANTLY!

A: 110 W Madison St, Yorkville, IL 60560-1465



APPENDIX C

HISTORICAL RESEARCH DOCUMENTATION



Commercial Property

110 W. Madison Street

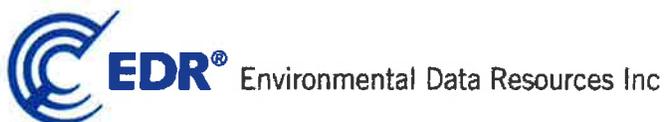
Yorkville, IL 60560

Inquiry Number: 2321701.3S

September 19, 2008



Certified Sanborn® Map Report



440 Wheelers Farms Road
Milford, CT 06461
800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

Certified Sanborn® Map Report

9/19/08

Site Name:

Commercial Property
110 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

Client Name:

Midwest Env. Cons.Services
4 Bonnie Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560



EDR Inquiry # 2321701.3S

Contact: Steven Charron

The complete Sanborn Library collection has been searched by EDR, and fire insurance maps covering the target property location provided by Midwest Env. Cons.Services Inc. were identified for the years listed below. The certified Sanborn Library search results in this report can be authenticated by visiting www.edrnet.com/sanborn and entering the certification number. Only Environmental Data Resources Inc. (EDR) is authorized to grant rights for commercial reproduction of maps by Sanborn Library LLC, the copyright holder for the collection.

Certified Sanborn Results:

Site Name: Commercial Property
Address: 110 W. Madison Street
City, State, Zip: Yorkville, IL 60560
Cross Street:
P.O. # NA
Project: 08-09-451-EA
Certification # A4FC-45E9-86BC



Sanborn® Library search results
Certification # A4FC-45E9-86BC

Maps Identified - Number of maps indicated within "()"

1905 (2)
1898 (1)

The Sanborn Library includes more than 1.2 million Sanborn fire insurance maps, which track historical property usage in approximately 12,000 American cities and towns. Collections searched:

- Library of Congress
- University Publications of America
- EDR Private Collection

Total Maps: 3

Limited Permission To Make Copies

Midwest Env. Cons.Services Inc. (the client) is permitted to make up to THREE photocopies of this Sanborn Map transmittal and each fire insurance map accompanying this report solely for the limited use of its customer. No one other than the client is authorized to make copies. Upon request made directly to an EDR Account Executive, the client may be permitted to make a limited number of additional photocopies. This permission is conditioned upon compliance by the client, its customer and their agents with EDR's copyright policy; a copy of which is available upon request.

Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark notice

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT. Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2008 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

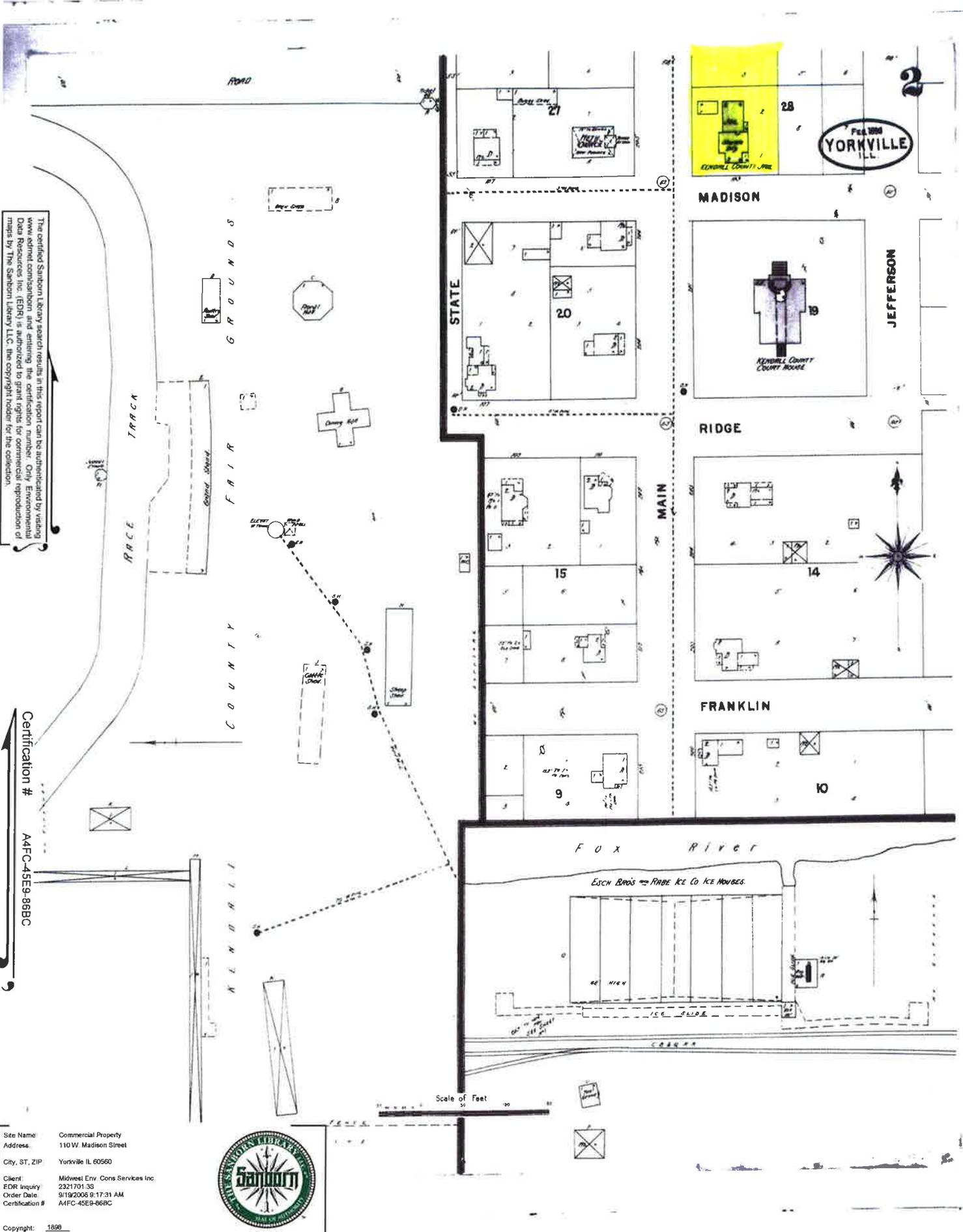
The certified Sanborn Library search results in this report can be authenticated by visiting www.edr.com, and entering the certification number. Only Environmental Data Resources Inc. (EDR) is authorized to grant rights for commercial reproduction of maps by The Sanborn Library LLC, the copyright holder for the collection.

Certification # A4FC-45E9-86BC

Site Name: Commercial Property
 Address: 110 W. Madison Street
 City, ST, ZIP: Yorkville IL 60960
 Client: Midwest Env. Cons. Services Inc.
 EDR Inquiry: 2321701.35
 Order Date: 9/19/2008 9:17:31 AM
 Certification #: A4FC-45E9-86BC



Copyright: 1898



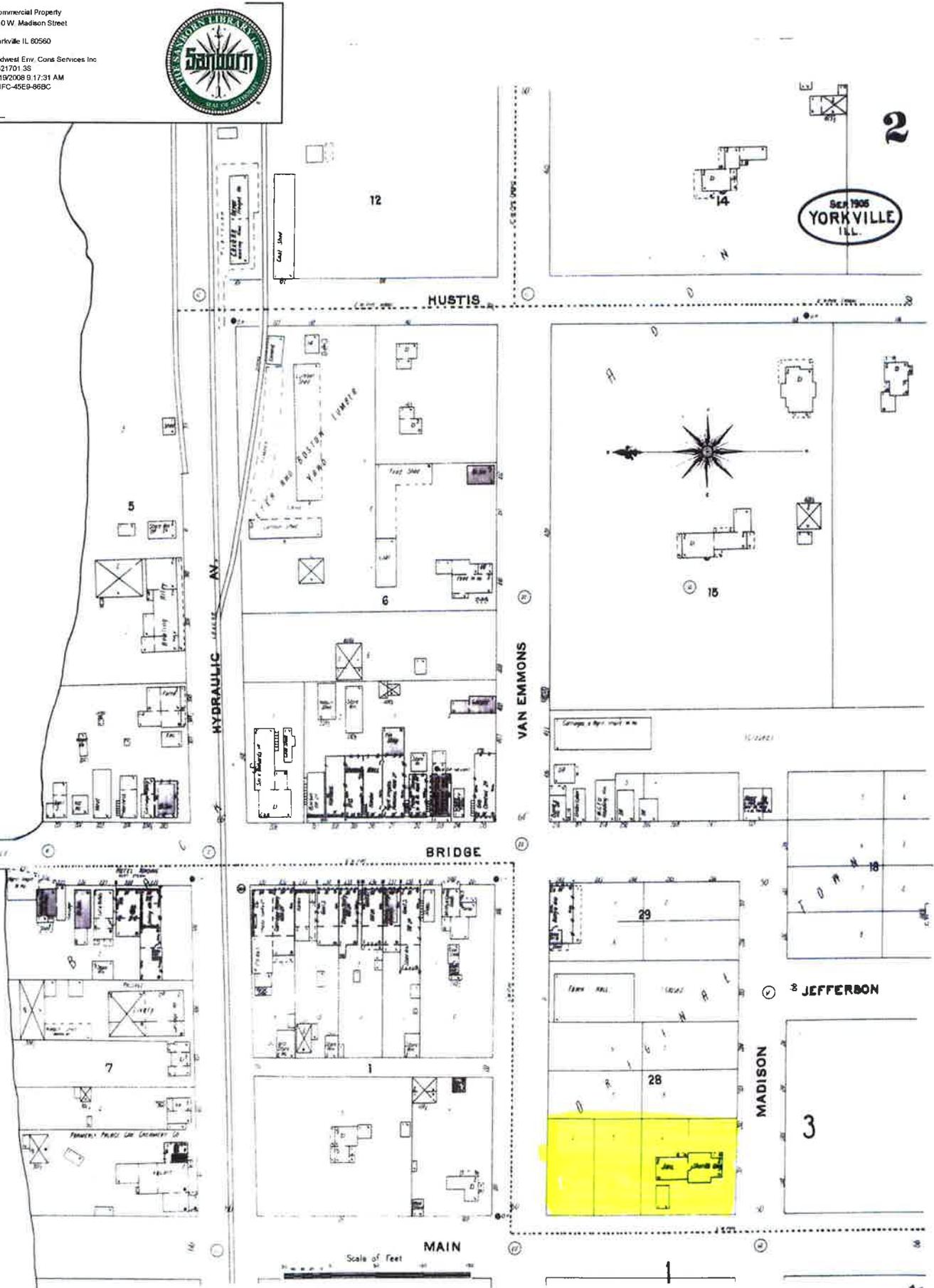
Scale of Feet 0 50 100

Site Name: Commercial Property
 Address: 110 W. Madison Street
 City, ST, ZIP: Yorkville IL 60560
 Client: Midwest Env. Cons. Services Inc.
 EDR Inquiry: 2321701.35
 Order Date: 9/19/2008 9:17:31 AM
 Certification #: A4FC-45E9-86BC



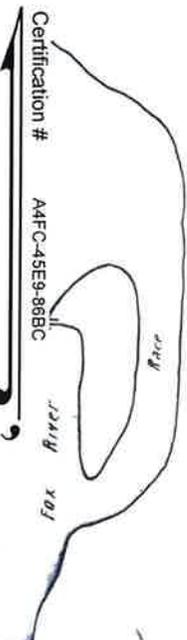
Copyright: 1905

This certified Sanborn Library search results in this report can be authorized by visiting www.edr.com/sanborn and entering the certification number. Only Environmental Data Resources Inc. (EDR) is authorized to grant rights for commercial reproduction of maps by The Sanborn Library, LLC, the copyright holder for the collection.



Certification # A4FC-45E9-86BC

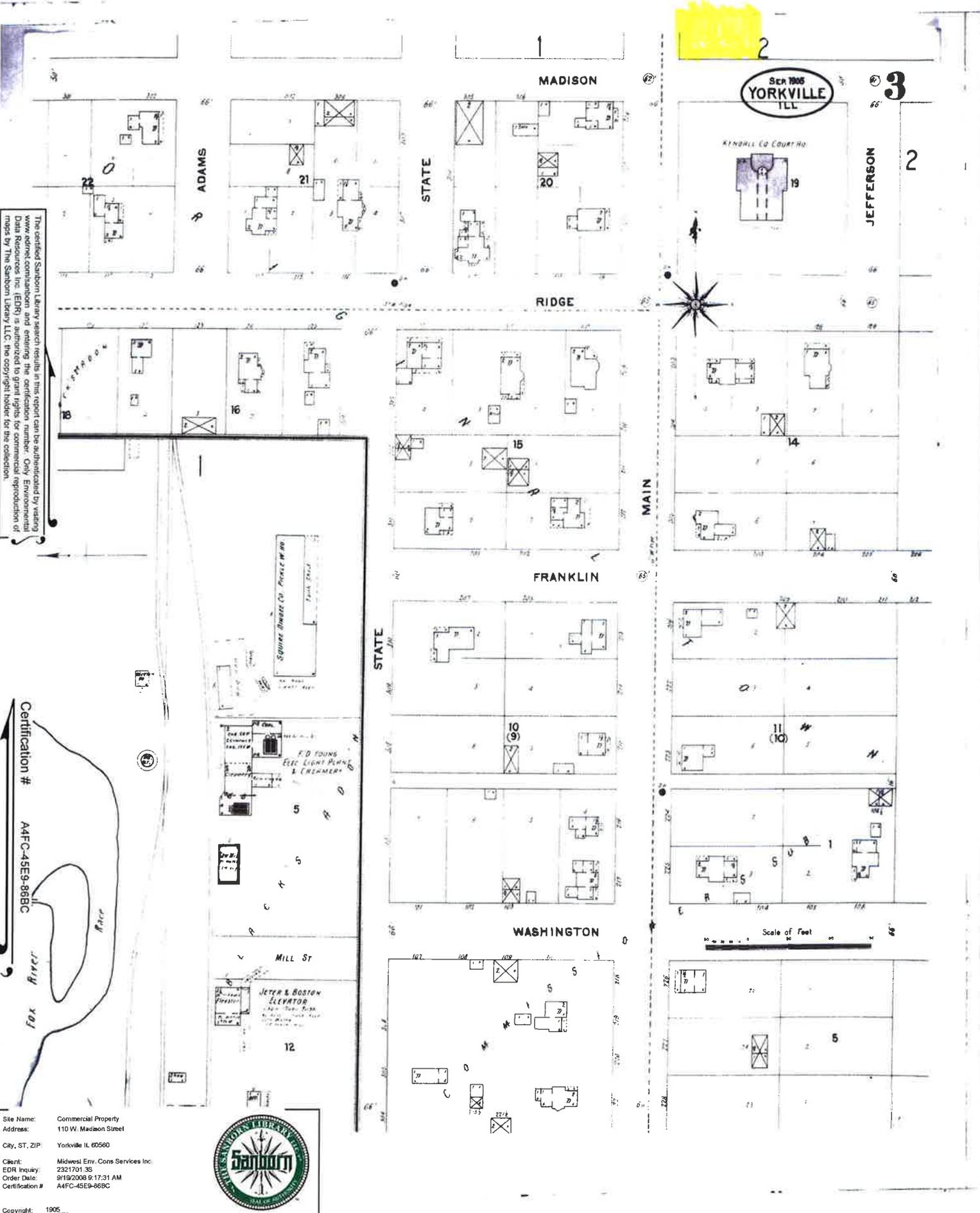
The certified Sanborn Library search results in this report can be authenticated by visiting www.edrnet.com/home and entering the certification number. Only Environmental Data Resources Inc. (EDRI) is authorized to grant rights for commercial reproduction of maps by The Sanborn Library LLC. The copyright holder for the collection.



Site Name: Commercial Property
 Address: 110 W. Madison Street
 City, ST, ZIP: Yorkville IL 60560
 Client: Midwest Env. Cons Services Inc.
 EDRI Inquiry: 2321701_35
 Order Date: 9/19/2008 9:17:31 AM
 Certification #: AAFC-45E9-88BC



Copyright: 1905





Commercial Property

110 W. Madison Street

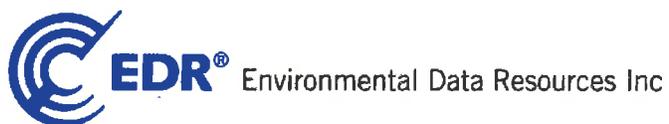
Yorkville, IL 60560

Inquiry Number: 2321701.5

September 19, 2008



The EDR Aerial Photo Decade Package



440 Wheelers Farms Road
Milford, CT 06461
800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

Date EDR Searched Historical Sources:

Aerial Photography September 19, 2008

Target Property:

110 W. Madison Street

Yorkville, IL 60560

<u>Year</u>	<u>Scale</u>	<u>Details</u>	<u>Source</u>
1956	Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=1000'	Panel #: 2441088-F4/Flight Date: June 02, 1956	EDR
1973	Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=750'	Panel #: 2441088-F4/Flight Date: April 23, 1973	EDR
1993	Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=750'	Panel #: 2441088-F4/Flight Date: March 30, 1993	EDR
2005	Aerial Photograph. Scale: 1"=495'	Flight Year: 2005	EDR



INQUIRY #: 2321701.5

YEAR: 1956

— = 1000'





INQUIRY #: 2321701.5

YEAR: 1973

— = 750'





INQUIRY #: 2321701.5

YEAR: 1993

— = 750'





INQUIRY #: 2321701.5

YEAR: 2005

| = 495'





Commercial Property

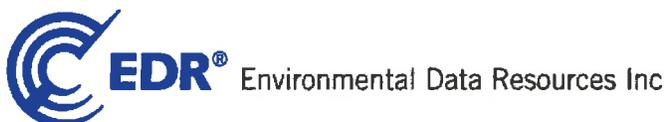
110 W. Madison Street

Yorkville, IL 60560

Inquiry Number: 2321701.4

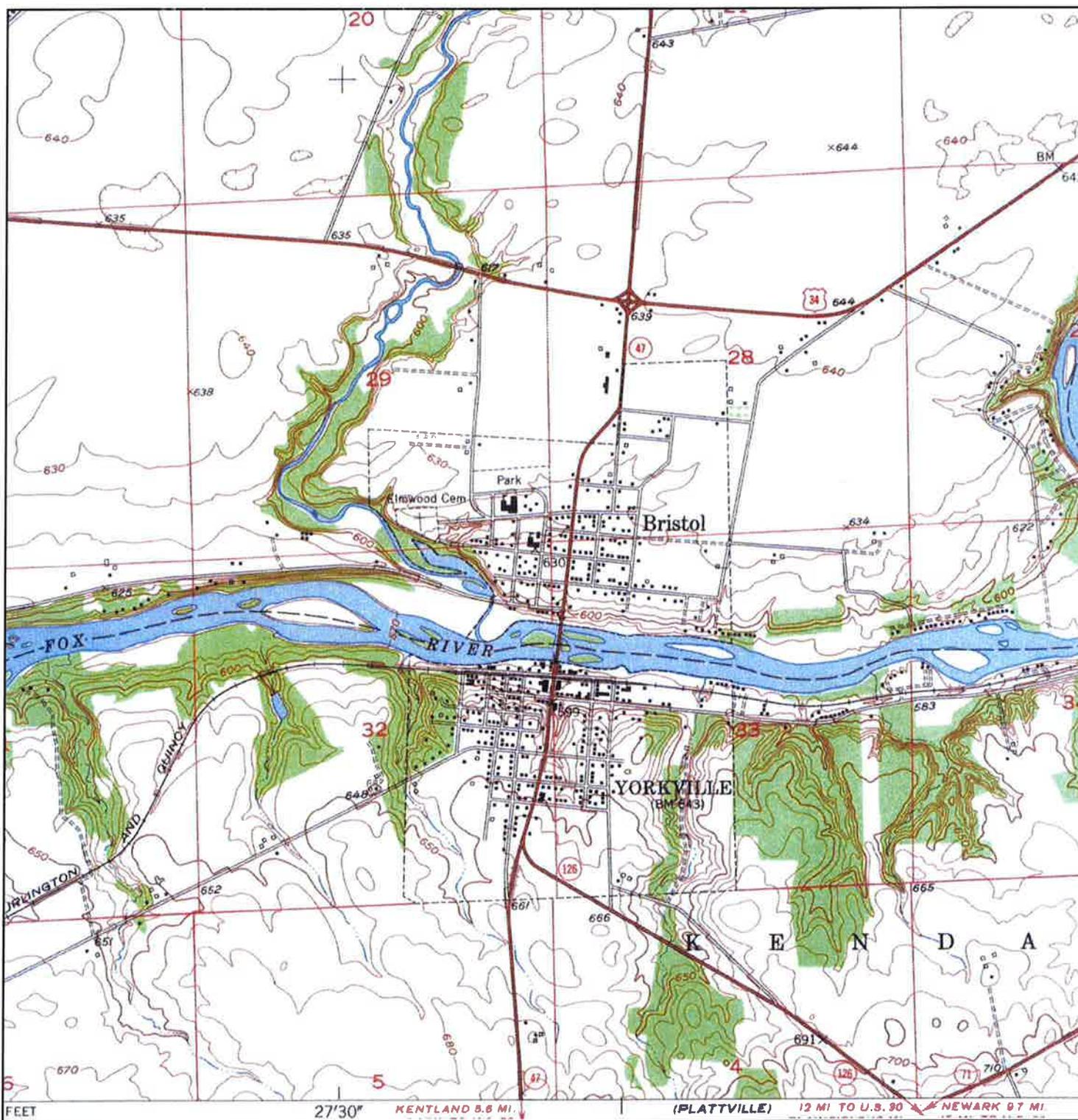
September 19, 2008

The EDR Historical Topographic Map Report



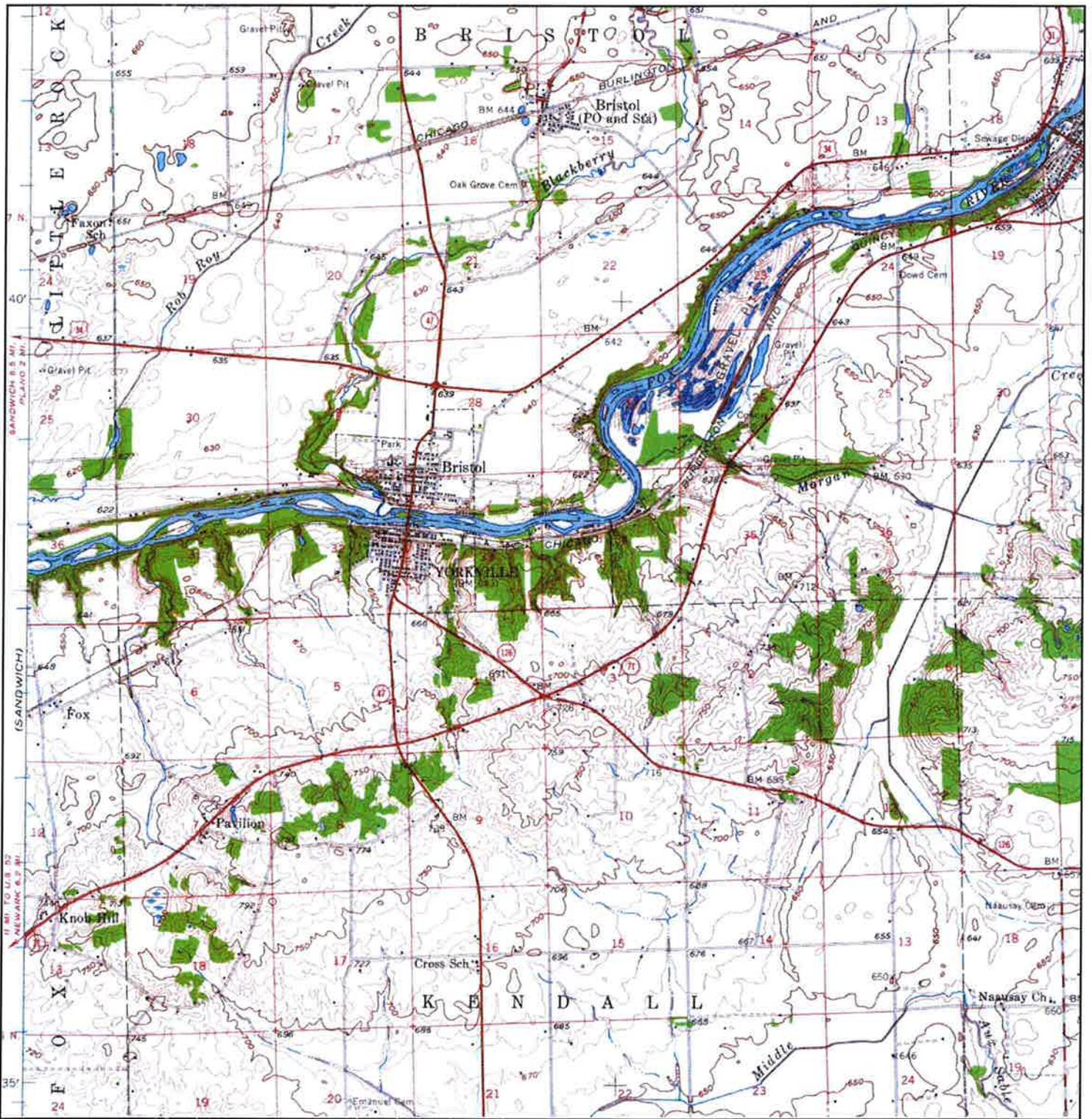
440 Wheelers Farms Road
Milford, CT 06461
800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

Historical Topographic Map



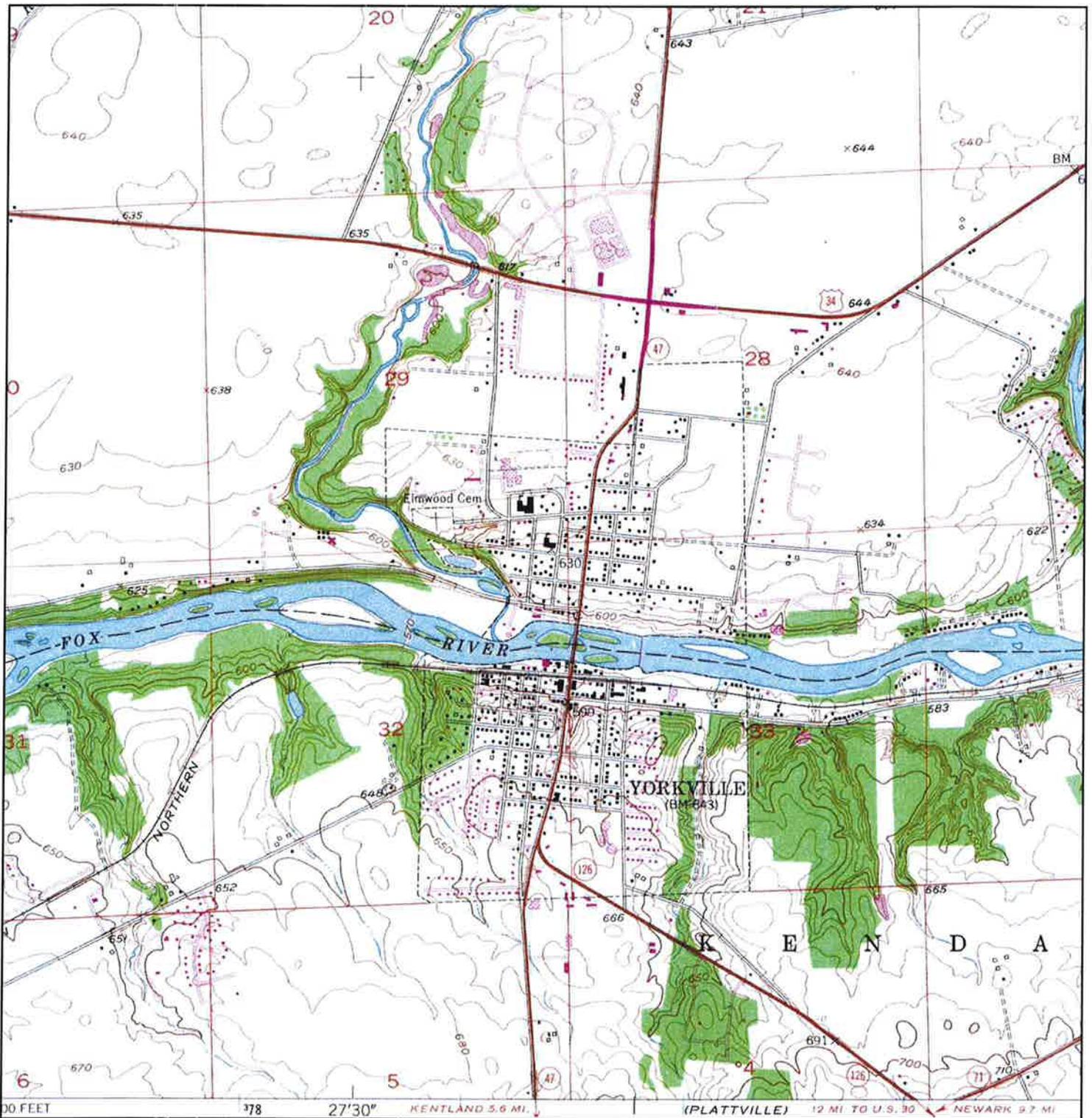
N 	TARGET QUAD NAME: YORKVILLE MAP YEAR: 1953	SITE NAME: Commercial Property ADDRESS: 110 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560 LAT/LONG: 41.6407 / 88.4477	CLIENT: Midwest Env. Cons.Services Inc. CONTACT: Steven Charron INQUIRY#: 2321701.4 RESEARCH DATE: 09/19/2008
	SERIES: 7.5 SCALE: 1:24000		

Historical Topographic Map



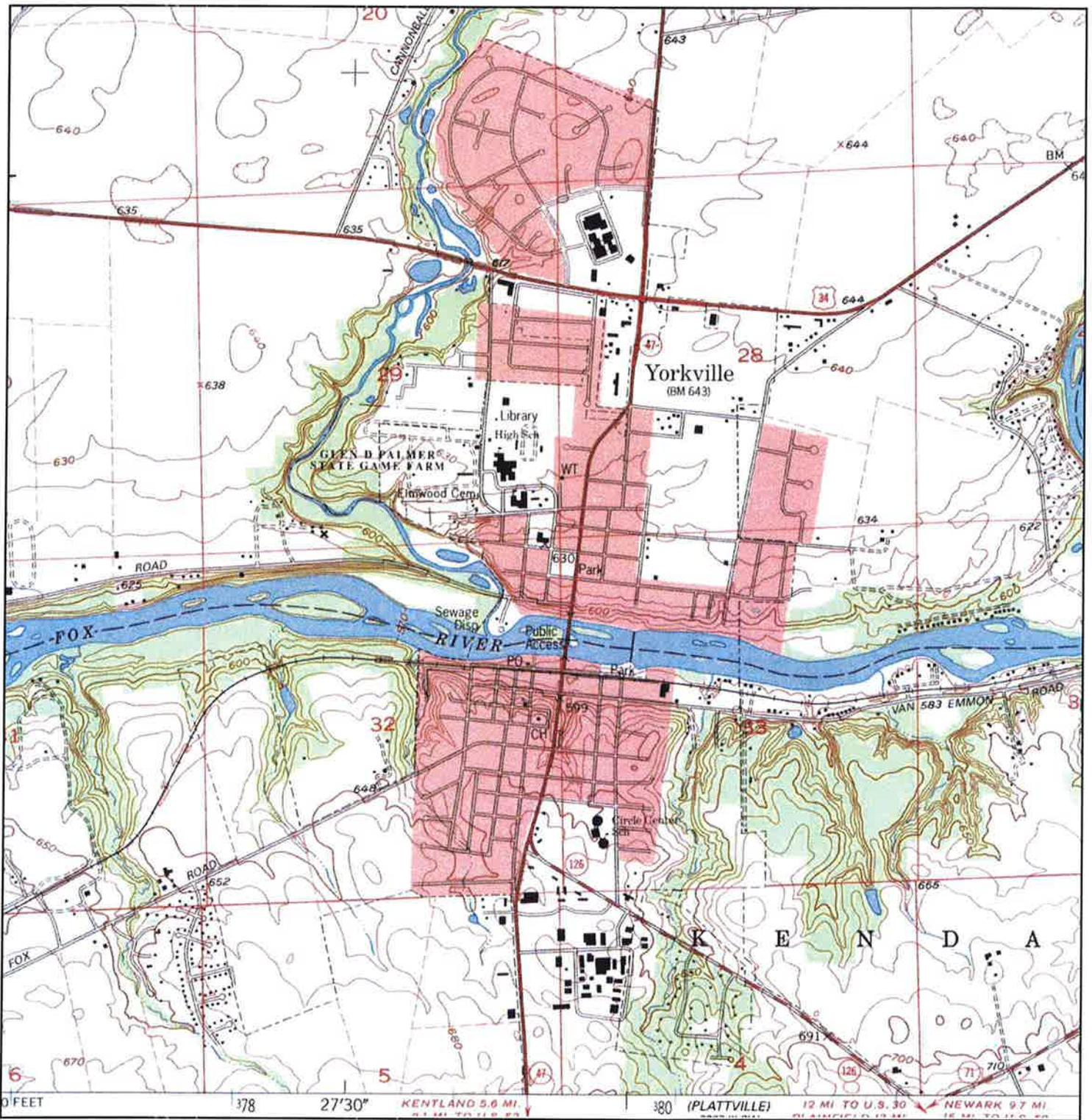
<p>N ↑</p>	<p>TARGET QUAD NAME: YORKVILLE MAP YEAR: 1954</p>	<p>SITE NAME: Commercial Property ADDRESS: 110 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560 LAT/LONG: 41.6407 / 88.4477</p>	<p>CLIENT: Midwest Env. Cons.Services Inc. CONTACT: Steven Charron INQUIRY#: 2321701.4 RESEARCH DATE: 09/19/2008</p>
	<p>SERIES: 15 SCALE: 1:62500</p>		

Historical Topographic Map



<p>N</p> <p>↑</p>	TARGET QUAD	SITE NAME:	Commercial Property	CLIENT:	Midwest Env. Cons.Services Inc.
	NAME: YORKVILLE	ADDRESS:	110 W. Madison Street	CONTACT:	Steven Charron
	MAP YEAR: 1973		Yorkville, IL 60560	INQUIRY#:	2321701.4
	PHOTOREVISED FROM: 1953	LAT/LONG:	41.6407 / 88.4477	RESEARCH DATE:	09/19/2008
	SERIES: 7.5				
	SCALE: 1:24000				

Historical Topographic Map



N 	TARGET QUAD NAME: YORKVILLE MAP YEAR: 1993	SITE NAME: Commercial Property ADDRESS: 110 W. Madison Street Yorkville, IL 60560 LAT/LONG: 41.6407 / 88.4477	CLIENT: Midwest Env. Cons.Services Inc. CONTACT: Steven Charron INQUIRY#: 2321701.4 RESEARCH DATE: 09/19/2008
	SERIES: 7.5 SCALE: 1:24000		

Commercial Property

110 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

Inquiry Number: 2321701.6
September 23, 2008

The EDR-City Directory Abstract



440 Wheelers Farms Road
Milford, CT 06461
800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

SUMMARY

- ***City Directories:***

Business directories including city, cross reference and telephone directories were reviewed, if available, at approximately five year intervals for the years spanning 1970 through 2007. (These years are not necessarily inclusive.) A summary of the information obtained is provided in the text of this report.

Date EDR Searched Historical Sources: September 23, 2008

Target Property:

110 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

<u>Year</u>	<u>Uses</u>	<u>Source</u>
1970	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1975	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1980	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1985	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1990	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1995	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
2000	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
2007	Address Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory

Adjoining Properties

SURROUNDING

Multiple Addresses
Yorkville, IL 60560

<u>Year</u>	<u>Uses</u>	<u>Source</u>
1970	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1975	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1980	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1985	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1990	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
1995	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
2000	Street Not Listed in Research Source	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
2007	<u>**West Madison Street**</u>	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
	James M Olson & Assocs Ltd (107)	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
	Residence (207)	Haines Criss-Cross Directory

<u>Year</u>	<u>Uses</u>	<u>Source</u>
2007	Residence (208)	Haines Criss-Cross Directory
	No other addresses in 0-299 range	Haines Criss-Cross Directory



Kendall County
111 Fox Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

[Search Home](#) | [County Home](#)

Parcel Information

Tax Year: 2007 Parcel Number: 05-38-287-001

Overview
Assessment
Names
Site Address

Parcel Detail

Township	Kendal Township
Tax Code	KE022
Tax Status	Taxable
Property Class	0060 - IMPROVED COMMERCIAL
Land Use	
Neighborhood	
Property Type	
Alternate PIN	
Created	
Deleted	
Net Taxable Value	00
Tax Rate	7.006500
Total Tax	\$0.00

Assessments

Category	Partial Bldg?	Total
DOR Equalized	No	00
Department of Revenue	No	00
Board of Review Equalized	No	00
Board of Review	No	00
S of A Equalized	No	00
Supervisor of Assessments	No	00
Township Assessor	No	00
Prior Year Equalized	No	00

Tax Rates

District	Tax
COUNTY	
BRISTOL-KENDALL FPD	
FOREST PRESERVE	
JR COLLEGE #516	
YORKVILLE LIBRARY	
YORKVILLE/BRISTOL SD	
YORKVILLE DOWNTOWN	
KENDALL TOWNSHIP	
KENDALL ROAD DISTRICT	
SCHOOL DIST CU-115	
CITY OF YORKVILLE	
Total	

Names

Name	Relationship
KENDALL COUNTY	OWNER

Exemptions

Exemption	Amount Granted
Exempt Parcel	00

Payments

	1st Installment	2
2007		
Tax Billed	\$0.00	
Penalty Billed	\$0.00	
Cost Billed	\$0.00	
Drainage Billed	\$0.00	
Total Billed	\$0.00	
Amount Paid	\$0.00	
Total Unpaid	\$0.00	
Batch Number		
Receipt No.		
Date Due	07/01/2008	
Date Paid		

Sales

Tax Sales

Status	
Taxes Sold To	
Year Sold	
Sub. Sales	

Paid by

Site Address

LT 1, 2, 3 & 4 BLK 28 ORIG VILL YORKVILLE

Lot/Acres

Lot Size	200 X 100
Gross Acres	0.0000
Homesite Acres	0.0000
Farm Acres	0

Public Notes

BLDG PERMIT/INTERIOR RENOV.
10/31/2002

Farmland

Totals

[Search Home](#) | [County Home](#)

Please check the [technical requirements](#) for using this site.

APPENDIX D

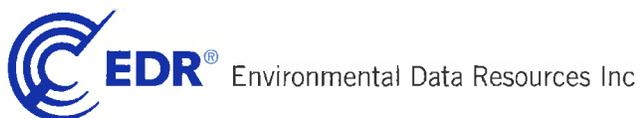
REGULATORY DATABASE REPORT

Commercial Property

110 W. Madison Street
Yorkville, IL 60560

Inquiry Number: 2321701.2s
September 18, 2008

The EDR Radius Map™ Report with GeoCheck®



440 Wheelers Farms Road
Milford, CT 06461
Toll Free: 800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Executive Summary	ES1
Overview Map	2
Detail Map	3
Map Findings Summary	4
Map Findings	6
Orphan Summary	28
Government Records Searched/Data Currency Tracking	GR-1
 <u>GEOCHECK ADDENDUM</u>	
Physical Setting Source Addendum	A-1
Physical Setting Source Summary	A-2
Physical Setting Source Map	A-10
Physical Setting Source Map Findings	A-11
Physical Setting Source Records Searched	A-80

Thank you for your business.
Please contact EDR at 1-800-352-0050
with any questions or comments.

Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2008 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A search of available environmental records was conducted by Environmental Data Resources, Inc (EDR). The report was designed to assist parties seeking to meet the search requirements of EPA's Standards and Practices for All Appropriate Inquiries (40 CFR Part 312), the ASTM Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments (E 1527-05) or custom requirements developed for the evaluation of environmental risk associated with a parcel of real estate.

TARGET PROPERTY INFORMATION

ADDRESS

110 W. MADISON STREET
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

COORDINATES

Latitude (North):	41.640680 - 41° 38' 26.4"
Longitude (West):	88.447750 - 88° 26' 51.9"
Universal Tranverse Mercator:	Zone 16
UTM X (Meters):	379423.8
UTM Y (Meters):	4610682.0
Elevation:	635 ft. above sea level

USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP ASSOCIATED WITH TARGET PROPERTY

Target Property Map:	41088-F4 YORKVILLE, IL
Most Recent Revision:	1993

TARGET PROPERTY SEARCH RESULTS

The target property was not listed in any of the databases searched by EDR.

DATABASES WITH NO MAPPED SITES

No mapped sites were found in EDR's search of available ("reasonably ascertainable ") government records either on the target property or within the search radius around the target property for the following databases:

FEDERAL RECORDS

NPL.....	National Priority List
Proposed NPL.....	Proposed National Priority List Sites
Delisted NPL.....	National Priority List Deletions
NPL LIENS.....	Federal Superfund Liens
CERCLIS.....	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System
CERC-NFRAP.....	CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action Planned
LIENS 2.....	CERCLA Lien Information
CORRACTS.....	Corrective Action Report
RCRA-TSDF.....	RCRA - Transporters, Storage and Disposal
RCRA-LQG.....	RCRA - Large Quantity Generators

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

US ENG CONTROLS.....	Engineering Controls Sites List
US INST CONTROL.....	Sites with Institutional Controls
ERNS.....	Emergency Response Notification System
HMIRS.....	Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System
DOT OPS.....	Incident and Accident Data
US CDL.....	Clandestine Drug Labs
US BROWNFIELDS.....	A Listing of Brownfields Sites
DOD.....	Department of Defense Sites
FUDS.....	Formerly Used Defense Sites
LUCIS.....	Land Use Control Information System
CONSENT.....	Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees
ROD.....	Records Of Decision
UMTRA.....	Uranium Mill Tailings Sites
DEBRIS REGION 9.....	Torres Martinez Reservation Illegal Dump Site Locations
ODI.....	Open Dump Inventory
MINES.....	Mines Master Index File
TRIS.....	Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System
TSCA.....	Toxic Substances Control Act
FTTS.....	FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)
HIST FTTS.....	FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Administrative Case Listing
SSTS.....	Section 7 Tracking Systems
ICIS.....	Integrated Compliance Information System
PADS.....	PCB Activity Database System
MLTS.....	Material Licensing Tracking System
RADINFO.....	Radiation Information Database
FINDS.....	Facility Index System/Facility Registry System
RAATS.....	RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System
SCRD DRYCLEANERS.....	State Coalition for Redediation of Drycleaners Listing

STATE AND LOCAL RECORDS

SHWS.....	State Oversight List
CAT.....	Category List
SWF/LF.....	Available Disposal for Solid Waste in Illinois - Solid Waste Landfills Subject to State Surcharge
NPDES.....	A Listing of Active Permits
UIC.....	Underground Injection Wells
IL NIPC.....	Solid Waste Landfill Inventory
SPILLS.....	State spills
ENG CONTROLS.....	Sites with Engineering Controls
INST CONTROL.....	Institutional Controls
DRYCLEANERS.....	Illinois Licensed Drycleaners
IMPDMNT.....	Surface Impoundment Inventory
CDL.....	Meth Drug Lab Site Listing
AIRS.....	AIRS

TRIBAL RECORDS

INDIAN RESERV.....	Indian Reservations
INDIAN ODI.....	Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands
INDIAN LUST.....	Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
INDIAN UST.....	Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
INDIAN VCP.....	Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

EDR PROPRIETARY RECORDS

Manufactured Gas Plants.....	EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plants
------------------------------	---

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SURROUNDING SITES: SEARCH RESULTS

Surrounding sites were identified in the following databases.

Elevations have been determined from the USGS Digital Elevation Model and should be evaluated on a relative (not an absolute) basis. Relative elevation information between sites of close proximity should be field verified. Sites with an elevation equal to or higher than the target property have been differentiated below from sites with an elevation lower than the target property.

Page numbers and map identification numbers refer to the EDR Radius Map report where detailed data on individual sites can be reviewed.

Sites listed in ***bold italics*** are in multiple databases.

Unmappable (orphan) sites are not considered in the foregoing analysis.

FEDERAL RECORDS

RCRA-SQG: RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Small quantity generators (SQGs) generate between 100 kg and 1,000 kg of hazardous waste per month.

A review of the RCRA-SQG list, as provided by EDR, and dated 08/20/2008 has revealed that there are 2 RCRA-SQG sites within approximately 0.25 miles of the target property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
<i>YORKVILLE AUTO PARTS INC</i>	<i>906 S BRIDGE</i>	<i>1/8 - 1/4 S</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>20</i>
<u>Lower Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
<i>YORKVILLE EQUIPMENT CO INC</i>	<i>6221 RTE 47</i>	<i>1/8 - 1/4 NNE</i>	<i>B11</i>	<i>13</i>

RCRA-CESQG: RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs) generate less than 100 kg of hazardous waste, or less than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

A review of the RCRA-CESQG list, as provided by EDR, and dated 08/20/2008 has revealed that there is 1 RCRA-CESQG site within approximately 0.25 miles of the target property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
<i>YORKVILLE AUTO BODY INC</i>	<i>808 BRIDGE ST</i>	<i>1/8 - 1/4 S</i>	<i>C15</i>	<i>18</i>

RCRA-NonGen: RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Non-Generators do not presently generate hazardous waste.

A review of the RCRA-NonGen list, as provided by EDR, and dated 08/20/2008 has revealed that there is

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1 RCRA-NonGen site within approximately 0.25 miles of the target property.

<u>Lower Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
KENDALL GRUNDY FS INC	EAST VAN EMMON ST	0 - 1/8 NE	A5	7

STATE AND LOCAL RECORDS

LUST: The Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports contain an inventory of reported leaking underground storage tank incidents. The data come from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's LUST Incident Report.

A review of the LUST list, as provided by EDR, and dated 08/15/2008 has revealed that there are 11 LUST sites within approximately 0.5 miles of the target property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
YORKVILLE MARATHON	802 SOUTH BRIDGE STREET	1/8 - 1/4 S	C13	15
COZY TABLE RESTAURANT NFA/NFR Letter: 9/9/2004	1010 SOUTH BRIDGE ST.	1/4 - 1/2 S	D17	22
EQUILON ENTERPRISES	1010 SOUTH BRIDGE ST.	1/4 - 1/2 S	D18	22
MARATHON OIL CO. NFA/NFR Letter: 10/31/1991	RT. 47 / ORANGE ST.	1/4 - 1/2 S	D19	23
SILICA SAND TRANSPORT INC	ROUTES 47 AND 71	1/4 - 1/2 SSE	20	23
NFA/NFR Letter: 7/30/1990				
RON WESTPHAL CHEVROLET NFA/NFR Letter: 7/1/2005	RT. 47 / RT. 126	1/4 - 1/2 S	21	25
SHELL OIL CO. NFA/NFR Letter: 12/24/2003 NFA/NFR Letter: 12/24/2003	RT. 126 / 47	1/4 - 1/2 S	23	26

<u>Lower Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
SPEEDWAY SUPERAMERICA (STATION	504 SOUTH BRIDGE STREET	0 - 1/8 SE	1	6
GREITER MECHANICAL SERVICES NFA/NFR Letter: 5/16/2005	123 EAST HYDRAULIC AVEN	0 - 1/8 NNE	B9	12
HD BACK HOE NFA/NFR Letter: 1/22/2008	109 BRIDGE ST.	1/8 - 1/4 NNE	12	14
AMOCO OIL #18821 NFA/NFR Letter: 9/24/1999	207 EAST MAIN	1/4 - 1/2 NNE	22	26

LUST TRUST: In case sufficient funds are not available in the Underground Storage Tank Fund, requests for payment are entered on the Payment Priority List by "queue date" order. As required by the Environmental Protection Act, the queue date is the date that a complete request for partial or final payment was received by the Agency. The queue date is "officially" confirmed at the end of the payment review process when a Final Decision Letter is sent to the site owner.

A review of the LUST TRUST list, as provided by EDR, and dated 08/19/2008 has revealed that there are 2 LUST TRUST sites within approximately 0.5 miles of the target property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
YORKVILLE MARATHON	802 SOUTH BRIDGE STREET	1/8 - 1/4 S	C13	15

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

<u>Lower Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
SPEEDWAY SUPERAMERICA (STATION	504 SOUTH BRIDGE STREET	0 - 1/8 SE	1	6

UST: The Underground Storage Tank database contains registered USTs. USTs are regulated under Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). The data come from the Illinois State Fire Marshal's STC Facility List.

A review of the UST list, as provided by EDR, and dated 08/21/2008 has revealed that there are 4 UST sites within approximately 0.25 miles of the target property.

<u>Equal/Higher Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
KENDALL COUNTY BOARD	109 W RIDGE ST	0 - 1/8 S	2	6
YORKVILLE MARATHON	802 S. BRIDGE STREET	1/8 - 1/4 S	C14	16
<u>Lower Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
GREITER MECHANICAL SERVICES	123 E. HYDRAULIC AVENUE	0 - 1/8 NNE	B8	11
IL BELL TELEPHONE CO	SE OF HYDR & MAIN	1/8 - 1/4 NNW	10	12

SRP: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, Site Remediation Program Database

A review of the SRP list, as provided by EDR, and dated 07/14/2008 has revealed that there is 1 SRP site within approximately 0.5 miles of the target property.

<u>Lower Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
GRAINCO	123 EAST VAN EMMON STRE	0 - 1/8 ENE	A6	10

BROWNFIELDS: The Illinois Municipal Brownfields Redevelopment Grant Program (MBRGP) offers grants worth a maximum of \$240,000 each to municipalities to assist in site investigation activities, development of cleanup, objectives and performance of cleanup activities. Brownfields are abandoned or underused industrial and/or commercial properties that are contaminated (or thought to be contaminated) and have an active potential for redevelopment.

A review of the BROWNFIELDS list, as provided by EDR, and dated 06/05/2008 has revealed that there are 3 BROWNFIELDS sites within approximately 0.5 miles of the target property.

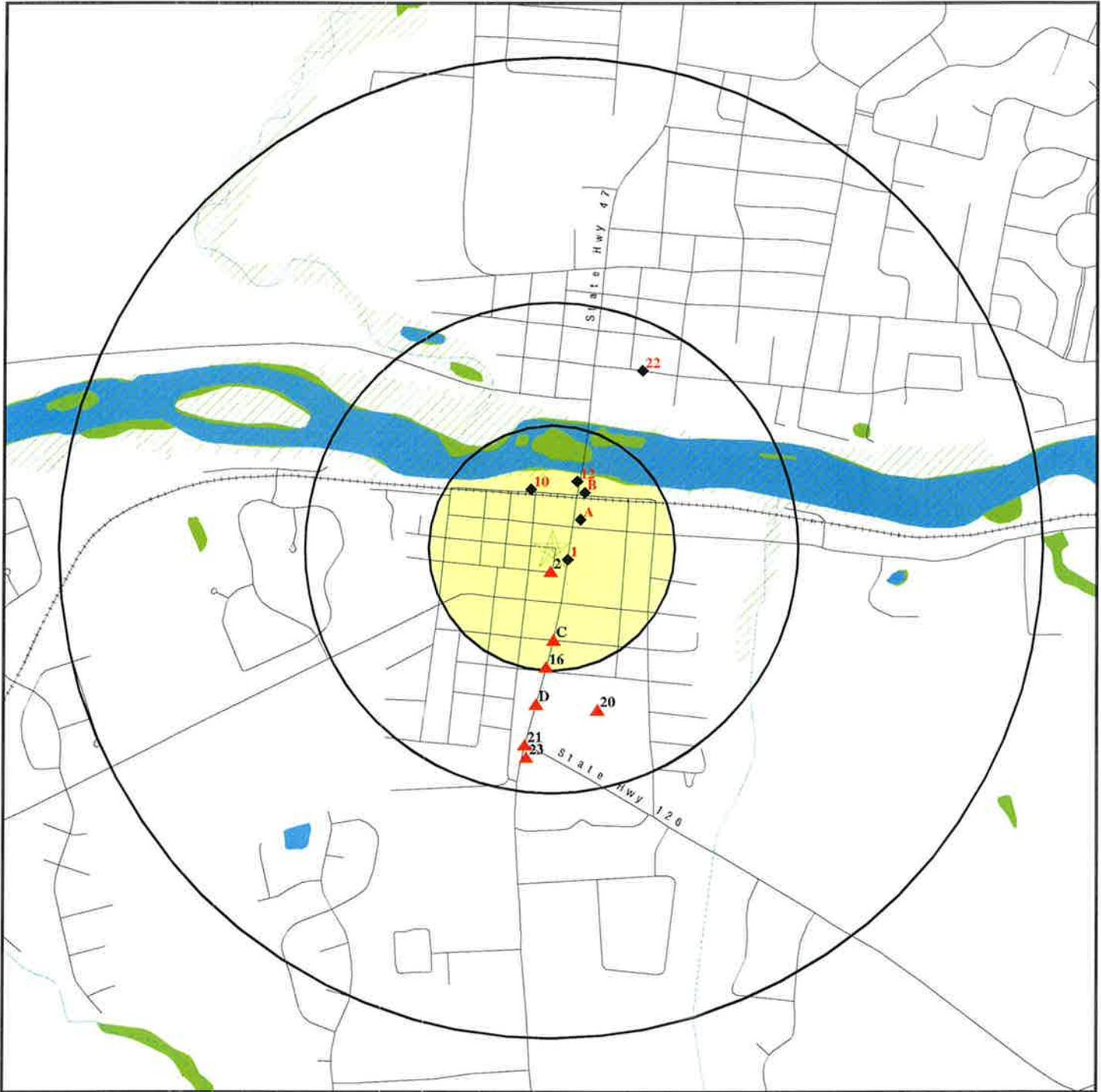
<u>Lower Elevation</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Dist / Dir</u>	<u>Map ID</u>	<u>Page</u>
KENDALL COUNTY FARM BUREAU	111 EAST VAN EMMON STRE	0 - 1/8 NE	A3	7
GRAINCO FS	113 EAST VAN EMMON STRE	0 - 1/8 NE	A4	7
AL BIRDWELL BUILDING	127 EAST VAN EMMON STRE	0 - 1/8 ENE	A7	11

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Due to poor or inadequate address information, the following sites were not mapped:

<u>Site Name</u>	<u>Database(s)</u>
NELSONS LANDFILL	CERC-NFRAP
MCKINNON, ROBERT R	SWF/LF
SHELL OIL PRODUCTS US	LUST
GRAINCO FS, INC.	UST
FORMER SHELL SERVICE STATION	UST
ILLINOIS TRUCK MAINTENANCE	UST
NORMS AUTO REPAIR	FINDS, RCRA-CESQG
KENDALL PRINTING	FINDS, RCRA-CESQG
WRIGLEY MFG	RCRA-CESQG
ILLINOIS TRUCK MAINTENANCE	FINDS, RCRA-CESQG
PROPERTY CONCEPTS/A KLERONOMOS	FINDS
KLEINWACHTER PROPERTY	FINDS
REMLINE CORPORATION	SRP

OVERVIEW MAP - 2321701.2s



- Target Property
- Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
- Sites at elevations lower than the target property
- Manufactured Gas Plants
- National Priority List Sites
- Dept. Defense Sites
- Indian Reservations BIA
- Oil & Gas pipelines
- 100-year flood zone
- 500-year flood zone
- National Wetland Inventory

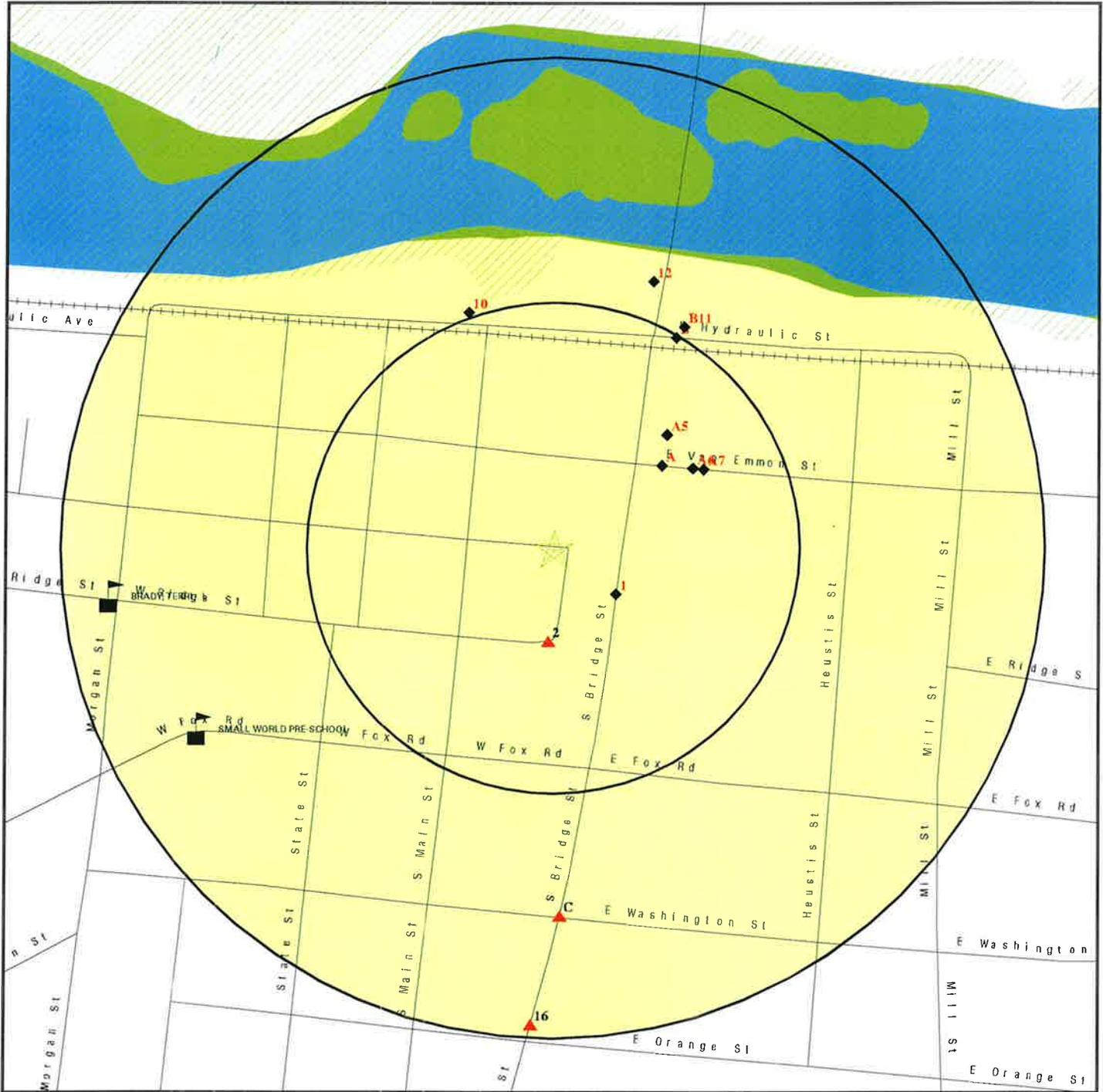


This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

SITE NAME: Commercial Property
 ADDRESS: 110 W. Madison Street
 Yorkville IL 60560
 LAT/LONG: 41.6407 / 88.4477

CLIENT: Midwest Env. Cons.Services Inc.
 CONTACT: Steven Charron
 INQUIRY #: 2321701.2s
 DATE: September 18, 2008 3:43 pm

DETAIL MAP - 2321701.2s



- ☆ Target Property
- ▲ Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
- ◆ Sites at elevations lower than the target property
- ▲ Manufactured Gas Plants
- ▲ Sensitive Receptors
- National Priority List Sites
- Dept. Defense Sites
- ▨ Indian Reservations BIA
- ▨ Oil & Gas pipelines
- ▨ 100-year flood zone
- ▨ 500-year flood zone
- National Wetland Inventory



This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

SITE NAME: Commercial Property ADDRESS: 110 W. Madison Street Yorkville IL 60560 LAT/LONG: 41.6407 / 88.4477	CLIENT: Midwest Env. Cons.Services Inc. CONTACT: Steven Charron INQUIRY #: 2321701.2s DATE: September 18, 2008 3:43 pm
--	---

MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

<u>Database</u>	<u>Target Property</u>	<u>Search Distance (Miles)</u>	<u>< 1/8</u>	<u>1/8 - 1/4</u>	<u>1/4 - 1/2</u>	<u>1/2 - 1</u>	<u>> 1</u>	<u>Total Plotted</u>
<u>FEDERAL RECORDS</u>								
NPL		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
Proposed NPL		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
Delisted NPL		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
NPL LIENS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
CERCLIS		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
CERC-NFRAP		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
LIENS 2	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
CORRACTS		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
RCRA-TSDF		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
RCRA-LQG		0.250	0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
RCRA-SQG		0.250	0	2	NR	NR	NR	2
RCRA-CESQG		0.250	0	1	NR	NR	NR	1
RCRA-NonGen		0.250	1	0	NR	NR	NR	1
US ENG CONTROLS		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
US INST CONTROL		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
ERNS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
HMIRS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
DOT OPS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
US CDL	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
US BROWNFIELDS		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
DOD		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
FUDS		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
LUCIS		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
CONSENT		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
ROD		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
UMTRA		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
DEBRIS REGION 9		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
ODI		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
MINES		0.250	0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
TRIS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
TSCA	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
FTTS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
HIST FTTS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
SSTS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
ICIS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
PADS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
MLTS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
RADINFO	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
FINDS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
RAATS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
SCRD DRYCLEANERS		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0

STATE AND LOCAL RECORDS

SHWS		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
CAT		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
SWF/LF		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
NPDES	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0

MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

<u>Database</u>	<u>Target Property</u>	<u>Search Distance (Miles)</u>	<u>< 1/8</u>	<u>1/8 - 1/4</u>	<u>1/4 - 1/2</u>	<u>1/2 - 1</u>	<u>> 1</u>	<u>Total Plotted</u>
UIC	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
IL NIPC		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
LUST		0.500	2	2	7	NR	NR	11
LUST TRUST		0.500	1	1	0	NR	NR	2
UST		0.250	2	2	NR	NR	NR	4
SPILLS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
ENG CONTROLS		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
INST CONTROL		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
SRP		0.500	1	0	0	NR	NR	1
DRYCLEANERS		0.250	0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
IMPDMNT		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
BROWNFIELDS		0.500	3	0	0	NR	NR	3
CDL	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
AIRS	TP		NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	0
<u>TRIBAL RECORDS</u>								
INDIAN RESERV		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0
INDIAN ODI		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
INDIAN LUST		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
INDIAN UST		0.250	0	0	NR	NR	NR	0
INDIAN VCP		0.500	0	0	0	NR	NR	0
<u>EDR PROPRIETARY RECORDS</u>								
Manufactured Gas Plants		1.000	0	0	0	0	NR	0

NOTES:

TP = Target Property

NR = Not Requested at this Search Distance

Sites may be listed in more than one database

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

1
SE
< 1/8
0.039 mi.
207 ft.

**SPEEDWAY SUPERAMERICA (STATION #711
504 SOUTH BRIDGE STREET
YORKVILLE, IL 60560**

**LUST S106984407
LUST TRUST N/A**

**Relative:
Lower**

LUST:
Incident Num: 20050742
IL EPA Id: 0930255018
Product: Other Petro
IEMA Date: 6/1/2005
Project Manager: Putrich
Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-4827
Email: Steve.Putrich@illinois.gov
PRP Name: Not reported
PRP Contact: Not reported
PRP Address: Not reported
PRP City,St,Zip: Not reported
PRP Phone: Not reported
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: P.A.
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: 6/16/2005
45 Report Received: 7/18/2005
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: Not reported
NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

**Actual:
617 ft.**

LUST TRUST:

**Facility Name: SPEEDWAY #7113
Queue Date: 5/29/2007
Incident Number: 20050742-52945
Amount To Be Paid: 12262.98
Running Total: 11504406.73
Pay Assignee: Not reported**

2
South
< 1/8
0.047 mi.
250 ft.

**KENDALL COUNTY BOARD
109 W RIDGE ST
YORKVILLE, IL 60560**

**UST U000859544
N/A**

**Relative:
Higher**

UST:
Facility ID: 2025681
Facility Type: None
Owner Name: Kendall County Board
Owner Id: U0008365
Owner Address: 109 W Ridge St
Owner City,St,Zip: Yorkville, IL 60560

**Actual:
642 ft.**

Tank Number: 1
Tank Capacity: 8000
Tank Substance: Diesel Fuel
Last Used Date: 1/1/1987
OSFM First Notify Date: 5/17/1990
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: Not reported
Green Tag Decal: Not reported

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

KENDALL COUNTY BOARD (Continued)

U000859544

Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

A3 **KENDALL COUNTY FARM BUREAU** **BROWNFIELDS** **S108414193**
NE **111 EAST VAN EMMON STREET** **N/A**
< 1/8 **YORKVILLE, IL**
0.069 mi. **Site 1 of 5 in cluster A**
364 ft.

Relative: IL BROWNFIELD:
Lower MBRG Site Id: 10502
Planned End Use: Not reported

Actual: 593 ft.
Detail:
Population: 4,979
Date Grant: 12/20/2009
Grant Agreement: \$ 95938
Local Contact Name: Tony Graff
Contact Addr: 800 Game Farm Road
Contact Tele: (630) 553-4350

A4 **GRAINCO FS** **BROWNFIELDS** **S108414184**
NE **113 EAST VAN EMMON STREET** **N/A**
< 1/8 **YORKVILLE, IL**
0.071 mi. **Site 2 of 5 in cluster A**
374 ft.

Relative: IL BROWNFIELD:
Lower MBRG Site Id: 10501
Planned End Use: Not reported

Actual: 593 ft.
Detail:
Population: 4,979
Date Grant: 12/20/2009
Grant Agreement: \$ 95938
Local Contact Name: Tony Graff
Contact Addr: 800 Game Farm Road
Contact Tele: (630) 553-4350

A5 **KENDALL GRUNDY FS INC** **RCRA-NonGen** **1000184737**
NE **EAST VAN EMMON ST** **ILD071425599**
< 1/8 **YORKVILLE, IL 60560**
0.081 mi. **Site 3 of 5 in cluster A**
429 ft.

Relative: RCRA-NonGen:
Lower Date form received by agency: 08/18/1980
Facility name: KENDALL GRUNDY FS INC
Actual: Facility address: EAST VAN EMMON ST
589 ft. YORKVILLE, IL 60560
EPA ID: ILD071425599
Mailing address: 116 E WASHINGTON
MORRIS, IL 60450
Contact: LEON BONNEUR

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

KENDALL GRUNDY FS INC (Continued)

1000184737

Contact address: 116 E WASHINGTON
MORRIS, IL 60450
Contact country: US
Contact telephone: (815) 942-3210
Contact email: Not reported
EPA Region: 05
Classification: Non-Generator
Description: Handler: Non-Generators do not presently generate hazardous waste

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: NAME NOT REPORTED
Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED
CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998
Owner/operator country: Not reported
Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212
Legal status: Private
Owner/Operator Type: Operator
Owner/Op start date: Not reported
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: NAME NOT REPORTED
Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED
CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998
Owner/operator country: Not reported
Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212
Legal status: Private
Owner/Operator Type: Owner
Owner/Op start date: Not reported
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: Unknown
Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): Unknown
Recycler of hazardous waste: No
Transporter of hazardous waste: No
Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No
Underground injection activity: No
On-site burner exemption: Unknown
Furnace exemption: Unknown
Used oil fuel burner: No
Used oil processor: No
Used oil refiner: No
Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No
Used oil Specification marketer: No
Used oil transfer facility: No
Used oil transporter: No
Off-site waste receiver: Commercial status unknown

Hazardous Waste Summary:

Waste code: D000
Waste name: Not Defined

Waste code: D001
Waste name: IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTES ARE THOSE WASTES WHICH HAVE A FLASHPOINT OF LESS THAN 140 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AS DETERMINED BY A PENSKEY-MARTENS CLOSED CUP FLASH POINT TESTER. ANOTHER METHOD OF DETERMINING THE

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

KENDALL GRUNDY FS INC (Continued)

1000184737

FLASH POINT OF A WASTE IS TO REVIEW THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET, WHICH CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR OF THE MATERIAL. LACQUER THINNER IS AN EXAMPLE OF A COMMONLY USED SOLVENT WHICH WOULD BE CONSIDERED AS IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTE.

Waste code: D002
Waste name: A WASTE WHICH HAS A PH OF LESS THAN 2 OR GREATER THAN 12.5 IS CONSIDERED TO BE A CORROSIVE HAZARDOUS WASTE. SODIUM HYDROXIDE, A CAUSTIC SOLUTION WITH A HIGH PH, IS OFTEN USED BY INDUSTRIES TO CLEAN OR DEGREASE PARTS. HYDROCHLORIC ACID, A SOLUTION WITH A LOW PH, IS USED BY MANY INDUSTRIES TO CLEAN METAL PARTS PRIOR TO PAINTING. WHEN THESE CAUSTIC OR ACID SOLUTIONS BECOME CONTAMINATED AND MUST BE DISPOSED, THE WASTE WOULD BE A CORROSIVE HAZARDOUS WASTE.

Waste code: D003
Waste name: A MATERIAL IS CONSIDERED TO BE A REACTIVE HAZARDOUS WASTE IF IT IS NORMALLY UNSTABLE, REACTS VIOLENTLY WITH WATER, GENERATES TOXIC GASES WHEN EXPOSED TO WATER OR CORROSIVE MATERIALS, OR IF IT IS CAPABLE OF DETONATION OR EXPLOSION WHEN EXPOSED TO HEAT OR A FLAME. ONE EXAMPLE OF SUCH WASTE WOULD BY WASTE GUNPOWDER.

Waste code: D013
Waste name: LINDANE

Waste code: D015
Waste name: TOXAPHENE

Waste code: P001
Waste name: 2H-1-BENZOPYRAN-2-ONE, 4-HYDROXY-3-(3-OXO-1-PHENYLBUTYL)-, & SALTS, WHEN PRESENT AT CONCENTRATIONS GREATER THAN 0.3%

Waste code: P020
Waste name: DINOSEB

Waste code: P022
Waste name: CARBON DISULFIDE

Waste code: P034
Waste name: 2-CYCLOHEXYL-4,6-DINITROPHENOL

Waste code: P035
Waste name: Not Defined

Waste code: P044
Waste name: DIMETHOATE

Waste code: P066
Waste name: ETHANIMIDOTHIOIC ACID, N-[[[(METHYLAMINO)CARBONYL]OXY]-, METHYL ESTER

Waste code: P088
Waste name: ENDOTHALL

Waste code: P090
Waste name: Not Defined

Waste code: P094
Waste name: PHORATE

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

KENDALL GRUNDY FS INC (Continued)

1000184737

Waste code: P122
Waste name: ZINC PHOSPHIDE ZN3P2, WHEN PRESENT AT CONCENTRATIONS GREATER THAN 10% (R,T)

Waste code: U011
Waste name: AMITROLE

Waste code: U139
Waste name: Not Defined

Waste code: U211
Waste name: CARBON TETRACHLORIDE

Waste code: U233
Waste name: Not Defined

Violation Status: No violations found

A6
ENE
< 1/8
0.081 mi.
430 ft.

GRAINCO
123 EAST VAN EMMON STREET
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

Site 4 of 5 in cluster A

SRP S107543236
N/A

Relative:
Lower

Actual:
592 ft.

SRP:
IL EPA Id: 0930255064
US EPA Id: Not reported
Longitude: -88.445869999999999
Latitude: 41.6417700000000001
Contact Name: Arthur Prochaska
Contact Address: 800 Game Farm Road
Contact Address2: Not reported
Contact City,St,Zip: Yorkville, IL 60560-
Contact Phone: (630) 553-4350
Date Enrolled: 11/29/2005
Point Of Contact: Gordon M. Stevens
Consultant Company: Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc.
Consultant Address: 3041 Woodcreek Drive
Consultant Address2: Suite 210
Consultant City,St,Zip: Downers Grove, IL 60515-
Consultant Phone: (630) 963-6026
Proj Mgr Assigned: Rossi
Sec. 4 Letter Date: Not reported
NFR Recorded: Not reported
Active: True
Total Acres: 2
No Further Remediation Letter Dt: Not reported
Remediation Applicant Co: United City of Yorkville
Remediation Applicant Title: Mayor
Remediation Applicant Name: Not reported
Remediation Applicant Company: Not reported
Remediation Applicant Address: Not reported
Remediation Applicant Address 2: Not reported
Remediation Applicant City,St,Zip: Not reported
Illinois EPA: Not reported
Site Name: Not reported
NFR Letter: Not reported
NFR Letter Date Recorded: Not reported
Site Type: Not reported

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

GRAINCO (Continued)

S107543236

Comprehensive/Focused: Not reported
Institutional Controls: Not reported
Barrier: Not reported
Worker Caution: Not reported
Acres: Not reported

A7
ENE
< 1/8
0.086 mi.
453 ft.

AL BIRDWELL BUILDING
127 EAST VAN EMMON STREET
YORKVILLE, IL

BROWNFIELDS **S108187352**
N/A

Site 5 of 5 in cluster A

Relative:
Lower

IL BROWNFIELD:
MBRG Site Id: 10503
Planned End Use: Not reported

Actual:
592 ft.

Detail:
Population: 4,979
Date Grant: 12/20/2009
Grant Agreement: \$ 95938
Local Contact Name: Tony Graff
Contact Addr: 800 Game Farm Road
Contact Tele: (630) 553-4350

B8
NNE
< 1/8
0.124 mi.
654 ft.

GREITER MECHANICAL SERVICES
123 E. HYDRAULIC AVENUE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

UST **U003988011**
N/A

Site 1 of 3 in cluster B

Relative:
Lower

UST:
Facility ID: 2042598
Facility Type: None
Owner Name: Greiter Mechanical Services
Owner Id: U0032448
Owner Address: Not reported
Owner City,St,Zip: Not reported

Actual:
582 ft.

Tank Number: 1
Tank Capacity: 500
Tank Substance: Gasoline
Last Used Date: 1/1/1960
OSFM First Notify Date: Not reported
Tank Status: Exempt from registration
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: Not reported
Green Tag Decal: Not reported
Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 2
Tank Capacity: 1000
Tank Substance: Gasoline

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

GREITER MECHANICAL SERVICES (Continued)

U003988011

Last Used Date: 1/1/1960
OSFM First Notify Date: Not reported
Tank Status: Exempt from registration
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: Not reported
Green Tag Decal: Not reported
Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

B9
NNE
< 1/8
0.124 mi.
654 ft.

GREITER MECHANICAL SERVICES
123 EAST HYDRAULIC AVENUE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

LUST S106781251
N/A

Site 2 of 3 in cluster B

Relative:
Lower

LUST:

Actual:
582 ft.

Incident Num: 20050037
IL EPA Id: 0930255061
Product: Gasoline
IEMA Date: 1/10/2005
Project Manager: Urish
Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-5596
Email: Matt.Urish@illinois.gov
PRP Name: Not reported
PRP Contact: Not reported
PRP Address: Not reported
PRP City,St,Zip: Not reported
PRP Phone: Not reported
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: P.A.
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: 2/15/2005
45 Report Received: 3/17/2005
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: 5/16/2005
NFR Date Recorded: 8/1/2005

10
NNW
1/8-1/4
0.128 mi.
675 ft.

IL BELL TELEPHONE CO
SE OF HYDR & MAIN
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

UST U001136990
N/A

Relative:
Lower

UST:

Actual:
581 ft.

Facility ID: 2007975
Facility Type: None
Owner Name: Ameritech DBA AT&T
Owner Id: U0007227
Owner Address: 308 South Akard, Room 1701
Owner City,St,Zip: Dallas, TX 75202

Tank Number: 1
Tank Capacity: 2000
Tank Substance: Diesel Fuel

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

IL BELL TELEPHONE CO (Continued)

U001136990

Last Used Date: 8/1/1991
OSFM First Notify Date: 4/2/1986
Tank Status: Abandoned in place
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: Not reported
Green Tag Decal: Not reported
Green Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Green Tag Expire Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

B11
NNE
1/8-1/4
0.131 mi.
690 ft.

YORKVILLE EQUIPMENT CO INC
6221 RTE 47
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
Site 3 of 3 in cluster B

RCRA-SQG 1000273019
FINDS ILD106597073

Relative:
Lower

Actual:
581 ft.

RCRA-SQG:
Date form received by agency: 01/04/1989
Facility name: YORKVILLE EQUIPMENT CO INC
Facility address: 6221 RTE 47
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
EPA ID: ILD106597073
Contact: KEN JOHNSON
Contact address: 6221 RTE 47
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
Contact country: US
Contact telephone: (312) 553-7441
Contact email: Not reported
EPA Region: 05
Classification: Small Small Quantity Generator
Description: Handler: generates more than 100 and less than 1000 kg of hazardous waste during any calendar month and accumulates less than 6000 kg of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates more than 1000 kg of hazardous waste at any time

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: NAME NOT REPORTED
Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED
CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998
Owner/operator country: Not reported
Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212
Legal status: Private
Owner/Operator Type: Operator
Owner/Op start date: Not reported
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: YORKVILLE EQUIPMENT CO INC
Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED
CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998
Owner/operator country: Not reported
Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212
Legal status: Private
Owner/Operator Type: Owner
Owner/Op start date: Not reported
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

YORKVILLE EQUIPMENT CO INC (Continued)

1000273019

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: Unknown
Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): Unknown
Recycler of hazardous waste: No
Transporter of hazardous waste: No
Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No
Underground injection activity: No
On-site burner exemption: Unknown
Furnace exemption: Unknown
Used oil fuel burner: No
Used oil processor: No
User oil refiner: No
Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No
Used oil Specification marketer: No
Used oil transfer facility: No
Used oil transporter: No
Off-site waste receiver: Commercial status unknown

Hazardous Waste Summary:

Waste code: D001
Waste name: IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTES ARE THOSE WASTES WHICH HAVE A FLASHPOINT OF LESS THAN 140 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AS DETERMINED BY A PENSKEY-MARTENS CLOSED CUP FLASH POINT TESTER. ANOTHER METHOD OF DETERMINING THE FLASH POINT OF A WASTE IS TO REVIEW THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET, WHICH CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR OF THE MATERIAL. LACQUER THINNER IS AN EXAMPLE OF A COMMONLY USED SOLVENT WHICH WOULD BE CONSIDERED AS IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTE.

Violation Status: No violations found

FINDS:

Other Pertinent Environmental Activity Identified at Site

ACES (Illinois - Agency Compliance And Enforcement System) is the Illinois EPA Project to facilitate the permitting operations

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport, and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

12
NNE
1/8-1/4
0.145 mi.
765 ft.

**HD BACK HOE
109 BRIDGE ST.
YORKVILLE, IL 60560**

**LUST S103294412
N/A**

Relative:
Lower

LUST:

Incident Num: 900999
IL EPA Id: 0930255022
Product: Fuel Oil
IEMA Date: 4/17/1990
Project Manager: Chappel
Project Manager Phone: (217) 785-3913

Actual:
581 ft.

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)
EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

HD BACK HOE (Continued)

S103294412

Email: Harry.A.Chappel@illinois.gov
PRP Name: HD Back Hoe
PRP Contact: Robert Davidson
PRP Address: 109 East Hydrolic St., P.O. Box 158
PRP City,St,Zip: Yorkville, IL 60560
PRP Phone: Not reported
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: Not reported
45 Report Received: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: 1/22/2008
NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

C13
South
1/8-1/4
0.187 mi.
988 ft.

YORKVILLE MARATHON
802 SOUTH BRIDGE STREET
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

LUST S108048310
LUST TRUST N/A

Site 1 of 3 in cluster C

Relative:
Higher

LUST:
Incident Num: 20060740
IL EPA Id: 0930255026
Product: Gasoline, Deisel
IEMA Date: 6/15/2006
Project Manager: Jones
Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-1253
Email: Steve.Jones@illinois.gov
PRP Name: Not reported
PRP Contact: Not reported
PRP Address: Not reported
PRP City,St,Zip: Not reported
PRP Phone: Not reported
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 734
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: 7/6/2006
45 Report Received: 8/9/2006
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: Not reported
NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

Actual:
644 ft.

LUST TRUST:

Facility Name: Yorkville Marathon
Queue Date: 4/27/2007
Incident Number: 20060740-51707
Amount To Be Paid: 23482.07
Running Total: 6382666.16
Pay Assignee: Not reported

Facility Name: Yorkville Marathon
Queue Date: 4/1/2008
Incident Number: 20060740-54100
Amount To Be Paid: 17564.96
Running Total: 48457797.87
Pay Assignee: Not reported

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

C14
South
1/8-1/4
0.187 mi.
988 ft.

YORKVILLE MARATHON
802 S. BRIDGE STREET
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

Site 2 of 3 in cluster C

UST **U001137001**
N/A

Relative:
Higher

UST:

Actual:
644 ft.

Facility ID: 2008976
Facility Type: Self-Service Station
Owner Name: Estate of Patrick Beardsley
Owner Id: U0034397
Owner Address: 8736 W. State Road c/o Jennifer Dart, Administrator of the Estate
Owner City,St,Zip: Monrovia, IN 46157

Tank Number: 10
Tank Capacity: 2000
Tank Substance: Gasoline
Last Used Date: 4/30/1991
OSFM First Notify Date: 4/30/1986
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: 1/1/1950
Green Tag Decal: D001202
Green Tag Issue Date: 2/22/2002
Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2005
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 11
Tank Capacity: 3000
Tank Substance: Diesel Fuel
Last Used Date: 4/30/1991
OSFM First Notify Date: 4/30/1986
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: 1/1/1950
Green Tag Decal: D001202
Green Tag Issue Date: 2/22/2002
Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2005
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 12
Tank Capacity: 2000
Tank Substance: Gasoline
Last Used Date: 4/30/1991
OSFM First Notify Date: 4/30/1986
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: 1/1/1950
Green Tag Decal: D001202
Green Tag Issue Date: 2/22/2002
Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2005
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

YORKVILLE MARATHON (Continued)

U001137001

Tank Number: 13
Tank Capacity: 3000
Tank Substance: Gasoline
Last Used Date: 4/30/1991
OSFM First Notify Date: 4/30/1986
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: 1/1/1950
Green Tag Decal: D001202
Green Tag Issue Date: 2/22/2002
Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2005
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 14
Tank Capacity: 550
Tank Substance: Used Oil
Last Used Date: 4/30/1991
OSFM First Notify Date: 4/30/1986
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: 1/1/1950
Green Tag Decal: D001202
Green Tag Issue Date: 2/22/2002
Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2005
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 6
Tank Capacity: 4000
Tank Substance: Gasoline
Last Used Date: 6/1/2004
OSFM First Notify Date: 9/30/1998
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: 6/23/1991
Green Tag Decal: D001202
Green Tag Issue Date: 2/22/2002
Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2005
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 7
Tank Capacity: 4000
Tank Substance: Gasoline
Last Used Date: 6/1/2004
OSFM First Notify Date: 9/30/1998
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: 6/23/1991
Green Tag Decal: D001202
Green Tag Issue Date: 2/22/2002
Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2005
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

YORKVILLE MARATHON (Continued)

U001137001

Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 8
Tank Capacity: 2000
Tank Substance: Diesel Fuel
Last Used Date: 6/1/2004
OSFM First Notify Date: 9/30/1998
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: 6/23/1991
Green Tag Decal: D001202
Green Tag Issue Date: 2/22/2002
Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2005
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

Tank Number: 9
Tank Capacity: 2000
Tank Substance: Gasoline
Last Used Date: 6/1/2004
OSFM First Notify Date: 9/30/1998
Tank Status: Removed
Red Tag Issue Date: Not reported
Install Date: 6/23/1991
Green Tag Decal: D001202
Green Tag Issue Date: 2/22/2002
Green Tag Expire Date: 12/31/2005
Self Service Permit Inspection Date: Not reported
Self Service Permit Expire Date: Not reported

C15
South
1/8-1/4
0.189 mi.
1000 ft.

YORKVILLE AUTO BODY INC
808 BRIDGE ST
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
Site 3 of 3 in cluster C

FINDS 1004693055
RCRA-CESQG ILD982419095

Relative:
Higher

FINDS:
Other Pertinent Environmental Activity Identified at Site

Actual:
644 ft.

ACES (Illinois - Agency Compliance And Enforcement System) is the Illinois EPA Project to facilitate the permitting operations

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport, and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

RCRA-CESQG:

Date form received by agency: 03/02/2006
Facility name: YORKVILLE AUTO BODY INC
Facility address: 808 S BRIDGE ST
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

YORKVILLE AUTO BODY INC (Continued)

1004693055

EPA ID: ILD982419095
Contact: SONJA BAILLIE-DAVID
Contact address: 808 S BRIDGE ST
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
Contact country: US
Contact telephone: (630) 553-7795
Contact email: Not reported
EPA Region: 05
Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator
Description: Handler: generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates 1000 kg or less of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste per calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste; or generates 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates at any time: 1 kg or less of acutely hazardous waste; or 100 kg or less of any residue or contaminated soil, waste or other debris resulting from the cleanup of a spill, into or on any land or water, of acutely hazardous waste

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: YORKVILLE AUTO BODY INC
Owner/operator address: 808 S BRIDGE ST
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
Owner/operator country: US
Owner/operator telephone: Not reported
Legal status: Private
Owner/Operator Type: Operator
Owner/Op start date: 03/01/2006
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: YORKVILLE AUTO BODY INC
Owner/operator address: 808 S BRIDGE ST
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
Owner/operator country: US
Owner/operator telephone: Not reported
Legal status: Private
Owner/Operator Type: Owner
Owner/Op start date: 03/01/2006
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: Unknown
Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): Unknown
Recycler of hazardous waste: No
Transporter of hazardous waste: No
Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No
Underground injection activity: No
On-site burner exemption: Unknown
Furnace exemption: Unknown
Used oil fuel burner: No
Used oil processor: No

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

YORKVILLE AUTO BODY INC (Continued)

1004693055

User oil refiner: No
Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No
Used oil Specification marketer: No
Used oil transfer facility: No
Used oil transporter: No
Off-site waste receiver: Commercial status unknown

Historical Generators:

Date form received by agency: 11/05/1987
Facility name: YORKVILLE AUTO BODY INC
Site name: YORKVILLE BODY SHOP
Classification: Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator

Hazardous Waste Summary:

Waste code: D001
Waste name: IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTES ARE THOSE WASTES WHICH HAVE A FLASHPOINT OF LESS THAN 140 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AS DETERMINED BY A PENSKY-MARTENS CLOSED CUP FLASH POINT TESTER. ANOTHER METHOD OF DETERMINING THE FLASH POINT OF A WASTE IS TO REVIEW THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET, WHICH CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR OF THE MATERIAL. LACQUER THINNER IS AN EXAMPLE OF A COMMONLY USED SOLVENT WHICH WOULD BE CONSIDERED AS IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTE.

Waste code: F003
Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: XYLENE, ACETONE, ETHYL ACETATE, ETHYL BENZENE, ETHYL ETHER, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE, N-BUTYL ALCOHOL, CYCLOHEXANONE, AND METHANOL; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONLY THE ABOVE SPENT NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS; AND ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS, AND, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, F004, AND F005, AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Waste code: F005
Waste name: THE FOLLOWING SPENT NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS: TOLUENE, METHYL ETHYL KETONE, CARBON DISULFIDE, ISOBUTANOL, PYRIDINE, BENZENE, 2-ETHOXYETHANOL, AND 2-NITROPROPANE; ALL SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES/BLENDS CONTAINING, BEFORE USE, A TOTAL OF TEN PERCENT OR MORE (BY VOLUME) OF ONE OR MORE OF THE ABOVE NON-HALOGENATED SOLVENTS OR THOSE SOLVENTS LISTED IN F001, F002, OR F004; AND STILL BOTTOMS FROM THE RECOVERY OF THESE SPENT SOLVENTS AND SPENT SOLVENT MIXTURES.

Violation Status: No violations found

16
South
1/8-1/4
0.243 mi.
1282 ft.

YORKVILLE AUTO PARTS INC
906 S BRIDGE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

RCRA-SQG 1000453188
FINDS ILD984789123

Relative:
Higher

RCRA-SQG:
Date form received by agency: 07/06/1990
Facility name: YORKVILLE AUTO PARTS INC
Facility address: 906 S BRIDGE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
EPA ID: ILD984789123

Actual:
651 ft.

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

YORKVILLE AUTO PARTS INC (Continued)

1000453188

Contact: CHAS HANDELL
Contact address: 906 S BRIDGE
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
Contact country: US
Contact telephone: (708) 553-0244
Contact email: Not reported
EPA Region: 05
Classification: Small Small Quantity Generator
Description: Handler: generates more than 100 and less than 1000 kg of hazardous waste during any calendar month and accumulates less than 6000 kg of hazardous waste at any time; or generates 100 kg or less of hazardous waste during any calendar month, and accumulates more than 1000 kg of hazardous waste at any time

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: HANDELL CHAS W
Owner/operator address: Not reported
Not reported
Owner/operator country: Not reported
Owner/operator telephone: Not reported
Legal status: Private
Owner/Operator Type: Owner
Owner/Op start date: Not reported
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: Unknown
Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): Unknown
Recycler of hazardous waste: No
Transporter of hazardous waste: No
Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No
Underground injection activity: No
On-site burner exemption: Unknown
Furnace exemption: Unknown
Used oil fuel burner: No
Used oil processor: No
Used oil refiner: No
Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No
Used oil Specification marketer: No
Used oil transfer facility: No
Used oil transporter: No
Off-site waste receiver: Commercial status unknown

Hazardous Waste Summary:

Waste code: D001
Waste name: IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTES ARE THOSE WASTES WHICH HAVE A FLASHPOINT OF LESS THAN 140 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AS DETERMINED BY A PENSKEY-MARTENS CLOSED CUP FLASH POINT TESTER. ANOTHER METHOD OF DETERMINING THE FLASH POINT OF A WASTE IS TO REVIEW THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET, WHICH CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR OF THE MATERIAL. LACQUER THINNER IS AN EXAMPLE OF A COMMONLY USED SOLVENT WHICH WOULD BE CONSIDERED AS IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTE.

Violation Status: No violations found

FINDS:

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

YORKVILLE AUTO PARTS INC (Continued)

1000453188

Other Pertinent Environmental Activity Identified at Site

ACES (Illinois - Agency Compliance And Enforcement System) is the Illinois EPA Project to facilitate the permitting operations

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport, and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

D17
South
1/4-1/2
0.319 mi.
1686 ft.

COZY TABLE RESTAURANT
1010 SOUTH BRIDGE ST.
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

LUST S104967905
N/A

Site 1 of 3 in cluster D

Relative:
Higher

LUST:

Actual:
662 ft.

Incident Num: 20010326
IL EPA Id: 0930255047
Product: Gasoline, Deisel
IEMA Date: 2/23/2001
Project Manager: Putrich
Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-4827
Email: Steve.Putrich@illinois.gov
PRP Name: Cozy Table Restaurant
PRP Contact: Steven Triantavillou
PRP Address: P.O. Box 781
PRP City,St,Zip: Geneva, IL 60134
PRP Phone: 6307613570
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: 3/23/2001
45 Report Received: 7/31/2001
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: 9/9/2004
NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

D18
South
1/4-1/2
0.319 mi.
1686 ft.

EQUILON ENTERPRISES
1010 SOUTH BRIDGE ST.
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

LUST S105226803
N/A

Site 2 of 3 in cluster D

Relative:
Higher

LUST:

Actual:
662 ft.

Incident Num: 20020018
IL EPA Id: 0930255014
Product: Gasoline
IEMA Date: 1/3/2002
Project Manager: Putrich
Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-4827
Email: Steve.Putrich@illinois.gov
PRP Name: Equilon Enterprises

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

EQUILON ENTERPRISES (Continued)

S105226803

PRP Contact: John Robbins
PRP Address: 603 Diehl Rd., Suite 103
PRP City,St,Zip: Naperville, IL 60563
PRP Phone: 6302764206
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732
Non LUST Determination Letter: 5/23/2002
20 Report Received: Not reported
45 Report Received: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: Not reported
NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

D19
South
1/4-1/2
0.328 mi.
1730 ft.

MARATHON OIL CO.
RT. 47 / ORANGE ST.
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

LUST S104003630
N/A

Site 3 of 3 in cluster D

Relative:
Higher

LUST:

Incident Num: 911569
IL EPA Id: 0930255024
Product: Gasoline, Fuel Oil
IEMA Date: 6/10/1991
Project Manager: Irwin
Project Manager Phone: Not reported
Email: Not reported
PRP Name: Marathon Oil Co.
PRP Contact: Richard Zeiter
PRP Address: Box 19, 201 West Van Emmon
PRP City,St,Zip: Yorkville, IL 60560
PRP Phone: Not reported
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: 2/29/1992
45 Report Received: 2/29/1992
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: 10/31/1991
NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

Actual:
663 ft.

20
SSE
1/4-1/2
0.343 mi.
1808 ft.

SILICA SAND TRANSPORT INC
ROUTES 47 AND 71
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

FINDS 1000246605
LUST ILD047575634
RCRA-NonGen

Relative:
Higher

FINDS:

Other Pertinent Environmental Activity Identified at Site

Actual:
652 ft.

ACES (Illinois - Agency Compliance And Enforcement System) is the Illinois EPA Project to facilitate the permitting operations

RCRAInfo is a national information system that supports the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) program through the tracking of events and activities related to facilities that generate, transport,

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

SILICA SAND TRANSPORT INC (Continued)

1000246605

and treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste. RCRAInfo allows RCRA program staff to track the notification, permit, compliance, and corrective action activities required under RCRA.

LUST:

Incident Num: 892370
IL EPA Id: 0930255016
Product: Gasoline
IEMA Date: 11/17/1989
Project Manager: Putrich
Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-4827
Email: Steve.Putrich@illinois.gov
PRP Name: Silica Sand Transport Inc.
PRP Contact: Dave Adamson
PRP Address: P.O. Box 208
PRP City,St,Zip: Yorkville, IL 60560
PRP Phone: Not reported
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: 2/29/1992
45 Report Received: 2/29/1992
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: 7/30/1990
NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

RCRA-NonGen:

Date form received by agency: 11/01/2007
Facility name: SILICA SAND TRANSPORT CO
Facility address: RTE 47 AND 71
YORKVILLE, IL 60560
EPA ID: ILD047575634
Contact: ENV COORDINATOR
Contact address: Not reported
Not reported
Contact country: Not reported
Contact telephone: (630) 553-0258
Contact email: Not reported
EPA Region: 05
Classification: Non-Generator
Description: Handler: Non-Generators do not presently generate hazardous waste

Owner/Operator Summary:

Owner/operator name: NAME NOT REPORTED
Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED
CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998
Owner/operator country: Not reported
Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212
Legal status: Private
Owner/Operator Type: Operator
Owner/Op start date: Not reported
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Owner/operator name: SILICA SAND TRANS INC
Owner/operator address: ADDRESS NOT REPORTED

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

SILICA SAND TRANSPORT INC (Continued)

1000246605

Owner/operator country: CITY NOT REPORTED, AK 99998
Owner/operator country: Not reported
Owner/operator telephone: (312) 555-1212
Legal status: Private
Owner/Operator Type: Owner
Owner/Op start date: Not reported
Owner/Op end date: Not reported

Handler Activities Summary:

U.S. importer of hazardous waste: No
Mixed waste (haz. and radioactive): No
Recycler of hazardous waste: No
Transporter of hazardous waste: No
Treater, storer or disposer of HW: No
Underground injection activity: No
On-site burner exemption: No
Furnace exemption: No
Used oil fuel burner: No
Used oil processor: No
Used oil refiner: No
Used oil fuel marketer to burner: No
Used oil Specification marketer: No
Used oil transfer facility: No
Used oil transporter: No
Off-site waste receiver: Commercial status unknown

Historical Generators:

Date form received by agency: 10/19/1989
Facility name: SILICA SAND TRANSPORT CO
Classification: Large Quantity Generator

Hazardous Waste Summary:

Waste code: D001
Waste name: IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTES ARE THOSE WASTES WHICH HAVE A FLASHPOINT OF LESS THAN 140 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT AS DETERMINED BY A PENSKY-MARTENS CLOSED CUP FLASH POINT TESTER. ANOTHER METHOD OF DETERMINING THE FLASH POINT OF A WASTE IS TO REVIEW THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET, WHICH CAN BE OBTAINED FROM THE MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR OF THE MATERIAL. LACQUER THINNER IS AN EXAMPLE OF A COMMONLY USED SOLVENT WHICH WOULD BE CONSIDERED AS IGNITABLE HAZARDOUS WASTE.

Violation Status: No violations found

21
South
1/4-1/2
0.405 mi.
2137 ft.

RON WESTPHAL CHEVROLET
RT. 47 / RT. 126
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

LUST S104003632
N/A

Relative:
Higher

LUST:
Incident Num: 991513
IL EPA Id: 0930255044
Product: Gasoline, Deisel, Uset Oil
IEMA Date: 6/22/1999
Project Manager: Gaydosh
Project Manager Phone: (217) 785-0231
Email: Jay.Gaydosh@illinois.gov

Actual:
660 ft.

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

RON WESTPHAL CHEVROLET (Continued)

S104003632

PRP Name: Ron Westphal Chevrolet
PRP Contact: Dan Schwedke
PRP Address: 1425 West Ogden Ave.
PRP City,St,Zip: Aurora, IL 60504
PRP Phone: 6308989630
Site Classification: High
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 732
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: 8/9/1999
45 Report Received: 8/9/1999
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: 7/1/2005
NFR Date Recorded: Not reported

22
NNE
1/4-1/2
0.405 mi.
2139 ft.

AMOCO OIL #18821
207 EAST MAIN
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

LUST S104526636
N/A

Relative:
Lower

LUST:
Incident Num: 902826
IL EPA Id: 0930255017
Product: Gasoline
IEMA Date: 9/27/1990
Project Manager: Friedel
Project Manager Phone: (217) 785-5736
Email: Melinda.Friedel@illinois.gov
PRP Name: Amoco Oil Co.
PRP Contact: Lyle Bruce
PRP Address: 28100 Torch Pkwy., 6-S
PRP City,St,Zip: Warrenville, IL 60555
PRP Phone: Not reported
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: Not reported
45 Report Received: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: 9/24/1999
NFR Date Recorded: 11/2/1999

Actual:
622 ft.

23
South
1/4-1/2
0.429 mi.
2265 ft.

SHELL OIL CO.
RT. 126 / 47
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

LUST S104003633
N/A

Relative:
Higher

LUST:
Incident Num: 890842
IL EPA Id: 0930255014
Product: Gasoline
IEMA Date: 5/24/1989
Project Manager: Putrich
Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-4827
Email: Steve.Putrich@illinois.gov

Actual:
660 ft.

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation

MAP FINDINGS

Site

Database(s)

EDR ID Number
EPA ID Number

SHELL OIL CO. (Continued)

S104003633

PRP Name: Equilon Enterprises LLC
PRP Contact: John Robbins
PRP Address: 603 Diehl Rd., Suite 103
PRP City,St,Zip: Naperville, IL 60563
PRP Phone: 6302764206
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: Not reported
45 Report Received: 8/15/2001
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: 12/24/2003
NFR Date Recorded: 1/20/2004

Incident Num: 881317
IL EPA Id: 0930255014
Product: Gasoline
IEMA Date: Not reported
Project Manager: Putrich
Project Manager Phone: (217) 524-4827
Email: Steve.Putrich@illinois.gov
PRP Name: Equilon Enterprises LLC
PRP Contact: John Robbins
PRP Address: 603 Diehl Rd., Suite 103
PRP City,St,Zip: Naperville, IL 60563
PRP Phone: 6302764206
Site Classification: Not reported
Section 57.5(g) Letter: 731
Non LUST Determination Letter: Not reported
20 Report Received: Not reported
45 Report Received: 8/15/2001
Section 57.5(g) Letter: Not reported
NFA/NFR Letter: 12/24/2003
NFR Date Recorded: 1/20/2004

ORPHAN SUMMARY

City	EDR ID	Site Name	Site Address	Zip	Database(s)
YORKVILLE	1004693743	NORMS AUTO REPAIR	RTE 47	60560	FINDS, RCRA-CESQG
YORKVILLE	U004110501	GRAINCO FS, INC.	8115 ROUTE 47	60560	UST
YORKVILLE	U003805716	FORMER SHELL SERVICE STATION	1010 BRIDGE ST	60560	UST
YORKVILLE	S109147855	SHELL OIL PRODUCTS US	2001 SOUTH BRIDGE STREET	60560	LUST
YORKVILLE	1003869956	NELSONS LANDFILL	GALENA & BEECHER ROAD	60560	CERC-NFRAP
YORKVILLE	S108112309	MCKINNON, ROBERT R	ILL RT 47 SO	60560	SWF/LF
YORKVILLE	S105521114	REMLINE CORPORATION	3601 ILLINOIS ROUTE 47	60560	SRP
YORKVILLE	1008144735	PROPERTY CONCEPTS/A KLERONOMOS	KENDALL COUNTY	60560	FINDS
YORKVILLE	1010344388	KLEINWACHTER PROPERTY	S LEGION RD/W SIDE OF IL RT 47	60560	FINDS
YORKVILLE	U004014297	ILLINOIS TRUCK MAINTENANCE	7070 S ROUTE 47	60560	UST
YORKVILLE	1004692539	KENDALL PRINTING	9675 B RTE 34	60560	FINDS, RCRA-CESQG
YORKVILLE	1004694916	WRIGLEY MFG	2800 N RTE 47	60560	RCRA-CESQG
YORKVILLE	1006807392	ILLINOIS TRUCK MAINTENANCE	7070 S RTE 47	60560	FINDS, RCRA-CESQG

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

To maintain currency of the following federal and state databases, EDR contacts the appropriate governmental agency on a monthly or quarterly basis, as required.

Number of Days to Update: Provides confirmation that EDR is reporting records that have been updated within 90 days from the date the government agency made the information available to the public.

FEDERAL RECORDS

NPL: National Priority List

National Priorities List (Superfund). The NPL is a subset of CERCLIS and identifies over 1,200 sites for priority cleanup under the Superfund Program. NPL sites may encompass relatively large areas. As such, EDR provides polygon coverage for over 1,000 NPL site boundaries produced by EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC) and regional EPA offices.

Date of Government Version: 04/30/2008	Source: EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/06/2008	Telephone: N/A
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/09/2008	Last EDR Contact: 07/28/2008
Number of Days to Update: 34	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/27/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

NPL Site Boundaries

Sources:

EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC)
Telephone: 202-564-7333

EPA Region 1
Telephone 617-918-1143

EPA Region 3
Telephone 215-814-5418

EPA Region 4
Telephone 404-562-8033

EPA Region 5
Telephone 312-886-6686

EPA Region 10
Telephone 206-553-8665

EPA Region 6
Telephone: 214-655-6659

EPA Region 7
Telephone: 913-551-7247

EPA Region 8
Telephone: 303-312-6774

EPA Region 9
Telephone: 415-947-4246

Proposed NPL: Proposed National Priority List Sites

A site that has been proposed for listing on the National Priorities List through the issuance of a proposed rule in the Federal Register. EPA then accepts public comments on the site, responds to the comments, and places on the NPL those sites that continue to meet the requirements for listing.

Date of Government Version: 04/30/2008	Source: EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/06/2008	Telephone: N/A
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/09/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/27/2008
Number of Days to Update: 34	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/27/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

DELISTED NPL: National Priority List Deletions

The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) establishes the criteria that the EPA uses to delete sites from the NPL. In accordance with 40 CFR 300.425.(e), sites may be deleted from the NPL where no further response is appropriate.

Date of Government Version: 04/30/2008	Source: EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/06/2008	Telephone: N/A
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/09/2008	Last EDR Contact: 07/28/2008
Number of Days to Update: 34	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/27/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

NPL LIENS: Federal Superfund Liens

Federal Superfund Liens. Under the authority granted the USEPA by CERCLA of 1980, the USEPA has the authority to file liens against real property in order to recover remedial action expenditures or when the property owner received notification of potential liability. USEPA compiles a listing of filed notices of Superfund Liens.

Date of Government Version: 10/15/1991	Source: EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/02/1994	Telephone: 202-564-4267
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/30/1994	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 56	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

CERCLIS: Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System

CERCLIS contains data on potentially hazardous waste sites that have been reported to the USEPA by states, municipalities, private companies and private persons, pursuant to Section 103 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). CERCLIS contains sites which are either proposed to or on the National Priorities List (NPL) and sites which are in the screening and assessment phase for possible inclusion on the NPL.

Date of Government Version: 07/09/2008	Source: EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/22/2008	Telephone: 703-412-9810
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008	Last EDR Contact: 07/22/2008
Number of Days to Update: 34	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/15/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

CERCLIS-NFRAP: CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action Planned

Archived sites are sites that have been removed and archived from the inventory of CERCLIS sites. Archived status indicates that, to the best of EPA's knowledge, assessment at a site has been completed and that EPA has determined no further steps will be taken to list this site on the National Priorities List (NPL), unless information indicates this decision was not appropriate or other considerations require a recommendation for listing at a later time. This decision does not necessarily mean that there is no hazard associated with a given site; it only means that, based upon available information, the location is not judged to be a potential NPL site.

Date of Government Version: 12/03/2007	Source: EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/06/2007	Telephone: 703-412-9810
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/20/2008	Last EDR Contact: 09/15/2008
Number of Days to Update: 76	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/15/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

LIENS 2: CERCLA Lien Information

A Federal CERCLA ('Superfund') lien can exist by operation of law at any site or property at which EPA has spent Superfund monies. These monies are spent to investigate and address releases and threatened releases of contamination. CERCLIS provides information as to the identity of these sites and properties.

Date of Government Version: 08/19/2008	Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/29/2008	Telephone: 202-564-6023
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 11	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

CORRACTS: Corrective Action Report

CORRACTS identifies hazardous waste handlers with RCRA corrective action activity.

Date of Government Version: 06/25/2008	Source: EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/30/2008	Telephone: 800-424-9346
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008	Last EDR Contact: 09/02/2008
Number of Days to Update: 56	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/01/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

RCRA-TSDF: RCRA - Transporters, Storage and Disposal

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Transporters are individuals or entities that move hazardous waste from the generator offsite to a facility that can recycle, treat, store, or dispose of the waste. TSDFs treat, store, or dispose of the waste.

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 08/20/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/21/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008
Number of Days to Update: 19

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 312-886-6186
Last EDR Contact: 08/21/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

RCRA-LQG: RCRA - Large Quantity Generators

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Large quantity generators (LQGs) generate over 1,000 kilograms (kg) of hazardous waste, or over 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 08/20/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/21/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008
Number of Days to Update: 19

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 312-886-6186
Last EDR Contact: 08/21/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

RCRA-SQG: RCRA - Small Quantity Generators

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Small quantity generators (SQGs) generate between 100 kg and 1,000 kg of hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 08/20/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/21/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008
Number of Days to Update: 19

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 312-886-6186
Last EDR Contact: 08/21/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

RCRA-CESQG: RCRA - Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs) generate less than 100 kg of hazardous waste, or less than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 08/20/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/21/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008
Number of Days to Update: 19

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 312-886-6186
Last EDR Contact: 08/21/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
Data Release Frequency: Varies

RCRA-NonGen: RCRA - Non Generators

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Non-Generators do not presently generate hazardous waste.

Date of Government Version: 08/20/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/21/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008
Number of Days to Update: 19

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 312-886-6186
Last EDR Contact: 08/21/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
Data Release Frequency: Varies

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

US ENG CONTROLS: Engineering Controls Sites List

A listing of sites with engineering controls in place. Engineering controls include various forms of caps, building foundations, liners, and treatment methods to create pathway elimination for regulated substances to enter environmental media or effect human health.

Date of Government Version: 07/23/2008	Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/29/2008	Telephone: 703-603-0695
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008	Last EDR Contact: 06/30/2008
Number of Days to Update: 27	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/29/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

US INST CONTROL: Sites with Institutional Controls

A listing of sites with institutional controls in place. Institutional controls include administrative measures, such as groundwater use restrictions, construction restrictions, property use restrictions, and post remediation care requirements intended to prevent exposure to contaminants remaining on site. Deed restrictions are generally required as part of the institutional controls.

Date of Government Version: 07/23/2008	Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/29/2008	Telephone: 703-603-0695
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008	Last EDR Contact: 06/30/2008
Number of Days to Update: 27	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/29/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

ERNS: Emergency Response Notification System

Emergency Response Notification System. ERNS records and stores information on reported releases of oil and hazardous substances.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2007	Source: National Response Center, United States Coast Guard
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/23/2008	Telephone: 202-267-2180
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/17/2008	Last EDR Contact: 07/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 54	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/20/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Annually

HMIRS: Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System

Hazardous Materials Incident Report System. HMIRS contains hazardous material spill incidents reported to DOT.

Date of Government Version: 04/30/2008	Source: U.S. Department of Transportation
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/15/2008	Telephone: 202-366-4555
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008	Last EDR Contact: 07/15/2008
Number of Days to Update: 41	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/13/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Annually

DOT OPS: Incident and Accident Data

Department of Transportation, Office of Pipeline Safety Incident and Accident data.

Date of Government Version: 05/14/2008	Source: Department of Transportation, Office of Pipeline Safety
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/28/2008	Telephone: 202-366-4595
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/08/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/29/2008
Number of Days to Update: 72	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/24/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

CDL: Clandestine Drug Labs

A listing of clandestine drug lab locations. The U.S. Department of Justice ("the Department") provides this web site as a public service. It contains addresses of some locations where law enforcement agencies reported they found chemicals or other items that indicated the presence of either clandestine drug laboratories or dumpsites. In most cases, the source of the entries is not the Department, and the Department has not verified the entry and does not guarantee its accuracy. Members of the public must verify the accuracy of all entries by, for example, contacting local law enforcement and local health departments.

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 09/01/2007
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/03/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/28/2007
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: Drug Enforcement Administration
Telephone: 202-307-1000
Last EDR Contact: 06/27/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/22/2008
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

US BROWNFIELDS: A Listing of Brownfields Sites

Included in the listing are brownfields properties addresses by Cooperative Agreement Recipients and brownfields properties addressed by Targeted Brownfields Assessments. Targeted Brownfields Assessments-EPA's Targeted Brownfields Assessments (TBA) program is designed to help states, tribes, and municipalities--especially those without EPA Brownfields Assessment Demonstration Pilots--minimize the uncertainties of contamination often associated with brownfields. Under the TBA program, EPA provides funding and/or technical assistance for environmental assessments at brownfields sites throughout the country. Targeted Brownfields Assessments supplement and work with other efforts under EPA's Brownfields Initiative to promote cleanup and redevelopment of brownfields. Cooperative Agreement Recipients-States, political subdivisions, territories, and Indian tribes become Brownfields Cleanup Revolving Loan Fund (BCRLF) cooperative agreement recipients when they enter into BCRLF cooperative agreements with the U.S. EPA. EPA selects BCRLF cooperative agreement recipients based on a proposal and application process. BCRLF cooperative agreement recipients must use EPA funds provided through BCRLF cooperative agreement for specified brownfields-related cleanup activities.

Date of Government Version: 07/01/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/25/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008
Number of Days to Update: 15

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-566-2777
Last EDR Contact: 07/15/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/13/2008
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

DOD: Department of Defense Sites

This data set consists of federally owned or administered lands, administered by the Department of Defense, that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/10/2006
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007
Number of Days to Update: 62

Source: USGS
Telephone: 703-692-8801
Last EDR Contact: 08/08/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/03/2008
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

FUDS: Formerly Used Defense Sites

The listing includes locations of Formerly Used Defense Sites properties where the US Army Corps of Engineers is actively working or will take necessary cleanup actions.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2006
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/31/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/11/2007
Number of Days to Update: 41

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Telephone: 202-528-4285
Last EDR Contact: 09/05/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/29/2008
Data Release Frequency: Varies

LUCIS: Land Use Control Information System

LUCIS contains records of land use control information pertaining to the former Navy Base Realignment and Closure properties.

Date of Government Version: 12/09/2005
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/11/2006
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007
Number of Days to Update: 31

Source: Department of the Navy
Telephone: 843-820-7326
Last EDR Contact: 09/09/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/08/2008
Data Release Frequency: Varies

CONSENT: Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees

Major legal settlements that establish responsibility and standards for cleanup at NPL (Superfund) sites. Released periodically by United States District Courts after settlement by parties to litigation matters.

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 04/25/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/12/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 74

Source: Department of Justice, Consent Decree Library
Telephone: Varies
Last EDR Contact: 07/21/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/20/2008
Data Release Frequency: Varies

ROD: Records Of Decision

Record of Decision. ROD documents mandate a permanent remedy at an NPL (Superfund) site containing technical and health information to aid in the cleanup.

Date of Government Version: 06/18/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/11/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 45

Source: EPA
Telephone: 703-416-0223
Last EDR Contact: 06/30/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/29/2008
Data Release Frequency: Annually

UMTRA: Uranium Mill Tailings Sites

Uranium ore was mined by private companies for federal government use in national defense programs. When the mills shut down, large piles of the sand-like material (mill tailings) remain after uranium has been extracted from the ore. Levels of human exposure to radioactive materials from the piles are low; however, in some cases tailings were used as construction materials before the potential health hazards of the tailings were recognized.

Date of Government Version: 07/13/2007
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/03/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/24/2008
Number of Days to Update: 52

Source: Department of Energy
Telephone: 505-845-0011
Last EDR Contact: 09/15/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/15/2008
Data Release Frequency: Varies

ODI: Open Dump Inventory

An open dump is defined as a disposal facility that does not comply with one or more of the Part 257 or Part 258 Subtitle D Criteria.

Date of Government Version: 06/30/1985
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/09/2004
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/17/2004
Number of Days to Update: 39

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 800-424-9346
Last EDR Contact: 06/09/2004
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

DEBRIS REGION 9: Torres Martinez Reservation Illegal Dump Site Locations

A listing of illegal dump sites location on the Torres Martinez Indian Reservation located in eastern Riverside County and northern Imperial County, California.

Date of Government Version: 03/25/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/15/2008
Number of Days to Update: 28

Source: EPA, Region 9
Telephone: 415-972-3336
Last EDR Contact: 06/23/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/22/2008
Data Release Frequency: Varies

MINES: Mines Master Index File

Contains all mine identification numbers issued for mines active or opened since 1971. The data also includes violation information.

Date of Government Version: 05/28/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/25/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 61

Source: Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health Administration
Telephone: 303-231-5959
Last EDR Contact: 06/25/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/22/2008
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

TRIS: Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System

Toxic Release Inventory System. TRIS identifies facilities which release toxic chemicals to the air, water and land in reportable quantities under SARA Title III Section 313.

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2006
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/29/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 49

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-566-0250
Last EDR Contact: 06/16/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/15/2008
Data Release Frequency: Annually

TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act

Toxic Substances Control Act. TSCA identifies manufacturers and importers of chemical substances included on the TSCA Chemical Substance Inventory list. It includes data on the production volume of these substances by plant site.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2002
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/14/2006
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/30/2006
Number of Days to Update: 46

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-260-5521
Last EDR Contact: 08/11/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/13/2008
Data Release Frequency: Every 4 Years

FTTS: FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)

FTTS tracks administrative cases and pesticide enforcement actions and compliance activities related to FIFRA, TSCA and EPCRA (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act). To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 07/12/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/18/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 38

Source: EPA/Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances
Telephone: 202-566-1667
Last EDR Contact: 09/15/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/15/2008
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

FTTS INSP: FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)

A listing of FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) inspections and enforcements.

Date of Government Version: 07/12/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/18/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 38

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-566-1667
Last EDR Contact: 09/15/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/15/2008
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

HIST FTTS: FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Administrative Case Listing

A complete administrative case listing from the FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) for all ten EPA regions. The information was obtained from the National Compliance Database (NCDB). NCDB supports the implementation of FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) and TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act). Some EPA regions are now closing out records. Because of that, and the fact that some EPA regions are not providing EPA Headquarters with updated records, it was decided to create a HIST FTTS database. It included records that may not be included in the newer FTTS database updates. This database is no longer updated.

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2006
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/10/2007
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-2501
Last EDR Contact: 12/17/2007
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/17/2008
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

HIST FTTS INSP: FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Inspection & Enforcement Case Listing

A complete inspection and enforcement case listing from the FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) for all ten EPA regions. The information was obtained from the National Compliance Database (NCDB). NCDB supports the implementation of FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) and TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act). Some EPA regions are now closing out records. Because of that, and the fact that some EPA regions are not providing EPA Headquarters with updated records, it was decided to create a HIST FTTS database. It included records that may not be included in the newer FTTS database updates. This database is no longer updated.

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2006
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/10/2007
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-2501
Last EDR Contact: 12/17/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/17/2008
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

SSTS: Section 7 Tracking Systems

Section 7 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, as amended (92 Stat. 829) requires all registered pesticide-producing establishments to submit a report to the Environmental Protection Agency by March 1st each year. Each establishment must report the types and amounts of pesticides, active ingredients and devices being produced, and those having been produced and sold or distributed in the past year.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2006
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/14/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 35

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-564-4203
Last EDR Contact: 07/14/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/13/2008
Data Release Frequency: Annually

ICIS: Integrated Compliance Information System

The Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) supports the information needs of the national enforcement and compliance program as well as the unique needs of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.

Date of Government Version: 07/31/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/13/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008
Number of Days to Update: 27

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-5088
Last EDR Contact: 07/14/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/13/2008
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

PADS: PCB Activity Database System

PCB Activity Database. PADS Identifies generators, transporters, commercial storers and/or brokers and disposers of PCB's who are required to notify the EPA of such activities.

Date of Government Version: 12/04/2007
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/07/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/17/2008
Number of Days to Update: 39

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-566-0500
Last EDR Contact: 09/18/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/03/2008
Data Release Frequency: Annually

MLTS: Material Licensing Tracking System

MLTS is maintained by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and contains a list of approximately 8,100 sites which possess or use radioactive materials and which are subject to NRC licensing requirements. To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 07/08/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/05/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 20

Source: Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Telephone: 301-415-7169
Last EDR Contact: 06/30/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/29/2008
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

RADINFO: Radiation Information Database

The Radiation Information Database (RADINFO) contains information about facilities that are regulated by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations for radiation and radioactivity.

Date of Government Version: 07/29/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/31/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-343-9775
Last EDR Contact: 07/31/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/27/2008
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

FINDS: Facility Index System/Facility Registry System

Facility Index System. FINDS contains both facility information and 'pointers' to other sources that contain more detail. EDR includes the following FINDS databases in this report: PCS (Permit Compliance System), AIRS (Aerometric Information Retrieval System), DOCKET (Enforcement Docket used to manage and track information on civil judicial enforcement cases for all environmental statutes), FURS (Federal Underground Injection Control), C-DOCKET (Criminal Docket System used to track criminal enforcement actions for all environmental statutes), FFIS (Federal Facilities Information System), STATE (State Environmental Laws and Statutes), and PADS (PCB Activity Data System).

Date of Government Version: 07/01/2008	Source: EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/09/2008	Telephone: (312) 353-2000
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008	Last EDR Contact: 06/30/2008
Number of Days to Update: 47	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/29/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

RAATS: RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System

RCRA Administration Action Tracking System. RAATS contains records based on enforcement actions issued under RCRA pertaining to major violators and includes administrative and civil actions brought by the EPA. For administration actions after September 30, 1995, data entry in the RAATS database was discontinued. EPA will retain a copy of the database for historical records. It was necessary to terminate RAATS because a decrease in agency resources made it impossible to continue to update the information contained in the database.

Date of Government Version: 04/17/1995	Source: EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/03/1995	Telephone: 202-564-4104
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/07/1995	Last EDR Contact: 06/02/2008
Number of Days to Update: 35	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/01/2008
	Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

BRS: Biennial Reporting System

The Biennial Reporting System is a national system administered by the EPA that collects data on the generation and management of hazardous waste. BRS captures detailed data from two groups: Large Quantity Generators (LQG) and Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005	Source: EPA/NTIS
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/06/2007	Telephone: 800-424-9346
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/13/2007	Last EDR Contact: 09/12/2008
Number of Days to Update: 38	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/08/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Biennially

SCRD DRYCLEANERS: State Coalition for Redediation of Drycleaners Listing

The State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners was established in 1998, with support from the U.S. EPA Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation. It is comprised of representatives of states with established drycleaner remediation programs. Currently the member states are Alabama, Connecticut, Florida, Illinois, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, North Carolina, Oregon, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Wisconsin.

Date of Government Version: 05/14/2008	Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/28/2008	Telephone: 615-532-8599
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/25/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 89	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/10/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

STATE AND LOCAL RECORDS

SHWS: State Oversight List

State Hazardous Waste Sites. State hazardous waste site records are the states' equivalent to CERCLIS. These sites may or may not already be listed on the federal CERCLIS list. Priority sites planned for cleanup using state funds (state equivalent of Superfund) are identified along with sites where cleanup will be paid for by potentially responsible parties. Available information varies by state.

Date of Government Version: 06/24/2008	Source: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/27/2008	Telephone: 217-524-4863
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/17/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/20/2008
Number of Days to Update: 20	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

CAT: Category List

Sites on this list are: Notice of Response Action, NPL, Pre/proposed NPL, Completed Remedial Action, Site Remediation Program, Federal Facilities, and Cleanup Started and/or Completed Sites.

Date of Government Version: 06/01/1997	Source: Illinois EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/07/1997	Telephone: N/A
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/1997	Last EDR Contact: 02/26/2001
Number of Days to Update: 38	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
	Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

SWF/LF: Available Disposal for Solid Waste in Illinois - Solid Waste Landfills Subject to State Surcharge Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites. SWF/LF type records typically contain an inventory of solid waste disposal facilities or landfills in a particular state. Depending on the state, these may be active or inactive facilities or open dumps that failed to meet RCRA Subtitle D Section 4004 criteria for solid waste landfills or disposal sites.

Date of Government Version: 12/01/2007	Source: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/18/2008	Telephone: 217-785-8604
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/30/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/20/2008
Number of Days to Update: 12	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Annually

LF WMRC: Waste Management & Research Center Landfill Database

The Waste Management & Research Center Landfill Database includes records from the Department of Public Health, Department of Mines & Minerals, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, State Geological Survey, Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission and Pollution Control Board.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2001	Source: Department of Natural Resources
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/06/2006	Telephone: 217-333-8940
Date Made Active in Reports: 11/06/2006	Last EDR Contact: 07/02/2008
Number of Days to Update: 31	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/29/2008
	Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

UIC: Underground Injection Wells

Injection wells are used for disposal of fluids by "injection" into the subsurface. The construction of injection wells range from very technical designs with twenty-four hour monitoring to simply a hole dug in the ground to control runoff. As a result of this diversity, the UIC Program divides injection wells into five different classes.

Date of Government Version: 06/23/2008	Source: Illinois EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/30/2008	Telephone: 217-782-9878
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/17/2008	Last EDR Contact: 09/15/2008
Number of Days to Update: 17	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/15/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

NPDES: A Listing of Active Permits

A listing of facilities currently active in the state. The types of permits are public, private, federal and state.

Date of Government Version: 06/20/2008	Source: Illinois EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/20/2008	Telephone: 217-782-0610
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/17/2008	Last EDR Contact: 07/28/2008
Number of Days to Update: 27	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/28/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

IL NIPC: Solid Waste Landfill Inventory

Solid Waste Landfill Inventory. NIPC is an inventory of active and inactive solid waste disposal sites, based on state, local government and historical archive data. Included are numerous sites which previously had never been identified largely because there was no obligation to register such sites prior to 1971.

Date of Government Version: 08/01/1988	Source: Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/01/1994	Telephone: 312-454-0400
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/12/1994	Last EDR Contact: 05/23/2006
Number of Days to Update: 11	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
	Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

LUST: Leaking Underground Storage Tank Sites

Leaking Underground Storage Tank Incident Reports. LUST records contain an inventory of reported leaking underground storage tank incidents. Not all states maintain these records, and the information stored varies by state.

Date of Government Version: 08/15/2008	Source: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/20/2008	Telephone: 217-782-6762
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/29/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/20/2008
Number of Days to Update: 9	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

LUST TRUST: Underground Storage Tank Fund Payment Priority List

In case sufficient funds are not available in the Underground Storage Tank Fund, requests for payment are entered on the Payment Priority List by "queue date" order. As required by the Environmental Protection Act, the queue date is the date that a complete request for partial or final payment was received by the Agency. The queue date is "officially" confirmed at the end of the payment review process when a Final Decision Letter is sent to the site owner.

Date of Government Version: 08/19/2008	Source: Illinois EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/20/2008	Telephone: 217-782-6762
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/29/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/20/2008
Number of Days to Update: 9	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

UST: Underground Storage Tank Facility List

Registered Underground Storage Tanks. UST's are regulated under Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and must be registered with the state department responsible for administering the UST program. Available information varies by state program.

Date of Government Version: 08/21/2008	Source: Illinois State Fire Marshal
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/21/2008	Telephone: 217-785-0969
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/15/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/21/2008
Number of Days to Update: 25	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

SPILLS: State spills

A listing of incidents reported to the Office of Emergency Response.

Date of Government Version: 08/19/2008	Source: Illinois EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/02/2008	Telephone: 217-558-1677
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/16/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/17/2008
Number of Days to Update: 14	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/03/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

ENG CONTROLS: Sites with Engineering Controls

Sites using of engineered barriers (e.g., asphalt or concrete paving).

Date of Government Version: 07/14/2008	Source: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/12/2008	Telephone: 217-782-6761
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/21/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/12/2008
Number of Days to Update: 9	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/10/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

Inst Control: Institutional Controls

Legal or administrative restrictions on land use and/or other activities (e.g., groundwater use restrictions) which effectively limit exposure to contamination may be employed as alternatives to removal or treatment of contamination.

Date of Government Version: 07/14/2008	Source: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/12/2008	Telephone: 217-782-6761
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/21/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/12/2008
Number of Days to Update: 9	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/10/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

SRP: Site Remediation Program Database

The database identifies the status of all voluntary remediation projects administered through the pre-notice site cleanup program (1989 to 1995) and the site remediation program (1996 to the present).

Date of Government Version: 07/14/2008	Source: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/12/2008	Telephone: 217-785-9407
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/21/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/12/2008
Number of Days to Update: 9	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/10/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

DRYCLEANERS: Illinois Licensed Drycleaners

Any retail drycleaning facility in Illinois must apply for a license through the Illinois Drycleaner Environmental Response Trust Fund. Drycleaner Environmental Response Trust Fund of Illinois.

Date of Government Version: 06/02/2008	Source: Drycleaner Environmental Response Trust Fund of Illinois
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/18/2008	Telephone: 800-765-4041
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/17/2008	Last EDR Contact: 09/17/2008
Number of Days to Update: 29	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/15/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

IMPDMENT: Surface Impoundment Inventory

Statewide inventory of industrial, municipal, mining, oil & gas, and large agricultural impoundment. This study was conducted by the Illinois EPA to assess potential for contamination of shallow aquifers. This was a one-time study. Although many of the impoundments may no longer be present, the sites may be contaminated.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/1980	Source: Illinois Waste Management & Research Center
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/08/2002	Telephone: 217-333-8940
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/03/2002	Last EDR Contact: 02/20/2002
Number of Days to Update: 87	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
	Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

BROWNFIELDS: Municipal Brownfields Redevelopment Grant Program Project Descriptions

The Illinois Municipal Brownfields Redevelopment Grant Program (MBRGP) offers grants worth a maximum of \$240,000 each to municipalities to assist in site investigation activities, development of cleanup objectives, and performance of cleanup activities. Brownfields are abandoned or underused industrial and/or commercial properties that are contaminated (or thought to be contaminated) and have an active potential for redevelopment.

Date of Government Version: 06/05/2008	Source: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/05/2008	Telephone: 217-785-3486
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/17/2008	Last EDR Contact: 09/15/2008
Number of Days to Update: 42	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

BROWNFIELDS: Redevelopment Assessment Database

The Office of Site Evaluations Redevelopment Assessment database identifies the status of all properties within the State in which the Illinois EPA's Office of Site Evaluation has conducted a municipal Brownfield Redevelopment Assessment.

Date of Government Version: 08/20/2008	Source: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/20/2008	Telephone: 217-524-1658
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/29/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/20/2008
Number of Days to Update: 9	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

CDL: Meth Drug Lab Site Listing

A listing of clandestine/meth drug lab locations.

Date of Government Version: 08/07/2008	Source: Department of Public Health
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/08/2008	Telephone: 217-782-5750
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/21/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/04/2008
Number of Days to Update: 13	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/03/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

AIRS: AIRS

A listing of air permits and emissions information.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2007	Source: Illinois EPA
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/29/2008	Telephone: 217-557-0314
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/16/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/11/2008
Number of Days to Update: 18	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/27/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

TRIBAL RECORDS

INDIAN RESERV: Indian Reservations

This map layer portrays Indian administered lands of the United States that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005	Source: USGS
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/08/2006	Telephone: 202-208-3710
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007	Last EDR Contact: 08/08/2008
Number of Days to Update: 34	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/03/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

INDIAN ODI: Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands

Location of open dumps on Indian land.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/1998	Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/03/2007	Telephone: 703-308-8245
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/24/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/25/2008
Number of Days to Update: 52	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/24/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R10: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Alaska, Idaho, Oregon and Washington.

Date of Government Version: 08/22/2008	Source: EPA Region 10
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/22/2008	Telephone: 206-553-2857
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 18	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

INDIAN LUST R8: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah and Wyoming.

Date of Government Version: 08/21/2008	Source: EPA Region 8
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/04/2008	Telephone: 303-312-6271
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 5	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

INDIAN LUST R7: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska

Date of Government Version: 03/17/2008	Source: EPA Region 7
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/27/2008	Telephone: 913-551-7003
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/06/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 40	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R6: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

LUSTs on Indian land in New Mexico and Oklahoma.

Date of Government Version: 06/16/2008	Source: EPA Region 6
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/16/2008	Telephone: 214-665-6597
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/08/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 53	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

INDIAN LUST R4: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
LUSTs on Indian land in Florida, Mississippi and North Carolina.

Date of Government Version: 03/17/2008	Source: EPA Region 4
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/27/2008	Telephone: 404-562-8677
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/06/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 40	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

INDIAN LUST R1: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
A listing of leaking underground storage tank locations on Indian Land.

Date of Government Version: 03/12/2008	Source: EPA Region 1
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/14/2008	Telephone: 617-918-1313
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/20/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 6	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R9: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
LUSTs on Indian land in Arizona, California, New Mexico and Nevada

Date of Government Version: 07/11/2008	Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/11/2008	Telephone: 415-972-3372
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/08/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 28	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

INDIAN UST R1: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
A listing of underground storage tank locations on Indian Land.

Date of Government Version: 03/12/2008	Source: EPA, Region 1
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/14/2008	Telephone: 617-918-1313
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/20/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 6	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R4: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
No description is available for this data

Date of Government Version: 03/17/2008	Source: EPA Region 4
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/27/2008	Telephone: 404-562-9424
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/06/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 40	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

INDIAN UST R5: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
No description is available for this data

Date of Government Version: 12/21/2007	Source: EPA Region 5
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/21/2007	Telephone: 312-886-6136
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/24/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 34	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R6: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
No description is available for this data

Date of Government Version: 06/16/2008	Source: EPA Region 6
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/16/2008	Telephone: 214-665-7591
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/08/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 53	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

INDIAN UST R7: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

No description is available for this data

Date of Government Version: 06/01/2007	Source: EPA Region 7
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/14/2007	Telephone: 913-551-7003
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/05/2007	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 21	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R8: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

No description is available for this data

Date of Government Version: 08/21/2008	Source: EPA Region 8
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/04/2008	Telephone: 303-312-6137
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 5	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

INDIAN UST R9: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

No description is available for this data

Date of Government Version: 07/11/2008	Source: EPA Region 9
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/11/2008	Telephone: 415-972-3368
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/08/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 28	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

INDIAN UST R10: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

No description is available for this data

Date of Government Version: 08/22/2008	Source: EPA Region 10
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/22/2008	Telephone: 206-553-2857
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/09/2008	Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 18	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/17/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

INDIAN VCP R1: Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

A listing of voluntary cleanup priority sites located on Indian Land located in Region 1.

Date of Government Version: 04/02/2008	Source: EPA, Region 1
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/22/2008	Telephone: 617-918-1102
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/19/2008	Last EDR Contact: 07/21/2008
Number of Days to Update: 27	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/20/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN VCP R7: Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

A listing of voluntary cleanup priority sites located on Indian Land located in Region 7.

Date of Government Version: 03/20/2008	Source: EPA, Region 7
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/22/2008	Telephone: 913-551-7365
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/19/2008	Last EDR Contact: 07/21/2008
Number of Days to Update: 27	Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/20/2008
	Data Release Frequency: Varies

EDR PROPRIETARY RECORDS

Manufactured Gas Plants: EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plants

The EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plant Database includes records of coal gas plants (manufactured gas plants) compiled by EDR's researchers. Manufactured gas sites were used in the United States from the 1800's to 1950's to produce a gas that could be distributed and used as fuel. These plants used whale oil, rosin, coal, or a mixture of coal, oil, and water that also produced a significant amount of waste. Many of the byproducts of the gas production, such as coal tar (oily waste containing volatile and non-volatile chemicals), sludges, oils and other compounds are potentially hazardous to human health and the environment. The byproduct from this process was frequently disposed of directly at the plant site and can remain or spread slowly, serving as a continuous source of soil and groundwater contamination.

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Date of Government Version: N/A
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: N/A
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

OTHER DATABASE(S)

Depending on the geographic area covered by this report, the data provided in these specialty databases may or may not be complete. For example, the existence of wetlands information data in a specific report does not mean that all wetlands in the area covered by the report are included. Moreover, the absence of any reported wetlands information does not necessarily mean that wetlands do not exist in the area covered by the report.

CT MANIFEST: Hazardous Waste Manifest Data

Facility and manifest data. Manifest is a document that lists and tracks hazardous waste from the generator through transporters to a tsd facility.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/15/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/20/2007
Number of Days to Update: 66

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 860-424-3375
Last EDR Contact: 09/12/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/08/2008
Data Release Frequency: Annually

NJ MANIFEST: Manifest Information

Hazardous waste manifest information.

Date of Government Version: 09/30/2007
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/04/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/31/2007
Number of Days to Update: 27

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 08/08/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/03/2008
Data Release Frequency: Annually

NY MANIFEST: Facility and Manifest Data

Manifest is a document that lists and tracks hazardous waste from the generator through transporters to a TSD facility.

Date of Government Version: 07/23/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/28/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/11/2008
Number of Days to Update: 14

Source: Department of Environmental Conservation
Telephone: 518-402-8651
Last EDR Contact: 08/28/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/24/2008
Data Release Frequency: Annually

PA MANIFEST: Manifest Information

Hazardous waste manifest information.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2006
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/21/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/10/2008
Number of Days to Update: 20

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 09/08/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/08/2008
Data Release Frequency: Annually

RI MANIFEST: Manifest information

Hazardous waste manifest information

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2007
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/03/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/07/2008
Number of Days to Update: 65

Source: Department of Environmental Management
Telephone: 401-222-2797
Last EDR Contact: 09/15/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/15/2008
Data Release Frequency: Annually

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

WI MANIFEST: Manifest Information

Hazardous waste manifest information.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2007

Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/22/2008

Date Made Active in Reports: 09/08/2008

Number of Days to Update: 17

Source: Department of Natural Resources

Telephone: N/A

Last EDR Contact: 08/22/2008

Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/06/2008

Data Release Frequency: Annually

Oil/Gas Pipelines: This data was obtained by EDR from the USGS in 1994. It is referred to by USGS as GeoData Digital Line Graphs from 1:100,000-Scale Maps. It was extracted from the transportation category including some oil, but primarily gas pipelines.

Electric Power Transmission Line Data

Source: PennWell Corporation

Telephone: (800) 823-6277

This map includes information copyrighted by PennWell Corporation. This information is provided on a best effort basis and PennWell Corporation does not guarantee its accuracy nor warrant its fitness for any particular purpose. Such information has been reprinted with the permission of PennWell.

Sensitive Receptors: There are individuals deemed sensitive receptors due to their fragile immune systems and special sensitivity to environmental discharges. These sensitive receptors typically include the elderly, the sick, and children. While the location of all sensitive receptors cannot be determined, EDR indicates those buildings and facilities - schools, daycares, hospitals, medical centers, and nursing homes - where individuals who are sensitive receptors are likely to be located.

AHA Hospitals:

Source: American Hospital Association, Inc.

Telephone: 312-280-5991

The database includes a listing of hospitals based on the American Hospital Association's annual survey of hospitals.

Medical Centers: Provider of Services Listing

Source: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services

Telephone: 410-786-3000

A listing of hospitals with Medicare provider number, produced by Centers of Medicare & Medicaid Services, a federal agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Nursing Homes

Source: National Institutes of Health

Telephone: 301-594-6248

Information on Medicare and Medicaid certified nursing homes in the United States.

Public Schools

Source: National Center for Education Statistics

Telephone: 202-502-7300

The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on elementary and secondary public education in the United States. It is a comprehensive, annual, national statistical database of all public elementary and secondary schools and school districts, which contains data that are comparable across all states.

Private Schools

Source: National Center for Education Statistics

Telephone: 202-502-7300

The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on private school locations in the United States.

Daycare Centers: Homes & Centers Listing

Source: Department of Children & Family Services

Telephone: 312-814-4150

Flood Zone Data: This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 1999 from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Data depicts 100-year and 500-year flood zones as defined by FEMA.

NWI: National Wetlands Inventory. This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 2002 and 2005 from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

Scanned Digital USGS 7.5' Topographic Map (DRG)

Source: United States Geologic Survey

A digital raster graphic (DRG) is a scanned image of a U.S. Geological Survey topographic map. The map images are made by scanning published paper maps on high-resolution scanners. The raster image is georeferenced and fit to the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) projection.

STREET AND ADDRESS INFORMATION

© 2008 Tele Atlas North America, Inc. All rights reserved. This material is proprietary and the subject of copyright protection and other intellectual property rights owned by or licensed to Tele Atlas North America, Inc. The use of this material is subject to the terms of a license agreement. You will be held liable for any unauthorized copying or disclosure of this material.

GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE ADDENDUM

TARGET PROPERTY ADDRESS

COMMERCIAL PROPERTY
110 W. MADISON STREET
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

TARGET PROPERTY COORDINATES

Latitude (North):	41.64068 - 41° 38' 26.4"
Longitude (West):	88.44775 - 88° 26' 51.9"
Universal Transverse Mercator:	Zone 16
UTM X (Meters):	379423.8
UTM Y (Meters):	4610682.0
Elevation:	635 ft. above sea level

USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

Target Property Map:	41088-F4 YORKVILLE, IL
Most Recent Revision:	1993

EDR's GeoCheck Physical Setting Source Addendum is provided to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of potential contaminant migration.

Assessment of the impact of contaminant migration generally has two principle investigative components:

1. Groundwater flow direction, and
2. Groundwater flow velocity.

Groundwater flow direction may be impacted by surface topography, hydrology, hydrogeology, characteristics of the soil, and nearby wells. Groundwater flow velocity is generally impacted by the nature of the geologic strata.

GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

GROUNDWATER FLOW DIRECTION INFORMATION

Groundwater flow direction for a particular site is best determined by a qualified environmental professional using site-specific well data. If such data is not reasonably ascertainable, it may be necessary to rely on other sources of information, such as surface topographic information, hydrologic information, hydrogeologic data collected on nearby properties, and regional groundwater flow information (from deep aquifers).

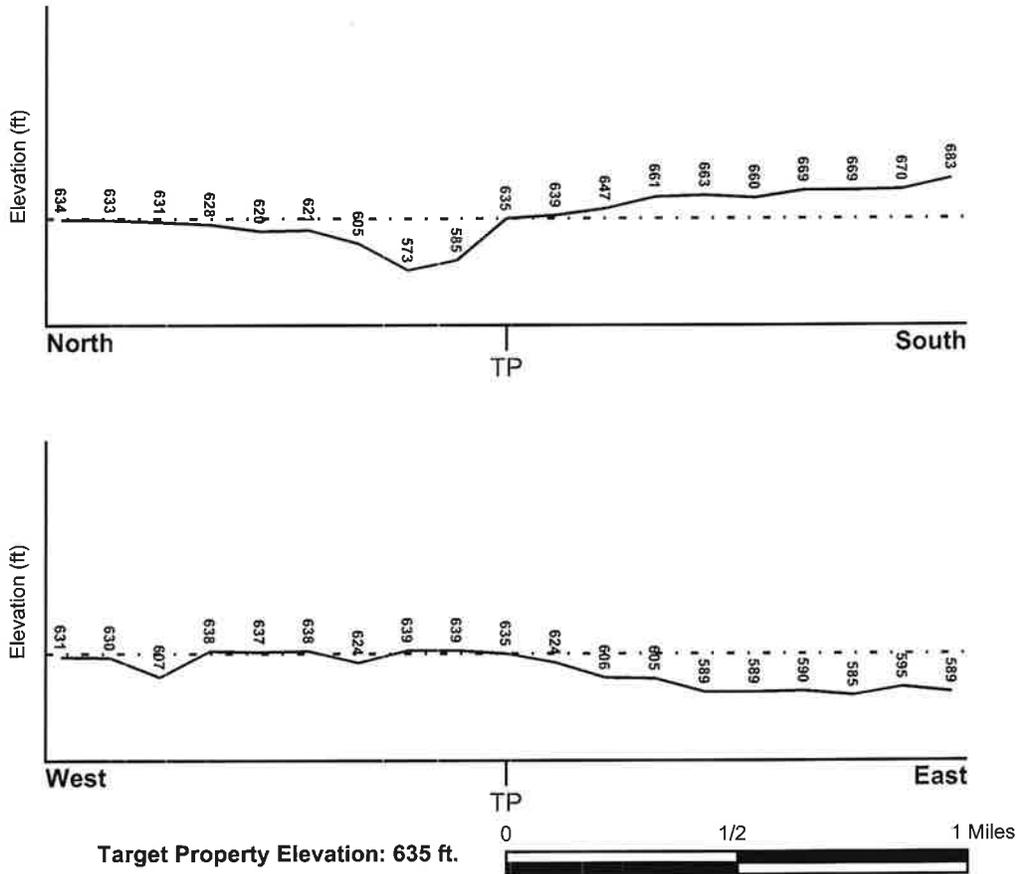
TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

Surface topography may be indicative of the direction of surficial groundwater flow. This information can be used to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of nearby contaminated properties or, should contamination exist on the target property, what downgradient sites might be impacted.

TARGET PROPERTY TOPOGRAPHY

General Topographic Gradient: General NNE

SURROUNDING TOPOGRAPHY: ELEVATION PROFILES



Source: Topography has been determined from the USGS 7.5' Digital Elevation Model and should be evaluated on a relative (not an absolute) basis. Relative elevation information between sites of close proximity should be field verified.

GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

HYDROLOGIC INFORMATION

Surface water can act as a hydrologic barrier to groundwater flow. Such hydrologic information can be used to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of nearby contaminated properties or, should contamination exist on the target property, what downgradient sites might be impacted.

Refer to the Physical Setting Source Map following this summary for hydrologic information (major waterways and bodies of water).

FEMA FLOOD ZONE

<u>Target Property County</u> KENDALL, IL	<u>FEMA Flood Electronic Data</u> YES - refer to the Overview Map and Detail Map
Flood Plain Panel at Target Property:	1703470001B
Additional Panels in search area:	1703410020C 1703410075C 1703470002B

NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY

<u>NWI Quad at Target Property</u> YORKVILLE	<u>NWI Electronic Data Coverage</u> YES - refer to the Overview Map and Detail Map
---	---

HYDROGEOLOGIC INFORMATION

Hydrogeologic information obtained by installation of wells on a specific site can often be an indicator of groundwater flow direction in the immediate area. Such hydrogeologic information can be used to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of nearby contaminated properties or, should contamination exist on the target property, what downgradient sites might be impacted.

Site-Specific Hydrogeological Data*:

Search Radius:	1.25 miles
Status:	Not found

AQUIFLOW®

Search Radius: 1.000 Mile.

EDR has developed the AQUIFLOW Information System to provide data on the general direction of groundwater flow at specific points. EDR has reviewed reports submitted by environmental professionals to regulatory authorities at select sites and has extracted the date of the report, groundwater flow direction as determined hydrogeologically, and the depth to water table.

<u>MAP ID</u>	<u>LOCATION FROM TP</u>	<u>GENERAL DIRECTION GROUNDWATER FLOW</u>
Not Reported		

* ©1996 Site-specific hydrogeological data gathered by CERCLIS Alerts, Inc., Bainbridge Island, WA. All rights reserved. All of the information and opinions presented are those of the cited EPA report(s), which were completed under a Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) investigation.

GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

GROUNDWATER FLOW VELOCITY INFORMATION

Groundwater flow velocity information for a particular site is best determined by a qualified environmental professional using site specific geologic and soil strata data. If such data are not reasonably ascertainable, it may be necessary to rely on other sources of information, including geologic age identification, rock stratigraphic unit and soil characteristics data collected on nearby properties and regional soil information. In general, contaminant plumes move more quickly through sandy-gravelly types of soils than silty-clayey types of soils.

GEOLOGIC INFORMATION IN GENERAL AREA OF TARGET PROPERTY

Geologic information can be used by the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the relative speed at which contaminant migration may be occurring.

ROCK STRATIGRAPHIC UNIT

Era: Paleozoic
System: Ordovician
Series: Upper Ordovician (Cincinnatian)
Code: O3 *(decoded above as Era, System & Series)*

GEOLOGIC AGE IDENTIFICATION

Category: Stratified Sequence

Geologic Age and Rock Stratigraphic Unit Source: P.G. Schruben, R.E. Arndt and W.J. Bawiec, Geology of the Conterminous U.S. at 1:2,500,000 Scale - a digital representation of the 1974 P.B. King and H.M. Beikman Map, USGS Digital Data Series DDS - 11 (1994).

DOMINANT SOIL COMPOSITION IN GENERAL AREA OF TARGET PROPERTY

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Soil Conservation Service (SCS) leads the National Cooperative Soil Survey (NCSS) and is responsible for collecting, storing, maintaining and distributing soil survey information for privately owned lands in the United States. A soil map in a soil survey is a representation of soil patterns in a landscape. Soil maps for STATSGO are compiled by generalizing more detailed (SSURGO) soil survey maps. The following information is based on Soil Conservation Service STATSGO data.

Soil Component Name: FOX
Soil Surface Texture: silt loam
Hydrologic Group: Class B - Moderate infiltration rates. Deep and moderately deep, moderately well and well drained soils with moderately coarse textures.
Soil Drainage Class: Well drained. Soils have intermediate water holding capacity. Depth to water table is more than 6 feet.

Hydric Status: Soil does not meet the requirements for a hydric soil.

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: MODERATE

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 60 inches

Depth to Bedrock Max: > 60 inches

GEOCHECK[®] - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

Soil Layer Information							
Layer	Boundary		Soil Texture Class	Classification		Permeability Rate (in/hr)	Soil Reaction (pH)
	Upper	Lower		AASHTO Group	Unified Soil		
1	0 inches	11 inches	silt loam	Silt-Clay Materials (more than 35 pct. passing No. 200), Silty Soils.	FINE-GRAINED SOILS, Silts and Clays (liquid limit less than 50%), silt.	Max: 2.00 Min: 0.60	Max: 7.30 Min: 5.10
2	11 inches	22 inches	silty clay loam	Granular materials (35 pct. or less passing No. 200), Silty, or Clayey Gravel and Sand.	FINE-GRAINED SOILS, Silts and Clays (liquid limit less than 50%), Lean Clay	Max: 2.00 Min: 0.60	Max: 7.30 Min: 5.10
3	22 inches	34 inches	clay loam	Granular materials (35 pct. or less passing No. 200), Silty, or Clayey Gravel and Sand.	FINE-GRAINED SOILS, Silts and Clays (liquid limit less than 50%), Lean Clay	Max: 2.00 Min: 0.60	Max: 8.40 Min: 5.10
4	34 inches	60 inches	sand and gravel	Granular materials (35 pct. or less passing No. 200), Stone Fragments, Gravel and Sand.	COARSE-GRAINED SOILS, Sands, Clean Sands, Poorly graded sand.	Max: 20.00 Min: 6.00	Max: 8.40 Min: 7.40

OTHER SOIL TYPES IN AREA

Based on Soil Conservation Service STATSGO data, the following additional subordinant soil types may appear within the general area of target property.

Soil Surface Textures: loam
gravelly - loam
loamy sand
muck

Surficial Soil Types: loam
gravelly - loam
loamy sand
muck

Shallow Soil Types: loamy sand
silt loam

Deeper Soil Types: gravelly - sand
stratified
muck
gravelly - loamy sand
sandy loam

GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

sand

LOCAL / REGIONAL WATER AGENCY RECORDS

EDR Local/Regional Water Agency records provide water well information to assist the environmental professional in assessing sources that may impact ground water flow direction, and in forming an opinion about the impact of contaminant migration on nearby drinking water wells.

WELL SEARCH DISTANCE INFORMATION

<u>DATABASE</u>	<u>SEARCH DISTANCE (miles)</u>
Federal USGS	1.000
Federal FRDS PWS	Nearest PWS within 1 mile
State Database	1.000

FEDERAL USGS WELL INFORMATION

<u>MAP ID</u>	<u>WELL ID</u>	<u>LOCATION FROM TP</u>
A3	USGS2383377	0 - 1/8 Mile North
A4	USGS2383378	0 - 1/8 Mile North
I46	USGS2383387	1/2 - 1 Mile North

FEDERAL FRDS PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM INFORMATION

<u>MAP ID</u>	<u>WELL ID</u>	<u>LOCATION FROM TP</u>
1	IL0015156	0 - 1/8 Mile ENE

Note: PWS System location is not always the same as well location.

STATE DATABASE WELL INFORMATION

<u>MAP ID</u>	<u>WELL ID</u>	<u>LOCATION FROM TP</u>
A2	IL10165969	0 - 1/8 Mile NNW
A5	IL10166111	0 - 1/8 Mile North
6	IL10166215	1/8 - 1/4 Mile North
B7	IL10166227	1/8 - 1/4 Mile NNE
B8	IL10166225	1/8 - 1/4 Mile NNE
B9	IL10166226	1/8 - 1/4 Mile NNE
10	IL10166212	1/8 - 1/4 Mile NW
B11	IL20002744	1/8 - 1/4 Mile NNE
C12	P30949	1/4 - 1/2 Mile North
D13	P30948	1/4 - 1/2 Mile NNE
C14	IL10166490	1/4 - 1/2 Mile NNW
D15	IL10166494	1/4 - 1/2 Mile NNE
16	P30947	1/4 - 1/2 Mile NE

GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

STATE DATABASE WELL INFORMATION

MAP ID	WELL ID	LOCATION FROM TP
17	P30946	1/4 - 1/2 Mile ESE
18	P30927	1/4 - 1/2 Mile SW
19	IL10165386	1/4 - 1/2 Mile SSW
20	IL10166401	1/4 - 1/2 Mile NE
21	IL10166765	1/4 - 1/2 Mile North
22	IL10166531	1/4 - 1/2 Mile NE
23	IL10166035	1/4 - 1/2 Mile East
E24	P30935	1/4 - 1/2 Mile East
E25	P30931	1/4 - 1/2 Mile East
E26	P30934	1/4 - 1/2 Mile East
E27	P30933	1/4 - 1/2 Mile East
E28	P30932	1/4 - 1/2 Mile East
E29	P30930	1/4 - 1/2 Mile East
E30	IL10165880	1/2 - 1 Mile East
31	P30888	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
E32	IL10165917	1/2 - 1 Mile East
F33	P30944	1/2 - 1 Mile East
G34	IL10167087	1/2 - 1 Mile North
G35	IL10167088	1/2 - 1 Mile North
36	P30926	1/2 - 1 Mile West
37	IL10167097	1/2 - 1 Mile North
38	P30885	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
39	IL10164991	1/2 - 1 Mile South
F40	IL10166052	1/2 - 1 Mile East
H41	P30945	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
42	IL10167216	1/2 - 1 Mile North
H43	IL10166493	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
I44	IL10167272	1/2 - 1 Mile North
45	P30889	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
47	IL10165765	1/2 - 1 Mile East
J48	P30887	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
J49	P30886	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
50	IL10167129	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
K51	P30942	1/2 - 1 Mile East
L52	P30875	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
L53	P30876	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
L54	P30877	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
L55	P30878	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
56	P29499	1/2 - 1 Mile South
57	P30943	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
58	IL10165558	1/2 - 1 Mile WSW
59	P30941	1/2 - 1 Mile ESE
I60	IL20002757	1/2 - 1 Mile North
K61	IL10165980	1/2 - 1 Mile East
62	IL10164817	1/2 - 1 Mile South
M63	IL10165846	1/2 - 1 Mile East
M64	IL10165850	1/2 - 1 Mile East
M65	IL10165851	1/2 - 1 Mile East
M66	IL10165852	1/2 - 1 Mile East
M67	IL10165848	1/2 - 1 Mile East
M68	IL10165847	1/2 - 1 Mile East
M69	IL10165849	1/2 - 1 Mile East

GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

STATE DATABASE WELL INFORMATION

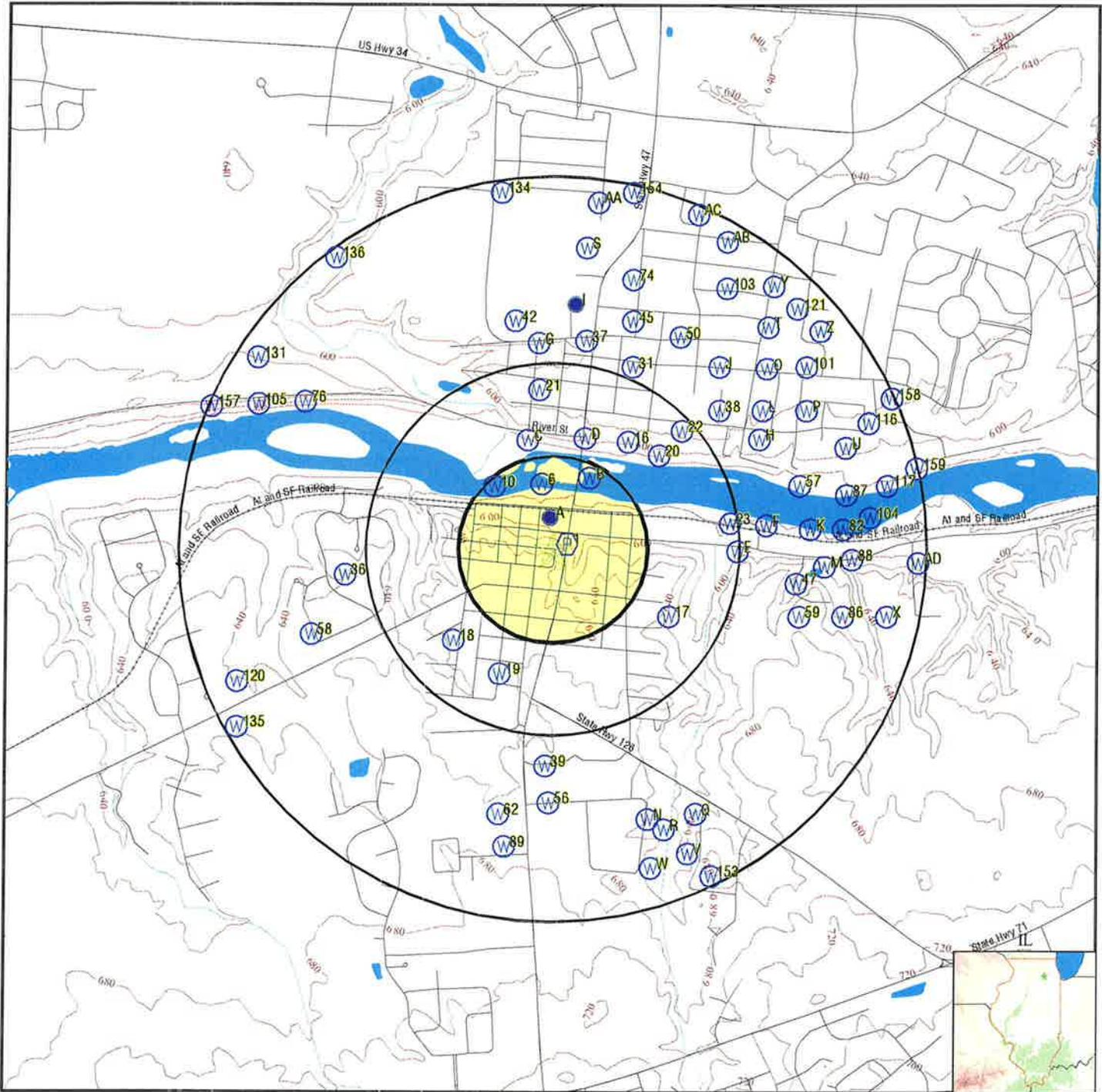
MAP ID	WELL ID	LOCATION FROM TP
N70	IL10164828	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
O71	P30881	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
O72	P30880	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
O73	P30879	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
74	P30890	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
O75	IL10166888	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
76	IL10166694	1/2 - 1 Mile WNW
P77	P30870	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
P78	P30869	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
P79	P30871	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
P80	P30872	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
P81	P30873	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
82	P30940	1/2 - 1 Mile East
Q83	IL10164837	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
N84	P29493	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
N85	P29494	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
86	P30939	1/2 - 1 Mile ESE
87	IL10166174	1/2 - 1 Mile East
88	IL10165875	1/2 - 1 Mile East
89	P29502	1/2 - 1 Mile South
R90	IL10164752	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
R91	IL10164751	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
R92	IL10164754	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
R93	IL10164753	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
S94	IL10167579	1/2 - 1 Mile North
S95	IL10167580	1/2 - 1 Mile North
S96	IL10167581	1/2 - 1 Mile North
T97	IL10167152	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
T98	P30882	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
U99	IL10166445	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
U100	IL10166446	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
101	P30874	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
Q102	IL10164793	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
103	IL10167356	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
104	IL10166061	1/2 - 1 Mile East
105	IL10166682	1/2 - 1 Mile WNW
V106	IL10164655	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
V107	IL10164656	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
V108	IL10164658	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
V109	IL10164657	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
W110	P29490	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
W111	P29488	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
W112	P29491	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
W113	P29492	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
W114	P29489	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
W115	P29487	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
116	IL10166581	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
117	P30938	1/2 - 1 Mile East
X118	P30937	1/2 - 1 Mile ESE
X119	P30936	1/2 - 1 Mile ESE
120	P30929	1/2 - 1 Mile WSW
121	IL10167275	1/2 - 1 Mile NE

GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

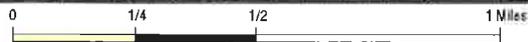
STATE DATABASE WELL INFORMATION

MAP ID	WELL ID	LOCATION FROM TP
Y122	IL10167373	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
Y123	IL10167375	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
Y124	IL10167374	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
Z125	IL10167162	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
Z126	IL10167163	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
Z127	IL10167165	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
Z128	IL10167164	1/2 - 1 Mile NE
AA129	IL10167761	1/2 - 1 Mile North
AA130	IL10167756	1/2 - 1 Mile North
131	IL10167031	1/2 - 1 Mile WNW
AB132	IL10167594	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AB133	IL10167595	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
134	P30895	1/2 - 1 Mile North
135	P30928	1/2 - 1 Mile WSW
136	P30907	1/2 - 1 Mile NW
AC137	P30852	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC138	P30856	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC139	P30853	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC140	P30854	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC141	P30858	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC142	P30860	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC143	P30862	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC144	P30867	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC145	P30866	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC146	P30863	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC147	P30861	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC148	P30855	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC149	P30857	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC150	P30865	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC151	P30859	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AC152	P30864	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
153	IL10164577	1/2 - 1 Mile SSE
154	P30891	1/2 - 1 Mile NNE
AD155	IL10165863	1/2 - 1 Mile East
AD156	IL10165864	1/2 - 1 Mile East
157	IL10166660	1/2 - 1 Mile WNW
158	IL10166711	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE
159	IL10166345	1/2 - 1 Mile ENE

PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP - 2321701.2s



- County Boundary
- Major Roads
- Contour Lines
- Earthquake epicenter, Richter 5 or greater
- Water Wells
- Public Water Supply Wells
- Cluster of Multiple Icons



- Groundwater Flow Direction
- Indeterminate Groundwater Flow at Location
- Groundwater Flow Varies at Location
- Closest Hydrogeological Data



SITE NAME: Commercial Property
 ADDRESS: 110 W. Madison Street
 Yorkville IL 60560
 LAT/LONG: 41.6407 / 88.4477

CLIENT: Midwest Env. Cons.Services Inc.
 CONTACT: Steven Charron
 INQUIRY #: 2321701.2s
 DATE: September 18, 2008 3:44 pm

APPENDIX E

RESUMES/CERTIFICATIONS

Steven Charron

Environmental Professional

Qualifications:

Steven Charron of Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. has an AA in General Studies from Lincoln College in May 2000. Mr. Charron is currently working on a BS in Environmental Engineering. His prior experience consists of seventeen years of environmental consulting. He has performed nearly every type of environmental consulting service.

His current experience with technical consulting includes but is not limited to Phase I environmental site assessments, phase II investigations, underground storage tank project management, industrial hygiene, asbestos project management and air sampling, asbestos building inspections, and asbestos awareness training.

Education:

AA in General Studies – Lincoln College (2000).

Professional Certifications & Licenses:

Certified & licensed Asbestos Project Manager.
Certified & licensed Asbestos Building Inspector.
Certified & licensed Air Sampling Professional.

Professional Expertise:

- Phase 1 Environmental Assessment for Real Estate Transactions.
- Health & Safety Compliance Surveys & Consulting.
- OSHA & EPA Compliant Environmental Project Management.
- Asbestos Project Management & Consulting Services.
- Asbestos Building Inspections and Site Survey.

Technical &
Professional
Training



Steven Charron

Is Awarded 1.4 CEUs

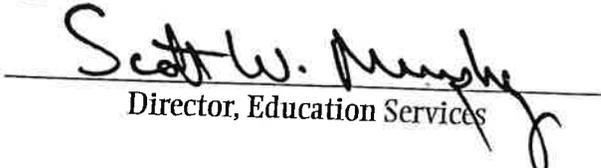
*for successful completion of
the course on*

**Phase I Environmental Site Assessments
for Commercial Real Estate**

**September 27-28, 2005
Chicago, IL**



President



Director, Education Services

Daniel Medler

Operations Manager

Qualifications:

Daniel Medler of Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. has a BS in Environmental Health from Illinois State University in August 2001. His prior experiences have been with safety and industrial hygiene area and personnel monitoring at a chemical plant apart from consulting on various environmental issues.

His current experience with technical consulting includes but is not limited to environmental site assessments, and industrial hygiene, asbestos project management, asbestos building inspections, and asbestos air sampling.

Education:

BS in Environmental Health – Illinois State University (2001).

Professional Certifications & Licenses:

OSHA 40 Hr. Hazwoper Certified.

Certified ASTM Environmental Site Assessor for Commercial Real Estate.

Certified & licensed Asbestos Project Manager.

Certified & licensed Asbestos Building Inspector.

Certified & licensed Air Sampling Professional.

Professional Expertise:

- Phase 1 Environmental Assessment for Real Estate Transactions.
- Health & Safety Compliance Surveys & Consulting.
- OSHA & EPA Compliant Environmental Project Management.
- Asbestos Project Management & Consulting Services.
- Asbestos Building Inspections and Site Survey.

Technical &
Professional
Training



DANIEL MEDLER

Is Awarded 1.4 CEU'S

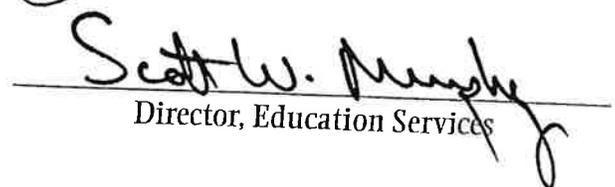
*for successful completion of
the course on*

**Environmental Site Assessments
For Commercial Real Estate**

September 9 – 10, 2003

St. Louis, MO


President


Director, Education Services

APPENDIX F

USER PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION

CUSTOMER ORDER FORM

Notice for Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. to Proceed

Phase I Phase II Phase III

Contact Person: _____

Date: _____

Business Name: _____

Phone Number: _____

SUBJECT PROPERTY INFORMATION

Prior to site visit are the following documents available?

- Past environmental site assessment reports: Yes No Unknown
- Past environment audit reports: Yes No Unknown
- Environmental permits (for example, solid waste disposal permits, hazardous waste disposal permits, wastewater permits, NPDES permits): Yes No Unknown
- Registrations for underground and aboveground storage tanks: Yes No Unknown
- Material safety data sheets: Yes No Unknown
- Community right-to-know plan: Yes No Unknown
- Safety plans, preparedness and prevention plans, spill prevention, countermeasure, and control plans: Yes No Unknown
- Reports regarding hydrogeological conditions on the property or surrounding area: Yes No Unknown
- Notices or other correspondence from any government agency relating to past or current violations or environmental laws with respect to the property or relating environmental liens encumbering the property: Yes No Unknown
- Hazardous waste generator notices or reports: Yes No Unknown
- Name and telephone number of site contact Yes No Unknown
- Name and address of report recipient (if other than yourself) also include your fax number, billing address, and e-mail address if possible Yes No Unknown
- A plat of survey, which shows buildings and significant features Yes No Unknown *Can provide from Records Office*
- A description of current site uses and/or building tenants Yes No Unknown *Vacant*
- An interior layout or floor plans in each building (A fire escape map, as provided to the local fire department would suffice) Yes No Unknown

Copies of any past environmental studies including an asbestos Yes No Unknown
survey for the property, insurance appraisals or geotechnical
reports for the property*

Historical records of the property, including a list of current and Yes No Unknown
past owners or lessees and possible company names

Copies of any current environmental permits held for the site Yes No Unknown

List of chemicals in use at the property other than cleaning/
maintenance products Yes No Unknown None

A copy of manifest or bill of lading for any recent waste
shipments (One for each waste stream) Yes No Unknown

Any current or past aerial photography Yes No Unknown

*Physical description of the property from an appraisal report, which discusses the type of
construction, square footage, etc.

P.I.N. Number: _____

Legal
Description: _____

Business Name: James V. Smiley Phone Number: 630-553-4102

Property Contact Person: Same

Property Address: 110 W Madison City: Yorkville

State: IL Zip: 60560 County: Kendall

[Signature]
Client Signature For Director

*always owned
by Kendall
County, AS for
as we
know.*

*Construction
Records
office
in
mappe*

Please Note: Regulatory agencies have up to twenty business days to respond to our
Freedom of Information Letters, any information that is provided to MECS beyond the
stipulated time frame will be passed on to the user of the Phase 1 report as soon as
possible.

APPENDIX G

RECORDS OF COMMUNICATION



ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST, P.O. BOX 19276, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276 - (217) 782-3397
JAMES R. THOMPSON CENTER, 100 WEST RANDOLPH, SUITE 11-300, CHICAGO, IL 60601 - (312) 814-6026

ROD R. BLAGOJEVICH, GOVERNOR DOUGLAS P. SCOTT, DIRECTOR

9/19/2008

Steven Charron
Midwest Environmental Consulting
4 Bonnie Ln
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA) REQUEST - OER # 0020092
NO INFORMATION FOUND

This letter is in response to your request for public records pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act ("FOIA") (5 ILCS 140/1 et.seq.) processed by the Office of Emergency Response.

Your request was received: 9/18/2008.

You requested information about: 110 W Madison St, Yorkville, Kendall County.

A search of our file index databases identified that there are no public records contained therein which match the parameters of your request.

Please contact me at 217/558-1677 for further assistance.

Sincerely,

Carolyn Wright

Carolyn Wright
FOIA Coordinator
Office of Emergency Response



ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST, P.O. BOX 19276, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276 - (217) 782-3397
JAMES R. THOMPSON CENTER, 100 WEST RANDOLPH, SUITE 11-300, CHICAGO, IL 60601 - (312) 814-6026

ROD R. BLAGOJEVICH, GOVERNOR

DOUGLAS P. SCOTT, DIRECTOR

September 19, 2008

Phone: 217/782-9878

Fax: 217/782-9290

www.epa.state.il.us/foia

Midwest Environmental Consulting

Attn: Mr. Steven Charron

4 Bonnie Lane

Yorkville, IL 60560 -

Re: Freedom of Information Act Request

Dear Mr. Charron:

This letter is in response to your Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) (5 IL .CS 140/1 et.seq.) request dated September 18, 2008 and received by the FOIA sector, Bureau of Land (BOL), at the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (Illinois EPA) on September 18, 2008.

Following a search, the Illinois EPA determined there was no information in the Bureau of Land's records for the property(s) listed below.

BOL ID	Site Name	Site Address	Site City
	PROPERTY	110 W MADISON ST	YORKVILLE

Sincerely,

Jan Ogden, FOIA Coordinator
Records Management Unit
Bureau of Land



ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST, P.O. BOX 19506, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9506 -- (217) 782-2113

ROD R. BLAGOJEVICH, GOVERNOR

DOUGLAS P. SCOTT, DIRECTOR

(217) 782-2113

Monday, September 22, 2008

Midwest Environmental Consulting

Attn: Steven Charron

4 Bonnie Lane

Yorkville, IL 60560-

Re: FOIA Request Received 9/22/2008

Dear Mr. Charron:

The IEPA Bureau of Air does not have any files or permits for the facility(s) listed below.

Commercial Property
110 W. Madison Street
Yorkville IL

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact the FOIA Coordinator at the number indicated above.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Edwin C. Bakowski".

Ed Bakowski
Manager, Permit Section - Acting
Division of Air Pollution Control



ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1021 NORTH GRAND AVENUE EAST, P.O. BOX 19276, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62794-9276 - (217) 782-2829
JAMES R. THOMPSON CENTER, 100 WEST RANDOLPH, SUITE 11-300, CHICAGO, IL 60601 - (312) 814-6026

9/22/2008

ROD R. BLAGOJEVICH, GOVERNOR

DOUGLAS P. SCOTT, DIRECTOR

Phone: 217/782-8482

Fax: 217/782-9891

Email: foia@illinois.gov

Steven Charron
Midwest Environmental Consulting
4 Bonnie Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560

RE: Request regarding information concerning property(s) in IL: **2008-3518**
Yorkville - 110 W. Madison St., IL

Dear Steven Charron:

The FOIA Sector, Bureau of Water, has processed your FOIA request **2008-3518** dated 9/18/2008 for public records pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act ("FOIA") (5 ILCS 140/1 et. Seq.). The Bureau of Water, Water Pollution Control Division has no information regarding the subject of your request, as referenced above.

The Bureau of Water, Division of Public Water Supplies' file's are structured around community water systems and would not have information regarding the referenced property(s) in your request. If you wish to receive any well data relative to particular community water supplies or facilities proximate to the site(s) in question the Bureau of Water respectfully requests that you resubmit this request with additional details. Specifically, the Division of Public Water Supplies will need the exact location of the site in question including a map of the site, at an appropriate scale, and the legal description of the property down to the ¼, ¼,¼ of the Section. Furthermore, the Division of Public Water Supplies needs to know the size or extent of the area of concern (e.g., "x" distance from the site in question).

Please contact me at the above referenced number, if you require further assistance.

Sincerely,

Janet Christer
FOIA Coordinator, Records Unit
Bureau of Water
cc: File

Facility Search Results

No Search Results Found. Try broadening your search for example changing the status from active to all.



United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
 Yorkville, Illinois 60560
 Telephone: 630-553-4350
 Fax: 630-553-7575

Please return to:

Lisa Pickering,
 Deputy Clerk

**UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
 REQUEST FOR RECORDS UNDER THE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT**

(Please Print)

NAME OF PERSON / ORGANIZATION STEVEN CHARRON / MIDWEST ENV.
 ADDRESS 4 BONNIE LANE
 CITY YORKVILLE STATE IL ZIP 60560
 PHONE 630-553-3989 EMAIL Scharron@mac-us.com

Under the Freedom of Information Act of the State of Illinois, I hereby request a copy of the following record(s).

Building Permits issued for:

Former Kendall County Jail

110 W. Madison Street

Yorkville, IL 60560

I would like to review the file if possible!

(In order to expedite the search for records, please describe as accurately and specifically as possible the records you are requesting.)

The City of Yorkville will respond to this request within seven (7) working days after the receipt of request.

The first 20 pages of copies for this request are free. A \$.18 per page copying charge is applied after the 20th page. Tapes are \$1.29 each; CDs are \$0.30 each.

Steve Charron
 Signature of person making this request

9/19/08
 Date of Request

-----For Office Use Only-----

Request Received by:		Date of Denial:	
Date Request Received:		Denial Sent by:	
Due Date:		Denial Appeal Received:	
Extended Due Date: (if applicable)		Appeal Response Date:	
Date of Compliance:		Appeal Decision Completed:	
A RESPONSE TO THIS REQUEST MUST BE MADE BY:	<input type="checkbox"/> Clerk's Office <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering <input type="checkbox"/> Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Building & Safety <input type="checkbox"/> Finance <input type="checkbox"/> Police	<input type="checkbox"/> Community Development <input type="checkbox"/> Human Resources <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works
Department Response: (Please check one)	Information Attached	No Information Available	Information Available For Review at City Offices
Department Response: (Sign Here _____ and Return to Clerk's Office)			

APPENDIX H

TERMINOLOGY

TERMINOLOGY

The following provides definitions and descriptions of certain terms that may be used in this report. Italics indicate terms that are defined by ASTM Standard Practice E 1527. The Standard Practice should be referenced for further detail (such as the precise wording), related definitions or additional explanation regarding the meaning of terms.

Recognized environmental condition(s) (REC) - the presence or likely presence of any *hazardous substances* or *petroleum products* on a *property* under conditions that indicate an existing release, a past release, or a *material threat* of a release of any *hazardous substances* or *petroleum products* into structures on the *property* or into the ground, ground water, or surface water of the *property*. The term includes *hazardous substances* or *petroleum products* even under conditions in compliance with laws. The term is not intended to include *de minimis* conditions.

de minimis conditions – are conditions that generally do not present a material risk of harm to public health or the environment and that generally would not be the subject of an enforcement action if brought to the attention of appropriate governmental agencies. Conditions determined to be *de minimis* are not *recognized environmental conditions*.

Historical recognized environmental condition(s) (HREC) - environmental condition which in the past would have been considered a *recognized environmental condition*, but which may or may not be considered a *recognized environmental condition* currently. The final decision rests with the *environmental professional* and will be influenced by the current impact of the *historical recognized environmental condition* on the *property*. If a past release of any *hazardous substances* or *petroleum products* has occurred in connection with the *property*, with such remediation accepted by the responsible regulatory agency (for example, as evidenced by the issuance of a no further action letter or equivalent), this condition should be considered a *historical recognized environmental condition*.

Material threat – a physically observable or obvious threat, which is reasonably likely to lead to a release that, in the opinion of the *environmental professional*, is threatening and might result in impact to public health or the environment. An example might include an aboveground storage tank that contains a hazardous substance and which shows evidence of damage such that it may cause or contribute to tank integrity failure with a release of contents to the environment.

Material impact to public health or environment – a substantial risk of harm to public health or the environment resulting from the presence or likely presence of an existing release, a past release, or a *material threat* of a release of any *hazardous substances* or *petroleum products* into structures on the *property* or into the ground, ground water, or surface water of the *property*.

An example might include a release of a hazardous substance in concentrations exceeding applicable governmental agency standards under conditions that could reasonably and foreseeably result in substantial exposure to humans or substantial damage to natural resources. The risk of that exposure or damage would represent a material impact to public health or environment.

General risk of enforcement action – the likelihood that an environmental condition would be subject to enforcement action if brought to the attention of appropriate governmental agencies. If the circumstances suggest an enforcement action would be more likely than not, then the condition is considered a general risk of enforcement action.

Salvage Company Contact Log

Salvage Company Contact Log					
Architectural Artifacts	info@architecturalartifacts.com	4325 N. Ravenswood Avenue Chicago, IL 60613	773-348-0622	Emailed details on 6/15	No Response
Great Lakes Yard	meeegan@greatlakesyard.com	2651 W.Lake Street Chicago, IL 60612	773-475-6202	Emailed details on 6/15	No Response
Urban Remains	staff@urbanremainschicago.com	1850 W. Grand Avenue Chicago, IL 60622	312-492-6254	Emailed details on 6/15	No Response
ReUse Depot	info@reusedepot.org	50 Madison Street Maywood, IL 60153	708-223-0502	Emailed details on 6/15	No Response
Vintage Brick Salvage	tom@bricksalvage.com	PO Box 57 Arlington Heights, IL 60006	847-714-3652	Emailed details on 6/15 after briefly discussing this with Tom	No Response
Windy City Antique Brick Company	julie@deltademolition.com	1031 S. Cicero Avenue Chicago, IL 60644	800-669-5304	Emailed details on 6/15 after briefly discussing this with Julie	No Response
Salvage Heaven	Recycle@SalvageHeaven.com	206 E. Lincoln Avenue Milwaukee, WI 53207	414-482-0268	Emailed details on 6/15	Tim Hansen (Owner) emailed back requesting interior pictures and inventory.
Deconstruction, Inc.	deconstructioninc@gmail.com	1010 Walsh Road Madison, WI 53714		Emailed details on 6/15	No Response

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 Game Farm Road
YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS 60560

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made this ____ day of _____, 2018, by and between the United City of Yorkville, an Illinois municipal corporation hereinafter called the "Owner" and _____ located at _____ hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Owner has heretofore solicited Bids for all labor and materials necessary to complete the work specified in this bid package;

WHEREAS, the Owner has found that the Contractor is the lowest responsible person submitting the bid for said work and has awarded the Contractor this contract for said work.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of their mutual promises and agreements, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. The Contractor agrees to furnish all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and other services necessary to commence and complete the demolition of the building at 111 W. Madison Street and the subsequent site restoration, in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Request for Bid, Instructions to Persons submitting bids – General Conditions, Special Conditions, Insurance Requirements, Specifications and Plans, Bid, and Detail Exception Sheet all of which are made a part hereof and herein called the "Contract Documents".
2. The Owner will pay the Contractor in the amounts, manner and at times as set forth in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Contract as of the day and year first above written:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

By: _____

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____
Signature
George S. Sandoz - President
Print Name and Title



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Public Safety Committee #1

Tracking Number

PS 2018-17

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Liquor Code Amendment – Waive 100 Foot Church/School Restriction

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Please see attached.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PS 10/04/18 Action Taken: Moved forward to City Council agenda.

Item Number: PS 2018-17

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Lisa Pickering Administration
Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?

Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at <http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council>



Memorandum

To: Public Safety Committee
From: Lisa Pickering, Deputy Clerk
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Rich Hart, Chief of Police
Date: September 14, 2018
Subject: Liquor Code Amendment – Waive 100 Foot Church/School
Location Restriction

Summary

Consideration of an amendment to the liquor code giving the Mayor authority to waive the 100 foot church/school location restriction.

Background

For years, the Illinois Liquor Control Act contained restrictions on liquor licenses being issued to establishments that were located within 100 feet of a church or school. A recent amendment to the Illinois Liquor Control Act now allows local liquor commissioners to be able to waive this restriction if local ordinance allows it.

Approval of an amendment that allows the Mayor, acting in the role of the local liquor commissioner, the ability to waive the restrictions found in 235 ILCS 5/6-11 would give the city a greater measure of control over the issuance of liquor licenses within the municipal boundaries.

A red-lined version of city code is provided to show the proposed change to the current liquor code along with a draft ordinance. A copy of Public Act 100-0663 showing the change in the Illinois Liquor Control Act has also been provided for reference.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the attached ordinance.

3-3-2: LICENSE AND COMPLIANCE REQUIRED:

A. It shall be unlawful for any person to sell at retail alcoholic liquor within the corporate limits of the City without having a license so to do, issued by the Local Commissioner, as provided by the State Liquor Control Act or in violation of the terms of this chapter.

B. The Local Liquor Control Commissioner may grant an exemption to the prohibition in section 6-11(a) of the Liquor Control Act of 1934, with or without conditions, when in the opinion of the Commissioner it is in the best interest of the City.

Ordinance No. 2018-_____

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS,
AUTHORIZING THE LOCAL LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSIONER THE
AUTHORITY TO EXEMPT THE LOCATION OF AN ESTABLISHMENT WITH
A LIQUOR LICENSE FROM THE 100 FOOT RULE
OF THE LIQUOR CONTROL ACT**

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the “*City*”) is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, Public Act 100-0663, effective August 2, 2018, allows a municipality to authorize its local liquor control commissioner to grant an exception to the 100 foot separation limitation for the location of a business with a liquor license from a church, school, hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or other institutions as established in section 6-11(a) of the Liquor Control Act of 1934.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: That Title 3, Chapter 3, Section 3-3-2, “LICENSE AND COMPLIANCE REQUIRED” of the Yorkville City Code, as amended, be and is hereby amended by making the existing text of Section 3-3-2 as subparagraph A. and by adding a new subparagraph B. to read as follows:

“B. The Local Liquor Control Commissioner may grant an exemption to the prohibition in section 6-11(a) of the Liquor Control Act of 1934, with or without conditions, when in the opinion of the Commissioner it is in the best interest of the City.”

Section 2: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2018.

City Clerk

CARLO COLOSIMO _____

KEN KOCH _____

JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI _____

ARDEN JOE PLOCHER _____

CHRIS FUNKHOUSER _____

JOEL FRIEDERS _____

SEAVER TARULIS _____

JASON PETERSON _____

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County,
Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Mayor

Public Act 100-0663

SB2436 Enrolled

LRB100 15374 RPS 30349 b

AN ACT concerning liquor.

**Be it enacted by the People of the State of Illinois,
represented in the General Assembly:**

Section 5. The Liquor Control Act of 1934 is amended by changing Section 6-11 as follows:

(235 ILCS 5/6-11)

Sec. 6-11. Sale near churches, schools, and hospitals.

(a) No license shall be issued for the sale at retail of any alcoholic liquor within 100 feet of any church, school other than an institution of higher learning, hospital, home for aged or indigent persons or for veterans, their spouses or children or any military or naval station, provided, that this prohibition shall not apply to hotels offering restaurant service, regularly organized clubs, or to restaurants, food shops or other places where sale of alcoholic liquors is not the principal business carried on if the place of business so exempted is not located in a municipality of more than 500,000 persons, unless required by local ordinance; nor to the renewal of a license for the sale at retail of alcoholic liquor on premises within 100 feet of any church or school where the church or school has been established within such 100 feet since the issuance of the original license. In the case of a church, the distance of 100 feet shall be measured to the nearest part of any building used for worship services or educational programs and not to property boundaries.

(a-5) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, a local liquor control commissioner may grant an exemption to the prohibition in subsection (a) of this Section if a local rule or ordinance authorizes the local liquor control commissioner to grant that exemption.

(b) Nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance of a retail license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor to a restaurant, the primary business of which is the sale of goods baked on the premises if (i) the restaurant is newly constructed and located on a lot of not less than 10,000 square feet, (ii) the restaurant costs at least \$1,000,000 to construct, (iii) the licensee is the titleholder to the premises and resides on the premises, and (iv) the construction of the restaurant is completed within 18 months of July 10, 1998 (the effective date of Public Act 90-617).

(c) Nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance of a retail license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor incidental to a restaurant if (1) the primary business of the restaurant consists of the sale of food where the sale of liquor is incidental to the sale of food and the applicant is a completely new owner of the restaurant, (2) the immediately prior owner or operator of the premises where the restaurant is located operated the premises as a restaurant and held a valid retail license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at the restaurant for at least part of the 24 months before the change of ownership, and (3) the restaurant is located 75 or more feet from a school.

(d) In the interest of further developing Illinois' economy

in the area of commerce, tourism, convention, and banquet business, nothing in this Section shall prohibit issuance of a retail license authorizing the sale of alcoholic beverages to a restaurant, banquet facility, grocery store, or hotel having not fewer than 150 guest room accommodations located in a municipality of more than 500,000 persons, notwithstanding the proximity of such hotel, restaurant, banquet facility, or grocery store to any church or school, if the licensed premises described on the license are located within an enclosed mall or building of a height of at least 6 stories, or 60 feet in the case of a building that has been registered as a national landmark, or in a grocery store having a minimum of 56,010 square feet of floor space in a single story building in an open mall of at least 3.96 acres that is adjacent to a public school that opened as a boys technical high school in 1934, or in a grocery store having a minimum of 31,000 square feet of floor space in a single story building located a distance of more than 90 feet but less than 100 feet from a high school that opened in 1928 as a junior high school and became a senior high school in 1933, and in each of these cases if the sale of alcoholic liquors is not the principal business carried on by the licensee.

For purposes of this Section, a "banquet facility" is any part of a building that caters to private parties and where the sale of alcoholic liquors is not the principal business.

(e) Nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance of a license to a church or private school to sell at retail alcoholic liquor if any such sales are limited to periods when groups are assembled on the premises solely for the promotion of some common object other than the sale or consumption of alcoholic liquors.

(f) Nothing in this Section shall prohibit a church or church affiliated school located in a home rule municipality or in a municipality with 75,000 or more inhabitants from locating within 100 feet of a property for which there is a preexisting license to sell alcoholic liquor at retail. In these instances, the local zoning authority may, by ordinance adopted simultaneously with the granting of an initial special use zoning permit for the church or church affiliated school, provide that the 100-foot restriction in this Section shall not apply to that church or church affiliated school and future retail liquor licenses.

(g) Nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance of a retail license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises within 100 feet, but not less than 90 feet, of a public school if (1) the premises have been continuously licensed to sell alcoholic liquor for a period of at least 50 years, (2) the premises are located in a municipality having a population of over 500,000 inhabitants, (3) the licensee is an individual who is a member of a family that has held the previous 3 licenses for that location for more than 25 years, (4) the principal of the school and the alderman of the ward in which the school is located have delivered a written statement to the local liquor control commissioner stating that they do not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection (g), and (5) the local liquor control commissioner has received the written consent of a majority of the registered voters who live within 200 feet of the premises.

(h) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within premises and at an outdoor patio area attached to premises that are located in a municipality with a population in excess of 300,000 inhabitants and that are within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food,

(2) the sale of liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises,

(3) the premises are less than 1,000 square feet,

(4) the premises are owned by the University of Illinois,

(5) the premises are immediately adjacent to property owned by a church and are not less than 20 nor more than 40 feet from the church space used for worship services, and

(6) the principal religious leader at the place of worship has indicated his or her support for the issuance of the license in writing.

(i) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license to sell alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 300,000 inhabitants and is within 100 feet of a church, synagogue, or other place of worship if:

(1) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the church, synagogue, or other place of worship are at least 100 feet apart, on parallel streets, and separated by an alley; and

(2) the principal religious leader at the place of worship has not indicated his or her opposition to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing.

(j) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance of a retail license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a theater that is within 100 feet of a church if (1) the church owns the theater, (2) the church leases the theater to one or more entities, and (3) the theater is used by at least 5 different not-for-profit theater groups.

(k) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and is within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the school are parallel, on different streets, and separated by an alley;

(2) the southeast corner of the premises are at least 350 feet from the southwest corner of the school;

(3) the school was built in 1978;

(4) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;

(5) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(6) the applicant is the owner of the restaurant and has held a valid license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor for the business to be conducted on the premises at a different location for more than 7 years; and

(7) the premises is at least 2,300 square feet and sits on a lot that is between 6,100 and 6,150 square feet.

(l) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and is within 100 feet of a church or school if:

(1) the primary entrance of the premises and the closest entrance of the church or school is at least 90

feet apart and no greater than 95 feet apart;

(2) the shortest distance between the premises and the church or school is at least 80 feet apart and no greater than 85 feet apart;

(3) the applicant is the owner of the restaurant and on November 15, 2006 held a valid license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor for the business to be conducted on the premises for at least 14 different locations;

(4) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;

(5) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(6) the premises is at least 3,200 square feet and sits on a lot that is between 7,150 and 7,200 square feet; and

(7) the principal religious leader at the place of worship has not indicated his or her opposition to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing.

(m) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and is within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the premises and the church are perpendicular, and the primary entrance of the premises faces South while the primary entrance of the church faces West and the distance between the two entrances is more than 100 feet;

(2) the shortest distance between the premises lot line and the exterior wall of the church is at least 80 feet;

(3) the church was established at the current location in 1916 and the present structure was erected in 1925;

(4) the premises is a single story, single use building with at least 1,750 square feet and no more than 2,000 square feet;

(5) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;

(6) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises; and

(7) the principal religious leader at the place of worship has not indicated his or her opposition to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing.

(n) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and is within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the school is a City of Chicago School District 299 school;

(2) the school is located within subarea E of City of Chicago Residential Business Planned Development Number 70;

(3) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee on the premises;

(4) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food; and

(5) the administration of City of Chicago School District 299 has expressed, in writing, its support for the issuance of the license.

(o) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a retail license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a

municipality in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

- (1) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;
- (2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;
- (3) the premises is located on a street that runs perpendicular to the street on which the church is located;
- (4) the primary entrance of the premises is at least 100 feet from the primary entrance of the church;
- (5) the shortest distance between any part of the premises and any part of the church is at least 60 feet;
- (6) the premises is between 3,600 and 4,000 square feet and sits on a lot that is between 3,600 and 4,000 square feet; and
- (7) the premises was built in the year 1909.

For purposes of this subsection (o), "premises" means a place of business together with a privately owned outdoor location that is adjacent to the place of business.

(p) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

- (1) the shortest distance between the backdoor of the premises, which is used as an emergency exit, and the church is at least 80 feet;
- (2) the church was established at the current location in 1889; and
- (3) liquor has been sold on the premises since at least 1985.

(q) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a premises that is located in a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church-owned property if:

- (1) the premises is located within a larger building operated as a grocery store;
- (2) the area of the premises does not exceed 720 square feet and the area of the larger building exceeds 18,000 square feet;
- (3) the larger building containing the premises is within 100 feet of the nearest property line of a church-owned property on which a church-affiliated school is located;
- (4) the sale of liquor is not the principal business carried on within the larger building;
- (5) the primary entrance of the larger building and the premises and the primary entrance of the church-affiliated school are on different, parallel streets, and the distance between the 2 primary entrances is more than 100 feet;
- (6) the larger building is separated from the church-owned property and church-affiliated school by an alley;
- (7) the larger building containing the premises and the church building front are on perpendicular streets and are separated by a street; and
- (8) (Blank).

(r) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance, renewal, or maintenance of a license authorizing the sale of

alcoholic liquor incidental to the sale of food within a restaurant established in a premises that is located in a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

- (1) the primary entrance of the church and the primary entrance of the restaurant are at least 100 feet apart;
- (2) the restaurant has operated on the ground floor and lower level of a multi-story, multi-use building for more than 40 years;
- (3) the primary business of the restaurant consists of the sale of food where the sale of liquor is incidental to the sale of food;
- (4) the sale of alcoholic liquor is conducted primarily in the below-grade level of the restaurant to which the only public access is by a staircase located inside the restaurant; and
- (5) the restaurant has held a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor on the premises for more than 40 years.

(s) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population more than 5,000 and less than 10,000 and is within 100 feet of a church if:

- (1) the church was established at the location within 100 feet of the premises after a license for the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises was first issued;
- (2) a license for sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises was first issued before January 1, 2007; and
- (3) a license for the sale of alcoholic liquor on the premises has been continuously in effect since January 1, 2007, except for interruptions between licenses of no more than 90 days.

(t) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor incidental to the sale of food within a restaurant that is established in a premises that is located in a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school and a church if:

- (1) the restaurant is located inside a five-story building with over 16,800 square feet of commercial space;
- (2) the area of the premises does not exceed 31,050 square feet;
- (3) the area of the restaurant does not exceed 5,800 square feet;
- (4) the building has no less than 78 condominium units;
- (5) the construction of the building in which the restaurant is located was completed in 2006;
- (6) the building has 10 storefront properties, 3 of which are used for the restaurant;
- (7) the restaurant will open for business in 2010;
- (8) the building is north of the school and separated by an alley; and

(9) the principal religious leader of the church and either the alderman of the ward in which the school is located or the principal of the school have delivered a written statement to the local liquor control commissioner stating that he or she does not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection (t).

(u) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance

or renewal of a license to sell alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the premises operates as a restaurant and has been in operation since February 2008;

(2) the applicant is the owner of the premises;

(3) the sale of alcoholic liquor is incidental to the sale of food;

(4) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee on the premises;

(5) the premises occupy the first floor of a 3-story building that is at least 90 years old;

(6) the rear lot of the school and the rear corner of the building that the premises occupy are separated by an alley;

(7) the distance from the southwest corner of the property line of the school and the northeast corner of the building that the premises occupy is at least 16 feet, 5 inches;

(8) the distance from the rear door of the premises to the southwest corner of the property line of the school is at least 93 feet;

(9) the school is a City of Chicago School District 299 school;

(10) the school's main structure was erected in 1902 and an addition was built to the main structure in 1959; and

(11) the principal of the school and the alderman in whose district the premises are located have expressed, in writing, their support for the issuance of the license.

(v) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and is within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the total land area of the premises for which the license or renewal is sought is more than 600,000 square feet;

(2) the premises for which the license or renewal is sought has more than 600 parking stalls;

(3) the total area of all buildings on the premises for which the license or renewal is sought exceeds 140,000 square feet;

(4) the property line of the premises for which the license or renewal is sought is separated from the property line of the school by a street;

(5) the distance from the school's property line to the property line of the premises for which the license or renewal is sought is at least 60 feet;

(6) as of June 14, 2011 (the effective date of Public Act 97-9), the premises for which the license or renewal is sought is located in the Illinois Medical District.

(w) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license to sell alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal

business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(3) the premises occupy the first floor and basement of a 2-story building that is 106 years old;

(4) the premises is at least 7,000 square feet and located on a lot that is at least 11,000 square feet;

(5) the premises is located directly west of the church, on perpendicular streets, and separated by an alley;

(6) the distance between the property line of the premises and the property line of the church is at least 20 feet;

(7) the distance between the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the church is at least 130 feet; and

(8) the church has been at its location for at least 40 years.

(x) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the church has been operating in its current location since 1973;

(3) the premises has been operating in its current location since 1988;

(4) the church and the premises are owned by the same parish;

(5) the premises is used for cultural and educational purposes;

(6) the primary entrance to the premises and the primary entrance to the church are located on the same street;

(7) the principal religious leader of the church has indicated his support of the issuance of the license;

(8) the premises is a 2-story building of approximately 23,000 square feet; and

(9) the premises houses a ballroom on its ground floor of approximately 5,000 square feet.

(y) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;

(3) according to the municipality, the distance between the east property line of the premises and the west property line of the school is 97.8 feet;

(4) the school is a City of Chicago School District 299 school;

(5) the school has been operating since 1959;

(6) the primary entrance to the premises and the primary entrance to the school are located on the same street;

(7) the street on which the entrances of the premises and the school are located is a major diagonal thoroughfare;

(8) the premises is a single-story building of approximately 2,900 square feet; and

(9) the premises is used for commercial purposes only.

(z) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a mosque if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the licensee shall only sell packaged liquors at the premises;

(3) the licensee is a national retail chain having over 100 locations within the municipality;

(4) the licensee has over 8,000 locations nationwide;

(5) the licensee has locations in all 50 states;

(6) the premises is located in the North-East quadrant of the municipality;

(7) the premises is a free-standing building that has "drive-through" pharmacy service;

(8) the premises has approximately 14,490 square feet of retail space;

(9) the premises has approximately 799 square feet of pharmacy space;

(10) the premises is located on a major arterial street that runs east-west and accepts truck traffic; and

(11) the alderman of the ward in which the premises is located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(aa) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the licensee shall only sell packaged liquors at the premises;

(3) the licensee is a national retail chain having over 100 locations within the municipality;

(4) the licensee has over 8,000 locations nationwide;

(5) the licensee has locations in all 50 states;

(6) the premises is located in the North-East quadrant of the municipality;

(7) the premises is located across the street from a national grocery chain outlet;

(8) the premises has approximately 16,148 square feet of retail space;

(9) the premises has approximately 992 square feet of pharmacy space;

(10) the premises is located on a major arterial street that runs north-south and accepts truck traffic; and

(11) the alderman of the ward in which the premises is located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(bb) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;

(3) the primary entrance to the premises and the primary entrance to the church are located on the same street;

(4) the premises is across the street from the church;

(5) the street on which the premises and the church are located is a major arterial street that runs east-west;

(6) the church is an elder-led and Bible-based Assyrian church;

(7) the premises and the church are both single-story buildings;

(8) the storefront directly west of the church is being used as a restaurant; and

(9) the distance between the northern-most property line of the premises and the southern-most property line of the church is 65 feet.

(cc) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the licensee shall only sell packaged liquors at the premises;

(3) the licensee is a national retail chain;

(4) as of October 25, 2011, the licensee has 1,767 stores operating nationwide, 87 stores operating in the State, and 10 stores operating within the municipality;

(5) the licensee shall occupy approximately 124,000 square feet of space in the basement and first and second floors of a building located across the street from a school;

(6) the school opened in August of 2009 and occupies approximately 67,000 square feet of space; and

(7) the building in which the premises shall be located has been listed on the National Register of Historic Places since April 17, 1970.

(dd) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a full-service grocery store at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and is within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the premises is constructed on land that was purchased from the municipality at a fair market price;

(2) the premises is constructed on land that was previously used as a parking facility for public safety employees;

(3) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(4) the main entrance to the store is more than 100 feet from the main entrance to the school;

(5) the premises is to be new construction;

(6) the school is a private school;

(7) the principal of the school has given written approval for the license;

(8) the alderman of the ward where the premises is located has given written approval of the issuance of the

license;

(9) the grocery store level of the premises is between 60,000 and 70,000 square feet; and

(10) the owner and operator of the grocery store operates 2 other grocery stores that have alcoholic liquor licenses within the same municipality.

(ee) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a full-service grocery store at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and is within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the premises is constructed on land that once contained an industrial steel facility;

(2) the premises is located on land that has undergone environmental remediation;

(3) the premises is located within a retail complex containing retail stores where some of the stores sell alcoholic beverages;

(4) the principal activity of any restaurant in the retail complex is the sale of food, and the sale of alcoholic liquor is incidental to the sale of food;

(5) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the grocery store;

(6) the entrance to any business that sells alcoholic liquor is more than 100 feet from the entrance to the school;

(7) the alderman of the ward where the premises is located has given written approval of the issuance of the license; and

(8) the principal of the school has given written consent to the issuance of the license.

(ff) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the operation of a theater;

(3) the premises is a one and one-half-story building of approximately 10,000 square feet;

(4) the school is a City of Chicago School District 299 school;

(5) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the school are at least 300 feet apart and no more than 400 feet apart;

(6) the alderman of the ward in which the premises is located has expressed, in writing, his support for the issuance of the license; and

(7) the principal of the school has expressed, in writing, that there is no objection to the issuance of a license under this subsection (ff).

(gg) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor incidental to the sale of food within a restaurant or banquet facility established in a premises that is located in a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal

business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the property on which the church is located and the property on which the premises are located are both within a district originally listed on the National Register of Historic Places on February 14, 1979;

(3) the property on which the premises are located contains one or more multi-story buildings that are at least 95 years old and have no more than three stories;

(4) the building in which the church is located is at least 120 years old;

(5) the property on which the church is located is immediately adjacent to and west of the property on which the premises are located;

(6) the western boundary of the property on which the premises are located is no less than 118 feet in length and no more than 122 feet in length;

(7) as of December 31, 2012, both the church property and the property on which the premises are located are within 250 feet of City of Chicago Business-Residential Planned Development Number 38;

(8) the principal religious leader at the place of worship has indicated his or her support for the issuance of the license in writing; and

(9) the alderman in whose district the premises are located has expressed his or her support for the issuance of the license in writing.

For the purposes of this subsection, "banquet facility" means the part of the building that is located on the floor above a restaurant and caters to private parties and where the sale of alcoholic liquors is not the principal business.

(hh) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a hotel and at an outdoor patio area attached to the hotel that are located in a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and that are within 100 feet of a hospital if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the hotel;

(2) the hotel is located within the City of Chicago Business Planned Development Number 468; and

(3) the hospital is located within the City of Chicago Institutional Planned Development Number 3.

(ii) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a restaurant and at an outdoor patio area attached to the restaurant that are located in a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and that are within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is not the principal business carried on by the licensee and is incidental to the sale of food;

(2) the restaurant has been operated on the street level of a 2-story building located on a corner lot since 2008;

(3) the restaurant is between 3,700 and 4,000 square feet and sits on a lot that is no more than 6,200 square feet;

(4) the primary entrance to the restaurant and the primary entrance to the church are located on the same street;

(5) the street on which the restaurant and the church

are located is a major east-west street;

(6) the restaurant and the church are separated by a one-way northbound street;

(7) the church is located to the west of and no more than 65 feet from the restaurant; and

(8) the principal religious leader at the place of worship has indicated his or her consent to the issuance of the license in writing.

(jj) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is incidental to the sale of food;

(3) the premises are located east of the church, on perpendicular streets, and separated by an alley;

(4) the distance between the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the church is at least 175 feet;

(5) the distance between the property line of the premises and the property line of the church is at least 40 feet;

(6) the licensee has been operating at the premises since 2012;

(7) the church was constructed in 1904;

(8) the alderman of the ward in which the premises is located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license; and

(9) the principal religious leader of the church has delivered a written statement that he or she does not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection (jj).

(kk) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the licensee shall only sell packaged liquors on the premises;

(3) the licensee is a national retail chain;

(4) as of February 27, 2013, the licensee had 1,778 stores operating nationwide, 89 operating in this State, and 11 stores operating within the municipality;

(5) the licensee shall occupy approximately 169,048 square feet of space within a building that is located across the street from a tuition-based preschool; and

(6) the alderman of the ward in which the premises is located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(ll) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal

business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the licensee shall only sell packaged liquors on the premises;

(3) the licensee is a national retail chain;

(4) as of February 27, 2013, the licensee had 1,778 stores operating nationwide, 89 operating in this State, and 11 stores operating within the municipality;

(5) the licensee shall occupy approximately 191,535 square feet of space within a building that is located across the street from an elementary school; and

(6) the alderman of the ward in which the premises is located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(mm) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within premises and at an outdoor patio or sidewalk cafe, or both, attached to premises that are located in a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and that are within 100 feet of a hospital if:

(1) the primary business of the restaurant consists of the sale of food where the sale of liquor is incidental to the sale of food;

(2) as a restaurant, the premises may or may not offer catering as an incidental part of food service;

(3) the primary business of the restaurant is conducted in space owned by a hospital or an entity owned or controlled by, under common control with, or that controls a hospital, and the chief hospital administrator has expressed his or her support for the issuance of the license in writing; and

(4) the hospital is an adult acute care facility primarily located within the City of Chicago Institutional Planned Development Number 3.

(nn) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried out on the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the operation of a theater;

(3) the premises are a building that was constructed in 1913 and opened on May 24, 1915 as a vaudeville theater, and the premises were converted to a motion picture theater in 1935;

(4) the church was constructed in 1889 with a stone exterior;

(5) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the church are at least 100 feet apart;

(6) the principal religious leader at the place of worship has indicated his or her consent to the issuance of the license in writing; and

(7) the alderman in whose ward the premises are located has expressed his or her support for the issuance of the license in writing.

(oo) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a premises that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100

feet of a mosque, church, or other place of worship if:

- (1) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the mosque, church, or other place of worship are perpendicular and are on different streets;
- (2) the primary entrance to the premises faces West and the primary entrance to the mosque, church, or other place of worship faces South;
- (3) the distance between the 2 primary entrances is at least 100 feet;
- (4) the mosque, church, or other place of worship was established in a location within 100 feet of the premises after a license for the sale of alcohol at the premises was first issued;
- (5) the mosque, church, or other place of worship was established on or around January 1, 2011;
- (6) a license for the sale of alcohol at the premises was first issued on or before January 1, 1985;
- (7) a license for the sale of alcohol at the premises has been continuously in effect since January 1, 1985, except for interruptions between licenses of no more than 90 days; and
- (8) the premises are a single-story, single-use building of at least 3,000 square feet and no more than 3,380 square feet.

(pp) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor incidental to the sale of food within a restaurant or banquet facility established on premises that are located in a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of at least one church if:

- (1) the sale of liquor shall not be the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;
- (2) the premises are at least 2,000 square feet and no more than 10,000 square feet and is located in a single-story building;
- (3) the property on which the premises are located is within an area that, as of 2009, was designated as a Renewal Community by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development;
- (4) the property on which the premises are located and the properties on which the churches are located are on the same street;
- (5) the property on which the premises are located is immediately adjacent to and east of the property on which at least one of the churches is located;
- (6) the property on which the premises are located is across the street and southwest of the property on which another church is located;
- (7) the principal religious leaders of the churches have indicated their support for the issuance of the license in writing; and
- (8) the alderman in whose ward the premises are located has expressed his or her support for the issuance of the license in writing.

For purposes of this subsection (pp), "banquet facility" means the part of the building that caters to private parties and where the sale of alcoholic liquors is not the principal business.

(qq) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic

liquor on premises that are located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church or school if:

- (1) the primary entrance of the premises and the closest entrance of the church or school are at least 200 feet apart and no greater than 300 feet apart;
- (2) the shortest distance between the premises and the church or school is at least 66 feet apart and no greater than 81 feet apart;
- (3) the premises are a single-story, steel-framed commercial building with at least 18,042 square feet, and was constructed in 1925 and 1997;
- (4) the owner of the business operated within the premises has been the general manager of a similar supermarket within one mile from the premises, which has had a valid license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor since 2002, and is in good standing with the City of Chicago;
- (5) the principal religious leader at the place of worship has indicated his or her support to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing;
- (6) the alderman of the ward has indicated his or her support to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing; and
- (7) the principal of the school has indicated his or her support to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing.

(rr) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a club that leases space to a school if:

- (1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried out on the premises;
- (2) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the operation of a grocery store;
- (3) the premises are a building of approximately 1,750 square feet and is rented by the owners of the grocery store from a family member;
- (4) the property line of the premises is approximately 68 feet from the property line of the club;
- (5) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the club where the school leases space are at least 100 feet apart;
- (6) the director of the club renting space to the school has indicated his or her consent to the issuance of the license in writing; and
- (7) the alderman in whose district the premises are located has expressed his or her support for the issuance of the license in writing.

(ss) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

- (1) the premises are located within a 15 unit building with 13 residential apartments and 2 commercial spaces, and the licensee will occupy both commercial spaces;
- (2) a restaurant has been operated on the premises since June 2011;
- (3) the restaurant currently occupies 1,075 square

feet, but will be expanding to include 975 additional square feet;

(4) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(5) the premises are located south of the church and on the same street and are separated by a one-way westbound street;

(6) the primary entrance of the premises is at least 93 feet from the primary entrance of the church;

(7) the shortest distance between any part of the premises and any part of the church is at least 72 feet;

(8) the building in which the restaurant is located was built in 1910;

(9) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license; and

(10) the principal religious leader of the church has delivered a written statement that he or she does not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection (ss).

(tt) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is incidental to the sale of food;

(3) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises was previously authorized by a package goods liquor license;

(4) the premises are at least 40,000 square feet with 25 parking spaces in the contiguous surface lot to the north of the store and 93 parking spaces on the roof;

(5) the shortest distance between the lot line of the parking lot of the premises and the exterior wall of the church is at least 80 feet;

(6) the distance between the building in which the church is located and the building in which the premises are located is at least 180 feet;

(7) the main entrance to the church faces west and is at least 257 feet from the main entrance of the premises; and

(8) the applicant is the owner of 10 similar grocery stores within the City of Chicago and the surrounding area and has been in business for more than 30 years.

(uu) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is incidental to the operation of a grocery store;

(3) the premises are located in a building that is approximately 68,000 square feet with 157 parking spaces on property that was previously vacant land;

(4) the main entrance to the church faces west and is at least 500 feet from the entrance of the premises, which

faces north;

(5) the church and the premises are separated by an alley;

(6) the applicant is the owner of 9 similar grocery stores in the City of Chicago and the surrounding area and has been in business for more than 40 years; and

(7) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(vv) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is primary to the sale of food;

(3) the premises are located south of the church and on perpendicular streets and are separated by a driveway;

(4) the primary entrance of the premises is at least 100 feet from the primary entrance of the church;

(5) the shortest distance between any part of the premises and any part of the church is at least 15 feet;

(6) the premises are less than 100 feet from the church center, but greater than 100 feet from the area within the building where church services are held;

(7) the premises are 25,830 square feet and sit on a lot that is 0.48 acres;

(8) the premises were once designated as a Korean American Presbyterian Church and were once used as a Masonic Temple;

(9) the premises were built in 1910;

(10) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license; and

(11) the principal religious leader of the church has delivered a written statement that he or she does not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection (vv).

For the purposes of this subsection (vv), "premises" means a place of business together with a privately owned outdoor location that is adjacent to the place of business.

(ww) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the school is located within Sub Area III of City of Chicago Residential-Business Planned Development Number 523, as amended; and

(2) the premises are located within Sub Area I, Sub Area II, or Sub Area IV of City of Chicago Residential-Business Planned Development Number 523, as amended.

(xx) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of wine or wine-related products is the exclusive business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the church are at least 100 feet apart and are located on different streets;

(3) the building in which the premises are located and the building in which the church is located are separated by an alley;

(4) the premises consists of less than 2,000 square feet of floor area dedicated to the sale of wine or wine-related products;

(5) the premises are located on the first floor of a 2-story building that is at least 99 years old and has a residential unit on the second floor; and

(6) the principal religious leader at the church has indicated his or her support for the issuance or renewal of the license in writing.

(yy) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the premises are a 27-story hotel containing 191 guest rooms;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises and is limited to a restaurant located on the first floor of the hotel;

(3) the hotel is adjacent to the church;

(4) the site is zoned as DX-16;

(5) the principal religious leader of the church has delivered a written statement that he or she does not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection (yy); and

(6) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(zz) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the premises are a 15-story hotel containing 143 guest rooms;

(2) the premises are approximately 85,691 square feet;

(3) a restaurant is operated on the premises;

(4) the restaurant is located in the first floor lobby of the hotel;

(5) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(6) the hotel is located approximately 50 feet from the church and is separated from the church by a public street on the ground level and by air space on the upper level, which is where the public entrances are located;

(7) the site is zoned as DX-16;

(8) the principal religious leader of the church has delivered a written statement that he or she does not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection (zz); and

(9) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are

located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(aaa) Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a full-service grocery store at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

- (1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the primary business activity of the grocery store;
- (2) the premises are newly constructed on land that was formerly used by the Young Men's Christian Association;
- (3) the grocery store is located within a planned development that was approved by the municipality in 2007;
- (4) the premises are located in a multi-building, mixed-use complex;
- (5) the entrance to the grocery store is located more than 200 feet from the entrance to the school;
- (6) the entrance to the grocery store is located across the street from the back of the school building, which is not used for student or public access;
- (7) the grocery store executed a binding lease for the property in 2008;
- (8) the premises consist of 2 levels and occupy more than 80,000 square feet;
- (9) the owner and operator of the grocery store operates at least 10 other grocery stores that have alcoholic liquor licenses within the same municipality; and
- (10) the director of the school has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(bbb) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

- (1) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;
- (2) the premises are located in a single-story building of primarily brick construction containing at least 6 commercial units constructed before 1940;
- (3) the premises are located in a B3-2 zoning district;
- (4) the premises are less than 4,000 square feet;
- (5) the church established its congregation in 1891 and completed construction of the church building in 1990;
- (6) the premises are located south of the church;
- (7) the premises and church are located on the same street and are separated by a one-way westbound street; and
- (8) the principal religious leader of the church has not indicated his or her opposition to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing.

(ccc) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a full-service grocery store at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church and school if:

- (1) as of March 14, 2007, the premises are located in a City of Chicago Residential-Business Planned Development No. 1052;
- (2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal

business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(3) the sale of alcoholic liquor is incidental to the operation of a grocery store and comprises no more than 10% of the total in-store sales;

(4) the owner and operator of the grocery store operates at least 10 other grocery stores that have alcoholic liquor licenses within the same municipality;

(5) the premises are new construction when the license is first issued;

(6) the constructed premises are to be no less than 50,000 square feet;

(7) the school is a private church-affiliated school;

(8) the premises and the property containing the church and church-affiliated school are located on perpendicular streets and the school and church are adjacent to one another;

(9) the pastor of the church and school has expressed, in writing, support for the issuance of the license; and

(10) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(ddd) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church or school if:

(1) the business has been issued a license from the municipality to allow the business to operate a theater on the premises;

(2) the theater has less than 200 seats;

(3) the premises are approximately 2,700 to 3,100 square feet of space;

(4) the premises are located to the north of the church;

(5) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of any church within 100 feet of the premises are located either on a different street or across a right-of-way from the premises;

(6) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of any school within 100 feet of the premises are located either on a different street or across a right-of-way from the premises;

(7) the premises are located in a building that is at least 100 years old; and

(8) any church or school located within 100 feet of the premises has indicated its support for the issuance or renewal of the license to the premises in writing.

(eee) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church and school if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is incidental to the sale of food;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the applicant on the premises;

(3) a family-owned restaurant has operated on the premises since 1957;

(4) the premises occupy the first floor of a 3-story building that is at least 90 years old;

(5) the distance between the property line of the

premises and the property line of the church is at least 20 feet;

(6) the church was established at its current location and the present structure was erected before 1900;

(7) the primary entrance of the premises is at least 75 feet from the primary entrance of the church;

(8) the school is affiliated with the church;

(9) the principal religious leader at the place of worship has indicated his or her support for the issuance of the license in writing;

(10) the principal of the school has indicated in writing that he or she is not opposed to the issuance of the license; and

(11) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her lack of an objection to the issuance of the license.

(fff) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the operation of a grocery store;

(3) the premises are a one-story building containing approximately 10,000 square feet and are rented by the owners of the grocery store;

(4) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises occurs in a retail area of the grocery store that is approximately 3,500 square feet;

(5) the grocery store has operated at the location since 1984;

(6) the grocery store is closed on Sundays;

(7) the property on which the premises are located is a corner lot that is bound by 3 streets and an alley, where one street is a one-way street that runs north-south, one street runs east-west, and one street runs northwest-southeast;

(8) the property line of the premises is approximately 16 feet from the property line of the building where the church is located;

(9) the premises are separated from the building containing the church by a public alley;

(10) the primary entrance of the premises and the primary entrance of the church are at least 100 feet apart;

(11) representatives of the church have delivered a written statement that the church does not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection (fff); and

(12) the alderman of the ward in which the grocery store is located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(ggg) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of licenses authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a restaurant or lobby coffee house at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church and school if:

(1) a residential retirement home formerly operated on the premises and the premises are being converted into a new apartment living complex containing studio and

one-bedroom apartments with ground floor retail space;

(2) the restaurant and lobby coffee house are located within a Community Shopping District within the municipality;

(3) the premises are located in a single-building, mixed-use complex that, in addition to the restaurant and lobby coffee house, contains apartment residences, a fitness center for the residents of the apartment building, a lobby designed as a social center for the residents, a rooftop deck, and a patio with a dog run for the exclusive use of the residents;

(4) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the primary business activity of the apartment complex, restaurant, or lobby coffee house;

(5) the entrance to the apartment residence is more than 310 feet from the entrance to the school and church;

(6) the entrance to the apartment residence is located at the end of the block around the corner from the south side of the school building;

(7) the school is affiliated with the church;

(8) the pastor of the parish, principal of the school, and the titleholder to the church and school have given written consent to the issuance of the license;

(9) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has given written consent to the issuance of the license; and

(10) the neighborhood block club has given written consent to the issuance of the license.

(hhh) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license to sell alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a home for indigent persons or a church if:

(1) a restaurant operates on the premises and has been in operation since January of 2014;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is incidental to the sale of food;

(3) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee on the premises;

(4) the premises occupy the first floor of a 3-story building that is at least 100 years old;

(5) the primary entrance to the premises is more than 100 feet from the primary entrance to the home for indigent persons, which opened in 1989 and is operated to address homelessness and provide shelter;

(6) the primary entrance to the premises and the primary entrance to the home for indigent persons are located on different streets;

(7) the executive director of the home for indigent persons has given written consent to the issuance of the license;

(8) the entrance to the premises is located within 100 feet of a Buddhist temple;

(9) the entrance to the premises is more than 100 feet from where any worship or educational programming is conducted by the Buddhist temple and is located in an area used only for other purposes; and

(10) the president and the board of directors of the Buddhist temple have given written consent to the issuance of the license.

(iii) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the

contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a home for the aged if:

- (1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee on the premises;
- (2) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the operation of a restaurant;
- (3) the premises are on the ground floor of a multi-floor, university-affiliated housing facility;
- (4) the premises occupy 1,916 square feet of space, with the total square footage from which liquor will be sold, served, and consumed to be 900 square feet;
- (5) the premises are separated from the home for the aged by an alley;
- (6) the primary entrance to the premises and the primary entrance to the home for the aged are at least 500 feet apart and located on different streets;
- (7) representatives of the home for the aged have expressed, in writing, that the home does not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection; and
- (8) the alderman of the ward in which the restaurant is located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(jjj) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

- (1) as of January 1, 2016, the premises were used for the sale of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises and were authorized to do so pursuant to a retail tavern license held by an individual as the sole proprietor of the premises;
- (2) the primary entrance to the school and the primary entrance to the premises are on the same street;
- (3) the school was founded in 1949;
- (4) the building in which the premises are situated was constructed before 1930;
- (5) the building in which the premises are situated is immediately across the street from the school; and
- (6) the school has not indicated its opposition to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing.

(kkk) (Blank).

(lll) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a synagogue or school if:

- (1) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;
- (2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;
- (3) the premises are located on the same street on which the synagogue or school is located;
- (4) the primary entrance to the premises and the closest entrance to the synagogue or school is at least 100 feet apart;
- (5) the shortest distance between the premises and the synagogue or school is at least 65 feet apart and no

greater than 70 feet apart;

(6) the premises are between 1,800 and 2,000 square feet;

(7) the synagogue was founded in 1861; and

(8) the leader of the synagogue has indicated, in writing, the synagogue's support for the issuance or renewal of the license.

(mmm) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of licenses authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a restaurant or lobby coffee house at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food in a restaurant;

(3) the restaurant has been run by the same family for at least 19 consecutive years;

(4) the premises are located in a 3-story building in the most easterly part of the first floor;

(5) the building in which the premises are located has residential housing on the second and third floors;

(6) the primary entrance to the premises is on a north-south street around the corner and across an alley from the primary entrance to the church, which is on an east-west street;

(7) the primary entrance to the church and the primary entrance to the premises are more than 160 feet apart; and

(8) the church has expressed, in writing, its support for the issuance of a license under this subsection.

(nnn) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of licenses authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a restaurant or lobby coffee house at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school and church or synagogue if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food in a restaurant;

(3) the front door of the synagogue faces east on the next north-south street east of and parallel to the north-south street on which the restaurant is located where the restaurant's front door faces west;

(4) the closest exterior pedestrian entrance that leads to the school or the synagogue is across an east-west street and at least 300 feet from the primary entrance to the restaurant;

(5) the nearest church-related or school-related building is a community center building;

(6) the restaurant is on the ground floor of a 3-story building constructed in 1896 with a brick façade;

(7) the restaurant shares the ground floor with a theater, and the second and third floors of the building in which the restaurant is located consists of residential housing;

(8) the leader of the synagogue and school has expressed, in writing, that the synagogue does not object to the issuance of a license under this subsection; and

(9) the alderman of the ward in which the premises is

located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(ooo) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 2,000 but less than 5,000 inhabitants in a county with a population in excess of 3,000,000 and within 100 feet of a home for the aged if:

- (1) as of March 1, 2016, the premises were used to sell alcohol pursuant to a retail tavern and packaged goods license issued by the municipality and held by a limited liability company as the proprietor of the premises;
- (2) the home for the aged was completed in 2015;
- (3) the home for the aged is a 5-story structure;
- (4) the building in which the premises are situated is directly adjacent to the home for the aged;
- (5) the building in which the premises are situated was constructed before 1950;
- (6) the home for the aged has not indicated its opposition to the issuance or renewal of the license; and
- (7) the president of the municipality has expressed in writing that he or she does not object to the issuance or renewal of the license.

(ppp) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church or churches if:

- (1) the shortest distance between the premises and a church is at least 78 feet apart and no greater than 95 feet apart;
- (2) the premises are a single-story, brick commercial building and between 3,600 to 4,000 square feet and the original building was built before 1922;
- (3) the premises are located in a B3-2 zoning district;
- (4) the premises are separated from the buildings containing the churches by a street;
- (5) the previous owners of the business located on the premises held a liquor license for at least 10 years;
- (6) the new owner of the business located on the premises has managed 2 other food and liquor stores since 1997;
- (7) the principal religious leaders at the places of worship have indicated their support for the issuance or renewal of the license in writing; and
- (8) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has indicated his or her support for the issuance or renewal of the license in writing.

(qqq) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

- (1) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;
- (2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;
- (3) the premises are located on the opposite side of the same street on which the church is located;
- (4) the church is located on a corner lot;

(5) the shortest distance between the premises and the church is at least 90 feet apart and no greater than 95 feet apart;

(6) the premises are at least 3,000 but no more than 5,000 square feet;

(7) the church's original chapel was built in 1858;

(8) the church's first congregation was organized in 1860; and

(9) the leaders of the church and the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, their support for the issuance of the license.

(rrr) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a restaurant or banquet facility established within premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church or school if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises is incidental to the sale of food;

(2) the sale of alcoholic liquor is not the principal business carried on by the licensee at the premises;

(3) the immediately prior owner or the operator of the restaurant or banquet facility held a valid retail license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at the premises for at least part of the 24 months before a change of ownership;

(4) the premises are located immediately east and across the street from an elementary school;

(5) the premises and elementary school are part of an approximately 100-acre campus owned by the church;

(6) the school opened in 1999 and was named after the founder of the church; and

(7) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(sss) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church or school if:

(1) the premises are at least 5,300 square feet and located in a building that was built prior to 1940;

(2) the shortest distance between the property line of the premises and the exterior wall of the building in which the church is located is at least 109 feet;

(3) the distance between the building in which the church is located and the building in which the premises are located is at least 118 feet;

(4) the main entrance to the church faces west and is at least 602 feet from the main entrance of the premises;

(5) the shortest distance between the property line of the premises and the property line of the school is at least 177 feet;

(6) the applicant has been in business for more than 10 years;

(7) the principal religious leader of the church has indicated his or her support for the issuance or renewal of the license in writing;

(8) the principal of the school has indicated in writing that he or she is not opposed to the issuance of

the license; and

(9) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(ttt) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church or school if:

(1) the premises are at least 59,000 square feet and located in a building that was built prior to 1940;

(2) the shortest distance between the west property line of the premises and the exterior wall of the church is at least 99 feet;

(3) the distance between the building in which the church is located and the building in which the premises are located is at least 102 feet;

(4) the main entrance to the church faces west and is at least 457 feet from the main entrance of the premises;

(5) the shortest distance between the property line of the premises and the property line of the school is at least 66 feet;

(6) the applicant has been in business for more than 10 years;

(7) the principal religious leader of the church has indicated his or her support for the issuance or renewal of the license in writing;

(8) the principal of the school has indicated in writing that he or she is not opposed to the issuance of the license; and

(9) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(uuu) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a place of worship if:

(1) the sale of liquor is incidental to the sale of food;

(2) the premises are at least 7,100 square feet;

(3) the shortest distance between the north property line of the premises and the nearest exterior wall of the place of worship is at least 86 feet;

(4) the main entrance to the place of worship faces north and is more than 150 feet from the main entrance of the premises;

(5) the applicant has been in business for more than 20 years at the location;

(6) the principal religious leader of the place of worship has indicated his or her support for the issuance or renewal of the license in writing; and

(7) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(vvv) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of 2 churches if:

(1) as of January 1, 2015, the premises were used for the sale of alcoholic liquor for consumption on the premises and the sale was authorized pursuant to a retail tavern license held by an individual as the sole proprietor of the premises;

(2) a primary entrance of the church situated to the south of the premises is located on a street running perpendicular to the street upon which a primary entrance of the premises is situated;

(3) the church located to the south of the premises is a 3-story structure that was constructed in 2006;

(4) a parking lot separates the premises from the church located to the south of the premises;

(5) the building in which the premises are situated was constructed before 1930;

(6) the building in which the premises are situated is a 2-story, mixed-use commercial and residential structure containing more than 20,000 total square feet and containing at least 7 residential units on the second floor and 3 commercial units on the first floor;

(7) the building in which the premises are situated is immediately adjacent to the church located to the north of the premises;

(8) the primary entrance of the church located to the north of the premises and the primary entrance of the premises are located on the same street;

(9) the churches have not indicated their opposition to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing; and

(10) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has expressed, in writing, his or her support for the issuance of the license.

(www) Notwithstanding any provision of this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of licenses authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor within a restaurant at premises located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a school if:

(1) the sale of alcoholic liquor is incidental to the sale of food and is not the principal business of the restaurant;

(2) the building in which the restaurant is located was constructed in 1909 and is a 2-story structure;

(3) the restaurant has been operating continuously since 1962, has been located at the existing premises since 1989, and has been owned and operated by the same family, which also operates a deli in a building located immediately to the east and adjacent and connected to the restaurant;

(4) the entrance to the restaurant is more than 200 feet from the entrance to the school;

(5) the building in which the restaurant is located and the building in which the school is located are separated by a traffic-congested major street;

(6) the building in which the restaurant is located faces a public park located to the east of the school, cannot be seen from the windows of the school, and is not directly across the street from the school;

(7) the school building is located 2 blocks from a major private university;

(8) the school is a public school that has pre-kindergarten through eighth grade classes, is an open enrollment school, and has a preschool program that has

earned a Gold Circle of Quality award;

(9) the local school council has given written consent for the issuance of the liquor license; and

(10) the alderman of the ward in which the premises are located has given written consent for the issuance of the liquor license.

~~(xxx)~~ (Blank).

~~(yyy)~~ ~~(sss)~~ Notwithstanding any provision in this Section to the contrary, nothing in this Section shall prohibit the issuance or renewal of a license authorizing the sale of alcoholic liquor at a store that is located within a municipality with a population in excess of 1,000,000 inhabitants and within 100 feet of a church if:

(1) the premises are primarily used for the sale of alcoholic liquor;

(2) on January 1, 2017, the store was authorized to sell alcoholic liquor pursuant to a package goods liquor license;

(3) on January 1, 2017, the store occupied approximately 5,560 square feet and will be expanded to include 440 additional square feet for the purpose of storage;

(4) the store was in existence before the church;

(5) the building in which the store is located was built in 1956 and is immediately south of the church;

(6) the store and church are separated by an east-west street;

(7) the owner of the store received his first liquor license in 1986;

(8) the church has not indicated its opposition to the issuance or renewal of the license in writing; and

(9) the alderman of the ward in which the store is located has expressed his or her support for the issuance or renewal of the license.

(Source: P.A. 99-46, eff. 7-15-15; 99-47, eff. 7-15-15; 99-477, eff. 8-27-15; 99-484, eff. 10-30-15; 99-558, eff. 7-15-16; 99-642, eff. 7-28-16; 99-936, eff. 2-24-17; 100-36, eff. 8-4-17; 100-38, eff. 8-4-17; 100-201, eff. 8-18-17; revised 10-12-17.)

Section 99. Effective date. This Act takes effect upon becoming law.



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Planning and Zoning Commission #1

Tracking Number

PZC 2018-17 and EDC 2018-66

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Sign Ordinance Text Amendment

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Memo outlining proposed text amendment to Chapter 20 of the Zoning Ordinance

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Jason Engberg Community Development
Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:



Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
Date: October 17, 2018
Subject: **PZC 2018-17 Chapter 20 Zoning Ordinance Text Amendments**

Background/Proposed Request

In March 2018, Aurora Sign Company submitted a permit application for 129 Commercial Drive to move an existing sign from one location on a multi-tenant building to another location on the building (See exhibit below). The City's Zoning Ordinance has the following regulations regarding building mounted signs on multi-tenant buildings:

*“ Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for **each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located**, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the facade of the building with a public entrance. **No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the building facade to which it is attached.** ”*

The permit was denied because the sign was too large and too wide for the proposed location. After the permit was denied, the petitioner appealed staff's decision to the Planning and Zoning Commission as they believed the Zoning Ordinance was unclear on what defined a new wall on a façade. The item was discussed at the May 9, 2018 as item number “2018-12 Zoning Ordinance Appeal.” Staff conducted research into how the ordinance has been interpreted since its adoption in 2014 and concluded that staff has been consistent in its interpretation of the code for situations involving building mounted signage.

The result of discussions at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting resulted in a compromise where the petitioner was allowed to put their sign up and staff would amend the text in the ordinance to better clarify the intent of the existing language. The attached ordinance and memorandums of previous committee meetings outlines the proposed changes.

Economic Development Committee Suggestions

The initial changes were brought in front of the Economic Development Committee on September 4, 2018. Staff wanted to get preliminary feedback on the language and graphics. On the October 2, 2018 meeting, the committee asked to add an additional graphic which illustrates a multi-story structure. Staff created the new graphic and brought it to a public hearing on October 10, 2018. Please see the attached memos from the Economic Development Committee Meetings for further information.

Planning and Zoning Commission Suggestions

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing for the proposed text amendments to the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance. The Commission approved the changes with the stipulation that some of the graphics be fixed to better detail the structures to show more real world applications of the sign regulations. These changes have been made and added to the proposed ordinance. The commission made the following action on the motion below:

Ordinance No. 2018-_____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AMENDING THE YORKVILLE ZONING ORDINANCE BY AMENDING THE REGULATIONS FOR WALL SIGNS

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the “City”) is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10-4-10 of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance the City may initiate amendments to the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, the City filed seeking an amendment to the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance to amend the regulations of wall signs as to the determination of a single exterior building wall and the permitted area for the installation of a wall sign; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission convened and held a public hearing on October 10, 2018, to consider the request and made Findings of Fact and Recommendations to the City Council to approve the requested text amendments.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: The above recitals are incorporated and made a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2: That Subsection 10-20-6A, Sign Area, of Section 10-20-6, General Provisions, of Chapter 20, Signs, of the United City of Yorkville Zoning Ordinance of the Yorkville City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

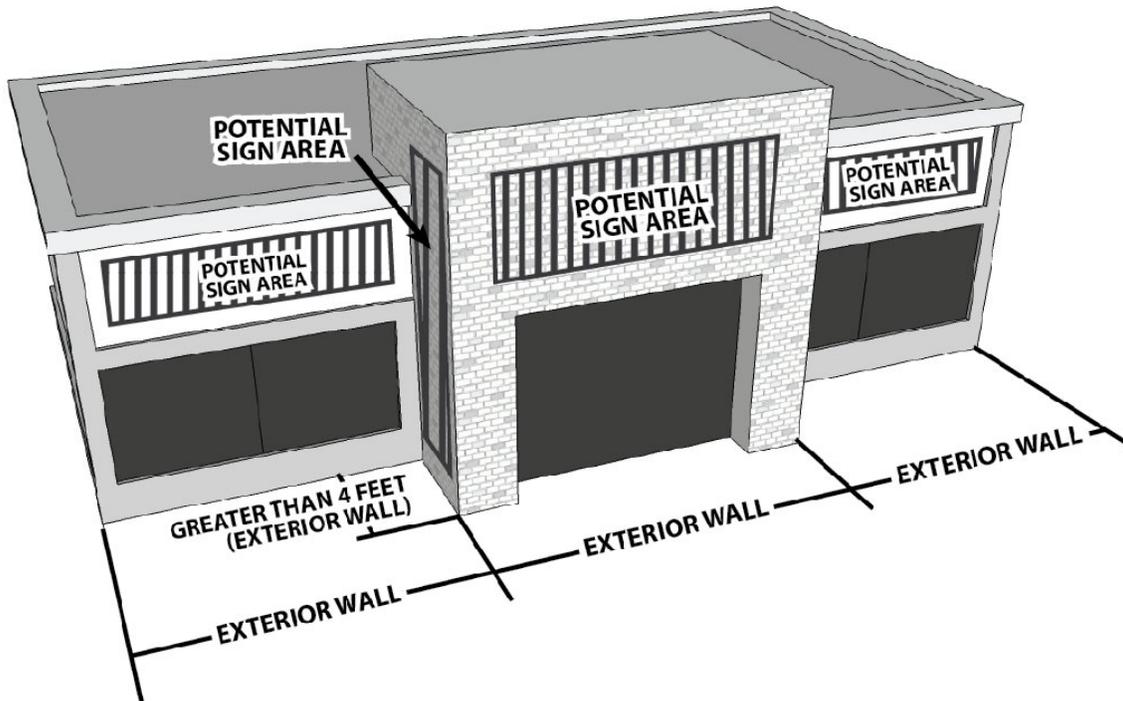
- A. Sign Area: The area of the sign face which is also the sign area of a wall sign or other sign with only one face shall be computed by means of the smallest square, rectangle, circle, triangle or combination thereof that will encompass the extreme limits of the writing representation, emblem or other display, together with any material or color forming an integral part of the background of the display or used to differentiate the sign from the backdrop or structure against which it is placed. It does not include any supporting framework, bracing or decorative fence or wall when such fence or wall otherwise meets zoning ordinance regulations and is clearly incidental to the display itself. A double faced sign shall count as a single sign.

Building mounted wall sign area calculations are based on each wall of an exterior building facing a lot line and a public right-of-way. An exterior building wall which faces a lot line may contain more than a single wall for sign area calculation purposes. If portions of the exterior building wall face the same lot line and are separated by four feet (4’) or more in depth from that lot line, then they are considered two separate walls for sign area calculation purposes. If separated by less than four feet (4’) they shall be considered a single exterior building wall for sign area calculation purposes. If two

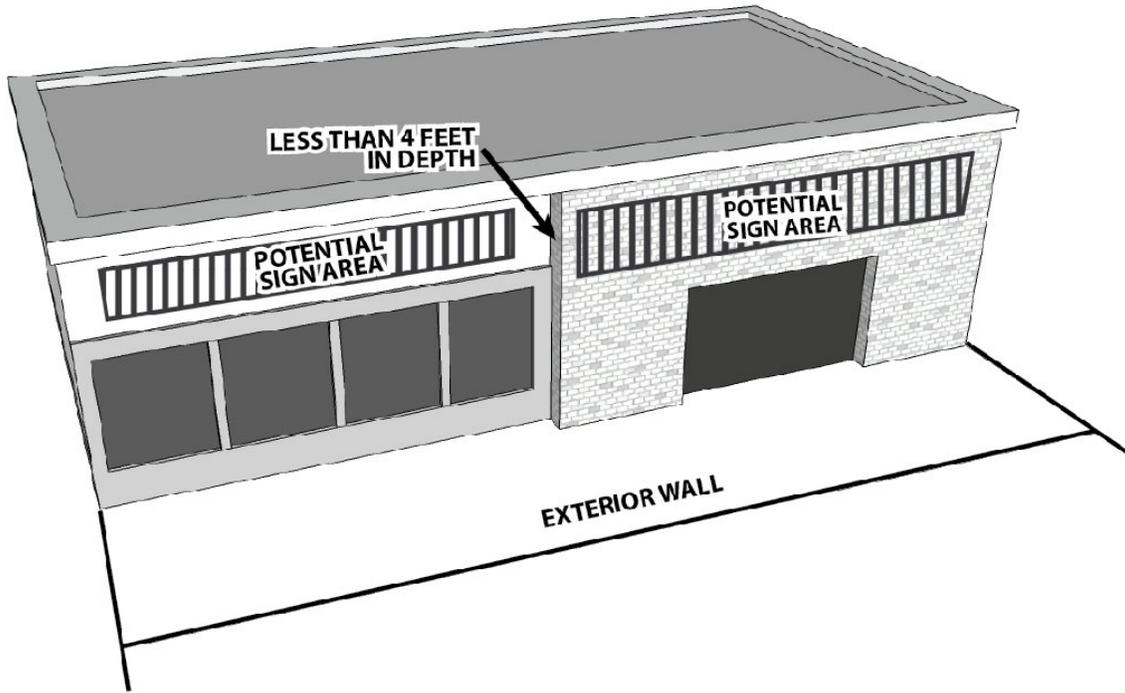
exterior walls create an angle greater than one hundred and thirty five (135) degrees on the horizontal plane then it shall be considered a single exterior wall. Any two exterior walls which create an angle of less than one hundred and thirty five (135) degrees on the horizontal plane shall be considered two separate walls.

Additionally, for any multi-tenant building, if the area where a building mounted sign is being placed is located between two pillars, posts, or other architectural features, the area between the features will be considered the exterior wall for sign area calculations.

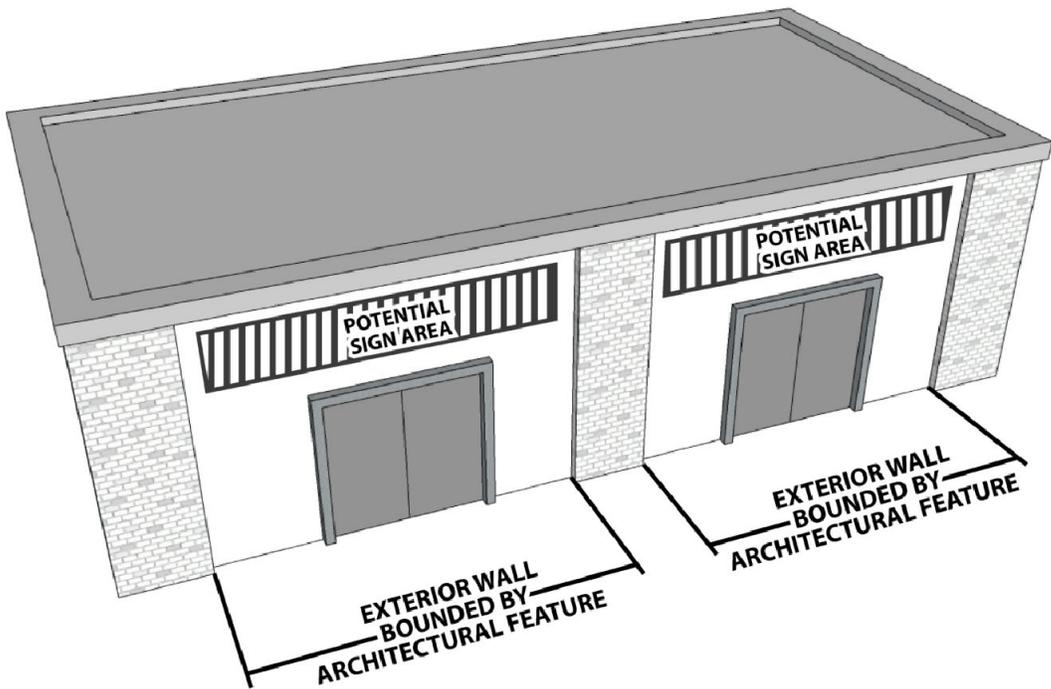
EXAMPLE 1: SINGLE USE BUILDING (DEPTH GREATER THAN 4 FEET)



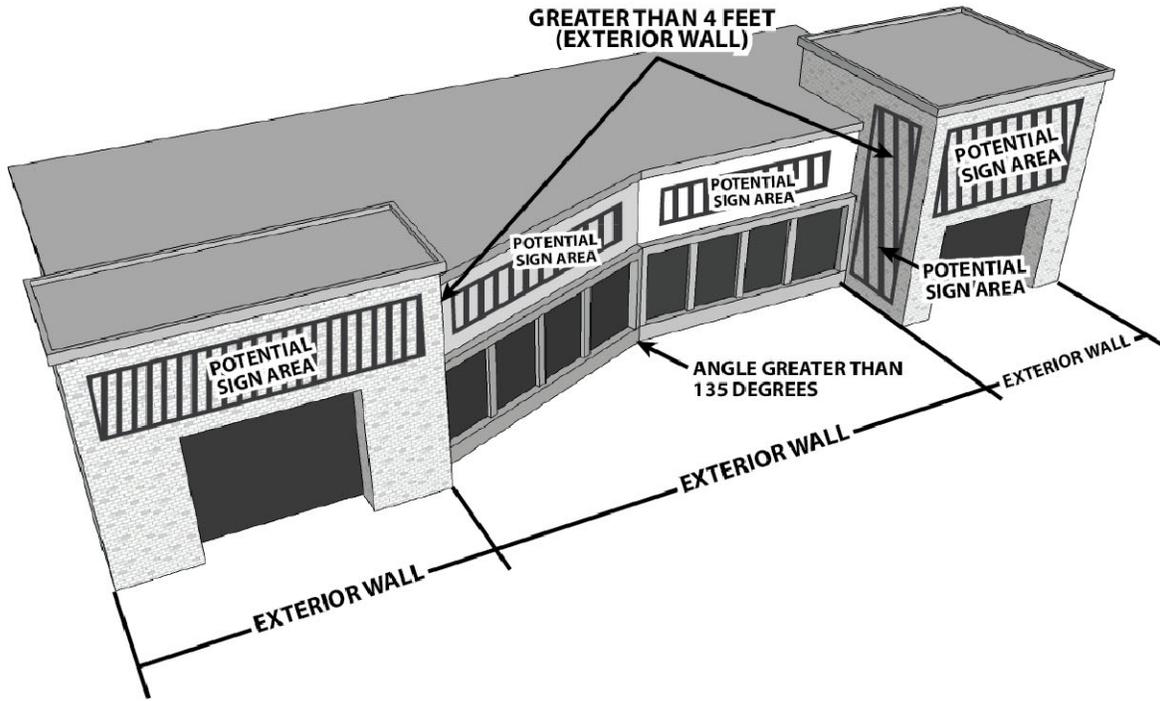
EXAMPLE 2: SINGLE USE BUILDING (DEPTH LESS THAN 4 FEET)



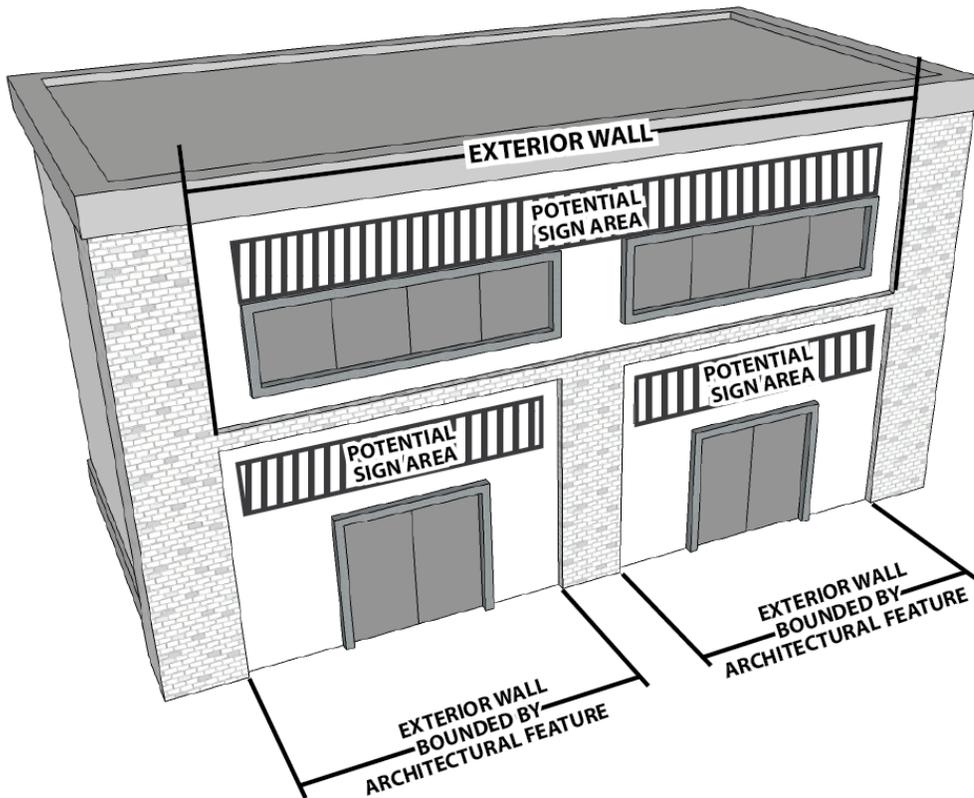
EXAMPLE 3: MULTI-TENANT BUILDING (BETWEEN ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES)



EXAMPLE 4: MULTI-TENANT BUILDING



EXAMPLE 5: MULTI-STORY, MULTI-TENANT BUILDING



Section 3: That Subsections 10-20-9A2a and b of Section 10-20-9, Permitted Signs; Business Zoning Districts, of Chapter 20, Signs, of the United City of Yorkville Zoning Ordinance of the Yorkville City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

“a. Single Use Building:

(1) A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the exterior wall of the building. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the exterior wall to which it is attached and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. The business cannot transfer sign area between its adjoining exterior walls.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2a(1) of this section, a business on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign on such a wall not exceeding in size one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of that exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of that exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

b. Multi-Tenant Buildings:

(1) Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted business or building mounted identification signage for each such exterior wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The maximum area of such a sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area for each one linear foot of the tenant's exterior wall. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of that part of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2b(1) of this section, a tenant on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign, on that portion of a wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The size of such a sign shall not exceed one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of the tenant's exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.”

Section 4: That Subsection 10-20-10A2a and b of Section 10-20-10, Permitted Signs; Manufacturing Zoning Districts, of Chapter 20, Signs, of the United City of Yorkville Zoning Ordinance of the Yorkville City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

“a. Single Use Building:

(1) A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the exterior wall of the building. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the exterior wall to which it is attached and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. The business cannot transfer sign area between its adjoining exterior walls.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2a(1) of this section, a business on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign on such a wall not exceeding in size one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of that exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of that exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

b. Multi-Tenant Buildings:

(1) Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted business or building mounted identification signage for each such exterior wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The maximum area of such a sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area for each one linear foot of the tenant's exterior wall. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of that part of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2b(1) of this section, a tenant on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign, on that portion of a wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The size of such a sign shall not exceed one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of the tenant's exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.”

Section 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, publication, and approval as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2018.

City Clerk

CARLO COLOSIMO _____

KEN KOCH _____

JACKIE MILSCHEWSKI _____

ARDEN JOE PLOCHER _____

CHRIS FUNKHOUSER _____

JOEL FRIEDERS _____

SEAVER TARULIS _____

JASON PETERSON _____

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Mayor

In consideration of testimony presented during a Public Hearing on October 10, 2018, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval to the City Council of a request to amend the United City of Yorkville Zoning Ordinance as presented by staff in a memorandum dated October 3, 2018 and further subject to changing the graphics mentioned during the hearing.

Action Item:

Olson-aye; Gockman-aye; Horaz-aye; Marcum-aye; Vinyard-aye

5 ayes; 0 no

Attachments

1. Proposed Text Amendment Ordinance
2. PZC 2018-17 Chapter 20 Zoning Ordinance Text Amendments 10-10-18 PZC Memo
3. PZC 2018-17 Chapter 20 Zoning Ordinance Text Amendments 9-4-18 EDC Memo
4. PZC 2018-17 Chapter 20 Zoning Ordinance Text Amendments 10-2-18 EDC Memo
5. PZC 2018-12 Zoning Ordinance Appeal Memo



Memorandum

To: Planning and Zoning Commission
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
Date: October 3, 2018
Subject: **PZC 2018-17 Chapter 20 Zoning Ordinance Text Amendments**

Background/Proposed Request

In March 2018, Aurora Sign Company submitted a permit application for 129 Commercial Drive to move an existing sign from one location on a multi-tenant building to another location on the building (See exhibit below). The City's Zoning Ordinance has the following regulations regarding building mounted signs on multi-tenant buildings:

*“ Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for **each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located**, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the facade of the building with a public entrance. **No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the building facade to which it is attached.**”*

The permit was denied because the sign was too large and too wide for the proposed location. After the permit was denied, the petitioner appealed staff's decision to the Planning and Zoning Commission as they believed the Zoning Ordinance was unclear on what defined a new wall on a façade. The item was discussed at the May 9, 2018 as item number “2018-12 Zoning Ordinance Appeal.” Staff conducted research into how the ordinance has been interpreted since its adoption in 2014 and concluded that staff has been consistent in its interpretation of the code for situations involving building mounted signage. Please see the attached staff memorandum from that meeting which details the situation in more detail.

The result of discussions at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting resulted in a compromise where the petitioner was allowed to put their sign up and staff would amend the text in the ordinance to better clarify the intent of the existing language. This memorandum outlines the issue, how other neighboring communities handle building mounted signs, and potential text amendment language for our Zoning Ordinance.



The Need for Clarification

As seen in the pictures to the right, many newer commercial buildings have articulated walls, different building materials, and height differences which add character and pleasing aesthetics to commercial districts. These architectural features are inviting but create an issue in terms of the definition of a wall when it comes to building mounted signage.



The intent of the current language for building mounted signs is to avoid multi-tenant buildings from having too large and bulky signage which may stretch across the entire wall of the tenant's unit. The language has served its purpose for many of the City's commercial structures but the situation at 129 Commercial Drive created a unique issue. The tenant leases several units from the building and therefore the petitioner defined its wall as the entire façade.

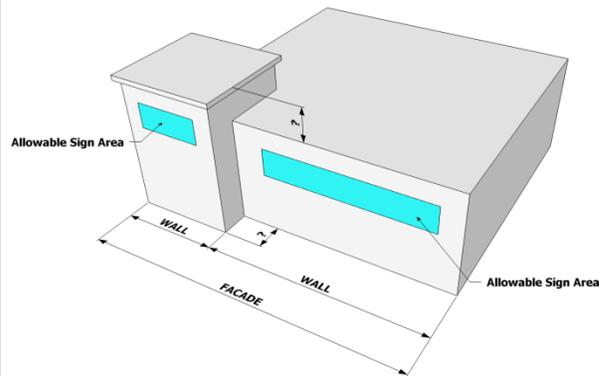


This would allow a sign to go all the way up to the edge of a building as long as it did not surpass 75% width of the wall (and in the petitioner's interpretation, the entire façade). Additionally, by interpreting the entire façade as a wall, building mounted signs may be very large and out of scale in one location on the building as long as the rest of the building left blank. While this issue has been brought up for a multi-tenant building, the language is consistent for single use buildings with articulated walls and varying heights.

Please see the illustrations below to get a visual representation between how the Zoning Ordinance has been interpreted by staff and how it could be interpreted by petitioners:

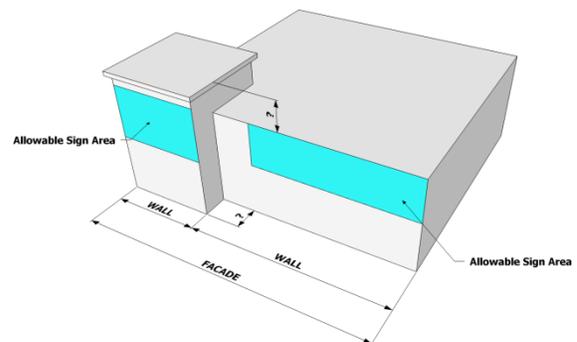
Staff Interpretation

This graphic illustrates how staff has interpreted the Zoning Ordinance in regards to what constitutes a wall and the areas where a sign may be placed on a building. The placement and size of these areas is the general intent of the language of the Zoning Ordinance.



Petitioner Interpretation

This graphic illustrates how the petitioner interprets the language in the zoning code and the potential allowable sign area placements on the building.



Surrounding Communities

Staff has conducted research to provide insight into how neighboring communities handle building mounted signage and if this issue has risen in other communities. Please see the table below for this information.

MUNICIPALITY	ORDINANCE LANGUAGE FOR BUILDING MOUNTED SIGNS
MONTGOMERY	<p>Wall Sign Regulations: Each user is allowed a maximum of six (6) signs on a building with a maximum of three (3) signs per wall. No wall signs shall be allowed for individual tenants in a multi-story or a multi-tenant building having no exterior building entrance for each tenant.</p> <p>Each wall sign shall be located within a selected sign display area... The amount of the sign display area that is allowed to be consumed by signage varies depending on the length of the wall that it is affixed...</p> <p>Definitions: <i>Facade:</i> The face or wall of a building as it is presented to view; the apparent width and/or height of a building as viewed from streets, driveways and parking lots. Minor changes in wall elevations do not constitute the creation of additional facades.</p>
AURORA	<p>Wall Sign Regulations: The maximum permitted area of all wall signs on a facade shall be ten (10) percent of the building facade up to twenty-two (22) feet high.</p> <p>Multi-business buildings - The owners of such a building may allocate the permitted sign area to the various businesses at their discretion.</p> <p>Definitions: <i>Facade (or building facade):</i> The exterior wall of a building, from the ground to the roofline. For the purposes of this ordinance, a roof varying no more than forty-five (45) degrees from the vertical plane shall be considered part of the facade.</p> <p><i>Wall:</i> A building surface varying no more than forty-five (45) degrees from the vertical.</p>
OSWEGO	<p>Wall Sign Regulations: The maximum area of such signs shall not exceed one (1) square foot in area for each one (1) lineal foot of façade of that portion of the building of which the tenant or owner-occupant is in possession and to which the sign is attached.</p> <p>No sign shall extend more than seventy-five (75) percent of the width of the façade of the total building or the individual tenant space to which it is attached.</p>

PLANO

Wall Sign Regulations:

A wall sign shall be erected upon the wall of the building facade having its principal frontage upon a public street.

A maximum of one wall sign per establishment shall be permitted, erected for the purpose of identifying the establishment.

The maximum height of a wall sign shall be thirty feet (30') from grade, or two (2) stories, whichever is less, but in no case shall any portion of such sign be extended above the roofline.

The surface area of a wall sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet per one linear foot of building front, or one hundred fifty (150) square feet, whichever is less.

Definitions:

FACADE: Any side, surface or wall below the roof of a building which is parallel or within forty five degrees (45°) of parallel with a parcel's frontage on a public thoroughfare, which faces toward and relates to that public thoroughfare. If a building has a complex shape, then all walls or surfaces facing in the same direction, or nearly the same direction, are part of a single facade.

PLAINFIELD

Wall Sign Regulations:

Only one (1) permanent wall sign per building or retail unit of a building will be permitted except for corner locations or locations adjoining private streets where one (1) wall sign for each wall facing the public or private street will be permitted. Wall signage facing access drives is prohibited.

Retail establishments with a floor area in excess of 40,000 square feet may identify the business and its major uses within the building with a maximum of four (4) wall signs on the primary facade. The Zoning Administrator may approve up to two (2) additional wall signs for the Primary facade depending on exceptional design conditions. The sum of all signs, regardless of number, may not exceed the total allowable wall sign area for the facade.

Permanent wall signage for buildings or units less than forty thousand (40,000) square feet shall not exceed (1) square foot of sign area for each one (1) foot of façade frontage and no edge of such sign shall come closer than five (5) feet from the edge of the façade on which it is installed; rear signage on buildings shall not exceed one (1) square foot for each two (2) feet of rear façade frontage; in no case shall any such wall sign exceed one hundred twenty (120) square feet in area;

Permanent wall signage for buildings or units between forty thousand (40,000) square feet and one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet shall not exceed one and one half (1½) of a square foot of sign area for each one (1) foot of facade frontage; in no case shall any wall sign exceed four hundred (400) square feet in area;

Permanent wall signage for buildings or retail units over one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet shall not exceed two (2) square feet of sign area for each one (1) foot of facade frontage, in no case shall any wall sign exceed six hundred (600) square feet in area.

Definitions:

FACADE FRONTAGE. The facade frontage is the width of the face of the front building wall or the width of the front wall face of the area devoted to an individual tenant of a commercial retail center.

NAPERVILLE

Wall Sign Regulations:

For facades with street frontage (public or private) and facades adjacent to an off-street parking area where customer access is also available, wall, awning, and canopy signage (in any combination) shall be permitted up to a maximum sign area of one and one-half (1.5) square feet for each linear foot of facade, and shall not exceed a maximum of three hundred (300) square feet. For facades on properties separated from the adjacent street frontage by another lot that that is not designed to have a building located upon it (e.g. reserved exclusively for parking, stormwater management, etc.), permits for wall, canopy and awning signage may be authorized by the Zoning Administrator in accordance with the limits provided in this subsection.

Definitions:

Frontage: A strip or extension of land abutting a public or private roadway (excluding drive aisles), unless otherwise defined within this chapter.

SUGAR GROVE

Wall Sign Regulations:

Wall sign permitted area is limited to a maximum of one square foot for every one foot (1') in width of the building side, with a maximum of two hundred (200) square feet.

Wall sign permitted area calculations are based on each side of a building facing a lot line, unless the walls facing a side are more than fifteen feet (15') apart, then the walls are each counted separately for calculation purposes.

Definitions:

FACADE: The exterior wall of a building exposed to public view or that wall viewed by persons not within the building.

To summarize the table above, in terms of wall sign regulations Oswego, Plano, Plainfield, Naperville, and Sugar Grove all determine the size of a wall sign as a proportion to the linear frontage to which it is attached. This is identical to how Yorkville determines the maximum area for a wall sign. Montgomery calculates a display area for each frontage and has a maximum number of signs and Aurora determines size by a percentage of the façade.

In terms of wall sign widths, Oswego has the exact same language as Yorkville which states that a sign may not exceed 75% of the width of the façade of the total building or the individual tenant space to which it is attached.

Sugar Grove is the only neighboring municipality which states when a wall becomes a new wall on a façade. When the walls are facing the same lot line and are more than 15 feet apart, then they will be measured separately for sign area.

Staff contacted planning staff members from a couple of these communities to see if there were any instances of confusion in the interpretation of their language similar to the 129 Commercial Drive situation. Both stated that they did not have an issue similar to Yorkville.

Suggested Zoning Ordinance Revisions

After reviewing the City's current language, surrounding community's sign regulations and information provided by the American Planning Association, staff is suggesting the following revisions to the Section 10-20 of the Yorkville City Code (modifications in red):

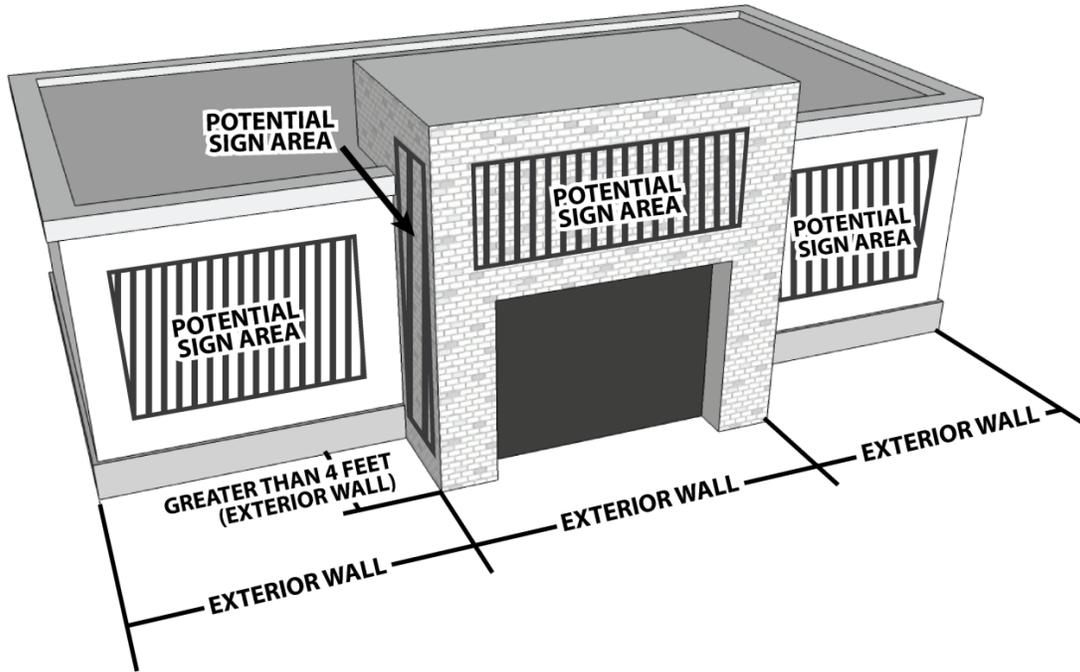
10-20-6: GENERAL PROVISIONS:

- A. Sign Area: The area of the sign face which is also the sign area of a wall sign or other sign with only one face shall be computed by means of the smallest square, rectangle, circle, triangle or combination thereof that will encompass the extreme limits of the writing representation, emblem or other display, together with any material or color forming an integral part of the background of the display or used to differentiate the sign from the backdrop or structure against which it is placed. It does not include any supporting framework, bracing or decorative fence or wall when such fence or wall otherwise meets zoning ordinance regulations and is clearly incidental to the display itself. A double faced sign shall count as a single sign.

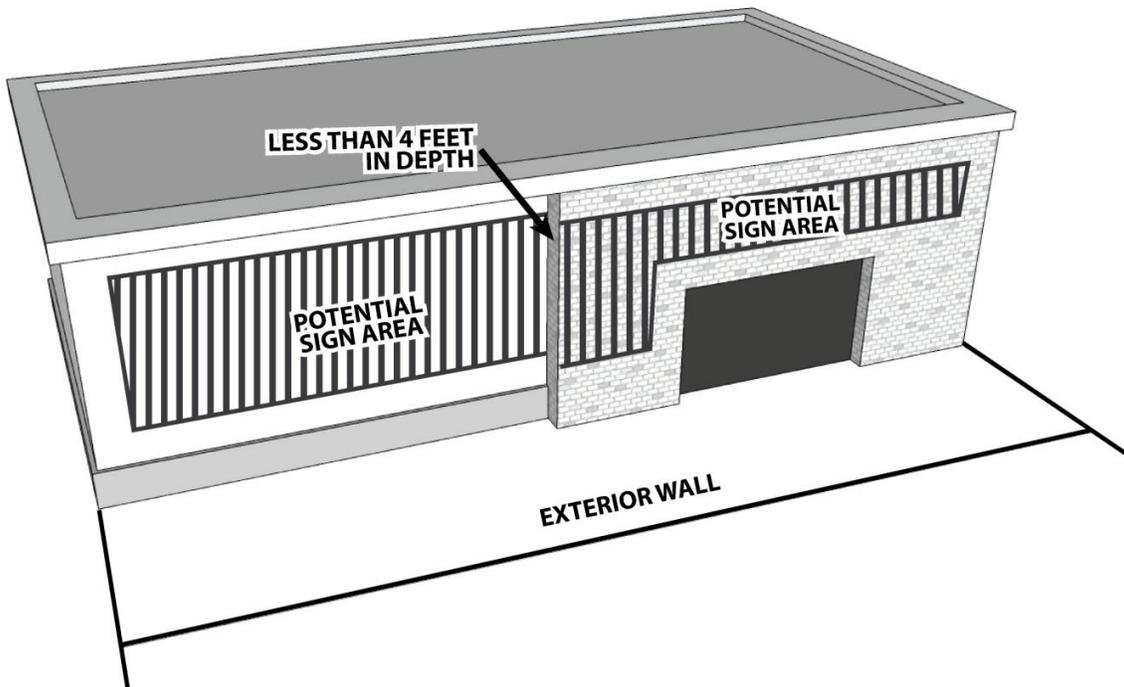
Building mounted wall sign area calculations are based on each wall of an exterior building facing a lot line and a public right-of-way. An exterior building wall which faces a lot line may contain more than a single wall for sign area calculation purposes. If portions of the exterior building wall face the same lot line and are separated by four feet (4') or more in depth from that lot line, then they are considered two separate walls for sign area calculation purposes. If separated by less than four feet (4') they shall be considered a single exterior building wall for sign area calculation purposes. If two exterior walls create an angle greater than one hundred and thirty five (135) degrees on the horizontal plane then it shall be considered a single exterior wall. Any two exterior walls which create an angle of less than one hundred and thirty five (135) degrees on the horizontal plane shall be considered two separate walls.

Additionally, for any multi-tenant building, if the area where a building mounted sign is being placed is located between two pillars, posts, or other architectural features, the area between the features will be considered the exterior wall for sign area calculations.

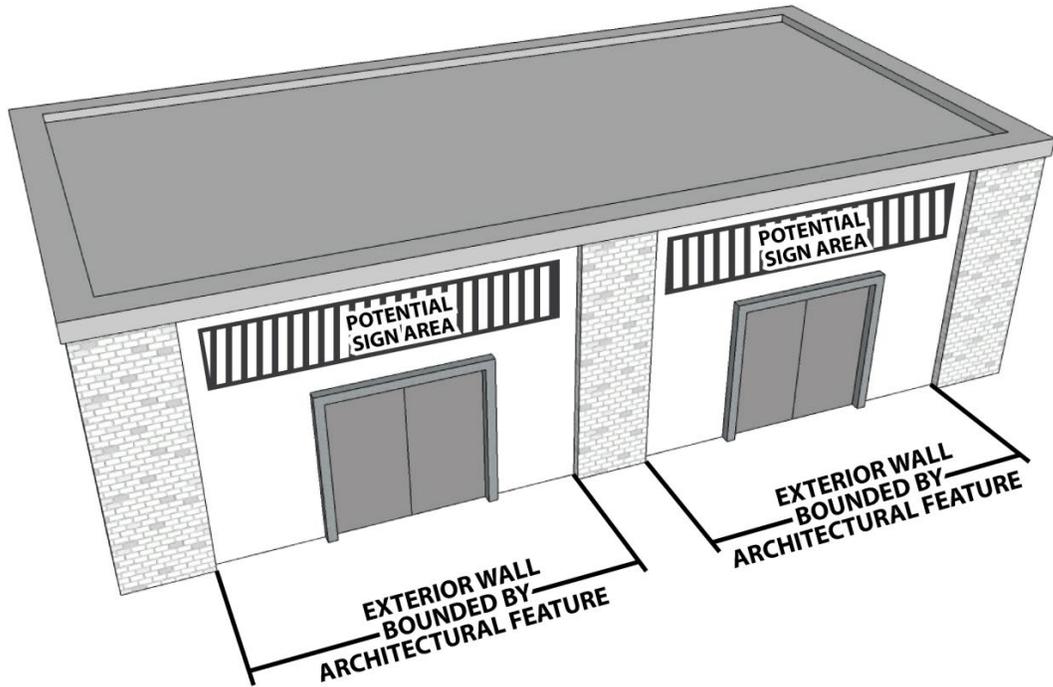
EXAMPLE 1: SINGLE USE BUILDING (DEPTH GREATER THAN 4 FEET)



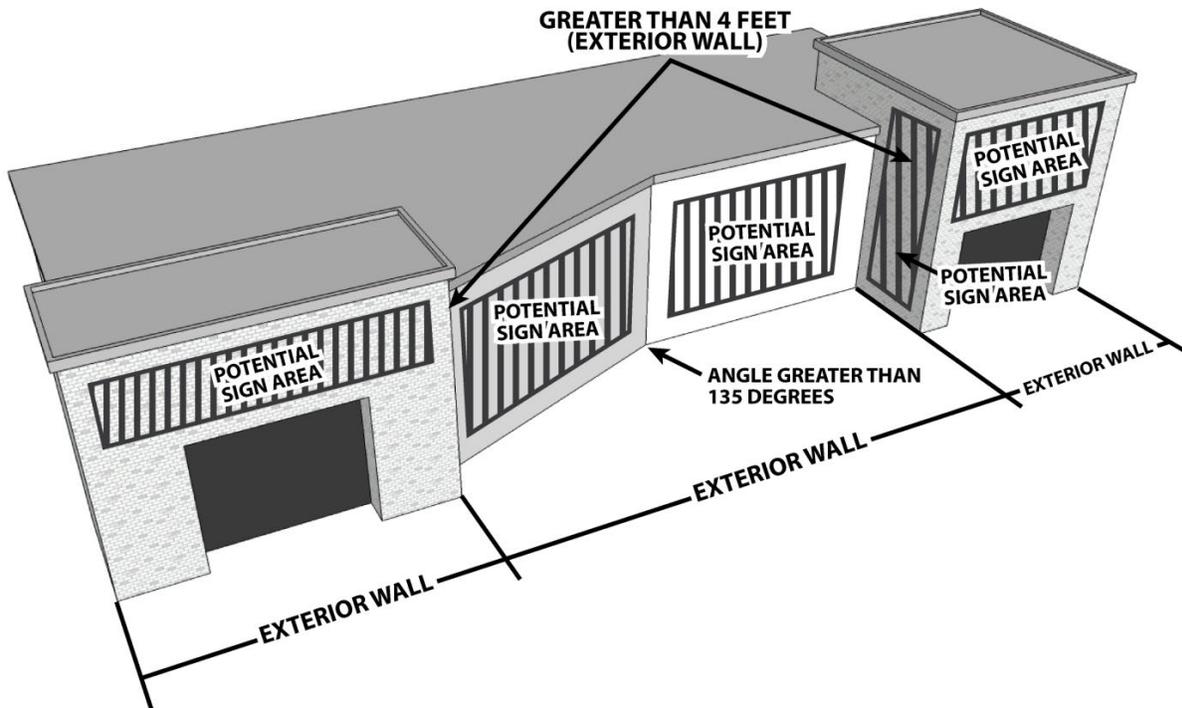
EXAMPLE 2: SINGLE USE BUILDING (DEPTH LESS THAN 4 FEET)



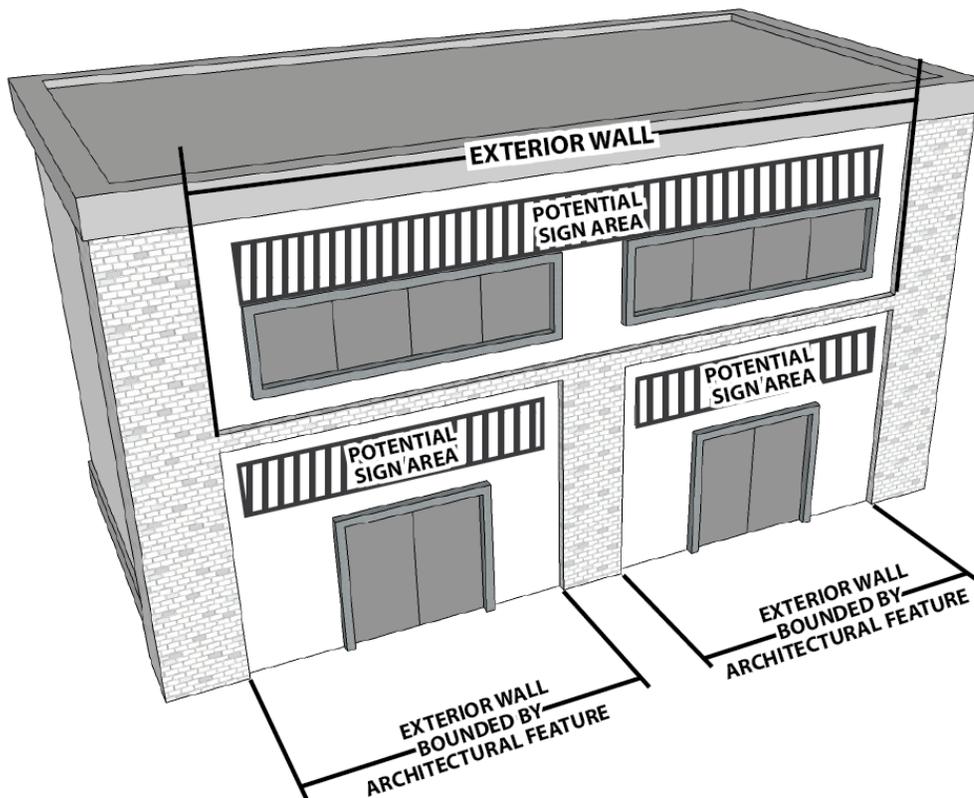
EXAMPLE 3: MULTI-TENANT BUILDING (BETWEEN ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES)



EXAMPLE 4: MULTI-TENANT BUILDING



EXAMPLE 5: MULTI-STORY, MULTI-TENANT BUILDING



10-20-9: PERMITTED SIGNS; BUSINESS ZONING DISTRICTS

A. Permanent Signs:

2. Building Mounted Business/Identification Signs:

a. Single Use Building:

(1) A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the ~~façade exterior wall~~ exterior wall of the building ~~with a public entrance~~. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the ~~building façade exterior wall~~ exterior wall to which it is attached and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. The business cannot transfer sign area between its adjoining exterior walls.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2a(1) of this section, a business on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign on such a wall not exceeding in size one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of that exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of that exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is

affixed. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

b. Multi-Tenant Buildings:

(1) Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted business or building mounted identification signage for each such exterior wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The maximum area of such a sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area for each one linear foot of the tenant's exterior wall. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of that part of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2b(1) of this section, a tenant on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign, on that portion of a wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The size of such a sign shall not exceed one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of the tenant's exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

10-20-10: PERMITTED SIGNS; MANUFACTURING ZONING DISTRICTS

A. Permanent Signs:

2. Building Mounted Business/Identification Signs:

a. Single Use Building:

(1) A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the ~~façade exterior wall~~ of the building ~~with a public entrance~~. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the ~~building façade exterior wall~~ to which it is attached and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. The business cannot transfer sign area between its adjoining exterior walls.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2a(1) of this section, a business on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign on such a wall not exceeding in size one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of that exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of that exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

b. Multi-Tenant Buildings:

(1) Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted business or building mounted identification signage for each such exterior wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The maximum area of such a sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area for each one linear foot of the tenant's exterior wall. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of that part of the tenant's exterior wall **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.**

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2b(1) of this section, a tenant on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign, on that portion of a wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The size of such a sign shall not exceed one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of the tenant's exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of the tenant's exterior wall **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.** Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

The proposed changes are an attempt to improve the clarity behind the intent of the sign regulations within the Zoning Ordinance. The addition in Section 10-20-6 of how building mounted signs will be calculated provides context on what defines a new wall. The four foot (4') measurement is based on the fact that a new doorway or entrance could be fit into that length and therefore is a logical way to determine a new wall.

The alterations made to Sections 10-20-9 and 10-20-10 is to clarify that measurements will be taken on exterior walls and not the entire façade. Additionally, language was added to ensure that any sign must give space to the vertical edge of any wall which will avoid any new signage from going directly up against the corner of edge of an exterior wall (like the "Heritage" sign).

Staff Recommendations

Staff believes these changes to the Zoning Ordinance will provide clarity on the existing intent of the building mounted sign regulations. The additional language and new graphics makes the regulations much clearer on what is allowed for these types of signs. Staff is requesting recommendation for approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission on the proposed text amendments to the Zoning Ordinance.

Proposed Motion for Amendments

In consideration of testimony presented during a Public Hearing on October 10, 2018, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval to the City Council of a request to amend the United City of Yorkville Zoning Ordinance as presented by staff in a memorandum dated October 3, 2018 and further subject to {insert any additional conditions of the Planning and Zoning Commission}...

Attachments

1. PZC 2018-12 Zoning Ordinance Appeal Memo



Memorandum

To: Economic Development Committee
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
Date: September 25, 2018
Subject: **PZC 2018-17 Chapter 20 Zoning Ordinance Text Amendments**

Background/Proposed Request

At the previous Economic Development Committee meeting held on September 4, 2018 staff proposed a text amendment to the City's Zoning Ordinance regarding building mounted signage regulations. After positive responses from the committee, staff is proposing the updated language presented in this memorandum. For background information on why this topic is being addressed, please see the attachments for more details.

Suggested Zoning Ordinance Revisions

After reviewing the City's current language, surrounding community's sign regulations and information provided by the American Planning Association, staff is suggesting the following revisions to the Section 10-20 of the Yorkville City Code (modifications in red):

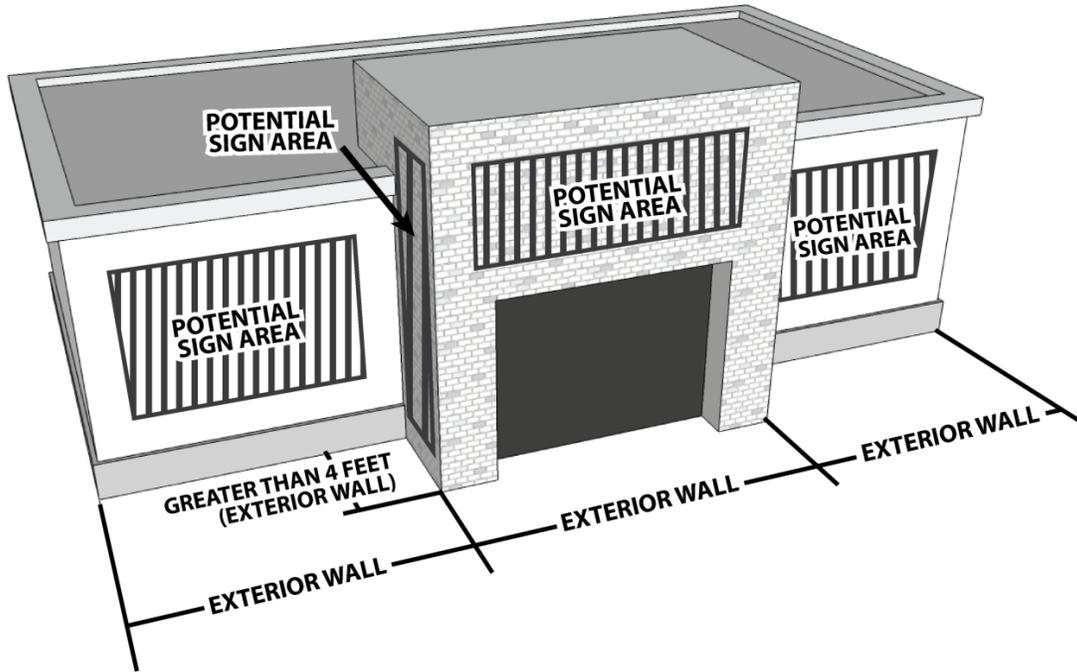
10-20-6: GENERAL PROVISIONS:

- A. Sign Area: The area of the sign face which is also the sign area of a wall sign or other sign with only one face shall be computed by means of the smallest square, rectangle, circle, triangle or combination thereof that will encompass the extreme limits of the writing representation, emblem or other display, together with any material or color forming an integral part of the background of the display or used to differentiate the sign from the backdrop or structure against which it is placed. It does not include any supporting framework, bracing or decorative fence or wall when such fence or wall otherwise meets zoning ordinance regulations and is clearly incidental to the display itself. A double faced sign shall count as a single sign.

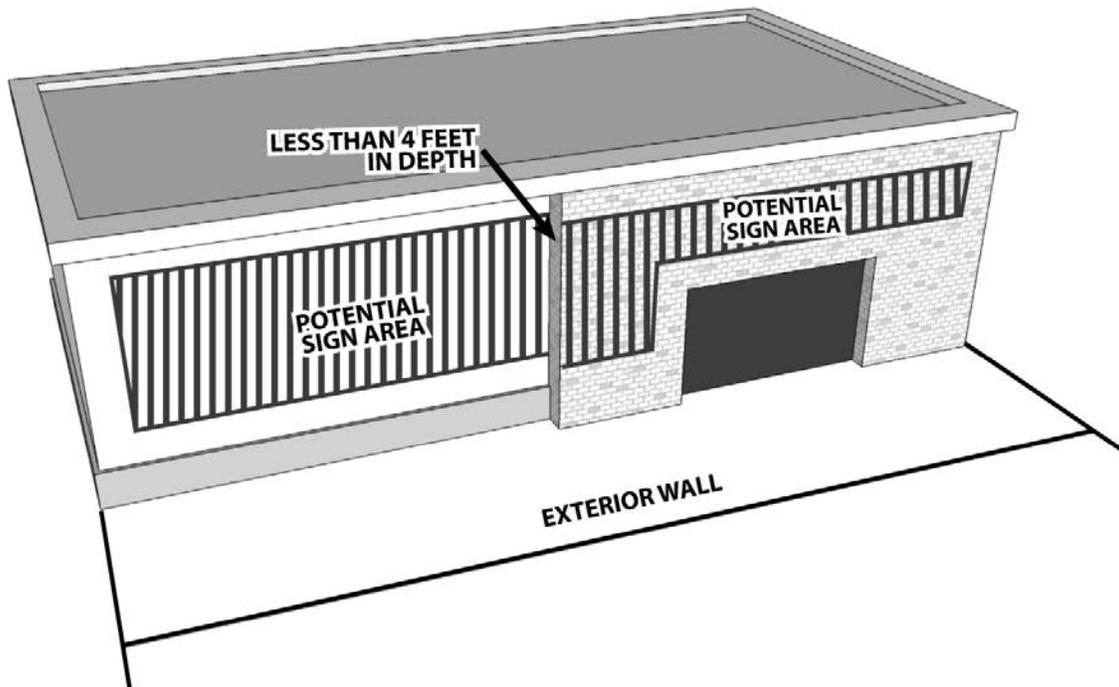
Building mounted wall sign area calculations are based on each wall of an exterior building facing a lot line and a public right-of-way. An exterior building wall which faces a lot line may contain more than a single wall for sign area calculation purposes. If portions of the exterior building wall face the same lot line and are separated by four feet (4') or more in depth from that lot line, then they are considered two separate walls for sign area calculation purposes. If separated by less than four feet (4') they shall be considered a single exterior building wall for sign area calculation purposes. If two exterior walls create an angle greater than one hundred and thirty five (135) degrees on the horizontal plane then it shall be considered a single exterior wall. Any two exterior walls which create an angle of less than one hundred and thirty five (135) degrees on the horizontal plane shall be considered two separate walls.

Additionally, for any multi-tenant building, if the area where a building mounted sign is being placed is located between two pillars, posts, or other architectural features, the area between the features will be considered the exterior wall for sign area calculations.

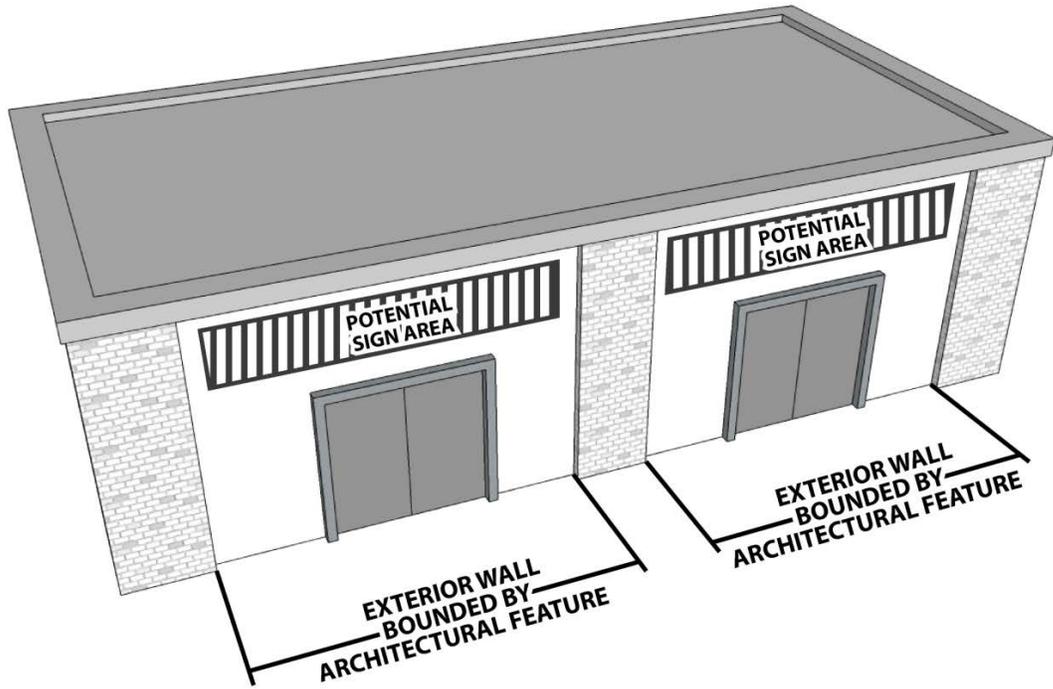
EXAMPLE 1: SINGLE USE BUILDING (DEPTH GREATER THAN 4 FEET)



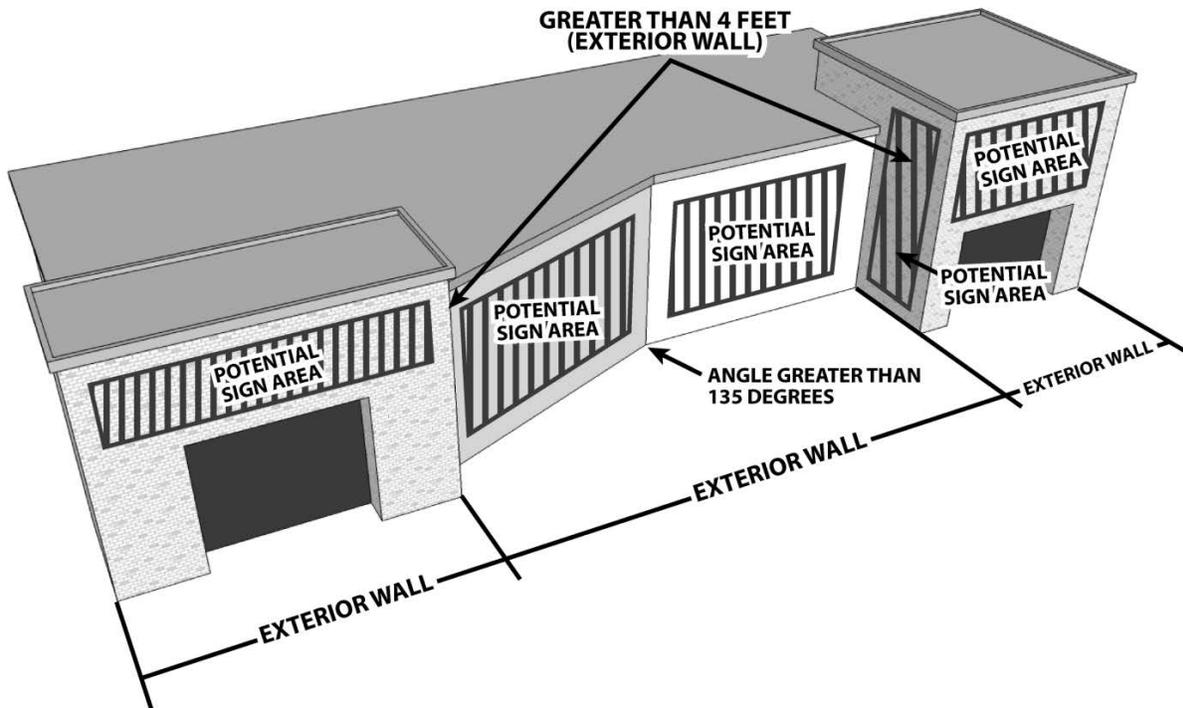
EXAMPLE 2: SINGLE USE BUILDING (DEPTH LESS THAN 4 FEET)



EXAMPLE 3: MULTI-TENANT BUILDING (BETWEEN ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES)



EXAMPLE 4: MULTI-TENANT BUILDING



10-20-9: PERMITTED SIGNS; BUSINESS ZONING DISTRICTS

A. Permanent Signs:

2. Building Mounted Business/Identification Signs:

a. Single Use Building:

(1) A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the ~~façade exterior wall~~ of the building ~~with a public entrance~~. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the ~~building façade exterior wall~~ to which it is attached and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. The business cannot transfer sign area between its adjoining exterior walls.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2a(1) of this section, a business on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign on such a wall not exceeding in size one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of that exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of that exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

b. Multi-Tenant Buildings:

(1) Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted business or building mounted identification signage for each such exterior wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The maximum area of such a sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area for each one linear foot of the tenant's exterior wall. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of that part of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2b(1) of this section, a tenant on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign, on that portion of a wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The size of such a sign shall not exceed one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of the tenant's exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

10-20-10: PERMITTED SIGNS; MANUFACTURING ZONING DISTRICTS

A. Permanent Signs:

2. Building Mounted Business/Identification Signs:

a. Single Use Building:

(1) A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the ~~façade exterior wall~~ of the building ~~with a public entrance~~. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the ~~building façade exterior wall~~ to which it is attached and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. The business cannot transfer sign area between its adjoining exterior walls.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2a(1) of this section, a business on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign on such a wall not exceeding in size one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of that exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of that exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

b. Multi-Tenant Buildings:

(1) Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted business or building mounted identification signage for each such exterior wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The maximum area of such a sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area for each one linear foot of the tenant's exterior wall. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of that part of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2b(1) of this section, a tenant on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign, on that portion of a wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The size of such a sign shall not exceed one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of the tenant's exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of the tenant's exterior wall and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed. Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

Staff Comments

Revisions from the previously seen language in the September 4, 2018 EDC meeting include minor grammatical fixes, easier to understand and more in depth graphics, and additional language stating businesses may not transfer sign area between its exterior walls.

Staff is seeking comments from the Economic Development Committee on the proposed changes to Chapter 20 of the Zoning Ordinance. A public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission has been scheduled for the October 10, 2018 meeting.

Attachments

1. PZC 2018-17 Chapter 20 Zoning Ordinance Text Amendments 9-4-18 EDC Memo
2. PZC 2018-12 Zoning Ordinance Appeal Memo



Memorandum

To: Economic Development Committee
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
Date: August 24, 2018
Subject: **PZC 2018-17 Chapter 20 Zoning Ordinance Text Amendments**

Background/Proposed Request

In March 2018, Aurora Sign Company submitted a permit application for 129 Commercial Drive to move an existing sign from one location on a multi-tenant building to another location on the building (See exhibit below). The City's Zoning Ordinance has the following regulations regarding building mounted signs on multi-tenant buildings:

*“ Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for **each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located**, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the facade of the building with a public entrance. **No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the building facade to which it is attached.**”*

The permit was denied because the sign was too large and too wide for the proposed location. After the permit was denied, the petitioner appealed staff's decision to the Planning and Zoning Commission as they believed the Zoning Ordinance was unclear on what defined a new wall on a façade. The item was discussed at the May 9, 2018 as item number “2018-12 Zoning Ordinance Appeal.” Staff conducted research into how the ordinance has been interpreted since its adoption in 2014 and concluded that staff has been consistent in its interpretation of the code for situations involving building mounted signage. Please see the attached staff memorandum from that meeting which details the situation in more detail.

The result of discussions at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting resulted in a compromise where the petitioner was allowed to put their sign up and staff would amend the text in the ordinance to better clarify the intent of the existing language. This memorandum outlines the issue, how other neighboring communities handle building mounted signs, and potential text amendment language for our Zoning Ordinance.



The Need for Clarification

As seen in the pictures to the right, many newer commercial buildings have articulated walls, different building materials, and height differences which add character and pleasing aesthetics to commercial districts. These architectural features are inviting but create an issue in terms of the definition of a wall when it comes to building mounted signage.



The intent of the current language for building mounted signs is to avoid multi-tenant buildings from having too large and bulky signage which may stretch across the entire wall of the tenant's unit. The language has served its purpose for many of the City's commercial structures but the situation at 129 Commercial Drive created a unique issue. The tenant leases several units from the building and therefore the petitioner defined its wall as the entire façade.



This would allow a sign to go all the way up to the edge of a building as long as it did not surpass 75% width of the wall (and in the petitioner's interpretation, the entire façade). Additionally, by interpreting the entire façade as a wall, building mounted signs may be very large and out of scale in one location on the building as long as the rest of the building left blank. While this issue has been brought up for a multi-tenant building, the language is consistent for single use buildings with articulated walls and varying heights.

Please see the illustrations below to get a visual representation between how the Zoning Ordinance has been interpreted by staff and how it could be interpreted by petitioners:

<p>Staff Interpretation</p>	<p>This graphic illustrates how staff has interpreted the Zoning Ordinance in regards to what constitutes a wall and the areas where a sign may be placed on a building. The placement and size of these areas is the general intent of the language of the Zoning Ordinance.</p>	
<p>Petitioner Interpretation</p>	<p>This graphic illustrates how the petitioner interprets the language in the zoning code and the potential allowable sign area placements on the building.</p>	

Surrounding Communities

Staff has conducted research to provide insight into how neighboring communities handle building mounted signage and if this issue has risen in other communities. Please see the table below for this information.

MUNICIPALITY	ORDINANCE LANGUAGE FOR BUILDING MOUNTED SIGNS
MONTGOMERY	<p>Wall Sign Regulations: Each user is allowed a maximum of six (6) signs on a building with a maximum of three (3) signs per wall. No wall signs shall be allowed for individual tenants in a multi-story or a multi-tenant building having no exterior building entrance for each tenant.</p> <p>Each wall sign shall be located within a selected sign display area... The amount of the sign display area that is allowed to be consumed by signage varies depending on the length of the wall that it is affixed...</p> <p>Definitions: <i>Facade:</i> The face or wall of a building as it is presented to view; the apparent width and/or height of a building as viewed from streets, driveways and parking lots. Minor changes in wall elevations do not constitute the creation of additional facades.</p>
AURORA	<p>Wall Sign Regulations: The maximum permitted area of all wall signs on a facade shall be ten (10) percent of the building facade up to twenty-two (22) feet high.</p> <p>Multi-business buildings - The owners of such a building may allocate the permitted sign area to the various businesses at their discretion.</p> <p>Definitions: <i>Facade (or building facade):</i> The exterior wall of a building, from the ground to the roofline. For the purposes of this ordinance, a roof varying no more than forty-five (45) degrees from the vertical plane shall be considered part of the facade.</p> <p><i>Wall:</i> A building surface varying no more than forty-five (45) degrees from the vertical.</p>
OSWEGO	<p>Wall Sign Regulations: The maximum area of such signs shall not exceed one (1) square foot in area for each one (1) lineal foot of facade of that portion of the building of which the tenant or owner-occupant is in possession and to which the sign is attached.</p> <p>No sign shall extend more than seventy-five (75) percent of the width of the facade of the total building or the individual tenant space to which it is attached.</p>

PLANO

Wall Sign Regulations:

A wall sign shall be erected upon the wall of the building facade having its principal frontage upon a public street.

A maximum of one wall sign per establishment shall be permitted, erected for the purpose of identifying the establishment.

The maximum height of a wall sign shall be thirty feet (30') from grade, or two (2) stories, whichever is less, but in no case shall any portion of such sign be extended above the roofline.

The surface area of a wall sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet per one linear foot of building front, or one hundred fifty (150) square feet, whichever is less.

Definitions:

FACADE: Any side, surface or wall below the roof of a building which is parallel or within forty five degrees (45°) of parallel with a parcel's frontage on a public thoroughfare, which faces toward and relates to that public thoroughfare. If a building has a complex shape, then all walls or surfaces facing in the same direction, or nearly the same direction, are part of a single facade.

PLAINFIELD

Wall Sign Regulations:

Only one (1) permanent wall sign per building or retail unit of a building will be permitted except for corner locations or locations adjoining private streets where one (1) wall sign for each wall facing the public or private street will be permitted. Wall signage facing access drives is prohibited.

Retail establishments with a floor area in excess of 40,000 square feet may identify the business and its major uses within the building with a maximum of four (4) wall signs on the primary facade. The Zoning Administrator may approve up to two (2) additional wall signs for the Primary facade depending on exceptional design conditions. The sum of all signs, regardless of number, may not exceed the total allowable wall sign area for the facade.

Permanent wall signage for buildings or units less than forty thousand (40,000) square feet shall not exceed (1) square foot of sign area for each one (1) foot of facade frontage and no edge of such sign shall come closer than five (5) feet from the edge of the facade on which it is installed; rear signage on buildings shall not exceed one (1) square foot for each two (2) feet of rear facade frontage; in no case shall any such wall sign exceed one hundred twenty (120) square feet in area;

Permanent wall signage for buildings or units between forty thousand (40,000) square feet and one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet shall not exceed one and one half (1½) of a square foot of sign area for each one (1) foot of facade frontage; in no case shall any wall sign exceed four hundred (400) square feet in area;

Permanent wall signage for buildings or retail units over one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet shall not exceed two (2) square feet of sign area for each one (1) foot of facade frontage, in no case shall any wall sign exceed six hundred (600) square feet in area.

Definitions:

FACADE FRONTAGE. The facade frontage is the width of the face of the front building wall or the width of the front wall face of the area devoted to an individual tenant of a commercial retail center.

NAPERVILLE

Wall Sign Regulations:

For facades with street frontage (public or private) and facades adjacent to an off-street parking area where customer access is also available, wall, awning, and canopy signage (in any combination) shall be permitted up to a maximum sign area of one and one-half (1.5) square feet for each linear foot of facade, and shall not exceed a maximum of three hundred (300) square feet. For facades on properties separated from the adjacent street frontage by another lot that that is not designed to have a building located upon it (e.g. reserved exclusively for parking, stormwater management, etc.), permits for wall, canopy and awning signage may be authorized by the Zoning Administrator in accordance with the limits provided in this subsection.

Definitions:

Frontage: A strip or extension of land abutting a public or private roadway (excluding drive aisles), unless otherwise defined within this chapter.

SUGAR GROVE

Wall Sign Regulations:

Wall sign permitted area is limited to a maximum of one square foot for every one foot (1') in width of the building side, with a maximum of two hundred (200) square feet.

Wall sign permitted area calculations are based on each side of a building facing a lot line, unless the walls facing a side are more than fifteen feet (15') apart, then the walls are each counted separately for calculation purposes.

Definitions:

FACADE: The exterior wall of a building exposed to public view or that wall viewed by persons not within the building.

To summarize the table above, in terms of wall sign regulations Oswego, Plano, Plainfield, Naperville, and Sugar Grove all determine the size of a wall sign as a proportion to the linear frontage to which it is attached. This is identical to how Yorkville determines the maximum area for a wall sign. Montgomery calculates a display area for each frontage and has a maximum number of signs and Aurora determines size by a percentage of the façade.

In terms of wall sign widths, Oswego has the exact same language as Yorkville which states that a sign may not exceed 75% of the width of the façade of the total building or the individual tenant space to which it is attached.

Sugar Grove is the only neighboring municipality which states when a wall becomes a new wall on a façade. When the walls are facing the same lot line and are more than 15 feet apart, then they will be measured separately for sign area.

Staff contacted planning staff members from a couple of these communities to see if there were any instances of confusion in the interpretation of their language similar to the 129 Commercial Drive situation. Both stated that they did not have an issue similar to Yorkville.

Suggested Zoning Ordinance Revisions

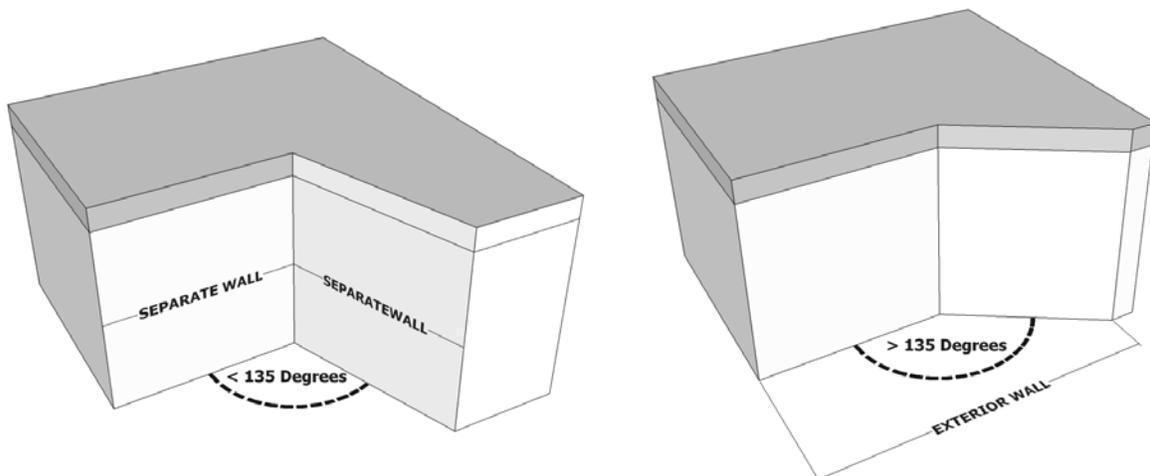
After reviewing the City's current language, surrounding community's sign regulations and information provided by the American Planning Association, staff is suggesting the following revisions to the Section 10-20 of the Yorkville City Code (modifications in red):

10-20-6: GENERAL PROVISIONS:

- A. Sign Area: The area of the sign face which is also the sign area of a wall sign or other sign with only one face shall be computed by means of the smallest square, rectangle, circle, triangle or combination thereof that will encompass the extreme limits of the writing representation, emblem or other display, together with any material or color forming an integral part of the background of the display or used to differentiate the sign from the backdrop or structure against which it is placed. It does not include any supporting framework, bracing or decorative fence or wall when such fence or wall otherwise meets zoning ordinance regulations and is clearly incidental to the display itself. A double faced sign shall count as a single sign.

Building mounted wall sign area calculations are based on each wall of an exterior building facing a lot line and a public right-of-way. An exterior building wall which faces a lot line may contain more than a single wall for sign area calculation purposes. If portions of the exterior building wall face the same lot line and are separated by four feet (4') or more in depth from that lot line, then they are considered two separate walls for sign area calculation purposes. If separated by less than four feet (4') they shall be considered a single exterior building wall for sign area calculation purposes. If two exterior walls create an angle greater than one hundred and thirty five (135) degrees on the horizontal plane then it shall be considered a single exterior wall. Any two exterior walls which create an angle of less than one hundred and thirty five (135) degrees on the horizontal plane shall be considered two separate walls.

Additionally, for any multi-tenant building, if the area where a building mounted sign is being placed is located between two pillars, posts, or other architectural features, the bounded area between will be considered the exterior wall for sign area calculations.



10-20-9: PERMITTED SIGNS; BUSINESS ZONING DISTRICTS

A. Permanent Signs:

2. Building Mounted Business/Identification Signs:

a. Single Use Building:

(1) A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the **façade exterior wall** of the building with a public entrance. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the **building façade exterior wall** to which it is attached **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.**

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2a(1) of this section, a business on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign on such a wall not exceeding in size one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of that exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of that exterior wall **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.** Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

b. Multi-Tenant Buildings:

(1) Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted business or building mounted identification signage for each such exterior wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The maximum area of such a sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area for each one linear foot of the tenant's exterior wall. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of that part of the tenant's exterior wall **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.**

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2b(1) of this section, a tenant on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign, on that portion of a wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The size of such a sign shall not exceed one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of the tenant's exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of the tenant's exterior wall **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.** Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

10-20-10: PERMITTED SIGNS; MANUFACTURING ZONING DISTRICTS

A. Permanent Signs:

2. Building Mounted Business/Identification Signs:

a. Single Use Building:

(1) A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the **façade exterior wall** of the building with a public entrance. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the **building façade exterior wall** to which it is attached **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.**

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2a(1) of this section, a business on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign on such a wall not exceeding in size one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of that exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of that exterior wall **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.** Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

b. Multi-Tenant Buildings:

(1) Each tenant having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted business or building mounted identification signage for each such exterior wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The maximum area of such a sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area for each one linear foot of the tenant's exterior wall. No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of that part of the tenant's exterior wall **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.**

(2) In addition to the signs permitted in subsection A2b(1) of this section, a tenant on an exterior wall not having a public entrance or facing a public right of way may have a building mounted business/identification sign, on that portion of a wall that is adjacent or a part of its owned or leased premises. The size of such a sign shall not exceed one square foot in area for each one linear foot of the width of the tenant's exterior wall and shall not extend more than fifty percent (50%) of the length of the tenant's exterior wall **and shall be no closer than one (1) foot from the vertical or horizontal edge of any wall to which it is affixed.** Such a sign shall not be illuminated either internally or externally if that sign faces residential land uses.

The proposed changes are an attempt to improve the clarity behind the intent of the sign regulations within the Zoning Ordinance. The addition in Section 10-20-6 of how building mounted signs will be calculated provides context on what defines a new wall. The four foot (4') measurement is based on the fact that a new doorway or entrance could be fit into that length and therefore is a logical way to determine a new wall.

The alterations made to Sections 10-20-9 and 10-20-10 is to clarify that measurements will be taken on exterior walls and not the entire façade. Additionally, language was added to ensure that any sign must give space to the vertical edge of any wall which will avoid any new signage from going directly up against the corner of edge of an exterior wall (like the "Heritage" sign).

Next Step Recommendations

Staff is seeking direct input from the Economic Development Committee on the proposed changes to Chapter 20 of the Zoning Ordinance. We anticipate incorporating all feedback from the EDC into the final draft version of the ordinance prior to a tentative public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission at their October 10, 2018 meeting.

Attachments

1. PZC 2018-12 Zoning Ordinance Appeal Memo

Memorandum



To: Planning and Zoning Commission
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
Date: May 1, 2018
Subject: **PZC 2018-12** – Zoning Ordinance Appeal

Summary

A permit application was submitted for a new permanent building mounted sign on March 23, 2018 for the commercial structure at 129 Commercial Drive in Yorkville, Illinois. The permit was denied through the zoning review process on March 27, 2018. The petitioner is requesting that the interpretation of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance in regards to its decision on this permit application be reviewed by the Planning and Zoning Commission as stated in Section 10-4-6-A of the Zoning Ordinance. This Section states the Planning and Zoning Commission may hear and decide appeals from any order, requirement, decision or determination made by the zoning administrator or officer under the zoning regulations of this code.

Initial Request

On March 23, 2018 Aurora Sign Company submitted a permit to move the existing “Heritage” sign from the front of the building located at 129 Commercial Drive to the eastern facing section of the same building. The submission showed a frontage wall length of 23 feet 1 inch and a sign width of 18 feet 8 inches (see below).

Per Section 10-20-9: Permitted Signs; Business Zoning District Part A-2-b. Multi Tenant Buildings:

*“ A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for **each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located**, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the facade of the building with a public entrance. **No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the building facade to which it is attached.**”*

MARCH 23, 2018 SUBMISSION

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
REMOVE SIGN FROM EXISTING LOCATION ABOVE ENTRANCE.
CENTER SIGN ABOVE WINDOW AS SHOWN.
CONNECT TO ELECTRICAL SERVICE
TO BE PROVIDED BY OTHERS
PRIOR TO INSTALL.



Calculating the maximum allowable size and width for this review went as follows:

SIGN AREA

Submitted Width of Façade:	23.083 feet
Maximum Allowable Size per Submitted Width:	46.166 square feet
Proposed Building Mounted Sign Area:	49.840 square feet
Result:	3.674 square feet too large

SIGN WIDTH

Submitted Width of the Façade:	23.083 feet
Maximum Allowable Size per Submitted Width:	17.312 feet
Proposed Building Mounted Sign Width:	18.666 feet
Result:	1.354 feet too large

As a result of these calculations and according to the regulations set forth in Section 10-20-9-A-2-b of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance, the permit was denied. Additionally, the 23 foot 1 inch length of the wall façade is not completely accurate as it includes part of the wall which takes an obtuse angle away from the wall which the sign will be affixed. Even with this possible discrepancy, the building mounted sign did not meet the criteria set forth in the zoning ordinance.

Staff notified the petitioner that the permit was denied on March 27, 2018.

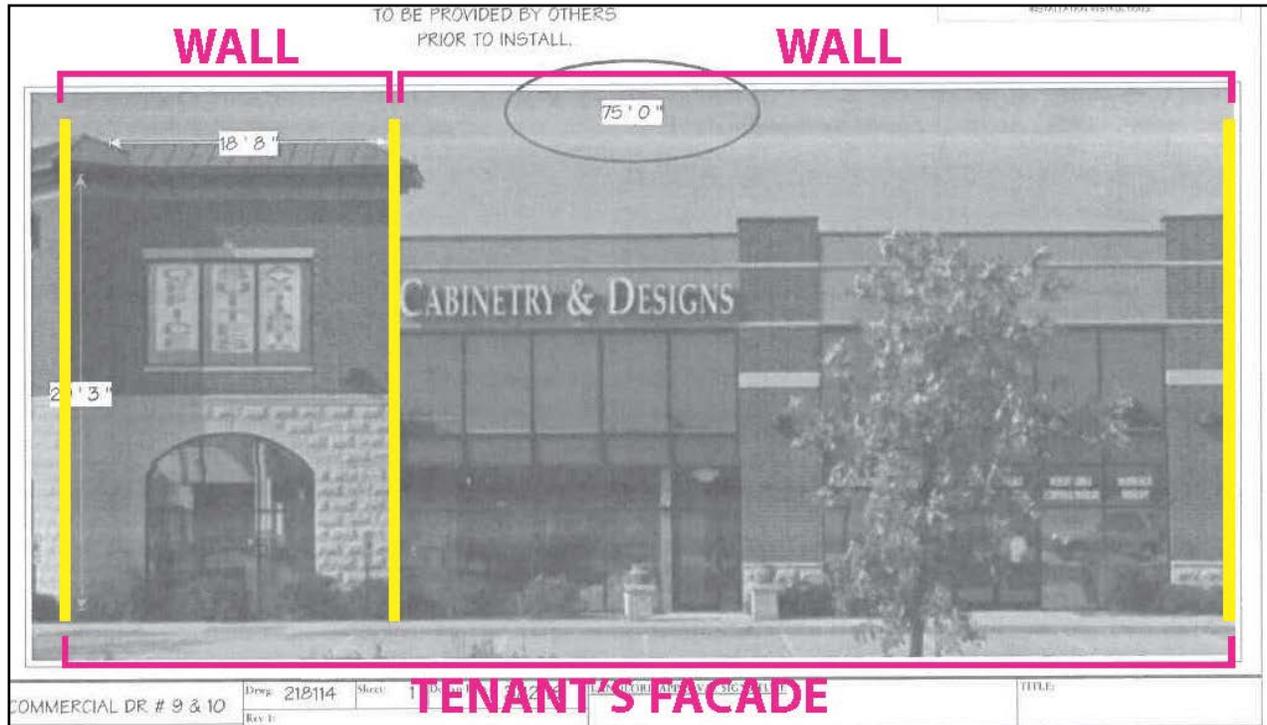
Petitioner Response

The petitioner responded to the denial of their permit application with a re-submittal on April 5, 2018. The petitioner stated that the tenant of the building is currently utilizing 75 feet of façade frontage (see below). They stated the existing “Cabinetry & Designs” sign is no larger than 50 square feet and the width of both signs combined is no more than 50 linear feet. With this interpretation of the Zoning Ordinance, the “Heritage” and “Cabinetry & Designs” signs would be permitted under the regulations set forth in Section 10-20-9.



Staff Response

On April 12, 2018 Staff responded to the request stating that while the entire frontage was 75 feet, the exterior wall to which the sign is being affixed was correct as originally submitted. While along the same frontage, the different height and depth creates two exterior walls. The graphic below was created to illustrate how the walls were separate.



On April 24, 2018 the petitioner asked for more information regarding this interpretation of the code and where it is stated within the Zoning Ordinance that this situation would define two separate walls.

Over the course of the following week (April 24-May 1) staff communicated with both the Aurora Sign Company and Owners of the establishment about this issue. Staff clarified for the petitioners that Section 10-4-2-B-5 of the City Code states that it is the duty of the zoning administrator to interpret the zoning regulations when questions arise.

Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director, as the zoning administrator is tasked with interpreting the nuances of the code based upon the spirit and intent in which the code was written. She applied the interpretation of the code to mean the wall in which the sign is affixed. This has been the consistent interpretation and spirit of this section of the Zoning Ordinance since it was adopted in 2014. Therefore, in terms of consistency with all previous zoning reviews and the intent of the purpose of the written code, the sign permit was denied.

Petitioner Appeal

Throughout the conversation with staff, the petitioner was told that there are two courses of action which the Zoning Ordinance allows if they did not approve of the final decision.

1. The petitioner may appeal to the Planning and Zoning Commission for their interpretation of the Zoning Ordinance (10-4-6-A).

2. The petitioner may apply for a sign variance and go through the public hearing process for that request.

The petitioner has decided to appeal the zoning administrator’s decision to the Planning and Zoning Commission. The petitioner is now seeking the Planning and Zoning Commission to review the language in Section 10-20-9-A-2-b to clarify the interpretation of the code.

Existing Building Mounted Signage

As communications transpired between staff and the petitioners, it was brought to staff’s attention that there may be some building mounted signs that do not conform to the existing code. While some of these examples were part of Planned Unit Developments and/or allowed before the new Zoning Ordinance in 2014, it was possible that there were other signs within the community that were erected when they did not meet the current Zoning Ordinance standards.

Staff reviewed approximately 250 sign permits issued between November 1, 2014 to May 1, 2018. Staff then conducted analysis regarding only wall signage permitted during that time. The table below explains the number of wall signs permitted and the number of wall signs which DO NOT adhere to our current Zoning Ordinance.

Building Mounted Signs	
Total Building Mounted Signs Issued between Nov. 1 2014 and May 1, 2018	88
Building Mounted Signs with Similar Articulated Walls	34
Nonconforming Signs at Issuance	2

A total of 32 out of 34 (94%) Building Mounted Signs with similar articulated walls issued between November of 2014 and May of 2018 were interpreted by staff in a consistent manner as the proposed sign at 129 Commercial Drive.

The 2 signs which are currently nonconforming were passed in late 2014 and 2015. It is expected that the new zoning ordinance adoption caused these signs to be permitted before any consistent interpretation was in place with staff. It is common after the adoption of new regulations and the turnover of review staff may cause the initial inconsistency within the review process. Overall, staff has a majority of the time used the same interpretation when reviewing building mounted signage. Any other signs erected before November 2014 which are not in conformance with the current code are considered legally nonconforming. Additionally, there are signs which may be allowed to vary from our code as part of an existing annexation agreement or PUD agreement.

For the 2 building mounted signs which were erected but did not meet the criteria set forth in Section 10-20-9-A-2-b, they are considered nonconforming signs. Since these signs are not permitted but have been installed, they must adhere to Section 10-15-4: Elimination of Nonconforming Buildings, Structures and Uses. Letter C of this Section states:

“Any nonconforming signs and any and all billboards and outdoor advertising structures shall be removed after five (5) years.”

The outcome of the Planning and Zoning Commission’s decision on this interpretation will affect how these existing signs are handled. If the Commission agrees with staff’s interpretation, then the signs identified throughout staff’s research will be notified of their nonconformity and held to the schedule set

forth in the Zoning Ordinance. Other interpretations and outcomes made by the Planning and Zoning Commission may alter how staff would resolve the existing signs throughout the City.

Staff Comments

Staff is seeking the Planning and Zoning Commission's decision on the interpretation of the language in Section 10-20-9-A-2-b of the City Code. The Commission needs to determine if there are one or two separate walls to be measured for area and width calculations. The Commission's decision on how this language should be interpreted will affect all future decisions with regards to this language and how staff will handle existing nonconforming signs.

Motion

In consideration of the proposed Zoning Ordinance Appeal, with information provided in a staff memorandum dated May 1, 2018, and testimony provided by the petitioner, the Planning and Zoning Commission approves of the petitioner's appeal that their revised building permit application for a wall mounted sign dated April 5, 2018 is allowable.

Attachments

1. 3-23-18 Permit with attachments
2. 4-5-2018 Resubmittal

Memorandum



To: Planning and Zoning Commission
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
Date: May 1, 2018
Subject: **PZC 2018-12** – Zoning Ordinance Appeal

Summary

A permit application was submitted for a new permanent building mounted sign on March 23, 2018 for the commercial structure at 129 Commercial Drive in Yorkville, Illinois. The permit was denied through the zoning review process on March 27, 2018. The petitioner is requesting that the interpretation of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance in regards to its decision on this permit application be reviewed by the Planning and Zoning Commission as stated in Section 10-4-6-A of the Zoning Ordinance. This Section states the Planning and Zoning Commission may hear and decide appeals from any order, requirement, decision or determination made by the zoning administrator or officer under the zoning regulations of this code.

Initial Request

On March 23, 2018 Aurora Sign Company submitted a permit to move the existing “Heritage” sign from the front of the building located at 129 Commercial Drive to the eastern facing section of the same building. The submission showed a frontage wall length of 23 feet 1 inch and a sign width of 18 feet 8 inches (see below).

Per Section 10-20-9: Permitted Signs; Business Zoning District Part A-2-b. Multi Tenant Buildings:

*“ A business having a public entrance in an exterior building wall or having an exterior wall facing a public right of way shall be permitted to have building mounted identification signage or building mounted business signage for **each exterior wall of that part of the building in which it is located**, provided said wall contains a public entrance or faces a public right of way. The maximum area of such sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet for each one linear foot of the facade of the building with a public entrance. **No wall sign shall extend more than seventy five percent (75%) of the width of the building facade to which it is attached.**”*

MARCH 23, 2018 SUBMISSION

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
REMOVE SIGN FROM EXISTING LOCATION ABOVE ENTRANCE.
CENTER SIGN ABOVE WINDOW AS SHOWN.
CONNECT TO ELECTRICAL SERVICE
TO BE PROVIDED BY OTHERS
PRIOR TO INSTALL.



Calculating the maximum allowable size and width for this review went as follows:

SIGN AREA

Submitted Width of Façade:	23.083 feet
Maximum Allowable Size per Submitted Width:	46.166 square feet
Proposed Building Mounted Sign Area:	49.840 square feet
Result:	3.674 square feet too large

SIGN WIDTH

Submitted Width of the Façade:	23.083 feet
Maximum Allowable Size per Submitted Width:	17.312 feet
Proposed Building Mounted Sign Width:	18.666 feet
Result:	1.354 feet too large

As a result of these calculations and according to the regulations set forth in Section 10-20-9-A-2-b of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance, the permit was denied. Additionally, the 23 foot 1 inch length of the wall façade is not completely accurate as it includes part of the wall which takes an obtuse angle away from the wall which the sign will be affixed. Even with this possible discrepancy, the building mounted sign did not meet the criteria set forth in the zoning ordinance.

Staff notified the petitioner that the permit was denied on March 27, 2018.

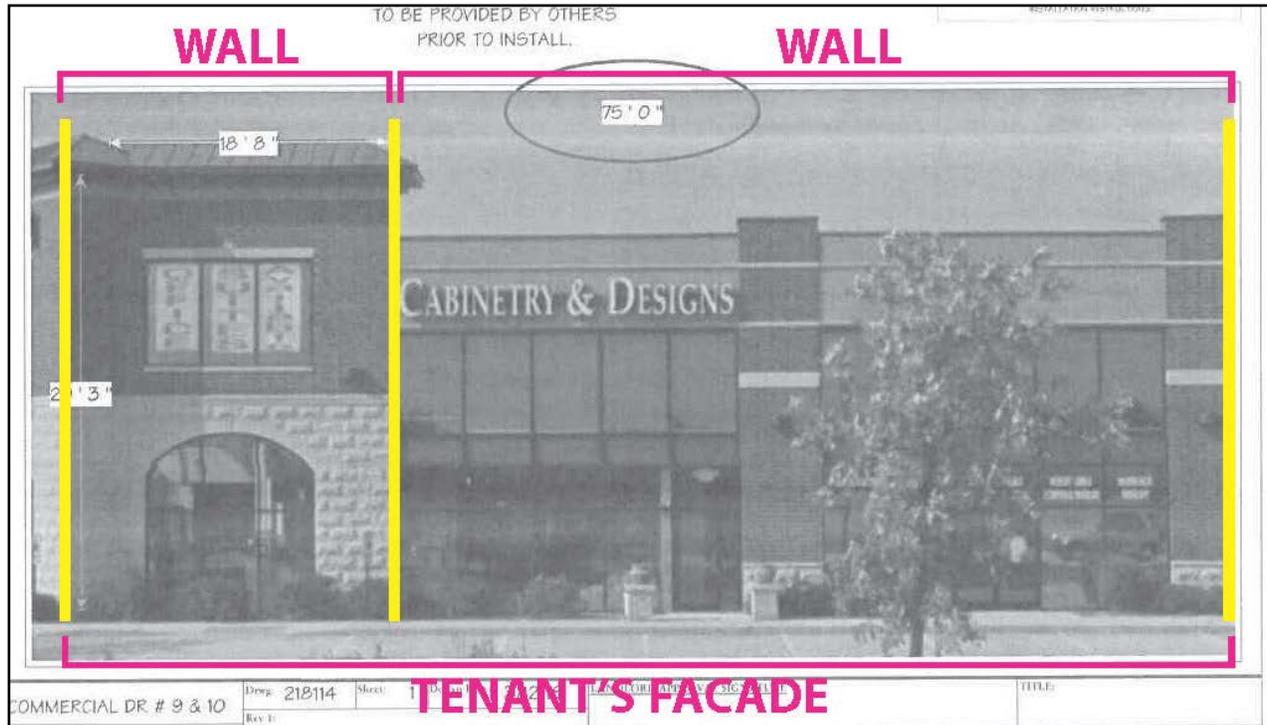
Petitioner Response

The petitioner responded to the denial of their permit application with a re-submittal on April 5, 2018. The petitioner stated that the tenant of the building is currently utilizing 75 feet of façade frontage (see below). They stated the existing “Cabinetry & Designs” sign is no larger than 50 square feet and the width of both signs combined is no more than 50 linear feet. With this interpretation of the Zoning Ordinance, the “Heritage” and “Cabinetry & Designs” signs would be permitted under the regulations set forth in Section 10-20-9.



Staff Response

On April 12, 2018 Staff responded to the request stating that while the entire frontage was 75 feet, the exterior wall to which the sign is being affixed was correct as originally submitted. While along the same frontage, the different height and depth creates two exterior walls. The graphic below was created to illustrate how the walls were separate.



On April 24, 2018 the petitioner asked for more information regarding this interpretation of the code and where it is stated within the Zoning Ordinance that this situation would define two separate walls.

Over the course of the following week (April 24-May 1) staff communicated with both the Aurora Sign Company and Owners of the establishment about this issue. Staff clarified for the petitioners that Section 10-4-2-B-5 of the City Code states that it is the duty of the zoning administrator to interpret the zoning regulations when questions arise.

Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director, as the zoning administrator is tasked with interpreting the nuances of the code based upon the spirit and intent in which the code was written. She applied the interpretation of the code to mean the wall in which the sign is affixed. This has been the consistent interpretation and spirit of this section of the Zoning Ordinance since it was adopted in 2014. Therefore, in terms of consistency with all previous zoning reviews and the intent of the purpose of the written code, the sign permit was denied.

Petitioner Appeal

Throughout the conversation with staff, the petitioner was told that there are two courses of action which the Zoning Ordinance allows if they did not approve of the final decision.

1. The petitioner may appeal to the Planning and Zoning Commission for their interpretation of the Zoning Ordinance (10-4-6-A).

2. The petitioner may apply for a sign variance and go through the public hearing process for that request.

The petitioner has decided to appeal the zoning administrator’s decision to the Planning and Zoning Commission. The petitioner is now seeking the Planning and Zoning Commission to review the language in Section 10-20-9-A-2-b to clarify the interpretation of the code.

Existing Building Mounted Signage

As communications transpired between staff and the petitioners, it was brought to staff’s attention that there may be some building mounted signs that do not conform to the existing code. While some of these examples were part of Planned Unit Developments and/or allowed before the new Zoning Ordinance in 2014, it was possible that there were other signs within the community that were erected when they did not meet the current Zoning Ordinance standards.

Staff reviewed approximately 250 sign permits issued between November 1, 2014 to May 1, 2018. Staff then conducted analysis regarding only wall signage permitted during that time. The table below explains the number of wall signs permitted and the number of wall signs which DO NOT adhere to our current Zoning Ordinance.

Building Mounted Signs	
Total Building Mounted Signs Issued between Nov. 1 2014 and May 1, 2018	88
Building Mounted Signs with Similar Articulated Walls	34
Nonconforming Signs at Issuance	2

A total of 32 out of 34 (94%) Building Mounted Signs with similar articulated walls issued between November of 2014 and May of 2018 were interpreted by staff in a consistent manner as the proposed sign at 129 Commercial Drive.

The 2 signs which are currently nonconforming were passed in late 2014 and 2015. It is expected that the new zoning ordinance adoption caused these signs to be permitted before any consistent interpretation was in place with staff. It is common after the adoption of new regulations and the turnover of review staff may cause the initial inconsistency within the review process. Overall, staff has a majority of the time used the same interpretation when reviewing building mounted signage. Any other signs erected before November 2014 which are not in conformance with the current code are considered legally nonconforming. Additionally, there are signs which may be allowed to vary from our code as part of an existing annexation agreement or PUD agreement.

For the 2 building mounted signs which were erected but did not meet the criteria set forth in Section 10-20-9-A-2-b, they are considered nonconforming signs. Since these signs are not permitted but have been installed, they must adhere to Section 10-15-4: Elimination of Nonconforming Buildings, Structures and Uses. Letter C of this Section states:

“Any nonconforming signs and any and all billboards and outdoor advertising structures shall be removed after five (5) years.”

The outcome of the Planning and Zoning Commission’s decision on this interpretation will affect how these existing signs are handled. If the Commission agrees with staff’s interpretation, then the signs identified throughout staff’s research will be notified of their nonconformity and held to the schedule set

forth in the Zoning Ordinance. Other interpretations and outcomes made by the Planning and Zoning Commission may alter how staff would resolve the existing signs throughout the City.

Staff Comments

Staff is seeking the Planning and Zoning Commission's decision on the interpretation of the language in Section 10-20-9-A-2-b of the City Code. The Commission needs to determine if there are one or two separate walls to be measured for area and width calculations. The Commission's decision on how this language should be interpreted will affect all future decisions with regards to this language and how staff will handle existing nonconforming signs.

Motion

In consideration of the proposed Zoning Ordinance Appeal, with information provided in a staff memorandum dated May 1, 2018, and testimony provided by the petitioner, the Planning and Zoning Commission approves of the petitioner's appeal that their revised building permit application for a wall mounted sign dated April 5, 2018 is allowable.

Attachments

1. 3-23-18 Permit with attachments
2. 4-5-2018 Resubmittal



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Presentation #1

Tracking Number

CC 2018-47

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Audit Presentation for the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Presentation will be given at meeting.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: _____

Council Action Requested: _____

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson Finance
Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

United City of Yorkville

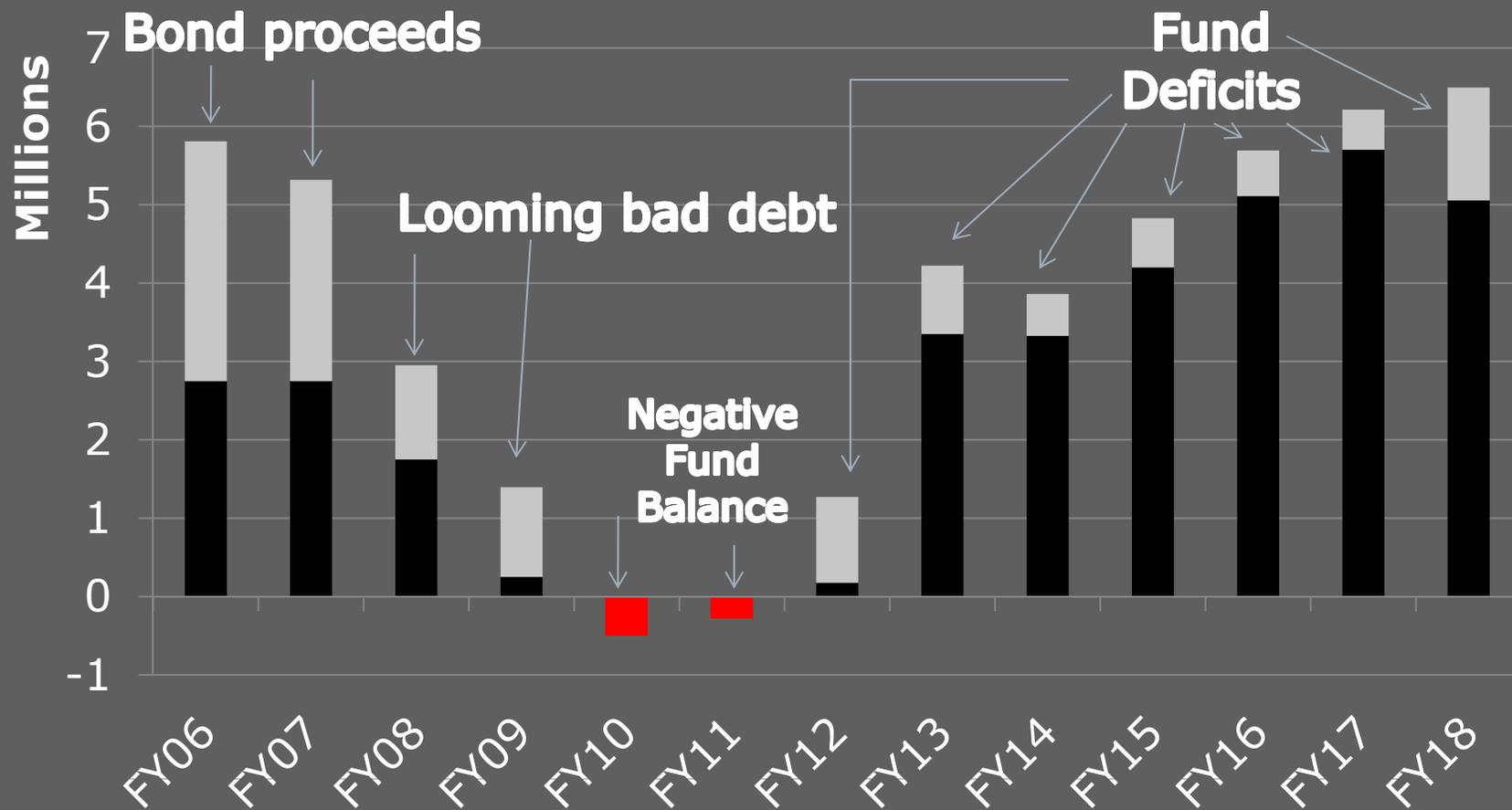
Audit Overview – Fiscal Year 2018
City Council
October 23, 2018

Another award

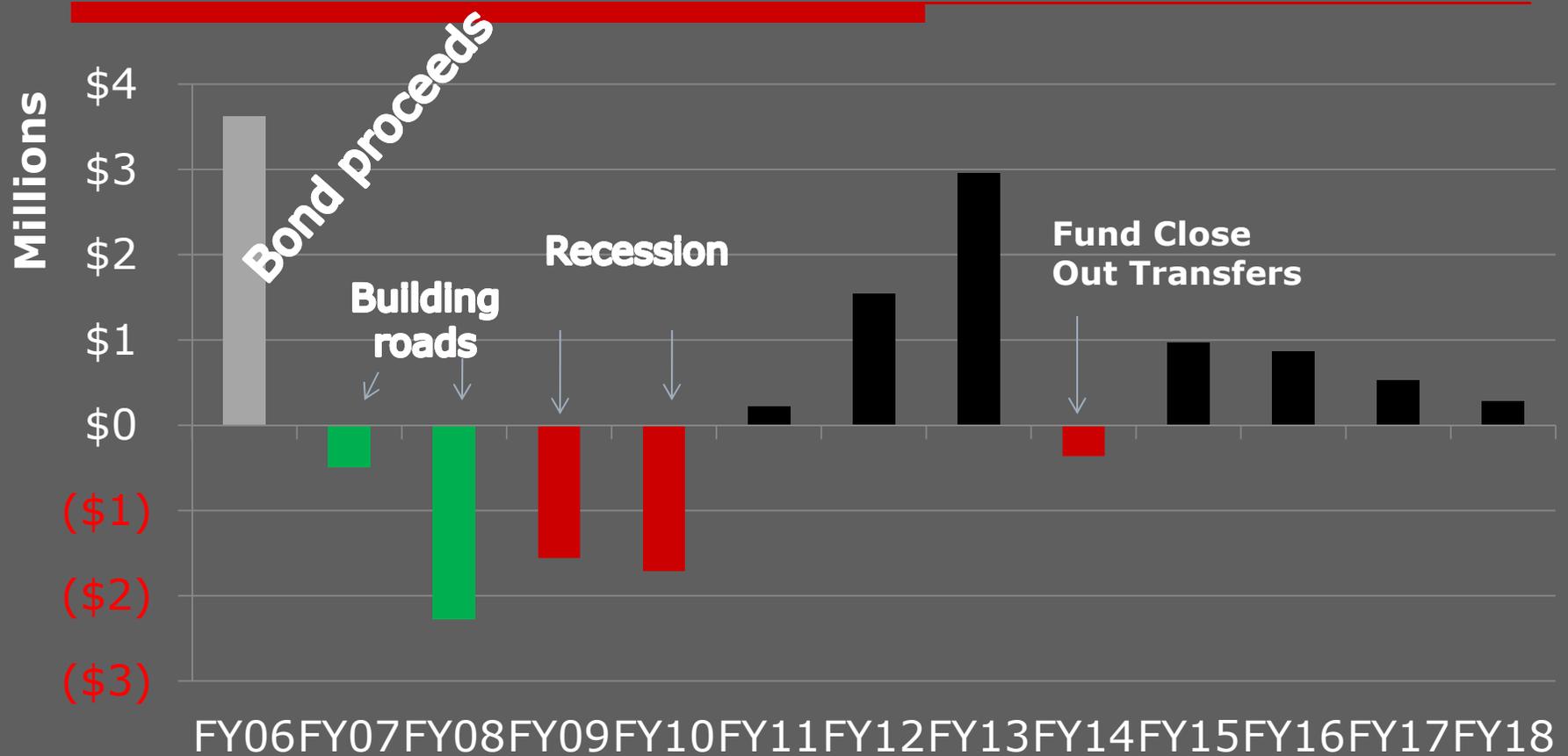
7th time

Certificate of Achievement for
Excellence in Financial Reporting Award
by the Government Finance Officers Association
of the US and Canada in FY 17

General Fund Fund Balance History



General Fund Budget Surplus/Deficit



Revenue performance

Page 76 of paper copy, page 113 of pdf copy

Revenue Line-Item	Budgeted Amount	Actual Amount
Property Tax	\$3,090,510	\$3,093,892
Sales Tax (local)	\$3,012,750	\$3,002,133
Sales Tax (non-home rule)	\$2,332,950	\$2,325,623
Utility Tax	\$923,300	\$962,006
Income Tax	\$1,739,021	\$1,640,291
Use Tax	\$436,101	\$474,797
Hotel Tax	\$85,000	\$79,602
Video Gaming Tax	\$90,000	\$119,733
Excise (i.e. Telecom) Tax	\$361,000	\$368,287
Cable TV Franchise Tax	\$285,000	\$290,669

Controlling costs

Page 78 of paper copy, page 115 of pdf copy for General Fund
Page 86 (123 pdf) for Library / Page 89-90 (126-127 pdf) for Parks and Rec
Page 108 (151 pdf) for Sewer / Page 109 (152 pdf) for Water

Department	Budgeted Expenses	Actual Expenses
Administration	\$877,275	\$860,857
Finance	\$466,157	\$444,035
Police	\$5,558,217	\$5,283,553
Community Development	\$700,647	\$629,894
Public Works / Streets	\$907,258	\$787,964
Admin Services	\$3,266,156	\$3,293,231
Library Operations	\$833,454	\$758,411
Parks	\$983,590	\$973,464
Recreation	\$1,040,287	\$996,366
Sewer Operations	\$1,054,515	\$651,888
Water Operations	\$2,880,585	\$1,918,529

General Fund Performance

	Budgeted	Actual	Variance
Revenues	15,130,621	15,410,075	279,454
Expenditures	(12,814,710)	(12,440,151)	(374,559)
Net Transfers	(2,941,210)	(2,687,640)	(253,570)
Surplus(Deficit)	(625,299)	282,284	907,583

Engineering Costs

- ❑ FY 10, 5 FTE in-house for \$535,000
 - ❑ FY 18, outsource for \$448,420
 - \$261,297 of routine engineering
 - \$187,123 for subdivision inspections
 - ❑ Additional \$176,598 in reimbursed development work
 - ❑ Additional \$705,072 gross in capital project expenses (\$430,447 net cost to City)
 - These items would not likely have been handled by in-house employees
-

Items of Note

- Fund balance categories and amounts
 - Paper pages 7-8, pdf pages 39-40
 - Restricted amount of \$726k due to IMRF levy, will be zeroed out in 2-3 years

 - Pensions (notes & add'l info)
 - Paper page 54-72, pdf pages 88-107
-

Items of note

- Long term debt summary on paper pages 39-47 and pdf pages 73-81
 - Debt service schedules on paper pages 112-128 and pdf pages 158-174

 - Developer commitment narratives start on paper page 51, pdf page 85
-

Other items of note

Statistical Section

- Pages 129 -162 and pdf pages 177-213

 - Historical Trends covering:
 - City finances
 - Revenue & debt capacity
 - Demographic & economic information
 - Operating information
-

Other items of note

Statistical Section

- ❑ Paper pages 156-157, pdf pages 207-208
employee counts
 - 79 full-time employees in 2018
 - 96 full-time employees in 2008
 - 73 full-time employees in 2005

 - ❑ Paper pages 158-162, pdf pages 209-213
miscellaneous service data
 - Traffic violations
 - Permits issued
 - Streets resurfaced, in miles
 - Street inventory
 - New housing starts per year
-

Management Letter

Current Year

Downtown TIF

- Over budget due to journal entry to record bank loan proceeds.
 - Offsetting transaction – no effect on ending fund balance.
-

Management Letter

Prior Year, Recommendation #1

GASB Statements No. 74 & 75

- Additional note disclosure and supplementary information for sponsored OPEB (other post-employment benefits) plans (i.e. retiree health insurance). Will also be included on the financial statements.

 - To be implemented for the FYE 2019
-

Management Letter

Prior year, Recommendation #2

Funds with deficit equity

■ Countryside & Downtown TIF's

- Over time development in the TIF Districts should yield sufficient surpluses to eliminate negative equity position.

■ Sunflower Special Service Areas

- Due to one-time expenditures and will be paid back with SSA property tax proceeds.
-

Management Letter

Prior year, Recommendation #2 (cont.)

Funds with deficit equity

Land Cash

- Temporary in nature, due to the construction of Riverfront & Bristol Bay parks. Will be reimbursed by State OSLAD grant in FY 19.
-

Upcoming

- 2018 Tax Levy discussion
 - Tax levy estimate approval
 - October 17 Administration Committee
 - October 23 City Council meeting
 - Public Hearing
 - November 13 City Council meeting
 - Discussion and potential vote
 - November 27 or December 11
-

Upcoming

- FY 20 Budget rollout
 - November 10 goal setting session
 - Nov-Dec budget preparation
 - January 31, 2019 finalized
 - February 12, 2019 City Council presentation
 - February 26, 2019 City Council presentation
 - March 12, 2019 public hearing
 - Discussion and potential vote
 - March 26, 2019 City Council or
 - April 9, 2019 City Council or
 - April 23, 2019 City Council
-

2018

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018



UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
(630) 553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

**UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE,
ILLINOIS**

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
APRIL 30, 2018**

Prepared by:

Rob Fredrickson
Director of Finance

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

List of Principal Officials..... i
Organization Chart..... ii
Transmittal Letter..... iii - viii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting..... ix

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT 1 - 2

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS MD&A 1 - 12

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position 3 - 4
Statement of Activities..... 5 - 6

Fund Financial Statements

Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 7 - 8
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to
Net Position of Governmental Activities 9
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds 10 - 11
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities 12
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds..... 13 - 14
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund
Net Position – Proprietary Funds 15
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds..... 16
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position 17
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 18

Notes to the Financial Statements..... 19 - 65

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule of Employer Contributions
 Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.....66
 Police Pension Fund.....67
Schedule of Changes in the Employer’s Net Pension Liability
 Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund..... 68 - 69
 Police Pension Fund..... 70 - 71
Schedule of Investment Returns
 Police Pension Fund.....72
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual
 General Fund.....73
 Library – Special Revenue Fund.....74
 Parks and Recreation – Special Revenue Fund.....75

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

Schedules of Revenues – Budget and Actual – General Fund..... 76 - 77
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual – General Fund.....78
Schedule of Detailed Expenditures – Budget and Actual – General Fund 79 - 84
Schedules of Revenues – Budget and Actual – Library – Special Revenue Fund85
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual – Library – Special Revenue Fund 86 - 87
Schedules of Revenues – Budget and Actual – Parks and Recreation – Special Revenue Fund88
Schedules of Expenditures – Budget and Actual
 Parks and Recreation – Special Revenue Fund..... 89 - 90
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual
 Citywide Capital – Capital Projects Fund.....91
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual – Citywide Capital – Capital Projects Fund.....92
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental.....93
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental.....94
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental – Special Revenue Funds 95 - 96
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental – Special Revenue Funds 97 - 98

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FINANCIAL SECTION – Continued

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES – Continued

Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

- Fox Hill Special Service Area – Special Revenue Fund.....99
- Sunflower Special Service Area – Special Revenue Fund100
- Motor Fuel Tax – Special Revenue Fund101
- Land Cash – Special Revenue Fund102
- Countryside TIF – Special Revenue Fund103
- Downtown TIF – Special Revenue Fund.....104
- Debt Service Fund.....105

Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual

- Vehicle and Equipment – Capital Projects Fund106

Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual

- Vehicle and Equipment – Capital Projects Fund107

Schedule of Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Budget and Actual

- Sewer – Enterprise Fund.....108
- Water – Enterprise Fund109

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds..... 110 - 111

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

Long-Term Debt Requirements

- Betzviser Development, LLC Adjustable Rate Note Payable of 2008112
- Kendall County River Road Bridge Loan Payable of 2013.....113
- 102 E Van Emmon Building Loan Payable of 2017.....114
- IEPA (L17-115300) Loan Payable of 2000115
- IEPA (L17-1156300) Loan Payable of 2007116
- General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2004B.....114
- General Obligation Library Bonds of 2006118
- General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2011119
- General Obligation Library Refunding Bonds of 2013120
- General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014121
- General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A122
- General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014B.....123
- General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014C.....124
- General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015A125
- General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2016126
- Illinois Rural Bond Bank Debt Certificate of 2003A127
- Debt Certificates of 2003128

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
<u>STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)</u>	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	129 - 130
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	131 - 132
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	133 - 134
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	135 - 136
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	137 - 138
Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Tax Levy Year and Nine Tax Levy Years Ago	139
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Tax Levy Years	140 - 140
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	142
Estimate of Taxable Sales by Category – Last Ten Calendar Years	143 - 144
Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years	145
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	146 - 147
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	148
Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	149
Schedule of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years	150 - 151
Pledged-Revenue Coverage Governmental Activities– Last Ten Fiscal Years	152
Pledged-Revenue Coverage Business-Type Activities – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	153
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Calendar Years	154
Principal Employers – Current Calendar Year and Nine Calendar Years Ago	155
Full-Time and Part-Time Government Employees by Function	
Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	156 - 157
Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	158 - 159
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	160 - 161
New Permits and Construction Values – Last Ten Fiscal Years	162

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

This section includes miscellaneous data regarding the City including: List of Principal Officials, Organization Chart, Transmittal Letter and the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Principal Officials

Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018

EXECUTIVE

Mayor: Gary J. Golinski

City Clerk: Beth Warren

LEGISLATIVE

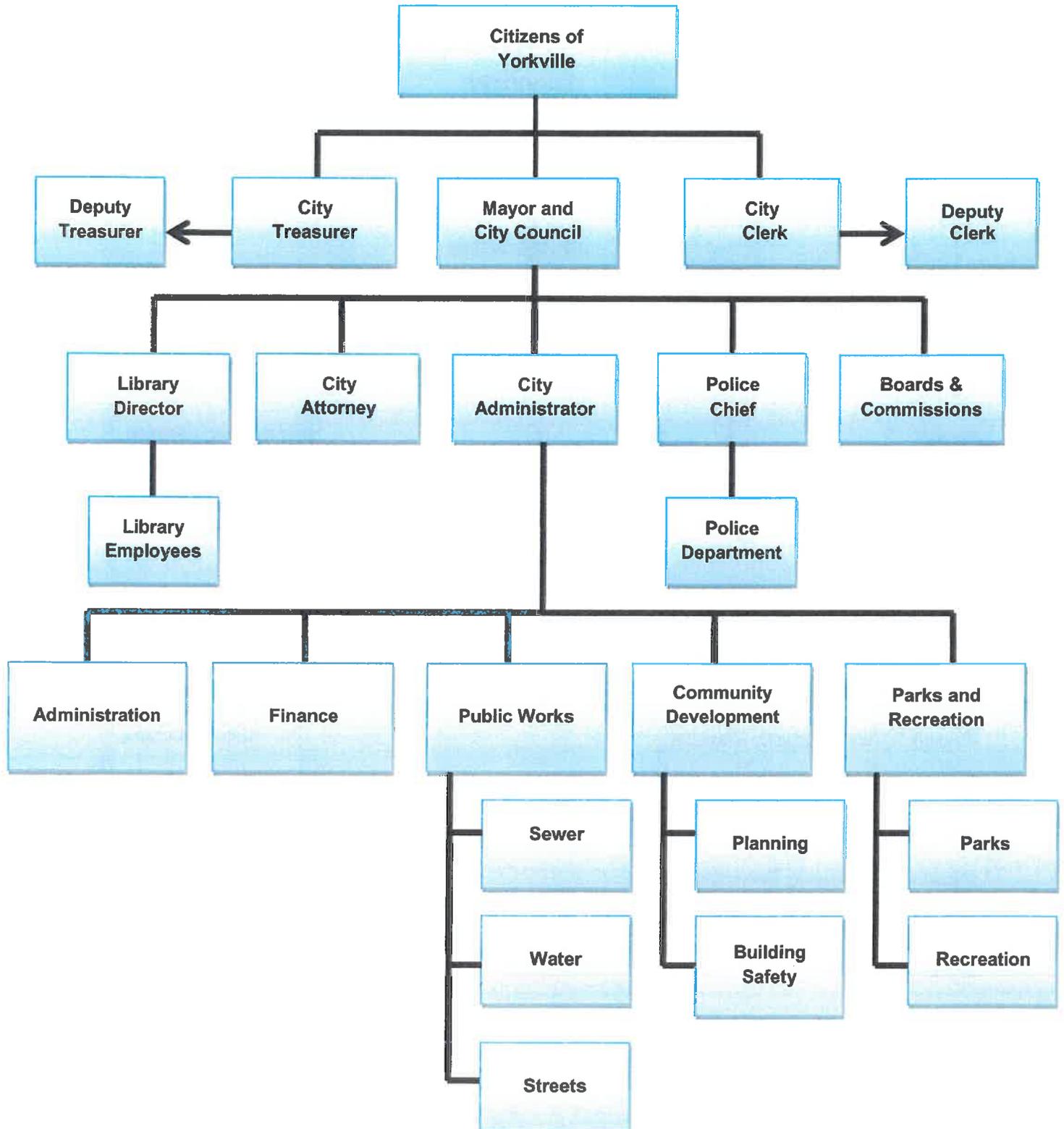
Ward 1:	Carlo Colosimo, Alderman
Ward 1:	Ken Koch, Alderman
Ward 2:	Jackie Milschewski, Alderman
Ward 2:	Arden Joe Plocher, Alderman
Ward 3:	Joel Frieders, Alderman
Ward 3:	Chris Funkhouser, Alderman
Ward 4:	Seaver Tarulis, Alderman
Ward 4:	Alex Hernandez, Alderman

ADMINISTRATIVE

City Administrator:	Bart Olson
Director of Finance/Deputy Treasurer:	Rob Fredrickson
Director of Public Works:	Eric Dhuse
Chief of Police:	Rich Hart
Director of Community Development:	Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Director of Parks & Recreation:	Tim Evans
Library Director:	Elisa Topper



United City of Yorkville Organizational Chart





United City of Yorkville

800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: (630) 553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

October 1, 2018

To The Honorable Gary J. Golinski, Mayor
Members of the City Council
Citizens of Yorkville, Illinois

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the United City of Yorkville, Illinois, for the Fiscal Year ended April 30, 2018, is hereby submitted. The submittal of this report complies with Illinois state law which requires that the City issue a report on its financial position and activity presented in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS) by an independent firm of licensed certified public accountants.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City. Consequently, responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with management. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material respects; and is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position of the United City of Yorkville. The results of operations as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain a reasonable understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included.

The City's financial statements have been audited by Lauterbach & Amen LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the United City of Yorkville for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, are free of material misstatements. The independent audit involves examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditors concluded, based upon their audit procedures, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified ("clean") opinion that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

This report includes all funds of the City (primary government), as well as its component unit, the Yorkville Public Library (blended). Component units are autonomous entities for which the primary government is financially accountable.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This transmittal letter is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the United City of Yorkville

Yorkville was first settled in 1833 and has been the county seat of Kendall County since 1859. The Village of Yorkville was incorporated in 1874, with a population of approximately 500 people. At that time the Village of Yorkville only encompassed land on the south side of the Fox River; another village, called Bristol, was located directly across from Yorkville on the north side of the river. In 1957 the two villages merged, via referendum, to form the United City of Yorkville. The City, a non-home rule community as defined by the Illinois Constitution, covers approximately 22 square miles with a 2017 special census population of 19,022 residents. The City is located in central Kendall County, about 45 miles southwest of Chicago, Illinois. The City is primarily residential and commercial in nature, with housing stock consisting of approximately 6,800 single family (includes townhomes, condominiums and duplexes) dwelling units.

The City operates under a Mayor/Council form of government, as defined in Illinois State Statutes. The legislative authority of the City is vested in an eight-member council, each elected from their respective wards to overlapping four year terms. The Mayor, City Treasurer and City Clerk are elected at large. The Mayor appoints, with Council consent, a City Administrator to manage the day-to-day operations of the City.

The City provides a full range of municipal services with 79 full-time, and 82 part-time persons working in public safety, public works, planning and zoning, parks and recreation, library services and general administration. The City maintains approximately 90 miles of streets and over 250 acres of park and green space. The City operates its own water distribution system with sewage treatment provided by the Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District.

The Yorkville Public Library is operated under an appointed board, which is separate from the City Council. Library Board positions are appointed by the Mayor and expire on a rotating basis. Library operations are administered by the Library Board, however, the City is required by state statute to include within its property tax levy and budget, the Library's requests. The Library does not have authority to issue debt, and must do so through the City. Thus, the Library is a component unit of the City.

Accounting System and Budgetary Control

Management of the United City of Yorkville is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure. The internal control structure is designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. This structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

In addition, the United City of Yorkville maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the City's governing body. Activities of the general fund, special revenue funds, capital project funds, debt service funds and enterprise funds are included in the annual appropriated budget. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level for all budgeted funds.

Local Economy

Yorkville is home to several large and midsized manufacturers and retailers including the Wm. Wrigley Jr. Company, Boombah, Inc., Newlywed Foods, Jewel/Osco, Target, Kohl's, Dick's Sporting Goods and Menards. It is also home to Raging Waves, Illinois largest water park. The City's administrative staff, in conjunction with its economic development consultant, continues to work on attracting and retaining commercial and industrial business to the City.

Commercial development continued at a steady pace over the course of the current fiscal year, as several new businesses opened at various locations throughout the City. In March of 2018, construction was completed on a 59,791 square foot, fifty-five and older adult apartment complex called Anthony Place. This two-story complex is comprised of 51 units and is located on the City's northeast side. Also on the northeast side, building activities continued on a major expansion of an existing Aldi grocery store and plans were approved for the opening of two new restaurants: Grace Coffee and Wine Shop in November of 2018; and Hacienda Real Mexican Restaurant in the spring of 2019. Elsewhere in the City, construction continued on a 64,860 square foot, 73 unit assisted living care facility called Cedarhurst Living of Yorkville; which is slated to open in December 2018; and construction was completed on a 58,696 square foot sports dome, called Go-For-It-Sports, in December of 2017. On the southside of town, development activities progressed as Yorkville Christian neared completion of its new 75,600 square foot high school facility, which is expected to open by the end of the year. As fiscal year 2018 drew to a close, work continued to progress on an \$8.8 million hotel and convention center to be located within the Countryside TIF District, as part of the Kendall Crossing Development. This new four-story Holiday Inn Express hotel is expected to open in the latter half of 2019 and will include over 90 rooms and a 12,000 square foot banquet facility.

Despite the many budgetary challenges facing the State of Illinois, including looming debt and pension obligations, the City has seen multiple signs that the local economy is continuing to strengthen. The U.S. Census Bureau 5-year Community Survey estimates report that the City has a median family income of \$99,720. This compares to \$93,135 for Kendall County and \$73,714 for the State of Illinois. Yorkville's unemployment rate was 4.5% at the end of calendar year 2017; which mirrors Kendall County, and is lower than the State unemployment rate of 5.0%. In addition, the City's sales tax base continues to grow, as municipal sales tax proceeds reached unprecedented levels in the current fiscal year.

The local housing market continues to improve, as the number of foreclosures in the City totaled 61 in 2017, which is about 8% less than the previous calendar year, and significantly less than the post-recessionary high of 362 foreclosures in 2010. Building and development within the City continues to progress, as overall building permit issuances increased 15% over prior year amounts. In its final year of implementation, the City's BUILD (Buyers of Undeveloped Infill Lot Discount) program remained popular, as 71 permits were issued over the course of fiscal year 2018. The BUILD program, which was initially implemented in January of 2012, was a comprehensive incentive and stimulus program aimed at newly constructed single-family detached homes.

Major Initiatives

In fiscal year 2018 the City continued to pursue several major initiatives, including:

- **Kennedy Road Bike Path** – In 2011, the City was awarded a grant through the Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program for the construction of a shared-use path along Kennedy Road from Illinois Route 47 to Bridge Park. This project is partially funded by federal grant proceeds, with remaining amounts to be funded by donations received from a local not-for-profit organization called Push for the Path. Construction activities related to the bike path continued on through the current fiscal year and are expected to be completed in the fall of 2018.

- **ADA Transition Plan & Building Condition Survey** – Pursuant to Title II of the Americans with Disabilities (ADA) Act, the City conducted a study evaluating the transitions between sidewalks & roadways throughout Yorkville; in order to devise strategies to address any non-compliant sidewalk transitions. The transition plan will be implemented in phases over the course of several fiscal years as a part of the City’s Road to Better Roads program. In addition, a building conditions survey was performed in the current fiscal year in order to observe systems and components, identify physical deficiencies and formulate recommendations for improvements of all City-owned structures and facilities. As a result of this survey, a “Capital Needs Analysis” was compiled for each structure and its components, which will enhance the City’s ability to prioritize and plan for the maintenance and improvements of its buildings and structures in future budgetary periods.
- **Bristol Bay Regional Park** – Bristol Bay Regional Park is a 50-acre park site located on the northside of the City, just east of the Bristol Bay subdivision. In 2014, Yorkville received a \$400,000 Illinois Department of Natural Resources Open Space Land Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) Grant for the development of the park. At the end of the current fiscal year, development of the park has been substantially completed and includes such amenities as a bean bag toss & bocce ball courts; lighted sand volleyball courts; natural landscaping; and a skate park.
- **Property Acquisition** – In April of 2017, the City entered into a contract for the purchase of the former Old Second Bank building located in the downtown area at 102 East Van Emmon Street, as a prospective site for City Hall. The purchase price of the building was \$1.172 million and was partially funded by a bank loan. The closing occurred in May 2017 and the building will be used for recreation programming in the interim.
- **Road to Better Roads (RTBR) Program** – Based on the findings of the road study conducted in 2013 and in an effort to address ongoing infrastructure needs, the City continued its annual capital improvement program in the current fiscal year, commonly referred to as the “Road to Better Roads” program. Construction costs in fiscal year 2018 totaled approximately \$1.0 million for roadway improvements, consisting of pavement milling and overlays on several local streets. In addition, the City continued with its lining program in order to mitigate inflow and infiltration into the sanitary sewer system; emergency pump repairs were completed on Well #9; and design engineering began on the East Orange Street water main replacement project.
- **Special Census** – As a result of the City experiencing substantial growth in new housing starts since the last decennial census was conducted in 2010, the City Council engaged the United States Census Bureau to conduct a special census over the summer of 2017. By formally documenting this increase in population, Yorkville will receive a greater share of several State per capita tax revenues including: income, use and motor fuel taxes. The special census was certified by the Secretary of State in December, and resulted in Yorkville’s population increasing by 2,101 residents, from 16,921 to 19,022.

Long-Term Financial Planning

Management annually develops five-year financial forecasts for all budgeted funds. These forecasts serve as the basis for identifying not only future capital needs, but future operational and personnel requirements as well. Revenue and expenditure trends will be evaluated and prioritized based on the goals set forth by the City Council. It is the intent of management that this five-year financial forecast will serve as the foundation for each year’s corresponding budget document.

Relevant Financial Policies

In order to ensure that the City continues to meet its immediate and long term service goals, several financial policies and procedures have been implemented by management. Some of the more prescient policies include the following:

- Issue a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) within 180 days of the end of each fiscal year that complies with generally accepted accounting principles.
- Monthly revenue, expenditure and cash balance reporting for all funds. These financial reports ensure that the City Council is made aware of any variances from the appropriated budget. In addition, the City's budget document continues to be revised in order to enhance transparency.
- Maintain the "Information for Citizens" webpage on the City's website, which contains a wide array of financial information including: budget and audit information; annual treasurer's reports; bill lists; employee salary and benefit information; tax rates and fees; and other nonfinancial information.
- A fund balance policy establishing benchmark reserve levels to be maintained in the City's various funds, in order to promote financial stability and provide adequate cash flow for operations.
- A pension funding policy which defines the manner in which the City funds the long-term cost of benefits promised to plan participants and defines the calculation of the actuarial determined contribution (ADC) to the Yorkville Police Pension and Illinois Municipal Retirement Funds.
- An investment policy which invests public funds in a manner which protects principal, maximizes return for a given level of risk and meets the daily cash flow needs of the City.
- A capital asset policy which establishes the capitalization thresholds and estimated useful lives of capital assets.
- A purchasing policy to ensure that goods and services are obtained in a timely manner at the lowest possible cost.
- A post issuance compliance policy to ensure that City remains in compliance with federal tax laws after the issuance of tax-exempt debt.
- A credit card policy for all City related credit card purchases. All City employees are required to sign a credit card policy acknowledgement form prior to receiving a City issued credit card.

Pension Trust Funds and Post-Employment Benefits

Two pension plans are established by State Statute, which cover City employees. The benefits and funding of each plan are determined by state statute, and each plan provides retirement, disability and death benefits for participants.

The Police Pension Fund is funded through an annual property tax levy, employee contributions and investment earnings. The Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF) pension plan covers civilian full-time employees. Funding for IMRF is made through contributions from the employer (actuarially determined annually by IMRF) and employees of the City (established at 4.5% of total compensation). Employees covered under both pension plans also contribute to Social Security (6.2% of salary capped annually) and Medicare (1.45% of total compensation).

The notes to the financial statement provide more information pertaining to employee pensions.

The City also provides post-retirement health care benefits for retirees and their dependents, which is financed on a pay-as-you-go basis, with retirees paying 100% of their health care premiums.

Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the United City of Yorkville for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2017. This was the 7th year that the City has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. The report must also satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

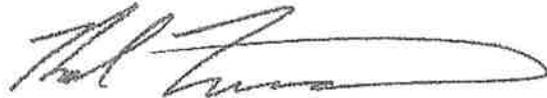
The preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report would not have been possible without the dedicated services of the City department heads and staff. The entire finance department staff is extended a special appreciation for all of their assistance in the completion of the annual audit.

Additionally, we would like to acknowledge the Mayor and City Council for their leadership and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City, which has made preparation of this report possible.

Respectfully submitted,



Bart Olson, ICMA-CM
City Administrator



Rob Fredrickson, CPA
Director of Finance



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**United City of Yorkville
Illinois**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

April 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morvill

Executive Director/CEO

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

This section includes the opinion of the City's independent auditing firm.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

October 1, 2018

The Honorable City Mayor
Members of the City Council
United City of Yorkville, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the United City of Yorkville, Illinois, as of and for the year ended April 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the United City of Yorkville, Illinois, as of April 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis as listed in the table of contents and budgetary information reported in the required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the United City of Yorkville, Illinois' basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules, supplemental schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules and supplemental schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and budgetary comparison schedules and supplemental schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.


LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the United City of Yorkville (“City”), we offer readers of the City’s financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018. Since the Management’s Discussion and Analysis (“MD&A”) is designed to focus on the current year’s activities, resulting changes and currently known facts, it should be read in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal on pages iii through viii and the City’s financial statements (beginning on page 3).

Financial Highlights

- The assets/deferred outflows of the United City of Yorkville exceeded its liabilities/deferred inflows at the close of the fiscal year by \$139,019,685 (*net position*). Of this amount, \$140,443,266 was invested in capital assets, net of related debt; \$1,992,274 was restricted for specific activities such as IMRF, highways and streets, special service areas and library operations. Remaining net position, totaling (\$3,415,855), was unrestricted.
- The City’s aggregate net position increased by \$11,933,700 or 9.4% during the year ended April 30, 2018. Of this increase, \$6,440,316 is attributable to governmental activities and \$5,493,384 is attributable to business-type activities.
- Total revenues increased by 15.9% from \$32,304,181 to \$37,453,970. Overall expenses totaled \$25,520,270, which is an increase of 5.6% from the preceding fiscal year.
- At the culmination of the current fiscal year, the City’s governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$7,549,636, compared to \$9,438,174 reported on April 30, 2017.
- For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2018, the City’s General Fund reported an increase in fund balance of \$282,284. Total ending fund balance in the General Fund was a positive \$6,496,373.
- Both the City’s Water and Sewer Funds reported positive changes in net position during the current fiscal year, reporting ending net position balances of \$29,951,048 and \$32,190,740, respectively.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City’s basic financial statements. The City’s basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. The governmental-wide statements are divided between governmental activities and business-type activities, with the public library presented as a blended component unit. The perspective of the fund financial statements presents financial information for individual funds established by the City for specific purposes. They are categorized into three distinct groups: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City’s finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City’s assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the City’s net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type

activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government (legislative, administration and finance), public safety (police), community development, public works (street operations, health and sanitation) and parks and recreation. Property taxes, shared state taxes and local utility taxes finance the majority of these services. Business-type activities reflect private sector type operations, where the fee for service typically covers all or most of the cost of operations, including depreciation. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer operations.

The government-wide financial statements may be found on pages 3 through 6 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the United City of Yorkville can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City's near-term financing decisions. Both the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains twelve individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund, Library Fund, Parks and Recreation Fund and the Citywide Capital Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Information from the City's other eight governmental funds are combined into a single column presentation. Individual fund information for these non-major governmental funds is provided elsewhere in the report.

The United City of Yorkville adopts annual budgets for its General Fund, Library Fund, Parks and Recreation Fund and Citywide Capital Fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for all four funds to demonstrate compliance with this budget. The basic governmental fund financial statements may be found on pages 7 through 12 of this report.

Proprietary Funds

The City maintains one type of proprietary fund (enterprise funds). Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer operations.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water Fund (major fund) and the Sewer Fund (major fund).

The basic proprietary fund financial statements may be found on pages 13 through 16 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's operations. The City maintains one fiduciary trust fund; the Police Pension Fund and two agency funds; one for fees held for other governmental agencies and one for developer deposits. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to that used by proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements may be found on pages 17 and 18 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the information provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements may be found on pages 19 through 65 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements, this report also includes certain required supplementary information related to budgetary information and the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required non-major fund information can be found following the required supplementary information.

Required supplementary information may be found on pages 66 through 75 of this report. The combing statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information on pensions. Combing and individual fund statements and schedules may be found on pages 76 through 111 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Statement of Net Position

The following chart reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position (in millions):

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Assets:						
Current Assets	\$ 16.3	\$ 16.8	\$ 4.3	\$ 4.6	\$ 20.6	\$ 21.4
Capital Assets	96.3	87.8	70.3	67.0	166.6	154.8
Other Assets	-	-	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1
Total Assets	112.6	104.7	85.7	82.6	198.2	187.3
Deferred Outflows	2.1	2.0	0.2	0.2	2.3	2.2
Total Assets/Deferred Outflows	114.7	106.7	85.9	82.9	200.6	189.6
Liabilities:						
Current Liabilities	5.2	3.7	3.2	3.0	8.4	6.7
Long-term Liabilities	24.6	26.9	20.3	23.2	44.9	50.1
Total Liabilities	29.8	30.6	23.5	26.2	53.3	56.8
Deferred Inflows	8.0	5.7	0.2	-	8.3	5.7
Total Liabilities/Deferred Inflows	37.8	36.3	23.7	26.2	61.5	62.5
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	83.2	74.0	57.3	53.5	140.4	127.5
Restricted	2.0	2.6	-	-	2.0	2.6
Unrestricted	(8.3)	(6.2)	4.9	3.2	(3.4)	(3.0)
Total Net Position	\$ 76.9	\$ 70.4	\$ 62.1	\$ 56.6	\$ 139.0	\$ 127.1

The City's combined net position increased by \$11.9 million, from \$127.1 million to \$139.0 million, during the current fiscal year. This change is the result of \$6.4 million and \$5.5 million increases in the net position of governmental activities and business-type activities, respectively. The increase in the net position of governmental activities during fiscal year 2018 was due to better than expected operating results and an increase in capital assets. Capital assets included developer donations, City constructed roadway improvements and unfinished infrastructure that was still being constructed at fiscal year-end. Restricted net position for governmental activities decreased by \$0.6 million, as the City continues to draw down on accumulated property tax proceeds to fund the employer contributions to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF). Current assets for governmental and business-type activities decreased by \$0.5 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, as the City continued to spend down bond proceeds in the current fiscal year. The enhanced net position of business-type activities was due mainly to a rise in capital assets, in the form of developer donations; in addition to the continued amortization of long-term debt applicable to the Water and Sewer Funds.

The largest portion of the United City of Yorkville's net position, totaling \$140,443,266, reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, infrastructure, buildings, machinery and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire or construct those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses its capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the United City of Yorkville's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The final component of the United City of Yorkville's net position, or 1.4%, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. At fiscal year end, total restricted net position was comprised as follows: 36.4% is for future IMRF expenses; 28.5% is for library operations; 34.8% is for future road maintenance and improvement projects relating to the City's motor fuel tax (MFT) program; and 0.3% is restricted for special service area use.

As of April 30, 2018, the City was able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position for its business-type activities. Unrestricted net position for governmental activities finished fiscal year 2018 at negative \$8,300,460. This was a decline of approximately \$2.1 million in comparison to the prior fiscal year, as a result of increased negative equity positions of the land cash and TIF funds. Unrestricted net position for business-type activities ended the fiscal year at \$4.9 million, an increase of \$1.7 million. The primary reason for this increase was due to positive operational results; and the improved financial position of IMRF, which dramatically reduced net pension liability.

Additional information on the Statement of Net Position may be found on pages 3 and 4 of this report.

Activities

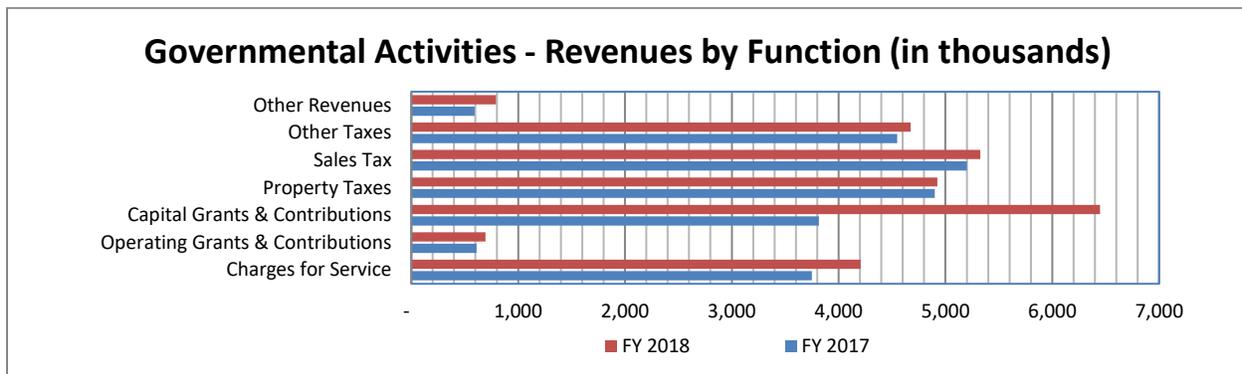
The following table reflects the revenue and expenses of the City's governmental and business-type activities (in millions).

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 4.2	\$ 3.7	\$ 6.3	\$ 5.5	\$ 10.6	\$ 9.3
Operating Grants & Contributions	0.7	0.6	-	-	0.7	0.6
Capital Grants & Contributions	6.4	3.8	3.9	3.3	10.4	7.1
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	4.9	4.9	-	-	4.9	4.9
Other Taxes	10.0	9.7	-	-	10.0	9.7
Other Revenue	0.8	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.9	0.7
Total Revenues	\$ 27.1	\$ 23.4	\$ 10.4	\$ 8.9	\$ 37.5	\$ 32.3
Expenses						
General Government	4.0	4.5	-	-	4.0	4.5
Public Safety	5.7	6.1	-	-	5.7	6.1
Community Development	0.6	0.7	-	-	0.6	0.7
Public Works	6.2	4.5	-	-	6.2	4.5
Library	0.9	0.9	-	-	0.9	0.9
Parks & Recreation	2.4	2.0	-	-	2.4	2.0
Interest Long-Term Debt	0.5	0.6	-	-	0.5	0.6
Water	-	-	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
Sewer	-	-	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.7
Total Expenses	\$ 20.4	\$ 19.3	\$ 5.1	\$ 5.0	\$ 25.5	\$ 24.2
Excess(Deficiency) before Transfers	\$ 6.6	\$ 4.2	\$ 5.3	\$ 3.9	\$ 11.9	\$ 8.1
Transfers	(0.2)	(1.1)	0.2	1.1	-	-
Change in Net Position	\$ 6.4	\$ 3.0	\$ 5.5	\$ 5.1	\$ 11.9	\$ 8.1
Net Position, Beginning	\$ 70.4	\$ 67.4	\$ 56.6	\$ 51.6	\$ 127.1	\$ 118.9
Net Position, Ending	\$ 76.9	\$ 70.4	\$ 62.1	\$ 56.6	\$ 139.0	\$ 127.1

Additional information on the Statement of Net Position may be found on pages 5 and 6 of this report.

Governmental Activities

Revenues



Total governmental activities revenue for the current fiscal year was \$27,066,652, compared to \$23,415,139 in the previous fiscal year, an increase of 15.6%.

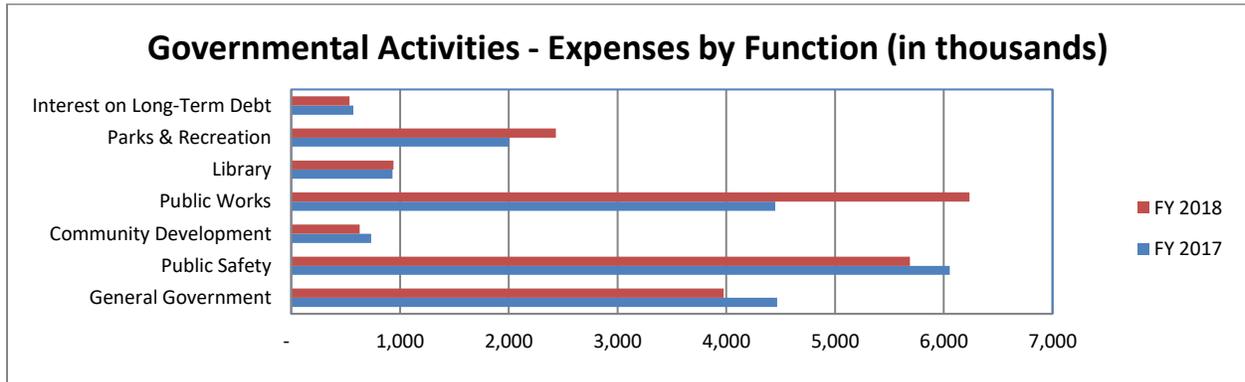
Property taxes, one of the City's largest revenue sources (18.2% of aggregate revenues), totaled \$4.9 million in fiscal year 2018. Property taxes support various governmental activities, including the City's annual contribution to the Yorkville Police Pension Fund. The City contributed \$966,211 to the Police Pension Fund in the current fiscal year, fully funding its actuarially determined contribution amount pursuant to its pension funding policy. Total property tax revenues increased marginally by 0.5%, as the Library increased its levy for operations and debt service. Per the decision of Council, the City's requested levy held steady, mirroring the prior year's extension amount of approximately \$3.1 million.

The City received sales taxes in the amount of \$5.3 million in fiscal year 2018, which is a 2.4% increase over the prior year. The "other taxes" classification includes a number of revenue sources, including income, excise, utility, business district, video gaming and state use taxes. The other taxes classification increased by 2.7% in the current fiscal year, as aggregate income and local use tax receipts exceeded prior year amounts by roughly \$100,000. The outlook for income tax proceeds seemed precarious early in the fiscal year, when the State of Illinois announced that it would cut the Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF) by 10% through June of 2018. This reduction to the LGDF would have resulted in income tax proceeds declining by an estimated \$55,000 in comparison to the preceding year's amount of \$1.6 million. However, this reduction to the LGDF was more than offset by the results of the special census, which reported an increase in Yorkville's population of 2,101 residents. The additional per capita generated from the results of the special census (which went into effect beginning with the January 2018 income tax allotment) generated approximately \$95,000 in additional revenue; resulting in income tax finishing the fiscal year at \$1.64 million.

Charges for service revenues increased by 12.2% in the current fiscal year, as building permit revenues continued to be robust; exceeding prior year amounts by almost \$400,000. The "other revenues" classification consisted of various reimbursements related to capital projects and contractual expenses. Other revenues were up 33.7%, as more capital projects were eligible for reimbursement from outside sources in the current fiscal year.

Capital grant and contribution revenue increased significantly (\$2.6 million) over fiscal year 2017 amounts, as the City accepted several capital contributions from developers and completed various roadway projects over the course of the fiscal year 2018.

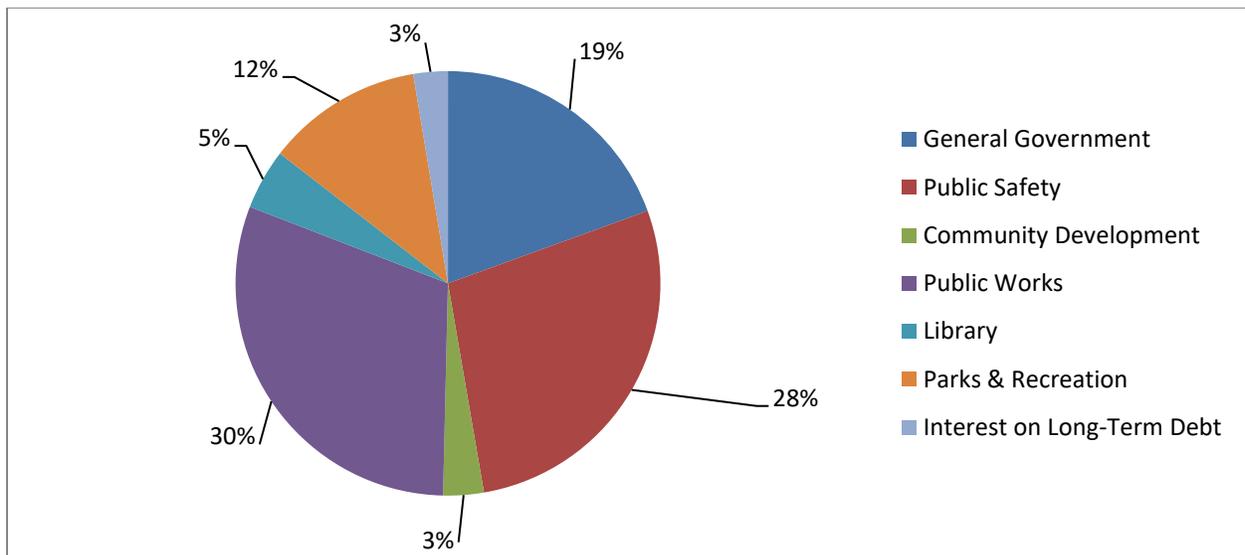
Expenses



Total expenses amounted to \$20,442,237 for governmental activities in fiscal year 2018. This reflects an increase of 6.4% from the prior year. The public works function comprised the greatest proportion of governmental activities expenses, accounting for 30.5% of the total. Other primary functional areas include public safety, general government and parks and recreation, which account for 27.8%, 19.5% and 11.9%, respectively, of total governmental activities expense.

Public works expenses totaled \$6.2 million in fiscal year 2018, which was a 40.1% increase over fiscal year 2017 amounts. This increase is attributable to the completion of several capital projects over the course of the current fiscal year. Public safety expenses decreased by about \$0.4 million, due to a reduction in pension fund liabilities based on the overall investment performance of the fund. General government expense totals were down by 11% in comparison to the prior year, as a result of increased capital asset acquisitions over the course of fiscal year 2018. Community development expenses decreased 14.2%, due to a reclassification of economic development activities, which are now included in the general government function. Parks and Recreation expenses are up 21.4%, as a result of increased capital outlay associated with the development of Bristol Bay and Riverfront parks. Interest on long-term debt nominally declined by 5.9%, as the City continues to pay down debt related to governmental activities.

The following pie chart shows the breakdown of governmental activities expenses by function.



Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$5,493,384. Approximately 60% of business-type activity revenue is generated from fees for services relating to the City's water and sewer utilities. Charges for services totaled \$6.3 million in fiscal year 2018, which represents an increase of \$825,500 (15.0%) over prior year amounts. This rise in charge for service revenue was due primarily to a combination of increased water consumption and connection fee revenues. Aggregate water and sewer connection fee revenues exceeded prior year amounts by nearly five-fold, to finish the current fiscal year at \$701,123.

Capital grants and contributions increased significantly, totaling \$3.9 million in fiscal year 2018, as the City accepted several water and sewer related infrastructure assets from developers. "Other revenues", which are comprised of rental income, reimbursements, proceeds from capital asset sales, interest income and miscellaneous items, decreased by \$15,603; as last year's totals included a one-time reimbursement from Kendall County totaling \$25,550. Net transfers for business-type activities totaled \$184,099, which was the net result of \$1.2 million being transferred in to fund debt service payments and the transferring out of \$1.0 million in remaining 2015A bond proceeds to fund additional roadway improvements.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

Governmental Funds - The focus of the United City of Yorkville's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the United City of Yorkville's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the United City of Yorkville's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$7,549,636, a decrease of \$1,888,538 over last year's totals. The majority of fund balance for the governmental funds is identified between the restricted, assigned and unassigned categories. Restricted fund balance, which accounts for 26.4% of total fund balance, includes amounts restricted for IMRF, library operations, special service areas, and the City's motor fuel tax program. The bulk of unassigned fund balance, which accounts for 56.2% of total governmental fund balance, is in the General Fund (\$5.7 million). Remaining fund balance for the governmental funds is allocated as follows: \$99,697 (1.3%) is nonspendable (i.e. prepaids); \$467,816 (6.2%) is committed for parks and recreation activities; and \$743,997 (9.9%) is assigned for various capital projects, vehicles and equipment.

The Library Fund reported a positive fund balance of \$568,798 at the end of fiscal year 2018, which represents an increase of \$59,837 in comparison to last year's fund balance amount of \$508,961. Property taxes used to finance library operations, which account for 41.4% of total library operational revenues, increased by \$30,568 (2.2%). The Library levied property taxes separately from the City for the first time in 2016, thus pegging the growth of its levy to inflation, instead of equalized assessed valuation (EAV). Library development fees were particularly vigorous in the current fiscal year, posting year-over-year gains of \$65,484. Aggregate operational expenditures increased minimally by \$10,385 (1.4%), as a result of increased spending on building maintenance. However, these costs were largely offset by personnel related savings, resulting from temporary vacancies and a reduction in the hours worked by part-time staff.

The Parks and Recreation Fund reported a marginal surplus amount of \$27,977 in the current fiscal year, thus increasing fund balance from \$445,875 to \$473,852. Aggregate charge for service revenues were slightly down (0.5%) in fiscal year 2018, due to fewer special events being held; however, both child development and athletics & fitness revenues posted year-over-year gains of 4.1% and 5.0%, respectively. In addition, revenue from the City's annual Hometown Day's Festival increased by 9.2% over the prior year, netting a surplus for the event of \$19,979. Operational expenditures in the Parks and Recreation Fund increased by 6.9%; as the result of increased costs associated with recreational program expansion, park maintenance and the continued funding of vehicles and equipment.

The Citywide Capital Fund ended fiscal year 2018 with a deficit of \$966,633, thus reducing fund balance from \$1,355,530 to \$388,897. This reduction in fund balance will continue into next fiscal year, as the City will continue to spend down bond proceeds as it incurs future expenditures related to various street infrastructure improvements. As of April 30, 2018, unspent 2015A bond proceeds totaled \$600,793. Several major roadway improvements were completed in the current fiscal year including: the \$417,000 Kennedy Road resurfacing project; the \$1.9 million multi-year Countryside subdivision roadway project; and the \$5 million reconstruction of Game Farm Road, which was partially financed by federal grant proceeds.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The chart below compares the fiscal year 2018 final budget to the actual results of the City's General Fund.

Fiscal Year 2018 General Fund Budgetary Highlights

	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Over(Under)</u>	<u>Actual as % of Budget</u>
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 10,899,060	\$ 10,962,693	\$ 63,633	101%
Intergovernmental	2,379,022	2,298,480	(80,542)	97%
Licenses, Permits & Fees	253,000	364,499	111,499	144%
Charges for Services	1,365,564	1,508,994	143,430	111%
Fines & Forfeitures	140,225	123,617	(16,608)	88%
Interest	15,000	49,013	34,013	327%
Miscellaneous	78,750	102,778	24,028	131%
Total Revenues	\$ 15,130,621	\$ 15,410,075	\$ 279,453	102%
Expenditures				
General Government	\$ 4,609,588	\$ 4,598,123	\$ (11,465)	100%
Public Safety	5,558,217	5,283,553	(274,664)	95%
Community Development	700,647	629,894	(70,753)	90%
Public Works	1,946,258	1,928,581	(17,677)	99%
Total Expenditures	\$ 12,814,710	\$ 12,440,151	\$ (374,559)	97%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 2,315,911	\$ 2,969,924	\$ 654,013	128%
Other Financing Sources(Uses)	\$ (2,941,210)	(2,687,639)	(253,571)	91%
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (625,299)	\$ 282,284		
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		6,214,089		
Fund Balance - End of Year		\$ 6,496,373		

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund and the largest source of funding for the day-to-day activities of its various departments. Actual revenues exceed budgetary amounts by \$279,453, as tax, licenses & permits and charges for service revenues proved to be more robust than initially anticipated. Interest income exceeded budgetary amounts as well, due to more cash reserves being available for investment and a gradually rising interest rate environment. Actual General Fund expenditures for the year were \$374,559 lower than budgeted (\$12,440,151 actual compared to \$12,814,710 budgeted). Furthermore, management is pleased to report that all functional departments within the General Fund (excluding the Health & Sanitation Department included in the Public Works function and the Administrative Services Department included in the General Government function) were under their respective appropriated budgets for the fiscal year ended 2018. Due to contractual changes to the refuse contract, the Health & Sanitation Department exceeded budgetary amounts by approximately \$100,000; however, this was more than offset by garbage surcharge revenues, which resulted in a net operating surplus of \$19,471. The Administrative

Services Department surpassed appropriated amounts by \$27,075, due to the State imposing a 2% administrative fee on locally imposed gross sales tax revenues. This administrative fee, which totaled \$51,945 in the current fiscal year, was implemented by the State in July 2017; several months after the City concluded its fiscal year 2018 budget process. As shown in the table on the previous page, current year operating results generated a surplus amount of \$282,284, which increased overall fund balance from \$6,214,089 at the beginning of the year, to \$6,496,373 at the end of fiscal year 2018. The surplus at the end of the fiscal year was primarily attributable to enhanced building permit revenue on a City-wide basis; as permit revenue in other Funds was sufficient to cover the costs of capital outlay without the assistance of a General Fund transfer or chargeback. Ending fund balance for the General Fund was allocated as follows: \$83,305 is nonspendable (i.e. prepaids); \$726,019 is restricted for expenditures relating to IMRF in future fiscal periods; and \$5,687,049 is unassigned. At fiscal year end, unassigned fund balance as a percentage of total expenditures equated to 45.7%, which is the equivalent of approximately five to six months of operating reserves.

Proprietary Funds - The United City of Yorkville’s proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in greater detail. The net position of the City’s proprietary funds at the end of the year totaled \$62,141,788, allocated between the Water and Sewer Funds in the amounts of \$29,951,048 and \$32,190,740, respectively. Developer donations, totaling \$3,945,565, accounted for the bulk of the increase.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets – The United City of Yorkville’s investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of April 30, 2018 totaled \$166,591,182 (net of accumulated depreciation). Investments in capital assets include land, land improvements, construction in progress (CIP), infrastructure (roadway improvements, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewers and water lines), buildings, equipment and vehicles. The following tables summarize the changes in the City’s capital assets for governmental and business-type activities.

Change in Capital Assets – Governmental Activities (in millions)

	Balance May 1, 2017	Net Additions/ (Deletions)	Balance April 30, 2018
Non-Depreciable Assets:			
Land and Construction in Progress	\$ 35.5	\$ (1.5)	\$ 34.0
Depreciable Capital Assets:			
Infrastructure	57.6	11.6	69.1
Buildings	14.7	0.8	15.5
Equipment	7.1	0.0	7.1
Vehicles	2.5	0.2	2.7
Accumulated Depreciation on Capital Assets	(29.5)	(2.6)	(32.1)
Total Capital Assets, Net	\$ 87.8	\$ 8.4	\$ 96.3

Total net capital assets for the City’s governmental activities increased in fiscal year 2018 by \$8,408,786, due primarily to street infrastructure improvements and developer donations.

During the fiscal year depreciation expense totaling \$2,637,923 was charged to the following functions: General Government (\$66,659), Public Safety (\$145,499), Public Works (\$1,854,658), Library (\$182,712) and Parks and Recreation (\$388,395).

Change in Capital Assets – Business-Type Activities (in millions)

	Balance May 1, 2017	Additions/ Deletions	Balance April 30, 2018
Non-Depreciable Assets:			
Land and Construction in Progress	\$ 6.0	\$ (2.9)	\$ 3.1
Depreciable Capital Assets:			
Infrastructure	58.1	7.6	65.7
Equipment	18.5	0.2	18.8
Vehicles	0.4	-	0.4
Accumulated Depreciation on Capital Assets	(16.1)	(1.6)	(17.7)
Total Capital Assets, Net	\$ 67.0	\$ 3.3	\$ 70.3

Net capital assets increased by \$3,336,166 in the current fiscal year, as a result of increased developer donations and other City funded infrastructure projects. Non-developer infrastructure additions for the year totaled \$3,660,270; the bulk of which was comprised of water infrastructure improvements in the Countryside subdivision totaling \$3,260,328. During the fiscal year depreciation expense of \$968,463 and \$678,783 was charged to the Water and Sewer Fund functional expense categories, respectively.

For more detailed information, related to capital assets, see Note 3 to the financial statements, beginning on page 36.

Debt Administration

As of April 30, 2018, the United City of Yorkville had total debt outstanding of \$36,943,227, comprised of general obligation and alternative revenue source bonds, debt certificates, developer commitments and loans payable. This amount is partially comprised of nine alternative revenue bonds which pledge income, sales, incremental property taxes, and water/sewer revenues. In addition, these bonds can be reverted to the property tax rolls should the alternative revenue source prove to be inadequate.

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
General Obligation & Alternative Revenue Source Bonds	\$ 12,962,534	\$ 18,232,466	\$ 31,195,000
Debt Certificates	-	1,010,000	1,010,000
Developer Commitments	-	2,126,965	2,126,965
Loans Payable	1,502,712	1,108,550	2,611,262
	\$ 14,465,246	\$ 22,477,981	\$ 36,943,227

The City's general obligation debt is rated AA by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and AA- by Fitch Ratings. State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a non-home rule governmental entity may issue to 8.625 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limit for the City is \$42,200,517. The amount of debt applicable to that limit is \$6,045,000. For more detailed information related to long-term debt, see Note 3 to the financial statements, beginning on page 39.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

Fiscal year 2018 saw the General Fund continue to build up its reserves, as overall fund balance exceeded \$6.49 million, eclipsing its previous high point of \$6.21 million in the year prior. The City's sales tax base remains stable, as both municipal and non-home rule sales tax proceeds exceeded prior year amounts by 2.1% and 2.9%, respectively. Other major revenues have proved resilient as well, as aggregate tax, permits and charges for service revenues surpassed budgetary and prior year amounts. Thus, based on the overall operating results of fiscal year 2018, it would appear that the local economy continues to improve and that development in Yorkville continues to carry on in a positive manner, as the City remains committed to developing economic incentives and other measures to attract and retain businesses.

After a 7.2% increase last year, property values (i.e. assessed valuation) in the City are currently estimated to increase an additional 6.8% in 2018; which is a positive indicator that the local housing market continues to strengthen. Despite the increases in EAV over the last several years, the City remains mindful of its impact on local taxpayers when developing its annual property tax levy. For the 2017 levy year, the City Council made the decision to increase the levy by the incremental property tax proceeds generated from new construction only. This resulted in the City foregoing the inflationary increment of levy, valued at approximately \$65,000; a practice which is anticipated to be repeated in the subsequent levy year.

As the City moved forward into the subsequent fiscal year, management continued its practice of conservatively projecting revenues, while looking for ways to reduce expenditures, in order to maintain adequate fund balances and cash reserves. In addition, management continues to monitor the fiscal activities of the State of Illinois, in order to ascertain the impact, if any, of how additional State budget cuts would impact the local share of State revenues. Fortunately, the reduction in shared local revenues implemented by the State last year was largely mitigated by the additional per capita increment stemming from the results of the special census. Furthermore, it remains to be seen how the recent United States Supreme Court decision in *South Dakota v. Wayfair* will impact the City, as States are now allowed to collect use tax from on-line sales. Looking ahead into fiscal year 2019, the General Fund is currently budgeted to spend down a percentage of its fund balance, although reserves are expected to remain above minimum City Council prescribed thresholds. The fiscal year 2019 General Fund budget includes funding for several projects and initiatives including: an update to the road study; continue work on the downtown overlay district; City-wide enhancements and upgrades to information technology infrastructure; facility management services; conducting a facilities master plan of City-owned buildings and structures; and continued cost sharing initiatives with surrounding communities.

The upcoming fiscal year will see the completion of public infrastructure improvements in the Whispering Meadows subdivision, with a total of \$1.1 million budgeted out of the Citywide Capital, Water and Sewer Funds. The City will also continue its "Road to Better Roads" program, with approximately \$1.0 million budgeted for water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer and roadway improvements. Other capital projects planned for the new fiscal year include: the completion of the Kennedy Road bike trail; the conclusion of the Bristol Bay and Riverfront Park projects; the replacement of two HVAC units at the Beecher Community Center; sanitary sewer lining; streambank stabilization on Pavillion Road; Route 71 water main relocations; US Route 34 roadway improvements; the rehabilitation of Well #7 and the abandonment of Well #3.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Rob Fredrickson, Director of Finance, United City of Yorkville, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial Statements include integrated sets of financial statements as required by the GASB. The sets of statements include:

- Government-Wide Financial Statements
- Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Funds

Proprietary Funds

Fiduciary Funds

In addition, the notes to the financial statements are included to provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Net Position
April 30, 2018

See Following Page

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Net Position
April 30, 2018**

	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Totals
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Investments	\$ 8,716,942	3,165,198	11,882,140
Receivables - Net	7,460,542	1,061,697	8,522,239
Prepays	99,697	32,803	132,500
Due from Other Governments	19,339	-	19,339
Total Current Assets	16,296,520	4,259,698	20,556,218
Noncurrent Assets			
Capital Assets			
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	33,983,844	3,143,557	37,127,401
Depreciable Capital Assets	94,419,692	84,926,341	179,346,033
Accumulated Depreciation	(32,146,477)	(17,735,775)	(49,882,252)
Total Capital Assets	96,257,059	70,334,123	166,591,182
Other Assets			
Assets Held for Others	-	11,091,000	11,091,000
Total Noncurrent Assets	96,257,059	81,425,123	177,682,182
Total Assets	112,553,579	85,684,821	198,238,400
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Items - IMRF	440,000	107,438	547,438
Deferred Items - Police Pension	1,520,918	-	1,520,918
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	167,456	81,675	249,131
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,128,374	189,113	2,317,487
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	114,681,953	85,873,934	200,555,887

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	Governmental Activities	Business- Type Activities	Totals
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,134,838	194,952	1,329,790
Retainage Payable	34,999	-	34,999
Deposits Payable	423,922	14,800	438,722
Accrued Payroll	302,093	32,018	334,111
Accrued Interest Payable	195,841	272,604	468,445
Other Payables	1,532,224	22,616	1,554,840
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	1,580,474	2,669,089	4,249,563
Total Current Liabilities	5,204,391	3,206,079	8,410,470
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Compensated Absences Payable	467,139	55,640	522,779
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	53,787	13,134	66,921
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension	10,867,191	-	10,867,191
Notes Payable	1,169,469	-	1,169,469
IEPA Loans Payable	-	903,071	903,071
General Obligation Bonds Payable - Net	12,006,067	16,622,397	28,628,464
Debt Certificates Payable	-	580,000	580,000
Other Liabilities	1,890	2,126,965	2,128,855
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	24,565,543	20,301,207	44,866,750
Total Liabilities	29,769,934	23,507,286	53,277,220
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Property and State Taxes	5,318,808	-	5,318,808
Deferred Items - IMRF	920,884	224,860	1,145,744
Deferred Items - Police Pension	1,794,430	-	1,794,430
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	8,034,122	224,860	8,258,982
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	37,804,056	23,732,146	61,536,202
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	83,186,083	57,257,183	140,443,266
Restricted			
IMRF	726,019	-	726,019
Library Operations	567,355	-	567,355
Motor Fuel Tax	692,344	-	692,344
Special Service Areas	6,556	-	6,556
Unrestricted	(8,300,460)	4,884,605	(3,415,855)
Total Net Position	76,877,897	62,141,788	139,019,685

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants/ Contributions	Capital Grants/ Contributions
Governmental Activities				
General Government	\$ 3,976,577	3,629,476	-	206,028
Library	941,123	123,156	18,764	-
Parks and Recreation	2,432,818	453,466	145,244	-
Public Safety	5,689,480	-	-	-
Community Development	629,894	-	-	-
Public Works	6,236,169	-	530,313	6,242,527
Interest on Long-Term Debt	536,176	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	20,442,237	4,206,098	694,321	6,448,555
Business-Type Activities				
Sewer	1,806,076	1,688,339	-	1,969,099
Water	3,271,957	4,655,750	-	1,976,466
Total Business-Type Activities	5,078,033	6,344,089	-	3,945,565
	25,520,270	10,550,187	694,321	10,394,120

General Revenues
 Taxes
 Property Taxes
 Utility Taxes
 Other Taxes
 Intergovernmental - Unrestricted
 Sales Taxes
 Income Taxes
 Interest Income
 Miscellaneous
 Transfers - Internal Activity

Change in Net Position
 Net Position - Beginning
 Net Position - Ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expenses)/Revenues		
Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities	Totals
(141,073)	-	(141,073)
(799,203)	-	(799,203)
(1,834,108)	-	(1,834,108)
(5,689,480)	-	(5,689,480)
(629,894)	-	(629,894)
536,671	-	536,671
(536,176)	-	(536,176)
(9,093,263)	-	(9,093,263)
-	1,851,362	1,851,362
-	3,360,259	3,360,259
-	5,211,621	5,211,621
(9,093,263)	5,211,621	(3,881,642)
4,925,489	-	4,925,489
1,587,270	-	1,587,270
1,445,549	-	1,445,549
5,327,756	-	5,327,756
1,640,291	-	1,640,291
85,355	36,003	121,358
705,968	61,661	767,629
(184,099)	184,099	-
15,533,579	281,763	15,815,342
6,440,316	5,493,384	11,933,700
70,437,581	56,648,404	127,085,985
76,877,897	62,141,788	139,019,685

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds
April 30, 2018**

	<u>General</u>
ASSETS	
Cash and Investments	\$ 5,000,761
Receivables - Net of Allowances	
Property Taxes	3,165,797
Accounts	230,746
Other Taxes	2,342,564
Due from Other Governments	3,628
Due from Other Funds	1,095,797
Prepays	<u>83,305</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>11,922,598</u></u>
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	859,654
Retainage Payable	-
Deposit Payable	416,483
Accrued Payroll	236,427
Due to Other Funds	268
Other Payables	<u>59,246</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>1,572,078</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Property and State Taxes	<u>3,854,147</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u><u>5,426,225</u></u>
FUND BALANCES	
Nonspendable	83,305
Restricted	726,019
Committed	-
Assigned	-
Unassigned	<u>5,687,049</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u><u>6,496,373</u></u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u><u><u>11,922,598</u></u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Special Revenue		Capital Projects		Totals
Library	Parks and Recreation	Citywide Capital	Nonmajor	
608,224	444,262	1,594,786	1,068,909	8,716,942
1,464,661	-	-	-	4,630,458
173	1,316	210,009	671	442,915
1,059	-	-	43,546	2,387,169
-	-	-	15,711	19,339
-	252,236	-	268	1,348,301
1,443	6,036	2,146	6,767	99,697
<u>2,075,560</u>	<u>703,850</u>	<u>1,806,941</u>	<u>1,135,872</u>	<u>17,644,821</u>
19,346	84,749	31,356	139,733	1,134,838
-	-	34,999	-	34,999
-	7,439	-	-	423,922
19,559	46,107	-	-	302,093
-	-	-	1,348,033	1,348,301
3,196	91,703	1,351,689	26,390	1,532,224
42,101	229,998	1,418,044	1,514,156	4,776,377
<u>1,464,661</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,318,808</u>
<u>1,506,762</u>	<u>229,998</u>	<u>1,418,044</u>	<u>1,514,156</u>	<u>10,095,185</u>
1,443	6,036	2,146	6,767	99,697
567,355	-	-	698,900	1,992,274
-	467,816	-	-	467,816
-	-	386,751	357,246	743,997
-	-	-	(1,441,197)	4,245,852
568,798	473,852	388,897	(378,284)	7,549,636
<u>2,075,560</u>	<u>703,850</u>	<u>1,806,941</u>	<u>1,135,872</u>	<u>17,644,821</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to
Net Position of Governmental Activities**

April 30, 2018

Total Governmental Fund Balances \$ 7,549,636

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position
are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial
resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds. 96,257,059

Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions not reported in the funds.
Deferred Items - IMRF (480,884)
Deferred Items - Police Pension (273,512)

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current
period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.
Accrued Interest Payable (195,841)
Compensated Absences Payable (583,924)
Net Pension Liability - IMRF (53,787)
Net Pension Liability - Police Pension (10,867,191)
Notes Payable (1,500,822)
General Obligation Bonds Payable (13,138,403)
Unamortized Loss on Refunding 167,456
Other Obligations Payable (1,890)

Net Position of Governmental Activities 76,877,897

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

See Following Page

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018

	<u>General</u>
Revenues	
Taxes	\$ 10,962,693
Intergovernmental	2,298,480
Licenses, Permits and Fees	364,499
Charges for Services	1,508,994
Fines and Forfeits	123,617
Grants and Donations	-
Interest	49,013
Miscellaneous	102,778
Total Revenues	<u>15,410,074</u>
Expenditures	
Current	
General Government	4,598,123
Library	-
Parks and Recreation	-
Public Safety	5,283,553
Community Development	629,894
Public Works	1,928,581
Capital Outlay	-
Debt Service	
Principal Retirement	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-
Total Expenditures	<u>12,440,151</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>2,969,923</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	
Disposal of Capital Assets	-
Debt Issuance	-
Transfers In	92,125
Transfers Out	<u>(2,779,764)</u>
	<u>(2,687,639)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	282,284
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>6,214,089</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u><u>6,496,373</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Special Revenue		Capital Projects		Totals
Library	Parks and Recreation	Citywide Capital	Nonmajor	
1,402,659	-	-	297,326	12,662,678
18,764	-	206,028	495,510	3,018,782
100,484	-	308,858	242,382	1,016,223
12,750	453,466	871,293	201,103	3,047,606
9,922	-	-	8,730	142,269
-	19,753	-	125,491	145,244
5,440	800	21,033	9,069	85,355
6,539	215,205	373,768	7,678	705,968
1,556,558	689,224	1,780,980	1,387,289	20,824,125
-	-	343,541	94,935	5,036,599
758,411	-	-	-	758,411
-	1,969,830	-	663,066	2,632,896
-	-	-	18,485	5,302,038
-	-	-	-	629,894
-	-	-	295,169	2,223,750
-	-	2,860,951	2,176,789	5,037,740
570,000	-	265,000	360,669	1,195,669
192,085	-	139,063	182,919	514,067
1,520,496	1,969,830	3,608,555	3,792,032	23,331,064
36,062	(1,280,606)	(1,827,575)	(2,404,743)	(2,506,939)
-	-	-	2,500	2,500
-	-	-	800,000	800,000
23,775	1,308,583	1,018,308	310,240	2,753,031
-	-	(157,366)	-	(2,937,130)
23,775	1,308,583	860,942	1,112,740	618,401
59,837	27,977	(966,633)	(1,292,003)	(1,888,538)
508,961	445,875	1,355,530	913,719	9,438,174
568,798	473,852	388,897	(378,284)	7,549,636

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of
Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities**

For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ (1,888,538)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities
are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the
Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated
useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital Outlays	4,804,182
Capital Contributions	6,242,527
Depreciation Expense	(2,637,923)

The net effect of deferred outflows (inflows) of resources related to the pensions
not reported in the funds.

Change in Deferred Items - IMRF	(960,891)
Change in Deferred Items - Police Pension	(1,112,730)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to
governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal on long-term
debt consumes the current financial resources of the governmental funds.

Additions to Compensated Absences Payable	(8,547)
Deductions to Net Pension Liability - IMRF	911,727
Deductions to Net Pension Liability - Police Pension	716,949
Retirement of Debt	1,195,669
Issuance of Debt	(800,000)
Amortization of Loss on Refunding	(45,791)
Amortization of Premium	38,119

Changes to accrued interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities
does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not
reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

(14,437)

Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities

6,440,316

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
April 30, 2018**

See Following Page

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
April 30, 2018**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise		
	Sewer	Water	Totals
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Investments	\$ 1,241,690	1,923,508	3,165,198
Receivables - Net of Allowances			
Accounts	222,285	839,412	1,061,697
Prepays	7,602	25,201	32,803
Total Current Assets	<u>1,471,577</u>	<u>2,788,121</u>	<u>4,259,698</u>
Noncurrent Assets			
Capital Assets			
Nondepreciable	430,162	2,713,395	3,143,557
Depreciable	34,970,697	49,955,644	84,926,341
Accumulated Depreciation	(5,581,039)	(12,154,736)	(17,735,775)
	<u>29,819,820</u>	<u>40,514,303</u>	<u>70,334,123</u>
Other Assets			
Assets Held for Others	11,091,000	-	11,091,000
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>40,910,820</u>	<u>40,514,303</u>	<u>81,425,123</u>
Total Assets	<u>42,382,397</u>	<u>43,302,424</u>	<u>85,684,821</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Items - IMRF	39,324	68,114	107,438
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	15,772	65,903	81,675
	<u>55,096</u>	<u>134,017</u>	<u>189,113</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>42,437,493</u>	<u>43,436,441</u>	<u>85,873,934</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statements.

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise		
	Sewer	Water	Totals
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	\$ 33,697	161,255	194,952
Deposits Payable	14,800	-	14,800
Accrued Payroll	12,027	19,991	32,018
Accrued Interest Payable	123,680	148,924	272,604
Other Payables	-	22,616	22,616
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	1,517,370	1,151,719	2,669,089
Total Current Liabilities	1,701,574	1,504,505	3,206,079
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Compensated Absences Payable	15,096	40,544	55,640
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	4,807	8,327	13,134
IEPA Loans Payable	52,832	850,239	903,071
General Obligation Bonds Payable - Net	6,755,000	9,867,397	16,622,397
Debt Certificates Payable	580,000	-	580,000
Other Liabilities	1,055,141	1,071,824	2,126,965
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	8,462,876	11,838,331	20,301,207
Total Liabilities	10,164,450	13,342,836	23,507,286
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Items - IMRF	82,303	142,557	224,860
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	10,246,753	13,485,393	23,732,146
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	28,514,141	28,743,042	57,257,183
Unrestricted	3,676,599	1,208,006	4,884,605
Total Net Position	32,190,740	29,951,048	62,141,788

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statements.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise		
	Sewer	Water	Totals
Operating Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$ 1,384,634	4,258,332	5,642,966
Operating Expenses			
Operations	651,888	1,918,529	2,570,417
Depreciation and Amortization	683,017	869,805	1,552,822
Total Operating Expenses	1,334,905	2,788,334	4,123,239
Operating Income	49,729	1,469,998	1,519,727
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	24,277	11,726	36,003
Connection Fees	303,705	397,418	701,123
Other Income	53	61,608	61,661
Interest Expense	(471,171)	(483,623)	(954,794)
	(143,136)	(12,871)	(156,007)
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	(93,407)	1,457,127	1,363,720
Capital Contributions	1,969,099	1,976,466	3,945,565
Transfers In	1,137,166	139,116	1,276,282
Transfers Out	(73,875)	(1,018,308)	(1,092,183)
	3,032,390	1,097,274	4,129,664
Change in Net Position	2,938,983	2,554,401	5,493,384
Net Position - Beginning	29,251,757	27,396,647	56,648,404
Net Position - Ending	32,190,740	29,951,048	62,141,788

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise		
	Sewer	Water	Totals
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 1,682,288	4,724,779	6,407,067
Payments to Employees	(233,832)	(420,067)	(653,899)
Payments to Suppliers	(399,140)	(1,584,890)	(1,984,030)
	<u>1,049,316</u>	<u>2,719,822</u>	<u>3,769,138</u>
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities			
Transfers In	1,137,166	139,116	1,276,282
Transfers (Out)	(73,875)	(1,018,308)	(1,092,183)
	<u>1,063,291</u>	<u>(879,192)</u>	<u>184,099</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Purchase of Capital Assets	(2,164,409)	(2,819,003)	(4,983,412)
Capital Contributions	1,969,099	1,976,466	3,945,565
Debt Repayment	(1,435,952)	(863,352)	(2,299,304)
Interest Payments	(471,171)	(483,623)	(954,794)
	<u>(2,102,433)</u>	<u>(2,189,512)</u>	<u>(4,291,945)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Interest Received	24,277	11,726	36,003
	<u>24,277</u>	<u>11,726</u>	<u>36,003</u>
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	34,451	(337,156)	(302,705)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning	1,207,239	2,260,664	3,467,903
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending	<u>1,241,690</u>	<u>1,923,508</u>	<u>3,165,198</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided			
(Used) by Operating Activities			
Operating Income (Loss)	49,729	1,469,998	1,519,727
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities:			
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	683,017	869,805	1,552,822
Connection Fees/Other Income	303,758	459,026	762,784
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets	(6,104)	7,421	1,317
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities	18,916	(86,428)	(67,512)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>1,049,316</u>	<u>2,719,822</u>	<u>3,769,138</u>
Noncash Activity - Capital Contributions	<u>1,969,099</u>	<u>1,976,466</u>	<u>3,945,565</u>

The notes to the financial statement are an integral part of this statement.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

April 30, 2018

	Police Pension Trust	Agency
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 888,972	833,705
Investments		
U.S. Government and Agency Securities	3,647,115	-
Corporate Bonds	536,093	-
Mutual Funds	958,389	-
Common Stocks	3,026,688	-
Receivables - Net of Allowances	-	562,597
Accrued Interest	33,802	-
Total Assets	<u>9,091,059</u>	<u>1,396,302</u>
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	1,957	-
Other Liabilities	-	1,396,302
Total Liabilities	<u>1,957</u>	<u>1,396,302</u>
NET POSITION		
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	<u>9,089,102</u>	-

The notes to the financial statement are an integral part of this statement.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	<u>Police Pension Trust</u>
Additions	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 966,211
Contributions - Plan Members	249,421
Total Contributions	<u>1,215,632</u>
Investment Income	
Interest Earned	187,353
Net Change in Fair Value	265,781
	<u>453,134</u>
Less Investment Expenses	<u>(31,159)</u>
Net Investment Income	<u>421,975</u>
Total Additions	<u>1,637,607</u>
Deductions	
Administration	12,266
Benefits and Refunds	501,417
Total Deductions	<u>513,683</u>
Change in Fiduciary Net Position	1,123,924
Net Position Restricted for Pensions	
Beginning	<u>7,965,178</u>
Ending	<u><u>9,089,102</u></u>

The notes to the financial statement are an integral part of this statement.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The United City of Yorkville (City) is an Illinois unit of local government. The financial statements include all functions, programs and activities under control of the City Council. The City's major operations include public safety, public works, library, parks and recreation, community development, water and sewer services, and general administration. The City Council has oversight responsibility for the City, the Public Library and the Park and Recreation Board. Oversight responsibility includes designation of management and all other control over operations of these entities.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing GAAP for state and local governments through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations). The more significant of the City's accounting policies established in GAAP and used by the City are described below.

REPORTING ENTITY

The City's financial reporting entity comprises the following:

Primary Government:

United City of Yorkville

In determining the financial reporting entity, the City complies with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Omnibus - an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34," and includes all component units that have a significant operational or financial relationship with the City. Based upon the criteria set forth in the GASB Statement No. 61, there are no component units included in the reporting entity.

Police Pension Employees Retirement System

The City's police employees participate in the Police Pension Employees Retirement System (PPERS). PPERS functions for the benefit of these employees and is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the City's Mayor, one elected pension beneficiary and two elected police employees constitute the pension board. The participants are required to contribute a percentage of salary as established by state statute and the City is obligated to fund all remaining PPERS costs based upon actuarial valuations. The State of Illinois is authorized to establish benefit levels and the City is authorized to approve the actuarial assumptions used in the determination of contribution levels. Although it is legally separate from the City, the PPERS is reported as if it were part of the primary City because its sole purpose is to provide retirement benefits for the City's police employees. The PPERS is reported as a pension trust fund.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Government-Wide Statements

The City's basic financial statements include both government-wide (reporting the City as a whole) and fund financial statements (reporting the City's major funds). Both the government-wide and fund financial statements categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type. The City's public safety, highway and street maintenance and reconstruction, building code enforcement, public improvements, economic development, parks and recreation, planning and zoning, and general administrative services are classified as governmental activities. The City's sewer and water services are classified as business-type activities.

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are: (a) presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) reported on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets/deferred outflows and receivables as well as long-term debt/deferred inflows and obligations.

The City's net position is reported in three parts: net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. The City first utilizes restricted resources to finance qualifying activities.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reports both the gross and net cost of each of the City's functions (general government, public safety, highways and streets, etc.) and business-type activities. The functions are supported by general government revenues (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges for services, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, which include 1) changes to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

The net costs (by function or business-type activity) are normally covered by general revenue (property, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, permits and charges for services, etc.).

This government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in the City's net position resulting from the current year's activities.

Fund Financial Statements

The financial transactions of the City are reported in individual funds in the fund financial statements. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. Funds are organized into three major categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. The emphasis in fund financial statements is on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type activities categories.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Nonmajor funds by category are summarized into a single column. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of the assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category or the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The City electively added funds, as major funds, which either have debt outstanding or a specific community focus. The nonmajor funds are combined in a column in the fund financial statements. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the City or meets the following criteria:

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all funds of that category or type; and

Total assets/deferred outflows, liabilities/deferred inflows, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental fund or enterprise fund are at least 5 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.

The various funds are reported by generic classification within the financial statements. The following fund types are used by the City:

Governmental Funds

The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the governmental funds of the City:

General fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is a major fund.

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The City maintains eight special revenue funds. The Library Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the activity relating to the Yorkville Public Library. The revenue sources for the Library Fund are property taxes. The Parks and Recreation Fund, also a major fund, is used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with Yorkville's Parks and Recreation departments. The revenue sources for the Parks and Recreation Fund are charges for services.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Governmental Funds – Continued

Debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of funds for the periodic payment of principal and interest on general long-term debt. The City maintains one debt service fund.

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by business-type/proprietary funds). The City maintains two capital projects funds. The Citywide Capital Fund, a major fund, is used to account for financial resources accumulated for maintenance of public infrastructure and to fund new capital improvements that benefit the public.

Proprietary Funds

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the City:

Enterprise funds are required to account for operations for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services and the activity is (a) financed with debt that is solely secured by a pledge of the net revenues, (b) has third party requirements that the cost of providing services, including capital costs, be recovered with fees and charges, or (c) establishes fees and charges based on a pricing policy designed to recover similar costs. The City maintains two enterprise funds. The Sewer Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the operation and sewer infrastructure maintenance of the City-owned sewer system, as well as the construction of new sewer systems within City limits. Revenues are generated through a user maintenance fee. The Water Fund, also a major fund, is used to account for the operation and water infrastructure maintenance of the City-owned water distribution system, as well as the construction of new water systems. Revenues are generated through charges based on water consumption and user maintenance fees.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity by the City for others and therefore are not available to support City programs. The reporting focus is on net position and changes in net position and is reported using accounting principles similar to proprietary funds.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

BASIS OF PRESENTATION – Continued

Fund Financial Statements – Continued

Fiduciary Funds – Continued

Pension trust funds are used to account for assets held in a trustee capacity by the City for pension benefit payments. The Police Pension Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to pay pension costs. Resources are contributed by police force members at rates fixed by state statutes and by the government through an annual property tax levy.

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a purely custodial capacity. The Developer Deposit Fund is used to account for developer deposits that are used to reimburse the City for all expenses incurred as a result of processing developer applications and requests. The Escrow Deposit Fund is used to account for various funds collected on behalf of other governmental agencies.

The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fiduciary fund financial statements by type (pension trust and agency). Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (other local governments, private parties, pension participants, etc.) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the City, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Measurement focus is a term used to describe "which" transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to "when" transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Measurement Focus

On the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the economic resources measurement focus as defined below.

In the fund financial statements, the "current financial resources" measurement focus or the "economic resources" measurement focus is used as appropriate.

All governmental funds utilize a "current financial resources" measurement focus. Only current financial assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows are generally included on their balance sheets. Their operating statements present sources and uses of available spendable financial resources during a given period. These funds use fund balance as their measure of available spendable financial resources at the end of the period.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING – Continued

Measurement Focus – Continued

All proprietary and pension trust funds utilize an “economic resources” measurement focus. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. All assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are reported. Proprietary and pension trust fund equity is classified as net position.

Agency funds are not involved in the measurement of results of operations; therefore, measurement focus is not applicable to them.

Basis of Accounting

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, both governmental and business-type activities are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability/deferred inflow is incurred or economic asset used. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets/deferred outflows, and liabilities/deferred inflows resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds are presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when “measurable and available.” Measurable means knowing or being able to reasonably estimate the amount. Available means collectible within the current period or within sixty days after year-end. The City recognizes property taxes when they become both measurable and available in accordance with GASB Codification Section P70.

A sixty-day availability is generally used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues. Income tax will exceed the sixty-day recognition period due to the State of Illinois and the long delay with releasing these funds. Expenditures (including capital outlay) are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for general obligation bond principal and interest which are recognized when due.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, those revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, state and utility taxes, franchise taxes, interest revenue, charges for services, and fines and forfeits. All other revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

All proprietary, pension trust and agency funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING – Continued

Basis of Accounting – Continued

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

Cash and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents on the Statement of Net Position are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and cash with fiscal agent. For the purpose of the proprietary funds "Statement of Cash Flows," cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, cash with fiscal agent, and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

Investments are generally reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value. For investments, the City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Interfund Receivables, Payables and Activity

Interfund activity is reported as loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables as appropriate and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Receivables

In the government-wide financial statements, receivables consist of all revenues earned at year-end and not yet received. Major receivables balances for governmental activities include property taxes, state and utility taxes, franchise taxes, and grants. Business-type activities report utility charges as their major receivables.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Prepays

Prepays are valued at cost, which approximates market. The cost of governmental fund-type prepaids are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaids in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Assets Held for Others

In June of 2004, the City entered into an intergovernmental agreement with Yorkville-Bristol Sanitary District for design and construction of the Rob Roy Creek Interceptor. At the date of completion, the Yorkville-Bristol Sanitary District owns and maintains the Interceptor. All costs associated with the construction of the infrastructure asset are recorded as Assets Held for Others in the City's financial statements. As of April 30, 2018, the balance of this project was \$11,091,000 reported in the Sewer Fund. In connection with this project, the City issued General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2005D in the fiscal year 2006 for \$11,300,000, which were refunded in 2008 and again in 2011. At April 30, 2018, the outstanding balance of the 2011 refunding bonds is \$7,565,000. See Note 3 for more information on this long-term debt issue.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflow/inflow of resources represents an acquisition/reduction of net position that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense)/inflow of resources (revenue) until that future time.

Capital Assets

Capital assets purchased or acquired with an original cost of \$5,000 to \$75,000, depending on asset class, (see chart on the following page) or more are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed assets are reported at acquisition value as of the date received. Additions, improvements and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. General capital assets are long-lived assets of the City as a whole. Infrastructure such as streets, traffic signals and signs are capitalized. In the case of the initial capitalization of general infrastructure assets (i.e., those reported by the governmental activities) the government chose to include all such items regardless of their acquisition date. The valuation basis for general capital assets are historical cost, or where historical cost is not available, estimated historical cost based on replacement costs.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Capital Assets – Continued

Capital assets in the proprietary funds are capitalized in the fund in which they are utilized. The valuation bases for proprietary fund capital assets are the same as those used for the general capital assets. Donated capital assets are capitalized at estimated fair market value on the date donated.

Depreciation on all assets is computed and recorded using the straight-line method of depreciation over the following estimated useful lives:

Capital Asset	Capitalized Threshold	Estimated Useful Life
Land	\$ 25,000	N/A
Buildings	35,000	10 - 50 Years
Equipment	5,000	5 - 75 Years
Vehicles	5,000	5 - 15 Years
Infrastructure - Street and Storm Sewer	50,000	10 - 75 Years
Infrastructure - Water and Sewer	75,000	10 - 75 Years

Compensated Absences

The City accrues accumulated unpaid vacation and associated employee-related costs when earned (or estimated to be earned) by the employee. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 16, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulation rights to receive sick pay benefits. However, a liability is recognized for that portion of accumulated sick leave that is estimated to be taken as “terminal leave” prior to retirement. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as expenses at the time of issuance.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES – Continued

ASSETS/DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES/DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY – Continued

Long-Term Obligations – Continued

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

Net Investment in Capital Assets – Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted – Consists of net position with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislations.

Unrestricted – All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets.”

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Annual budgets are adopted for all funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. During the year, several supplementary appropriations were necessary. The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- Prior to May 1, the Mayor submits to the City Council the proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing the following May 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- Public hearings are conducted at the City offices to obtain taxpayer comments.
- Prior to May 1, the budget is legally adopted by a vote of the City Council through passage of an ordinance.
- The budget officer is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council.

EXCESS OF ACTUAL EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES OVER BUDGET IN INDIVIDUAL FUNDS

The following fund had an excess of actual expenditures/expenses, exclusive of depreciation, over budget as of the date of this report:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Excess</u>
Downtown TIF	\$ 522,305

DEFICIT FUND BALANCE

The following funds had deficit fund balance as of the date of this report:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
Sunflower Special Service Area	\$ 21,251
Land Cash	278,204
Countryside TIF	459,820
Downtown TIF	681,305

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds except the pension trust fund. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the financial statements as "cash and investments." In addition, investments are separately held by several of the City's funds. The deposits and investments of the pension trust fund are held separately from those of other funds.

Permitted Deposits and Investments – Statutes authorize the City to make deposits/invest in commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agencies, obligations of States and their political subdivisions, credit union shares, repurchase agreements, commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, Illinois Funds and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET).

The deposits and investments of the Pension Fund are held separately from those of other City funds. Statutes authorize the Pension Fund to make deposits/invest in interest bearing direct obligations of the United States of America; obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured as to the payment of principal and interest by the United States of America; bonds, notes, debentures, or similar obligations of agencies of the United States of America; savings accounts or certificates of deposit issued by banks or savings and loan associations chartered by the United States of America or by the State of Illinois, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; credit unions, to the extent that the deposits are insured by the agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government; State of Illinois bonds; pooled accounts managed by the Illinois Funds Market Fund (Formerly known as IPTIP, Illinois Public Treasurer's Investment Pool), or by banks, their subsidiaries or holding companies, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois; bonds or tax anticipation warrants of any county, township, or municipal corporation of the State of Illinois; direct obligations of the State of Israel; money market mutual funds managed by investment companies that are registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 and are diversified, open-ended management investment companies, provided the portfolio is limited to specified restrictions; general accounts of life insurance companies; and separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds, the mutual funds must meet specific restrictions, provided the investment in separate accounts and mutual funds does not exceed ten percent of the Pension Fund's plan net position; and corporate bonds managed through an investment advisor, rated as investment grade by one of the two largest rating services at the time of purchase. Pension Funds with plan net position of \$2.5 million or more may invest up to forty-five percent of plan net position in separate accounts of life insurance companies and mutual funds. Pension Funds with plan net position of at least \$5 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may through that investment advisor invest up to forty-five percent of the plan net position in common and preferred stocks that meet specific restrictions. In addition, pension funds with plan net position of at least \$10 million that have appointed an investment advisor, may invest up to fifty percent of its net position in common and preferred stocks and mutual funds that meet specific restrictions effective July 1, 2011 and up to fifty-five percent effective July 1, 2012.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

The Illinois Funds is an investment pool managed by the Illinois Public Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. Although not registered with the SEC, Illinois Funds operates in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Investments in Illinois Funds are valued at the share price, the price for which the investment could be sold.

City Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the City's deposits for governmental and business-type activities totaled \$9,362,254 and the bank balances totaled \$9,723,699. Additionally, the City has \$2,519,886 invested in the Illinois Fund at year-end, which is measured at net asset value per share determined by the plan.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The City's investment policy states that a variety of financial instruments and maturities, properly balanced, will help to insure liquidity and reduce risk or interest rate volatility and loss of principal. The policy does not state specific limits in investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. At year-end, the City's investment in the Illinois Funds have an average maturity of less than one year.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in management of their own affairs, no for speculation, but for investment, considering the safety of their capital, as well as the probable income to be derived. The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the 'prudent person' standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. At year-end, the City's investment in the Illinois Funds is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

Concentration Risk. This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the City's investment in a single issuer. The City's investment policy states that a variety of financial instruments and maturities, properly balanced, will help to insure liquidity and reduce risk or interest rate volatility and loss of principal. Diversifying instruments and maturities will avoid incurring unreasonable risks in the investment portfolio regarding specific security types, issuers or individual financial institutions. The City shall diversify to the best of its ability based on the type of funds invested and the cash flow needs of those funds. The City places no limit on the amount the City may invest in any one issuer. At year-end, the City does not have any investments (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments) over 5 percent of the total cash and investment portfolio.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

City Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Custodial Credit Risk. In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's investment policy requires that all amounts in excess of any insurance limits be collateralized by approved securities or surety bonds issued by top-rated insurers, having a value of at least 110% of the deposits. Collateral is required as security whenever deposits exceed the insurance limits of the FDIC. Repurchase agreements must also be collateralized in the amount of 105% of the market value of principal and accrued interest. Collateral shall be held at an independent, third party institution in the name of the City. The third-party institution shall comply with all qualifications and requirements as set forth in the Illinois Compiled Statutes 30 ILCS 235/6. At year end, all deposits are collateralized.

For an investment, this is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At year-end, the City's investment in the Illinois Funds is not subject to custodial credit risk.

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Deposits. At year-end, the carrying amount of the Fund's deposits totaled \$889,972 and the bank balances totaled \$889,129.

Investments. At year-end, the Fund has the following investments and maturities:

Investment Type	Investment Maturities (in Years)				
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1 to 5	6 to 10	More Than 10
U.S. Treasuries	\$ 3,130,756	406,807	1,984,390	739,559	-
U.S. Agencies	516,359	-	493,002	2,575	20,782
Corporate Bonds	536,093	104,793	431,300	-	-
	4,183,208	511,600	2,908,692	742,134	20,782

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk

Investments. At year-end, the Fund has the following recurring fair value measurements:

Investments by Fair Value Level	Total	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Debt Securities				
U.S. Treasuries	\$ 3,130,756	3,130,756	-	-
U.S. Agencies	516,359	-	516,359	-
Corporate Bonds	536,093	-	536,093	-
Equity Securities				
Mutual Funds	958,389	958,389	-	-
Common Stock	3,026,688	3,026,688	-	-
Total Investments by Fair Value Level	8,168,285	7,115,833	1,052,452	-

Debt Securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

Interest Rate Risk. The Fund's investment policy states that the investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to enable the Fund to meet all operating requirements which may be reasonable anticipated.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Fund helps limit its exposure to credit risk by primarily investing in securities issued by the United States Government and/or its agencies that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States Government. The Pension Fund's investment policy establishes criteria for allowable investments; those criteria follow the requirements of the Illinois Pension Code. The investments in the securities of U.S. Government Agencies obligations were all rated AA+ by Standard & Poor's or by Moody's Investors Services and Corporate Bond ratings are not available. Besides investing in securities issued by agencies of the United States Government, the Pension Fund's investment policy for reducing credit risk is by the Board conducting its responsibilities with the care, skill and caution under the circumstances then prevailing which a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiar with those matters would use the conduct of an activity of like character or purpose.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Custodial Credit Risk. The Fund's investment policy requires all deposits in excess of federally insured limits (other than bank managed money market mutual funds) to be no less than 110% of the fair market value and secured by some form of collateral. The Fund will accept (1) United States Treasury Bills, Notes or Bonds, or (2) United States Government Agency Notes or Bonds as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act but excluding the government sponsored agencies prohibited by the Department of Insurance. At year-end, the entire amount of the bank balance of deposits was covered by collateral, federal depository or equivalent insurance.

Concentration Risk. This is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the Pension Fund's investment in a single issuer. The Funds investment policy states the Board should diversify investments to avoid incurring unreasonable risks from the practice of concentrating investments in specific security types and/or individual financial institutions. In addition to the securities and fair values previously listed, the Fund also has \$958,389 invested in mutual funds and \$3,026,688 invested in common stocks. At year-end, the Fund does not have any investments (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments) in any one organization that represent 5 percent or more of net position available for benefits.

The Fund's investment policy in accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) establishes the following target allocation across asset classes:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	55%	7.37%
Equities	45%	11.83%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2%	4.6%

Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) limit the Fund's investments in equities, mutual funds and variable annuities to 45%. Securities in any one company should not exceed 5% of the total fund.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS – Continued

Police Pension Fund Interest Rate Risk, Credit Risk, Custodial Credit Risk and Concentration Risk – Continued

Concentration Risk – Continued. The long-term expected rate of return on the Fund's investments was determined using an asset allocation study conducted by the Fund's investment management consultant in May 2018 in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) were developed for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding the expected inflation. Best estimates or arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund's target asset allocation as of April 30, 2018 are listed in the table on previous page.

Rate of Return

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 5.09%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes for 2017 attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, 2018, on property values assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December of the subsequent fiscal year (by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance). Tax bills are prepared by the County and are payable in two installments, on or about June 1 and September 1. The County collects such taxes and remits them periodically.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

CAPITAL ASSETS

Governmental Activities

Governmental capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$ 30,311,572	679,516	-	30,991,088
Construction in Progress	5,214,972	3,809,784	6,032,000	2,992,756
	<u>35,526,544</u>	<u>4,489,300</u>	<u>6,032,000</u>	<u>33,983,844</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Buildings	14,689,039	831,870	-	15,520,909
Equipment	7,059,026	45,381	-	7,104,407
Vehicles	2,531,196	157,631	-	2,688,827
Infrastructure	57,551,022	11,554,527	-	69,105,549
	<u>81,830,283</u>	<u>12,589,409</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>94,419,692</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings	3,841,307	311,338	-	4,152,645
Equipment	5,344,472	404,237	-	5,748,709
Vehicles	2,005,652	177,537	-	2,183,189
Infrastructure	18,317,123	1,744,811	-	20,061,934
	<u>29,508,554</u>	<u>2,637,923</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,146,477</u>
Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>52,321,729</u>	<u>9,951,486</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,273,215</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>87,848,273</u>	<u>14,440,786</u>	<u>6,032,000</u>	<u>96,257,059</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

General Government	\$ 66,659
Library	182,712
Parks and Recreation	388,395
Public Safety	145,499
Public Works	<u>1,854,658</u>
	<u>2,637,923</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

CAPITAL ASSETS – Continued

Business-Type Activities

Business-type capital asset activity for the year was as follows:

	Beginning Balances	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Nondepreciable Capital Assets				
Land	\$ 615,376	-	-	615,376
Construction in Progress	5,393,558	354,496	3,219,873	2,528,181
	<u>6,008,934</u>	<u>354,496</u>	<u>3,219,873</u>	<u>3,143,557</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets				
Equipment	18,523,280	242,954	-	18,766,234
Vehicles	445,696	-	-	445,696
Infrastructure	58,108,576	7,605,835	-	65,714,411
	<u>77,077,552</u>	<u>7,848,789</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>84,926,341</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Equipment	6,444,094	440,312	-	6,884,406
Vehicles	142,281	67,426	-	209,707
Infrastructure	9,502,154	1,139,508	-	10,641,662
	<u>16,088,529</u>	<u>1,647,246</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,735,775</u>
Total Net Depreciable Capital Assets	<u>60,989,023</u>	<u>6,201,543</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>67,190,566</u>
Total Net Capital Assets	<u>66,997,957</u>	<u>6,556,039</u>	<u>3,219,873</u>	<u>70,334,123</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type activities as follows:

Sewer	\$ 678,783
Water	<u>968,463</u>
	<u>1,647,246</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund Balances

Interfund balances are advances in anticipation of receipts to cover temporary cash shortages. The composition of interfund balances as of the date of this report, is as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
Motor Fuel Tax	General	\$ 268
Parks and Recreation	Nonmajor Governmental	252,236
General	Nonmajor Governmental	<u>1,095,797</u>
		<u><u>1,348,301</u></u>

Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year consisted of the following:

Transfers In	Transfers Out	Amount
General	Citywide Capital	\$ 92,125 (1)
Library	General	23,775 (2)
Parks and Recreation	General	1,308,583 (2)
Citywide Capital	Water	1,018,308 (1)
Nonmajor Governmental	General	310,240 (2)
Water	Citywide Capital	65,241 (1)
Sewer	General	1,137,166 (2)
Water	Sewer	<u>73,875 (1)</u>
		<u><u>4,029,313</u></u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

The purpose of significant interfund transfers are as follows:

- \$1,308,583 to the Parks and Recreation Fund to subsidize operations.
- \$1,137,166 to the Sewer Fund to fund debt service payments on the 2011 Refunding Bonds sourced from Non-Home Rule Sales Taxes.
- \$1,018,308 to the Citywide Capital Fund to fund Kennedy Road projects and other capital improvements, pursuant to the FY 2018 budget.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

**NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued
LONG-TERM DEBT**

Other Obligations

Other Obligations currently outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
Conover Sewer Recapture owed to John Conover as reimbursement for sewer extension, due in one lump sum payment of \$1,890 in fiscal year 2023.	Governmental Activities	\$ 1,890	-	-	1,890

Notes Payable

The City enters into notes payable to provide funds for acquisition of capital assets. Notes payable have been issued for the governmental activities. Notes payable are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. Notes payable currently outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
Betzwiser Development, LLC Adjustable Rate Note Payable of 2008, due in monthly installments of \$6,086, which includes an annualized interest rate of 4.43% through October 1, 2028.	Vehicle & Equipment	\$ 660,808	-	44,660	616,148
Kendall County River Road Bridge Loan Payable of 2013, payable in annual installments equal to one-sixth of the amount borrowed through October 31, 2018.	Citywide Capital	159,674	-	75,000	84,674
102 E Van Emmon Building Loan Payable of 2017, payable in annual installments equal to one-fourth of the amount borrowed which includes an annualized interest rate of 3.00% through June 1, 2021.	Downtown TIF	-	800,000	-	800,000
		820,482	800,000	119,660	1,500,822

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) Loans Payable

The City has entered into loan agreements with the IEPA to provide low interest financing for sewer and water improvements. IEPA loans currently outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
IEPA (L17-115300) Loan Payable of 2000, due in semi-annual installments of \$37,166 to \$52,832 including interest at 2.625% through September 6, 2019.	Sewer	\$ 257,403	-	100,952	156,451
IEPA (L17-1156300) Loan Payable of 2007, due in semi-annual installments of \$28,263 to \$61,744 including interest at 2.50% through August 9, 2026.	Water	1,051,459	-	99,360	952,099
		<u>1,308,862</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200,312</u>	<u>1,108,550</u>

General Obligation Bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities. General obligation bonds issued for business-type activities are reported in the proprietary funds as they are expected to be repaid from proprietary revenues. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2004B, due in annual installments of \$120,000 to \$455,000 plus interest at 2.50% to 4.00% through December 30, 2018.	Sewer	\$ 890,000	-	435,000	455,000
General Obligation Library Bonds of 2006, due in annual installments of \$50,000 to \$100,000 plus interest at 4.75% to 4.80% through December 30, 2024.	Library	575,000	-	50,000	525,000
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2011, due in annual installments of \$660,000 to \$1,100,000 plus interest at 4.280% through December 30, 2025.	Sewer	8,345,000	-	780,000	7,565,000
General Obligation Library Refunding Bonds of 2013, due in annual installments of \$155,000 to \$730,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 4.00% through December 30, 2024.	Library	5,030,000	-	520,000	4,510,000

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014, due in annual installments of \$230,000 to \$270,000 plus interest at 4.00% to 4.30% through December 1, 2029.	Countryside TIF	\$ 1,235,000	-	-	1,235,000
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A, due in annual installments of \$135,000 to \$300,000 plus interest at 3.00% to 4.00% through December 1, 2033.	Citywide Capital	3,975,000	-	190,000	3,785,000
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014B, due in annual installments of \$255,000 to \$320,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 3.00% through December 30, 2022.	Debt Service	1,775,000	-	275,000	1,500,000
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014C, due in annual installments of \$120,000 to \$140,000 plus interest at 2.00% to 3.00% through December 30, 2024.	Water	1,050,000	-	120,000	930,000
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015A, due in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$475,000 plus interest at 4.00% through December 1, 2034.	Countryside TIF	1,448,543	-	41,009	1,407,534
	Water	4,026,457	-	113,991	3,912,466

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

General Obligation Bonds – Continued

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2016, due in annual installments of \$430,000 to \$1,475,000 plus interest at 4.00% to 4.25% through December 30, 2022.	Water	\$ 5,800,000	-	430,000	5,370,000
		34,150,000	-	2,955,000	31,195,000
		14,038,543	-	1,076,009	12,962,534
Governmental Business-Type		20,111,457	-	1,878,991	18,232,466
		34,150,000	-	2,955,000	31,195,000

Debt Certificates

The City issues debt certificates to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. Debt certificates have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities. Debt Certificates issued for business-type activities are reported in the proprietary funds as they are expected to be repaid from proprietary revenues. Debt certificates currently outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Beginning Balances	Issuances	Retirements	Ending Balances
Illinois Rural Bond Bank Debt Certificates of 2003A, due in annual installments of \$80,000 to \$155,000 plus interest at 1.60% to 5.20% through February 1, 2023.	Sewer	\$ 830,000	-	120,000	710,000
Debt Certificates of 2003, due in annual installments of \$100,000 to \$300,000 plus interest at 3.80% to 5.00% through December 15, 2018.	Water	400,000	-	100,000	300,000
		1,230,000	-	220,000	1,010,000

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Long-Term Liability Activity

Changes in long-term liabilities during the fiscal year were as follows:

Type of Debt	Beginning Balances	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balances	Amounts Due within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Compensated Absences	\$ 575,377	17,094	8,547	583,924	116,785
Net Pension Liability					
IMRF	965,514	-	911,727	53,787	-
Police Pension	11,584,140	-	716,949	10,867,191	-
Notes Payable	820,482	800,000	119,660	1,500,822	331,353
General Obligation Bonds	14,038,543	-	1,076,009	12,962,534	1,132,336
Plus: Unamortized Premium	213,988	-	38,119	175,869	-
Other Obligations	1,890	-	-	1,890	-
	<u>28,199,934</u>	<u>817,094</u>	<u>2,871,011</u>	<u>26,146,017</u>	<u>1,580,474</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Compensated Absences	\$ 86,823	39,520	19,761	106,582	50,942
Net Pension Liability - IMRF	241,657	-	228,523	13,134	-
IEPA Loans Payable	1,308,862	-	200,312	1,108,550	205,479
General Obligation Bonds	20,111,457	-	1,878,991	18,232,466	1,982,668
Plus: Unamortized Premium	502,087	-	129,488	372,599	-
Debt Certificates	1,230,000	-	220,000	1,010,000	430,000
Developer Agreements	2,061,950	99,901	34,886	2,126,965	-
	<u>25,542,836</u>	<u>139,421</u>	<u>2,711,961</u>	<u>22,970,296</u>	<u>2,669,089</u>

For the governmental activities, the compensated absences and the net pension liabilities are generally liquidated by the General Fund. The Citywide Capital and the Vehicle and Equipment Funds make payment on the notes payable. General obligation bonds are being liquidated by the Library, Countryside TIF, Citywide Capital and Debt Service Funds.

For the business-type activities, the Sewer and Water Funds liquidate compensated absences and the net pension liability. The Sewer and Water Funds are making payments on the IEPA loans payable, general obligation bonds, debt certificates and developer agreements.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

The annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			
	Notes Payable		General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 331,353	52,155	1,132,336	456,260
2020	248,790	42,495	1,224,517	428,078
2021	250,995	34,239	1,287,163	392,324
2022	253,301	25,816	1,342,455	351,324
2023	55,711	17,324	1,396,424	308,612
2024	58,229	14,805	1,131,716	257,493
2025	60,862	12,172	1,175,685	213,574
2026	63,614	9,421	511,889	167,947
2027	66,490	6,545	523,212	149,721
2028	69,496	3,539	550,858	130,806
2029	41,981	622	568,504	108,650
2030	-	-	601,150	85,527
2031	-	-	343,796	60,671
2032	-	-	351,442	46,919
2033	-	-	364,088	32,861
2034	-	-	376,734	18,297
2035	-	-	80,565	3,228
Total	<u>1,500,822</u>	<u>219,133</u>	<u>12,962,534</u>	<u>3,212,292</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity – Continued

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities					
	IEPA Loan Payable		General Obligation Bonds		Debt Certificates	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 205,479	26,601	1,982,668	719,075	430,000	49,282
2020	157,255	21,300	2,730,483	640,101	135,000	29,668
2021	107,049	17,981	2,787,837	531,015	140,000	22,850
2022	109,742	15,288	2,407,545	418,324	150,000	15,710
2023	112,503	12,527	2,333,576	331,196	155,000	8,060
2024	115,333	9,697	1,478,284	245,665	-	-
2025	118,235	6,795	1,529,315	185,134	-	-
2026	121,209	3,821	1,258,111	122,385	-	-
2027	61,745	772	161,788	68,981	-	-
2028	-	-	169,142	62,509	-	-
2029	-	-	176,496	55,743	-	-
2030	-	-	183,850	48,683	-	-
2031	-	-	191,204	41,329	-	-
2032	-	-	198,558	33,681	-	-
2033	-	-	205,912	25,739	-	-
2034	-	-	213,266	17,503	-	-
2035	-	-	224,431	8,972	-	-
Total	1,108,550	114,782	18,232,466	3,556,035	1,010,000	125,570

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

LONG-TERM DEBT – Continued

Non-Commitment Debt

Special service area bonds outstanding as of the date of this report totaled \$67,148,000, Kendall Marketplace business district bonds totaled \$6,665,000 and Kendall Marketplace sales tax bonds totaled \$5,575,000. These bonds are not an obligation of the government and are secured by the levy of an annual tax on the real property within the special service area, business district taxes, and sales taxes, respectively. The government is in no way liable for repayment but is only acting as agent for the property owners in levying/assessing and collecting the tax, and forwarding the collections to bondholders.

Legal Debt Margin

Chapter 65, Section 5/8-5-1 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes provides, "...no municipality having a population of less than 500,000 shall become indebted in any manner or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness in the aggregate exceeding 8.625% on the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county purposes, previous to the incurring of the indebtedness or, until January 1, 1983, if greater, the sum that is produced by multiplying the municipality's 1978 equalized assessed valuation by the debt limitation percentage in effect on January 1, 1979."

Assessed Valuation - 2017	<u>\$ 489,281,362</u>
Legal Debt Limit - 8.625% of Assessed Value	42,200,517
Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit	
General Obligation Bonds	<u>6,045,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>36,155,517</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

NET POSITION CLASSIFICATIONS

Net investment in capital assets was comprised of the following as of April 30, 2018:

Governmental Activities	
Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation	\$ 96,257,059
Plus: Unspent Bond Proceeds	1,400,793
Less Capital Related Debt:	
Notes Payable of 2008	(616,148)
Loan Payable of 2013	(84,674)
Loan Payable of 2017	(800,000)
General Obligation Library Bonds of 2006	(525,000)
General Obligation Library Refunding Bonds of 2013	(4,510,000)
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014	(1,235,000)
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A	(3,785,000)
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014B	(1,500,000)
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015A	(1,407,534)
Loss on Refunding	167,456
Premium on Debt Issuance	(175,869)
	<hr/>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	83,186,083
	<hr/> <hr/>
Business-Type Activities	
Capital Assets - Net of Accumulated Depreciation	70,334,123
Less Capital Related Debt:	
IEPA (L17-115300) Loan Payable of 2000	(156,451)
IEPA (L17-1156300) Loan Payable of 2007	(952,099)
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2004B	(455,000)
General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014C	(930,000)
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015A	(3,912,466)
General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2016	(5,370,000)
Illinois Rural Bond Bank Debt Certificates of 2003	(710,000)
Debt Certificates of 2003	(300,000)
Loss on Refunding	81,675
Premium on Debt Issuance	(372,599)
	<hr/>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	57,257,183
	<hr/> <hr/>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS

In the governmental funds financial statements, the City considers restricted amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. The City first utilizes committed, then assigned and then unassigned fund balance when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which all three unrestricted fund balances are available.

The following is a schedule of fund balance classifications for the governmental funds as of the date of this report:

	Special Revenue			Capital Projects		Totals
	General	Library	Parks and Recreation	Citywide Capital	Nonmajor	
Fund Balances						
Nonspendable						
Prepays	\$ 83,305	1,443	6,036	2,146	6,767	99,697
Restricted						
IMRF	726,019	-	-	-	-	726,019
Library Operations	-	567,355	-	-	-	567,355
Motor Fuel Tax	-	-	-	-	692,344	692,344
Special Service Areas	-	-	-	-	6,556	6,556
	<u>726,019</u>	<u>567,355</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>698,900</u>	<u>1,992,274</u>
Committed						
Parks and Recreation						
Programs and Facility Improvements	-	-	467,816	-	-	467,816
Assigned						
Capital Projects	-	-	-	386,751	357,246	743,997
Unassigned	<u>5,687,049</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,441,197)</u>	<u>4,245,852</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>6,496,373</u>	<u>568,798</u>	<u>473,852</u>	<u>388,897</u>	<u>(378,284)</u>	<u>7,549,636</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 3 – DETAIL NOTES ON ALL FUNDS – Continued

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS – Continued

Nonspendable Fund Balance. Consists of resources that cannot be spent because they are either: a) not in a spendable form; or b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance. Consists of resources that are restricted to specific purposes, that is, when constraints placed on the use of resources are either: a) externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed Fund Balance. Consists of resources constrained (issuance of an ordinance) to specific purposes by the government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority, Members of the City Council; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest-level action to remove or change the constraint.

Assigned Fund Balance. Consists of amounts that are constrained by Members of the City Council' intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by a) Members of the City Council itself or b) a body or official to which Members of the City Council has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The City's highest level of decision-making authority is Members of the City Council, who is authorized to assign amounts to a specific purpose.

Unassigned Fund Balance. Consists of residual net resources of a fund that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned within the General Fund and deficit fund balances of other governmental funds.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy. The City's policy states that the General fund should maintain a minimum unrestricted fund balance of no less than 30% of the annual appropriations budget.

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION

RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; natural disasters; and injuries to the City's employees. The City has purchased insurance from private insurance companies. Risks covered included certain types of liabilities and bonds. Premiums have been displayed as expenditures/expenses in appropriate funds. There were no significant changes in insurance coverages from the prior year and settlements did not exceed insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Litigation

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the City's attorney, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

COMMITMENTS

Agreements with Developers – Governmental Activities

Under a Development/Economic Initiative Agreement entered into in March of 2001, the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located at Route 47 and Route 34. Eligible costs of \$2,074,833 and accrued interest at 5% are to be reimbursed from 50% of the sales tax generated in the development, limited to a period of eighteen years. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$2,583,848 including \$179,523 in the current year. All payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund.

Under a Development and Annexation Agreement entered into in July of 2000, amended in October of 2001, the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located at Route 47 and Kennedy Road. Eligible costs of \$5,977,027 are to be reimbursed from 50% of the sales tax generated in the development. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$2,622,977, including \$220,103 in the current year. All payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund.

Under a Development/Economic Initiative Agreement entered into in June of 2002, the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located at Route 34 and Cannonball Trail. Eligible costs of \$166,055 and accrued interest at 5% are to be reimbursed from 50% of the sales tax generated in the development, limited to a period of fifteen years. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$246,562, including \$15,531 in the current year. All payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund. This agreement expired on October 31, 2017.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

COMMITMENTS – Continued

Agreements with Developers – Governmental Activities – Continued

Under an Annexation Agreement entered into in April of 2006, the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located at Route 47 between Base Line Road and Corneils Road. Eligible costs are to be reimbursed from 55% of City Admissions Taxes collected, limited to a period of ten years. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$1,029,587, including \$130,766 in the current year. All payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund. The agreement was amended in August of 2011 to rebate 100% of admissions tax received by the City from the developer for a period of ten years, and the admissions tax rate was decreased from 5% to 2.75%. The 100% rebate went into effect beginning with the 2013 fiscal year.

Under a Development/Economic Initiative Agreement entered into in January of 2007, the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located at Route 47 and Corneils Road. Eligible costs of \$287,392 are to be reimbursed from 50% of the sales tax generated in the development, limited to a period of twenty years. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$23,404, including \$0 in the current year. All payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund.

Under a Development Agreement entered into in June of 2007, the City agreed to create a business district in the area around Route 34 and Cannonball Trail. Under the agreement, 50% of sales tax and 100% of the business district tax generated in the district are remitted by the City to an escrow agent to pay the debt service on the Special Service Area Revenue Bonds of 2007. The bonds are secured solely by the pledged revenues and are not obligations of the City and are therefore not recorded on the City's books. All payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund. Expenditures in the current year were \$442,373 for sales taxes and \$367,728 in business district taxes.

In February of 2011, the City amended a Development/Economic Initiative Agreement dated April 2007. Under the original agreement, the City agreed to reimburse 20% of eligible costs associated with a development located at Route 47 and Fountainview Drive from 50% of the sales tax generated in the development, limited to a period of twenty years. Under the amended agreement, the City will hold the sales tax rebates in an escrow account until certain land improvements has been completed. Through April 30, 2018, the City is holding \$14,773 in escrow. No reimbursements have yet been made.

Under a Development/Economic Initiative Agreement entered into on December 22, 2011 the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located west of Route 47 and north of Cannonball Trail on Boombah Boulevard. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$54,780, including \$11,369 in the current year. All payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

COMMITMENTS – Continued

Agreements with Developers – Governmental Activities – Continued

Under development agreements entered into in April 2012, the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located at within the Downtown TIF district. Eligible costs are to be reimbursed from 85% of the incremental property tax and 100% of the business district tax generated in the development, through December 31, 2029. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$87,019 in incremental property taxes and \$67,721 in business district taxes. Incremental property tax payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the Downtown TIF Fund and the Business District Tax Rebates have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund.

Under a Development/Economic Initiative Agreement entered into on September 18, 2012 the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located at 704 East Veterans Parkway. Eligible costs of \$30,740 are to be reimbursed from 50% of the sales tax generated in the development, limited to a period of ten years. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$22,288, including \$4,266 in the current year. All payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund.

Under a development agreement entered into in May 2013, the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located at Route 34 and Route 47 in the Countryside TIF district. Eligible costs are to be reimbursed from 50% of the amusement tax and 100% of the business district tax generated in the development, limited to a period of 10 years. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$240,607 in amusement taxes and \$44,281 in business district taxes. Amusement tax rebate expenditures have been recorded in the General Fund of \$47,723 and Business District rebate expenditures have been recorded in the General Fund of \$9,682.

Under a Development/Economic Initiative Agreement entered into in March of 2016, the City agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with a development located within the Fountainview Subdivision. Eligible costs of \$95,000 are to be reimbursed from 50% of the sales tax generated in the development, limited to a period of ten years. Through April 30, 2018, the City has reimbursed \$3,691, which was paid in the current year. All payments have been recorded as an expenditure of the General Fund.

Agreements with Developers – Business-Type Activities

Under an agreement entered into in December of 2002, the City and developer of the Raintree Village subdivision agreed to reimburse the costs of sanitary sewer over-sizing within the development. The amount of eligible expenses to be reimbursed by the City totals \$1,154,718, of which \$1,096,881 has been paid through April 30, 2018. The remaining balance, \$65,764, is subject to interest based on the twelve month LIBOR. Annual sewer charges assessed on the residents of the subdivision are earmarked to repay this obligation. The related sanitary sewer infrastructure was accepted by the City as an asset in December of 2007. This amount is recorded in the Sewer Fund.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

COMMITMENTS – Continued

Agreements with Developers – Business-Type Activities – Continued

Under a reimbursement agreement entered into in August of 2003, the City and the developer of the Fox Hill subdivision agreed to reimburse eligible costs associated with the construction and over-sizing of water and sewer infrastructure lines within the area. Eligible costs are to be paid to the developer within twenty years of the agreement. This agreement was amended in April 2006 to include additional costs. Total eligible costs were \$807,847, which accrues compounded interest of 5% annually. Interest for a portion of eligible costs was computed back to January 1, 1995. Total interest to date is \$1,253,353. The amount recorded as a liability, including interest, as of April 30, 2018 is \$2,061,200. 52% of this amount is recorded in the Water Fund. The remaining 48% of this amount is recorded in the Sewer Fund.

Hotel/Motel Tax Rebates

All hotels and motels located within the City limits are required to pay a tax of 3% based on the gross rental receipts from the renting, leasing or letting of a hotel or motel room. Proceeds from the hotel/motel tax are remitted to the Aurora Area Convention & Visitors Bureau (AACVB) for the purposes of promoting tourism and conventions within Yorkville, pursuant to State Statute. The City has recorded \$71,642 in rebates in the General Fund for April 30, 2018.

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The City contributes to two defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, a defined benefit agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system and the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan. A separate report is issued for the Police Pension Plan and may be obtained by writing to the City at 804 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560. IMRF does issue a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not by individual employer. That report may be obtained on-line at www.imrf.org. The benefit, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS) and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly.

Illinois Municipal Retirement (IMRF)

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. All employees (other than those covered by the Police Pension Plan) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. The plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided. IMRF has three benefit plans. The vast majority of IMRF members participate in the Regular Plan (RP). The Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) plan is for sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, and selected police chiefs. Counties could adopt the Elected County Official (ECO) plan for officials elected prior to August 8, 2011 (the ECO plan was closed to new participants after that date).

IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired *before* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least eight years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with eight years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

Employees hired *on or after* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with ten years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the *lesser* of:

- 3% of the original pension amount, or
- 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

Plan Membership. As of December 31, 2017, the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	42
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	52
Active Plan Members	<u>49</u>
Total	<u><u>143</u></u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Contributions. As set by statute, the City's Regular Plan Members are required to contribute 4.5% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. For the year-ended April 30, 2018, the City's contribution was 10.71% of covered payroll.

Net Pension Liability. The City's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of December 31, 2017, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Actuarial Assumptions	
Interest Rate	7.50%
Salary Increases	3.39% to 14.25%
Cost of Living Adjustments	2.50%
Inflation	2.50%

For non-disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for non-disabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). The IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement (IMRF) – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	28.00%	3.00%
Domestic Equities	37.00%	6.85%
International Equities	18.00%	6.75%
Real Estate	9.00%	5.75%
Blended	7.00%	2.65% - 7.35%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.00%	2.25%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement (IMRF) – Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the City calculated using the discount rate as well as what the City’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 2,077,650	66,921	(1,535,815)

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balances at December 31, 2016	\$ 11,854,612	10,647,441	1,207,171
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	330,734	-	330,734
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	887,780	-	887,780
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability	132,182	-	132,182
Changes of Assumptions	(449,845)	-	(449,845)
Contributions - Employer	-	335,204	(335,204)
Contributions - Employees	-	139,927	(139,927)
Net Investment Income	-	1,792,699	(1,792,699)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(365,819)	(365,819)	-
Other (Net Transfer)	-	(226,729)	226,729
Net Changes	535,032	1,675,282	(1,140,250)
Balances at December 31, 2017	12,389,644	12,322,723	66,921

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Illinois Municipal Retirement (IMRF) – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense of \$408,291. At April 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 129,818	-	129,818
Change in Assumptions	-	(346,908)	(346,908)
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	308,509	(798,836)	(490,327)
Total Expenses to be Recognized in Future Periods	438,327	(1,145,744)	(707,417)
Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date	109,111	-	109,111
Total Deferred Amounts Related to IMRF	547,438	(1,145,744)	(598,306)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred (Inflows) of Resources
2019	\$ (108,471)
2020	(112,527)
2021	(259,807)
2022	(226,612)
2023	-
Thereafter	-
Total	(707,417)

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan

Plan Descriptions

Plan Administration. The Police Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers all sworn police personnel. The defined benefits and employee and minimum employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the Fund as a pension trust fund. The Fund is governed by a five-member pension board. Two members of the Board are appointed by the City Mayor, one member is elected by pension beneficiaries and two members are elected by active police employees.

Plan Membership. At April 30, 2018, the measurement date, membership consisted of the following:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	7
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	4
Active Plan Members	<u>30</u>
Total	<u>41</u>

Benefits Provided. The following is a summary of the Police Pension Plan as provided for in Illinois State Statutes.

The Police Pension Plan provides retirement benefits through two tiers of benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Covered employees hired before January 1, 2011 (Tier 1), attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of ½ of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years, to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3 percent of the original pension and 3 percent compounded annually thereafter.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Plan Descriptions – Continued

Benefits Provided – Continued. Covered employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 (Tier 2), attaining the age of 55 or older with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Police officer salary for the pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3 percent compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.5 percent of such a salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75 percent of such salary. Employees with at least 10 years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½ percent for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 police officer shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3 percent of ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year.

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan and the administrative costs as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. However, effective January 1, 2011, ILCS requires the City to contribute a minimum amount annually calculated using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method that will result in the funding of 90% of the past service cost by the year 2040. For the year-ended April 30, 2018, the City's contribution was 37.99% of covered payroll.

Concentrations. At year end, the Pension Plan did not have any investments (other than investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments), in any one organization that represent 5 percent or more of net position available for benefits.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed, as of April 30, 2018, using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market
Actuarial Assumptions	
Interest Rate	7.00%
Salary Increases	5.00%
Cost of Living Adjustments	2.50%
Inflation	2.50%

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Mortality Table (BCHA) projected to 2018 using improvement scale MP-2017.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%, the same as the prior valuation. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between the actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Fund's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all project future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all period of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following is a sensitive analysis of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the pension liability of the City calculated using the discount rate as well as what the City’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Current Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Net Pension Liability	\$ 14,282,155	10,867,191	8,122,930

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (A)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (B)	Net Pension Liability (A) - (B)
Balances at April 30, 2017	\$ 19,549,318	7,965,178	11,584,140
Changes for the Year:			
Service Cost	589,463	-	589,463
Interest on the Total Pension Liability	1,349,196	-	1,349,196
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience of the Total Pension Liability	(1,529,007)	-	(1,529,007)
Changes of Assumptions	498,740	-	498,740
Contributions - Employer	-	966,211	(966,211)
Contributions - Employees	-	249,421	(249,421)
Net Investment Income	-	421,975	(421,975)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(501,417)	(501,417)	-
Administrative Expense	-	(12,266)	12,266
Net Changes	406,975	1,123,924	(716,949)
Balances at April 30, 2018	19,956,293	9,089,102	10,867,191

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Notes to the Financial Statements
April 30, 2018**

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS – Continued

Police Pension Plan – Continued

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended April 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense of \$1,361,992. At April 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Totals
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 247,979	(1,358,006)	(1,110,027)
Change in Assumptions	971,934	(433,952)	537,982
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	301,005	(2,472)	298,533
Total Deferred Amounts Related to Police Pension	<u>1,520,918</u>	<u>(1,794,430)</u>	<u>(273,512)</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

Fiscal Year	Net Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources
2019	\$ 210,124
2020	210,120
2021	34,918
2022	(141,034)
2023	(166,565)
Thereafter	<u>(421,075)</u>
Total	<u>(273,512)</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Notes to the Financial Statements

April 30, 2018

NOTE 4 – OTHER INFORMATION – Continued

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The City has evaluated its potential other postemployment benefits liability. Former employees who choose to retain their rights to health insurance through the City are required to pay 100% of the current premium. However, there is minimal participation. As the City provides no explicit benefit, and there is minimal participation, there is no material implicit subsidy to calculate in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Therefore, the City has not recorded a liability as of April 30, 2018.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required supplementary information includes financial information and disclosures that are required by the GASB but are not considered a part of the basic financial statements. Such information includes:

- Schedule of Employer Contributions
 - Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
 - Police Pension Fund

- Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
 - Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund
 - Police Pension Fund

- Schedule of Investment Returns
 - Police Pension Fund

- Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 - General Fund
 - Library – Special Revenue Fund
 - Parks and Recreation – Special Revenue Fund

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

Budgetary Information – Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions
April 30, 2018**

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2016	\$ 311,346	\$ 311,346	\$ -	\$ 2,853,781	10.91%
2017	308,134	308,134	-	2,898,722	10.63%
2018	344,487	344,487	-	3,217,682	10.71%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level % Pay (Closed)
Remaining Amortization Period	26 Years
Asset Valuation Method	5-Year Smoothed Market
Inflation	3.50%
Salary Increases	3.75% - 14.50%
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%
Retirement Age	See the Notes to the Financial Statements
Mortality	IMFR specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2012).

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions
April 30, 2018**

Fiscal Year	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	Contribution Excess/ (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
2015	\$ 571,437	\$ 624,168	\$ 52,731	\$ 2,220,146	28.11%
2016	722,940	722,940	-	2,294,948	31.50%
2017	825,413	825,413	-	2,320,642	35.57%
2018	966,211	966,211	-	2,543,266	37.99%

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level % Pay (Closed)
Remaining Amortization Period	23 Years
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	3.0%
Salary Increases	5.0%
Investment Rate of Return	7.0%
Retirement Age	50 - 70
Mortality	RP 2014 projected to 2018

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
April 30, 2018**

	December 31, 2015
Total Pension Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 303,003
Interest	764,628
Changes in Benefit Terms	-
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	40,167
Change of Assumptions	-
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	<u>(295,309)</u>
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	812,489
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	<u>10,191,193</u>
Total Pension Liability - Ending	<u><u>11,003,682</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 311,346
Contributions - Members	129,289
Net Investment Income	49,844
Benefit Payments, Including Refunds of Member Contributions	(295,309)
Other (Net Transfer)	<u>(289,688)</u>
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(94,518)
Plan Net Position - Beginning	<u>9,896,191</u>
Plan Net Position - Ending	<u><u>9,801,673</u></u>
Employer's Net Pension Liability	<u><u>\$ 1,202,009</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	89.08%
Covered Payroll	\$ 2,853,781
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	42.12%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
317,347	330,734
825,222	887,780
-	-
27,153	132,182
-	(449,845)
(318,792)	(365,819)
850,930	535,032
11,003,682	11,854,612
11,854,612	12,389,644
308,134	335,204
132,252	139,927
684,949	1,792,699
(318,792)	(365,819)
39,225	(226,729)
845,768	1,675,282
9,801,673	10,647,441
10,647,441	12,322,723
1,207,171	66,921
89.82%	99.46%
2,898,722	3,109,498
41.64%	2.15%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability
April 30, 2018**

	<u>2015</u>
Total Pension Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 522,029
Interest	986,212
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	(483,445)
Change of Assumptions	999,313
Benefit Payments, Including	
Refunds of Member Contributions	<u>(435,435)</u>
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	1,588,674
Total Pension Liability - Beginning	<u>14,306,459</u>
Total Pension Liability - Ending	<u><u>15,895,133</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	
Contributions - Employer	\$ 624,168
Contributions - Members	214,237
Contributions - Others	-
Net Investment Income	343,590
Benefit Payments, Including	
Refunds of Member Contributions	(435,435)
Administrative Expense	<u>(14,285)</u>
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	732,275
Plan Net Position - Beginning	<u>5,690,471</u>
Plan Net Position - Ending	<u><u>6,422,746</u></u>
Employer's Net Pension Liability	<u><u>\$ 9,472,387</u></u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	40.41%
Covered Payroll	\$ 2,220,146
Employer's Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	426.66%

Note: This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

2016	2017	2018
576,907	611,857	589,463
1,097,143	1,283,144	1,349,196
322,766	123,907	(1,529,007)
1,116,723	(565,454)	498,740
(443,314)	(469,494)	(501,417)
2,670,225	983,960	406,975
15,895,133	18,565,358	19,549,318
18,565,358	19,549,318	19,956,293
722,940	825,413	966,211
222,736	234,058	249,421
-	32,388	-
(30,493)	473,420	421,975
(443,314)	(469,494)	(501,417)
(13,448)	(11,774)	(12,266)
458,421	1,084,011	1,123,924
6,422,746	6,881,167	7,965,178
6,881,167	7,965,178	9,089,102
11,684,191	11,584,140	10,867,191
37.06%	40.74%	45.55%
2,294,948	2,320,642	2,543,266
509.13%	499.18%	427.29%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Police Pension Fund

**Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Investment Returns
April 30, 2018**

Fiscal Year	Annual Money- Weighted Rate of Return, Net of Investment Expense
2015	5.89%
2016	(0.43%)
2017	6.54%
2018	5.09%

Note:

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Information for additional years will be displayed as it becomes available.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 10,899,060	10,899,060	10,962,693
Intergovernmental	2,379,022	2,379,022	2,298,480
Licenses, Permits and Fees	253,000	253,000	364,499
Charges for Services	1,365,564	1,365,564	1,508,994
Fines and Forfeitures	140,225	140,225	123,617
Interest	15,000	15,000	49,013
Miscellaneous	78,750	78,750	102,778
Total Revenues	<u>15,130,621</u>	<u>15,130,621</u>	<u>15,410,074</u>
Expenditures			
General Government	4,492,333	4,609,588	4,598,123
Public Safety	5,558,217	5,558,217	5,283,553
Community Development	700,647	700,647	629,894
Public Works	1,946,258	1,946,258	1,928,581
Total Expenditures	<u>12,697,455</u>	<u>12,814,710</u>	<u>12,440,151</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>2,433,166</u>	<u>2,315,911</u>	<u>2,969,923</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	7,000	7,000	92,125
Transfers Out	(2,948,210)	(2,948,210)	(2,779,764)
	<u>(2,941,210)</u>	<u>(2,941,210)</u>	<u>(2,687,639)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(508,044)</u>	<u>(625,299)</u>	282,284
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>6,214,089</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>6,496,373</u></u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Library - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 1,403,263	1,403,263	1,402,659
Intergovernmental	22,450	22,450	18,764
Licenses, Permits and Fees	35,000	35,000	100,484
Charges for Services	10,000	10,000	12,750
Fines and Forfeits	8,000	8,000	9,922
Interest	810	810	5,440
Miscellaneous	5,500	5,500	6,539
Total Revenues	<u>1,485,023</u>	<u>1,485,023</u>	<u>1,556,558</u>
Expenditures			
Library	862,885	833,454	758,411
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	570,000	570,000	570,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	192,096	192,096	192,085
Total Expenditures	<u>1,624,981</u>	<u>1,595,550</u>	<u>1,520,496</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(139,958)	(110,527)	36,062
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	<u>27,236</u>	<u>26,440</u>	<u>23,775</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(112,722)</u>	<u>(84,087)</u>	59,837
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>508,961</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>568,798</u></u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Parks and Recreation - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$ 395,000	446,186	453,466
Grants and Donations	20,000	20,000	19,753
Interest	350	500	800
Miscellaneous	176,000	212,493	215,205
Total Revenues	<u>591,350</u>	<u>679,179</u>	<u>689,224</u>
Expenditures			
Parks and Recreation			
Park Operations	964,383	983,590	973,464
Recreation Operations	1,012,928	1,040,287	996,366
Total Expenditures	<u>1,977,311</u>	<u>2,023,877</u>	<u>1,969,830</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,385,961)	(1,344,698)	(1,280,606)
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	<u>1,308,583</u>	<u>1,308,583</u>	<u>1,308,583</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(77,378)</u>	<u>(36,115)</u>	27,977
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>445,875</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>473,852</u></u>

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Other supplementary information includes financial statements and schedules not required by the GASB, nor a part of the basic financial statements, but are presented for purposes of additional analysis.

Such statements and schedules include:

- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Major Governmental Funds
- Combining Statements – Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Nonmajor Governmental Funds
- Budgetary Comparison Schedules – Enterprise Funds
- Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Special Revenue Funds are created to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than fiduciary funds or capital project funds) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Library Fund

The Library Fund is used to account for the activity relating to the Yorkville Public Library.

Parks and Recreation Fund

The Parks and Recreation Fund is used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the Yorkville Parks and Recreation departments.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Capital Projects Funds are created to account for all resources used for the acquisition of capital facilities by a governmental unit except those financed by Proprietary Funds.

Citywide Capital Fund

The Citywide Capital Fund is used to account for financial resources accumulated for maintenance of public infrastructure and to fund new capital improvements that benefit the public.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Taxes			
Property Tax	\$ 3,090,510	3,090,510	3,093,892
Sales Tax	3,012,750	3,012,750	3,002,133
Non-Home Rule Sales Tax	2,332,950	2,332,950	2,325,623
Municipal Utility Tax	923,300	923,300	962,006
Excise Tax	361,000	361,000	334,595
Cable TV Franchise Tax	285,000	285,000	290,669
Hotel Tax	85,000	85,000	79,602
Video Gaming Tax	90,000	90,000	119,733
Admissions and Amusement Tax	320,000	320,000	330,740
Business District Tax	387,300	387,300	409,159
Auto Rental Tax	11,250	11,250	14,541
	<u>10,899,060</u>	<u>10,899,060</u>	<u>10,962,693</u>
Intergovernmental			
State Income Taxes	1,739,021	1,739,021	1,640,291
State Use Tax	436,101	436,101	474,797
Township Road and Bridge Tax	150,000	150,000	131,612
Personal Property Replacement Tax	17,000	17,000	16,977
Federal Grants	15,000	15,000	11,716
State Grants	21,000	21,000	22,201
Miscellaneous	900	900	886
	<u>2,379,022</u>	<u>2,379,022</u>	<u>2,298,480</u>
Licenses, Permits and Fees			
Liquor Licenses	50,000	50,000	56,465
Other Licenses	3,000	3,000	9,472
Building Permits	200,000	200,000	298,562
	<u>253,000</u>	<u>253,000</u>	<u>364,499</u>
Charges for Services			
Garbage Surcharge	1,023,000	1,023,000	1,156,248
Collection Fees - Sanitary District	154,000	154,000	163,782
Administrative Chargeback	188,064	188,064	188,064
Police Special Detail	500	500	900
	<u>1,365,564</u>	<u>1,365,564</u>	<u>1,508,994</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Fines and Forfeitures			
Circuit Court Fines	\$ 45,000	45,000	44,597
Administrative Adjudication	30,000	30,000	27,250
Other	225	225	695
Police Tows	65,000	65,000	51,075
	<u>140,225</u>	<u>140,225</u>	<u>123,617</u>
Interest			
Investment Income	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>49,013</u>
Miscellaneous			
Reimbursements			
Engineering	25,000	25,000	1,154
Liability Insurance	5,000	5,000	11,582
Cable Consortium	20,000	20,000	35,217
Other	8,750	8,750	7,100
Miscellaneous Income	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>47,725</u>
	<u>78,750</u>	<u>78,750</u>	<u>102,778</u>
Total Revenues	<u>15,130,621</u>	<u>15,130,621</u>	<u>15,410,074</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Administration	\$ 877,275	877,275	860,857
Finance	466,157	466,157	444,035
Administrative Services	3,148,901	3,266,156	3,293,231
	<u>4,492,333</u>	<u>4,609,588</u>	<u>4,598,123</u>
Public Safety			
Police Department	<u>5,558,217</u>	<u>5,558,217</u>	<u>5,283,553</u>
Community Development			
Building and Zoning	<u>700,647</u>	<u>700,647</u>	<u>629,894</u>
Public Works			
Streets Operations	907,258	907,258	787,964
Health and Sanitation	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,140,617
	<u>1,946,258</u>	<u>1,946,258</u>	<u>1,928,581</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>12,697,455</u>	<u>12,814,710</u>	<u>12,440,151</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Administration			
Salaries - Mayor	\$ 11,000	11,000	9,970
Salaries - Liquor Commissioner	1,000	1,000	1,000
Salaries - City Clerk	9,000	9,000	7,035
Salaries - City Treasurer	1,000	1,000	1,000
Salaries - Alderman	52,000	52,000	48,225
Salaries - Administrative	450,978	450,978	451,388
Overtime	500	500	-
Retirement Plan Contribution	49,506	49,506	48,542
FICA Contribution	36,665	36,665	35,304
Group Health Insurance	111,978	111,978	109,134
Group Life Insurance	557	557	543
Dental Insurance	6,612	6,612	7,013
Vision Insurance	819	819	961
Tuition Reimbursement	12,000	12,000	5,110
Training and Conferences	20,800	20,800	16,060
Travel and Lodging	9,000	9,000	11,408
Publishing and Advertising	5,000	5,000	2,547
Printing and Duplicating	4,000	4,000	4,139
Telecommunications	16,000	16,000	17,634
Filing Fees	500	500	51
Codification	5,000	5,000	2,864
Postage and Shipping	3,500	3,500	1,802
Dues and Subscriptions	17,000	17,000	19,620
Professional Services	11,000	11,000	10,451
Utilities	16,960	16,960	26,800
Rental and Lease Purchase	2,400	2,400	2,102
Office Cleaning	12,500	12,500	11,322
Office Supplies	10,000	10,000	8,832
	<u>877,275</u>	<u>877,275</u>	<u>860,857</u>
Finance			
Salaries and Wages	252,079	252,079	251,587
Retirement Plan Contribution	27,519	27,519	27,110
FICA Contribution	18,884	18,884	18,776

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government - Continued			
Finance - Continued			
Group Health Insurance	\$ 62,533	62,533	54,102
Group Life Insurance	334	334	334
Dental Insurance	6,031	6,031	5,319
Vision Insurance	657	657	707
Training and Conferences	3,500	3,500	3,515
Auditing Services	35,420	35,420	29,000
Travel and Lodging	1,500	1,500	446
Printing and Duplicating	4,000	4,000	2,989
Telecommunications	1,200	1,200	1,104
Postage and Shipping	1,300	1,300	897
Dues and Subscriptions	1,000	1,000	985
Professional Services	45,000	45,000	43,325
Rental and Lease Purchase	2,500	2,500	1,941
Office Supplies	2,700	2,700	1,898
	<u>466,157</u>	<u>466,157</u>	<u>444,035</u>
Administrative Services			
Salaries - Special Census	26,464	26,464	16,740
Police Special Detail Wages	500	500	900
FICA Contribution	-	-	1,281
Unemployment Insurance	20,000	20,000	6,402
Liability Insurance	308,503	308,503	294,582
Group Health Insurance - Retirees	42,101	42,101	31,857
Dental Insurance - Retirees	530	530	554
Vision Insurance - Retirees	77	77	233
Purchasing Services	50,000	50,000	54,535
IDOR Administration Fee	-	-	51,945
GC Housing Rental Assistance	12,000	12,000	1,034
Utility Tax Rebate	14,375	14,375	14,375
Facility Management Services	35,000	35,000	1,072
Amusement Tax Rebate	64,000	64,000	47,723
Kencom	78,584	119,559	119,698
Information Technology Services	84,000	160,280	203,809
Corporate Counsel	120,000	120,000	99,701
Litigation Counsel	120,000	120,000	188,411
Special Counsel	25,000	25,000	9,511
Engineering Services	390,000	390,000	379,663

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government - Continued			
Administrative Services - Continued			
Kendall Area Transit	\$ 25,000	25,000	23,550
Cable Consortium Fee	85,000	85,000	96,010
Special Census	-	-	3,349
Hotel Tax Rebate	76,500	76,500	71,642
Economic Development	114,100	114,100	145,989
City Property Tax Rebate	1,500	1,500	1,233
Sales Tax Rebate	941,367	941,367	879,122
Business District Rebate	387,300	387,300	401,611
Admission Tax Rebate	120,000	120,000	130,766
Bad Debt	2,000	2,000	1,004
Reimbursable Repairs	5,000	5,000	14,929
	<u>3,148,901</u>	<u>3,266,156</u>	<u>3,293,231</u>
Total General Government	<u>4,492,333</u>	<u>4,609,588</u>	<u>4,598,123</u>
Public Safety			
Police Department			
Salaries - Police Officers	1,660,659	1,660,659	1,652,672
Salaries - Chief and Deputies	370,238	370,238	365,716
Salaries - Sergeants	593,259	593,259	588,265
Salaries - Police Clerks	147,006	147,006	141,996
Salaries - Crossing Guard	22,000	22,000	24,855
Part Time Salaries	70,000	70,000	39,961
Overtime	111,000	111,000	97,618
Retirement Plan Contribution	16,048	16,048	15,192
Employer Contribution - Police Pension	966,211	966,211	966,211
FICA Contribution	221,572	221,572	215,493
Group Health Insurance	734,805	734,805	659,332
Group Life Insurance	3,514	3,514	3,620
Dental Insurance	53,189	53,189	48,896
Vision Insurance	6,319	6,319	6,594
Tuition Reimbursement	21,547	21,547	8,442
Police Commission	15,000	15,000	13,844
Training and Conferences	21,000	21,000	16,862
Travel and Lodging	10,000	10,000	7,541
Vehicle and Equipment Chargeback	167,600	167,600	130,208
Publishing and Advertising	200	200	-

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Safety - Continued			
Police Department - Continued			
Printing and Duplicating	\$ 4,500	4,500	5,713
Telecommunications	36,500	36,500	34,985
Postage and Shipping	1,600	1,600	944
Dues and Subscriptions	3,750	3,750	5,985
Professional Services	31,000	31,000	28,576
Legal Services	5,000	5,000	-
Adjudication Services	20,000	20,000	12,871
New World Live Scan	19,500	19,500	1,995
Kendall Co. - Juve Probation	4,000	4,000	3,584
MDT - Alerts Fee	7,000	7,000	6,660
Rental and Lease Purchase	7,000	7,000	5,362
Office Cleaning	12,500	12,500	11,323
Outside Repair and Maintenance	60,000	60,000	46,358
Wearing Apparel	23,000	23,000	12,312
Office Supplies	4,500	4,500	2,669
Operating Supplies	10,000	10,000	13,029
Computer Equipment and Software	12,000	12,000	13,103
Repair and Maintenance	3,000	3,000	-
Community Relations	2,000	2,000	1,883
Ballistic Vests	6,000	6,000	4,149
Gasoline	64,200	64,200	58,739
Ammunition	10,000	10,000	9,995
Total Public Safety	5,558,217	5,558,217	5,283,553
Community Development			
Building and Zoning			
Salaries and Wages	409,067	409,067	408,213
Part Time Salaries	48,000	48,000	19,564
Retirement Plan Contribution	44,657	44,657	43,851
FICA Contribution	34,320	34,320	31,813
Group Health Insurance	90,525	90,525	69,021
Group Life Insurance	557	557	491
Dental Insurance	6,612	6,612	5,590
Vision Insurance	819	819	772
Training and Conferences	6,800	6,800	4,876

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Community Development - Continued			
Building and Zoning - Continued			
Travel and Lodging	\$ 6,500	6,500	7,677
Publishing and Advertising	2,500	2,500	2,169
Printing and Duplicating	2,000	2,000	1,367
Telecommunications	3,500	3,500	4,099
Postage and Shipping	2,500	2,500	591
Inspections	5,000	5,000	1,785
Dues and Subscriptions	2,100	2,100	2,141
Professional Services	15,000	15,000	14,050
Legal Services	3,000	3,000	663
Rental and Lease Purchase	3,000	3,000	3,132
Office Supplies	1,500	1,500	1,707
Operating Supplies	4,200	4,200	2,651
Computer Equipment and Software	5,100	5,100	1,598
Books and Publications	1,250	1,250	48
Gasoline	2,140	2,140	2,025
Total Community Development	700,647	700,647	629,894
Public Works			
Streets Operations			
Salaries and Wages	355,725	355,725	360,757
Part Time Salaries	11,600	11,600	8,550
Overtime	15,000	15,000	26,152
Retirement Plan Contribution	40,471	40,471	41,337
FICA Contribution	28,250	28,250	29,271
Group Health Insurance	134,171	134,171	116,109
Group Life Insurance	594	594	594
Dental Insurance	9,461	9,461	7,827
Vision Insurance	1,099	1,099	1,065
Training and Conferences	3,000	3,000	2,603
Travel and Lodging	2,000	2,000	706
Vehicle & Equipment Chargeback	75,965	75,965	-
Traffic Signal Maintenance	25,000	25,000	8,795
Telecommunications	3,000	3,000	3,433
Mosquito Control	7,142	7,142	7,142
Tree and Stump Removal	20,000	20,000	5,725

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Fund

**Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Public Works - Continued			
Streets Operations - Continued			
Professional Services	\$ 3,500	3,500	3,089
Street Lighting	750	750	400
Rental and Lease Purchase	3,600	3,600	1,238
Office Cleaning	4,167	4,167	1,164
Vehicle Maintenance Services	55,000	55,000	64,919
Wearing Apparel	4,863	4,863	6,632
Operating Supplies	20,500	20,500	18,832
Hanging Baskets	2,000	2,000	-
Vehicle Maintenance Supplies	34,000	34,000	27,125
Small Tools and Equipment	5,000	5,000	3,288
Repair and Maintenance	20,000	20,000	19,339
Gasoline	21,400	21,400	21,872
	<u>907,258</u>	<u>907,258</u>	<u>787,964</u>
Health and Sanitation			
Garbage Services	1,033,000	1,033,000	1,136,777
Leaf Pickup	6,000	6,000	3,840
	<u>1,039,000</u>	<u>1,039,000</u>	<u>1,140,617</u>
Total Public Works	<u>1,946,258</u>	<u>1,946,258</u>	<u>1,928,581</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>12,697,455</u>	<u>12,814,710</u>	<u>12,440,151</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Library - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Taxes			
Property Tax	\$ 1,403,263	1,403,263	1,402,659
Intergovernmental			
Personal Property Replacement Tax	5,250	5,250	5,626
State Grant	17,200	17,200	13,138
	<u>22,450</u>	<u>22,450</u>	<u>18,764</u>
Licenses, Permits and Fees			
Development Fees	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>100,484</u>
Charges for Services			
Library Subscription Cards	6,500	6,500	8,040
Copy Fees	2,500	2,500	3,853
Program Fees	1,000	1,000	857
	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>12,750</u>
Fines and Forfeitures	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>9,922</u>
Interest	<u>810</u>	<u>810</u>	<u>5,440</u>
Miscellaneous			
Rental Income	4,500	4,500	4,648
Miscellaneous Income	1,000	1,000	1,891
	<u>5,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>6,539</u>
Total Revenues	<u>1,485,023</u>	<u>1,485,023</u>	<u>1,556,558</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Library - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Library			
Salaries and Wages	\$ 223,828	223,828	213,880
Part Time Salaries	250,000	232,689	189,152
Retirement Plan Contribution	24,435	24,435	22,885
FICA Contribution	35,587	34,263	30,169
Group Health Insurance	88,996	88,996	65,658
Group Life Insurance	403	403	388
Dental Insurance	5,550	5,550	4,672
Vision Insurance	670	670	637
Unemployment Insurance	1,000	1,000	747
Liability Insurance	26,236	25,440	23,028
Training and Conferences	500	500	308
Travel and Lodging	600	600	348
Publishing and Advertising	100	100	100
Telecommunications	6,000	6,000	4,513
Postage and Shipping	500	500	582
Dues and Subscriptions	12,000	12,000	8,911
Professional Services	40,000	40,000	24,151
Legal Services	2,000	2,000	2,100
Automation	20,000	20,000	13,466
Utilities	8,480	8,480	9,852
Outside Repair and Maintenance	50,000	50,000	65,777
Office Supplies	8,000	8,000	5,518
Operating Supplies	10,000	10,000	6,733
Library Programming	1,000	1,000	820
Employee Recognition	-	-	151
E-Book Subscriptions	3,500	3,500	3,425
Computer Equipment and Software	15,000	15,000	7,367
Audio Books	-	-	3,531
DVD's and CD's	2,000	500	3,101
Books	26,500	18,000	42,471
Buildings and Structures	-	-	3,970
Total Library	862,885	833,454	758,411

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Library - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	\$ 570,000	570,000	570,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	192,096	192,096	192,085
Total Debt Service	762,096	762,096	762,085
Total Expenditures	1,624,981	1,595,550	1,520,496

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Parks and Recreation - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Charges for Services			
Fees for Programs	\$ 365,000	415,000	416,323
Concessions	30,000	31,186	37,143
Total Charges for Services	395,000	446,186	453,466
Grants and Donations			
Sponsorships and Donations	20,000	20,000	19,753
Interest	350	500	800
Miscellaneous			
Rental Income	65,000	75,163	74,901
Hometown Days Revenue	108,000	128,156	128,156
Reimbursements	-	174	174
Miscellaneous Income	3,000	9,000	11,974
Total Miscellaneous	176,000	212,493	215,205
Total Revenue	591,350	679,179	689,224

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Parks and Recreation - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Parks and Recreation			
Park Operations			
Salaries and Wages	\$ 459,839	458,500	459,025
Part Time Salaries	45,000	45,000	37,282
Overtime	3,000	3,000	2,533
Retirement Plan Contribution	52,224	51,800	51,254
FICA Contribution	37,601	37,000	36,883
Group Health Insurance	163,947	137,906	131,162
Group Life Insurance	808	900	896
Dental Insurance	10,883	9,700	9,726
Vision Insurance	1,250	1,325	1,313
Training and Conferences	7,000	4,500	4,186
Travel and Lodging	3,000	500	248
Vehicle & Equipment Chargeback	-	70,000	70,000
Telecommunications	6,000	6,000	6,348
Professional Services	3,000	3,000	1,940
Legal Services	6,000	6,000	2,634
Rental and Lease Purchase	2,500	5,000	5,818
Office Cleaning	6,250	2,718	2,718
Outside Repairs and Maintenance	50,000	25,000	17,640
Wearing Apparel	5,441	5,441	8,647
Office Supplies	300	300	171
Operating Supplies	25,000	28,000	31,042
Small Tools and Equipment	4,500	4,500	5,965
Computer Equipment and Software	2,000	2,000	2,000
Repairs and Maintenance	56,000	62,000	68,347
Gasoline	12,840	13,500	15,686
Total Park Operations	964,383	983,590	973,464
Recreation Operations			
Salaries and Wages	303,179	293,000	290,580
Part Time Salaries	25,000	18,000	16,602
Concession Wages	15,000	11,000	8,344
Preschool Wages	37,500	36,000	34,468
Instructor Wages	15,000	20,000	19,355
Retirement Plan Contribution	38,272	32,000	31,208
FICA Contribution	29,305	28,000	27,561
Group Health Insurance	111,170	94,513	92,497

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Parks and Recreation - Special Revenue Fund

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Parks and Recreation - Continued			
Recreation Operations - Continued			
Group Life Insurance	\$ 529	447	407
Dental Insurance	7,070	6,369	6,235
Vision Insurance	863	868	868
Training and Conferences	5,000	3,500	3,295
Travel and Lodging	3,000	500	542
Publishing and Advertising	50,000	51,000	52,825
Telecommunications	8,000	7,250	7,734
Scholarships	2,500	1,250	-
Postage and Shipping	3,500	3,500	3,198
Dues and Subscriptions	2,500	4,000	4,113
Professional Services	90,000	115,000	116,287
Utilities	12,720	12,720	11,515
Rental and Lease Purchase	4,000	2,500	1,874
Office Cleaning	6,250	4,193	4,193
Outside Repairs and Maintenance	3,000	2,000	1,273
Hometown Days Expenditures	100,000	108,177	108,177
Program Supplies	100,000	131,000	119,317
Concession Supplies	18,000	17,000	15,796
Office Supplies	3,000	3,000	2,809
Operating Supplies	15,000	30,000	12,115
Computer Equipment and Software	500	500	-
Repairs and Maintenance	2,000	2,000	2,279
Gasoline	1,070	1,000	899
Total Recreation Operations	1,012,928	1,040,287	996,366
Total Expenditures	1,977,311	2,023,877	1,969,830

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Citywide Capital - Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Intergovernmental			
Grants	\$ 200,224	200,224	206,028
Licenses, Permits and Fees			
Build Program	-	95,804	95,804
Building Permits	-	-	139,758
Development Fees	13,000	13,000	99,054
Road Contribution Fee	60,000	60,000	114,000
Charges for Services			
Road Infrastructure Fee	700,000	700,000	731,535
Interest	1,000	1,000	21,033
Miscellaneous	472,617	472,617	373,768
Total Revenues	<u>1,446,841</u>	<u>1,542,645</u>	<u>1,780,980</u>
Expenditures			
General Government	196,200	292,004	343,541
Capital Outlay	2,940,753	3,319,666	2,860,951
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	265,000	265,000	265,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	139,063	139,063	139,063
Total Expenditures	<u>3,541,016</u>	<u>4,015,733</u>	<u>3,608,555</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(2,094,175)</u>	<u>(2,473,088)</u>	<u>(1,827,575)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-	-
Transfers In	1,258,924	1,258,924	1,018,308
Transfers Out	(78,510)	(78,510)	(157,366)
	<u>1,180,414</u>	<u>1,180,414</u>	<u>860,942</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(913,761)</u>	<u>(1,292,674)</u>	(966,633)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>1,355,530</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>388,897</u></u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Citywide Capital - Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
General Government			
Build Program	\$ -	95,804	95,804
Property and Building Maintenance Services	125,000	125,000	193,257
Property and Building Maintenance Supplies	35,000	35,000	17,997
Engineering Services	35,000	35,000	35,063
Bad Debt	1,200	1,200	1,420
Total General Government	196,200	292,004	343,541
Capital Outlay			
Wrigley(Rt 47) Expansion	65,200	65,200	-
Property Acquisition	-	-	8,054
Blackberry Woods Subdivision	-	-	7,797
Greenbriar Pond Naturalization	4,672	4,672	5,318
Fountain Village Subdivision	-	-	19,346
Bristol Bay Access Road	-	50,000	40,754
Road To Better Roads Program	400,000	400,000	761,759
Whispering Meadows Subdivision	-	-	2,762
Sidewalk Construction	7,500	7,500	948
Downtown Streetscape Improvement	2,000	2,000	675
US 34 (Center/Eldamain Road) Project	151,300	151,300	19,500
US 34 (IL 47/Orchard Road) Project	94,600	94,600	78,682
Game Farm Road Project	-	328,913	328,913
Countryside Pkwy Improvements	645,940	645,940	561,550
Center and Countryside Improvement	522,000	522,000	227,760
Kennedy Road Improvements	601,500	601,500	391,763
Kennedy Road Bike Trail	446,041	446,041	405,370
Total Capital Outlay	2,940,753	3,319,666	2,860,951
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	265,000	265,000	265,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	139,063	139,063	139,063
Total Debt Service	404,063	404,063	404,063
Total Expenditures	3,541,016	4,015,733	3,608,555

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENTS**

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

April 30, 2018

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Totals
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments	\$ 673,239	400	395,270	1,068,909
Receivables - Net of Allowances				
Accounts	3	-	668	671
Other Taxes	43,546	-	-	43,546
Due from Other Governments	15,711	-	-	15,711
Due from Other Funds	268	-	-	268
Prepays	6,767	-	-	6,767
	<hr/>			
Total Assets	739,534	400	395,938	1,135,872
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	119,031	400	20,302	139,733
Due to Other Funds	1,348,033	-	-	1,348,033
Other Payables	8,000	-	18,390	26,390
Total Liabilities	1,475,064	400	38,692	1,514,156
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	6,767	-	-	6,767
Restricted	698,900	-	-	698,900
Assigned	-	-	357,246	357,246
Unassigned	(1,441,197)	-	-	(1,441,197)
Total Fund Balances	(735,530)	-	357,246	(378,284)
	<hr/>			
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	739,534	400	395,938	1,135,872

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Totals
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 297,326	-	-	297,326
Intergovernmental	495,510	-	-	495,510
Licenses, Permits and Fees	1,505	11,303	229,574	242,382
Charges for Services	-	-	201,103	201,103
Fines and Forfeits	-	-	8,730	8,730
Grants and Donations	125,491	-	-	125,491
Interest	8,474	-	595	9,069
Miscellaneous	5,703	-	1,975	7,678
Total Revenues	<u>934,009</u>	<u>11,303</u>	<u>441,977</u>	<u>1,387,289</u>
Expenditures				
General Government	93,885	1,050	-	94,935
Parks and Recreation	662,216	-	850	663,066
Public Safety	-	-	18,485	18,485
Public Works	260,705	-	34,464	295,169
Capital Outlay	1,948,484	-	228,305	2,176,789
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	41,009	275,000	44,660	360,669
Interest and Fiscal Charges	109,320	45,225	28,374	182,919
Total Expenditures	<u>3,115,619</u>	<u>321,275</u>	<u>355,138</u>	<u>3,792,032</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures				
	<u>(2,181,610)</u>	<u>(309,972)</u>	<u>86,839</u>	<u>(2,404,743)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Disposal of Capital Assets	2,500	-	-	2,500
Debt Issuance	800,000	-	-	800,000
Transfers In	268	309,972	-	310,240
	<u>802,768</u>	<u>309,972</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,112,740</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances				
	(1,378,842)	-	86,839	(1,292,003)
Fund Balances - Beginning				
	<u>643,312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>270,407</u>	<u>913,719</u>
Fund Balances - Ending				
	<u>(735,530)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>357,246</u>	<u>(378,284)</u>

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are created to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than fiduciary funds or capital project funds) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Fox Hill Special Service Area Fund

The Fox Hill Special Service Area Fund is used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the maintenance of the common areas of the Fox Hill Estates subdivision.

Sunflower Special Service Area Fund

The Sunflower Special Service Fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the maintenance of the common areas of the Sunflower Estates subdivision.

Motor Fuel Tax Fund

The Motor Fuel Tax Fund is used to account for allotments of motor fuel taxes from the State of Illinois made on per capita basis. These taxes are to be used to construct and maintain street, traffic signals and signs.

Land Cash Fund

The Land Cash Fund is used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the construction of park facilities.

Countryside TIF Fund

The Countryside TIF Fund is used to account for the accumulation of monies for the payment of the 2014 General Refunding Obligation Bond Series and 2015A General Obligation Refunding Bond Series. These bonds were issued to refund the 2005 General Obligation Bond Series, which were issued to finance retail development at Countryside Center.

Downtown TIF Fund

The Downtown TIF Fund is used to account for the revenues and expenditures associated with the development activities of the downtown area.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

April 30, 2018

See Following Page

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds

Combining Balance Sheet

April 30, 2018

	Fox Hill Special Service Area	Sunflower Special Service Area
ASSETS		
Cash and Investments	\$ 7,712	-
Receivables - Net of Allowances		
Accounts		-
Other Taxes	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	-
Due from Other Funds	-	-
Prepays	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets	7,712	-
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	1,156	889
Due to Other Funds	-	20,362
Other Payables	-	-
Total Liabilities	1,156	21,251
	<hr/>	<hr/>
FUND BALANCES		
Nonspendable	-	-
Restricted	6,556	-
Unassigned	-	(21,251)
Total Fund Balances	6,556	(21,251)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	7,712	-
	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

Motor Fuel Tax	Land Cash	Countryside TIF	Downtown TIF	Totals
665,527	-	-	-	673,239
-	3	-	-	3
43,546	-	-	-	43,546
-	15,711	-	-	15,711
268	-	-	-	268
6,149	-	-	618	6,767
715,490	15,714	-	618	739,534
8,997	41,682	-	66,307	119,031
-	252,236	459,819	615,616	1,348,033
8,000	-	-	-	8,000
16,997	293,918	459,819	681,923	1,475,064
6,149	-	-	618	6,767
692,344	-	-	-	698,900
-	(278,204)	(459,819)	(681,923)	(1,441,197)
698,493	(278,204)	(459,819)	(681,305)	(735,530)
715,490	15,714	-	618	739,534

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Nonmajor Governmental - Special Revenue Funds

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Fox Hill Special Service Area	Sunflower Special Service Area
Revenues		
Taxes	\$ 9,366	13,480
Intergovernmental	-	-
Licenses, Permits and Fees	-	-
Grants and Donations	-	-
Interest	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>9,366</u>	<u>13,480</u>
Expenditures		
General Government	-	-
Parks and Recreation	-	-
Public Works	17,552	18,957
Capital Outlay	-	-
Debt Service		
Principal Retirement	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>17,552</u>	<u>18,957</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(8,186)</u>	<u>(5,477)</u>
Other Financing Sources		
Disposal of Capital Assets	-	-
Debt Issuance	-	-
Transfers In	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(8,186)	(5,477)
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>14,742</u>	<u>(15,774)</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u><u>6,556</u></u>	<u><u>(21,251)</u></u>

Motor Fuel Tax	Land Cash	Countryside TIF	Downtown TIF	Totals
-	-	198,294	76,186	297,326
495,510	-	-	-	495,510
-	1,505	-	-	1,505
-	125,491	-	-	125,491
8,474	-	-	-	8,474
-	5,703	-	-	5,703
503,984	132,699	198,294	76,186	934,009
-	1,505	12,030	80,350	93,885
-	662,216	-	-	662,216
224,196	-	-	-	260,705
373,787	-	-	1,574,697	1,948,484
-	-	41,009	-	41,009
-	-	109,320	-	109,320
597,983	663,721	162,359	1,655,047	3,115,619
(93,999)	(531,022)	35,935	(1,578,861)	(2,181,610)
-	2,500	-	-	2,500
-	-	-	800,000	800,000
268	-	-	-	268
268	2,500	-	800,000	802,768
(93,731)	(528,522)	35,935	(778,861)	(1,378,842)
792,224	250,318	(495,754)	97,556	643,312
698,493	(278,204)	(459,819)	(681,305)	(735,530)

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Fox Hill Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Tax	\$ 9,365	9,365	9,366
Expenditures			
Public Works			
Professional Services	7,000	7,000	2,138
Outside Repair and Maintenance	16,000	16,000	15,414
Total Expenditures	23,000	23,000	17,552
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(13,635)</u>	<u>(13,635)</u>	(8,186)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>14,742</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>6,556</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Sunflower Special Service Area - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Tax	\$ 13,480	13,480	13,480
Expenditures			
Public Works			
Pond Maintenance	8,735	8,735	5,095
Professional Services	10,000	10,000	2,138
Outside Repair and Maintenance	11,000	11,000	11,724
Total Expenditures	29,735	29,735	18,957
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(16,255)</u>	<u>(16,255)</u>	(5,477)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>(15,774)</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>(21,251)</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Motor Fuel Tax - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	\$ 492,616	492,616	495,510
Interest	1,500	1,500	8,474
Total Revenues	<u>494,116</u>	<u>494,116</u>	<u>503,984</u>
Expenditures			
Public Works			
Supplies	332,350	332,350	224,196
Capital Outlay			
Streets and Alleys	<u>423,787</u>	<u>423,787</u>	<u>373,787</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>756,137</u>	<u>756,137</u>	<u>597,983</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(262,021)	(262,021)	(93,999)
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>268</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(262,021)</u>	<u>(262,021)</u>	(93,731)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>792,224</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>698,493</u></u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Land Cash - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Licenses, Permits and Fees			
Build Program	\$ -	-	1,505
Grants and Donations			
Autum Creek	30,000	30,000	-
Blackberry Woods	6,000	6,000	17,614
Caledonia	-	-	39,261
River's Edge	-	-	671
Country Hills	-	-	6,152
Salek	-	-	3,213
Windett Ridge	50,000	50,000	50,000
Kendall Marketplace	-	-	162
Briarwood	2,000	2,000	8,418
Miscellaneous			
Other	-	-	2
Grand Reserve	-	-	5,701
Total Revenues	<u>88,000</u>	<u>88,000</u>	<u>132,699</u>
Expenditures			
General Government			
Build Program	-	-	1,505
Parks and Recreation			
Bristol Bay Regional Park	183,783	390,000	384,923
Riverfront Park	178,572	285,000	276,616
Grande Reserve Park A	-	-	677
Total Expenditures	<u>362,355</u>	<u>675,000</u>	<u>663,721</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(274,355)	(587,000)	(531,022)
Other Financing Sources			
Disposal of Capital Assets	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(271,855)</u>	<u>(584,500)</u>	(528,522)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>250,318</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u>(278,204)</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Countryside TIF - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 225,000	225,000	198,294
Expenditures			
General Government			
Administrative Fees	10,701	10,701	10,701
Professional Services	2,000	2,000	1,329
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	41,013	41,013	41,009
Interest and Fiscal Charges	109,802	109,802	109,320
Total Expenditures	163,516	163,516	162,359
Net Change in Fund Balance	61,484	61,484	35,935
Fund Balance - Beginning			(495,754)
Fund Balance - Ending			(459,819)

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Downtown TIF - Special Revenue Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property Taxes	\$ 70,000	70,000	76,186
Expenditures			
General Government			
Administrative Fees	30,284	30,284	30,284
TIF Incentive Payout	20,000	20,000	22,727
Professional Services	375	375	4,486
Legal Services	15,000	15,000	22,853
Capital Outlay			
Project Costs	100,000	306,663	73,334
Property Acquisition	-	363,000	1,164,449
Riverfront Park	-	360,000	329,494
Downtown Streetscape Improvement	30,000	30,000	-
Route 47 Expansion	7,420	7,420	7,420
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	200,000	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	28,000	-	-
Total Expenditures	431,079	1,132,742	1,655,047
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(361,079)	(1,062,742)	(1,578,861)
Other Financing Sources			
Debt Proceeds	-	-	800,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(361,079)</u>	<u>(1,062,742)</u>	(778,861)
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>97,556</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>(681,305)</u></u>

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Debt Service Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Licenses, Permits and Fees			
Recapture Fees	\$ 5,000	5,000	10,253
Build Program	-	1,051	1,050
Total Revenues	5,000	6,051	11,303
Expenditures			
General Government			
Build Program	-	1,051	1,050
Debt Service			
Principal	275,000	275,000	275,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	45,225	45,225	45,225
Total Expenditures	320,225	321,276	321,275
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(315,225)	(315,225)	(309,972)
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	315,225	315,225	309,972
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning			-
Fund Balance - Ending			-

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are created to account for all resources used for the acquisition of capital facilities by a governmental unit except those financed by Proprietary Funds.

Vehicle and Equipment Fund

The Vehicle & Equipment Fund is used to account for financial resources accumulated to purchase vehicles, equipment and other capital assets for use in the Police, Public Works and Park and Recreation departments.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Vehicle and Equipment - Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Licenses, Permits and Fees			
Development Fees	\$ 67,500	67,500	173,639
Build Program	-	-	44,935
Engineering Capital Fee	6,000	6,000	11,000
Charges for Services	246,565	246,565	201,103
Fines and Forfeits			
DUI Fines	7,000	7,000	8,130
Electronic Citations	700	700	600
Miscellaneous	2,000	2,000	1,975
Interest	80	80	595
Total Revenues	<u>329,845</u>	<u>329,845</u>	<u>441,977</u>
Expenditures			
Public Safety	8,000	8,000	18,485
Public Works	3,750	3,750	34,464
Parks and Recreation	250,441	250,441	850
Capital Outlay	264,700	264,700	228,305
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	44,660	44,660	44,660
Interest and Fiscal Charges	28,374	28,374	28,374
Total Expenditures	<u>599,925</u>	<u>599,925</u>	<u>355,138</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(270,080)</u>	<u>(270,080)</u>	86,839
Fund Balance - Beginning			<u>270,407</u>
Fund Balance - Ending			<u><u>357,246</u></u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Vehicle and Equipment - Capital Projects Fund

**Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Police Capital			
Build Program	\$ -	-	9,915
Contractual Services	8,000	8,000	8,570
Capital Outlay			
Equipment	27,300	27,300	28,278
Vehicles	165,000	165,000	154,039
Total Police Capital	200,300	200,300	200,802
Public Works Capital			
Build Program	-	-	34,170
Contractual Services	1,750	1,750	294
Supplies	2,000	2,000	-
Capital Outlay			
Equipment	7,400	7,400	20,821
Vehicles	45,000	45,000	-
Total Public Works Capital	56,150	56,150	55,285
Park and Recreation Capital			
Build Program	250,441	250,441	850
Capital Outlay			
Equipment	-	-	5,264
Vehicles	20,000	20,000	19,903
Total Park and Recreation Capital	270,441	270,441	26,017
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	44,660	44,660	44,660
Interest and Fiscal Charges	28,374	28,374	28,374
Total Debt Service	73,034	73,034	73,034
Total Expenditures	599,925	599,925	355,138

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent is that costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where it has been decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purpose.

Sewer Fund

The Sewer Fund is used to account for the operation and sewer infrastructure maintenance of the City-owned sewer system, as well as the construction of new sewer systems within City limits. Revenues are generated through a user maintenance fee.

Water Fund

The Water Fund is used to account for the operation and water infrastructure maintenance of the City-owned water distribution system, as well as the construction of new water systems. Revenues are generated through charges based on water consumption and user maintenance fees.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Sewer - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$ 1,241,026	1,241,026	1,384,634
Operating Expenses			
Operations	1,054,515	1,054,515	651,888
Depreciation and Amortization	-	-	683,017
Total Operating Expenses	1,054,515	1,054,515	1,334,905
Operating Income (Loss)	186,511	186,511	49,729
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	1,250	1,250	24,277
Connection Fees	25,000	25,000	303,705
Other Income	200,000	200,000	53
Interest Expense	(441,158)	(441,158)	(471,171)
	(214,908)	(214,908)	(143,136)
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	(28,397)	(28,397)	(93,407)
Capital Contributions	-	-	1,969,099
Transfers In	1,137,166	1,137,166	1,137,166
Transfers Out	(73,875)	(73,875)	(73,875)
	1,063,291	1,063,291	3,032,390
Change in Net Position	1,034,894	1,034,894	2,938,983
Net Position - Beginning			29,251,757
Net Position - Ending			32,190,740

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Water - Enterprise Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Budget		Actual
	Original	Final	
Operating Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$ 3,841,000	4,006,755	4,258,332
Operating Expenses			
Operations	2,714,830	2,880,585	1,918,529
Depreciation and Amortization	-	-	869,805
Total Operating Expenses	2,714,830	2,880,585	2,788,334
Operating Income (Loss)	1,126,170	1,126,170	1,469,998
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest Income	5,000	5,000	11,726
Connection Fees	247,800	247,800	397,418
Other Income	58,582	58,582	61,608
Interest Expense	(481,401)	(481,401)	(483,623)
	(170,019)	(170,019)	(12,871)
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	956,151	956,151	1,457,127
Capital Contributions	-	-	1,976,466
Transfers In	145,385	145,385	139,116
Transfers Out	(1,098,924)	(1,098,924)	(1,018,308)
	(953,539)	(953,539)	1,097,274
Change in Net Position	2,612	2,612	2,554,401
Net Position - Beginning			27,396,647
Net Position - Ending			29,951,048

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency funds are established to administer resources received and held by the City as the trustee. Use of these funds facilitates the discharge of responsibilities placed upon the governmental unit by virtue of law or other similar authority.

Developer Deposit Fund

The Developer Deposit Fund is used to account for developer deposits that are used to reimburse the City for all expenses incurred as a result of processing developer applications and requests.

Escrow Deposit Fund

The Escrow Deposit Fund is used to account for various funds collected on behalf of other governmental agencies.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Agency Funds

**Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

See Following Page

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Agency Funds

**Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2018**

	Beginning Balances	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balances
All Funds				
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments	\$ 638,135	4,099,949	3,904,379	833,705
Accounts Receivable	590,131	3,319,450	3,346,984	562,597
Total Assets	<u>1,228,266</u>	<u>7,419,399</u>	<u>7,251,363</u>	<u>1,396,302</u>
LIABILITIES				
Other Liabilities	<u>1,228,266</u>	<u>9,168,224</u>	<u>9,000,188</u>	<u>1,396,302</u>
Developer Deposit				
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments	<u>148,826</u>	<u>216,602</u>	<u>201,188</u>	<u>164,240</u>
LIABILITIES				
Other Liabilities	<u>148,826</u>	<u>219,524</u>	<u>204,110</u>	<u>164,240</u>

	Beginning Balances	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balances
Escrow Deposit				
ASSETS				
Cash and Investments	\$ 489,309	3,883,347	3,703,191	669,465
Accounts Receivable	590,131	3,319,450	3,346,984	562,597
	<hr/>			
Total Assets	1,079,440	7,202,797	7,050,175	1,232,062
	<hr/> <hr/>			
LIABILITIES				
Other Liabilities	1,079,440	8,948,700	8,796,078	1,232,062
	<hr/> <hr/>			

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**Betzwiser Development, LLC Adjustable Rate Note Payable of 2008
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	October 1, 2008
Date of Maturity	October 1, 2028
Authorized Issue	\$937,500 *
Interest Rate	Variable - 5yr T-Note Rate Plus 3% **
Interest Dates	Monthly
Principal Maturity Dates	Monthly
Payable at	Betzwiser Development, LLC

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements		
	Principal	Interest	Totals
2019	\$ 46,679	26,355	73,034
2020	48,790	24,245	73,035
2021	50,995	22,039	73,034
2022	53,301	19,733	73,034
2023	55,711	17,324	73,035
2024	58,229	14,805	73,034
2025	60,862	12,172	73,034
2026	63,614	9,421	73,035
2027	66,490	6,545	73,035
2028	69,496	3,539	73,035
2029	41,981	622	42,603
	<u>616,148</u>	<u>156,800</u>	<u>772,948</u>

* The original purchase price was \$1,251,900 with an initial cash payment of \$314,400 and the remaining \$937,500 to be financed by the seller at an initial interest rate of 6.26% through November of 2013. The current interest rate is 4.43% and the note will continue to adjust every five years until maturity.

** Interest rate is scheduled to adjust in December 2018 and 2023.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**Kendall County River Road Bridge Loan Payable of 2013
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	May 14, 2012
Date of Maturity	October 31, 2018
Authorized Issue	\$459,675
Interest Rate	None
Interest Dates	None
Principal Maturity Dates	October 31
Payable at	Kendall County Highway Dept.

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements		Totals
	Principal	Interest	
2019	\$ 84,674	-	84,674

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**102 E Van Emmon Building Loan Payable of 2017
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	May 10, 2017
Date of Maturity	June 1, 2021
Authorized Issue	\$800,000
Interest Rate	3.00%
Interest Dates	June 1
Principal Maturity Dates	June 1
Payable at	First National Bank of Omaha

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements		
	Principal	Interest	Totals
2019	\$ 200,000	25,800	225,800
2020	200,000	18,250	218,250
2021	200,000	12,200	212,200
2022	200,000	6,083	206,083
	<u>800,000</u>	<u>62,333</u>	<u>862,333</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**IEPA (L17-115300) Loan Payable of 2000
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	November 23, 1999
Date of Maturity	September 6, 2019
Authorized Issue	\$1,656,809
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	2.625%
Interest Dates	September 6 and March 6
Principal Maturity Dates	September 6 and March 6
Payable at	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Sept. 6	Amount	Mar. 6	Amount
2019	\$ 103,619	3,431	107,050	2018	2,053	2019	1,378
2020	52,832	693	53,525	2019	693	2020	-
	<u>156,451</u>	<u>4,124</u>	<u>160,575</u>		<u>2,746</u>		<u>1,378</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**IEPA (L17-1156300) Loan Payable of 2007
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	November 9, 2006
Date of Maturity	August 9, 2026
Authorized Issue	\$1,889,244
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	2.50%
Interest Dates	August 9 and February 9
Principal Maturity Dates	August 9 and February 9
Payable at	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Aug. 9	Amount	Feb. 9	Amount
2019	\$ 101,860	23,170	125,030	2018	11,901	2019	11,269
2020	104,423	20,607	125,030	2019	10,628	2020	9,979
2021	107,049	17,981	125,030	2020	9,323	2021	8,658
2022	109,742	15,288	125,030	2021	7,985	2022	7,303
2023	112,503	12,527	125,030	2022	6,613	2023	5,914
2024	115,333	9,697	125,030	2023	5,207	2024	4,490
2025	118,235	6,795	125,030	2024	3,765	2025	3,030
2026	121,209	3,821	125,030	2025	2,287	2026	1,534
2027	61,745	772	62,517	2026	772	2027	-
	<u>952,099</u>	<u>110,658</u>	<u>1,062,757</u>		<u>58,481</u>		<u>52,177</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2004B
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	March 1, 2004
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2018
Authorized Issue	\$3,500,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.50% to 4.00%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Dates	December 30
Payable at	BNY Midwest Trust Company

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2019	\$ 455,000	18,200	473,200	2018	9,100	2018	9,100

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Library Bonds of 2006
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	August 1, 2006
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2024
Authorized Issue	\$1,500,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	4.75% to 4.80%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	BNY Midwest Trust Company

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2019	\$ 50,000	24,988	74,988	2018	12,494	2018	12,494
2020	50,000	22,612	72,612	2019	11,306	2019	11,306
2021	75,000	20,238	95,238	2020	10,119	2020	10,119
2022	75,000	16,676	91,676	2021	8,338	2021	8,338
2023	75,000	13,112	88,112	2022	6,556	2022	6,556
2024	100,000	9,550	109,550	2023	4,775	2023	4,775
2025	100,000	4,800	104,800	2024	2,400	2024	2,400
	<u>525,000</u>	<u>111,976</u>	<u>636,976</u>		<u>55,988</u>		<u>55,988</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2011
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	November 10, 2011
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2025
Authorized Issue	\$11,150,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	4.28%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	The Bank of New York Trust Company

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2019	\$ 810,000	323,782	1,133,782	2018	161,891	2018	161,891
2020	845,000	289,114	1,134,114	2019	144,557	2019	144,557
2021	885,000	252,948	1,137,948	2020	126,474	2020	126,474
2022	920,000	215,070	1,135,070	2021	107,535	2021	107,535
2023	960,000	175,694	1,135,694	2022	87,847	2022	87,847
2024	1,000,000	134,606	1,134,606	2023	67,303	2023	67,303
2025	1,045,000	91,806	1,136,806	2024	45,903	2024	45,903
2026	1,100,000	47,080	1,147,080	2025	23,540	2025	23,540
	<u>7,565,000</u>	<u>1,530,100</u>	<u>9,095,100</u>		<u>765,050</u>		<u>765,050</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Library Refunding Bonds of 2013
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	May 9, 2013
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2024
Authorized Issue	\$6,625,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	2.00% to 4.00%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	Bank of New York Mellon

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2019	\$ 565,000	152,112	717,112	2018	76,056	2018	76,056
2020	585,000	139,400	724,400	2019	69,700	2019	69,700
2021	610,000	121,850	731,850	2020	60,925	2020	60,925
2022	645,000	103,550	748,550	2021	51,775	2021	51,775
2023	675,000	84,200	759,200	2022	42,100	2022	42,100
2024	700,000	57,200	757,200	2023	28,600	2023	28,600
2025	730,000	29,200	759,200	2024	14,600	2024	14,600
	<u>4,510,000</u>	<u>687,512</u>	<u>5,197,512</u>		<u>343,756</u>		<u>343,756</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	January 6, 2014
Date of Maturity	December 1, 2029
Authorized Issue	\$1,235,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	4.00% to 4.30%
Interest Dates	June 1 and December 1
Principal Maturity Date	December 1
Payable at	The Bank of New York Trust Company

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 1	Amount	Dec. 1	Amount
2019	\$ -	50,715	50,715	2018	25,357	2018	25,358
2020	-	50,715	50,715	2019	25,357	2019	25,358
2021	-	50,715	50,715	2020	25,357	2020	25,358
2022	-	50,715	50,715	2021	25,357	2021	25,358
2023	-	50,715	50,715	2022	25,357	2022	25,358
2024	-	50,715	50,715	2023	25,357	2023	25,358
2025	-	50,715	50,715	2024	25,357	2024	25,358
2026	230,000	50,715	280,715	2025	25,357	2025	25,358
2027	235,000	41,515	276,515	2026	20,757	2026	20,758
2028	245,000	32,115	277,115	2027	16,057	2027	16,058
2029	255,000	22,193	277,193	2028	11,096	2028	11,097
2030	270,000	11,610	281,610	2029	5,805	2029	5,805
	<u>1,235,000</u>	<u>513,153</u>	<u>1,748,153</u>		<u>256,571</u>		<u>256,582</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014A
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	August 5, 2014
Date of Maturity	December 1, 2033
Authorized Issue	\$4,295,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	3.00% to 4.00%
Interest Dates	June 1 and December 1
Principal Maturity Date	December 1
Payable at	Amalgamated

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 1	Amount	Dec. 1	Amount
2019	\$ 190,000	132,888	322,888	2018	66,444	2018	66,444
2020	195,000	127,188	322,188	2019	63,594	2019	63,594
2021	200,000	121,338	321,338	2020	60,669	2020	60,669
2022	200,000	115,337	315,337	2021	57,669	2021	57,668
2023	210,000	109,337	319,337	2022	54,669	2022	54,668
2024	210,000	103,037	313,037	2023	51,519	2023	51,518
2025	220,000	96,737	316,737	2024	48,369	2024	48,368
2026	225,000	90,137	315,137	2025	45,069	2025	45,068
2027	230,000	83,387	313,387	2026	41,694	2026	41,693
2028	245,000	76,200	321,200	2027	38,100	2027	38,100
2029	250,000	66,400	316,400	2028	33,200	2028	33,200
2030	265,000	56,400	321,400	2029	28,200	2029	28,200
2031	275,000	45,800	320,800	2030	22,900	2030	22,900
2032	280,000	34,800	314,800	2031	17,400	2031	17,400
2033	290,000	23,600	313,600	2032	11,800	2032	11,800
2034	300,000	12,000	312,000	2033	6,000	2033	6,000
	<u>3,785,000</u>	<u>1,294,586</u>	<u>5,079,586</u>		<u>647,296</u>		<u>647,290</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014B
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	August 5, 2014
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2022
Authorized Issue	\$2,300,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	2.00% to 3.00%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	Amalgamated

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2019	\$ 285,000	39,250	324,250	2018	19,625	2018	19,625
2020	290,000	33,550	323,550	2019	16,775	2019	16,775
2021	295,000	27,750	322,750	2020	13,875	2020	13,875
2022	310,000	18,900	328,900	2021	9,450	2021	9,450
2023	320,000	9,600	329,600	2022	4,800	2022	4,800
	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>129,050</u>	<u>1,629,050</u>		<u>64,525</u>		<u>64,525</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2014C
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	August 5, 2014
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2024
Authorized Issue	\$1,290,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rate	2.00% to 3.00%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	Amalgamated

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2019	\$ 130,000	25,350	155,350	2018	12,675	2018	12,675
2020	125,000	22,750	147,750	2019	11,375	2019	11,375
2021	130,000	20,250	150,250	2020	10,125	2020	10,125
2022	135,000	16,350	151,350	2021	8,175	2021	8,175
2023	135,000	12,300	147,300	2022	6,150	2022	6,150
2024	140,000	8,250	148,250	2023	4,125	2023	4,125
2025	135,000	4,050	139,050	2024	2,025	2024	2,025
	<u>930,000</u>	<u>109,300</u>	<u>1,039,300</u>		<u>54,650</u>		<u>54,650</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding Alternate Revenue Source Bonds of 2015A
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	July 8, 2015
Date of Maturity	December 1, 2034
Authorized Issue	\$5,575,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	4.00%
Interest Dates	June 1 and December 1
Principal Maturity Date	December 1
Payable at	Amalgamated

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 1	Amount	Dec. 1	Amount
2019	\$ 160,000	212,800	372,800	2019	106,400	2019	106,400
2020	395,000	206,400	601,400	2020	103,200	2020	103,200
2021	405,000	190,600	595,600	2021	95,300	2021	95,300
2022	425,000	174,400	599,400	2022	87,200	2021	87,200
2023	440,000	157,400	597,400	2023	78,700	2022	78,700
2024	460,000	139,800	599,800	2024	69,900	2023	69,900
2025	475,000	121,400	596,400	2025	60,700	2024	60,700
2026	215,000	102,400	317,400	2026	51,200	2025	51,200
2027	220,000	93,800	313,800	2027	46,900	2026	46,900
2028	230,000	85,000	315,000	2028	42,500	2027	42,500
2029	240,000	75,800	315,800	2029	37,900	2028	37,900
2030	250,000	66,200	316,200	2030	33,100	2029	33,100
2031	260,000	56,200	316,200	2031	28,100	2030	28,100
2032	270,000	45,800	315,800	2032	22,900	2031	22,900
2033	280,000	35,000	315,000	2033	17,500	2032	17,500
2034	290,000	23,800	313,800	2034	11,900	2033	11,900
2035	305,000	12,200	317,200	2035	6,100	2034	6,100
	<u>5,320,000</u>	<u>1,799,000</u>	<u>7,119,000</u>		<u>899,500</u>		<u>899,500</u>
Governmental	1,407,534	476,015	1,883,549		238,008		238,008
Business-Type	3,912,466	1,322,985	5,235,451		661,492		661,492
	<u>5,320,000</u>	<u>1,799,000</u>	<u>7,119,000</u>		<u>899,500</u>		<u>899,500</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**General Obligation Refunding (Alternate Revenue Source) Bonds of 2016
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	October 27, 2016
Date of Maturity	December 30, 2022
Authorized Issue	\$5,800,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	3.00% to 4.00%
Interest Dates	June 30 and December 30
Principal Maturity Date	December 30
Payable at	Amalgamated

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 30	Amount	Dec. 30	Amount
2019	\$ 470,000	195,250	665,250	2018	97,625	2018	97,625
2020	1,470,000	176,450	1,646,450	2019	88,225	2019	88,225
2021	1,475,000	117,650	1,592,650	2020	58,825	2020	58,825
2022	1,040,000	58,650	1,098,650	2021	29,325	2021	29,325
2023	915,000	27,450	942,450	2022	13,725	2022	13,725
	<u>5,370,000</u>	<u>575,450</u>	<u>5,945,450</u>		<u>287,725</u>		<u>287,725</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

**Illinois Rural Bond Bank Debt Certificates of 2003A
April 30, 2018**

Date of Issue	September 24, 2003
Date of Maturity	February 1, 2023
Authorized Issue	\$2,035,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	1.60% to 5.20%
Interest Dates	August 1 and February 1
Principal Maturity Date	February 1
Payable at	US National Bank Assoc.

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Aug. 1	Amount	Feb. 1	Amount
2019	\$ 130,000	36,232	166,232	2018	18,116	2019	18,116
2020	135,000	29,668	164,668	2019	14,834	2020	14,834
2021	140,000	22,850	162,850	2020	11,425	2021	11,425
2022	150,000	15,710	165,710	2021	7,855	2022	7,855
2023	155,000	8,060	163,060	2022	4,030	2023	4,030
	<u>710,000</u>	<u>112,520</u>	<u>822,520</u>		<u>56,260</u>		<u>56,260</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Schedule of Long-Term Debt Requirements

Debt Certificates of 2003

April 30, 2018

Date of Issue	July 9, 2003
Date of Maturity	December 15, 2018
Authorized Issue	\$4,800,000
Denomination of Bonds	\$5,000
Interest Rates	3.80% to 5.00%
Interest Dates	June 15 and December 15
Principal Maturity Date	December 15
Payable at	BNY Midwest Trust Company

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year	Requirements			Interest Due on			
	Principal	Interest	Totals	Jun. 15	Amount	Dec. 15	Amount
2019	\$ 300,000	13,050	313,050	2018	6,525	2018	6,525

STATISTICAL SECTION

(Unaudited)

This part of the comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

See Following Page

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Governmental Activities				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 51,529,648	60,971,543	61,594,404	58,943,771
Restricted	3,107,371	3,468,150	3,315,028	3,478,139
Unrestricted	(2,038,061)	(4,124,885)	(3,827,879)	93,682
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>52,598,958</u>	<u>60,314,808</u>	<u>61,081,553</u>	<u>62,515,592</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	18,676,309	32,942,926	33,166,989	26,640,987
Restricted	-	215,000	285,000	683,147
Unrestricted	3,212,121	2,904,916	2,608,587	13,406,883
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	<u>21,888,430</u>	<u>36,062,842</u>	<u>36,060,576</u>	<u>40,731,017</u>
Primary Government				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	70,205,957	93,914,469	94,761,393	85,584,758
Restricted	3,107,371	3,683,150	3,600,028	4,161,286
Unrestricted	1,174,060	(1,219,969)	(1,219,292)	13,500,565
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>74,487,388</u>	<u>96,377,650</u>	<u>97,142,129</u>	<u>103,246,609</u>

* Accrual Basis of Accounting

Note: The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 for the year ended April 30, 2016.

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
62,000,588	63,873,210	66,706,243	70,624,870	74,001,408	83,186,083
3,537,867	1,946,088	2,744,103	3,064,646	2,634,940	1,992,274
3,341,127	3,566,727	3,328,570	(6,321,934)	(6,198,767)	(8,300,460)
68,879,582	69,386,025	72,778,916	67,367,582	70,437,581	76,877,897
31,719,100	34,717,042	46,482,812	49,232,266	53,490,328	57,257,183
-	-	-	-	-	-
13,502,177	13,015,100	1,891,407	2,346,622	3,158,076	4,884,605
45,221,277	47,732,142	48,374,219	51,578,888	56,648,404	62,141,788
93,719,688	98,590,252	113,189,055	119,857,136	127,491,736	140,443,266
3,537,867	1,946,088	2,744,103	3,064,646	2,634,940	1,992,274
16,843,304	16,581,827	5,219,977	(3,975,312)	(3,040,691)	(3,415,855)
114,100,859	117,118,167	121,153,135	118,946,470	127,085,985	139,019,685

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Expenses										
Governmental Activities										
General Government	\$ 5,513,569	4,367,204	4,757,527	5,731,692	3,121,857	5,808,954	4,075,153	4,533,840	4,467,831	3,976,577
Public Safety	3,099,998	3,665,295	3,287,448	2,905,184	3,750,318	918,131	4,393,482	6,073,977	6,053,696	5,689,480
Community Development	502,929	447,491	394,687	307,053	356,689	2,029,523	592,588	649,507	734,317	629,894
Public Works	3,024,306	3,082,318	3,420,923	2,861,052	2,983,200	3,874,698	3,140,446	3,955,539	4,450,509	6,236,169
Library	1,044,318	1,103,649	1,170,275	871,050	932,748	407,537	930,024	877,154	930,739	941,123
Parks and Recreation	2,155,995	2,217,232	1,645,468	1,862,044	1,812,483	3,444,587	2,381,698	2,225,512	2,003,935	2,432,818
Unallocated Bad Debt Adjustment	-	1,016,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	741,303	757,192	723,246	704,213	691,551	698,519	611,243	540,506	570,061	536,177
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	16,082,418	16,656,513	15,399,574	15,242,288	13,648,846	17,181,949	16,124,634	18,856,035	19,211,088	20,442,238
Business-Type Activities										
Water	3,332,313	2,416,462	2,396,100	2,505,247	2,638,252	1,595,266	2,792,755	3,257,504	3,251,836	3,271,956
Sewer	1,322,270	1,569,785	1,628,159	1,653,025	1,630,023	2,710,511	1,704,058	1,789,770	1,701,742	1,806,076
Recreation Center	675,617	634,346	688,218	657,479	592,707	232,882	-	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	5,330,200	4,620,593	4,712,477	4,815,751	4,860,982	4,538,659	4,496,813	5,047,274	4,953,578	5,078,032
Total Primary Government Expenses	21,412,618	21,277,106	20,112,051	20,058,039	18,509,828	21,720,608	20,621,447	23,903,309	24,164,666	25,520,270
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services										
General Government	1,723,173	1,795,244	1,840,958	2,057,279	1,751,309	2,381,788	2,885,990	3,072,590	3,222,388	3,629,476
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	29,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library	427,842	61,096	48,983	50,582	58,794	74,037	44,522	53,372	71,213	123,156
Parks and Recreation	-	388,913	342,311	265,698	265,614	299,478	352,714	408,469	455,675	453,466
Operating Grants/Contributions	19,664	629,822	830,767	633,091	696,058	1,135,659	943,410	774,856	610,480	694,321
Capital Grants/Contributions	922,409	10,650,597	1,596,067	1,409,412	3,317,256	1,229,829	768,423	3,317,330	3,814,671	6,448,555
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	3,122,106	13,525,672	4,659,086	4,416,062	6,089,031	5,120,791	4,995,059	7,626,617	8,174,427	11,348,974
Business-Type Activities										
Charges for Services										
Water	1,742,057	1,875,826	2,543,796	2,592,652	2,823,357	2,394,494	2,626,114	3,624,374	4,127,783	4,655,750
Sewer	789,781	1,991,015	1,476,558	1,366,022	1,358,420	1,130,954	1,186,389	1,388,258	1,390,806	1,688,339
Recreation	497,992	582,889	620,020	620,489	493,617	44,891	-	-	-	-
Operating Grants/Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Grants/Contributions	343,578	14,473,957	241,344	2,433,079	4,829,491	1,658,648	6,805	2,029,848	3,257,187	3,945,565
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	3,373,408	18,923,687	4,881,718	7,012,242	9,504,885	5,228,987	3,819,308	7,042,480	8,775,776	10,289,654
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	6,495,514	32,449,359	9,540,804	11,428,304	15,593,916	10,349,778	8,814,367	14,669,097	16,950,203	21,638,628

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Governmental Activities	\$ (3,130,841)	(10,740,488)	(10,826,226)	(7,559,815)	(12,061,158)	(11,129,575)	(11,129,575)	(11,229,418)	(11,036,661)	(9,093,264)
Business-Type Activities	14,303,094	169,241	2,196,491	4,643,903	690,328	(677,505)	(677,505)	1,995,206	3,822,198	5,211,622
Total Primary Government Net (Expense) Revenue	<u>11,172,253</u>	<u>(10,571,247)</u>	<u>(8,629,735)</u>	<u>(2,915,912)</u>	<u>(11,370,830)</u>	<u>(11,807,080)</u>	<u>(11,807,080)</u>	<u>(9,234,212)</u>	<u>(7,214,463)</u>	<u>(3,881,642)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities										
Taxes										
Property	3,670,632	4,087,698	4,281,902	4,953,862	4,743,599	4,670,934	4,850,981	4,901,983	4,899,485	4,925,489
Sales	2,474,549	2,480,213	2,577,651	2,962,810	4,409,926	4,573,026	4,782,712	4,904,967	5,200,763	5,327,756
Income	1,124,204	1,280,519	1,306,325	1,444,426	1,587,324	1,613,102	1,735,422	1,715,155	1,602,410	1,640,291
Utility	1,630,188	1,542,649	1,614,294	1,568,699	1,553,693	1,633,242	1,600,296	1,585,758	1,615,153	1,587,270
Other	861,936	641,360	780,863	963,524	922,439	988,822	1,127,859	1,265,439	1,331,191	1,445,549
Development Fees	454,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	74,761	73,327	6,762	10,388	16,368	14,895	(176,911)	9,828	30,481	85,356
Miscellaneous	1,336,958	783,999	764,528	667,637	690,456	737,693	1,736,079	761,857	561,229	705,968
Transfers	(2,243,491)	134,209	174,908	-	-	(1,626,263)	(1,133,972)	(1,134,654)	(1,134,052)	(184,099)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>9,384,559</u>	<u>11,023,974</u>	<u>11,507,233</u>	<u>12,571,346</u>	<u>13,923,805</u>	<u>12,605,451</u>	<u>14,522,466</u>	<u>14,010,333</u>	<u>14,106,660</u>	<u>15,533,580</u>
Business-Type Activities										
Property Taxes	-	-	-	1,883,730	1,883,730	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	52,314	5,527	3,401	2,687	9,542	11,491	11,206	6,685	13,623	36,002
Connection Fees	549,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,815	-	-	60,691	(1,624,872)	182,783	174,404	64,678	99,643	61,661
Transfers	2,243,491	(134,209)	(174,908)	-	-	1,626,263	1,133,972	1,134,654	1,134,052	184,099
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>2,847,198</u>	<u>(128,682)</u>	<u>(171,507)</u>	<u>1,947,108</u>	<u>268,400</u>	<u>1,820,537</u>	<u>1,319,582</u>	<u>1,206,017</u>	<u>1,247,318</u>	<u>281,762</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>12,231,757</u>	<u>10,895,292</u>	<u>11,335,726</u>	<u>14,518,454</u>	<u>14,192,205</u>	<u>14,425,988</u>	<u>15,842,048</u>	<u>15,216,350</u>	<u>15,353,978</u>	<u>15,815,342</u>
Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	6,253,718	283,486	681,007	5,011,531	1,862,647	1,475,876	3,392,891	2,780,915	3,069,999	6,440,316
Business-Type Activities	17,150,292	40,559	2,024,984	6,591,011	958,728	1,143,032	642,077	3,201,223	5,069,516	5,493,384
Total Primary Government	<u>23,404,010</u>	<u>324,045</u>	<u>2,705,991</u>	<u>11,602,542</u>	<u>2,821,375</u>	<u>2,618,908</u>	<u>4,034,968</u>	<u>5,982,138</u>	<u>8,139,515</u>	<u>11,933,700</u>

* Accrual Basis of Accounting

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

	2009	2010	2011	2012
General Fund				
Reserved	\$ 164,587	39,497	136,917	-
Unreserved	1,230,953	(532,436)	(408,817)	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	153,770
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	332,500
Unassigned	-	-	-	784,353
Total General Fund	1,395,540	(492,939)	(271,900)	1,270,623
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved	3,505,069	3,482,941	3,323,515	-
Unreserved, Reported in,				
Special Revenue Funds	642,298	403,793	828,903	-
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects Funds	(560,274)	(626,102)	(586,372)	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	27,913
Restricted	-	-	-	3,565,649
Committed	-	-	-	264,616
Assigned	-	-	-	428,933
Unassigned	-	-	-	(874,152)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	3,587,093	3,260,632	3,566,046	3,412,959
Total All Governmental Funds	4,982,633	2,767,693	3,294,146	4,683,582

* Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting

Note: The City adopted GASB Statement 54 for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2012.

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
139,985	156,680	145,012	138,312	150,464	83,305
-	-	984,526	1,216,288	984,514	726,019
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,083,835	3,703,901	3,696,520	4,337,106	5,079,111	5,687,049
4,223,820	3,860,581	4,826,058	5,691,706	6,214,089	6,496,373
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
34,586	34,385	33,284	37,376	37,664	16,392
3,549,913	1,951,407	1,767,419	1,848,358	1,650,426	1,266,255
305,804	527,635	537,853	480,034	421,586	467,816
504,314	824,301	4,788,775	3,004,149	1,625,937	743,997
(571,615)	(534,087)	(624,928)	(584,901)	(511,528)	(1,441,197)
3,823,002	2,803,641	6,502,403	4,785,016	3,224,085	1,053,263
8,046,822	6,664,222	11,328,461	10,476,722	9,438,174	7,549,636

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years*
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 8,350,100	8,694,985	9,254,138	10,020,005
Intergovernmental	1,350,083	1,910,171	2,479,758	2,906,407
Licenses, Permits and Fees	2,476,691	894,871	486,264	336,683
Charges for Services	-	1,252,904	1,519,004	1,842,620
Fines and Forfeitures	139,875	166,078	228,009	194,256
Interest	74,761	73,327	6,762	10,388
Miscellaneous	1,344,427	676,539	763,503	667,637
Total Revenues	13,735,937	13,668,875	14,737,438	15,977,996
Expenditures				
General Government	5,065,127	4,590,261	4,724,320	5,501,632
Public Safety	3,160,730	3,260,256	2,886,313	2,849,067
Community Development	502,929	423,835	395,291	307,053
Public Works	1,752,822	1,976,664	2,038,458	1,926,169
Library	828,294	915,195	975,587	691,525
Parks and Recreation	2,035,413	1,532,422	1,360,244	1,488,018
Capital Outlay	2,199,602	242,005	376,030	101,133
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	559,940	849,937	896,544	1,038,254
Interest and Fiscal Charges	749,703	764,364	733,106	701,809
Total Expenditures	16,854,560	14,554,939	14,385,893	14,604,660
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,118,623)	(886,064)	351,545	1,373,336
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Disposal of Capital Assets	9,081	-	-	16,100
Adjustment for Bad Debts	-	(1,016,132)	-	-
Debt Issuance	937,500	-	-	-
Bond Premium/(Discount)	-	-	-	-
Payment to Escrow Agent	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	2,924,616	2,046,452	1,848,135	1,047,727
Transfers Out	(2,729,087)	(1,912,243)	(1,673,227)	(1,047,727)
	1,142,110	(881,923)	174,908	16,100
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,976,513)	(1,767,987)	526,453	1,389,436
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	9.021%	11.227%	11.709%	13.098%

* Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
6,767,061	5,176,481	11,830,762	12,103,254	12,466,013	12,662,678
7,545,978	9,469,590	3,312,823	3,180,626	3,343,533	3,164,026
400,718	393,746	379,242	493,619	706,782	1,016,223
1,479,712	2,169,670	2,749,195	2,897,718	2,888,281	3,047,606
195,287	191,887	154,789	143,094	154,213	142,269
16,368	14,895	(176,911)	9,828	30,481	85,356
690,456	737,693	1,736,079	761,857	561,229	705,968
17,095,580	18,153,962	19,985,979	19,589,996	20,150,532	20,824,126
3,498,104	5,685,541	3,910,635	3,928,055	4,293,081	5,036,599
3,568,665	3,834,655	4,337,573	4,689,129	4,907,384	5,302,038
365,188	407,537	592,588	649,507	734,317	629,894
1,841,795	2,207,757	2,361,827	2,460,192	2,344,878	2,223,750
752,373	737,191	748,905	694,441	748,026	758,411
1,450,824	1,644,065	2,041,792	1,803,333	1,936,083	2,632,896
572,022	2,050,456	3,285,489	3,653,071	3,656,703	5,037,740
1,025,074	1,099,223	844,112	1,040,880	1,149,185	1,195,669
663,495	641,673	496,090	604,406	563,433	514,068
13,737,540	18,308,098	18,619,011	19,523,014	20,333,090	23,331,065
3,358,040	(154,136)	1,366,968	66,982	(182,558)	(2,506,939)
5,200	16,325	-	48,446	278,062	2,500
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	8,053,963	6,670,678	1,627,183	-	800,000
-	115,109	119,680	122,288	-	-
-	(7,787,598)	(2,359,115)	(1,581,984)	-	-
1,504,002	2,881,535	1,375,448	1,326,090	1,524,658	2,753,031
(1,504,002)	(4,507,798)	(2,509,420)	(2,460,744)	(2,658,710)	(2,937,130)
5,200	(1,228,464)	3,297,271	(918,721)	(855,990)	618,401
3,363,240	(1,382,600)	4,664,239	(851,739)	(1,038,548)	(1,888,538)
17.159%	11.540%	9.497%	10.293%	9.793%	9.228%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy Year	Residential Property	Farm
2009	2008	\$ 440,037,839	\$ 2,562,106
2010	2009	444,422,818	2,524,355
2011	2010	407,528,709	2,398,027
2012	2011	367,600,683	2,450,231
2013	2012	332,551,186	2,568,351
2014	2013	311,316,069	2,618,131
2015	2014	310,655,449	2,743,283
2016	2015	320,914,471	2,861,401
2017	2016	354,408,067	2,963,511
2018	2017	386,855,913	3,083,218

Data Source: Office of the County Clerk

Note: Property is assess at 33% of actual value.

Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Railroad Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
\$ 117,707,447	\$ 6,914,772	\$ 17,328	\$ 567,239,492	0.4267
124,381,958	6,921,977	17,328	578,268,436	0.4374
122,304,406	6,820,310	17,328	539,068,780	0.9019
112,753,206	7,283,729	17,328	490,105,177	0.7046
101,264,981	6,720,962	17,328	443,122,808	0.7490
99,434,012	6,656,792	17,328	420,042,332	0.7738
90,744,145	12,668,201	17,328	416,828,406	0.7581
84,529,087	13,000,039	17,329	421,322,327	0.7361
84,099,111	14,944,561	17,328	456,432,578	0.6795
83,975,023	15,349,880	17,328	489,281,362	0.6471

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Tax Levy Year and Nine Tax Levy Years Ago
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Taxpayer	2017 Tax Levy			2008 Tax Levy		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Value
Wrigley Manufacturing Co., LLC	\$ 4,549,010	1	0.93%	\$ 3,859,999	7	0.68%
Yorkville Marketplace LLC	4,169,378	2	0.85%	4,917,237	4	0.87%
Copley Ventures, Inc.	3,956,207	3	0.81%	5,416,884	3	0.95%
Menard, Inc	3,296,548	4	0.67%	9,485,317	1	1.67%
Boombah Properties LLC	3,074,392	5	0.63%			
Yorkville Leased Housing Assoc.	2,637,510	6	0.54%			
Kendall Holdings LLC	2,564,423	7	0.52%			
York Meadows LLC	2,286,011	8	0.47%			
Target Corporation	2,271,847	9	0.46%	4,017,769	5	
Rainy Properties LLC	1,903,957	10	0.39%			
Cannonball LLC				6,100,264	2	1.08%
Few Acquisitions LLC				3,877,876	6	0.68%
Kohl's, Inc.				2,675,793	8	0.47%
Reserve at Fox River Apartments				2,552,300	9	0.45%
Home Depot USA Inc.				2,496,000	10	0.44%
	<u>30,709,283</u>		<u>6.28%</u>	<u>45,399,439</u>		<u>7.30%</u>

Data Source: Office of the County Clerk

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

See Following Page

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Tax Levy Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

	2008	2009	2010
City Direct Rates			
Corporate	0.1329	0.1138	0.1472
Bonds and Interest	-	-	0.4105
IMRF	0.0724	0.0778	0.0804
Police Protection	0.0550	0.0584	0.0620
Police Pension	0.0573	0.0583	0.0670
Audit	0.0073	0.0095	0.0098
Liability Insurance	0.0387	0.0583	0.0615
Social Security	0.0541	0.0528	0.0546
School Crossing Guard	0.0043	0.0042	0.0044
Unemployment Insurance	0.0047	0.0043	0.0045
Total Direct Rates	0.4267	0.4374	0.9019
Overlapping Rates			
Kendall County	0.5724	0.5734	0.6396
Kendall County Forest Preserve	0.0966	0.0944	0.1041
Bristol Township	0.2921	0.2963	0.3246
Bristol - Kendall Fire District	0.5896	0.6007	0.6734
Yorkville - Bristol Sanitary District	-	-	-
Yorkville Community Unit School District #115	4.5923	4.6973	5.2767
Waubonsee Community College District #516	0.3990	0.4037	0.4115
Yorkville Public Library	0.2099	0.2172	0.2589
Total Direct and Overlapping Rates	7.1786	7.3204	8.5907

Data Source: Office of the County Clerk

Notes:

- (1) Rates are per \$100 of Assessed Value.
- (2) Representative tax rates for other government units are from Bristol Township

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
0.2108	0.2354	0.2484	0.2503	0.2380	0.2197	0.2049
0.1477	0.1097	0.0797	0.0397	0.0113	-	-
0.0918	0.1016	0.1071	0.1080	-	-	-
0.0714	0.0790	0.0833	0.0840	0.2407	0.1999	0.2003
0.0900	0.1229	0.1493	0.1694	0.1959	0.2117	0.1969
0.0082	0.0068	0.0071	0.0072	0.0069	0.0066	0.0061
0.0082	0.0090	0.0095	0.0096	0.0091	0.0088	0.0082
0.0612	0.0677	0.0714	0.0720	0.0342	0.0329	0.0307
0.0051	0.0056	0.0060	0.0060	-	-	-
0.0102	0.0113	0.0119	0.0120	-	-	-
0.7046	0.7490	0.7738	0.7581	0.7361	0.6795	0.6471
0.6999	0.7446	0.8009	0.8085	0.7909	0.7477	0.7088
0.1205	0.1495	0.1640	0.1826	0.1787	0.1755	0.1752
0.3693	0.3934	0.4239	0.4172	0.3960	0.3408	0.2787
0.7176	0.7356	0.7718	0.8041	0.8077	0.7592	0.7425
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9101	6.7561	7.4081	7.7083	7.8713	7.5634	7.3444
0.4702	0.5306	0.5691	0.5973	0.5885	0.5601	0.5514
0.3042	0.3242	0.3241	0.3299	0.3287	0.3080	0.2994
9.2964	10.3830	11.2357	11.6060	11.6979	11.1342	10.7475

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years***	Total Collections to Date **	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2009	2007	\$ 2,122,133	\$ 2,101,984	99.05%	-	\$ 2,101,984	99.05%
2010	2008	2,420,411	2,407,483	99.47%	-	2,407,483	99.47%
2011	2009	2,529,057	2,521,570	99.70%	-	2,521,570	99.70%
2012	2010*	4,862,185	4,849,681	99.74%	-	4,849,681	99.74%
2013	2011*	3,452,742	3,435,616	99.50%	-	3,435,616	99.50%
2014	2012*	3,318,990	3,193,672	96.22%	-	3,193,672	96.22%
2015	2013*	3,250,204	3,234,448	99.52%	-	3,234,448	99.52%
2016	2014*	3,159,892	3,146,278	99.57%	-	3,146,278	99.57%
2017	2015*	3,101,185	3,071,484	99.04%	-	3,071,484	99.04%
2018	2016	3,101,322	3,093,892	99.76%	-	3,093,892	99.76%

Data Source: Office of the County Treasurer

* The 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 tax levy extended amounts include bonds and interest in the amount of \$2,212,770, \$723,689, \$486,150, \$334,816, \$165,564 & \$47,525, respectively, that were previously abated.

** Includes property taxes collected in the current year that may be attributable to prior years. These collections, if any, are immaterial as 99% or greater of the current year's tax levy has historically been collected during the respective fiscal year. Additionally, information to associate any non-current tax collections to a specific tax levy is not readily available.

*** Information for collections in subsequent years is unavailable.

Note: Property in the City is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at 33% of actual value.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Estimate of Taxable Sales by Category - Last Ten Calendar Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

See Following Page

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Estimate of Taxable Sales by Category - Last Ten Calendar Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
General Merchandise*	\$ 276,566	449,732	508,825
Food	326,495	276,477	258,675
Drinking and Eating Places	230,623	236,676	248,772
Apparel*	19,792	52,413	58,032
Furniture & H.H. & Radio	26,443	15,300	21,282
Lumber, Building Hardware	715,491	347,804	359,245
Automobile and Filling Stations	143,432	164,330	187,309
Drugs and Miscellaneous Retail	347,137	372,802	562,570
Agriculture and All Others	250,300	175,964	53,410
Manufacturers	<u>167,006</u>	<u>302,537</u>	<u>323,334</u>
Total	<u>2,503,285</u>	<u>2,394,035</u>	<u>2,581,454</u>
City Direct Sales Tax Rate	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>	<u>1.00%</u>

Data Source: Illinois Department of Revenue - Local Tax Allocation Division

Data available for calendar year only.

* Data by category is not available from the State of Illinois for categories with less than four taxpayers. However, they are included in the totals. Per the State of Illinois, there must not have been four taxpayers during the year 2011.

2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
555,129	571,210	594,685	593,361	608,996	597,618	581,090
262,556	259,509	266,937	289,897	385,034	377,825	417,028
268,418	279,649	293,131	299,300	332,752	376,762	401,725
68,320	85,797	88,739	87,834	95,975	99,354	94,459
-	7,727	3,370	2,710	2,597	2,373	1,590
352,669	362,987	413,711	446,440	470,357	510,521	539,760
194,135	178,282	156,091	146,062	160,717	188,830	187,127
603,718	582,001	597,615	566,665	362,225	506,123	487,129
58,065	64,558	89,360	161,114	232,923	135,378	213,964
191,287	78,346	89,239	90,998	102,011	116,723	36,167
2,554,297	2,470,066	2,592,877	2,684,381	2,753,587	2,911,507	2,960,039
1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	State Sales Tax	Local Sales Tax to City	City Non-Home Rule Sales Tax*	County Sales Tax	County Public Safety Property	Total Sales Tax Rate
2009	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	0.25%	1.00%	7.25%
2010	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	0.25%	1.00%	7.25%
2011	5.00%	1.00%	0.00%	0.25%	1.00%	7.25%
2012	5.00%	1.00%	1.00%	0.25%	1.00%	8.25%
2013	5.00%	1.00%	1.00%	0.25%	1.00%	8.25%
2014	5.00%	1.00%	1.00%	0.25%	1.00%	8.25%
2015	5.00%	1.00%	1.00%	0.25%	1.00%	8.25%
2016	5.00%	1.00%	1.00%	0.25%	1.00%	8.25%
2017	5.00%	1.00%	1.00%	0.25%	1.00%	8.25%
2018	5.00%	1.00%	1.00%	0.25%	1.00%	8.25%

Data Source: Illinois Department of Revenue

*Non-Home Rule Sales Tax was implemented on January 1, 2012.

The above tax rates are for General Merchandise.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

See Following Page

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				General Obligation and Alternative Revenue Source Bonds
	General Obligation and Alternative Revenue Source Bonds	Debt Certificates	Loans Payable	Other Commitments	
2009	\$ 15,945,000	\$ 430,000	\$ 1,277,560	\$ 106,890	\$ 19,070,000
2010	15,365,000	285,000	1,152,623	1,890	18,855,000
2011	14,715,000	190,000	1,001,079	1,890	18,605,000
2012	13,925,000	95,000	847,825	1,890	18,175,000
2013	13,025,000	-	855,601	1,890	17,905,000
2014	12,520,000	-	940,341	1,890	16,855,000
2015	16,120,000	-	901,907	1,890	15,700,000
2016	15,325,990	-	938,210	1,890	18,555,000
2017	14,252,531	-	820,482	1,890	20,613,544
2018	13,138,403	-	1,500,822	1,890	18,605,065

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

Business-Type Activities

Debt Certificates	IEPA Loans Payable	Other Commitments	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	Per Capita (1)
\$ 9,932,125	\$ 2,884,366	\$ 2,670,505	\$ 52,316,446	11.88%	\$ 3,107
9,571,912	2,686,846	2,523,422	50,441,693	12.13%	2,996
9,064,112	2,483,882	2,296,958	48,357,921	11.43%	2,858
8,460,000	2,275,320	2,065,958	45,845,993	10.30%	2,655
7,465,000	2,060,997	1,952,534	43,266,022	9.25%	2,470
6,680,000	1,880,084	1,919,909	40,797,224	8.70%	2,291
5,865,000	1,694,504	1,942,898	42,226,199	8.72%	2,325
5,220,000	1,504,138	2,000,619	43,545,847	8.38%	2,360
1,230,000	1,308,862	2,061,951	40,289,260	7.61%	2,139
1,010,000	1,108,550	2,126,965	37,491,695	6.95%	1,971

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	General Obligation and Alternative Revenue Source Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service	Total	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value of Property (1)	Per Capita (2)
2009	\$ 35,015,000	\$ -	\$ 35,015,000	6.17%	\$ 2,080
2010	34,220,000	-	34,220,000	5.92%	2,032
2011	33,320,000	-	33,320,000	6.18%	1,969
2012	32,100,000	578,443	31,521,557	6.43%	1,826
2013	30,930,000	-	30,930,000	6.98%	1,766
2014	29,375,000	-	29,375,000	6.99%	1,650
2015	31,820,000	-	31,820,000	7.63%	1,752
2016	33,880,990	-	33,880,990	8.04%	1,836
2017	34,866,075	-	34,866,075	7.64%	1,851
2018	31,743,468	-	31,743,468	6.49%	1,669

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.

(2) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Governmental Unit	(1) Gross Debt	(2) Percentage of Debt Applicable to City *	(3) City's Share of Debt
United City of Yorkville	\$ 14,641,115	100.000%	\$ 14,641,115
Overlapping Debt			
County of Kendall (4)	27,855,000	16.15%	4,498,583
Forest Preserve District of Kendall County	38,635,000	16.15%	6,239,553
Yorkville Community Unit School District #115	65,129,215	58.75%	38,263,414
Waubensee Community College District #516	82,893,975	5.31%	4,401,670
Plano Community Unit School District #88	35,205,122	0.27%	95,054
Newark Community Consolidated School District #66	1,170,000	0.42%	4,914
Total Overlapping Debt	250,888,312		53,503,187
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	265,529,427		68,144,302

Data Source: Kendall County Tax Extension Department

* Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in the City to valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit.

Notes:

(1) As of May 3, 2018.

(2) Percentages are based on 2017 EAV's, the latest available.

(3) The United City of Yorkville has \$79,388,000 in outstanding non-committal debt which is expected to be paid from sources other than City revenues.

(4) Includes Public Building Commission.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Schedule of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Legal Debt Limit	\$ 48,924,406	49,875,653	46,494,682	42,271,572
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	19,037,125	18,356,912	17,529,112	24,860,000
Legal Debt Margin	29,887,281	31,518,741	28,965,570	17,411,572
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	38.91%	36.81%	37.70%	58.81%

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
38,219,342	36,228,651	35,951,450	36,339,051	39,367,310	42,200,517
22,945,000	19,290,000	14,855,000	13,420,000	6,835,000	6,045,000
15,274,342	16,938,651	21,096,450	22,919,051	32,532,310	36,155,517
60.04%	53.25%	41.32%	36.93%	17.36%	14.32%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2018

Assessed Value	<u>\$ 489,281,362</u>
Bonded Debt Limit - 8.625% of Assessed Value	42,200,517
Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit	<u>6,045,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>36,155,517</u>

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years
Governmental Activities
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Incremental Property/Property Tax	Municipal Utility Tax	Motor Fuel Tax	Municipal Sales Tax	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
						Principal	Interest	
2009	\$ 215,853	\$ 922,095	\$ 307,882	\$ 2,500,285	\$ 3,946,115	\$ 235,000	\$ 308,801	7.26
2010	222,927	833,669	434,263	2,446,099	3,936,958	405,000	299,239	5.59
2011	234,718	873,999	425,971	2,569,233	4,103,921	425,000	283,604	5.79
2012	586,590	-	417,416	2,552,483	3,556,489	440,000	267,104	5.03
2013	364,742	-	402,932	2,490,503	3,258,177	460,000	249,609	4.59
2014	315,790	-	-	2,586,460	2,902,250	400,000	230,917	4.60
2015	327,984	-	-	2,704,651	3,032,635	225,000	56,789	10.76
2016	164,852	144,723	-	2,778,116	3,087,691	255,000	53,550	10.01
2017	215,360	-	-	2,940,976	3,156,336	270,000	50,150	9.86
2018	198,294	-	-	3,002,133	3,200,427	275,000	44,750	10.01

Notes:

Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Series 2014, 2014A and 2015A Bonds are payable from revenues from Sales Taxes and incremental taxes, if any, from the Countryside TIF. Series 2014B Bonds are partially payable from Utility Taxes and Property Taxes.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years
Business-Type Activities
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Water and Sewer Revenues	Less: Operating Expenses	State Income Tax	Non-Home Rule Sales Tax	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
						Principal	Interest	
2009	\$ 5,278,990	\$ 2,339,379	\$ 1,004,980	\$ -	\$ 3,944,591	\$ 230,000	\$ 789,840	\$ 3.87
2010	3,738,010	1,978,482	1,277,889	-	3,037,417	235,000	813,634	2.90
2011	4,020,017	1,895,466	1,315,321	-	3,439,872	250,000	804,306	3.26
2012	5,891,708	2,776,270	1,444,426	410,327	4,559,864	260,000	793,668	4.33
2013	4,432,710	2,895,830	1,587,324	1,919,423	5,043,627	270,000	769,100	4.85
2014	3,379,454	1,695,780	1,613,102	1,986,566	5,283,342	1,050,000	759,986	2.92
2015	3,646,020	1,929,555	1,735,422	2,078,061	5,529,948	1,175,000	704,410	2.94
2016	4,493,694	2,386,468	1,715,155	2,126,851	5,949,232	1,245,000	624,002	3.18
2017	4,364,434	2,366,493	1,602,410	2,259,787	5,860,138	1,290,000	592,364	3.11
2018	5,642,966	2,570,417	1,640,291	2,325,623	7,038,463	1,878,991	831,200	2.60

Notes:

Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Water and Sewer revenues exclude capital contributions and developer donations. Operating expenses do not include depreciation or amortization expenses.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Calendar Years April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)

Calendar Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (4)	Per Capita Personal Income (4)	Median Age (1)	School Enrollment (2)	Unemployment Rate (3)
2008	16,838	\$ 440,229,833	\$ 46,910	33.2	4,774	3.80%
2009	16,838	415,835,242	44,099	33.2	5,105	6.60%
2010	16,921	423,231,547	44,691	32.4	5,283	6.40%
2011	17,266	445,027,116	46,877	33.5	5,426	5.90%
2012	17,518	467,491,704	49,110	32.9	5,474	5.20%
2013	17,804	468,864,947	49,123	31.1	5,630	8.20%
2014	18,161	484,322,292	50,690	31.6	5,786	6.40%
2015	18,451	519,692,602	54,516	31.6	5,801	4.80%
2016	18,833	529,121,652	55,621	32.3	5,980	5.20%
2017	19,022	539,704,085	56,733	32.3	6,026	4.50%

Data Source:

(1) U.S. Census Bureau

(2) Data provided by School District Administrative Offices

(3) Illinois Department of Employment Security, Economic Information and Analysis

(4) U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis: Chicago-Naperville-Elgin Metropolitan Statistical Area

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Principal Employers - Current Calendar Year and Nine Calendar Years Ago
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Employer	2017 Calendar Year			2008 Calendar Year		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Wrigley Manufacturing Co.	600	1	3.15%	400	1	2.38%
Raging Waves (Seasonal)	450	2	2.37%			
Super Target	225	3	1.18%			
Jewel/Osco	150	4	0.79%			
Newlywed Foods	140	5	0.74%	115	3	0.68%
Menards Mega Store	130	6	0.68%			
Boombah, Inc	130	6	0.68%			
Kohl's	115	7	0.60%			
Home Depot	110	8	0.58%			
Hillside Health Care Center	90	9	0.47%			
Aurora Speciality Textiles	85	10	0.45%			
Wheatland Title	85	10	0.45%			
X-Pac				150	2	0.89%
Brenart Eye Clinic				50	4	0.30%
CJ Insulation, Inc				40	5	0.24%
Cascade Waterworks Co.				40	5	0.24%
G.H. Haws & Assoc.				25	6	0.15%
Alpha Precision				20	7	0.12%
Meadowvale, Inc.				20	7	0.12%
	<u>2,310</u>		<u>12.14%</u>	<u>860</u>		<u>5.11%</u>

Data Source: City Records and Illinois Manufacturers Directory.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Full-Time and Part-Time Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

	2009	2010	2011
<u>Full Time</u>			
General Government			
Administration	7	5	4
Finance	6	5	4
Community Relations	1	1	-
Engineering	7	4	3
Community Development	5	4	3
Public Safety			
Police			
Officers	30	27	25
Civilians	5	5	3
Public Works			
Streets	5	6	5
Water	6	6	6
Sewer	3	4	3
Culture & Recreation			
Parks	9	8	8
Recreation	7	6	4
Library	5	5	5
<u>Part Time</u>			
General Government			
Administration	-	-	-
Community Relations	1	-	-
Community Development	0	1	1
Public Safety			
Police			
Officers	2	2	3
Civilians	7	6	6
Parks & Recreation			
Parks	1	2	2
Recreation	29	38	40
Library	33	33	30
	<u>169</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>155</u>

Data Source: City Human Resource Department

N/A - Not Available

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
4	4	4	4	4	4	5.5
4	4	4	4	4	4	4
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	3	4	4	4	4	5
25	26	28	29	29	29	30
3	2	3	3	3	3	3
5	5	5	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3
6	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3
4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
8	9	9	8.5	6.5	7.5	7.5
4	6	5	5.5	5.5	5.5	6.0
5	5	5	4	4	4	4
-	1	1	-	1	1	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	2	1	1	1	3	2
5	6	5	6	5	5	4
7	9	10	9	9	8	9
3	4	4	7	7	7	7
40	16	3	23	32	35	33
30	26	25	31	27	28	24
155	136	124	153	156	162	158

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

	2009	2010	2011	2012
Police				
Arrests Made	1,732	657	531	700
Parking Violations	N/A	845	918	1,501
Traffic Violations	10,891	4,436	3,729	4,338
Reports Taken	3,302	2,798	2,236	1,815
Calls for Service	18,614	13,533	12,170	13,311
Community Development				
Permits Issued	725	593	570	566
Public Works				
Street Resurfacing (Miles)	-	-	-	-
Snow and Ice Control (Tons of Salt)	2,274.78	2,213.00	1,900.03	1,986.36
Pothole Repairs (Tons of Asphalt)	52.18	246.05	226.96	286.43
Water				
Number of Accounts	5,862	5,969	6,051	5,947
Total Annual Consumption (Cubic Feet)	59,363,940	59,485,277	62,574,451	59,828,300
Average Daily Consumption (Cubic Feet)	162,641	162,973	171,437	163,913

*Police information is presented on a calendar year basis. Operating indicators for 2018 are thru June.

Data Source: Various City Departments

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
547	390	503	466	602	294	*
846	628	515	655	426	249	*
4,287	1,097	987	1,252	881	584	*
1,813	1,840	1,788	1,911	1,916	997	*
11,860	11,633	12,458	13,727	11,953	6,232	*
593	576	577	681	871	1,003	
-	1.69	0.65	2.12	6.01	7.51	
1,080.67	1,349.00	1,509.00	1,490.28	1,285.00	1,748.49	
335.91	252.00	442.00	610.35	511.00	217.89	
6,189	6,135	6,361	6,465	6,644	6,805	
66,401,150	62,743,823	56,658,370	58,570,769	64,208,149	68,062,433	
181,921	171,901	155,228	160,468	175,913	186,472	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

	2009	2010	2011
Public Safety			
Police			
Stations	1.00	1.00	1.00
Patrol Units	N/A	23.00	24.00
Public Works			
Streets (Miles)	45.49	56.00	59.56
Traffic Signals	26.00	26.00	26.00
Storm Sewers (Miles)	55.65	68.90	69.63
Water			
Water Mains (Miles)	47.37	58.85	59.88
Fire Hydrants	1,001	1,188	1,207
Sewer			
Sanitary Sewers (Miles)	43.01	53.43	54.25
Lift Stations	5.00	7.00	7.00

Data Source: Various City Departments

N/A - Not Available

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
19.00	20.00	20.00	22.00	20.00	20.00	22.00
60.79	82.00	83.20	84.31	88.23	90.33	94.52
26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
72.91	80.43	83.21	83.21	89.52	96.33	106.33
61.97	66.65	68.28	68.28	72.05	77.38	84.62
1,239	1,327	1,349	1,349	1,415	1,515	1,645
55.48	59.29	60.39	60.39	63.82	67.92	73.73
7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS

**New Permits and Construction Values - Last Ten Fiscal Years
April 30, 2018 (Unaudited)**

Fiscal Year	Commercial Construction		Residential Construction Single-Family		Residential Construction Multi-Family		Total	
	Permits Issued	Construction Value	Permits Issued	Construction Value	Permits Issued	Construction Value	Permits Issued	Construction Value
2009	19	\$ 11,122,644	56	\$ 13,229,042	8	\$ 1,600,000	83	\$ 25,951,686
2010	11	445,727	43	12,155,740	6	529,607	60	13,131,074
2011	6	4,742,704	43	6,285,744	-	-	49	11,028,448
2012	7	1,016,600	69	10,318,804	-	-	76	11,335,404
2013	9	3,149,000	83	12,287,740	-	-	92	15,436,740
2014	11	3,215,000	73	11,451,799	-	-	84	14,666,799
2015	10	38,279,500	72	13,063,555	-	-	82	51,343,055
2016	6	1,060,000	98	16,451,049	-	-	104	17,511,049
2017	6	2,361,795	159	28,818,289	-	-	165	3,118,084
2018	10	25,292,000	165	28,598,202	48	2,640,000	223	56,530,202

Data Source: City Records

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE,
ILLINOIS

MANAGEMENT LETTER

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
APRIL 30, 2018



October 1, 2018

The Honorable City Mayor
Members of the City Council
United City of Yorkville, Illinois

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of the United City of Yorkville (City), Illinois, for the year ended April 30, 2018, we considered its internal control structure in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control structure.

We do not intend to imply that our audit failed to disclose commendable aspects of your system and structure. For your consideration we herein submit our comments and suggestions which are designed to assist in effecting improvements in internal controls and procedures. Those less significant matters, if any, which arose during the course of the audit, were reviewed with management as the audit fieldwork progressed.

The accompanying comments and recommendations are intended solely for the information and use of the Finance Committee, City Council, management, and others within the United City of Yorkville, Illinois.

We will review the status of these comments during our next audit engagement. We have already discussed many of these comments and suggestions with various City personnel. We would be pleased to discuss our comments and suggestions in further detail with you at your convenience, to perform any additional study of these matters, or to review the procedures necessary to bring about desirable changes.

We commend the finance department for the well prepared audit package and we appreciate the courtesy and assistance given to us by the entire City staff.

Lauterbach + Amen LLP
LAUTERBACH & AMEN, LLP

CURRENT RECOMMENDATIONS

1. FUNDS OVER BUDGET

Comment

During our current year-end audit procedures, we noted that the following funds had an excess of actual expenditures over budget for the fiscal year:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Excess</u>
Downtown TIF	\$ 522,305

Recommendation

We recommend the City investigate the causes of the funds over budget and adopt appropriate future funding measures.

Management Response

The Downtown TIF Fund was over budget due to the issuance of a bank loan in the amount of \$800,000; the proceeds of which were used to acquire property at 102 East Van Emmon Street in the City's downtown. A resolution approving the purchase of property, and the corresponding bank loan, was approved by City Council on April 11, 2017. The flow of funds related to the bank loan transaction are offsetting, and thus have no impact on ending fund balance.

PRIOR RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **GASB STATEMENT NO. 74 FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLANS OTHER THAN PENSION PLANS AND GASB STATEMENT NO. 75 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING FOR POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS**

Comment

In June 2015, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Post-Employment Benefits Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, which applies to individual postemployment benefit plans, and Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which applies to the state and local government employers that sponsor the plans. The Statements apply to the reporting of other post-employment benefits, including medical, dental, life, vision and other insurance coverages provided by the employer post-employment. The Statements establish standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures related to the other post-employment benefit plans, and specifically identify the methods and assumptions that are to be used in calculating and disclosing these OPEB accounts in the financial statements. The Statements also provide for additional note disclosures and required supplementary information and are intended to improve information provided by state and local government employers regarding financial support to their OPEB plans. GASB Statement No. 75 applies to the employer's reporting of other post-employment benefit plans and is applicable to the City's financial statements for the year ended April 30, 2019.

Recommendation

We recommended that the City reach out to the private pension actuary engaged to provide the OPEB actuarial calculations in order to confirm the timeline for implementation and to review requested materials that will be required in order to implement the provisions and requirements of the new Statements. Lauterbach & Amen, LLP will also work directly with the City to assist in the implementation process, including assistance in determining the implementation timeline with the City and private actuary, providing all framework for the financial statements in order to complete the implementation, and assist in answering any questions or concerns the City might have related to the implementation process or requirements.

Status

This comment has not been implemented and will be implemented for the year ended April 30, 2019, when required.

PRIOR RECOMMENDATIONS – Continued

2. FUNDS WITH DEFICIT FUND EQUITY

Comment

Previously and during the current year-end audit procedures, we noted funds with deficit fund equity. See the following deficit fund balances at April 30, 2018 and April 30, 2017:

Fund	Deficit	
	4/30/18	4/30/17
Land Cash	\$ (278,204)	-
Fox Hill Special Service Area	-	-
Sunflower Special Service Area	(21,251)	(15,774)
Countryside TIF	(459,820)	(495,754)
Downtown TIF	(681,305)	-

Recommendation

We recommended the City investigate the causes of the various deficits and adopt appropriate future funding measures.

Management Response

Management is aware of the negative equity position of the Countryside TIF and Downtown TIF Funds, and believes that over time the development within the TIF districts will yield sufficient property tax increment to meet debt service requirements and eliminate the fund's negative equity.

The negative equity position of the Land Cash Fund is temporary, as a result of the construction activities that took place at the Riverfront and Bristol Bay park sites in the current fiscal year. The City will be reimbursed for both of these projects in the subsequent fiscal year by the State, through its Open Space Lands Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) grant program.

The deficit in the Sunflower Special Service Area Fund is due to one-time expenditures relating to the naturalization of three detention basins within the SSA. This project will be paid back with SSA property tax proceeds over the next seven years.

Status

As of April 30, 2018, this comment has not been implemented and will be repeated in the future.



Reviewed By:	
Legal	<input type="checkbox"/>
Finance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/>
City Administrator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Human Resources	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Development	<input type="checkbox"/>
Police	<input type="checkbox"/>
Public Works	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Agenda Item Number

Presentation #2

Tracking Number

CC 2018-48

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Metra Presentation

Meeting and Date: City Council – October 23, 2018

Synopsis: Presentation will be given at meeting.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

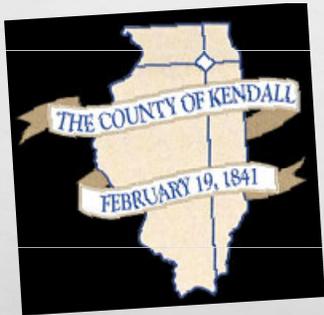
Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: _____

Council Action Requested: _____

Submitted by: Bart Olson Administration
Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:



METRA SERVICE TO KENDALL COUNTY

A LOOK BACK, AND A LOOK FORWARD

METRA SERVICE TO KENDALL COUNTY

- **Project understanding**
- **Project history**
- **Latest news**
- **Next steps**

KENDALL COUNTY BNSF EXTENSION



PROJECT BENEFITS

- **Kendall County has experienced tremendous growth over the past two decades**
- **There is current unmet demand for Metra service**
- **Metra service would provide an economic boost to the region and draw new employers**
- **Metra service would unlock Kendall County's connection to the rest of the metro area**
- **Mass transit is a more environmentally sustainable form of transportation**

DATA

Community	Metra Station?	Line	Distance to Loop	Population	# of Workers	# of Chicago Workers	% of Workers in Chicago
Aurora	Yes	BNSF	36 miles	197,899	77,149	8,446	10.90%
Joliet	Yes	HC, RI	33 miles	147,515	63,556	6,821	10.70%
Elgin	Yes	MD-W	35 miles	108,188	48,030	4,228	8.80%
Waukegan	Yes	UP-N	35 miles	89,078	32,137	2,246	7.00%
Oswego	No		39 miles	33,245	15,246	1,738	11.40%
Geneva	Yes	UP-W	35 miles	21,495	10,210	1,044	10.20%
Kenosha	Yes	UP-N	50 miles	99,865	43,570	989	2.30%
Montgomery	No		38 miles	19,055	9,116	856	9.40%
Grayslake	Yes	NCS	38 miles	20,957	9,864	851	8.60%
Yorkville	No		45 miles	18,436	8,610	778	9.00%
University Park	Yes	ME	30 miles	7,129	2,778	576	20.70%
Antioch	Yes	NCS	48 miles	14,342	6,633	545	8.20%
Fox Lake	Yes	MD-N	46 miles	10,434	4,772	436	9.10%
Plano	No		49 miles	11,929	5,139	387	7.50%
Elburn	Yes	UP-W	43 miles	5,594	2,664	318	11.90%
Manhattan	Yes	SWS	37 miles	7,405	3,687	272	7.40%
Harvard	Yes	UP-NW	63 miles	9,589	3,854	254	6.60%
Sandwich	No		53 miles	7,491	2,980	90	3.00%

Based on 2015 US Census Data:
<https://onthemap.ces.census.gov>

HISTORY: 2000s

- **July 6, 2000: Kendall County issues RFP for a feasibility study**
- **June 18, 2001: Phase 1 is completed, concluding that extending the BNSF line to Kendall County is feasible**
- **July 5, 2002: Phase 2 is completed, but only studied stations in Montgomery and Oswego**
- **Circa 2004: Oswego acquires future station site west of Orchard Road and opens park n' ride facility**
- **2003 – 2007: \$7.5 million in federal earmarks secured to further study the extension**

HISTORY: 2000s (CONT)

- **Highlights of 2002 study (Montgomery and Oswego only):**
 - **10 one-way trips envisioned on weekdays only (5 in each direction)**
 - **Four trainsets required to be stored in a new small yard**
 - **Capital estimates for a 6-mile extension equal \$95.6 million (2002 dollars)**
 - **Annual operations/maintenance estimated at \$6.7 million**
 - **2020 ridership projection of 4,580 daily boardings (2,290 riders)**
 - **Next steps: further studies on financial feasibility, funding availability, railroad discussions, formalization of local support, etc.**

HISTORY: 2010s

- **2010: CMAP approves *Go To 2040* plan, which includes extending BNSF service to Oswego as a fiscally un-constrained project (lower priority)**
- **February 17, 2012: Metra approves preliminary engineering and environmental assessment contracts for \$1.75 million**
- **2013-2015: Metra approves \$1.09 million in change orders, adding Yorkville yard and station sites to the studies**
- **August 26, 2015: Metra board suspends the studies to devote their resources on existing needs rather than expanding service**

HISTORY: 2010s

- **2016: Oswego acquires 15-acre site north of the tracks for future station parking**
- **May 18, 2016: Metra board authorizes the restart of the studies after receiving letters of support from federal, state, and local officials**
 - **Study includes Montgomery, Oswego, Yorkville, Plano, and Sandwich**
- **2017: Oswego approves new strategic plan that includes bringing Metra service to Kendall County as a priority project**

THE STUDIES

- **After nearly two years, in 2018 Metra finally receives BNSF authorization to proceed with the studies**
- **Since six total years have passed, Metra decides to cancel the 2012 studies and rebid the contracts**
- **New preliminary engineering and environmental contracts expected to be executed by the end of 2018, and the studies are expected to be complete by the end of 2019**
 - **The rfp is currently on the Metra website**

CMAP ONTO2050 PLAN

- **Goal: Become a “Fiscally constrained” project on cmap *on to 2050* plan (high priority)**
 - **Fiscally constrained projects are eligible to receive federal transportation funds**
 - **These “major capital projects” are large and have a significant effect on the capacity of the region’s transportation system**
 - **These projects must have a detailed transportation financial plan**
 - **New capital projects are lower in priority than existing system improvements**
 - **CMAP *on to 2050* plan was approved on 10/10/2018**
 - **The BNSF extension is included as a “fiscally un-constrained” (Lower priority) project**
 - **The 2050 plan can be updated after adoption, and the BNSF study could be considered at that time once the studies are complete and costs are known**

CMAP ON TO 2050 PLAN

- **Oswego engaged in a public information campaign to encourage public comment on the draft cmap on to 2050 plan**
 - **Oswego, Yorkville, and Plano boards approved resolutions in support of the project**
 - **Hundreds of residents commented, resulting in CMAP adding language to the plan showing the significant public support for the project**
- **The final language of the plan reads:**
 - **“A number of extensions to Metra lines were examined for ON TO 2050 ...The most cost-effective of these projects would extend the BNSF to Oswego/Plano. Preliminary engineering on this project has begun, and it has strong support from local groups. Supportive land use planning should accompany project development, and either Kendall County or areas within the county should consider joining the RTA service area and developing a financial plan for both capital and operating costs to further the project.”**

FUNDING

- **A key component of the studies will be financing estimates and preliminary strategy**
- **Capital dollars**
 - **Impacted communities will need to identify funding sources (state, federal, local, etc)**
 - **Depending on where the last stop will be, estimates range from \$150 million - \$300 million**
- **Operating dollars**
 - **The studies will identify operating costs and verify that each station will be financially sustainable (via ridership and fares)**

FUNDING STRATEGY

- **Federal Transit Administration capital investment grant programs**
 - **\$2.3 billion available each year through 2020**
 - **“New Starts” program for projects \$100+ million**
 - **Past projects have a minimum 50% local share (\$75 - \$100 million)**
- **Local share options**
 - **State capital bill**
 - **Bonding local sales taxes**

STATE CAPITAL BILL

- **The last major state capital bill was 2009's \$31 billion "Illinois jobs now!" bill**
 - **One of the major funding sources was video gaming**
- **Both gubernatorial platforms include a plan for a capital bill in 2019**
 - **Possible funding sources include legalizing cannabis, legalizing sports betting, and creating a mileage tax**
- **With capital bills in Illinois occurring so infrequently, the 2019 legislative session may be the only opportunity in the next decade to leverage state funds as part of our local match**

STATE LEGISLATIVE SUPPORT

- **For a chance at success, the project must be a priority for Yorkville and Kendall County communities**
- **Key to securing capital dollars will be strong and continued support from our area state legislators**
- **Staff has been talking with lobbying firms to represent our interests in Springfield should there be a state capital bill**
 - **Lobbyists help with strategy and provide a presence in Springfield while the capital bill is written**
- **Lobbying firms cost between \$5,000 and \$10,000 per month**
- **Other communities may also be interested in sharing the cost of a lobbyist**

JOINING THE REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (RTA)

- **The RTA oversees Metra, Pace, and the Chicago Transit Authority**
- **Kendall County is not currently a member of the RTA**
 - **Members include Cook, Dupage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, and Will counties**
- **The RTA sales tax is the primary source of revenue for the RTA system**
 - **1.25% sales tax in Cook County and 0.75% sales tax in the collar counties**
 - **In the collar counties, 0.50% sales tax goes to the RTA and 0.25% goes to the counties for transportation and public safety**
- **Ways to enter into the RTA territory:**
 - 1. “Extra-territorial authority” – the RTA can sign an agreement with another local government to allow a service extension**
 - 2. “annexation” – a county or portion thereof may annex by approval of the county, the RTA, and the majority of the electors via ballot proposition**

NEXT STEPS

- **Bringing Metra to Oswego and Kendall County is a long and complex process where the results are not guaranteed**
- **Choosing to actively lobby for funding in the state capital bill will require strong local support and significant staff/board time and effort over the next six months and beyond – again, results are not guaranteed**
- **With the gubernatorial election a few weeks away and the 2019 state legislative session beginning in January, now is the time to decide our level of enthusiasm and support for this project**

QUESTIONS?

